ALL-HARDWARE SPECIAL ISSUE!

PC WORLD

DECEMBER 1990 $2.95 CANADA $3.95

HARDWARE FOR WINDOWS

270 Fresh Products That Do Windows NOW

NEW SYSTEMS
85 Price-Busting SXs
7 Windows-Ready SX Laptops
5 Compact 386 Dynamos

NEW DISPLAYS
126 Super Boards and Monitors

NEW PRINTERS
6 Smart PostScript Buys
31 LaserJet Workhorses

PLUS
10 Top Upgrades
How to Switch to Windows

INCORPORATING PCResource

There's really nothing to say about our monitors.

NEC

Circle 187 on reader service card

For information call 1-800-826-2255.

... front porch, and sync timings).

PC FACT FILE
EDITOR'S CHOICE

Graphics Engine
NEC Technologies Inc., 1255 Michael Dr., Wood Dale, IL 60191, (708) 860-9500
List Price: $1,499
Requires: 14 or higher-resolution monitor, board with built-in VGA, programmable to accept a wide ... installed and ... documentation, this is ... application.

READER SERVICE CARD

APRIL 10, 1990 PC MAGAZINE 163

accelerator software to dramatically boost the speed of Windows and Presentation Manager applications, ...

NEC

The supe
MultiSyn

The Bottom Line If you use high-resolution graphics and windowing environments, NEC's monitors won't disappoint.

NEC MULTISYNC 4D

The user-friendly Swiss army knife of multiscanning monitors, the NEC Multisync 3D displays bright, true colors and very sharp text and graphics. All controls are conveniently mounted up front, including microprocessor controlled push buttons for manually adjusting screen size. T... are ...

Bearing this in mind, our top pick ... the products reviewed here is the NE Multisync GS2A. It has an opinion ... higher resolution than the ... and t NEC's large, flat screen ... ing with superior glare protection. T higher resolution means ... comes with the ...

Seldom does a company dominate a market the way that NEC does with multiscanning monitors, and its latest innovations show why.

That hasn

... The Multisync 3D, which includes a 9-pin and 15-pin video cable, is the best of the multiscanning monitors we tested.

PC FACT FILE
EDITOR'S CHOICE

NEC MultiSync 4D
NEC Technologies Inc., 1255 Michael Dr., Wood Dale, IL 60191, (708) 860-0336
List Price: $1,699 (cable included)
Requires: VGA, Super VGA, 8514/A, or 1,024 x 768 graphics adapter
Diagonal Screen Size: 16 in.
In Short: The 16-inch NEC MultiSync 4D is the lowest-priced monitor in the MultiSync line to ... 1,024-by-768 noninterlaced resolution. It ... in its digital memory.

READER SERVICE CARD

CORPORATE PC WEEK SATISFACTION POLL

A BEST-TO-SELL WINNER
MONITOR: NECHE MULTISYNC 2A
With high-performance ... quality and reliability may be ... important than price. And wi ... many graphics standards but t ... software compatibility is a big ... The MultiSync 2A 14-inch color m ... tor from NEC Home Electro ... (U.S.A.) delivers on all counts.

By moving graphics screens at a blistering pace, the Graphics Engine brings improved performance to desktop publishing, CAD, and other graphics applications and ...

The 4D's ap
elegant in the e

... reprinted with permission from respective publication. PC Magazine May 15, 1990. Copyright © 1990 Ziff Communications Company. PC World May 1990. Copyright 1990 by IDG World ... Ziff Communications Company. PC World April 1989. March 1990 issue of PC Resource, "VGA: The Clear Advantage" by Eric Grevstad, page 55. Copyright 1990 IDGC Peterborough ... Company. PC Computing December 1989. Copyright © 1989 Ziff Communications Company. PC Computing January 1990. Copyright © 1990 Ziff Communications Company. PC Magazine ... NEC Technologies, Inc. Graphics Engine is a trademark of NEC Technologies, Inc. Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. Presentation Manager is a registered trademark of the ...

...ons

onitors Look to the Future

lays of NEC's new
nd 5D monitors por-

MultiSync 5D offers simil

NEC MultiSync 3D

BEST BUY

PROS: Supports all boards, "remembers" screen adjustments, 28mm dot pitch

The Bottom Line The MultiSync Graphics Engine has the power to put Windows or PM into the mainstream.

Overall, the NEC MultiSync Graphics Engine is powerful, versatile, and fast—it is a perfect match either for an NEC monitor or for the high-resolution monitor of your choosing.

MultiSync 2A, MultiSync 3D

"Works Better!"
"Looks Great!"

. I'd take the crisp NEC over the fuzzy IBM image any day.

[redacted]

een said.

If you want a monitor for VGA level and up, the NEC MultiSync 4D is an excellent choice.

Buyers of NEC's MultiSync 2A awarded that monitor the highest scores in the four top-ranked attributes—it

ch to storing settings is
me.

FINALISTS
NEC MultiSync 3D, 4D, and 5D monitors

■ Jerry Benson, Tom Grau, Wayne Hinson, Keith Schaefer
■ NEC Home Electronics (U.S.A.) Inc., 1255 Michael Dr., Wood Dale, IL 60191; (312) 860-9500

NEC got out in front first with the MultiSync—and stayed there. The 3D, 4D, and 5D monitors are significant additions to the MultiSync family. They add digital controls and automatic recall of user preferences for each video mode to a product line that's already won the Award for Technical Excellence and numerous Editor's Choices. The 4D monitor takes multiscanning into a new dimension: the 16-inch tube may prove to be the perfect size for high-resolution color work in cramped offices.

IDG Communications, Inc. Reprinted from InfoWorld, 1060 Marsh Road, Menlo Park, CA 94025 PC Magazine April 10, 1990 Copyright © 1990 Ziff Communications Company PC Magazine May 15, 1990 gh, NH 03458. All Rights Reserved Reseller Management November 1989 PC Week July 31, 1989 Copyright © 1989 Ziff Communications Company PC Week April 16, 1990. Copyright © 1990 Ziff t © 1990 Ziff Communications Company Correct price for MultiSync Graphics Engine is $1499 Correct list price for MultiSync 4D is $1799 NEC is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation MultiSync is a ess Machines Corp © 1990 NEC Technologies, Inc

PC WORLD

You don't have to use Windows to appreciate the 270 products showcased in our fourth annual Hardware Special Issue. But if you're planning to emigrate to Windows, you won't find a better guide to smart hardware selection than the one starting on page 148.

Cover photograph by Robert Lorenz

PREVIEWS

91 **Quattro Pro 2.0, the Presentation Spreadsheet** .. *John Walkenbach*
When it comes to business graphics, the newest version of Borland's *Quattro Pro* outshines all the competition. And it's as impressive a spreadsheet as ever.

99 **SX Notebooks Hit 20 MHz** ..... *Michael Goodwin*
Compaq's just-introduced LTE 386s/20 handles a whopping 10MB of RAM. Its rival, the TravelMate 3000 from Texas Instruments, boasts its own virtues.

105 **Word 5.5's Big Risk: A Top-to-Bottom Make-Over**
George Campbell
The influence of *Windows* is plain to see in the latest upgrade of *Microsoft Word*. But relax, *Word*'s features and functionality remain intact.

113 **The Hardcard Races Ahead** ..... *TJ Byers*
Excellent-upgrade alert! At 50MB and 105MB, the newest hard disks on a board are roomier and faster than ever—and they're also cheaper.

REVIEWS

148 **Hardware for a Windows World**
This fourth annual Hardware Special Issue deals exclusively with the systems, printers, and displays—for every business and budget—that *Windows* likes best.

156 **25-MHz 386s: Great Performance in a Small Box** .. *Scott Spanbauer*
These small-footprint machines deliver the speed and memory *Windows* requires. Beyond this, they reveal a healthy trend in high-performance systems.

161 **Buying Smart: What to Look for in a Windows Workstation**
In a nutshell, key considerations when shopping for a *Windows* system.

175 **PostScript Printers: Great Fonts Faster Than Ever** ..... *Ross Smith and Daniel Tynan*
These six printers do the double duty that business users demand: The best deliver high-quality output plus speed and durability.

178 **Buying Smart: Finding the Right LAN-Duty PostScript Printer**
How to select the best PostScript printer for your work group.

NEWS

15 **Top of the News**
Mike Hogan
Late-breaking news you can use.

79 **Industry Outlook**
Edited by Eric Bender
• OS/2 future clear as mud, as IBM and Microsoft agree to disagree
• PC product outlets go gargantuan with debut of superstores
• Users overwhelmingly prefer 386's price/performance over 486's
• Dissatisfied with tech support, NetWare sites practice self-help

117 **Product Outlook**
Edited by Mike Hogan
• NEC blazes new notebook territory; Tandy takes middle path
• New Grid laptop designed expressly for *Windows*-to-go
• Lightweight laptop companion: the Canon BJ-10e portable printer
• *Presentation Team* makes a bid to distinguish itself from the herd
• Speedier, easier backups with *Back-It 4* from Gazelle Systems
• A laptop with color VGA from Dauphin Technology
• Desk space precious? The Infinity Desktop 386SX is extra small
• Dell introduces a pair of 486 EISA towers for the server market
• Dycam's half-price alternative to scanners for importing photos
• Symantec's *GrandView*: Is it a text outliner or a PIM? Both
• Budget bliss: Packard Bell's full-featured 386 line
• Howtek and UMAX offer affordable color DTP scanners
• Cheap connections: *The $25 Network* and *Little Big LAN*
• 9600-bps modem prices tumble as standards settle down
• Move DOS graphics to *Windows* with *ImPort for Windows*

CONTENTS

December 1990
Volume 8, Number 12

180 **PostScript Reaches a New Level**
Caution: Will your PostScript printer be upgradable to PostScript Level 2?

189 **Seven SX Laptops: Windows for the Road** ..... *John Diebold*
Laptops have come a long way since the luggables of yore. Big hard disks, great screens, and SX power enable the best of these totables to do *Windows* with flair.

191 **Buying Smart: Choosing a Windows Machine to Go**
Read this before shopping for a *Windows*-strength laptop.

197 **Portable Pointers**
An appealing alternative to traveling with a mouse or a trackball.

These 386 desktop dynamos aren't just fast, they're compact, page 156.

FEATURES

202 **On Site: Putting Windows to Work** ..... *Alice LaPlante*
What do a small suburb, a biotech firm, and a health products company have in common? They all switched to *Windows*. You can benefit from their stories.

209 **Buyers' Guide: Displays That Outshine VGA** ..... *TJ Byers and Eric Knorr*
All these boards and monitors offer higher resolution and more colors than VGA. A slightly bigger investment may get you a lot more graphics impact.

210 **New Monitors Reduce Eyestrain**
On the horizon: reduced screen flicker, less eye fatigue, and greater productivity.

228 **Buyers' Guide: 16-MHz SX Systems** ..... *Susan Lusty*
You don't need the slickest 386 machine to run *Windows*. Price-busting SX systems do nicely. Here's where to look and how to pick them.

240 **Buyers' Guide: LaserJet II Compatibles** ..... *Daniel Tynan and Cathy Smith*
No need to grieve the passing of Hewlett-Packard's LaserJet II. A number of alternatives offer equal or better bang for the buck—especially for LANS.

Are video boards and monitors keeping up with the demand for sharper screen images? See for yourself, page 209.

HOW TO

261 **Instant Reference Card**
Windows, from start-up to creating PIF files.

DEPARTMENTS

11 **In This Issue**
Eric Knorr: He does it all for you.

21 **Richard Landry**
How the PC industry can avoid a slump in 1991.

27 **Letters**
Borland's courtroom fight with Lotus inflames reader passions.

41 **Help Screen**
Karl Koessel
Prevention of dreaded parity check errors made easy.

59 **Network Q&A**
How to reclaim workstation RAM.

65 **Consumer Watch**
Roberta Furger
Concerned about VDT radiation? Don't just sit there, do something! Here are your best options.

66 **Rate Your Satisfaction**
What's the favored source of software? Probably not what you think.

251 **Star-Dot-Star**
Edited by Tom Swan
Faster keyboard response; extension-free *Windows* file launching.

269 **Developer's Toolbox**
Convert BAT files to EXE and COM executable programs.

322 **Taking It Home**
Lawrence J. Magid
It makes good sense to build your own integrated applications.

INFORMATION

272 **PC World Catalog**
A convenient buying guide to PC products and services.

293 **Advertiser Index**

294 **Products Featured in Editorial**

297 **PC World Mail-Order Shopping Guide**

AccountMate®

Exploding the Myth of "One Size Fits All" Accounting Software.

Do you process Accounts Receivable exactly the way other businesses do? Manage inventory the same way? Generate identical reports?

Of course not. Which is why our accounting software, AccountMate,* lets you tailor its functions to fit your business perfectly.

Ready to Use, Ready to Change You may buy one or all of AccountMate's 15 modules—including General Ledger, Accounts Receivable and Payroll—and use them as they are.

In time, however, your business will change and grow. AccountMate lets you add new screens, generate customized reports, or put your "stamp" on an invoice.

With modifiable AccountMate, you'll:

- **Save Money** You don't pay the price of new or wholly customized software as you grow.
- **Save Time** Because you can "block out" features you don't use and add ones you need, you eliminate unnecessary screens and keystrokes.
- **Gain Control** Whenever your business grows, AccountMate can grow with you!

Don't get hemmed in by "one size fits all" accounting software. Join the ranks of 50,000 plus AccountMate users. Call SourceMate for the authorized AccountMate reseller nearest you. Ask about our free Introductory Disk: 1-800-877-8896. International: 415-381-1011. Fax: 415-381-6902.

SourceMate®

20 Sunnyside Ave./Mill Valley/CA 94941-1928

*AccountMate is available in MS DOS, LAN, single or multi-user formats.

Circle 258 on reader service card

PC WORLD

Richard Landry
Editor in Chief

Eric Knorr
Editor

Editorial
Senior Editors Eric Brown, Mike Hogan, Robert Luhn
East Coast Editor Eric Bender
Managing Editor Ed Bott
Assistant Managing Editor Cynthia Brown
Technical Editor Karl Koessel
Associate Editors Roberta Furger, Michael Goodwin, Daniel Tynan
Assistant Editors Rex Farrance, Susan Lusty, Lincoln Spector
Editorial Assistant Cathy Smith

Contributing Editors
Anita Amirrezvani, TJ Byers, George Campbell, Judy Heim, Mark Henricks, Richard Jantz, Robert Lauriston, Barry Owen, Alan Schwartz, Richard Scoville, Ralph Soucie, Scott Spanbauer, Tom Swan, John Walkenbach

Copy Editing
Copy Chief Barbara Lewis
Copy Editors Peggy Nauts *(Senior)*, Margaret Berg, Marla Miyashiro

Art & Design
Art Director Claudia Steenberg
Associate Art Directors Robert Kanes, Greg Silva
Designer Emily Wollenweber
Senior Design Associates Barbara Adamson, Laura Pannbacker
Design Associate Jeffrey S. Glines
Assistant Design Associate Hope Winslow
Production Artist Marlene Tobias

Editorial Production
Production Editor Janet Walden
Typesetting Manager Mark L. Duran
Typesetters Henry Pham, Dan Robinson

Editorial Operations
Editorial Manager Gina Vanlue
Assistant to the Editor in Chief Melissa R. Riofrio
Administrative Assistant John Goddard

User Group Advisory Board
Dan Lavin (Ombudsman) 617/969-6555; Tony Barcellos, Sacramento PC Users Group; Steve Bass, Pasadena IBM Users Group; Roger Bender, Microcomputer Managers Association (MMA); Jack Bolton, Atlanta PC User's Group; Brian Camenker, Boston Computer Society; Mary Dolce, Chicago Computer Society; Al Harrison, Houston Area League PC Users; David Hoffman, New York PC Users Group (NYPC); Brian Livingston, MMA; Joseph Rigo, NYPC; Irving Samuels, Capital PC User Group; Jerry Schneider, Association of PC User Groups

National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL)
Michael D. Stern (President), Lawrence D. Goldstein (Vice President, Operations), Jim Hurd (Vice President, R&D), Vicki Weiss (Vice President, Testing Services), Charles Vogt (Technical Editor), John Gartner (*PC World* Liaison)

HOW TO CONTACT PC WORLD
Comments, criticism, suggestions, and complaints are always welcome. Send correspondence to *PC World*, Editorial Dept., 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107. Our phone number is 415/243-0500. You can reach us electronically via MCI Mail PCWORLD/179-3813, CompuServe 74055,412, or facsimile at 415/442-1891.

Subscription Services
If you have subscriber service questions, call toll-free 800/234-3498 (303/447-9330 in Colorado) or write Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80322-5029. To place new orders call 800/825-7595.

Help With Your Computer or Software
Do you have any questions about the IBM PC or compatibles? Send them to *The Help Screen* at the address given above or electronically to MCI Mail Karl Koessel/336-4141. Do you have a business problem of general interest? Send your PC-related questions to the address given above, c/o "How To." Send your network-related questions to the same address, c/o *Network Q&A*. Questions with the broadest interest will be answered in the magazine. Sorry—we can't acknowledge individual letters or offer advice over the phone.

Product Information
We're always interested in new products for our news and review sections. Send press releases and product announcements to Susan Lusty, assistant editor, *PC World*, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107, or electronically to MCI Mail PCWORLD/179-3813 or CompuServe 74055,412.

Editorial Calendars
To receive a copy of *PC World*'s Editorial Calendar, call your nearest regional *PC World* advertising sales office.

Reprints and Permissions
You must have our permission before reproducing any material from *PC World*. If you want to quote from or reprint any portion of an article or use artwork or photographs that have appeared in the magazine, send a written request to *PC World*, Reprints and Permissions, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107. Include your phone number if you need a fast response. To order reprints of a *PC World* product review, call the reprints coordinator at 415/978-3162.

Writing for PC World
PC World encourages reader submissions. For a copy of our writers' guidelines, send a self-addressed stamped envelope to the address given above. Queries may be mailed, or sent electronically.
Letters. Letters should be mailed to the address given above, c/o *Letters*. All letters must include the writer's name, city, and state. They should not exceed one double-spaced typewritten page. We reserve the right to edit letters.
Star-Dot-Star. We pay $25 to $200 for each item published in *Star-Dot-Star*. Send your PC discoveries to the address given above, c/o *Star-Dot-Star*. All published submissions become the property of *PC World* and are subject to editing for length and style. Due to the volume of mail, we cannot acknowledge any submitted materials. Accepted contributions will be acknowledged by payment.
Power Tips and User Group Tips. Have you discovered a timesaving technique for increasing PC productivity? Share it with other readers. Send your tips to the address given above, c/o *Power Tips* or *User Group Tips*. Keep your submissions to 100 words or less; we'll pay $25 for each Power Tip and $50 for each User Group Tip published.
Consumer Watch. Think you've gotten a raw deal? Send the details to *Consumer Watch* at the address given above. We'll investigate your complaint; letters with the broadest interest will be published.

PC World™ (ISSN 0737-8939) is published monthly at $29.90 for one year (12 issues), $59.80 for two years (24 issues), $89.70 for three years (36 issues) by PC World Communications, Inc., 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add $18 per year for Canada and Mexico; add $46 per year for airmail for all other countries. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *PC World*, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80322-5029. Editorial and business offices: 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/243-0500; CompuServe 74055,412; MCI Mail PCWORLD/179-3813. *PC World*™ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Copyright © 1990, PC World Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. The following are trademarks of PC World Communications, Inc.: Consumer Watch, PC World View, *.*, PC World.

The Experts in Accessories

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS

Curtis Has Just What You've Been Looking For.

When you give Curtis during the Holidays, you're giving more than just high quality computer accessories. You're giving gifts that please. Gifts that make life a little easier for the people on your list. Gifts that are used and appreciated not just once or twice, but every day of the year. And on top of all that, they're affordable! The eight products above range in price from $6.95–29.95. So this year, give them something you can both smile about—functional, affordable gifts by Curtis.

For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 532-4123 Ext. 40

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS
30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452

An Insilco Company

© Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc.

MicroView Fax

a complete fax system for Windows 3.0

MicroView Fax is a powerful, user friendly application specifically designed to provide a complete environment for creating, organizing, viewing, printing, editing and sending faxes.

MicroView Fax runs on any NetBios compatible network or as a stand-alone application. All fax boards compatible with the Intel/DCA CAS Protocol are supported. Support for other boards is available.

Features include:

- **Text editor** with search, replace formatting and spell checking.
- **Graphics editor** to edit incoming faxes.
- **Filer** to create, view and print customized reports of the logged faxes.
- **Dialer** for auto dialing a voice number.
- **Phonebook** to store all of the fax phone numbers.
- **Group Log** database to organize the fax numbers into logical groups.
- **Cover Sheet** option that is fully customizable.
- **Broadcast/Transmit** a fax by date and time, set up period or custom scheduling.
- **Security** to customize user privileges.
- **Polling** in single or multiple events.
- **Print** the fax to a network or station printer.
- **DDE** is supported.

MicroView Fax can also be used as a driver to fax a document directly from any Windows 3.0 application.

For more information, contact:
MicroView Corporation
3050 Post Oak Blvd., Suite 470
Houston, Texas 77056

phone:(713)871-1814 fax:(713)871-1602

Circle 155 on reader service card

PC WORLD

Patrick Kenealy
Publisher

Richard J. Marino
Associate Publisher

ADVERTISING SALES

National Accounts Manager
Mark Glasner (415/978-3178)

Eastern Advertising Manager
Jeff Edman (201/587-0090)

Western Advertising Manager
Sharon Van Leuven (415/243-0500)

Mid-Atlantic/Manhattan
John Grogan, Northeast Account Manager (201/587-0090)

Midwest/Chicago
Mark Taussig, Midwest Account Manager (708/827-4477)

New England/Boston
Bob Ostrow, Senior Account Manager (508/820-0440)

Northern California/San Francisco
Ellen Levin, Account Manager (415/243-0500)

Northwest
Greg Mason, Account Manager (415/243-0500)

San Diego/Southwest/Orange County
(714/250-8081)

San Jose
Susan Simmons, Account Manager (415/243-0500)

Southeast/Atlanta
Judy Sutter, Senior Account Manager (404/394-0758)

Southern California/Los Angeles
Denise Pilnak, Account Manager (213/312-8008)

Texas
Harvey Diamond, Account Manager (214/233-3492)

PC World Catalog
Catalog Advertising Manager Sandie Wade
Catalog Coordinator Elizabeth Maffly
(800/435-7760 in California, 800/435-7766 outside California)

Circulation
Circulation Director Heather Martin
Single Copy Sales Director George Clark
Single Copy Sales Rep. Martin Garchar
Financial Analyst Madeleine DiSalvio
Circulation Promotion Manager Ellen DiMatteo
Circulation Business Manager Noël White
Renewal/Billing Coordinator Jennifer Paday
Circulation Assistant Jane Kratochvil

Marketing & Research
Product Marketing Manager Nola Armijo
Direct Marketing Manager Ben Delaney
Assistant Research Manager Bill Segovia
Reprints Coordinator Scott Shores
Marketing Assistant Ina Krips

Production
Director of Manufacturing Linda Manes
Assistant Production Manager MaryAnn DePietro
Advertising Billing & Booking Coordinator Scott Danish
Advertising Traffic Coordinator Steven Spingola

Administration
Human Resources Director Richard Willoughby
Director of Information Services Walter J. Clegg
Corporate Business Manager Christina Spence
Accounting/Operations Manager Pat Murphy
Accounting/Facilities Manager Michelle Reyes
Human Resources Administrator Thalia Ohara
Human Resources Assistant Amy Marks

PC World Communications, Inc.

Patrick Kenealy
President

Vicki Peilen
Director of Finance

David Bunnell
Founder

Andrew Fluegelman, 1943–1985
Founding Editor

PC World is a publication of International Data Group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. International Data Group publishes more than 130 computer publications in more than 40 countries. Nineteen million people read one or more International Data Group publications each month. International Data Group's publications include: **ARGENTINA**'s Computerworld Argentina; **ASIA**'s Asian Computerworld; **AUSTRALIA**'s Australian Macworld, Australian PC World, Computerworld Australia; **AUSTRIA**'s Computerwelt Osterreich; **BRAZIL**'s DataNews, PC Mundo; **CANADA**'s ComputerData; **CHILE**'s Computacion Personal, Informática; **COLOMBIA**'s Computerworld Colombia; **DENMARK**'s CAD/CAM World, Computerworld Danmark, Macworld Danmark, PC World Danmark, Unix World; **FINLAND**'s Mikro PC, Tietoviikko; **FRANCE**'s Distributique, Info PC, Le Monde Informatique, Télécoms International; **HUNGARY**'s Computerworld SZT, Mikrovilág; **INDIA**'s Computers & Communications; **ISRAEL**'s People & Computers Weekly; **ITALY**'s Computerworld Italia, PC World Italia; **JAPAN**'s ComputerWorld Japan, InfoWorld, Publish!; **KOREA**'s Hi-Tech Information/Computerworld; **MEXICO**'s Computerworld Mexico, PC Journal; **THE NETHERLANDS**' Amiga World, Computerworld Netherlands, PC World Benelux; **NEW ZEALAND**'s Computerworld New Zealand, PC World New Zealand; **NIGERIA**'s PC World Africa; **NORWAY**'s Computerworld Norge, Macworld Norge, PC World Norge; **PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA**'s China Computerworld, China Computerworld Monthly; **POLAND**'s Computers; **SPAIN**'s Amiga World, CIMWorld, Computerworld España, Comunicaciones World, PC World España; **SWEDEN**'s Computer Sweden, Mac World, MikroDatorn, PC\Nyheterna, Svenska PC World; **SWITZERLAND**'s Computerworld Schweiz; **TAIWAN**'s Computerworld Taiwan, PC World Taiwan; **UNITED KINGDOM**'s Graduate Computerworld, ICL Today, Lotus, Macworld, PC Business World; **UNITED STATES**' AmigaWorld, CIO, Computerworld, Digital NEWS, Federal Computer Week, GamePro, inCider/A+, InfoWorld, International Custom Publishing, Macworld, Network World, PCGames, PC World, Portable Computing, Publish, Run, Sun Tech Journal; **USSR**'s Manager, Network, PC Express, PC World USSR; **VENEZUELA**'s Computerworld Venezuela, Micro Computerworld; **WEST GERMANY**'s Amiga Welt, Computerwoche, Information Management, Macwelt, PC Welt, PC Woche.

CURTIS

UL 1449 Listed TVSS

You Can't Buy A Better Surge Protector Than Curtis

Guaranteed Protection—Proven Performance

When it comes to protecting their valuable data and electronic equipment, more computer users rely on Curtis surge suppressors than any other brand. Here's why:

UL 1449 TVSS Lowest Voltage Ratings—Every Curtis surge protector has achieved a rating of 400 volts peak or less—the lowest ratings available—in tests by Underwriters Laboratories for maximum let-through voltage.

Greater Selection—Single or multiple outlets, switched or unswitched, remote control, EMI-RFI filtering, phone line surge protection—choose the surge protector with the combination that best suits your needs.

Guaranteed Protection—Every Curtis surge protector is guaranteed to provide you with the protection you need. And most are backed by the industry's best warranty coverage—the Curtis Lifetime Warranty.

With all this going for them, no wonder Curtis surge protectors are owned by more computer users than any other brand.

Curtis. You can't buy a better surge protector.

For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 532-4123 Ext. 99

Manufacturing Company, Inc.

CURTIS

30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452

An Insilco Company

© Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc.

We'd Like to Teach

Caere and Hewlett-Packard are sponsors of Project Literacy U.S. and Reading Is Fundamental – our commitment to helping people around the world read as well!

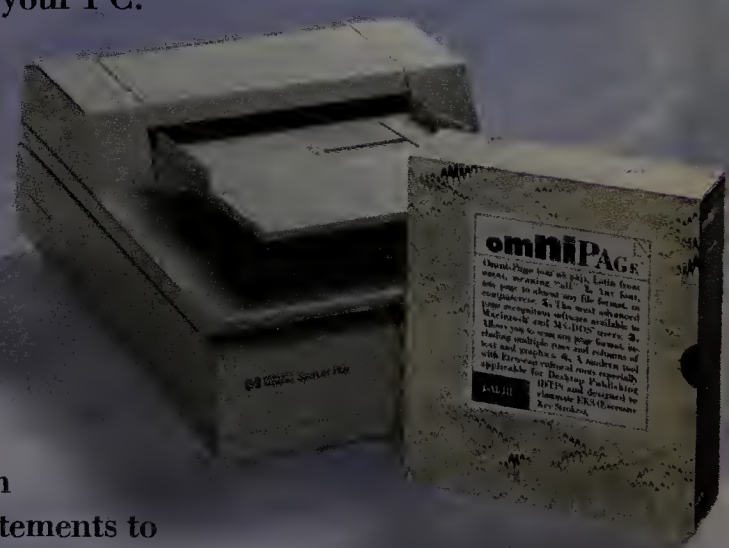
the World to Read

...With *OmniPage*® and the ScanJet Plus.

By now most people have participated in the ongoing *Computer Revolution*, making great strides in personal productivity. Almost everyone today in business, government and education has access to a PC in one form or another.

And yet there are still computers that lack the one ability that most of us take for granted – the ability to read. This type of *computer literacy* is referred to as OCR (optical character recognition). Or in computer terms, scan text, numbers and graphics directly into applications files. It's the one capability designed to eliminate unnecessary typing or data entry. Plain and simple.

Well at Caere® and Hewlett-Packard we're committed to giving every PC in the world the ability to read – virtually any font, no matter what size or column format – directly into any PC or Macintosh® file. Think of it as a way to make every hard copy document in the office 100% compatible with your PC.



No small task you might say. But with *OmniPage*, pages of text or numbers can be scanned in minutes – directly into the most commonly used word processor, spreadsheet or database files. That's why *OmniPage* has become the world's most popular OCR software – the most powerful and expandable software found anywhere.

When combined with Hewlett-Packard's ScanJet Plus, *OmniPage* allows you to take on any assignment; from single page financial statements to multiple page documents. With the help of ScanJet Plus' Automatic Sheet Feeder, those lengthy, tough to scan documents require no special effort. With the click of a button everything is handled – automatically.

Unleash the untapped power of your personal computer. See what teaching your computer to read can do for you – whatever your business or profession. The ScanJet Plus, only from Hewlett-Packard. And *OmniPage* from Caere, the Complete Recognition Company.

Take the Caere/Hewlett-Packard Reading Test.

Go to any Caere/Hewlett-Packard dealer to learn how this complete OCR solution can make a difference for your business or organization – right now.

Caere Corporation
100 Cooper Court
Los Gatos, California 95030
Phone: 1-800-535-SCAN

CAERE®

Circle 17 on reader service card

™ Trademarks and ® registermarks are of their respective manufacturers. ©1990 Caere Corporation. All rights reserved.

New! Version 1.2

Publish It!™

In Less Than an Hour.

HOME OFFICE COMPUTING 1989 EDITORS' PICK

INFO WORLD BEST IN ITS CLASS Jun 18 1990

Chosen as BEST BUY PC WORLD

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

***PUBLISH IT!*—A full-featured desktop publishing powerhouse with word processing, page layout, typesetting and graphics.**

For all its state-of-the-art ability, *PUBLISH IT!* is incredibly easy to learn—refreshingly so. *PUBLISH IT!* combines the familiar GEM User Interface, our Quick-Start Mini-Manual and a full complement of Help Screens. All designed to get you up and running in less than one hour!

Reports

Newsletters & Bulletins

Ads & Flyers

SPECIAL FEATURES:

- **Flexible Page Layout:** With your mouse or keyboard, you can overlap, reposition, resize, & reshape the text, columns, graphics.
- **More Typefaces and Sizes:** Choose from over 1350 possible type-style combinations! Opt for bold, italic, underlined, light, white, & superscript or subscript characters. Type sizes range from 7 to 72 point.
- **Premium Quality Printouts:** Gives you superior quality printouts on your laser or dot matrix printer.
- **Built-in Word Processor:** All the features necessary for everyday word processing, plus most of the sophisticated ones found only in more expensive programs.
- **Text Importing:** Load documents from WORDPERFECT, MICROSOFT WORD, WORDSTAR, WORD WRITER PC, or from programs with an ASCII text format.
- **Built-in Graphic Toolbox:** Draw lines, boxes, circles, curved corners, and "free-hand" graphics. Plus, choose from a wide variety of built-in line and fill patterns.
- **Graphics Importing:** Directly import graphics from LOTUS 1-2-3, GEM DRAW, GEM GRAPH, GEM SCAN, PC PAINTBRUSH, and PUBLISHERS PAINTBRUSH. Then crop and size them to fit.
- **Automatic Text Flow and Word Wrap.**
- **Multiple Size Page Views.**
- **Kerning and Leading.**
- **Over 150 Professionally Drawn Graphics & Illustrations.**

NEW FEATURES:

- **More than 85 Professionally Designed Layouts:** DESIGN IDEAS.™ Choose from over 85 pre-designed formats. Easily create layouts for ads, brochures, newsletters & more.
- **Single Step Undo Function.**
- **More Compatibility!** Now compatible with: Hewlett-Packard Soft Fonts and DeskJet Printers, TIFF, Encapsulated PostScript and Splash! graphic formats.
- **Monospacing:** When using Typographica or Bitstream monospace fonts, you can now work in a monospacing mode.
- **Supports Downloadable PostScript fonts:** Now you can add additional PostScript fonts from sources such as Bitstream and Adobe.
- **Imports Encapsulated PostScript Graphics:** Now you can rotate your EPS graphics in 90 degree increments.
- **Extended Print to Disk Capability:** Now you can print to disk no matter what printer configuration you have.

Suggested Retail Price: $249.95
Includes 5¼" & 3½" disks; supports hard drive.

Upgrade Price:†$29.95 + $4.70* (shpg. & handling). Total $34.65
Send inside manual cover.

***PUBLISH IT!* is backed by a full 60-day, money-back guarantee.**

For IBM PC & Compatible Computers

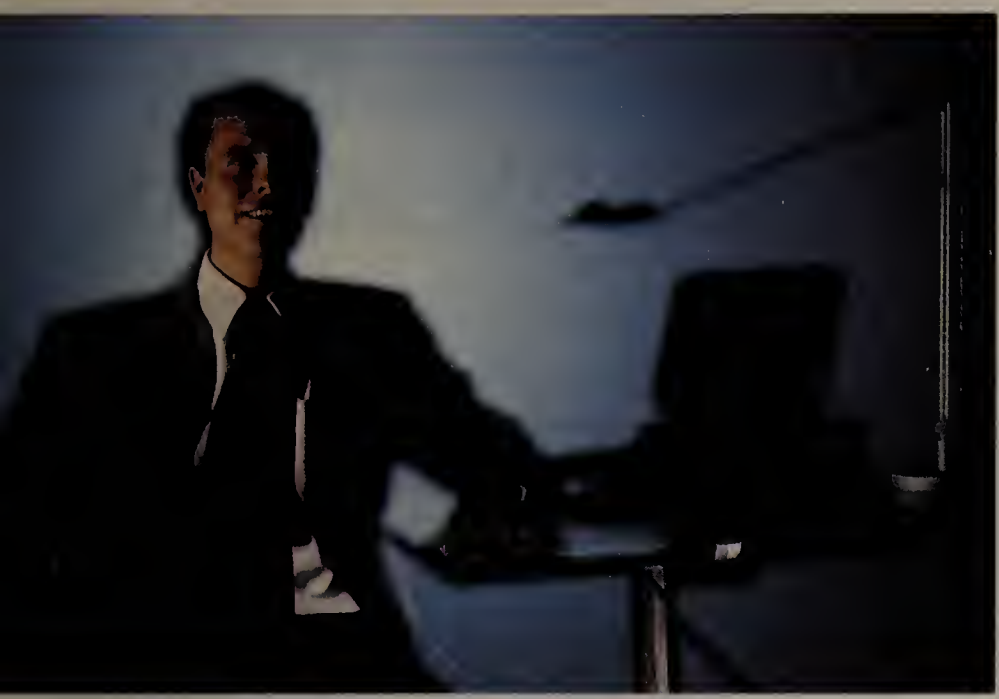
TIMEWORKS®

See your favorite Dealer or order direct from Timeworks, 444 Lake Cook Rd., Deerfield, IL 60015. Or call 1-708-948-9206. Fax: 1-708-948-9212.

PUBLISH IT! is a trademark of Timeworks, Inc. © 1990 Timeworks, Inc. All Rights Reserved. All other trademarks are of their respective companies.

† Does not include Design Ideas *Prices apply to shipments within the Continental U.S.

Circle 260 on reader service card



ROBERT CARDIN

Eric Knorr to the Fore

This issue marks Eric Knorr's debut as editor of PC World.

Eric Knorr—the *K* is silent, like the powdered soup mix—is a fanatic. He's not dangerous, but he is obsessive—he's driven by a compulsion to find out everything there is to know about PC hardware and technology. And you, our readers, stand to benefit from Eric's quest, because this issue marks Eric's promotion to editor of *PC World.*

No one's sure when Eric's attraction to hardware and technology first surfaced. We do know that it was already quite developed by the time he joined the editorial staff of a slim film and video magazine called *Moving Image* in the early eighties. In 1985, Eric found his way to *PC World.* Soon after arriving, he introduced the concept of a special hardware issue and established himself as the staff expert on graphics hardware. More important, he seized every opportunity to push *PC World*'s mission to the limit. To Eric, that mission can be described in one word: *clarity.* He doesn't mean just clear writing; he means clear everything. At story meetings, for example, Eric exhorts assigning editors to defend their proposals by articulating the benefit for the reader. If a staffer's explanation doesn't measure up, Eric jumps right in. "It's not *clear,*" he'll say. "Let's talk about how to focus this concept."

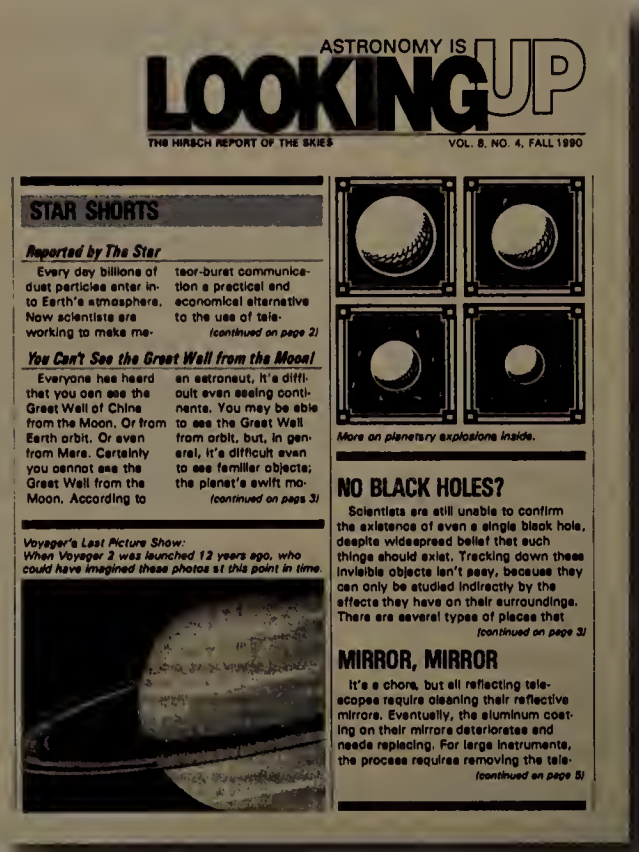
Eric's emphasis on clarity and his innate passion for PC hardware are great assets in his new job. But they alone do not qualify him for the position of editor. Nor was he promoted because of his management and communications skills, his history of 12-hour workdays, or his softly spoken but wry and always appreciated sense of humor. These and other traits and skills are not trivial; they are essential. But the main reason Eric Knorr was named editor was his uncompromising devotion to your needs and interests. Whether he's making time to represent *PC World* reader perspectives by participating in VESA (the Video Electronics Standards Association), sitting down with our infographics specialist, Jeff Glines, to fine-tune a diagram, or critically inspecting some new hardware device, Eric Knorr knows he works for one master, the reader. This has always been true of the best editors. And it has always been true of Eric Knorr.

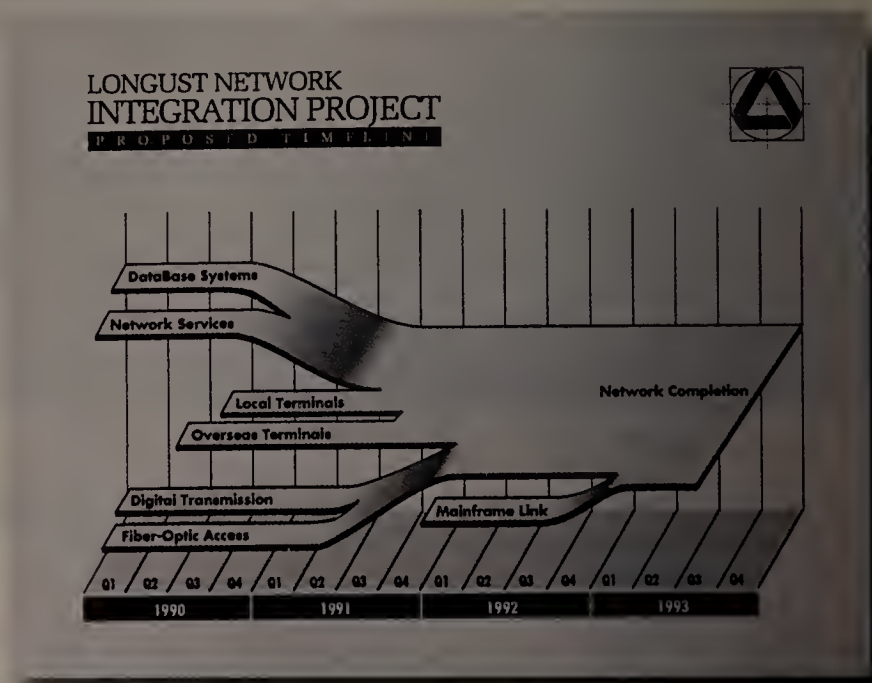
What have Eric and his colleagues wrought in this special issue? No surprise: mainly hardware (though with the usual front-and-back battery of product news, technology trends, management advice, and hands-on technical assistance). All of the durables featured here are particularly suited to running *Windows,* which is not to say their usefulness is limited to *Windows.* The roundup of new 25-MHz small-footprint 386 systems, for example, will appeal to anyone who values compactness but doesn't want to sacrifice performance. Ditto the seven SX laptops reviewed. Just about everyone is interested in output, whether this refers to how applications look on the monitor or how work looks when printed. Our Buyers' Guides address both angles, with monitors and boards that outshine VGA, plus LaserJet II compatibles. You'll also find a review of six networkworthy PostScript printers.

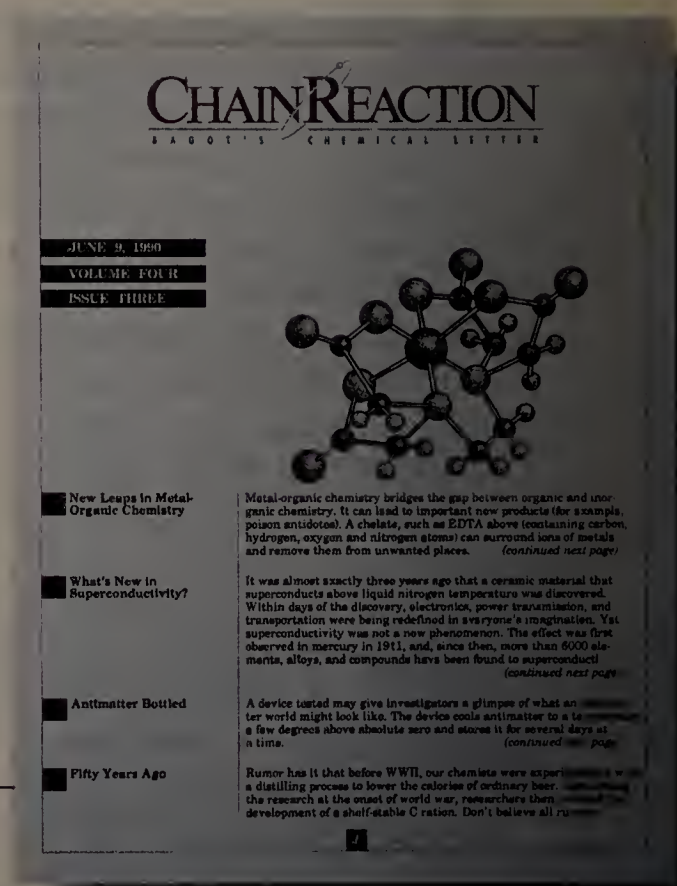
I hope you enjoy this fourth annual Hardware Special Issue. I know it's just the beginning of many good and useful things from *PC World* editor Eric Knorr.

Richard Landry
Editor in Chief

If you think the HP LaserJet III is great,







Introducing the new HP LaserJet IIID printer. The LaserJet that combines all of the advanced capabilities of the exciting LaserJet III with all of the paper-handling features required by today's busy office.

There's a lot to like. Like two paper trays for different types and sizes of paper. 200-sheet capacity in each of those trays for less reloading. And two-sided printing that lets you easily condense your output. Even an optional automatic envelope feeder that eliminates manual feeding.

Equally impressive is HP's Resolution Enhancement technology. Pioneered in the LaserJet III, this technology actually varies the sizes of dots. So curves really curve. Lines are never jagged. And you get resolution never before seen in a 300 dpi printer. Output has never looked so good.

Documents can be made even more elaborate thanks to our en-

*Suggested U.S. list price. Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Inc. in the U.S. and in other countries.

you'll automatically like the new HP LaserJet IIID.

hanced PCL5 printer language, which includes HP-GL/2 graphics language. You can print regular or reverse type. Shaded text. Even portrait and landscape on the same page.

Beyond this, all types of options are available for all types of users. Which means you can customize with Adobe® PostScript® software. Add memory. Or better express yourself with our MasterType library of fonts and typefaces. You can even connect a Macintosh.

The best part is that the $2,395* LaserJet III and $3,595* LaserJet IIID are both easily within any budget. So call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1586.** We'll tell you where to find your nearest authorized HP dealer.

HEWLETT PACKARD

©1990 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12022

It's easy to see why LANtastic™ PC Network sales have skyrocketed – enough for 39th in *Inc Magazines* "Inc 500".

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE May 29, 1990 LANtastic

Linking anywhere from two to 300 PCs, it lets users share disks, files, databases, programs and printers. So they zoom through their days by replacing time consuming legwork with a few simple keystrokes.

PC WORLD BEST BUY

And while LANtastic was designed to turbocharge productivity, it was also designed to fit comfortably inside limited budgets. For as little as $252* per PC – software *and* adapters – it delivers a hefty price-performance payload: Disk caching to boost speed. E-mail to cut paper trails. Security to stop space invaders. Audit trails to track network activity. Multiple printer sharing. Voice mail options. Just to name a few.

LAN TIMES RECOMMENDED NETWORKING

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE March 28, 1989 LANtastic

So whether you run LANtastic AE-2 Ethernet adapters, LANtastic 2Mbps adapters or others, you get a tremendous amount of LAN bang for the buck.

No wonder LANtastic sales have skyrocketed making it not only an Editors' Choice but a people's choice as well.

Call 602-293-6363 and join LANtastic's growing crowd.

ARTISOFT

Why the PC network with the smallest RAM has made us the 39th fastest growing private company in America.

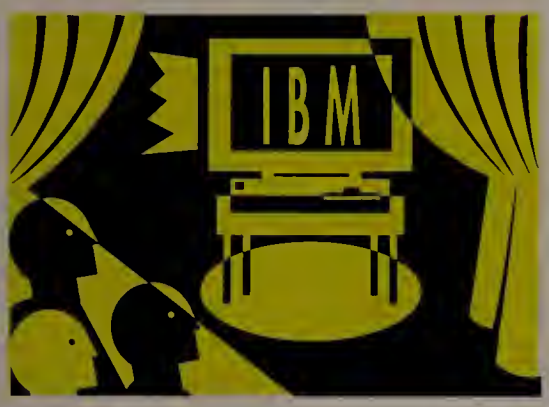
See us at COMDEX/Fall '90
November 12–16, 1990
Las Vegas, Nevada
Booth #N2482

*Based on manufacturer's suggested retail price for a 10-computer LAN using LANtastic 2Mbps adapters. Cost is slightly higher for smaller networks. ©1990 ARTISOFT. LANtastic is a trademark of Artisoft.

Circle 6 on reader service card

IBM SHIPS 486s

Downsized OS/2, Graphics Standard Debut



IBM rolled out its first full-blown 486-based PCs in late October along with a downsized version of OS/2 and a faster, higher-resolution graphics adapter intended to replace VGA (see "IBM Pushes Graphics Higher"). Although appearing later than similar entrants from clone makers, IBM's 486 tower and desktop models run the most demanding applications.

Designed for network service and other power-hungry jobs, the Model 95 XP 486 combines Intel's most powerful CPU with fast I/O and an unusual amount of expansion room. The tower comes in 33-MHz and 25-MHz versions and ships with 4MB of memory (expandable to 32MB on the system board) and a 256K memory cache option. The system has six available 32-bit Micro Channel slots and a cached SCSI adapter and holds up to five internal disk drives of 80MB, 160MB, or 320MB capacity. A desktop version, the Model 90 XP 486, offers three available slots and takes three internal drives.

All models are scheduled to ship in November, but prices were not available at press time. Also missing was IBM's "Super Server," the dual-processor network server shown in prototype for a year, and a long-awaited laptop. IBM still hasn't produced a sub-20-pound portable, although several competitors sell 20-MHz 386SX notebooks.

However, IBM did release the much-discussed OS/2 1.3, which works up to 25 percent faster than earlier versions. The Presentation Manager alternative to Microsoft's *Windows 3.0,* OS/2 1.3 can run one DOS and two OS/2 applications in as little as 2MB of memory. It's the first major PC environment to provide true WYSIWYG fonts—bundling in *Adobe Type Manager* for the same scalable PostScript fonts on both screen and printer. The release also sports a friendlier interface.

IBM PUSHES GRAPHICS HIGHER

XGA Seen as Replacement for Popular VGA

IBM wants to replace its VGA graphics adapter with a faster, higher-resolution Extended Graphics Array (XGA) designed with graphic environments such as *Windows* in mind. IBM hopes to avoid the mistakes made with the 8514/A high-end adapter by offering a cleaner design and, more important, publishing hardware specifications so other suppliers will rally around to create a broad standard.

XGA hardware will first appear in Big Blue's new 486 machines. Unlike the 8514/A, XGA will be built into the motherboard and will work with noninterlaced monitors, which don't have the flicker problem that plagues interlaced displays. XGA runs VGA software faster and supports 256 colors at 640 by 480 VGA resolution and 16 colors at 1024 by 768 (or 256 colors with added memory). A special 16-bit color mode allows 65,536 colors on screen. XGA enhances *Windows,* OS/2, graphics, engineering, and desktop publishing software. It's also "a necessary and strategic product for IBM's multimedia plans," says Dataquest analyst Michel Castro.

While VGA is enormously popular, the 8514/A (which debuted alongside VGA three years ago) remains an expensive specialty. Its sophisticated silicon is very hard to clone, and few suppliers did. With only IBM supporting 8514/A before this year, the hardware stayed pricey, and software developers passed it by. "It was a bomb," concludes International Data Corporation analyst Joan-Carol Brigham. If IBM releases XGA specs, Castro predicts, "XGA's potential is 10 or 20 times as great."

XGA will work with IBM's 8515 and selected other monitors. It should support all applications written for *Windows,* OS/2 Presentation Manager, and the 8514/A's software interface, plus selected other packages. Its strongest competition will come from Texas Instrument's 340XX adapter chip set, which has been backed by Compaq and many board suppliers.

GORDON STUDER

IBM SHOWS INK JET

Wide-Carriage Model First in Series

IBM has introduced a wide-carriage ink jet to provide an upgrade path into nonimpact technology for its dot matrix customers. The $1099 ExecJet is billed as a replacement for wide-carriage, 24-pin dot matrix printers that are primarily dedicated to spreadsheet applications.

But like Epson, whose wide-carriage EPI-4000 serves CAD users who need quick drafts, IBM doesn't intend to stop there. The ExecJet reflects IBM's intention to develop an ink jet business without competing head-on right away with Hewlett-Packard's popular DeskJet series.

Both IBM and Epson are making forays into a market that will bloom as users adopt color printers for desktop publishing and other graphics-oriented applications.

In the short term, the laserlike print quality of the ExecJet (with 360-dpi resolution and 18 resident bit-mapped fonts) makes it a good candidate to steal sales from 24-pin dot matrix printers. But in the long run—given fast-falling prices for laser printers—desktop color is the most promising avenue of growth for ink jets. Personal laser printers from Hewlett-Packard, Epson, and others are now priced as low as $850 on the street. Users are turning to these alternatives so rapidly that InfoCorp recently revised its projections for 1990 U.S. ink jet printer shipments down 41 percent to 430,000 units.

AMD CLONES 386

Intel Rival to Supply 386 and 386SX Work-Alikes

Computers using Advanced Micro Devices (AMD) clones of Intel 386 processors may appear during the first half of 1991, ultimately helping to bring down system prices. AMD has been emboldened by an initial ruling on its claim that Intel breached a 1982 technology-sharing agreement between the pair. AMD already has given samples of its Longhorn (386) and Shorthorn (386SX) processors to PC makers. Spokesman John Greenagle says it plans volume production by year-end—following resolution of a brand name conflict.

AMD asks that Intel pay it $600 million and affirm its right to clone the 386 and subsequent generations. But Intel vice president and general counsel Thomas Dunlap maintains that the arbitrator's finding suggests that it won't have to share chip technology with AMD. So Intel's likely recourse against AMD 386 clones would be another lawsuit. The courts will be sorting out the monetary issues long after AMD ships 386 chips, predicts Michael Slater, publisher of the *Microprocessor Report*.

More important for users and PC suppliers, says Slater, is a second suit AMD filed earlier this year to affirm its rights to Intel microcode. If it wins, AMD could more easily clone Intel parts with 100 percent compatibility. AMD executives admit that Longhorn and Shorthorn parts already employ that microcode.

AMD now claims more than 50 percent of the worldwide 286 market, a share garnered largely by price cutting. AMD could drag down 386 prices as well, says Slater, but initially it will simply help make up a shortfall in Intel's 386 supply. AMD has also announced the AM286ZX, the first chip to put almost all of a computer's basic components on a single piece of silicon, which makes possible motherboards as small as 4 by 6 inches.

EPSON OFFERS POSTSCRIPT

Adobe Signs Up Licensees, TrueType Is Delayed

Epson America has become the latest big name to produce an inexpensive laser printer with Adobe's PostScript page description language (PDL). Scheduled for January shipment, Epson's EPL-7500 is a 6ppm printer with 35 scalable fonts. Product Manager Carolyn Perrier says it will be priced under $3500, making it competitive with PostScript models unveiled recently by Texas Instruments, Apple, NEC, and QMS.

The EPL-7500 is one of two new releases with a Minolta engine (rather than the TEC engine of Epson's Hewlett-Packard IIP-compatible EPL-6000). It includes a 16-MHz RISC-based controller of Epson's own design and accommodates a 250-sheet paper tray with room for a second tray under the printer. It comes with 2MB of memory and can reach 6MB with the use of a daughterboard.

A near-identical second release, a LaserJet II compatible called the EPL-7000, can be upgraded to the EPL-7500 just by replacing its controller with a PostScript upgrade and adding the necessary memory for page description. The sub-$1500, 14-font EPL-7000 ships with 512K of memory, upgradable in half-megabyte increments to 2MB.

After nearly five years of being limited to the highest-priced devices, Adobe's PDL standard suddenly can be found even on personal lasers. "Adobe is getting more and more aggressive with licensing," explains Epson's Perrier. "It realizes that it is going to have competition from not only [Microsoft's] TrueImage but more PostScript clones as well."

Adobe won't have to face Microsoft's TrueImage/TrueType PDL/font-scaling technologies for a while. Although Microtek and LaserMaster announced TrueImage printers in September, broad support for the associated TrueType font scaling (originally slated to debut with the printers) won't appear until mid-1991 with *Windows 3.1*.

386SX NOTEBOOKS DEBUT

Toshiba, AST Offer Fast CPUs, Low Prices

Toshiba America and AST Research will add to the flood of 386SX, 286, and even 8086 notebooks debuting at Comdex/Fall in November. The 386SX offerings from both system leaders give users 32-bit power and VGA graphics but trade advanced options like expansion units—and CPU speed, in Toshiba's case—for low prices.

While AST's Premium Exec 386SX/20 is a 20-MHz entry comparable to the just-announced Texas Instruments and Compaq systems (previewed in this issue), Toshiba's T2000SX, like Epson's new NB3 notebook, is driven by a 16-MHz 386SX.

The Premium Exec is 6.5 pounds and measures 11.4 inches wide by 9 inches deep by 2.5 inches tall. The 6.7-pound T2000SX measures 12.2 by 10 by 1.9 inches. Both come with 3½-inch internal floppies and 40MB drives. Toshiba prices were not set at press time, but AST's $3395 40MB system is available in a 20MB version for $2995—the closest comparable configurations from Compaq and Texas Instruments cost about twice as much.

All models are equipped with 2MB of memory and VGA-quality backlit LCDs and employ extensive power management tricks. The Premium Exec is a little thicker than most, says AST portable marketing director Genelle Trader, because it employs size D nickel-cadmium batteries rather than the usual size Cs.

Toshiba's solution to the 386SX/VGA power-draw problem is to include the first nickel-hydride batteries in a portable. Toshiba product marketing director Tom Sherrard puts the battery life of the T2000SX at 3 hours. The ASTs achieve battery life of 3½ to 4 hours, says Trader. All these machines can quickly recharge in 3 hours.

AST also is debuting the 12-MHz Premium Exec 286/12 in 20MB ($2495) and 40MB ($2895) versions, which can be upgraded to a Premium Exec 386SX/20 for under $700. At the low end, Toshiba is introducing the 8086-based T1000LE with both 3½-inch floppy and 20MB hard drives for $2499.

GORDON STUDER

IN ATLANTA, GEORGIA...

AT THE GRAND CANYON IN ARIZONA...

AND IN ZURICH, SWITZERLAND...

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."

People the World Over

Everywhere you look these days you'll find Gateway 2000 computers. That's because people everywhere know a good value when they see one. In all 50 states and in over 70 foreign countries, thousands of people are comparing price, quality and service – and choosing Gateway 2000.

In Atlanta...

ZSoft, the well-known graphics software company, often demonstrates its software at trade shows on Gateway 2000 computers. Dave Steier, ZSoft code librarian and software demonstrator, said he prefers showing products on Gateway systems. "They're terrific," Dave remarked. "I just got back from a show where I was using Gateway 33's and they're screamers." Don Womick, Jr., a programmer for ZSoft, bought a Gateway 2000 20 MHz 386 for his personal use because he liked the Gateway systems at work. "With Gateway," said Don, "I was able to get the performance I need at a price I could afford."

ZSoft employees Dave Steier, left, and Don Womick, Jr., with Don's Gateway 2000 20 MHz 386 system.

Don and Dave both commented on the excellent service they received from Gateway. "Everyone is uniformly polite, friendly and helpful," Dave said.

At the Grand Canyon...

Papillon Grand Canyon Helicopters uses Gateway 2000 computers in its operation. Rick Carrick, chief pilot, started using PC's a few years ago to run point-of-sale software and to perform weight and balance calculations on aircraft, a critical safety and efficiency procedure. Initially he experimented with several computer firms. "I called Gateway because I liked their ads," Rick admitted. "But I've become a loyal customer because their machines are indestructible and they have excellent customer service."

Rick Carrick, Papillon Grand Canyon Helicopters, and his indestructible Gateway 2000 286.

Papillon Helicopters has another Gateway 2000 computer now – a 25 MHz 386 – and Rick said he's in the process of replacing all of the company's PC's with Gateway 2000 systems.

In Zurich...

Michael Paravicini runs a Gateway 2000 33 MHz 386 system. Michael is a management consultant for Price Waterhouse in Zurich. "I was impressed by Gateway's price-features comparison," he remembered. "My system cost far less than you'd expect to pay for a comparable computer." Continuing, he said, "It was also the responsiveness they showed when I sent a fax request for a quotation. Out of ten U. S. companies

Michael Paravicini, Price Waterhouse, and his Gateway 2000 33 MHz 386 system.

Choose Gateway 2000!

I contacted, Gateway was the most prompt and efficient in responding. I still haven't heard from some of the others."

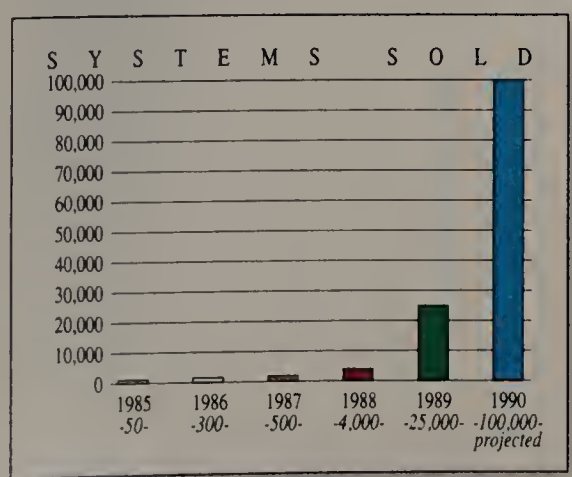
PC Magazine's survey about service and reliability confirms what these customers are saying:

"Gateway shared top billing with such heavyweights as Compaq, IBM, and HP for those who would buy their products again...Overall, Gateway's high marks bode well for the company's future, as does its commitment to customer service."

PC Magazine
September 25, 1990

From the Heartland

The combination of price, quality and service makes Gateway 2000 the best value in the industry. But value alone doesn't explain how a little company in the Midwest, just celebrating its fifth anniversary, managed to outdistance hundreds of other companies, selling more systems through the direct market channel than any other PC manufacturer in the country.



Gateway 2000 sells more computers through the direct market channel than any other PC manufacturer in the country.

"It was the cows," laughed Ted Waitt, Gateway 2000 President and CEO. "Of course." Computer magazine readers will remember the company's early ads featured a picture of the Waitt cattle farm with the headline, "Computers from Iowa?"

"We can't run that ad anymore," continued Ted, grinning, "because we built a new plant 14 miles down the road in South Dakota. But the cows really worked for us. They made the phones ring. From then on, though, we built our business on value – good prices on quality systems with old-fashioned, personal service."

Ted mentioned another reason for Gateway's success. "We take a long-term approach to customer service." he said. "When you buy a computer from Gateway 2000, you become part of our family and we're going to be there for you as long as you own that machine."

"In the computer industry, longevity should be measured in dog years."

As Ted talked about the company's fifth anniversary, he laughed again. "In the computer industry, longevity should be measured in dog years," he chuckled, "because everything's moving so fast. That makes Gateway 35 years old! But seriously, we've come a long way in five years. And I owe it all to the great people at Gateway and to our customers."

Gateway 2000 will be there for you 'til the cows come home.

When you add it all up, you'll understand why you've got a friend in the business at Gateway 2000.

GATEWAY2000
"You've got a friend in the business."

800-523-2000

610 Gateway Drive • N. Sioux City, SD 57049 • 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023

GATEWAY 2000 SYSTEMS

12MHZ 286VGA

- 80286-12 Processor
- 1 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 40 MB 17ms IDE Drive
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$1495.00

GATEWAY 386SX

- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 40 MB 17ms IDE Drive
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- MS WINDOWS 3.0

$1995.00

25MHZ 386VGA

- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 80 MB 17ms IDE Drive
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- MS WINDOWS 3.0

$2495.00

25MHZ 386CACHE

- 64K Cache RAM
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 110 MB 17ms ESDI Drive
- ESDI Cache Controller
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- MS WINDOWS 3.0

$3195.00

33MHZ 386VGA

- 64K Cache RAM
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 200 MB 17ms IDE Drive
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- MS WINDOWS 3.0

$3495.00

25MHZ 486VGA

- 64K Cache RAM
- 8 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 200 MB 17ms IDE Drive
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- MS WINDOWS 3.0

$4395.00

CACHE SPECIAL

Same features as our PC Mag Editor's Choice 25 MHz 386 Cache system except this machine has an 80 MB 17ms Drive instead of the 110 MB 17ms EDSI Drive.

$2895.00

STANDARD FEATURES AND SERVICES

- Microsoft® WINDOWS™ with all 386 and 486 systems
- 30-day money-back guarantee
- One-year warranty on parts and labor
- New leasing options now available
- Toll-free technical support for the life of the machine
- Free on-site service to most locations in the nation
- Free overnight shipment of replacement parts
- Free bulletin board technical support

If our standard configurations don't fit your needs, we'll be happy to custom configure a system just for you.
Due to the volatility of the DRAM market, all prices are subject to change.

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."

800-523-2000

610 Gateway Drive • N. Sioux City, SD 57049 • 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023

FRED STIMSON

How to Avoid the PC Slump of 1991

Recession chills the heart of the most fearless PC vendors. Here are five simple ways they can keep you buying in the coming year.

Want to give your favorite PC vendor a good scare? Tell him you're going to put your buying plans on hold while you wait out the recession of 1991.

After getting hooked on years of hypergrowth, PC companies are noticeably fearful that a slumping economy may pull them down a notch or two. But not everyone's got reason to be afraid. Intel, Microsoft, and Compaq are among a few leaders showing record-breaking profits just at a time when others are beginning to feel the pinch.

What's their secret? Simple. Each of these companies played an indispensable role in defining the standard business-class computer most users want today: a 386 system with a classic AT-style bus and *Windows*. For those of us who ducked out of sight while the superpowers conducted their bus and operating-system wars, it comes as a sudden relief to know that at last it's safe to buy a PC again.

But you never know when industry agreement might veer wildly once more into turf wars and general chaos. So to keep things straight in the new year, here's a list of ways to keep the PC industry's motor humming even if the rest of the economy stalls. Of course, nobody's obligated to listen to my advice, but...don't say I didn't tell you.

1. Open Chips

Thanks to IBM's fateful decision to choose the 8088 processor as the soul of the original PC, Intel set the pace of innovation for three successive generations of PC technology—286, 386, and 486. Meanwhile, thanks to a wise cross-licensing agreement with Intel's rival chip maker AMD, PC clone manufacturers got cheap and plentiful 286 chips throughout the AT's heyday. As a result, Intel established the most potent standard ever in computer technology—over 40 million PCs strong.

Now, of course, Intel is embroiled in deep legal maneuvers to keep AMD from producing next-generation 386 and 486 chip technology, and clone makers, who can't seem to get their hands on enough 386s, are ripping mad about it all. Just think—if Intel had kept AMD from producing the 286 chip, we'd probably all be buying overpriced ATs today instead of cheap 386 powerhouses. Now, can someone explain how that would have been good for users or the industry? I can think of only two companies willing to try: Intel and—you guessed it—IBM.

Let's start out the new year right: Intel should drop its legal shadowboxing and get back to developing another generation of stunning technology. Meanwhile, let AMD fill the supply gap for bread-and-butter chips.

2. Open Buses

Now that Compaq has proved it can work with its competitors to develop the high-performance EISA bus without a major temper tantrum on anyone's part, IBM has finally taken some feeble steps to turn the Micro Channel architecture into a true industry standard. Too bad it isn't doing what the EISA group has done—set up an independent corporation to license the specification to any vendor who pays a nominal fee. In 1991, you can expect most mainstream PC manufacturers to sell EISA-based systems as standard fare. If IBM wants to keep the Micro Channel from becoming an endangered species, it needs to make a grand gesture to assure clone makers they won't get locked out the next time a chill, proprietary wind blows through Big Blue's halls.

3. Open Fonts

TrueType: PostScript's evil twin? Maybe so, judging from the nearly identical descriptions that Microsoft and Adobe pin on their respective creations. Microsoft got into the font and page-description–language business because it didn't want to pay big-time royalties to Adobe for a technology it needs to make *Windows* easy to use. Without a built-in font/graphic standard, displays look ugly, and simple printing can be a tedious and error-prone chore.

Action item: Hey, let's get together, guys! Adobe thinks it has the easiest standard to implement; Microsoft thinks it has the most powerful one. If

(continues)

Make and fill in forms... All in one package!

Draw lines and boxes of different widths, even check boxes. Type in between single spaced lines.

Easily mix multiple styles and sizes.

Fill & File automatically creates a database to capture data the first time a form is filled in. You can also instantly fill in forms using existing data in dBASE, ASCII, and other file formats.

INFO WORLD BEST IN ITS CLASS
June 26, 1989

Run-time Fill & File now available. Call for details.

Print data only onto pre-printed forms you already have, or print form and data together onto blank paper.

FormWorx with Fill & File™ combines an easy-to-use form design tool with a powerful form filler ...*all in one complete package!* And it works with virtually any PC, dot matrix, daisy wheel and laser printer. With direct read/write dBASE compatibility, you can quickly fill out the same form again and again—or different forms that require the same information. It even does math! For just $149, you get the complete package, including 70 sample forms, pop-up calendar and calculator...and FREE telephone support!

FormWorx®

Reservoir Place, 1601 Trapelo Road, Waltham, MA 02154

FREE DEMO DISK! Call today for a free demo disk to see how FormWorx with Fill & File is the easiest way to collect, store, and communicate your vital information!

800-992-0085 or 617-890-4499 Ext. 2301

Form shown was created and printed using version 2.5 on an HP LaserJet III printer. Some features shown not available on all printers. **30-day money back guarantee** on direct purchases. When ordering by mail, include $6.75 for shipping in U.S. and Canada. Air mail overseas—$18. In Mass., add 5% sales tax. Purchase orders accepted from government agencies, institutions, and rated corporations. FormWorx is a registered trademark and Fill & File is a trademark of FormWorx Corporation. All other trademarks acknowledged.

Circle 153 on reader service card

both technologies worked alike, then developers could choose the one they liked best, and users wouldn't have to worry about the problem at all.

4. Open Networks

Everybody knows that Novell has the lion's share of the LAN operating system market, but that doesn't mean it has the lion's share of the good ideas. In particular, Banyan Systems, with only about 5 percent of the network market, has established a number of important technical standards that make it easier for developers to create network applications. Without these standards, groupware would go the way of madras shirts and—dare I say it?—Micro Channel clones. Novell, Microsoft, and IBM should jump on the Banyan bandwagon right away.

5. Open Windows

Even as it proclaims *Windows* an industrywide standard, Microsoft is busily finding ways to make its application programs "special." Take BASIC, for instance. This innocuous little language is finding its way into every *Microsoft Windows* application, so where's the specification that allows other software developers to take advantage of it too? One of these days we're likely to find that BASIC has become the "standard" macro language for *Windows*. Who gets hurt if you can find "macro BASIC" only in Microsoft programs?

Of all the companies that have benefited from the open standard set by the IBM PC and DOS, Microsoft arguably has done so the most. That's fair—arguably, it has contributed the most. And it stands to gain—or lose—the most from the next turn of the economic cycle. Let's hope it spins the wheel vigorously in the direction of open systems.

As always, I'm interested in your opinions on this or any other subject. Write to me at *PC World*, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; fax 415/442-1891; MCI Mail Richard Landry/301-3685.

How to make the work go faster and the money go slower.

NEC PowerMate 386/25S. The affordable entry to high performance 386 processing.

For advanced applications like CAD/CAM, presentation graphics or financial modeling, you can't go wrong with the PowerMate® 386™/25S. For far less than comparable 386 systems, you get 25MHz speed, 2MB of RAM (easily expandable to 16MB via SIM modules) and a 32K memory cache. You also get something you can't get from anyone else at any price: NEC. For more information call 1-800-NEC-INFO.

386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation

PowerMate is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation

© 1990 NEC Technologies Inc

C&C
Computers and Communications

NEC

Circle 182 on reader service card

WITH THE NEAREST REPAIR CENTER 17 MONTHS AWAY, IT'S NO WONDER THE USS GEORGE WASHINGTON CARRIES MURATA FAX MACHINES.

She's the largest, most-advanced aircraft carrier in the world, able to sail for over a year at a time without returning home. Aboard are over 5,000 people, more than a hundred fighter planes and six Murata fax machines. They're used for everything from receiving intelligence reports to sending letters home. If you're looking for a dependable fax machine for your home or office, remember there's only one good enough to serve here. Murata.

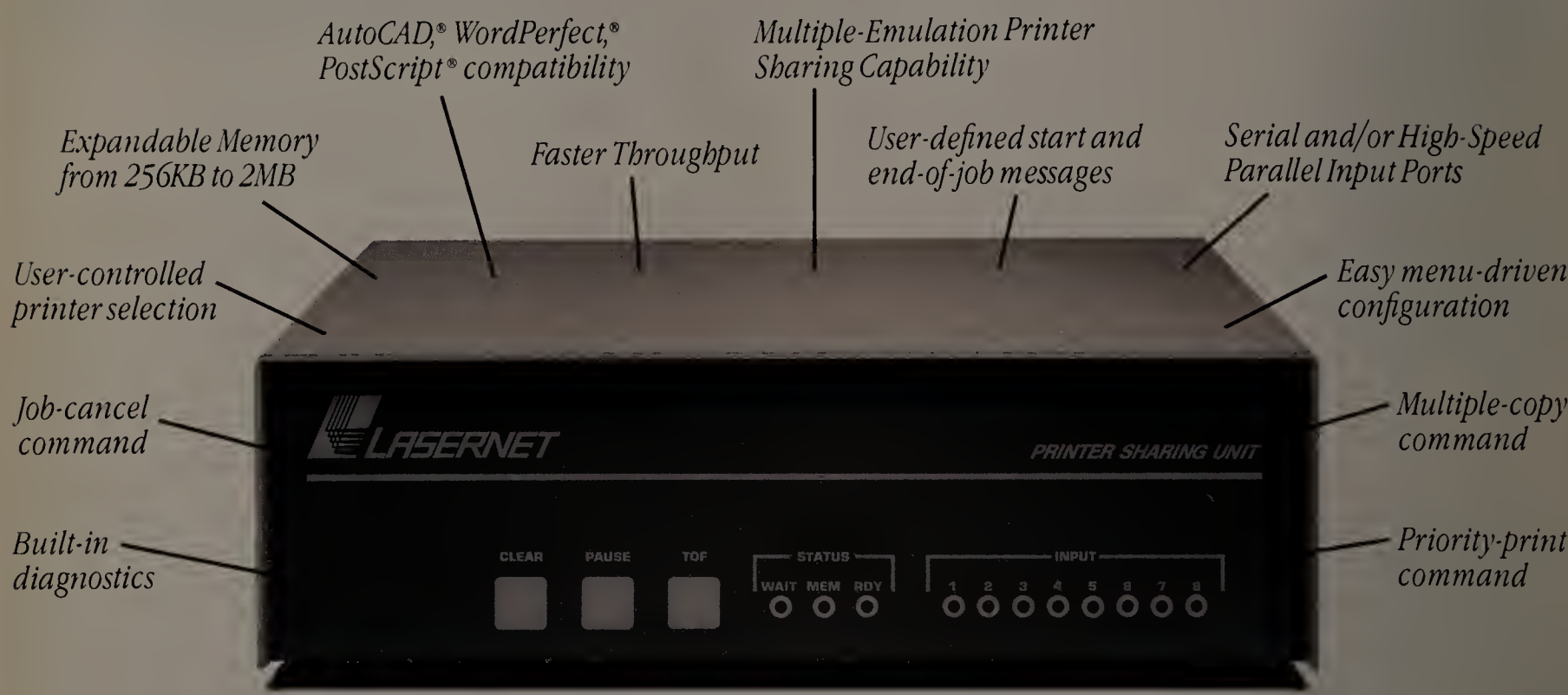
MURATA

For The Most Important Business In The World. Yours.™

For more information, call 1-800-543-4636 or outside the U.S., (214) 403-3300.

Circle 130 on reader service card

Can printer sharing get any better than this?



Yes. We've lowered the price.

The LASERNET® "C" Series Printer & Plotter Sharing Units

Increased performance and a lower price. With all the printer sharing devices on the market to choose from, none give you better price/performance than LASERNET from Western Telematic.

Performance like the only PSU that can **share a multiple-emulation printer,** and **faster throughput** for large graphics and printing jobs. Compatibility with all types of printers and plotters, and over 25 high-level graphics, desk-top publishing, spreadsheet and word processing packages.

The PSU-82C/SP has parallel and serial inputs and outputs for both high-speed throughput and long-distance sharing.

Bundle all these features with a three-year warranty and direct factory assistance, and you've got value that can't be beat. But the proof is in the comparing.

Network up to eight PCs with any two printers or plotters with LASERNET.

When shopping for a high-performance printer/plotter sharing unit, take a look at the LASERNET "C" series. See if you agree there's no better performing PSU for the money.

For more information on the "C" Series or other members of the LASERNET family, call us toll free at **1-800-854-7226,** (in California call 1-714-586-9950) FAX 1-714-583-9514, or write Western Telematic Inc., 5 Sterling, Irvine, CA 92718.

Visit Us at Comdex
Booth No. 897-898

western telematic inc.™

Making good connections.℠

©Copyright —1990 Western Telematic Inc. All rights reserved. LASERNET is a registered trademark, and Western Telematic and WTI Logo are trademarks of Western Telematic Inc. AutoCAD, PostScript and WordPerfect are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 325 on reader service card

LETTERS

Reactions and responses from the PC World community

TIM CARROLL

Risky Business Revisited

After reading Richard Landry's column "Risky Business" in September, I have to say that I'm fed up with "look-and-feel" lawsuits. I agree with Borland's Philippe Kahn that Lotus should stick to developing software and stop suing competitors. *Quattro Pro* sales do affect Lotus directly. But the real test of a product is performance—not the look and feel of its menus. A common menu/command structure allows users to take advantage of their options without having to learn a different interface every time they find a new product that better serves their needs.

Harwood W. Loomis
Woodbridge, Connecticut

As a registered user of both *1-2-3 2.2* and *Quattro Pro,* I've found *Quattro Pro* to be better. This lawsuit against Borland makes Lotus look like a big bully who is mad at a smaller company for coming up with a better product! In protest, I have removed *1-2-3* from my hard disk, and I bought some Borland shares with the money I *was* going to spend on the new version of *Agenda.*

Ralph H. Hannon
Malta, Illinois

I enjoyed reading your speculation about the Lotus-Borland suit and the calculated risk that Philippe Kahn took in adding a Lotus-like interface to his excellent spreadsheet. But consider the risk that Lotus is taking by inviting comparison of *1-2-3* to *Quattro Pro,* a superior product. Lotus's interface is no more copyrightable than iambic pentameter.

Martin Condon
Scotia, New York

"Risky Business" was interesting commentary. You didn't mention that Lotus built the *1-2-3* interface as a clone of *VisiCalc.* In fact, I picked *1-2-3 1A* precisely because the interface required no new learning.

Evans M. Harrell
Marietta, Georgia

The Price of Good Grammar

Your comments about grammar checkers in the August *Industry Outlook* ["Managers Turn to Grammar, Style Checkers"] hit the nail right on my thumb. These products may have strong sales, but I'm a disenchanted buyer who agrees with professional writers who scorn them. I've found that all three of the top programs still miss blatant errors. Clear, effective writing requires two faculties that algorithms can't yet provide: good taste and sound judgment. At the moment, the price of using grammar checkers is eternal vigilance.

Gilbert Leight
Plano, Texas

Satisfaction Guaranteed

Regarding reader John H. McKinney's letter "Who's Defending the User?" in September, this shareware developer does provide users with a money-back guarantee. The software development community would do well to embrace this spirit of hassle-free returns. Loyal customers will be our reward.

Rich Levin
President
Levin & Associates
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

Previews Make a Good Impression

I think most people write only when they want to kick about something you've written. Well, here's a pat on the back for your coverage of news and new products. I particularly appreciated your September preview of *1-2-3 3.1* ["1-2-3 Meets Windows Halfway"]. In the realm of PCs, things change so quickly that it's next to impossible to keep current. I find myself so busy that I have to restrict my reading time, and your previews give me detailed looks at important new products. They're always a must-read for me.

Will Sampson
Miami, Florida

Looking for the Right Stuff

I'm glad I read "Do Presentation Manager Spreadsheets Have the Right

(continues)

ANTHONY RUSSO

Stuff?" in September. I've been following PM developments right along while putting *Excel for Windows* to good use. I'm ready to switch operating systems when the switch makes sense—but your excellent article makes it clear that the time hasn't come.

Cynthia Barton
Helena, Montana

Unlimited Laser Review

After reading "Fonts Unlimited: Seven Smart Lasers for Under $3000" in September, I have to applaud your courage. I expected you to automatically grant a Best Buy to the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet III. After all, didn't HP write the book on scalable font technology? Instead, you honored the Texas Instruments MicroLaser PS17. Why? Because it's the *real* Best Buy in its class. Thanks for not limiting your accolades to the most popular products. And keep on giving us the straight story!

Andrew Denton
Wilmington, Delaware

I feel your assigning a Best Buy to the Texas Instruments MicroLaser PS17 may do disservice to the other models that were featured, especially the LaserJet III. A laser printer's value derives from its ability to produce a superior printed image. Any reader looking at the type comparisons in your article would rate the LaserJet III, despite a number of secondary deficiencies, the best product to buy.

Joseph Zmuda
San Francisco, California

Project Management in the Real World

Thanks for "Project Management Reaches the Real World" in September. I've been hungry for a realistic assessment of project management software. Mark Burgess provides a good balance of digestible information.

Anthony Carerra
New York, New York

I wish I had read "Ten Tips for Project Sanity" six years ago. If you manage projects, it should be required reading. Otherwise, you may have to learn all these things in the school of hard knocks!

Roland Edburg
Minneapolis, Minnesota

As a longtime subscriber, I know that people often find it easier to complain than compliment. But as an experienced master scheduler, I must dispute the Best Buy choice in your project management review. *SuperProject Expert*'s RAM requirements are low enough to allow it to run on an XT. Unlike Best Buy *Microsoft Project for Windows*, it also provides PERT analysis (the one

(continues)

Don't settle for less than you need. Get the most system for your money!

BLK 486 ISA 25 MHz
- 80486-25 MHz CPU
- 64K Cache
- 4 MB of RAM
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, and 1 Game Port
- 5.25" 1.2 MB FD
- 158 MB, 14 ms ESDI HD
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- VGA Card 16-Bit, 512K RAM
- 14" Super VGA 1024x768 Color Monitor
- ESDI Controller with 32K Cache
- 220W Power Supply

$4,995.00

BLK 486 EISA 25 MHz
- 80486-25 MHz CPU
- 64K Cache
- 4 MB of RAM
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, and 1 Game Port
- 5.25" 1.2 MB FD
- 158 MB, 14 ms ESDI HD
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- VGA Card 16-Bit, 512K RAM
- 14" Super VGA 1024x768 Color Monitor
- ESDI Controller with 32K Cache
- 220W Power Supply

NEW
Available Mid-Nov.
$5,395.00

BLK 486 EISA 33 MHz
- 80486-25 MHz CPU
- 64K Cache
- 4 MB of RAM
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, and 1 Game Port
- 5.25" 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 158 MB, 14 ms ESDI HD
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- VGA Card 16-Bit, 512K RAM
- 14" Super VGA 1024x768 Color Monitor
- ESDI Controller with 32K Cache
- 220W Power Supply

NEW
Available Mid-Nov.
$6,995.00

BLK 386 33 MHz
- 80386-33 MHz CPU
- 4 MB of RAM
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel Port
- 5.25" 1.2 MB FD
- 158 MB, 14 ms ESDI HD
- 220W Power Supply
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- 14" Super VGA 1024x768 Color Monitor
- VGA Card 16-Bit, 512K RAM
- ESDI Controller with 32K Cache

With 64K Cache $3695.00
$3,595.00

BLK 386 25 MHz
- 80386-25 MHz CPU
- 4 MB of RAM
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, and 1 Game Port
- 5.25" 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 80 MB HD
- Dual HD/FD 1:1 Controller
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- VGA Card 16-Bit, 512K RAM
- 14" Super VGA 1024x768 Color Monitor
- 220W Power Supply

With 64K Cache $2895.00
$2,695.00

BLK 386 20 MHz
- 80386-20 MHz CPU
- 2 MB of RAM
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, and 1 Game Port
- 5.25" 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 65 MB, 28 ms RLL HD
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- 14" VGA Color Monitor
- VGA Card 16-Bit, 256K RAM
- Dual HD/FD 1:1 RLL Controller
- 220W Power Supply

$2,095.00

BLK 386SX 20 MHz
- 80386SX-20 MHz CPU
- 2 MB of RAM
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, and 1 Game Port
- 5.25" 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 40 MB Hard Drive
- Dual HD/FD 1:1 Controller
- 14" VGA Color Monitor
- VGA Card 16-Bit, 256K RAM
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- 220W Power Supply

NEW
$1,895.00

BLK 386SX 16 MHz
- 80386SX-16 MHz CPU
- 2 MB of RAM
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, and 1 Game Port
- 5.25" 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 40 MB Hard Drive
- Dual HD/FD 1:1 Controller
- 14" VGA Color Monitor
- VGA Card 16-Bit, 256K RAM
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- 220W Power Supply

$1,795.00

BLK 286 12 MHz
- 80286-12 MHz CPU
- 1 MB of RAM
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, and 1 Game Port
- 5.25" 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 40 MB Hard Drive
- Dual HD/FD 1:1 Controller
- Monographics Card
- 14" Monochrome Monitor
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- 220W Power Supply

With VGA $1445.00
$1,095.00

Call Blackship For All Your Other System Needs.

INFO WORLD EXCELLENT VALUE

PC WORLD BEST BUY

"Blackship 386SX-16 . . . High-speed, excellent price, and great expandability. This system is one of the best bargains in the round-up." — PC World, August 1990

"Of our seven contenders, the Blackship 486-25 earned the top value." — InfoWorld, March 12, 1990

"With its winning combination of quality off-the-shelf parts, the Blackship 386-33 offers solid performance at an affordable price." — PC Magazine, February 13, 1990

"...its price/performance ratio easily justifies PC World's Best Buy recommendation." — PC World, August 1988

CALL TOLL-FREE
1-800-877-6249

BLACKSHIP COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
4031 Clipper Court • Fremont, CA 94538
Tel: 415-770-9300 • Fax: 415-770-8674

See us at Sands Hotel, Booth #N991

Circle 1 on reader service card

THE OPTICAL ZONE

You're traveling through another dimension — a dimension of increasing storage demands and rewritable optical technology.

Submitted for your approval, storage solutions from the #1 source of optical storage systems in the world. Systems designed for Macintosh, SUN, DEC, HP, IBM and compatibles. Support for advanced applications running Unix, Xenix, A/UX, Novell, and more.

Pinnacle Micro, the leader in this new storage revolution, provides expanded storage for multimedia, digital video, pre-press, desktop publishing, CAD/CAM, and other data-intensive applications.

In the Optical Zone, these storage requirements are met with the latest optical technology available. From the world's first 3.5 inch optical drive to the largest selling 5.25 inch optical drives and disk changers. On line, network, backup and archiving storage solutions from 128 Megabytes to 36 Gigabytes.

With optical storage, your data's life is prolonged and protected. Expansion is as easy as inserting another optical disc. With Pinnacle's *ASCENT™* program, systems can be upgraded from 650 Megabytes to 1 Terabyte.

See the future ... Store the future ... Recall the future ... The future is Optical.
For further reference, check under "S" for storage, from Pinnacle in ... The Optical Zone.

(800) 553-7070

Trademark Owners, Pinnacle Micro of Pinnacle Micro, Inc. Sun of Sun Micro Systems. DEC of Digital Equipment Corp. IBM of International Business Machines Corporation. Macintosh of Apple Computer, Inc.

PINNACLE MICRO

15265 Alton Parkway • Irvine, CA 92718 • In CA (714) 727-3300 • FAX (714) 727-1913

THE OPTICAL STORAGE COMPANY™

Circle 204 on reader service card

Operate your own BBS
with the world's most popular, expandable, flexible

Multi-User Online Bulletin Board System

The Major BBS® starter system:

A complete BBS software package for your PC, PS/2, XT, AT, 386, 486, or compatible. Includes electronic mail with binary and ASCII file "attachments", SIG conferencing or "forum" areas with configurable security level access control, file upload/download, message keyword searching, "quickscans" for fast access to new messages, message and file "threading", real-time multi-user "chat" and teleconferencing, "classified ad" and "user registry" databases, etc. Also includes accounting, Audit Trail, and timed usage-metering features, and hundreds of convenience features for the Sysop (System Operator), such as a full-screen configuration editor, the ability to import/export files to/from floppy without system shutdown, "SIG-Op" privilege delegation, and much more. Supports up to 2 simultaneous users (from a database of thousands) on a single CPU. Works with standard Hayes-compatible COM1/2/3/4 internal or external modems, or with serial ports up to 38,400 bps. Minimum RAM requirement 512K. Minimum disk requirement 20MB. Requires PC-DOS or MS-DOS 3.1 or later.

The Major BBS Standard Edition ..... $ 59

When you're ready to expand:

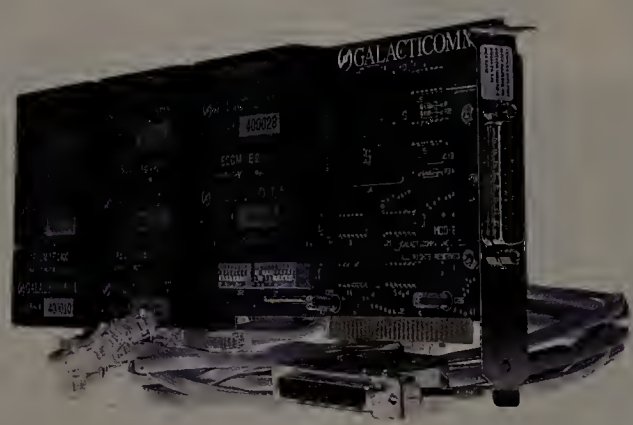
No LAN or multi-tasking OS necessary! Double the number of simultaneous users that your system can support, from 2 to 4, or 4 to 8, or any number up to 64 simultaneous users on a single CPU, for a flat $300 software license fee per doubling. The upgrade process is quick, automatic, and fully upward-compatible – i.e. you can install an update or upgrade onto your existing system without disrupting any of your user account files, E-Mail messages, configuration variables, or any other aspect of your system. For up to 16 users, 640K RAM is sufficient; above 16 users, more than 640K may be necessary. Prerequisite: The Major BBS (any edition).

Users, per doubling (up to 64) ..... $ 300

If you need multi-modem hardware:

Our Model 2408 consists of up to 8 Hayes-compatible modems on a single circuit card, for the PC/XT/AT/386/486 family. Each modem operates independently at 300/1200/2400 bps (automatically switching to match the caller's bps rate). Built-in serial ports are not COM-port based, so this card can co-exist with other COM port hardware in the same machine (drivers for software other than The Major BBS are not included but may be written). RJ-11 telephone cables are included. MNP Class 4 (error correction) modems are available as an option.

	non-MNP	*MNP Class 4*
2408 w/2 modems	$ 1536	$ 1696
2408 w/4 modems	$ 2090	$ 2388
2408 w/6 modems	$ 2644	$ 3080
2408 w/8 modems	$ 3198	$ 3772



When you're ready for source code:

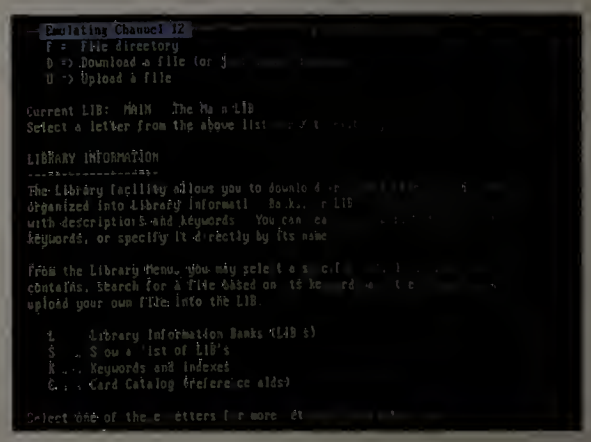
With the C source code to The Major BBS, you can add 3rd-party software, such as The Major Database (a general-purpose, configurable database manager), various multi-player real-time adventure games, dial-out utilities, global command utilities, accounting enhancements, and much more. Also, you can maintain your own copy of the BBS, or you can modify it to suit your own unique requirements. The Major BBS C source code package is fully documented, and it includes the Galacticomm Software Breakthrough Library, plus all of the utility object libraries, linker control files, and DOS "batch" files you will need, along with a detailed Programmer's Guide. Works with Turbo C 1.5, 2.0, or 2.01, Turbo C++, or Microsoft C 4.0, 5.1, or 6.0. Prerequisite: The Major BBS Standard Edition.

Standard Edition C source code ..... $ 285

For the ultimate in *file transfer flexibility:*

The File Library Edition of The Major BBS has everything that the starter system does, plus built-in ZMODEM, KERMIT, Super-KERMIT, YMODEM-g, and YMODEM (batch) file transfer protocols. Also, it offers super-fast pre-indexed keyword file searches, library-wide searches as well as constrained searches, special file upload/download accounting options, alternate DOS "paths" per sub-library, split paths for CD-ROM support, a transparent "DOS-only" sub-library option, and much more. This package is for you if the focus of your system will be the upload and download of large amounts of files. You can easily upgrade from the starter system to the File Library Edition, without losing any of your data files or configuration work you have already done. Prerequisite: The Major BBS Standard Edition.

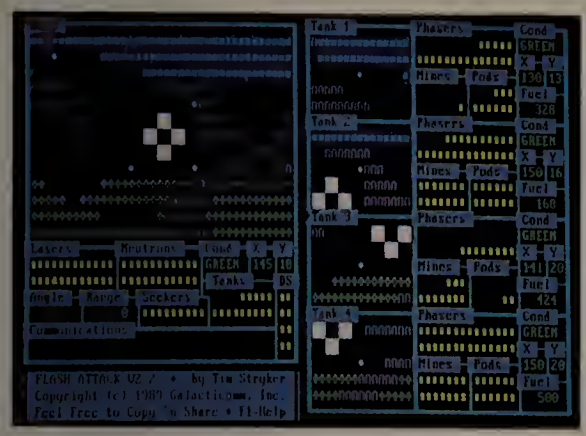
File Library extensions ..... $ 199
*File Library C source extensions** ... $ 159



If you decide to offer *online games and amusements:*

The Entertainment Edition of The Major BBS has everything that the starter system does, plus Quest for Magic (a multi-player interactive text adventure game), Androids! (a multi-player arcade-style ANSI-graphics game), Flash Attack (a futuristic tank and laser battle for multiple players with IBM PC's), and the Action Teleconference Link-Up, which includes private "chambers", action verbs (grin, wink, nudge, etc.), the ability to link to other systems for huge multi-system teleconferences, custom entry/exit strings, user-configurable profiles, and much more. This Edition supports the Flash™ Protocol (where most of the game functionality is on the user's

end of the phone line), for which dozens of incredible new multi-user games are now being developed. Upgrading from the starter system to the Entertainment Edition is quick



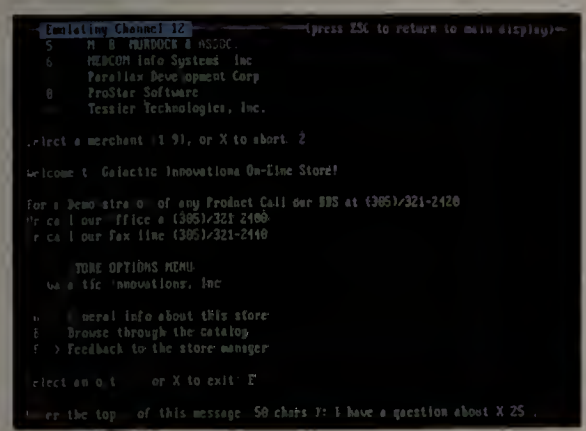
and easy and involves no loss of data or function. Prerequisite: The Major BBS Standard Edition.

Entertainment extensions ..... $ 149
*Entertainment C source extensions** .. $ 129

If your requirements include *order entry and catalog sales:*

The Shopping Mall Edition of The Major BBS has everything that the starter system does, plus online shopping. Your online mall can have multiple "stores", each run by its own separate "merchant", if desired. Each merchant has control over his or her own product line, pricing, discount structure, store welcome message, sales tax handling, etc. Also, each merchant may create up to 6 different payment methods (e.g. VISA, MC, AMEX, C.O.D., "bill me", etc.), and up to 6 different shipping methods (e.g. UPS, FedEx, US Mail, etc.), each with its own rates (flat rate, percent of sale, 1st-ounce/add'l-ounce, or 1st-pound/add'l-pound). Users may browse product catalogs at no obligation, or order products and services directly online! Orders generate invoices that are posted to the individual merchant as attachments to E-Mail. To upgrade from the starter system to the Shopping Mall Edition takes only a few minutes. Prerequisite: The Major BBS Standard Edition.

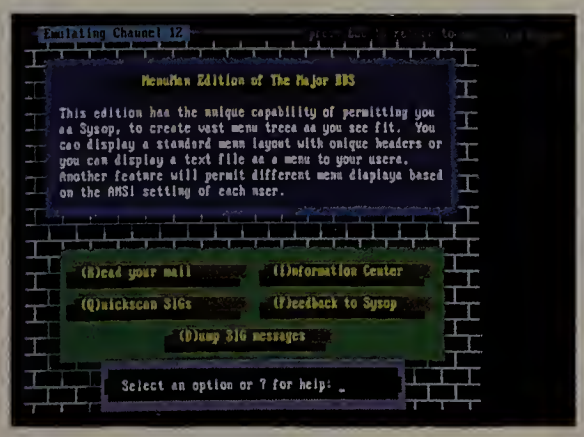
Shopping Mall extensions ..... $ 249
*Shopping Mall C source extensions**. . $ 189



For super-flexibility of *menu trees and ANSI screens:*

The MenuMan Edition of The Major BBS can do everything that the starter system does, and in addition you as Sysop can create your own menu trees, with menus leading to menus leading to menus, as deeply "nested" as you like. The "leaves" of your menu trees can be ordinary ASCII or ANSI files, which are simply dumped to the user's display (with or without automatic screen breaks), or they can be any of the built-in functions of the BBS such as scanning the user's incoming E-Mail or firing up a SIG quickscan. Includes commands like *GO <pagename>*, *FIND <topic>*, *USERS*, and for the Sysop, the equivalent of the DOS commands *DIR*, *RENAME*, *COPY*, *DEL*, *MKDIR*, and *RMDIR*, as well as a set of privileged commands for editing and extending the menu trees, remotely, while the BBS remains fully online. Upgrading from the starter system to the MenuMan Edition takes only minutes. Prerequisite: The Major BBS Standard Edition.

MenuMan extensions ..... $ 149
*MenuMan C source extensions** .... $ 129



As your system grows larger...

The GalactiBox™ is our 16-slot "expansion chassis", for large-scale systems. It has the unique ability to address individual modems by slot number rather than just COM port address, so you can use up to 16 standard internal modems in it, side by side, without conflict. Includes built-in 150W power supply, interface card for your XT/AT/386/486, cables, and full documentation. Up to 4 boxes may be attached to one CPU, for a total of up to 64-channel expansion capacity. Prices shown below are for standard 300/1200/2400 bps Hayes-compatible internal modems. We also have 9600 bps V.32/V.42 MNP Class 5 modems available, call for prices.

GalactiBox (unpopulated) ..... $ 1992
GalactiBox w/4 modems ..... $ 2416
GalactiBox w/8 modems ..... $ 2840
GalactiBox w/16 modems ..... $ 3688

...and that's not all! For advanced applications, we also offer an X.25 direct-connect software option, a protected-mode development toolkit, and special licensing arrangements for up to 256 simultaneous users! And don't forget the smorgasbord of 3rd-party add-ons available, such as The Major Database from Galactic Innovations. Custom programming and integration services are also available. Your system can grow in power and sophistication, far into the future, with The Major BBS.

Here's How To Order:

Just dial (305) 583-5990 and say, "I'd like to place an order!" We can generally ship your order within 48 hours. We accept major credit cards, or we can ship C.O.D. Prices shown do not include shipping or insurance.

For more information, you may either call the main order number and ask for a sales engineer, or dial (305) 583-7808 with your modem (8-N-1) for a free demo of most of our products. This demo system also contains an online Shopping Mall with many of the 3rd-party add-ons available for The Major BBS, operated by the 3rd-party vendors themselves.

Give us a call today!

The Major BBS, Flash Protocol, and GalactiBox are trademarks of Galacticomm, Inc. PC, PS/2, XT, AT, and PC-DOS are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Hayes is a trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. The Major Database is a trademark of Galactic Innovations, Inc. Turbo C and Turbo C++ are trademarks of Borland International, Inc. MS-DOS and Microsoft C are trademarks of Microsoft Corp. UPS is a trademark of United Parcel Service. FedEx is a trademark of Federal Express Corp. MNP is a trademark of Microcom, Inc.

**The C source code extensions are necessary, if you wish to combine multiple extended Editions together, or add 3rd-party software, or develop your own modifications. Prerequisites, in each case, are the Standard Edition C source code, and the corresponding extended Edition.*

GALACTICOMM

Galacticomm, Inc. 4101 S.W. 47 Ave.
Suite 101, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33314

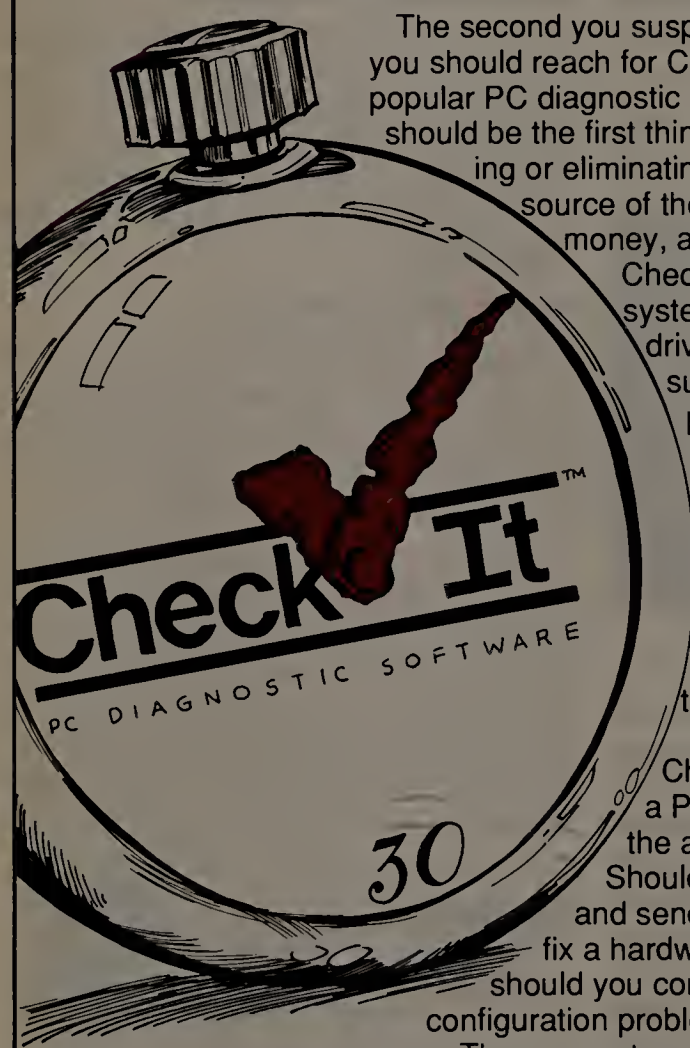
Modem: (305) 583-7808
Fax: (305) 583-7846
Voice: (305) 583-5990

Circle 63 on reader service card

NEW VERSION 3.0 Now Available!

SAVE 30 MINUTES EVERY TIME YOU HAVE A PC PROBLEM!

By using Check✔It® to find out if the problem is Hardware or Software.



The second you suspect a problem with your PC, you should reach for Check✔It, the world's most popular PC diagnostic software. Running Check✔It should be the first thing you do -- because confirming or eliminating your PC's hardware as the source of the problem can save you time, money, and unnecessary repair calls. Check✔It will test your PC's main system board, memory, hard disk drive and floppy disk drives, video subsystem, communication ports, printer, keyboard, mouse, or joystick. Check✔It will also display key software and setup data, including your PC's exact equipment configuration, current IRQ assignments, memory allocation, device drivers, and CMOS table.

Take a minute to run Check✔It the next time you have a PC problem. Then you'll know the answer to these key questions: Should you back it up, pack it up, and send it out for repair? Should you fix a hardware problem yourself? Or, should you concentrate on the software and configuration problems that you can correct?

The moment you suspect a PC problem, run Check✔It. It's about time!

Look for Check✔It at leading retail stores everywhere, or call TouchStone TODAY! (714) 969-7746 or (800) 531-0450

NEW "Basic PC Maintenance" Hands-On Video Ask for it TODAY!

TouchStone Software Corporation
2130 Main Street, Suite 250,
Huntington Beach, CA 92648

Check✔ It is a registered trademark of TouchStone Software Corporation.
Copyright ©1990 TouchStone Software Corporation. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

Circle 288 on reader service card

chart that shows things the way they are). I think *SuperProject Expert* from Computer Associates is the real best buy of the group.

Steven Jay Moshlak
Tarzana, California

Looking for an Amiga

It seems to me you're leaving out an important member of the home computer industry. Commodore has a reputation for producing game machines, but the Amiga runs all the major business applications. Mainly, I want the reason you ignore Commodore.

Michael McKnight
Lewisville, North Carolina

We reviewed the Commodore PC40-III last December in "12-MHz ATs: Home-Office Alternatives." Amiga fans can check out IDG's AmigaWorld, *80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458; 800/343-0728. —Ed.*

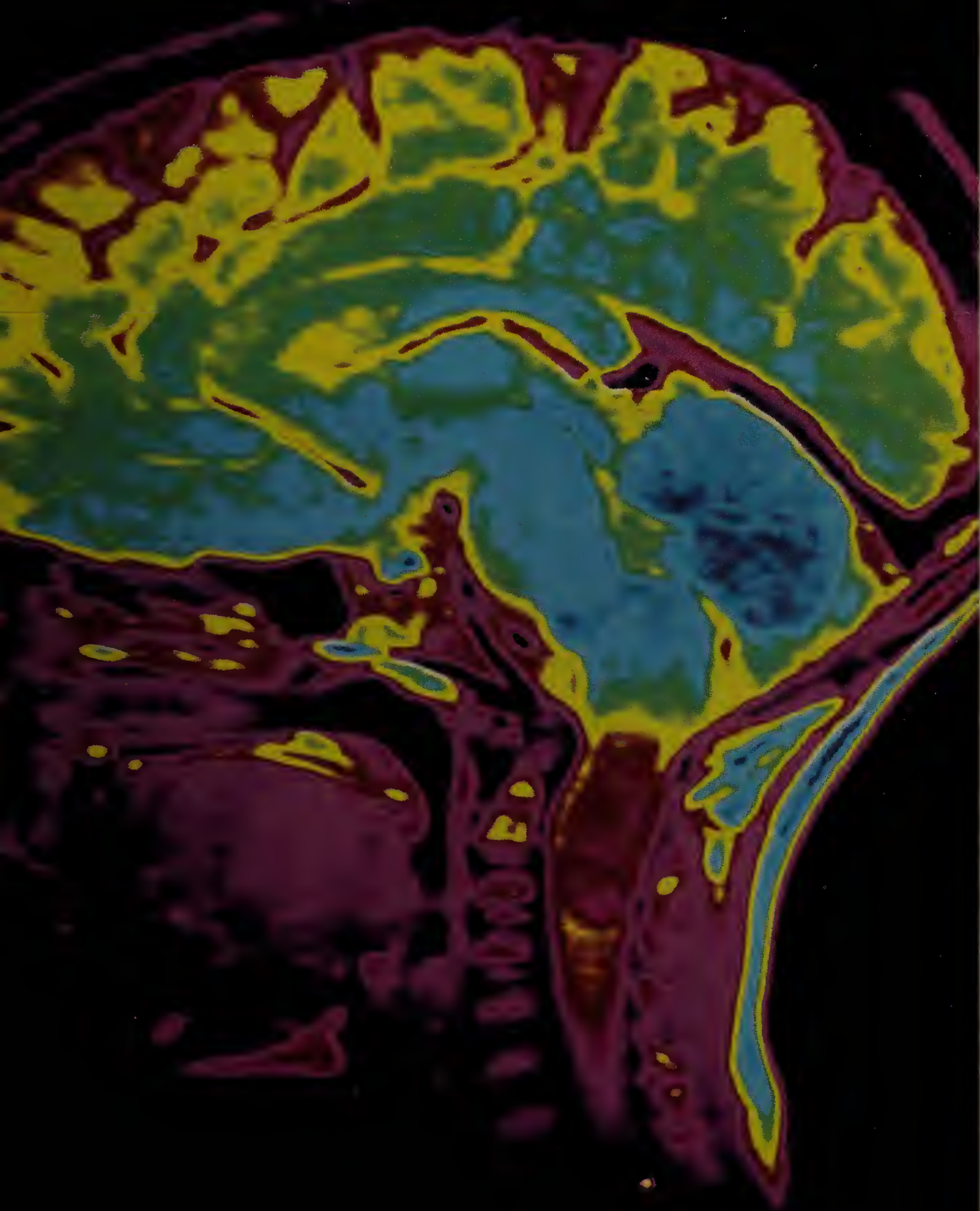
Users Unite!

Too bad your August listing of user groups in *Consumer Watch* didn't mention our organization. The Association of Personal Computer User Groups (APCUG) is an all-volunteer, not-for-profit international organization that serves as an information network for over 140 user groups in the United States and around the world. The yearly membership fee for each user group is a modest $25, and APCUG provides each member group with a no-cost Tymnet account for the use of its president and newsletter editor. With the account comes free worldwide access to our bulletin board service. Information on APCUG and its many services is publicly available on our BBS at 408/439-9367. You can either download a user group registration form from the BBS or write to APCUG, 1101 Connecticut Ave. NW #901, Washington, DC 20036.

Roland Cole
President
APCUG
Washington, D.C.

(continues)

At Mount Sinai Hospital, some of the best brains in the country rely on Sony.



Fortunately, critical patient data is tucked into the safest place of all. A Sony data cartridge.

In fact, hundreds of detailed files can be accessed from one, single, solitary data cartridge.

Which is how the renowned doctors at Mount Sinai Hospital in New York City store patient diagnostic data.

Not one byte can be lost.

That's why Sony produces, with exacting care, a range of mini and ultra-high capacity data cartridges up to 525 megabytes.

And if Sony data cartridges can do all of this, they can also back up another vitally important life force with the utmost integrity.

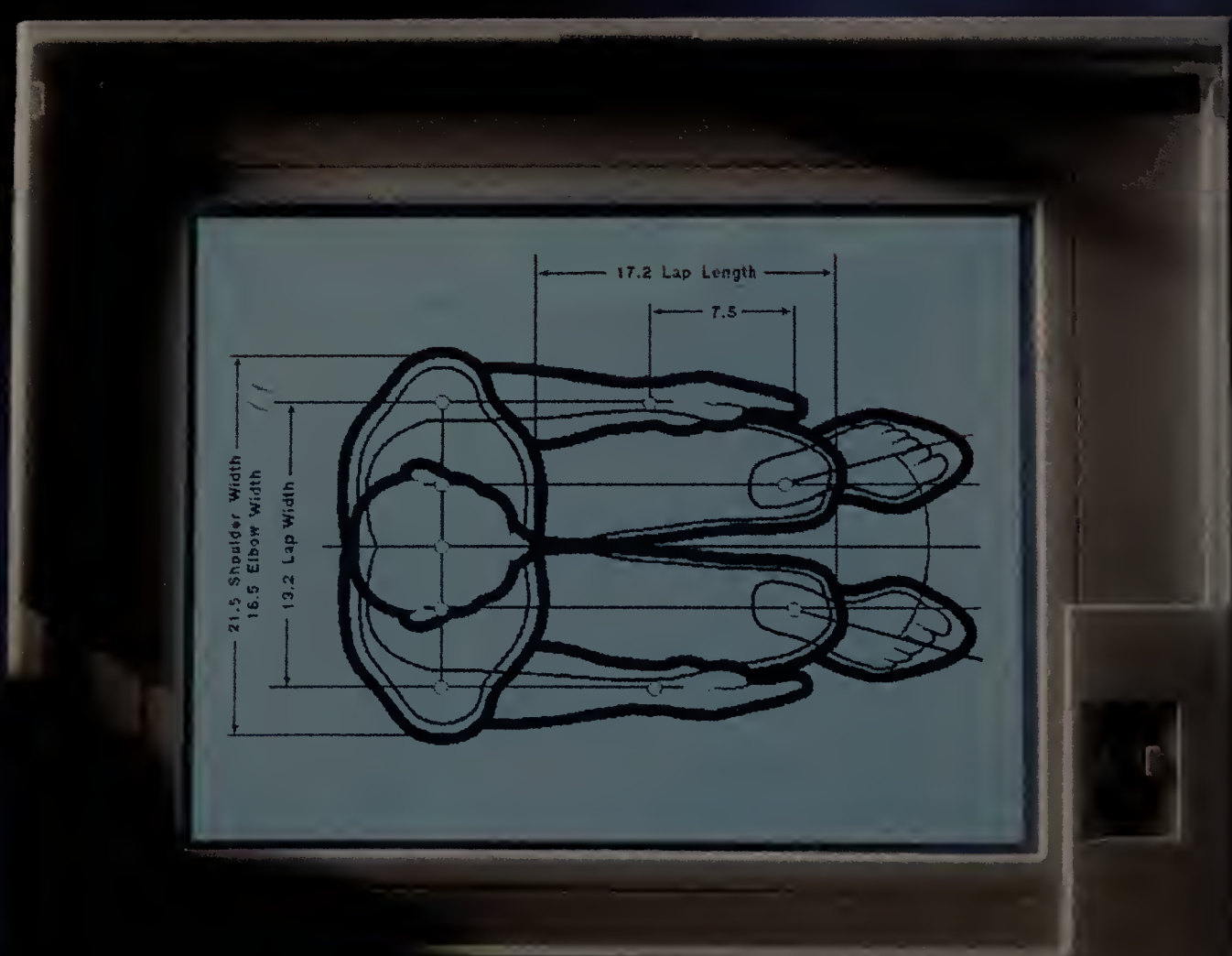
Your business operations.

SONY

Circle 269 on reader service card

© 1990 Sony Corporation of America. Sony is a registered trademark.

A laptop designed that while your your lap will stay



*Third party drive port available from Manzana Microsystems, Inc. Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation.

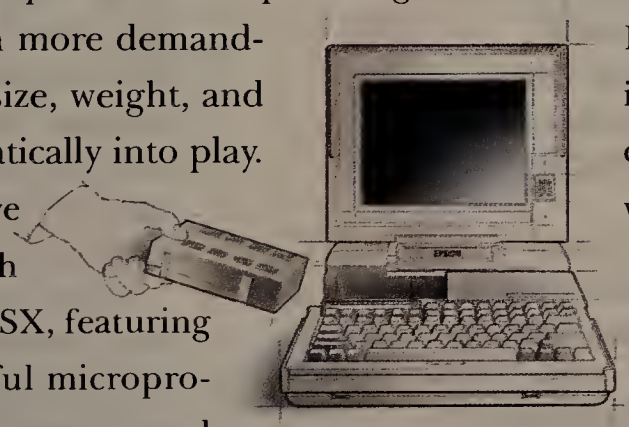
with the knowledge needs may expand, etty much the same.

Introducing the Equity LT 386SX Laptop

Adding power, speed and peripherals to a personal computer is a constant test of design innovation.

Configuring a *laptop* to meet expanding needs becomes an even more demanding challenge because size, weight, and battery life come dramatically into play.

Epson® engineers have met that challenge with their new Equity LT 386SX, featuring one of the most powerful microprocessors available in a battery-powered laptop. It is a design of both distinctiveness and common sense.



Epson's unique, removable hard drive: key component of the most flexible laptop ever made.

Epson's Datasafe hard drive can be removed, making it easy to transport, or store separately for added security. With an optional* drive port, the hard drive can plug directly into a desktop computer. It offers a choice of 20 MB or 40 MB capacity, and a shock indicator that alerts the user to the occasional hard knock.

The modular design of Epson's entire laptop series suggests a new standard for customized performance. The user can easily install or remove options such as a modem, extended RAM, external keyboard, or 2/3 length industry standard card. The VGA screen can also be removed or left in place when using an external monitor.

The Epson laptop indicates its own vital signs—battery life, speed, and disk drive in use—on a unique LCD status bar, and even has the good sense to turn off its own screen and hard drive when not in use.

The LT 386SX offers a degree of speed, power and flexibility once limited to desktop computers. In fact, there is one feature of this remarkably engineered bit of technology that a desktop can only envy. Its size.

Engineered For The Way You Work.™ EPSON

©1990 Epson America, Inc., 2780 Lomita Blvd., Torrance, CA 90505. **(800) 922-8911.**

BusinessWorks

Manages Your Books

While You Manage Your Business

Whether your company sells bicycles... services cars... or designs buildings...you didn't go into business to manage your books - but we did!

Now you can concentrate on growing your business, and forget the heartburn of managing the books. It's simple. Just get BusinessWorks - the integrated accounting system designed for small and medium-sized companies that are run by busy people like you...who want to manage their business, not their books.

BusinessWorks is easy to learn and use, powerful, flexible, and includes practically every report and feature small and medium-sized businesses will ever need.

And the best just got better! BusinessWorks Version 7.0 supports multiple users, allows you to transfer data to and from other programs, maintains up to 24 months of journal detail, and more.

In fact, there's lots more. Call our toll-free number for a free demo disk and the location of your nearest dealer. See for yourself why the critics have given BusinessWorks their highest marks.

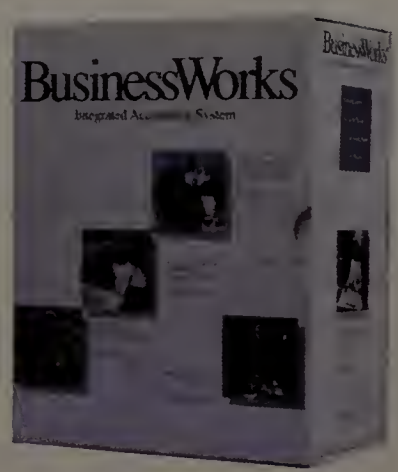
BusinessWorks. Integrated accounting software that manages your books, so you have time to manage your business.

The critics love it!

Best Buy 1989
-PC World

Best in Its Class 1988
-InfoWorld

#1 Overall 1988
-Software Digest



Test drive BusinessWorks for just $19.95!
Call now for details
800/531-3552 • 800/447-5700 (CA)

Manzanita
SOFTWARE SYSTEMS

Circle 169 on reader service card

Marketing Moxie

I was very pleased to read in the August "14 SX Systems: Big Deals in Small Boxes" that you consider the Wang PC 350/16S "well suited for serious business computing." But the PC 350/16S is not "Wang's first new PC in nearly a decade." In fact, Wang brought out its first PC in 1982 and has introduced over a half-dozen lines of PCs in the last eight years, including a recent Micro Channel system. Since your review, we've announced the addition of a 200MB IDE hard disk. And contrary to what you've stated in the review, Wang dealers commonly give hardware discounts as well as bundling PCs with applications and services to be competitive. I believe the PC 350/16S represents a better value than the review gives it credit for on the basis of its list price.

John C. Smith
Director
Wang Microsystems
Lowell, Massachusetts

Corrections and Clarifications

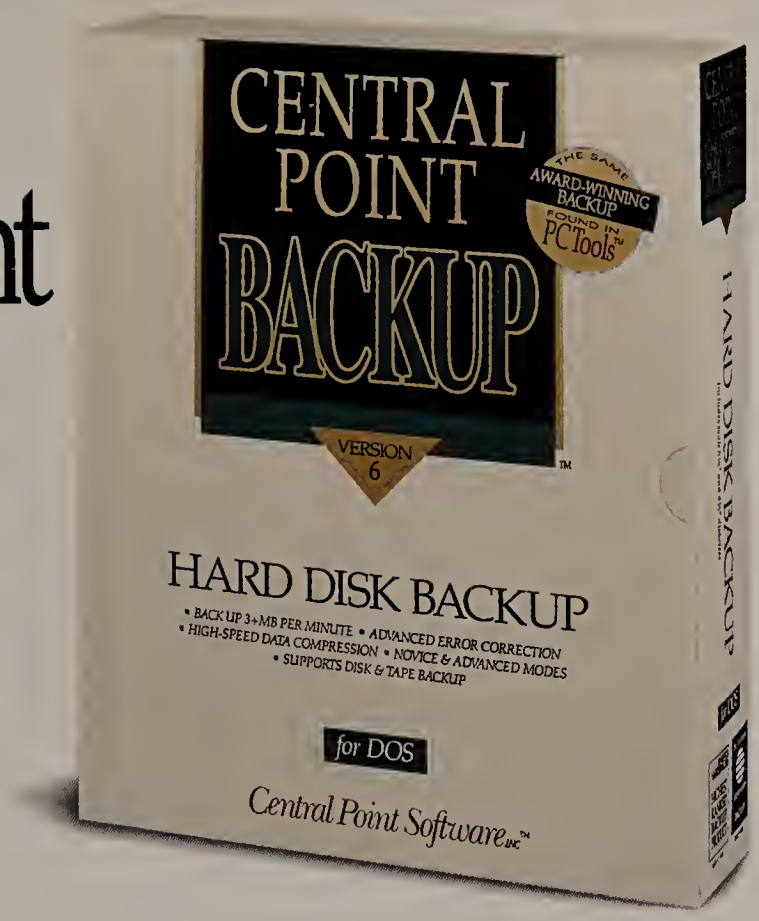
In an August *Product Outlook* item about *Pacioli 2000*, we gave an incorrect phone number for M-USA Business Systems. The correct number is 800/345-4243. Also, the number of accounts that *Pacioli 2000* supports is limited only by available disk space.

September's *Star-Dot-Star* item entitled "Call Me Irresponsible, But Call Me Anyway," which dealt with calling subroutines from within batch files, contains an error. The first sentence in the second paragraph on page 250 should read as follows: "If %1 does not equal 'proc', execution continues at the command echo main %1." *PC World* regrets the errors.

Send your reactions, responses, and ideas to Letters, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; CompuServe 74055,412; MCI MAIL PC World Editorial; or 415/442-1891 (fax). Include your name and the name of your city and state. We reserve the right to edit letters.* ●

Get Central Point Backup™ for just $35

(a $99 Value)



Special Trade-In Offer

Offer ends December 31, 1990.

☐ Enclosed is $35 (U.S.) for Central Point Backup. Also enclosed is page 1 from my Fastback Plus manual, or my original diskettes.

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee: If, after 30 days, you're not satisfied with this product for any reason, return the complete package for a full refund. ☐ Check enclosed ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card # _____

Exp. date _____ Signature _____

Name _____

Company _____

Street Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

BEFORE SEALING: 1. Be sure to sign and enclose your check drawn on a U.S. bank and in U.S. dollars, payable to Central Point Software; or, complete the credit card information section. 2. Do not send cash. 3. Your order can not be processed unless you send in this completed order form and include a manual page. 4. Remove form at perforation and fold so that "Business Reply" side shows on outside. Seal the three open sides with tape, do not staple, and drop in the mail (we pay postage in U.S.).

Central Point Backup is a trademark of Central Point Software. All other product names are trademarks of their manufacturers.

PCWLD 1

Get Central Point Backup™ for just $35

(a $99 Value)

Special Trade-In Offer

Offer ends December 31, 1990.

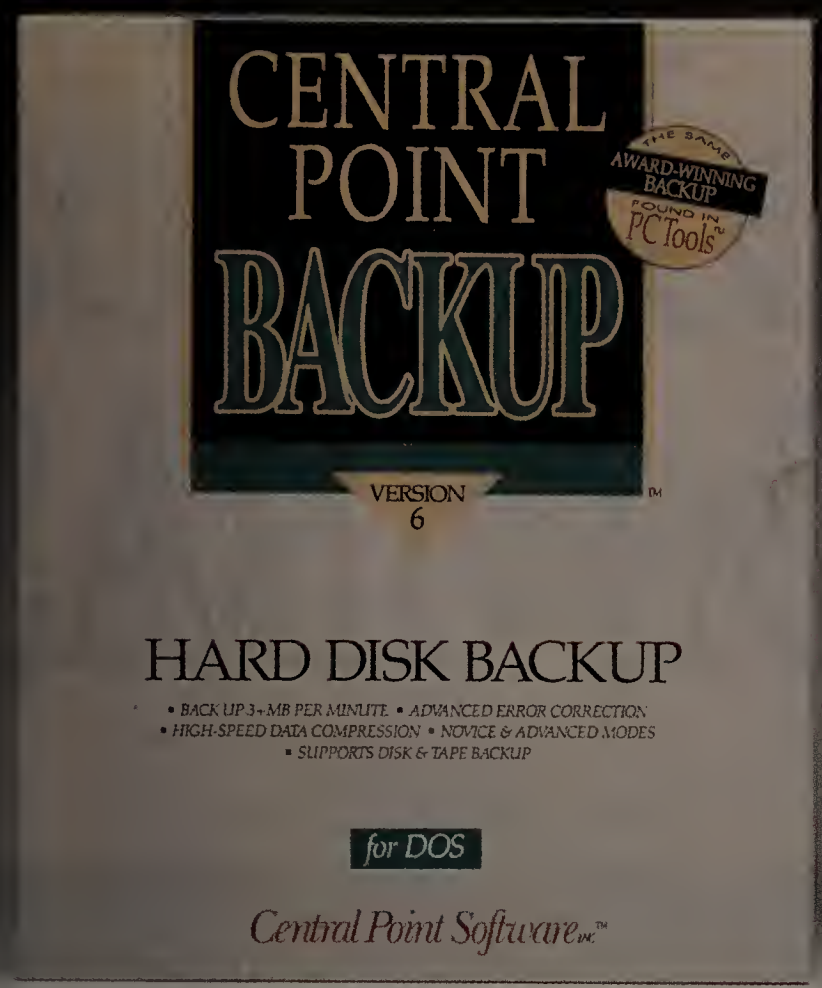
NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

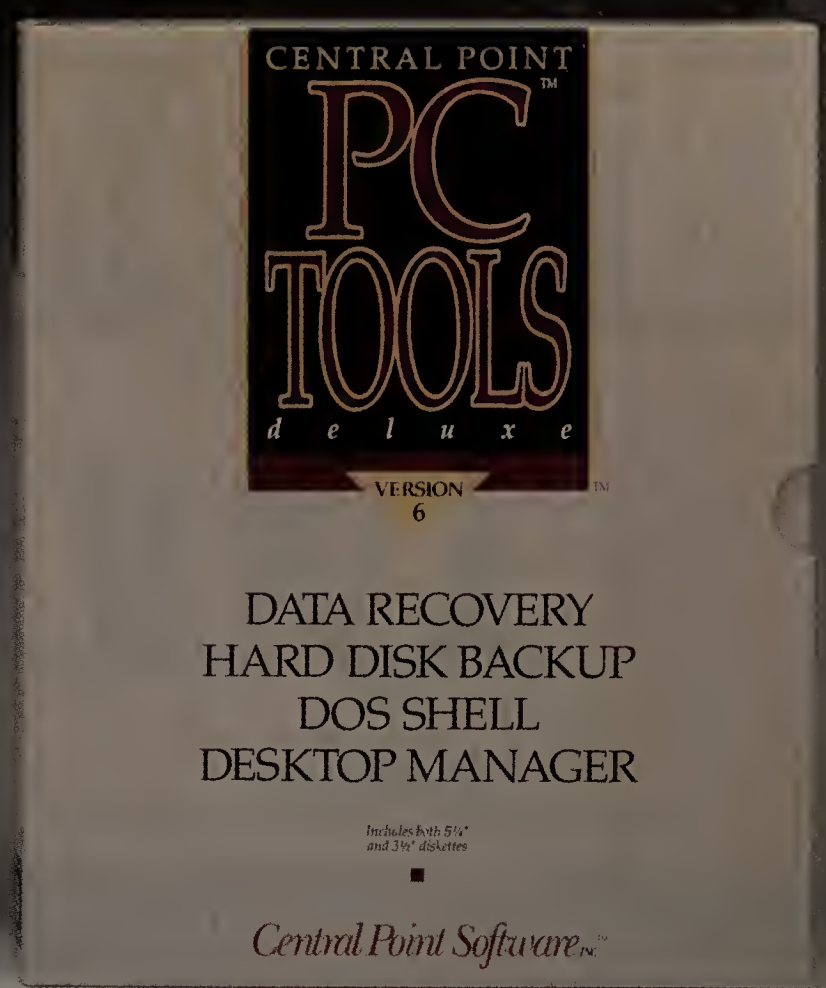
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO 174 BEAVERTON OR

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

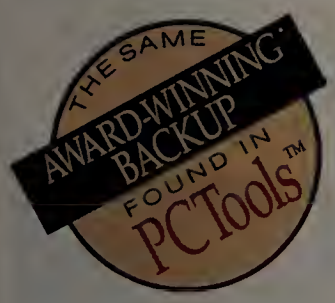
CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE
15220 NW GREENBRIER PKY STE 200
BEAVERTON OR 97006-9937





Introducing a new backup program that's already the leader.

Now the same award-winning backup program found in PC Tools,™ is available as a separate software package. Which gives you two great choices.



InfoWorld *and* PC World *have both selected Central Point Backup as their top pick for backup.*

Buy PC Tools and get Central Point Backup, plus all our other award-winning utilities. Or, if all you want is backup, get new Central Point Backup.

Either way, you get the fastest backup software available. As well as the only mainstream backup product that supports tape drives.

The acid test of course is reliability–a test which *InfoWorld* says Central Point Backup passes "with flying colors."

Mouse support, pull-down menus and context-sensitive help make it a snap to learn and use. Other labor-savers include a built-in SCHEDULER for unattended backups. And a COMPRESS option that reduces disk or tape usage by up to 60%.

BACKUP TIME

	InfoWorld	NSTL
Central Point Backup	7:00	2:03
Fastback	9:17	2:43

InfoWorld tests on an Intelligent Data Systems PC-286 AT; National Software Testing Laboratories used a Compaq Deskpro 286s.

Central Point Backup is the only backup program you need to know. It backs up on all these different formats.

Pick up Central Point Backup for just $99. Or, get PC Tools for $149.

Either way, you end up with the backup program that's already the leader.

Special trade-in offer: Get Central Point Backup for just $35. See details on attached coupon or call 1-800-445-4346.

INFO WORLD HIGHEST RANKED BACKUP PRODUCT MAY 7, 1990 — PC WORLD BEST BUY BACKUP JULY 1990

Central Point Software INC®
Making Computing Safer, Simpler, Faster.

PC Tools and Central Point Backup are trademarks of Central Point Software. All other product names are trademarks of their manufacturers.

Circle 58 on reader service card

Eight Top Databa
Out On dBAS

ADAM GREEN
President, Adam Green Seminars, Lexington, MA:

"It's significantly faster in some very important areas, especially in the fancy, attractive user interface... It's a very stable product, very reliable. I can safely recommend it."

PAT ADAMS
President, DB Unlimited, Brooklyn, NY:

"With standardization on the dBASE IV language, we have our database standard, which makes life easier for me, for my clients, and every other dBASE user... It's a solid, reliable product that performs the same way every time."

BOB DAVIES
President, SBT, Sausalito, CA:

"Memory utilization is much better than either dBASE III PLUS or dBASE IV version 1.0—a very substantial improvement. This means we are able to run our products, which require lots of memory and the need for a network, in a dBASE IV 1.1 environment."

SCOTT ROBERTSON
President, Champion Business Systems, Golden, CO:

"We think that it's solid. We think it's reliable. We think it's an excellent foundation for future development. The great thing about dBASE IV is that it has a flexible language and a good user interface. With dBASE IV version 1.1, end-users can take the product and tailor it so it fits their exact needs."

After running their own extensive tests, these independent experts have come to some very favorable conclusions on dBASE IV® version 1.1. We think you will, too.

. dBASE, dBASE III PLUS, dBASE IV Ashton-Tate and the Ashton-Tate logo are registered trademarks of Ashton-Tate Corporation. Other company or product names mentioned may be trademarks of their respective companies.

se Experts Speak
E IV Version 1.1.

TONY LIMA
Author of "Inside dBASE IV," President, Pacific Systems Design Workshop Inc., San Carlos, CA:

"Version 1.1 should dominate the market. Its added features make it the best development environment available for PC database products . . . None of the other products have the power and ease of the dBASE IV Control Center."

HOMER BRANCH
Programmer Analyst, Chevron CEPS, New Orleans, LA:

"I'm using version 1.1 to develop applications right now . . . It's much easier to use than either dBASE III PLUS or 1.0 . . . Because of the Control Center, version 1.1 allows my users to do queries and get their reports without calling me."

RICHARD BRENNER
President, Westar Systems, Colorado Springs, CO:

"I'm now taking on some major consulting jobs that I wouldn't do before dBASE IV and its multiuser capabilities . . . I'm excited about the way they've gone through and enhanced just about every one of the new features within the program and the programming language."

SAM GILL
President, DataWiz International, Foster City, CA:

"dBASE IV version 1.1 is significantly faster . . . Memory management has really been improved. We can now load and run a system very comfortably in 640K bytes . . . Features like the form, report and application generators allow us to cut down development time."

Call 1-800-437-4329, ext. 1403, for more information. Better yet, call 1-800-2ASHTON for an immediate upgrade.

Ashton-Tate®

© 1990 Ashton-Tate Corporation. All rights reserved. GTSI's GSA Schedule #: GS00K90AGS5216

NEW VERSION

ALL YOU NEED TO COMMUNICATE IN SPANISH IS ONE WORD OF ENGLISH. TRANSLATE.

Translate utilizes an 85,000 term English-to-Spanish dictionary. Finalsoft's User Support Service will assist you in customizing the dictionary. Translate 1.1 now features help commands in English and Spanish as well as a bilingual user manual. Translate is only $495.00. That's a terrific value in any language.

Call toll free: 1-800-232-8228. Facsimile: (305) 477-0680. Visa and MC accepted. 30-day money-back guarantee on direct orders. Add $5.00 shipping and handling. Florida residents add 6% Sales Tax. Free user support. Dealer inquiries welcomed. Current users call for upgrade information.

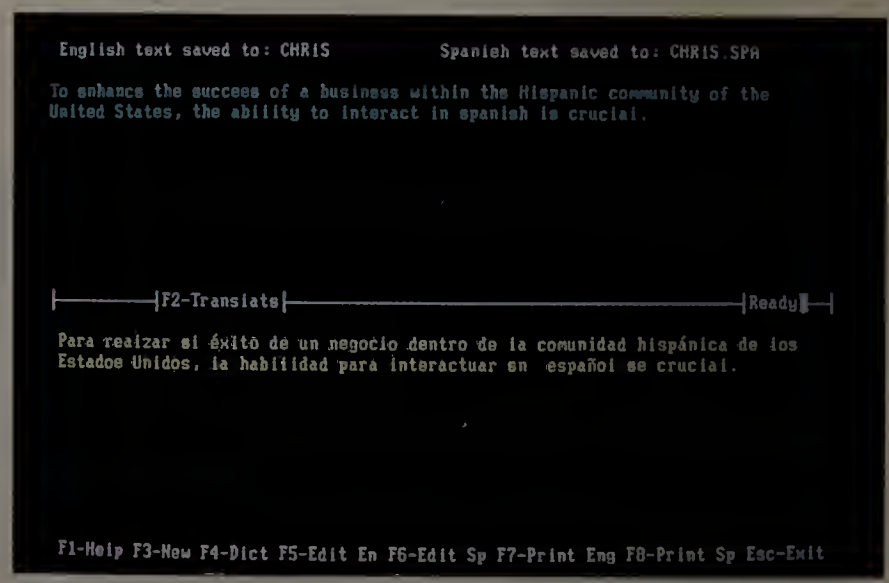
Finalsoft Corporation, 3900 N.W. 79th Ave., Suite 215, Miami, FL 33166.

"Before he got Translate, Dan Gallegos spent thousands every year on professional translators who took days to do a single report. This year, Gallegos spent less than $500 once, on Translate. It takes about a minute per page plus minor editing, Gallegos may never spend another dime on translation."
—Dan Gutman, Success Magazine

Translate 1.1 is an enormously useful tool for anyone who has to communicate in writing with America's fast-growing Spanish-speaking population.

With this revolutionary software program, you simply input your English text. Seconds later, you get a precise unadorned Spanish translation. Nuances of language, stylistic preferences, corporate jargon, and specific terminology can be easily implemented through the dictionary update function.

"The advantages of Translate are many. This program handles translation of complete phrases—unlike other programs that function word by word... Besides being easy to use and fast to learn, it works!"
—Winston Roberts, PCM Magazine



Translate

Breaking the language barrier.

A product of FINALSoft

System requirements: IBM®XT®/AT®, PS/2 or compatible (8Mhz. or higher recommended), DOS 3.0 or higher, hard disk, and 512K RAM. © Copyright 1990 Finalsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Finalsoft is a registered trademark of Finalsoft Corporation. IBM, XT/AT and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machine Corporation.

Circle 84 on reader service card

THE HELP SCREEN

PC World offers answers and advice at every level

Make your laptop's cursor visible with WordPerfect, protect your root directory files, prevent parity check errors, find fonts for the DeskJet, learn how to free up workstation memory, and more.

Karl Koessel

Laptop Cursor

Q. *I find that the cursor on my new Compaq LTE/286 is nearly invisible when I use* WordPerfect 5.0. *Is there a patch (or some alternative) that will convert the cursor to a blinking box that can be seen more readily and thus make the program more usable?*

Roy W. Menninger
Topeka, Kansas

A. You can easily change the cursor's size for DOS and all applications, like *WordPerfect*, that use DOS's cursor. Install the *WordPerfect* utility programs (if you haven't already), and at the DOS prompt, change to the *WordPerfect* directory and enter the command **cursor.** Use the cursor keys to change the cursor's size. When you like what you see, jot down the command highlighted at the bottom of the screen ('CURSOR/BG', for example). Press **<Enter>** to return to the DOS prompt with your new cursor, and run *WordPerfect*. The cursor will remain its new size until you shut down the system or a program changes it.

To automate changing the cursor's size, place the selected highlighted command in your AUTOEXEC.BAT file after the PATH command (which must list the *WordPerfect* directory), or make a batch file that runs that command just before running *WordPerfect*.

Running *WordPerfect* in monochrome mode may also improve the legibility of the cursor; give it a try by using **wp /mono** to start the program.

A Read-Only Root

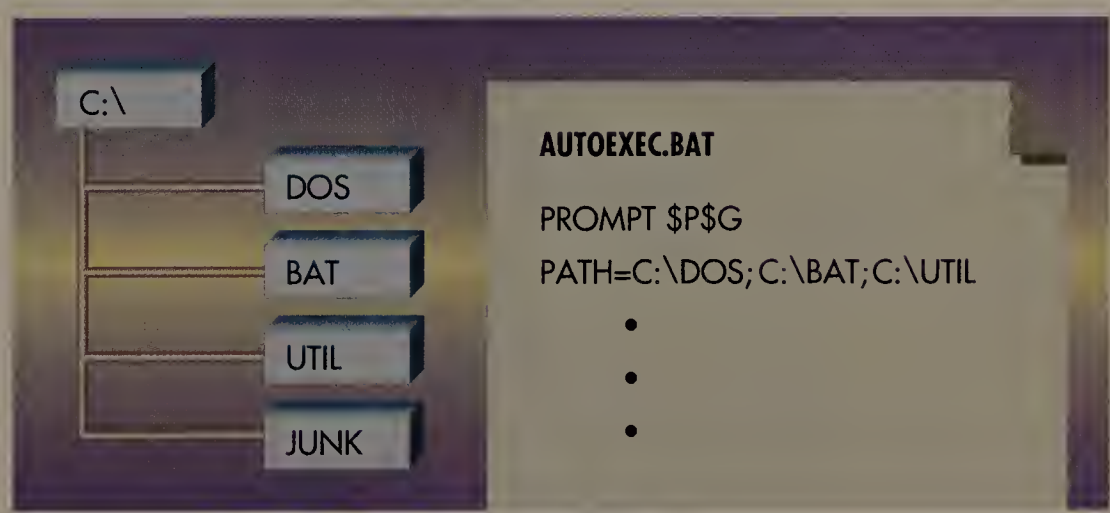
Q. *Several times I have turned on a computer only to receive the message 'Bad or missing Command Interpreter'. Further investigation revealed that all the files in the root directory of drive C: had been erased. I had to boot from a floppy disk, copy COMMAND.COM from the floppy disk to the hard drive, and restore or recreate my other root directory files. Any thoughts on what causes this or how to avoid it?*

Stephen Lang
Boise, Idaho

A. You can lose or corrupt files in many ways. That's why you have to back them up regularly. However, you can give files that don't change—particularly those

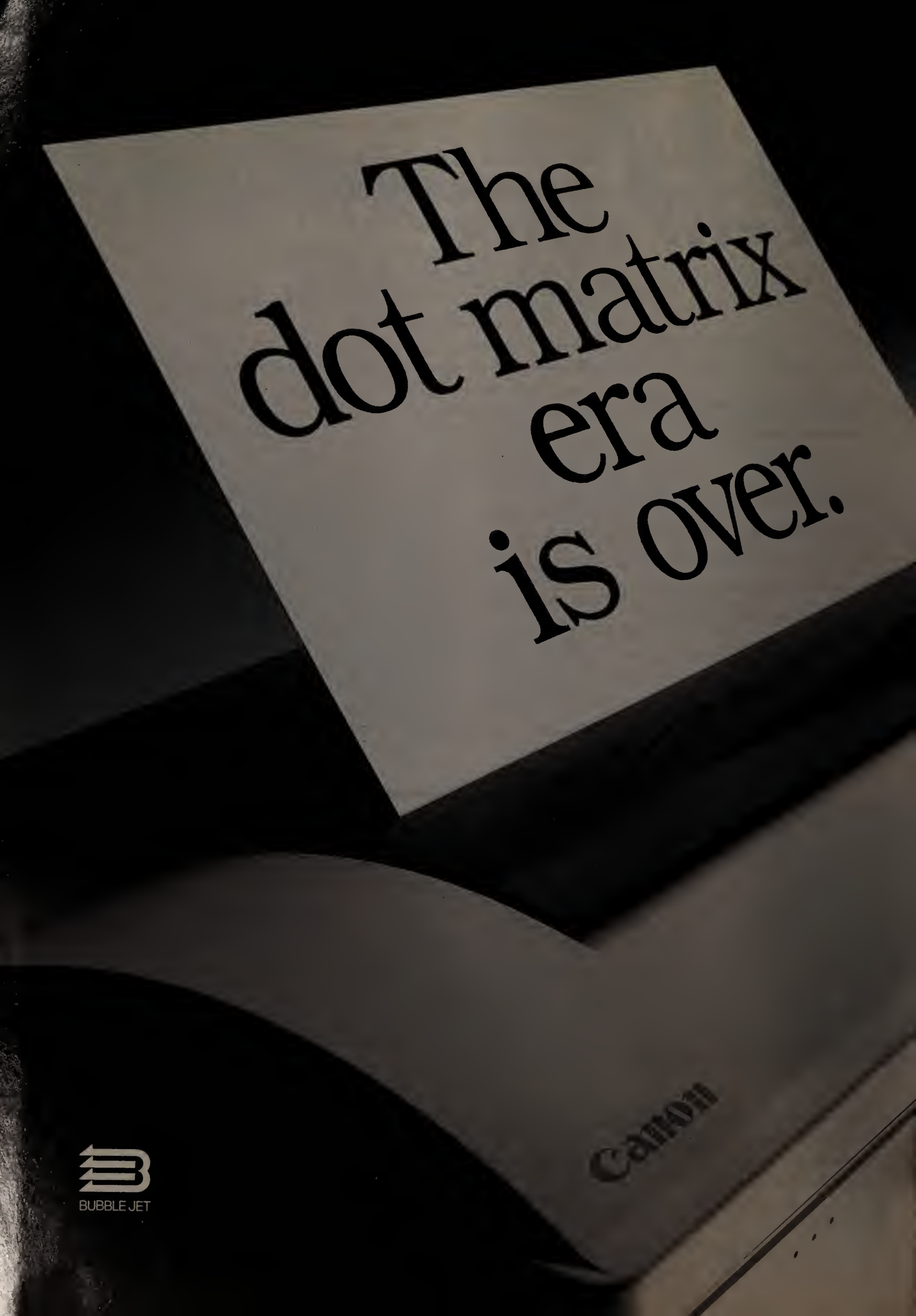
(continues)

Structural Advantage



With a little directory organization and an appropriate PATH, hard disk users can easily access DOS commands, batch files, and other commonly used utilities. First create three separate directories—DOS, BAT, and UTIL. Next copy all the utilities (like FORMAT and CHKDSK) from your DOS disks into the DOS directory, put all of your batch files in the BAT directory, and keep your favorite utilities (such as PC Tools) in UTIL. Then make sure your AUTOEXEC.BAT file's PATH command references those directories. You'll be able to run any of those commands, batch files, or utilities from the DOS prompt, regardless of which drive or directory your system is currently logged on to. You can also help keep your directories free of clutter by creating a JUNK directory—a holding tank for files you haven't classified yet.

ANTHONY RUSSO


The
dot matrix
era
is over.
Canon
BUBBLE JET

Come see us at Fall COMDEX
Booth #1458

No one will miss dot matrix printers, such a noisy bunch they were. But for a long time, they were the only way to produce decent quality output.

Now the Canon Bubble Jet™ era has begun and you can get extraordinary print quality quickly and quietly. When we say extraordinary, we're quoting reviews of Canon Bubble Jet printing. By quietly, we mean you can work next to one and be virtually unaware it's there.

You'll barely be able to hear our new ultrafast (up to 300 cps) BJ-300 and BJ-330 Bubble Jet printers as they print up to 360 dpi on a variety of paper, including transparencies and envelopes. The BJ-300 prints on letter-size paper to a maximum print width of 8″, regardless of paper orientation. On the wide carriage BJ-330, you can even print on 11″ x 17″ paper, with a maximum print width of 13.6″. Both printers come with built-in fonts (plus optional font cards), to give you even greater creative control.

And, because they have both IBM® and Epson® emulations, you can use virtually any software.

Best of all, they're every bit as rugged and simple to use as dot matrix printers.

So for the price of a 24-pin dot matrix, you can now get printers that are better for your image and for your ears. The new Canon Bubble Jet printers.

The document displayed in the BJ-300 is actual output using the UltraScript™ pc plus software Epson printer driver.

Canon® and BJ® are registered trademarks and Bubble-Jet is a trademark of Canon Inc. • IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. • Epson® is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corp. • UltraScript is a trademark of QMS. © 1990 Canon U.S.A., Inc.

Canon
BUBBLE JET PRINTER
BJ-300/330
Working To Improve Your Image.™

For information on any of Canon's full line of Bubble Jet printers, call **1 (800) 848-4123.**

Circle 50 on reader service card

in the root directory—some protection by making them read only. Use the DOS command **attrib +r** *drive:\path\filename .ext* (*drive*: and *\path* are optional, and wild-card characters within *filename* and *ext* are recognized). For example, to make all drive C:'s root directory files read only, type the command **attrib +r c:*.*** at the DOS prompt. (To remove the read-only attribute, use the same command, but with **-r** instead of *+r*.)

Note that ATTRIB.EXE is an external DOS command; you should keep a copy of it and of all the files on your DOS disks in a single directory (C:\DOS is an appropriate name) and use the command **attrib +r \dos*.*** to make them all read only.

You can further protect files by keeping program and data files in their own directories—never in the root—and by having AUTOEXEC.BAT automatically log you into a "scrap" directory (\JUNK, for example) when you turn on your PC. Hard disk files will be even safer if you partition the hard disk into two logical drives and keep programs on one (C:) and data files and your "scrap" directory on the other (D:).

No more wandering mouse.

Don't get trapped into buying a mouse. Because now there's ICONtroller, the mouse emulator that attaches right alongside your keyboard.

That means there's no cord to get in your way. No mouse to chase around. And no giving up desk space to accommodate an inconvenient rodent.

ICONtroller is the unique productivity device that allows you to move around your computer screen with speed and precision. It's Microsoft® and Mousesystem compatible...so it's ideal for Wordprocessing, Databases, Spreadsheets, even Desktop Publishing.

With ICONtroller, your fingertip calls the shots, because the cursor moves in the direction you choose.

ICONtroller from Suncom. It's the new big cheese in cursor control.

Suncom TECHNOLOGIES 6400 West Gross Point Road, Niles, IL 60648 708/647-4040

Circle 270 on reader service card

Parity Check

Q. *On several occasions, such as when I'm changing from one menu to another within some program, my system has crashed. The screen goes blank, the message 'PARITY CHECK 2' appears, the system freezes, and I lose whatever work I haven't saved. What does this message mean?*

Miguel B. Quintos
Alexandria, Virginia

A. IBM personal computers and many compatible systems include a ninth bit for each byte of memory. Software *(continues)*

POWER TIP NO. 150

Easy Exchanges Between CompuServe and MCI Mail

It's easy to exchange messages between CompuServe's Easy Mail and MCI Mail. Just address as follows, inserting MCI and CompuServe ID numbers in place of the #s.

From CompuServe to MCI:
TO: >MCIMAIL ###-####
From MCI to CompuServe:
TO: EMS
EMS: Compuserve
MBX: #####,###

Robert Lauriston
Contributing Editor

To understand the basic principle behind Fastback Plus, tear out this page and destroy it.

LIKE A BOLT FROM THE BLUE,

your hard disk will eventually come crashing down. Manufacturers expect it. They even give hard disks an "MTBF" rating – the Mean Time Between Failures.

Before you lose your valuable data, back it up with Fastback Plus.

BACKUPS IN A FLASH With Fastback Plus, you can do things that DOS Backup never dreamed of. Like back up all your daily file changes in less than a minute. Or blaze through your entire hard disk at three megabytes a minute on 386 machines, or 10 megabytes in four minutes on an AT. It even formats your backup diskettes – automatically.

STRIKING SIMPLICITY Fastback Plus has three user levels – beginner, intermediate and advanced. Simple menus tell you how long your backup will take, and how many diskettes you'll need. And a unique data compression feature cuts the number of diskettes you need in half. You can even automate the entire process with one-touch macros.

DAZZLING SAFETY Only Fastback plus gives you reliable Advanced Error Correction. To illustrate, we punched a hole larger than a .22 calibre slug right through a backup diskette – and retrieved all the data! That's security. And if you need help dodging even bigger bullets, our technical support staff will surprise you with its courtesy and ingenuity. Just call, and you're guaranteed same-day service.

GLOWING REVIEWS *PC Magazine* said it best in giving Fastback Plus its prestigious 1989 Editor's Choice Award: "Fastback Plus has virtually everything a backup program needs: top-speed performance, clear menus, every imaginable option, even a built-in macro program for automating complex tasks. A superb achievement."

A POWERFUL GUARANTEE Use Fastback Plus for 30 days, and if you're not completely satisfied, return it for a full refund. You have nothing to lose. And everything to save.

FREE PYRO For a limited time, get a FREE copy of Pyro!™, our popular screen-saving program just for writing "Pyro" on the Fastback Plus registration card before you return it. That's a $49.95 value – free!

Call now for complete details and the dealer nearest you.

1 - 8 0 0 - 8 7 3 - 4 3 8 4

Fifth Generation Systems, Inc. 10049 N. Reiger Road Baton Rouge, LA 70809 Sales Number: (800) 873-4384 Technical Support: (504) 291-9953

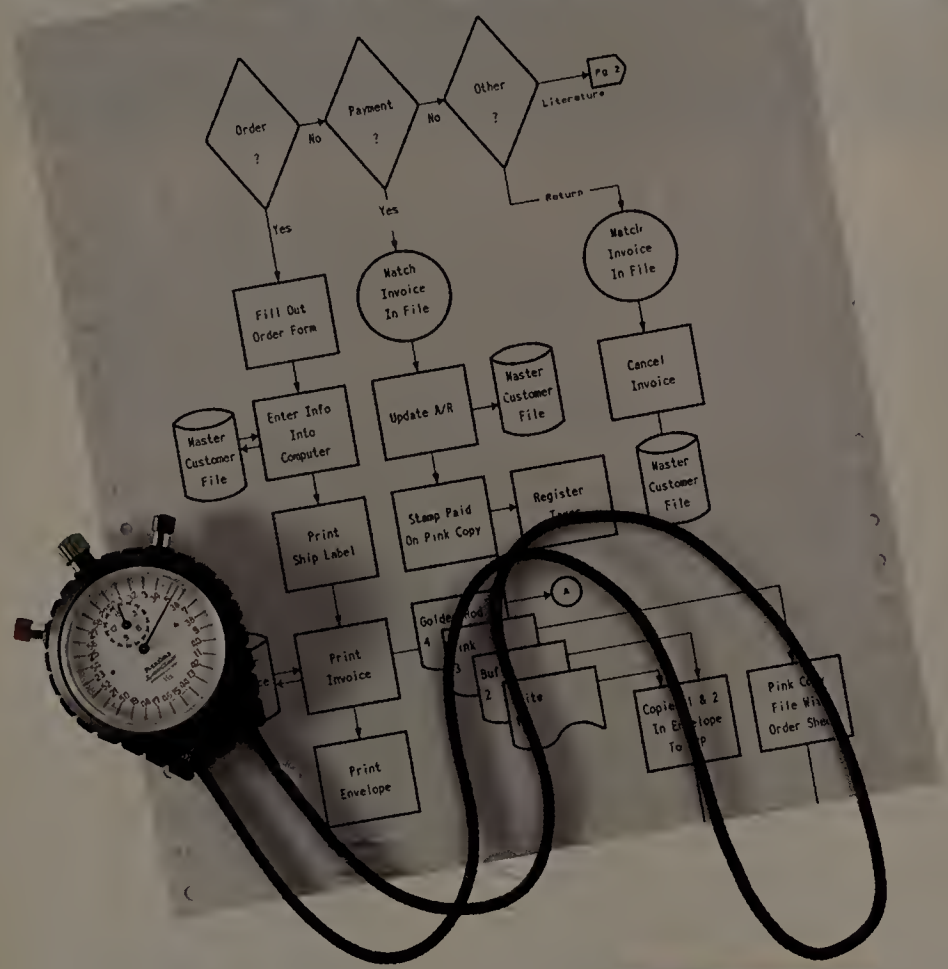
Money-back guarantees are offered to end-users only. Dealers should return all merchandise to the distributor from which it was purchased.
This product is in no way associated with or has origination in Fisher Scientific or Allied Corporation.

Circle 70 on reader service card

doesn't use this bit; the system sets it on or off depending on the value of the other eight bits in order to monitor unintended changes in memory. If one of the bits goes bad, or cosmic radiation or low power changes its value, the parity bit's setting will no longer be correct for that byte. To protect you from the erroneous results that might occur if you were allowed to continue computing with corrupted values, the system shuts down.

Parity check 1 refers to a problem with motherboard memory; parity check 2 refers to memory on a card in a slot. If a memory chip is defective, it obviously must be replaced. However, when parity errors are intermittent, you can try to fix the problem by cleaning the card's edge connector with a pencil eraser and pushing the chips firmly into their sockets. Setting a heavy monitor atop a weak system unit can also cause parity errors. The weight depresses the top of the system unit onto the memory card, weakening its electrical connection to the expansion slot.

BY HAND. OR BY NOON.



Announcing Flow Charting™ 3

Now, even complex flowcharts that once took days to perfect can be presentation-perfect—in no time!

Quick to master and a snap to use, Patton & Patton's flowcharting software is the standard of both large and small businesses around the world—and is available through all major software dealers.

See your dealer today! Or, for a "live," interactive demo disk, call:

800-525-0082, ext. PW48

International: 408-778-6557, ext PW48

PATTON & PATTON

Software Corporation

Excellence in charting the flow of ideas!

Works on IBM & 100% compatible PC's, supports CGA/EGA/VGA and over 150 dot matrix and laser printers, with multiple print densities and 10 font sizes. **Creates multi-page charts, portrait or landscape, on most standard paper sizes.** Mouse or keyboard controlled.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Circle 233 on reader service card

DeskJet Fonts

Q. *After reading "Font Fortune" in April's* Help Screen, *I wondered how I might expand my Hewlett-Packard DeskJet printer's font library. Are there any multifont cartridges (such as Pacific Data Products' 25 Cartridges in One) available for the DeskJet? Are there any soft fonts (in addition to those offered by HP) for my ink jet printer?*

Robert Brockland
Lemont, Illinois

A. HP DeskJet and DeskJet Plus owners can now gain full compatibility with HP's recently introduced DeskJet 500 (see last month's *Product Outlook*). For a mere $225 or $175, respectively, plus shipping, HP will replace your printer's internal electronics, stick a new label on its case, and ship it back to you. But even if you do take advantage of this great offer, you'll still want to consider the following products.

The number of fonts that a DeskJet cartridge can hold is limited by the printer's design, so producing cartridges like 25 Cartridges in One for the DeskJet isn't possible. There's also not much soft font support for the DeskJet. Koch Software Industries has a utility called *Jet>Desk* that lets you download LaserJet soft fonts to the DeskJet, but using it means investing in 128K printer memory cartridges. A better solution is Metro Software's *LaserTwin* (although the package has an annoying copy protection scheme).

LaserTwin enables you to use a dot

(continues)

Now that you get the basics, here's why you should get the most popular backup software available.

LIKE A BOLT FROM THE BLUE,

your hard disk will eventually come crashing down. Manufacturers expect it. They even give hard disks an "MTBF" rating – the Mean Time Between Failures.

Before you lose your valuable data, back it up with Fastback Plus.

BACKUPS IN A FLASH With Fastback Plus, you can do things that DOS Backup never dreamed of. Like back up all your daily file changes in less than a minute. Or blaze through your entire hard disk at three megabytes a minute on 386 machines, or 10 megabytes in four minutes on an AT. It even formats your backup diskettes – automatically.

STRIKING SIMPLICITY Fastback Plus has three user levels – beginner, intermediate and advanced. Simple menus tell you how long your backup will take, and how many diskettes you'll need. And a unique data compression feature cuts the number of diskettes you need in half. You can even automate the entire process with one-touch macros.

DAZZLING SAFETY Only Fastback plus gives you reliable Advanced Error Correction. To illustrate, we punched a hole larger than a .22 calibre slug right through a backup diskette – and retrieved all the data! That's security. And if you need help dodging even bigger bullets, our technical support staff will surprise you with its courtesy and ingenuity. Just call, and you're guaranteed same-day service.

GLOWING REVIEWS *PC Magazine* said it best in giving Fastback Plus its prestigious 1989 Editor's Choice Award: "Fastback Plus has virtually everything a backup program needs: top-speed performance, clear menus, every imaginable option, even a built-in macro program for automating complex tasks. A superb achievement."

A POWERFUL GUARANTEE Use Fastback Plus for 30 days, and if you're not completely satisfied, return it for a full refund. You have nothing to lose. And everything to save.

FREE PYRO For a limited time, get a FREE copy of Pyro!™, our popular screen-saving program just for writing "Pyro" on the Fastback Plus registration card before you return it. That's a $49.95 value – free!

Call now for complete details and the dealer nearest you.

1 - 8 0 0 - 8 7 3 - 4 3 8 4

Fifth Generation Systems, Inc. 10049 N. Reiger Road Baton Rouge, LA 70809 Sales Number: (800) 873-4384 Technical Support: (504) 291-9953

Money-back guarantees are offered to end-users only. Dealers should return all merchandise to the distributor from which it was purchased.

This product is in no way associated with or has origination in Fisher Scientific or Allied Corporation.

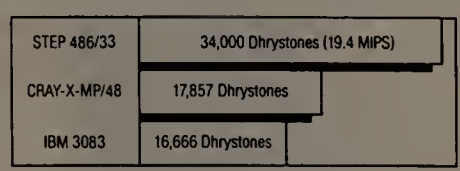
Circle 70 on reader service card

The Joneses.

EVEREX STEP

Check out the benchmarks. When it comes to speed, pure and simple, mainframes are no longer the main attraction.

Introducing the Everex STEP 486/33 and STEP 486/25. Along with the STEP 486*is*, they give you desktop performance that was previously unheard of.



There are two reasons. The first, of course, is the 486™ chip. The other is AMMA,™ Everex's proprietary Advanced Memory Management Architecture.

AMMA uses "write-back" cache technology instead of the "write-through" technologies used in most PC's. The write-back cache was developed for mainframes. Everex was the pioneer in developing it for the PC. And in doing so, opened a whole new dimension in desktop performance.

With AMMA, you can write directly to the STEP 486's cache in nearly all cases. With write-through techniques, on the other hand, you lose most of the performance benefit of the cache.

*Inquiries from outside the U.S. call 415-498-1111. EVER for EXcellence is a registered trademark and Everex, STEP, STEP 486*is*, AMMA and PDS are trademarks of Everex Systems, Inc. 486 is a trademark of Intel Corp.

And how to keep up with them.

That's because write-through forces you to write to main memory much more often. And main memory is slower than the cache.

This is especially important in 486 computing, where the CPU performs as many as four times the write operations as in 386. Which makes AMMA's write-back architecture, combined with the 486's embedded cache, a powerful combination indeed.

But the STEP 486 machines give you more than just speed. They come with Programmable Drive Select. If your drive isn't listed on the set-up table, PDS™ lets you custom-configure the BIOS. It's good for virtually any hard drive.

What's more, all STEP systems come with a one-year extendable warranty and a one year renewable on-site service contract that also covers all Everex peripherals in the system.

To find out more, call 1-800-334-4552* for the name of your nearest Authorized Everex Reseller—every one a high performance expert.

Then you can let the Joneses try keeping up for a change.

EVEREX
EVER for EXcellence

© 1990 Everex Systems, Inc. For more information on how the above benchmarks were derived, please write the Everex Performance Test Center, 48431 Milmont Drive, Fremont, CA 94538.

Circle 73 on reader service card

matrix or ink jet printer as though it were a LaserJet Series II printer. You tell your software that you're printing to a LaserJet and download LaserJet soft fonts (such as those available from Mephistopheles Systems and Weaver Graphics, among others) just as you would to a LaserJet. *LaserTwin* actually stores the fonts on your hard disk, unbeknownst to the downloading program or to your applications. Your DeskJet will be able to do just about everything that a real LaserJet can, including landscape printing.

Metro even has a companion product, *SuperFonts 25/1*, that builds disk-based "virtual cartridges" emulating HP's original 25 font cartridges A through Z. *SuperFonts 25/1* is easier to use than downloading software. You simply use included software utilities to "insert" and "remove" the virtual cartridges into and from your "LaserJet."

You might also consider Atech Software's *Publisher's Powerpak* or Power Up's *Express Publisher*, which work with virtually any printer. *Publisher's Powerpak* is a scalable soft font program that comes in *WordPerfect/PlanPerfect/Microsoft Word/Microsoft Works* (*PP-WP*), *PFS:First Publisher* (*PP-FP*), *Ventura Publisher* (*PP-VP*), and *Microsoft Windows* (*PP-WN*) versions. *Express Publisher* is actually a desktop publishing program—its fonts can't be used by other programs. With either package, fonts are scaled on the fly, conserving disk space, and no additional hardware or memory is required. Each program comes with three scalable typeface families (each has several styles). Atech offers additional typefaces at $29.95 a pair. Power Up has three *Express Fonts* packages, each with two faces, at $59.95. *Express Publisher* also accepts any Type Director (HP-compatible) laser soft fonts.

PC Proof. The People's Choice for Better Writing.

AT LAST.

PERFECT PROPOSALS,

PROFESSIONAL LETTERS

AND PRIZEWINNING

PRESENTATIONS.

Grin the wicked grin of confidence. Get to the point. Organize. Never worry about mistakes in spelling or usage.

PC Proof is fully interactive and easy to use. Corrections are made instantly and the original document is updated, with no separate printouts to review.

Whether it's a business proposal, a letter or manual, a contract or a speech, PC Proof can help you refine your writing until it's letter perfect.

PC Proof. Proofreading and text-revision software for IBM and compatibles by Lexpertise. Now for only $159.00 (suggested retail price). MacProof available for Apple Macintosh. For more information, contact your local dealer or call toll free 1-800-354-5656.

PC Proof requires 640K RAM and runs on MS-DOS or PC-DOS version 2.1 or higher. PC Proof is format-compatible with Microsoft Word 3.0, 4.0, and 5.0 and WordPerfect 4.2, 5.0 and 5.1. It is text-compatible with all ASCII files. Call Lexpertise for further information on product compatibility at 1-800-354-5656.

PC Proof™ YOUR ENGLISH PROOFREADER BY LEXPERTISE

Circle 126 on reader service card

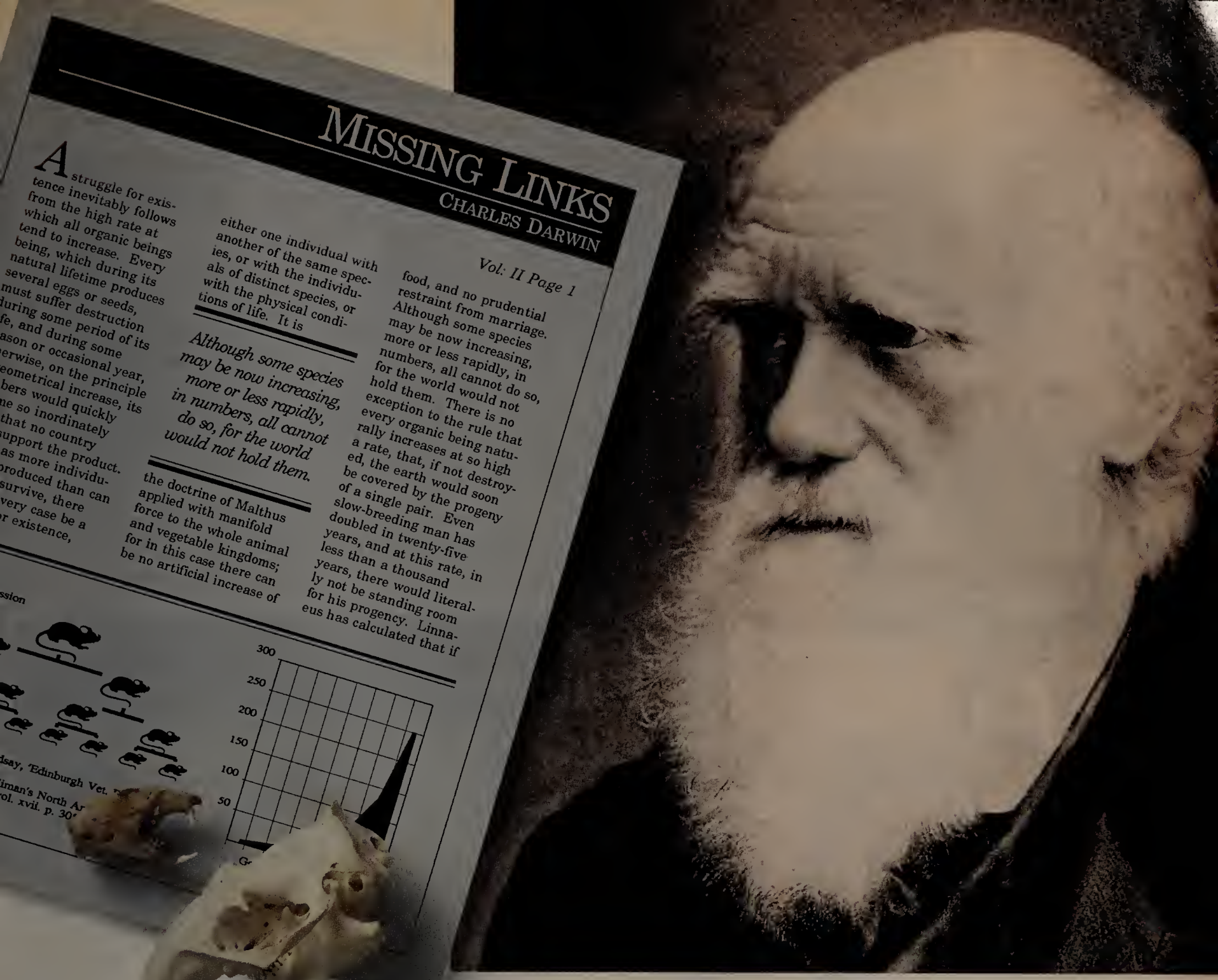
WHERE TO BUY

Express Publisher
Power Up Software
2929 Campus Dr.
San Mateo, CA 94403
800/851-2917, 800/223-1479 California,
415/345-5575 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $149.95
Reader service no. 784

Jet>Desk
Koch Software Industries
P.O. Box 3194
Barrington, IL 60010
800/634-5624, 708/304-5544,
708/304-4624
LIST PRICE: $95
Reader service no. 786

LaserTwin
Metro Software
1870 W. Prince Rd. #70
Tucson, AZ 85705
800/621-1137, 602/292-1562 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $179 each
Reader service no. 787

(continues)



If WordPerfect® 5.1 were there, all his theories could have descended from a mouse.

If WordPerfect® 5.1 were around in the 19th century, Darwin could have found an easier path of development.

Instead of digging through layers of documentation to get at the tools he needed, he would have loved the ease with which pull-down menus appear – all from a keystroke or the simple click of a mouse.

Behind its simple elegance, WordPerfect continues to evolve with some of the most powerful word processing features on the planet. With its file management capability, warm-links to spreadsheets, equation editor, flexible graphics and tables, Darwin would have found WordPerfect to be highly adaptive to any environment.

So as things progressed, WordPerfect 5.1, together with our famous toll-free support, could have helped Darwin through his toughest moments. And with all the revisions, reassessments and repercussions ahead, a mouse would have been a natural selection.

WordPerfect 5.1. Now that it's here, imagine the possibilities.

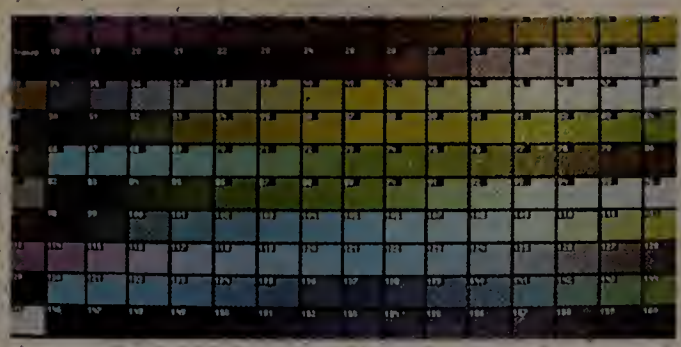
WordPerfect
CORPORATION

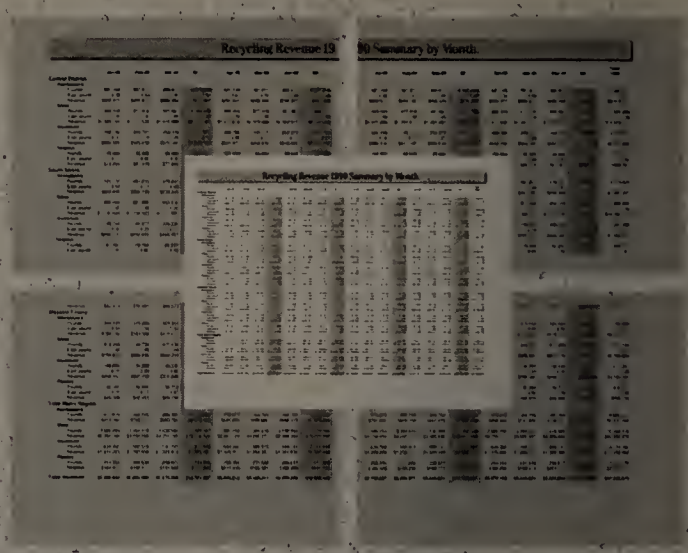
1555 North Technology Way, Orem, Utah 84057
Telephone: (801) 225-5000 Fax: (801) 222-5077

For more information call us at (800) 526-5059.

WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation.
©1990 WordPerfect Corporation.

A palette of 224 dazzling colors – more than any other spreadsheet – to make your graphics as powerful as your words.





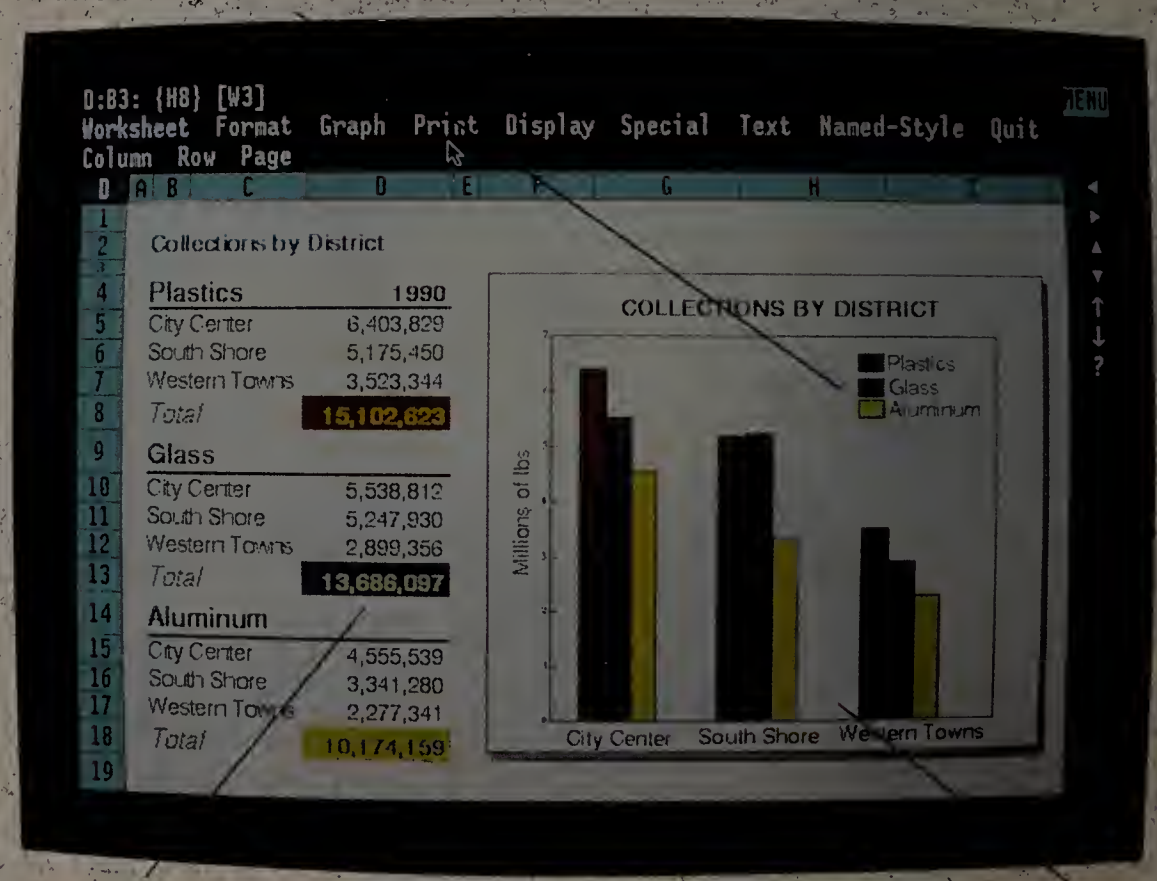
Only Release 3.1 offers an auto-compress feature that quickly reduces larger worksheets so they print on a single page.

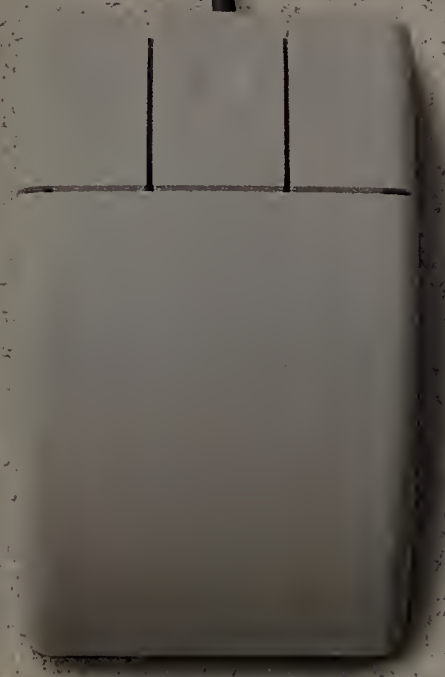
Looks like our PR efforts paid off!

Q4 ✓	1989
2,415,407	6,886,910
1,987,897	5,573,029
1,331,601	3,789,665
5,734,905	**16,249,604**
3,61[illegible]29	12,880,958

Our Graph Editor lets you add freehand drawings or symbols to call attention to critical data.

Create drop shadows, borders and legends.





Use a mouse or the keyboard. It's up to you.

Combine a variety of colors, type styles and formats.

The WYSIWYG world of Release 3.1, with its Impress technology, means what you see on screen is exactly what you get when you print your work.

Display "live" graphs anywhere on the spreadsheet.

Think Graphically. Think Ar

Welcome to the world of Lotus 1-2-3 Release 3.1. Where you'll immediately discover the ease-of-use of a graphical environment, complete with mouse support and full WYSIWYG display. In fact, Release 3.1 gives you so many creative options, you'll actually find using it fun.

Of course, you'll also find all the powerful analytical features that have made Lotus 1-2-3 the best-selling spreadsheet in the world. Like our unique 3D technology and access to external databases.

But it doesn't end there. Because Release 3.1 also delivers the most impressive output imaginable. Along with the widest range of spreadsheet formatting options available. Which means you have complete control over how you want your work to look.

And even more importantly, we've

© Copyright 1990 Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Bitstream is a registered trademark of Bitstream, Inc.

To Order Your Upgrade

To upgrade to 1-2-3, Release 3.1, complete the order form below. *(Important: see reverse side for mailing instructions.)*

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Upgrade offer available to current 1-2-3 users only. First-time buyers should see a Lotus Authorized Reseller.

	Qty[1]	*Media*	*Part No.*	*Price*	*Total*
If upgrading from Release 1A, 2, or 2.01:	____	5.25″	XBN-9500	$150	____
	____	3.5″	XBN-9505	$150	____
If upgrading from Release 2.2:	____	5.25″	XBN-9510	$75[2]	____
	____	3.5″	XBN-9515	$75[2]	____
If upgrading from Release 3:	____	5.25″	XBN-9520	$35[2]	____
	____	3.5″	XBN-9525	$35[2]	____
	____	5.25″	XBN-9530	FREE[3]	____
	____	3.5″	XBN-9535	FREE[3]	____

Sub-Total	____
Tax[4]	____
Total	____

Method of Payment:

- ☐ Check (Payable to Lotus Development Corporation)
- ☐ Purchase Order (Original P.O. must accompany this form. Minimum purchase order amount is $100.)[5]
- ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Credit Card # |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_| Exp. Date |_|_|-|_|_|

Signature _____ Phone ( ) _____ Date _____

Required for all credit card orders.

Mailing Instructions

Enclose:

1. One original 1-2-3 System Disk, or original 1-2-3 Reference Manual Title Page per upgrade ordered.
2. Completed Order Form
3. Payment (or proof-of-purchase if applicable)

Mail To:

Lotus Development Corporation
Upgrade Center G
P.O. Box 9130
Cambridge, MA 02139-9130

Please allow 3-4 weeks for delivery.

Offer valid in U.S. only. Canadian customers please call 1-800-668-1509.

[1] The number of upgrades you may order cannot exceed the number of licensed 1-2-3 products you have purchased from Lotus or through Lotus Authorized Resellers.

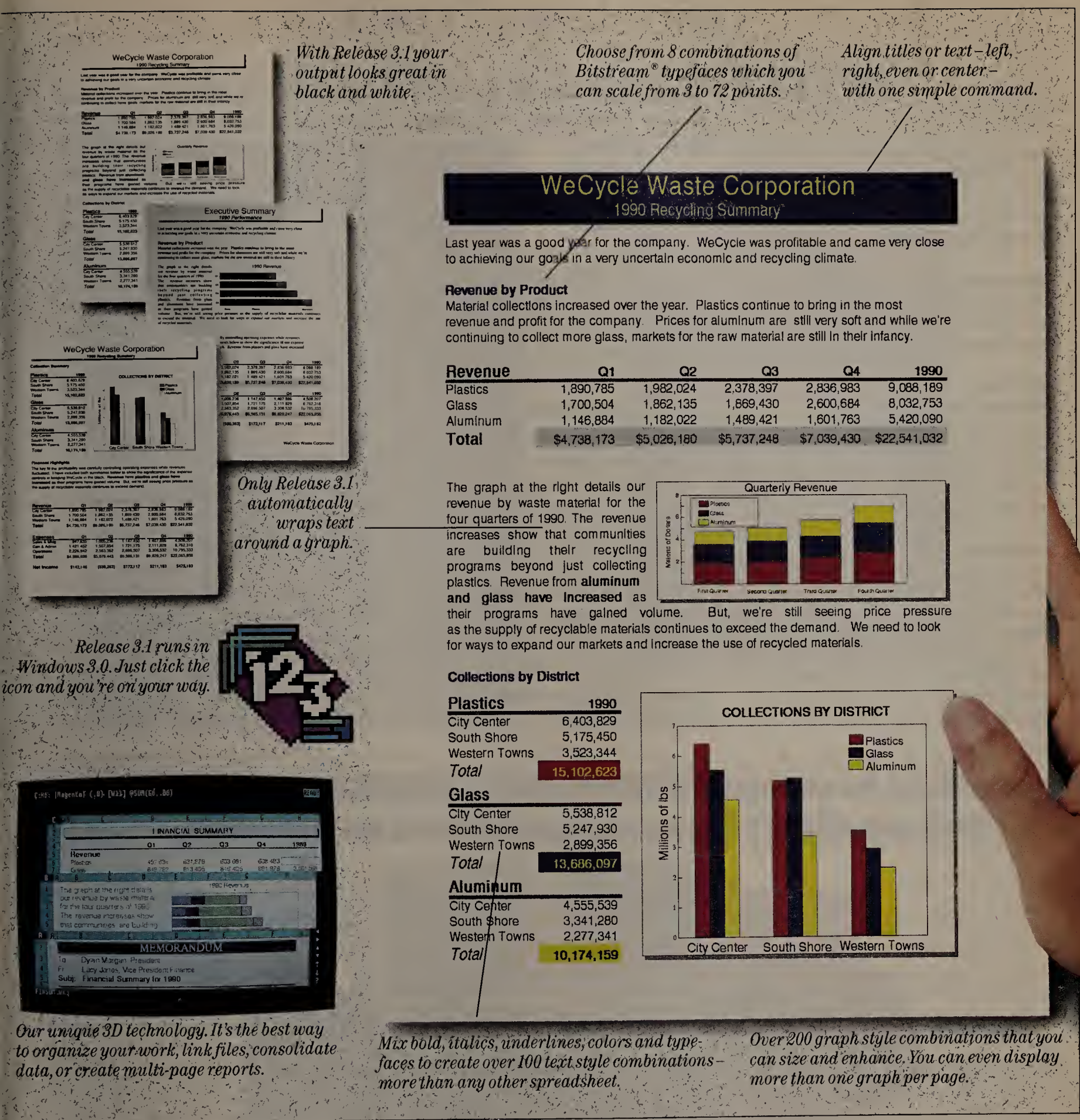
[2] Special price offer for Release 2.2 and Release 3 users ends 12/31/90.

[3] If you purchased 1-2-3 Release 3 on or after May 7, 1990, you are eligible for a free upgrade to Release 3.1. You must redeem your free upgrade by 12/31/90 and include your 1-2-3 System Disk and original, dated store receipt with this form as proof-of-purchase.

[4] Plus applicable sales tax in the following states: Arizona, California, Colorado, Connecticut, Florida, Georgia, Illinois, Louisiana, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Pennsylvania, Texas, Virginia, Washington (state).

[5] Purchase orders accepted from schools, universities, recognized government agencies and companies well-rated by Dun & Bradstreet. Mail original copy of P.O. and this order form. Show Billing and Shipping Address, Order Number and all Authorized Signatures. Purchase requisitions are not accepted as Purchase Orders.

Part No. 39276



With Release 3.1 your output looks great in black and white.

Choose from 8 combinations of Bitstream® typefaces which you can scale from 3 to 72 points.

Align titles or text – left, right, even or center – with one simple command.

Only Release 3.1 automatically wraps text around a graph.

Release 3.1 runs in Windows 3.0. Just click the icon and you're on your way.

Our unique 3D technology. It's the best way to organize your work, link files, consolidate data, or create multi-page reports.

Mix bold, italics, underlines, colors and typefaces to create over 100 text style combinations – more than any other spreadsheet.

Over 200 graph style combinations that you can size and enhance. You can even display more than one graph per page.

alytically. Think Confidently.

designed Release 3.1 for PCs running either DOS or DOS with Windows™ 3.0.

Plus, when you purchase Release 3.1, you can count on the best and most comprehensive support in the business. Including six months of 24-hour, 7 days a week, toll-free help.*

So don't think twice. Think Lotus.

Call 1-800-TRADE UP, ext. 987, for upgrade information or for a free Release 3.1 demo disk. And be confident that you're buying the best spreadsheet in the world.

Lotus 1-2-3◆3.1

Introducing Lotus 1-2-3 **3.1**

*24-hour support available in U.S. only.

LJ Fonts
Weaver Graphics
5165 S. Hwy. A1A
Melbourne Beach, FL 32951
407/728-4000,
407/728-5978 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $29.99
Reader service no. 788

SuperFonts 25/1
Metro Software
LIST PRICE: $179 each
Reader service no. 789

MSDfonts
Mephistopheles Systems
3629 Lankershim Blvd.
Hollywood, CA 90068-1217
818/762-8150
LIST PRICE: $49.95–$129.95
Reader service no. 790

Publisher's Powerpak
Atech Software
5964 La Place Ct. #125
Carlsbad, CA 92008
800/748-5657, 619/438-6883,
619/438-6898 (fax)
LIST PRICE: PP-FP, PP-VP, PP-WN, PP-WP, $79.95 each
Reader service no. 791

For more information about all products in this section, circle reader service no. 904.

Blanks a Lot

Q. *I tried BLANK.COM (from "Drawing a Complete Blank,"* Star-Dot-Star, *June, 1990). It certainly blanks my PS/2 Model 55's color screen. However, I can't get back the DOS prompt or the cursor. I try pressing keys, but to no avail; I have to reboot. Any advice?*
Kathleen J. Meyer
Fargo, North Dakota

A. June's BLANK.COM utility does not function correctly on PS/2s and many other systems. However, you can easily fix the problem. Just rename the utility BLANKER.COM and create a batch file called BLANK.BAT that contains two commands, **blanker** and **c:\dos-\mode co80**. (Change the MODE command, which resets your color monitor, as needed if MODE.COM is in a different drive/directory. Also change *co80* to **mono** if you use a monochrome monitor.) Press <**Enter**> to bring back the screen.

Note that to blank the screen, you must exit your application and manually run BLANK. If you want the screen to blank automatically after a set number of minutes of keyboard (or mouse) inactivity, you should invest in a commercial memory-resident screen blanker. BLANK.COM is meant only as a temporary solution for users who have an application that is incompatible with their current screen blanker.

How does...? What can...? Should I...? Send your PC questions to The Help Screen, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107-1431; CompuServe 74055,412; MCI Mail PC World Editorial; or 415/442-1891 (fax). Questions with the broadest appeal will be published.*

We wanted to compare TOPS DOS BUNDLE to NetWare, but we didn't have enough time to install it.

Buy 3 get 1 FREE! So see your US/CAN local dealer by 12/31/90.

If you don't have time to waste, call 1-800-445-TOPS, ask for ext. 509.

TOPS Network Bundle™ for DOS installs in less than half an hour, and gives you flawless peer-to-peer file and peripheral sharing. Which is why *LAN Times* readers voted TOPS best peer-to-peer network in 1990. And, unlike NetWare,® TOPS DOS Bundle does not require you to purchase a separate server, undergo hours of training and support, or manage 32 disks and 21 manuals.

TOPS DOS Bundle makes it easy to mix PCs and Macs on your network. And with TOPS for Sun Workstations, you can share files with powerful Suns. Plus, TOPS DOS Bundle comes with Sitka's* all-new InBox™ electronic mail, which *PC Computing* calls "a piece of cake to install and a pleasure to use." Don't get frustrated with the old standard. Try the new one.

SITKA™

TOPS in networking. And beyond.

*Formerly TOPS.

We've changed the company's name, but we're still the makers of the same great products—helping your workgroup and entire company work together better.

For distribution information outside the U.S., call Sitka International at +1-415-769-2449; Sitka Europe at +44 276 51440; or Sitka Canada at 415-769-8700, ext. 900. NetWare is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc. Network Bundle and InBox are trademarks of Sitka Corporation. Copyright© 1990, Sitka Corporation.

Get the real thing for the price of a reproduction.

True PostScript® printing for only $2,349*: microLaser™ PS17 from Texas Instruments:

Now you can afford the powerful font and graphics capabilities of the industry-standard PostScript software from Adobe®.

The microLaser PS17 features true Adobe PostScript printing so you don't have to settle for an imitation that costs about the same, but gives you less. Plus, microLaser offers these other advantages:

17 Scalable fonts. Plenty to get you started. If you need more, choose the microLaser PS35 model, with 35 PostScript fonts. Both models feature the new Adobe ATM™ font rendering technology, which improves the quality of PostScript fonts and prints them significantly faster.

The industry standard. With microLaser and PostScript, you can access more than 600 high-quality typefaces and over 4,000 software applications. It's also compatible with the HP LaserJet® Series II and allows you to switch between the HP and PostScript modes easily. Plus, you can connect microLaser to your PC, Macintosh® or virtually any type of computer hardware.

POSTSCRIPT

PC WORLD BEST BUY

Superior paper handling. microLaser's paper drawer holds 250 sheets – and it conveniently slides inside the printer to save space. An optional, second 250-sheet paper drawer and envelope feeder are available for extra versatility.

The smallest footprint you'll find. At only 13.4" wide and 14.2" deep, microLaser offers what *BYTE* magazine calls, "an exquisitely small footprint and a compact design, destined for a cramped desktop."**

If you're not ready for PostScript yet, you can buy the standard microLaser for $1,799*. Then as your needs grow, so do microLaser's capabilities – without tools or technicians. Just add upgrade boards for PostScript software, more memory and optional interfaces. Or plug in microCartridges for additional fonts and emulations.

With all of this capability, why settle for less than the microLaser with PostScript?

Call us for additional information and the name of a dealer near you.

1-800-527-3500.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

© 1990 TI 66109

*TI suggested list price. **BYTE Magazine, July 1990 issue. microLaser is a trademark of Texas Instruments. ATM is a trademark and Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 263 on reader service card

UNBELIEVABLE PRICES.

Can you stomach spending an extra $10,000 for a PC network or UNIX® workgroup server with dubious service?

We can't. Workgroups are too critical to leave in the hands of amateurs.

So Dell has gone overboard in servicing servers. In fact, we just won a *PC Week* Poll for Corporate Satisfaction for servers, where our reliability and service were rated far above our competitors.

Which brings us back to our question:

Would you spend an extra $10,000 for iffy service?

We think it's a no-brainer.

We have two new 486™ EISA servers. Dell gives you a choice of the 25 MHz Dell™ 425TE and the 33 MHz Dell 433TE.

TO ORDER, CALL
800-289-1240
HOURS: 6 AM-9 PM CT M-F 8 AM-4 PM CT ON SAT.

IN CANADA, CALL
800-387-5752

The 25 MHz Dell System® 425TE has up to 64 MB of RAM capacity, 11 storage bays, and a whisper-quiet 300 watt power supply. We've also built in features such as password protection, a software controlled reset switch, and an efficient cooling system to protect component life.

$11,799
Dell System 433TE
Lease: $423/mo.**

$9,599
Dell System 425TE
Lease: $359/mo.**

What's more, both the 433TE and the 425TE have the Dell designed SmartVu™ diagnostic display built in. This ingenious innovation helps identify problems even if the monitor goes down.

For even more performance, the 33 MHz Dell System 433TE is everything our 425TE is, with 32% more speed. The Dell exclusive memory design with a 128 KB external cache gives it maximum throughput.

THE NEW DELL SYSTEM 433TE 33 MHz EISA i486™ AND THE NEW DELL SYSTEM 425TE 25 MHz EISA i486.

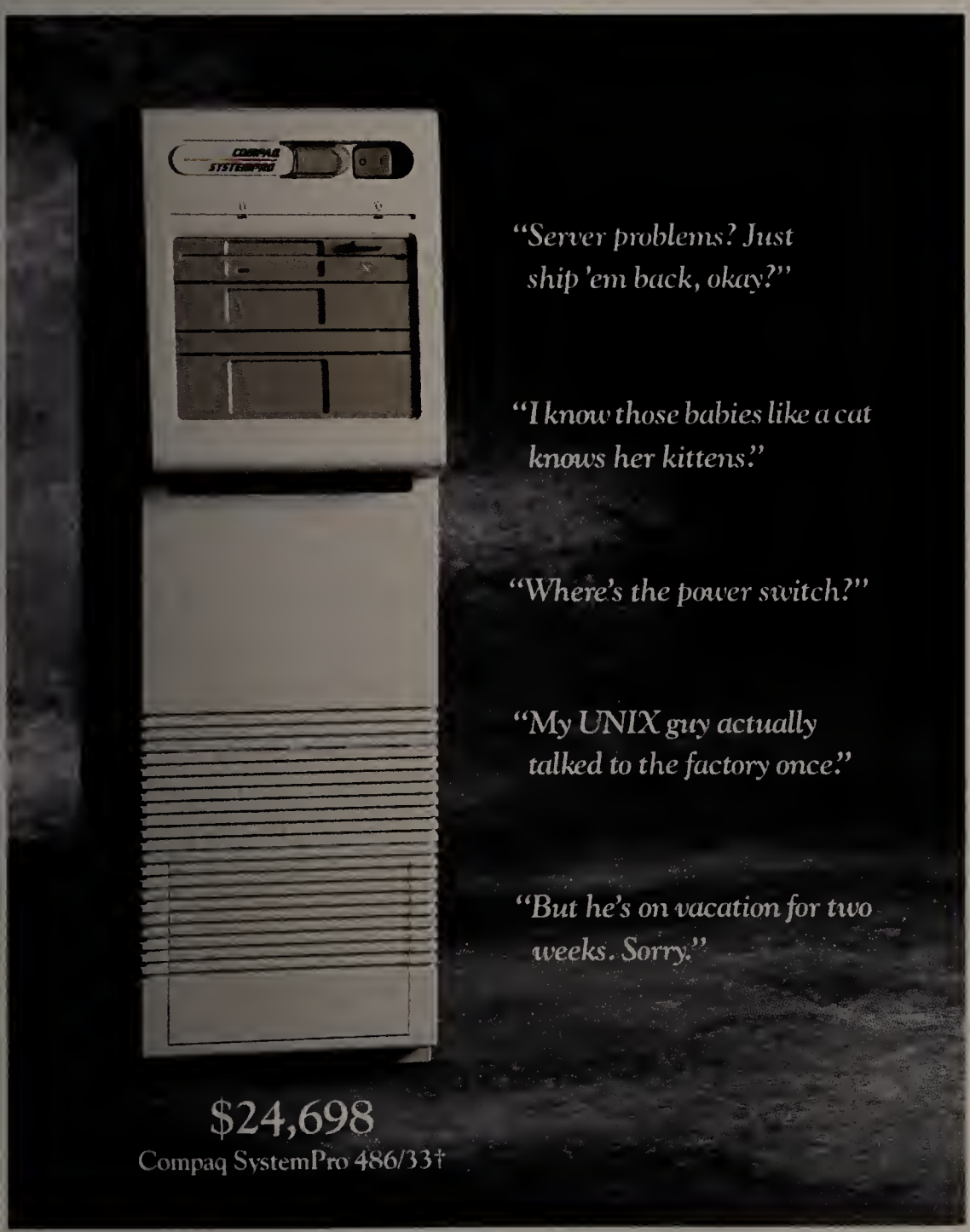
- Intel® 80486 microprocessor running at 33 MHz (433TE) or 25 MHz (425TE) with 8 KB internal cache.
- 128 KB external cache (433TE).
- Standard 4 MB of RAM,* expandable to 64 MB (eight internal SIMM sockets, each accepting a 1 MB, 2 MB, 4 MB, or 8 MB SIMM, installable in matched pairs).
- Socket for WEITEK 4167 math coprocessor.
- 11 internal half-height drive bays.
- Eight 32-bit EISA expansion slots (six EISA master slots and two EISA slave slots).
- High-performance IDE (80 MB, 100 MB, 190 MB) and ESDI (330 MB, 650 MB) hard disk drives.

650 MB VGA Color Plus System	433TE	425TE
Using 2 MB SIMMs	$11,799	$9,599
Using 4 MB SIMMs	$12,199	$9,999

Prices listed include 8 MB of RAM.

AD CODE 11D29

UNBELIEVABLE.



■ ***From this foundation, create a powerful PC network or UNIX workgroup.*** Dell's new systems have more than enough performance to function as a LAN Server and WAN or internetworking gateway. So they're capable of supporting the most demanding server use—a multi-function network. Of course, they're completely compatible with all major network operating systems, including Novell, 3COM and Banyan.

In a UNIX environment, the 425TE and 433TE are perfect for workgroups supporting either traditional multiuser or high-speed client/server environments. You can buy Dell servers preloaded with UNIX System V, making them literally plug and play. Even more impressive is the fact that UNIX system administration can be done by Dell, remotely.

Servicing servers is beyond most Compaq dealers. If a server happens to go down, your whole company can go down with it.

Would you trust some unknown technician to bring it back up?

We wouldn't.

That's why we have a special advanced systems hotline so you can call us direct. Dell is an AT&T UNIX source code licensee and an authorized Novell Network Reseller.

On those rare occasions we can't fix it over the phone, Xerox technicians will come to your office with the solution or part in hand.△

There's a lot more to know before you buy a server. When you call Dell, our experts will give you the help you need to buy an advanced PC or UNIX server.

Then we'll send it off with a 30-day no questions asked money back guarantee, and a one year limited warranty.

Call us.

We'd like to make believers out of you.

Above and beyond the call.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

The Dell System 433TE and 425TE are Class A devices sold for use in commercial environments only. Performance enhancements: within the first megabyte of memory 384 KB is reserved for use by the system to enhance performance. All systems are photographed with optional extras. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Dell cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. **Payment based on 36-month, open-end lease. Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. In Canada, configurations and prices may vary. DELL SYSTEM is a registered trademark, Dell and SmartVu are trademarks of Dell Computer Corporation. Dell UNIX System V 3.2 is based on INTERACTIVE Systems Corporations 386/ix.™ Intel is a registered trademark and i486 and 486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. †From Compaq July 23, 1990 press release. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T in the United States and other countries. Other trademarks and trade names are used to identify the entities claiming the marks and names or their products. Dell Computer Corporation disclaims any proprietary interest in trademarks and trade names other than its own. △On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. Shipping, handling and applicable sales tax not included in the price. For information on and a copy of Dell's 30-day Total Satisfaction Guarantee, limited warranty, and Xerox's Service Contract, please write to Dell Computer Corporation, 9505 Arboretum Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78759-7299, ATTN: Warranty. ©1990 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

Circle 318 on reader service card

PCs beat Macs for Illustration

REPORT CARD
AUGUST 20, 1990

INFO WORLD

Illustration Software

	(InfoWorld weighting)	(Your weighting)	PC: Adobe Illustrator Version 1.0	PC: Arts & Letters Graphics Editor Version 3.0	PC: Corel Draw Version 1.2.1	PC: Micrografx Designer Version 3.0.1	MACINTOSH: Adobe Illustrator Version 1.9.5	MACINTOSH: Aldus Freehand Version 2.0.2	MACINTOSH: CA-Cricket Draw Version 1.1.1	MACINTOSH: Canvas Version 2.1
Price			$495	$695	$595	$695	$495	$495	$295	$299
Performance										
Drawing/editing	(150)	( )	Good	Very Good	Very Good	Very Good	Very Good	Very Good	Satisfactory	Good
Tracing	(50)	( )	Very Good	Very Good	Very Good	Excellent	Very Good	Satisfactory	Poor	Good
Import/export	(50)	( )	Satisfactory	Satisfactory	Very Good	Very Good	Good	Good	Satisfactory	Very Good
Speed	(50)	( )	Satisfactory	Very Good	Excellent	Good	Excellent	Satisfactory	Good	Good
Output quality	(100)	( )	Good	Good	Excellent	Very Good	Excellent	Very Good	Satisfactory	Satisfactory
Documentation	(100)	( )	Very Good	Good	Very Good	Excellent	Very Good	Good	Satisfactory	Satisfactory
Ease of learning	(100)	( )	Very Good	Good	Excellent	Very Good	Satisfactory	Good	Very Good	Good
Ease of use	(125)	( )	Satisfactory	Very Good	Very Good	Very Good	Satisfactory	Very Good	Satisfactory	Very Good
Error handling	(75)	( )	Good	Poor	Good	Good	Good	Very Good	Good	Very Good
Support										
Support policies	(50)	( )	Satisfactory	Good	Good	Very Good	Satisfactory	Satisfactory	Satisfactory	Good
Technical support	(50)	( )	Satisfactory	Very Good	Very Good	Very Good	Good	Good	Very Good	Very Good
Value	(100)	( )	Satisfactory	Good	Excellent	Very Good	Very Good	Very Good	Satisfactory	Very Good
Final scores			**6.0**	**6.4**	**8.2**	**7.7**	**6.9**	**6.8**	**5.4**	**6.5**
Use your own weightings to calculate your score										

GUIDE TO REPORT CARD SCORES

InfoWorld reviews only finished, production versions of products, never beta test versions.
Products receive ratings ranging from unacceptable to excellent in various categories. Scores are derived by multiplying the weighting (in parentheses) of each criterion by its rating, where:
Excellent = 1.0 — Outstanding in all areas.
Very Good = 0.75 — Meets all essential criteria and offers significant advantages.
Good = 0.625 — Meets essential criteria and includes some special features.
Satisfactory = 0.5 — Meets essential criteria.
Poor = 0.25 — Falls short in essential areas.
Unacceptable or N/A = 0.0 — Fails to meet minimum standards or lacks this feature.
Scores are summed, divided by 100, and rounded down to one decimal place to yield the final score out of [illegible] 10 (plus bonus). Products rated within 0.2 points of one [illegible] *InfoWorld* readers [illegible]

CorelDRAW wins InfoWorld Evaluation

In a pivotal InfoWorld product comparison, CorelDRAW running under Windows 3.0, beats all the leading illustration packages - Macs included! This shows the effectiveness of the Windows 3.0 graphical user interface and the power and ease of use of CorelDRAW, the world's finest PC illustration software.

Add Flair!

It's easy with CorelDRAW!

COREL
Tel : (613)728-8200
Fax : (613)728-9790

IBM

PANTONE® license included free

Call customer service: (613) 728-8200 for information and a free demo disk
*Pantone, Inc.'s check standard trademark for color reproduction and reproduction materials.
Requires MS-WINDOWS® 2.03 or 3.0

Circle 48 on reader service card

NETWORK Q&A

Freeing Workstation Memory

Keith Nickerson

Q. *With all of the necessary drivers, shells, and memory-resident [TSR] programs loaded into my workstation's RAM, I don't have enough memory left over to run large programs like* Ventura Publisher. *What can I do to regain some of my workstation RAM?*

Stan Hunter
Ventura, California

A. Your problem is endemic to LAN workstations. Until recently, NetWare users had to dedicate nearly 80K of conventional memory to the low-level network protocols (IPX) and the NetWare shell. Novell's new shell, version 3.01, lets you install most of the shell's code (but not the IPX protocols) in expanded or extended memory. The new shell uses only about 7K of conventional RAM, compared to more than 40K for the previous version, and needs 64K of expanded or extended memory.

You can get the shell (actually, there are three—one each for expanded and extended memory, and an updated conventional memory version) from CompuServe free of charge, except connect fees. Allow about an hour to download everything. Type **go ndd** at any CompuServe prompt. Four files, DSWIN1.ZIP through DSWIN4.ZIP, make up the complete shell. A text file in the NDD download forum tells you what these files are and how to install the new shells.

The new NetWare shells are a blessing, but you may need more memory than they free up. Additional steps you can take to reclaim precious RAM for application use range from the simple to the complex:

Trim TSRs Pop-up accessories are definitely convenient but can be addictive. Several utilities let you load and unload TSRs on demand, freeing conventional memory. These utilities include Bloc Publishing's *Popdrop* and *Marknet* and *Relnet* (available as MRKREL.ARC in the Public Domain/Demo Library of the Novell A Forum of CompuServe's NetWire forum).

An even better, though more expensive, solution is to run TSRs in upper (between 640K and 1MB), expanded, or extended memory. For 8088-, 8086-, and 80286-based machines, you can use an add-in memory manager card such as the HiCard from RYBS Electronics or the ChargeCard from All Computers. The HiCard works with machines based on any Intel microprocessor; the ChargeCard is exclusively for 80286-based machines.

On 80386-based machines, you can use expanded memory manager software (EMMs) to emulate expanded memory. *QEMM-386* by Quarterdeck Office Products, *386-To-The-Max* by Qualitas, and *Windows 3.0* by Microsoft are examples.

Clean Up CONFIG.SYS Another RAM-resuscitation trick is to prune your CONFIG.SYS file entries down to the essentials. For example, if you rely mostly on network drives, DOS buffers are practically useless—you can reclaim the 512 bytes each buffer consumes. Put in the line **buffers=0** (don't just omit the command—DOS defaults to 2 or 3, depending on the version and type of machine).

Further, the LASTDRIVE= command, which sets the number of available local drives, is unnecessary. In DOS versions higher than 3.0, the default last drive is E, allowing plenty of drives for most networked users. You can omit this command and gain about 2K of RAM. Finally, most people never use the ANSI.SYS console device driver. If you can live without its fancy screen colors and prompts, you'll save 2K to 10K, depending on the version.

Move That Stack Network protocol stacks—drivers that let your computer move data onto and off of the LAN—are the last place to save scraps of RAM. LanSystems' *LANSpace* utility, although rendered partially unnecessary by the new NetWare shell, remains useful because it lets you load IPX into the first 64K of extended memory on an 80286- or 80386-based computer. IPX can hog 20K to 50K, depending on the kind of computer and network adapter you use.

WHERE TO BUY

ChargeCard
All Computers
1220 Yonge St., 2nd fl.
Toronto, Ontorio
M4T IWI Conado
800/627-4825, 416/960-5426 (fox)
LIST PRICE: $299
Reader service no. 820

HiCard
RYBS Electronics
2590 Central Ave
Boulder, CO 80301
303/444-6073, 303/449-9259 (fox)
LIST PRICE: $299–$639, depending on system
Reader service no. 821

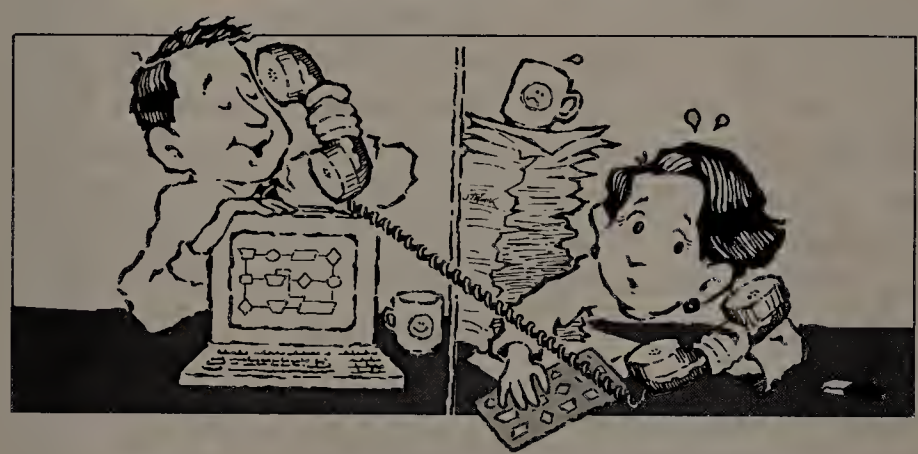
LANSpace
LANSystems Inc.
300 Park Ave. S
New York, NY 10010
800/458-5267, 212/995-8604 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $495 (version 2.0 will be $595)
Reader service no. 822

Popdrop
Bloc Publishing
800 S.W. 37th Ave. #765
Corol Gobles, FL 33134
305/445-0903, 305/444-5010
LIST PRICE: $49.95
Reader service no. 824

QEMM-386
Quarterdeck Office Systems
150 Pico Blvd.
Santo Monico, CA 90405
213/392-9851, 213/314-3214 (fox)
LIST PRICE: $99.95

(continues)

Word is getting around.



The news is spreading fast!

Our 80,000 ecstatic customers are telling their friends about how much time they save on flowcharts and data flow diagrams. **EasyFlow,** unlike most "screen draw" programs, is dedicated to fast composition and modification of flowcharts and data flow diagrams.
They're spreading the news about the automatic line routing, automatic text centering and the slick cut & paste.
They say you can create charts and then cleanly move them into a desktop publishing program.
EasyFlow works with most matrix printers, laser printers and plotters and comes with a 200 page manual. They say you get all this plus 350 context sensitive help messages on screen for only $149.95 and RUSH delivery is available.
They're telling their friends but not their bosses. Their bosses think they had to sweat bullets to come up with these amazing results. You mean you still do?!
With 80,000 customers talking, it's amazing that you haven't heard. Give us a call and find out for yourself what everyone else is talking about! Then call a few friends and tell them about the wonders of **EasyFlow.**

EasyFlow

Flowcharting Made Easy!

HavenTree Software Limited
P.O. Box 1093 - M Thousand Island Park, NY 13692
Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668
Info: (613) 544-6035 ext.47 Fax: (613) 544-9632
From our fax to yours... Info Fax: (613) 544-2049

Circle 79 on reader service card

NETWORK Q&A

(continued)

Reader service no. 825

386-To-The-Max 5
Qualitas, Inc.
7101 Wisconsin Ave. #1386
Bethesda, MD 20814
800/733-1377
LIST PRICE: $130
Reader service no. 826

Windows 3.0
Microsoft Corp.
One Microsoft Way
Redmond, WA 98052-6399
206/882-8080
LIST PRICE: $149
Reader service no. 827

For more information about all products in this section, circle reader service no. 906.

Keith Nickerson is the editor of NetWare Advisor *and a member of the publishing team of Business Systems Group, a Houston-based network consulting firm.*

POWER TIP NO. 151

Shrinking Your PageMaker Files

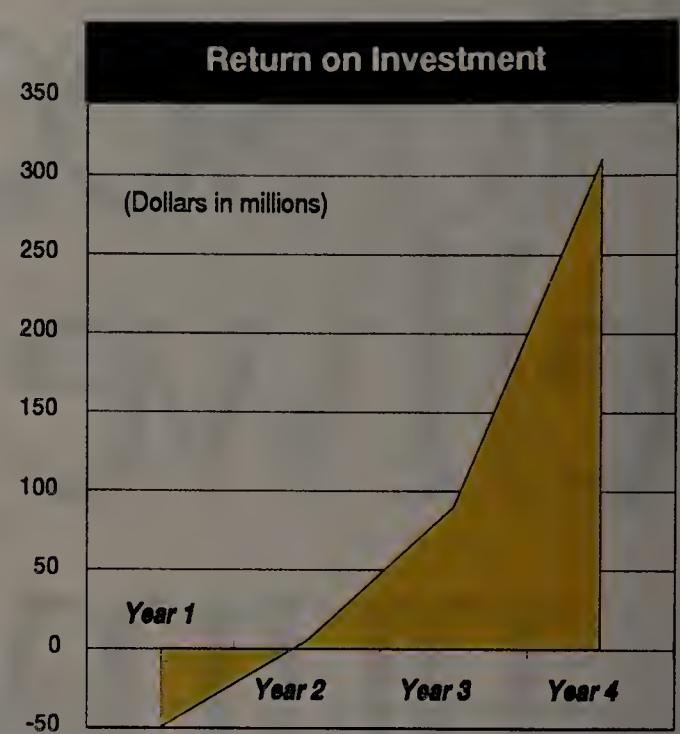
When *PageMaker* saves a file, it saves the changes you've made since the last two saves, enabling you to *Revert* to previous versions of the document but also creating a larger file. To shrink a *PageMaker* data file up to 50 percent, depending on the type of elements you've changed, save your file with *Save as* while keeping the same name. Be warned: After doing this, you won't be able to use *Revert*.

Ed Vavra
Winchester, Virginia

To see how well we crunch numbers, look at our graphics.

Microsoft Excel for Windows.

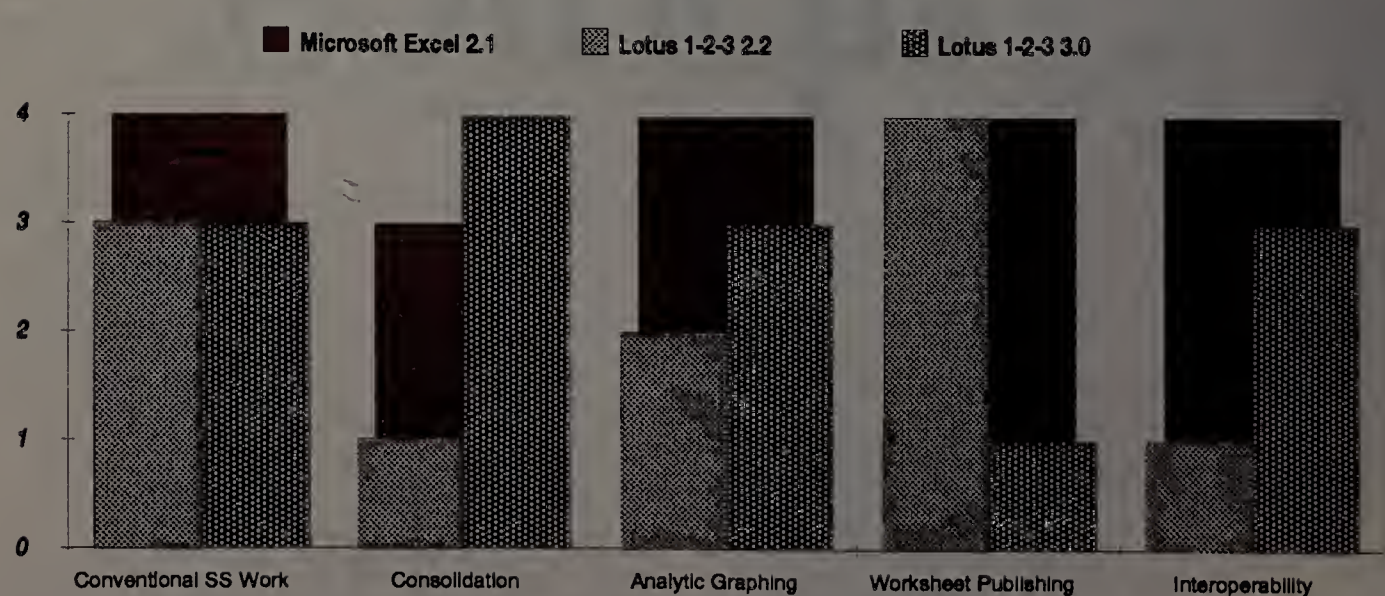
"With solid spreadsheet and charting components and a comprehensive macro language integrated into a powerful graphical environment, Excel is no more 'just a spreadsheet' than a Ferrari or a Porsche is 'just a car.'" **PC Magazine**



*Based on the findings of a recent study, switching to graphical applications can yield increased productivity and can result in these dollar savings. ****

Recently, *PC Magazine* placed Microsoft Excel version 2.10 head to head with Lotus 1-2-3 release 2.2 and 3. They measured the essential criteria by which spreadsheets are judged. As you can see from the chart, Microsoft Excel proved to be superior in its balance of capabilities. Further evidence of the advantages of the graphical-based Microsoft Excel over the character-based Lotus 1-2-3 can be seen in a recent study.

Over the years, graphical-based applications result in significant dollar savings since they are faster to learn, faster to use and less frustrating to master.



In this chart, PC Magazine** *compares the salient spreadsheet criteria of Microsoft Excel and Lotus 1-2-3. As you can see, Microsoft Excel showed its superiority.*

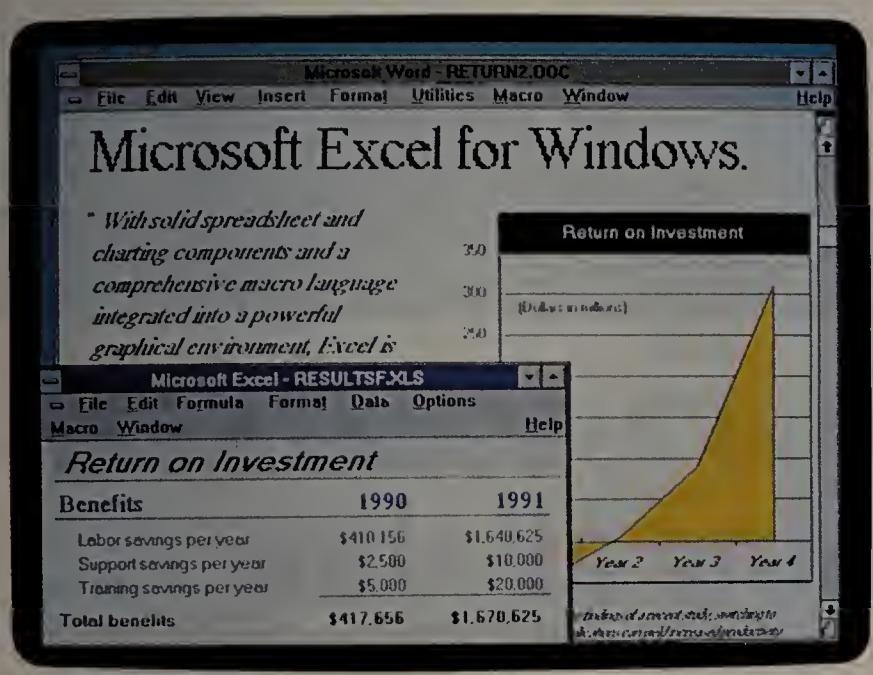
(Incidentally, this report was created using Microsoft Excel linked with Microsoft Word for Windows.)

For more information, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. M67. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 882-8661. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638. ©1990 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Ma
*December 31, 1990. One free Working Model per person. Each additional Working Model is $9.95, applicable sales tax not included. Offer good while supplies last and only in the 50 United States. **Reprinted from* PC Magazine, *April 24, 1990. ©1990*

If you read the report at the left, you can see in just a couple of seconds how well Microsoft® Excel for Windows™ can crunch numbers.

Which is exactly our point.

Whatever analytic case you're making, it's much more easily made with a comprehensible, bottom-line report than with a row and column spreadsheet.



Windows can display Microsoft Excel and Word for Windows at the same time so you can see how all elements of your analysis will go together.

And that's not to give up one iota of analytic power.

Fact is, Microsoft Excel gives you more power to make sense of numbers than any other spreadsheet going. Simply because whether you're analyzing or reporting, you get the power of the Microsoft Windows environment every step of the way.

For instance, you can display multiple spreadsheets simultaneously. So you can see all your data and all the relationships at once.

If you want to link a couple of those spreadsheets, just point, click.

And consider it done.

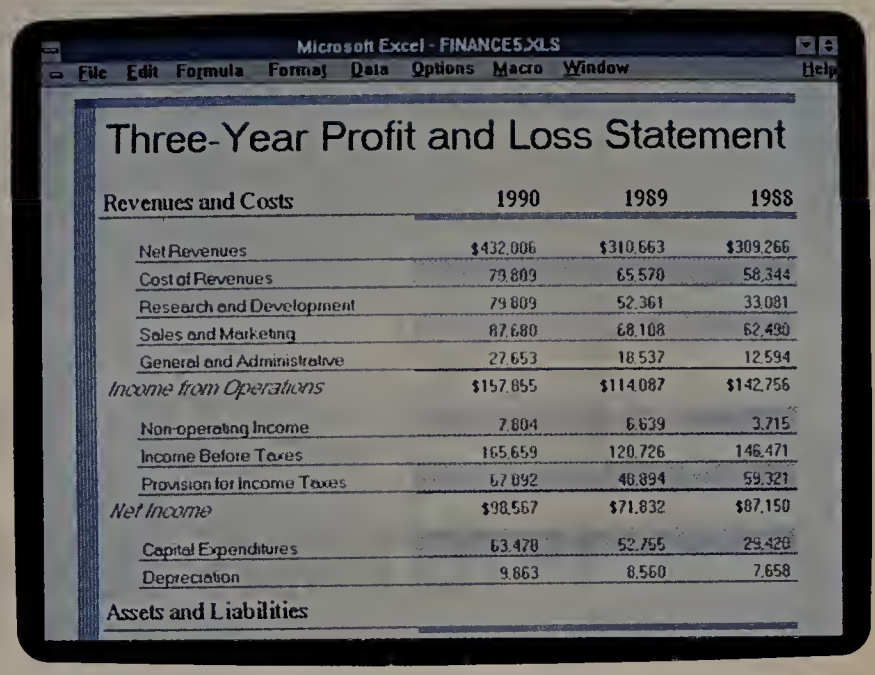
Or if you want to pull data from a variety of databases, you guessed it. Point, click and done.

Then before you wind up, you can do an audit of every formula to give you absolute confidence in your result.

And onto the finish. Which is where your results will really shine.

You can simply dress up your spreadsheet with color, shading, borders and a variety of type fonts.

Or you can chart your numbers hundreds of different ways to make them look really impressive.



Under the Windows environment, WYSIWYG lets you see exactly how your work will print out while you're creating it.

Then when you want to pull out all the stops, you can easily create full-blown reports that mix text, graphics and data. Just copy and paste using other Windows applications, like Word for Windows.

And if you're starting to worry about change, don't. Microsoft Excel reads and writes Lotus® 1-2-3® files. So making a change for the better is easier done than said.

To prove it, we'll send you a free* fully functional Working Model of Microsoft Excel for Windows. Simply crunch these numbers: (800) 541-1261, Dept. M67.

That way you can see for yourself if our final analysis is correct.

Microsoft®

Making it all make sense™

l make sense and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. *The first Working Model you select is free during our Windows Computing Promotion, September 15 through
mmunications Company. ***"The Benefits of the Graphical User Interface" prepared Spring 1990, by Temple, Barker & Sloane, Inc.

Get the best of Windows and OS/2 without learning all this.

Sure, you want to get your PC flying. With features like multiple open applications and background printing. Maybe even the ability to maintain your host connection while you work on something else.

But for that you need Windows or OS/2. Which means you also need to learn enough to get a pilot's license. And spend enough on hardware and software for a down payment on a jet.

But with new Software Carousel, you can get the biggest benefits of Windows and OS/2 by doing almost nothing.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
October 30, 1990
Software Carousel, Version 4.0

It's #1 in task switching software.

Software Carousel got to be a best-seller because it works. Simply and reliably. Day in and day out.

And because it gives you the single most practical and powerful function of OS/2 and Windows—the ability to quickly switch from one application to another.

Simply load your programs as usual in individual Software Carousel work areas (it handles up to 12). Then switch instantly from one to another with just a keystroke. Each program gets as much RAM as it needs. And all your programs look and act just like they always did.

Best of all, nearly any program that now runs on your PC will work with Software Carousel. Even RAM resident utilities, graphics programs and network software. And Software Carousel works on all types of PCs. So you can have the kind of multi-application capability you want, without buying anything new.

Now with Print'N'Run.

Thanks to Print'N'Run, new Software Carousel is also an advanced print handler. One that quickly takes over your printing jobs by accepting all the output bound for the printer, then sending it to the printer as fast as it can take it.

While your printer keeps running, you can keep working in the same application. Or switch to another Software Carousel work area running a different application.

No more wasted time waiting for your printer. No more lost productivity.

OLÉ. A network idea whose time has come.

OLÉ is the optional Open Link Extender* for Software Carousel. And it could be the best thing to happen to networks since OS/2 itself.

With OLÉ and Software Carousel, you can connect to any host or service over a network—whether it's a mainframe, a mini, etc.—then "switch away" to work on another application, and not lose your connection.

OLÉ even makes sure that incoming data is received, even though your PC may be occupied with another application.†

And OLÉ works with all kinds of connection software. Including IBM, Attachmate, and others. Without changes to your hardware or software.

Even the experts agree.

Garry Ray, writing for PC Week, said, "Of these alternative operating environments (OS/2, DesqView and Software Carousel), Carousel may be the best choice of the day."

Barry Simon of PC Magazine concurred with, "...I find it difficult to imagine using my computer without Carousel. This package has become an essential tool and one that I strongly recommend."

So if you really want the major benefits of Windows and OS/2, don't get grounded with high cost and mind-bending complexity. Take off today with Software Carousel. It's easy. And it's just $89.95.

Software Carousel $89.95

SoftLogic Solutions, Inc.
One Perimeter Road, Manchester, NH 03103

Available at software dealers everywhere.
Or, order direct by calling toll-free.

Call 800-272-9900
(603-627-9900 in NH)

SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS

Software Carousel, OLÉ, Open Link Extender and Print'N'Run are trademarks or registered trademarks of SoftLogic Solutions. Other brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. © 1990 SLS.
*Open Link Extender is sold separately. †Requires NetBIOS connection.

Circle 23 on reader service card

CONSUMER WATCH

Advice and information for the computer consumer

Research has linked video display terminals to various health problems. What can you do to protect yourself?

Roberta Furger

PC Monitors: Minimizing the Risks

If you're like most PC users, the steady stream of news stories on the potential health hazards of video display terminals has left you feeling more than a little helpless. Your job depends on the daily use of a computer, yet recent studies indicate that you may be jeopardizing your health by sitting in front of a monitor for hours on end. It's hard to imagine a more frightening issue when it comes to PC use—or one that can generate more heated debate among scientists, industry executives, and users.

At the heart of the controversy is concern about the low-level radiation that computer monitors emit—specifically, the effects of two types of low-frequency electromagnetic emissions, those at very low frequencies (VLF) and those at extremely low frequencies (ELF). Historically, much attention has been focused on VLF emissions and their possible link to miscarriages and birth defects. But currently ELF emissions—which originate from power lines, TV sets, and many standard home appliances as well as from computer monitors—cause just as much concern.

Beginning with a series of *New Yorker* articles in June 1989, questions about monitor safety have come crashing home for users and vendors alike. The response has included everything from legislation mandating further research to a continuous barrage of products claiming to protect users from potentially dangerous rays.

Confusion Abounds

PC industry executives, especially those in companies that manufacture or sell monitors, are quick to point out that no conclusive evidence links VDTs to health problems—whether miscarriages and birth defects or cancer. While such statements are literally true, they tell only half the story: There is no conclusive evidence to show that VLF and ELF emissions *do not* cause any health problems. And a growing body of scientific evidence indicates that there's good reason to be concerned.

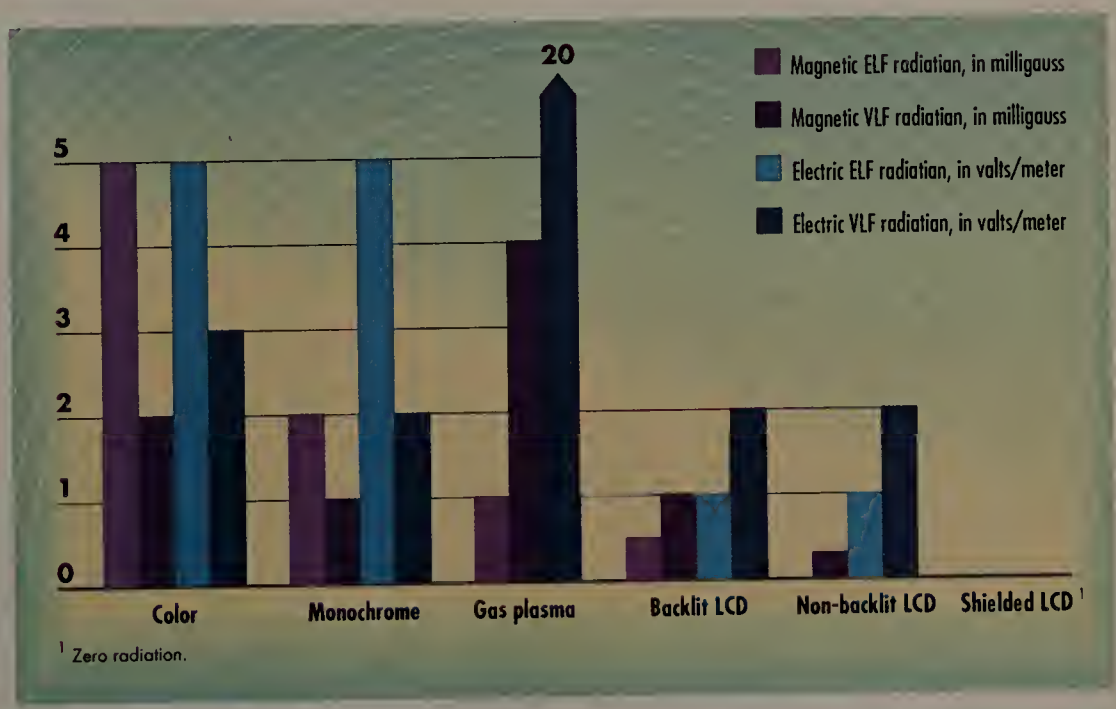
Given the lack of "proof" either way, several groups are calling on the federal government to initiate independent research that would develop guidelines for both the manufacture and use of monitors. Certainly, that's the long-term solution. But while scientists continue to study the issue, industry and users alike must act now to minimize the risks. Given the stakes, waiting for the final evidence is foolhardy.

The Industry Response

Faced with increased user concerns,

(continues)

Know the Risks



More colors and higher resolution generally add up to higher emission levels. Monitor shields can protect against electric radiation but not magnetic. Source: Safe Computing.

ANTHONY RUSSO

several monitor manufacturers have introduced low-emissions monitors in the United States. Typically, these units were previously sold in Sweden, where regulations call for more stringent standards to guard against VLF emissions.

IBM was one of the first companies to offer a low-emissions monitor, in its 8515 Color Display last March. Big Blue introduced the unit with little fanfare, simply listing the monitor's very low magnetic field as one of several new features and noting that the "8515 Display meets the Swedish product specification." Both the color and black-and-white displays offered for the PS/1 include similar shielding. More recently, monitor manufacturers Sigma Designs of Fremont, California, and Cornerstone Technology of San Jose began selling their large-screen black-and-white monitors with low VLF emissions in the United States. For the most part, you won't have to pay a huge premium for the added protection. The IBM monitors are priced competitively, while the low-emissions Sigma and Cornerstone models cost approximately $200 more than the standard monitor. Unfortunately, only the IBM monitors are designed for general-purpose use.

Each of these companies cites customer demand, not safety concerns, as the motivation for offering their low-emissions products. The 8515 Display protects against VLF radiation "because customers have asked for it," according to an IBM spokesperson.

Up until the wave of press reports earlier this year, "customers had no interest at all [in the low-emissions monitor]," says Cornerstone president Tom Van Overbeek. Now, he says, the phone rings constantly, with people asking about low-radiation options.

In fact, where it once was taboo to discuss monitors and radiation, several companies are building marketing campaigns around their new-and-improved products—being careful to emphasize, however, that they don't believe users to be at risk.

Not a Complete Solution

Although a positive first step, this new breed of monitors comes from only a handful of companies. What's needed, say many, is an industrywide response. Cornerstone's Van Overbeek believes the industry should rally behind the Swedish standards until further studies are conducted in the United States. Such a move by all monitor manufacturers would make for a level playing field, he says.

But reducing VLF emissions is only a partial solution. The Swedish guidelines do nothing to reduce ELF emissions, which many scientists suspect may be more dangerous. Workers in Sweden are calling for monitors that protect against both types of emissions.

Sigma Designs has organized a company task force to research ways of shielding ELF emissions. The company pledges to offer a low-ELF and -VLF monitor to U.S. buyers during the first quarter of 1991.

Monitor manufacturers aren't the only ones jumping on the low-radiation bandwagon. Manufacturers of antiglare shields are bombarding the market with products that they claim will protect users from harmful radiation. Experts agree, however, that the shields on the market protect only against electric emissions; they do nothing to block the more dangerous magnetic fields. Furthermore, they protect the user only from electric fields emitted from the screen—not from the more powerful ones emanating from the sides and backs of monitors.

One of the few products sold that truly addresses both VLF and ELF emissions is the Safe Monitor from Safe Computing of Needham, Massachusetts. The company claims that these backlit LCD displays produce no detectable emissions. (All LCDs emit electric and, when backlit, magnetic radiation, but at much lower levels than do CRTs. The Safe Monitor is a shielded LCD display that uses soft metals to cancel out the magnetic fields.) Safe Computing president George Lechter proposes LCD displays as the best protection against radiation, and several worker organizations agree.

Take Action

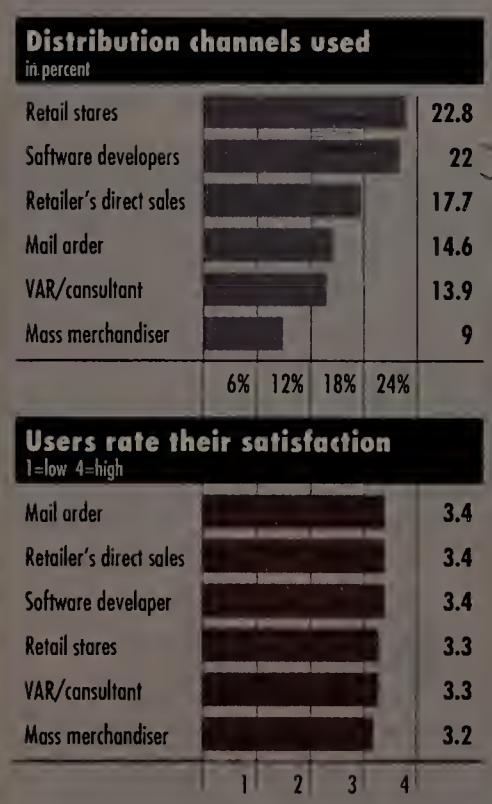
Buying a new monitor may be the safest way to go if you want to avoid electric radiation, but it's not the only solution, and for many it's not an option. Consider the following alternatives, and act now to protect yourself and your co-workers.

- Be informed. Read up on the subject and begin to cut through the jargon

(continues)

RATE YOUR SATISFACTION: Software Distribution Channels

Retail stores represent the channel of choice for software purchases, although buying directly from the developer remains popular, according to this survey of large organizations. Mail-order purchasing, which in the past accounted for a significant percentage of software purchases, is declining in popularity—perhaps due to the growing emphasis on service and support. Regardless of the channel they chose, users generally are satisfied with their method of purchase.



Source: International Data Corporation. From a survey of 200 large organizations, each with at least 50 PCs.

The numbers outside.

486™

386™

to develop an understanding of the issues.

"The first thing we tell people interested in VDT-related issues is to read the literature and make up their own minds," says Laura Stock, associate director of the Labor Occupational Health Program in Berkeley, California.

Stock coordinates the VDT Coalition, a group of unions, VDT users, and health and safety organizations concerned about worker safety issues. For $8 the coalition will send you a 100-page packet of information. Send a check made out to the U.C. Regents to the VDT Coalition, c/o Labor Occupational Health Program, 2521 Channing Way, Berkeley, CA 94720.

- Advocate change. Start by writing your PC and monitor manufacturers to let them know you're concerned. Ask them to clarify their position on monitor safety and to indicate what steps they are taking to address the potential health hazards.
- Then exercise your clout by letting vendors know that their responses will guide your buying decisions. Customer demand is a powerful motivation.

And while you're in the mood, send a note to your state and federal representatives. The House subcommittees on Natural Resources, Agricultural Research and Environment, and the Interior subcommittee on General Oversight and Investigations are reviewing measures to fund research on VDT hazards. Further research is the only way to resolve the health questions, so let your representatives know you consider this a funding priority.

Reducing Exposure

You also can take steps right now to minimize your exposure—and reduce the risk of harmful rays.

- Turn off your monitor. It sounds simple, but most of us leave the monitor running even when we're not using our PC. Flipping the switch may be one of the most productive steps you can take right now to reduce your own exposure and that of your co-workers.
- Keep your distance. The farther you get from the screen, the lower the electromagnetic fields. Using the "extended-hand rule," sit at least arm's length from the monitor.
- Reorganize your office. The sides and backs of monitors give off high levels of radiation, yet in many offices workers are surrounded by the monitors of fellow employees (a standard cubicle divider does nothing to block the emissions). Take a look around your office. Could the desks be reorganized to reduce exposure? Emission levels are virtually undetectable at a distance of 10 feet. At a minimum, you should keep a distance of 4 feet from any monitor.

Over the coming months *Consumer Watch* will be following events related to this issue and will report on what companies are doing to address the poten-

(continues)

SHAREWARE

PC-WORLD says try it! PC-SIG says $2.49 each!

Order *all* of the PC-SIG Disks reviewed in this issue of PCWORLD and pay just $2.49 per disk. That's right! You've read about them and now you can try them for just $2.49 per disk for the complete set. If you want less than 10 disks, the price is $4.99 per disk. If you want 11 or more, the price is $3.99 per disk.

Membership Special

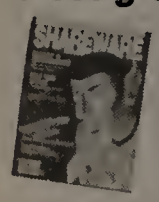
For just $34.95, you can become a member of PC-SIG. You get a one year subscription to Shareware Magazine, the voice of shareware (a $20 value). Plus you get free technical support and special discounts on the newest shareware available from PC-SIG. In addition we will send you the Encyclopedia of Shareware (a $22.95 value) FREE. That's a savings of $8.00 over the suggested retail price of the membership and the Encyclopedia.

Call us today at (800) 245-6717 and ask for operator #2210 to take advantage of these great offers.

- ☐ **PKzip, PKunzip v1.101** #364
- ☐ **Contact Plus v2.12** #2190
- ☐ **Pony Express v1.104** #2246
- ☐ **ProComm v4.3** #499
- ☐ **QModem v4.2** #310,1022,1023,1483,1484
- ☐ **Tapcis** #2051
- ☐ **File Express v4.32** #287, 288
- ☐ **PC-File v5.0** #2082,2083,2084
- ☐ **Power Desk v1.26SW** #1738
- ☐ **Automenu v4.7** #608
- ☐ **WYND-DOS v2.0** #1190
- ☐ **Fansi-Console v2.000** #356,650
- ☐ **400S v3.02** #1773
- ☐ **Newkey v5.2** #181
- ☐ **Patricuin's Utilities** #2275
- ☐ **StacKey and BatUtil v3.0** #2207
- ☐ **AsEasyAs v4.00** #751
- ☐ **PC-CALC+ v2.0** #199, 1016, 1017
- ☐ **PC-Type II v1.0** #455, 681, 682
- ☐ **PC Write v3.03** #78, 627, 1235
- ☐ **Qedit Advanced v2.1** #1783

☐ Send me all the disks listed @$2.49 ea. _____
☐ ____Disks @$4.99 ea. (less than 10 disks) _____
☐ ____Disks @$3.99 ea. (11 or more disks) _____
☐ PC-SIG Membership @$34.95 _____
☐ The PC-SIG Encyclopedia of Shareware @$22.95 _____
☐ 3½" disks add 50 cents per disk _____
☐ The PC-SIG CD ROM (the entire PC-SIG Library) @$495.00 _____
Subtotal _____
CA residents add 7.25% sales tax _____
Shipping and Handling $4.00
Total _____

Payment by: ☐ Check ☐ VISA ☐ MC
Card No._____
Exp._____Signature _____
Name_____
Address _____
_____
City_____State_____Zip _____


+

+

+

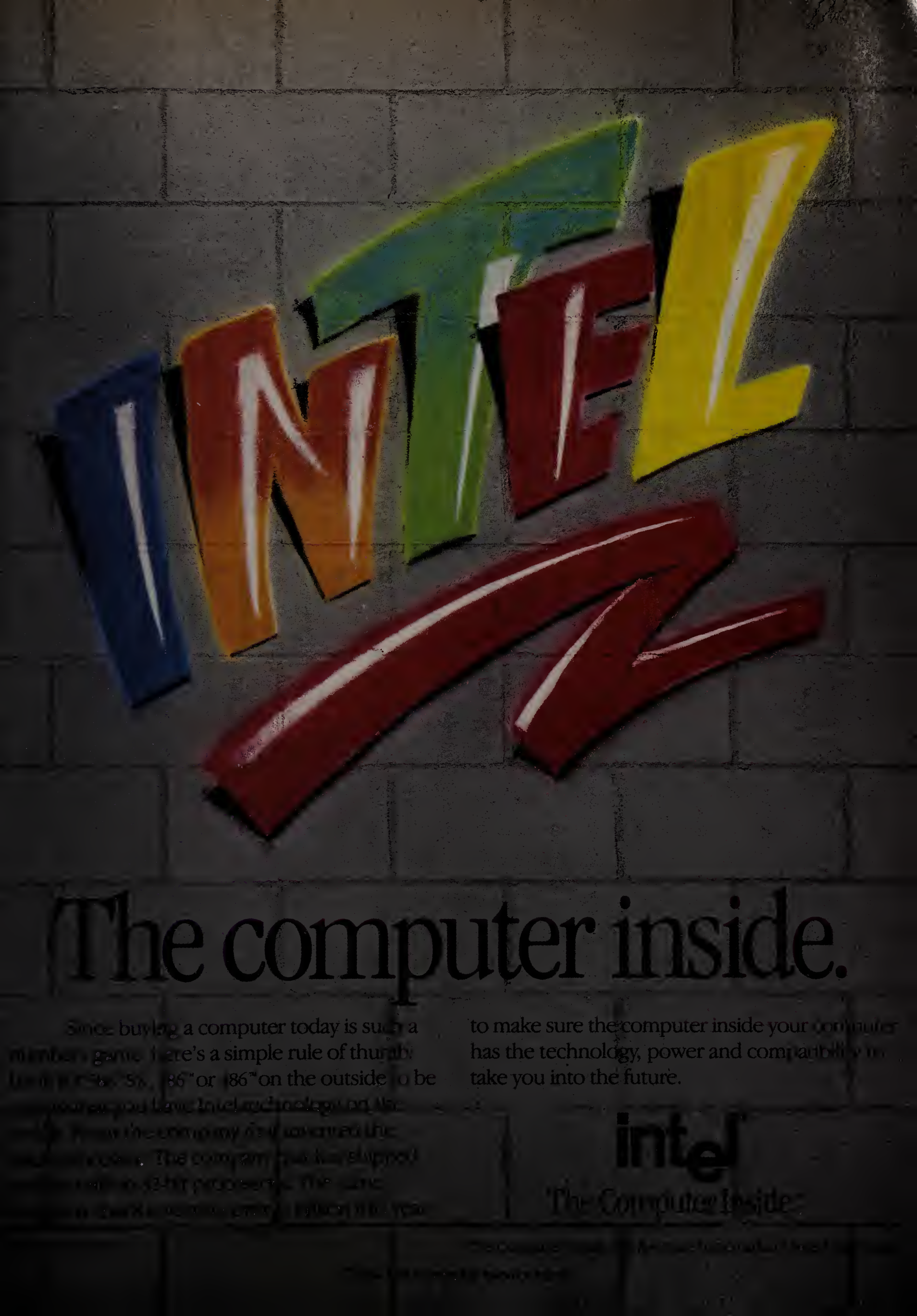
=

PC-SIG

1030 D East Duane Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408)730-9291 FAX: 408-730-2107
Toll Free: 1-800-245-6717
Ask for Operator #2210

The World's Largest Distributor of Shareware for the IBM PC and Compatible

Circle 230 on reader service card



The computer inside.

Since buying a computer today is such a numbers game, here's a simple rule of thumb: look for "386™," "486™" or "i486™" on the outside to be sure you have Intel technology on the inside. From the company that invented the microprocessor. The company that has shipped more than 42 million processors. The company that is working on more than 1,000 different processors this year to make sure the computer inside your computer has the technology, power and compatibility to take you into the future.

intel

The Computer Inside.

The Okidata OK.™ It's why we had to re-invent the laser printer.

What's the Okidata OK? It's a badge of honor that every Okidata product has to earn—a symbol of our commitment to design and deliver products that offer outstanding value and performance. Products that will not only satisfy you, but impress you.

The Laserless Printhead: Warranteed for 5 Years.

The performance promise behind the Okidata OK is the reason we had to re-invent the conventional laser printer. Our engineers frankly rejected the industry-standard page printer technology of laser beams, lenses and rotating mirrors. Instead, they designed and built a proprietary, solid-state LED printhead with no moving parts. It's a printing system so trouble-free, we guarantee our LED print element for 5 full years—making it by far the longest warranty in the industry.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE June 12, 1990 Okidata OL400

But reliability isn't the only advantage our unique printhead offers. It also means a simpler design, resulting in a straight-line paper path that's far less likely to jam—even when feeding heavy stock, envelopes, or labels. And, since we build it ourselves, it means something else—a lower cost.

The OL400: The Only $999 Page Printer.

Our 4 ppm OL400, for example, has the lowest list price of any page printer on the market: only $999.* Yet that price gets you a printer that earned a PC Magazine Editor's Choice Award, with standard features—extra fonts, a full 200-sheet paper tray—that you won't find on a LaserJet® IIP selling for hundreds of dollars more. Plus a slim, low-profile design that's less bulky on a desktop.

The OL800: Twice the Output, with Room to Grow.

And the OL400 isn't the only Okidata LED page printer to offer outstanding value. For applications where greater speed is needed, the OL800 delivers 8 ppm with all the advantages of the Okidata LED printhead: straight-line paper path, 5-year printhead warranty, and a low $1499 list price.

Like all our LED page printers, the OL800 emulates HP® Series II for compatibility with most popular software; with its speed and selection of resident type fonts, it can handle the printing needs of a whole work group. What's more, as your applications change and your needs grow, a simple upgrade kit turns the OL800 into either a font-scaling OL820 or a PostScript®-compatible OL840.

The OL820: Smarter Than a LaserJet III.

The OL820 earned the Okidata OK by learning how to do font-scaling on the fly. Thanks to a special chip our engineers designed into the 820, it can solve complex type-sizing and positioning problems instantly—problems the LaserJet III needs to talk to its software to work out. That means the OL820 can deliver up to three pages of sophisticated text while the LaserJet III is still working on its first page.

And all at a price that's hundreds of dollars less than the LaserJet III.

The OL840: PostScript and Beyond.

And for applications that require full Adobe PostScript® compatibility, our OL840 delivers it in spades. It's ready to connect to any PC or Macintosh® system, or to both at the same time—then switch between systems with the push of a button.

The Okidata OK. It's a promise that makes our job—to design and manufacture a line of page printers offering both outstanding value and performance—a hard one.

But it makes your job—choosing the right brand of page printer for your application—easier than ever before.

For additional information, call us at 1-800-800-7333.

OKi OK!

OKIDATA® OK!™ an OKI AMERICA company

We don't just design it to work. We design it to work wonders.™

Pictured with optional second paper tray; available on OL800, OL820 and OL840 models.
HP, LaserJet, Adobe PostScript, Macintosh are trademarks of their respective corporations.

*Manufacturers suggested retail price. Dealer prices may vary.
OKIDATA is a registered trademark of Oki America, Inc., Marque déposée de Oki America Inc.

Circle 197 on reader service card

Hassle-Free Printer Sharing

for the HP LaserJet II, IID, III and IIID

Here's how everyone in your office can have his own HP LaserJet without breaking the corporate budget.

It's called **SimpLAN** *ServerJet.*

Simply plug the *ServerJet* into the 'Optional I/O' slot of your HP LaserJet. Stretch phone cable, even hundreds of feet, to each person's computer. Then, up to 10 people can simultaneously *whooosshh* documents to the LaserJet at speeds as fast as 115,200 baud.

No more wandering down the hall with floppy in hand.

Or borrowing someone else's LaserJet.

Or wasting time waiting to print.

The *ServerJet* lets **six**, **seven** or **ten** computers access your HP LaserJet. And because you may have printers other than HP LaserJets, ASP Computer Products delivers a complete line of printer sharing solutions.

Ultimately, you'll get your documents produced quicker. Bring ideas to life faster. And best of all, spend time using information instead of running around to print it.

To order your *ServerJet* or for more information call ASP at:

800-445-6190

ASP COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.

1026 W. Maude Ave., Suite 305 • Sunnyvale, California 94086
Phone: 408-746-2965 •FAX: 408-746-2803

SimpLAN & ServerJet are trademarks of ASP Computer Products, Inc./HP LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard Co.

Circle 10 on reader service card

tial health risks of electromagnetic radiation. It's in everyone's best interest to confront the issue now.

SHOP TALK

Now That's Service

I recently purchased a U.S. Robotics 2400-baud internal modem from Computer Discount Warehouse (CDW) to use in my Dell System 210 with *Procomm Plus.* After installation, however, the modem and computer wouldn't communicate.

Calls to Dell and U.S. Robotics technical support lines were answered promptly and courteously. I spent approximately two hours on the phone with technical support representatives at the two companies trying to diagnose and solve the problem. Both companies agreed it was either a faulty modem or an incompatibility between the modem and the Dell System 210 and suggested replacing the modem as the most expedient solution. (Dell also offered to duplicate the problem in its laboratory to find a solution.)

I called CDW, which exchanged the modem for a U.S. Robotics external modem, and the problem was solved.

I couldn't have asked for better help from Dell, U.S. Robotics, or CDW. It's good to know these companies support their products.

C. P. Sword
Brookings, South Dakota

More Snappy Service

I bought an Epson LQ-2550 printer and found that *Microsoft Word 5.0* would not drive the two-bin cut-sheet feeder properly in mixed mode.

I sent the details of the problem to Microsoft and a week later received a phone call from a technician who walked me through a process to correct the problem. Unfortunately, the procedure didn't work.

Within a short time, however, Microsoft had acquired an LQ-2550 with a sheet feeder and had assigned a techni-

(continues)

A Complete 386™-33 MHz Cache System For Under $2,000.

HARD DRIVE 43MB INCLUDED

Finally, you can afford to put the fastest 386™ computer at your fingertips to enjoy the performance that once only belonged to the ranks of File Servers, Multi-user host Computers and CAD/CAM/CAE Workstations.

Other manufactures with their simple-minded direct-mapped Cache atchitectures were obsessed with churing out the best benchmark numbers. We, however, were not convinced DOS and Power Meter 1.3 is any example of a typical real life application (registering at 8.003 MIPS, we are not too shabby either). With Two-Way Set Associative Cache capability, our 386™ is also more attuned to run the emerging multi-tasking operating systems like OS/2® and UNIX™, where modular code sizes (of less than 32K) and frequent code-switching are norms. Worrying about compatibility? Both IBM® and COMPAQ® endorsed the same INTEL® 82385 Cache Controller. Furthermore, we enhanced it with page-mode and interleaved memory in the event of a cache miss. It is the closest to a true 0-wait-state implementation on the market.

Nobody does it better, Nobody!

MIS 386™-33MHz STANDARD

- 1MB 80NS RAM
- 32K 25NS SRAM CACHE
- INTEL®/WEITEK® MATH CO-PROCESSOR SOCKET
- TEAC® 5.25" 1.2MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- TEAC® 3.5" 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 43MB 28MS AT HARD DISK DRIVE
- 2 SERIAL, 1 PARALLEL AND 1 GAME PORTS
- MGP ADAPTER
- SAMSUNG® 12" AMBER MONITOR
- MICROSOFT® COMPATIBLE SERIAL MOUSE
- NMB® 101-KEY ENHANCED KEYBOARD
- DESKTOP CASE WITH FIVE DRIVE BAYS
- 220W POWER SUPPLY
- ONE YEAR PARTS AND LABOR WARRANTY
- 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

$1,995

386-25MHz STANDARD System w/ 32K Cache	$1,845
386-25MHz STANDARD System (Non-Cache)	$1,595
386SX-16MHz STANDARD System	$1,145
286-12MHz STANDARD System	$ 945
486-25MHz STANDARD System w/ 64K Ext. Cache	$3,795

VGA (640x480) Upgrade	Add	$ 360
P-VGA (1024x768) Upgrade	Add	$ 500
80MB/212MB Hard Drive Upgrade	Add	$250/750
4MB RAM Upgrade	Add	$ 300
64K Cache Upgrade (386-25/33 MHz)	Add	$ 120
Vertical Case	Add	$ 150
Mini Vertical Case	Add	$ 75
CALL FOR ADDITIONAL UPGRADE OPTIONS		

MIS Computer Systems

P.O. Box 70897 Sunnyvale, CA 94086-0897

Order Now

1-800-733-9188

Office Hours: M-F 9:00 am-6:00 pm Pacific Time

VISA MasterCard

Circle 172 on reader service card

Prices and terms are subject to change without notice. 30 days money back does not include shipping charge. CA residents add appropriate sales tax. No surcharge on credit card purchases. Personal and company checks require 2 wks clearance. All names mentioned are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

AnthroCart®
MOBILE ADJUSTABLE INCREDIBLY STRONG
ANTHRO®
Call for a free catalog: **800-325-3841**
6:30 AM – 5:00 PM, PST
Anthro Co. • 3221 NW Yeon St., Portland, OR 97210 • (503) 241-7113 • FAX: (503) 241-1619

Automenu®
Now the power is at your fingertips
Software Management System
Automenu®
- Eliminate DOS Training
- Password Protection
- Network Compatible
- Non Memory Resident
- Single Keystroke Access to DOS Applications

To order Automenu® call 1-800-662-4330
For sales information call 404-446-0271
Call for a FREE demonstration diskette
ANOTHER PRODUCT OF MAGEE ENTERPRISES, INC.
Circle 162 on reader service card

cian to stay with me until the problem was resolved.

One month ago Microsoft sent me a printer driver that works flawlessly. My thanks to Microsoft for this splendid support.

Henry Sostmann
Durham, North Carolina

Hard Drive Dilemma

We purchased a Toshiba T-1200 in October 1988 and used it quite successfully until January 1989, when the hard drive had to be replaced. The laptop was still under warranty and a new hard drive was installed free of charge.

Then, 12 and a half months later, we were told that again we would need a new hard disk—to the tune of $1088, or almost half the original cost of the laptop. Toshiba advises us that the unit is no longer under warranty.

The question is, should we have it repaired again and hope this isn't an annual event, or should we consider it a throwaway and replace it with a different brand?

David Biddle
Golay Buschel USA, Ltd.
New York, New York

Editor's note: Consumer Watch *contacted Toshiba about Mr. Biddle's hard drive failure and requested information on the failure rate of Toshiba's T-1200 laptops. According to a Toshiba spokesperson, the hard drive failure rate on both the T1200XE and the T1200HB is less than one percent. In light of Mr. Biddle's repeated problems, however, Toshiba has agreed to refund his money for the replacement hard disk and has extended the warranty on his system for one year.*

Think you've gotten a raw deal? Send the details to Consumer Watch, *PC World Editorial Dept., 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; CompuServe 74055,412; or MCI Mail PC World Editorial. We'll investigate your complaint and publish letters with the broadest interest.*

A Short Course in Utilities.

Any way you add it up–value, technological excellence, or capabilities–nothing compares to PC Tools.™ This year PC Tools swept the utility category, winning the top awards from all the leading computer publications.

JUNE 12, 1990

OCT. 1990

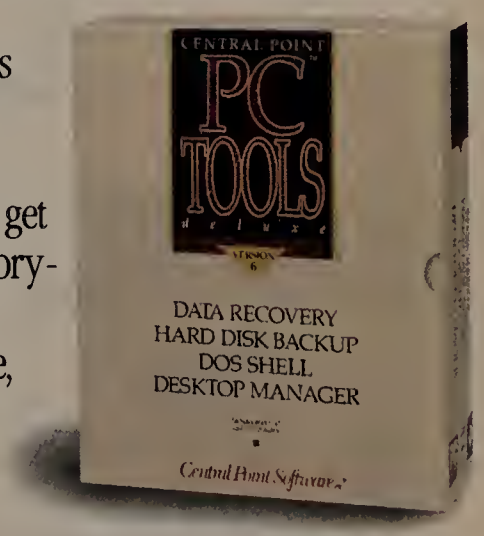
JULY 1990

SEPT. 1990

PC Magazine calls it "arguably the best" and the one utility package everyone should have. *InfoWorld* seconds the motion, saying "it's hard to believe any company would offer a program with so much power for as little as $149."

Whether you're a novice, intermediate, or advanced user, you'll appreciate PC Tools' three distinct user modes. They simplify operation and let you graduate to more advanced capabilities when you're ready. And because it's network-compatible, you'll find PC Tools provides the broadest possible range of individual and workgroup utility solutions.

Learn why PC Tools is the expert's choice. For a free, 24-page brochure or details about how you can get Qualitas® 386MAX® memory-management software free* with your purchase, call 1-800-445-4073.



Central Point Software INC®

Making Computing Safer, Simpler, Faster.

*With $10 to cover shipping & handling. Offer good September 15, 1990 thru December 31, 1990. PC Tools is a trademark of Central Point Software, Inc. 386MAX is a registered trademark of Qualitas, Inc. All other product names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

Circle 52 on reader service card

THE ONLY COMPETITION FOR OUR NEW HANDH

New ScanMan® Model 256 puts professional gray scale scanning within everyone's grasp. It does almost everything a big, expensive scanner can do, for a fraction of the price. New ScanMan Model 256 lets you capture the subtlest details in your originals, in 256 shades of gray. Special retouching software tools let you enhance difficult originals and preview the results. You can dramatically improve the contrast and brightness of any image. So you always give your monitor and printer the best possible image to work with. What really sets ScanMan Model 256 apart is its ingenious Ansel™ software (Windows™ 3.0 compatible). Ansel lets you scan

D SCANNER REQUIRES A MUCH BIGGER HAND.

and print 8" x 11" images by effortlessly stitching two 4" x 11" images together. You can instantly re-align, resize, flip or rotate images to create special effects. The possibilities are endless. You can scan photos, line art, illustrations or logos and create magazine quality layouts. With optional CatchWord™ Intelligent OCR software you can scan text in most any typeface. New ScanMan Model 256 comes with Logitech's™ legendary quality and lifetime warranty. All for only $499 (Micro Channel version, $599). For more information call Logitech Customer Sales: in California (800)552-8885; in Canada (800)283-7717; in Europe ++41-21-869-9656.

®/TM. Trademarks of registered owners.

Outside CA call:
800-231-7717 ext. 368

LOGITECH

Tools That Power The Desktop.

Circle 2 on reader service card

BIG IS OUT.

SMALL IS IN.

Introducing the Falco Infinity Desktop Computer. The Smallest 386SX Desktop.

If you're sizing up desktop computers, you'll immediately see the advantage of the Falco Infinity™ Desktop. It gives you 386™SX power and performance without dominating your deskspace.

Half the size of a standard PC, the Infinity Desktop has everything you need on-board: Peripheral interfaces like disk controllers. Memory expansion. Communication ports. And VGA® level graphics up to 1024 x 768 resolution. Plus, two AT®-compatible, 16-bit expansion slots.

It runs DOS™ 4.0, UNIX,™ OS/2™ and Microsoft® Windows 3.0. What's more, you can choose from four configurations, including a diskless network node and a full-featured model with 1.44MB floppy and the option of 40, 100 or 200 MB hard drive.

The only thing we left out is the noise. The Infinity Desktop runs so quietly, you'll hardly know it's on.

Whether you work in close quarters or spacious surroundings, the Falco Infinity Desktop covers all your needs. Without covering your desk. And that's about the size of it. To get one for your desk, call us today.

1-800-FALCO4U

© 1990 Falco Data Products, Inc.

440 Potrero Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086-4117

All trademarks are registered to their respective owners

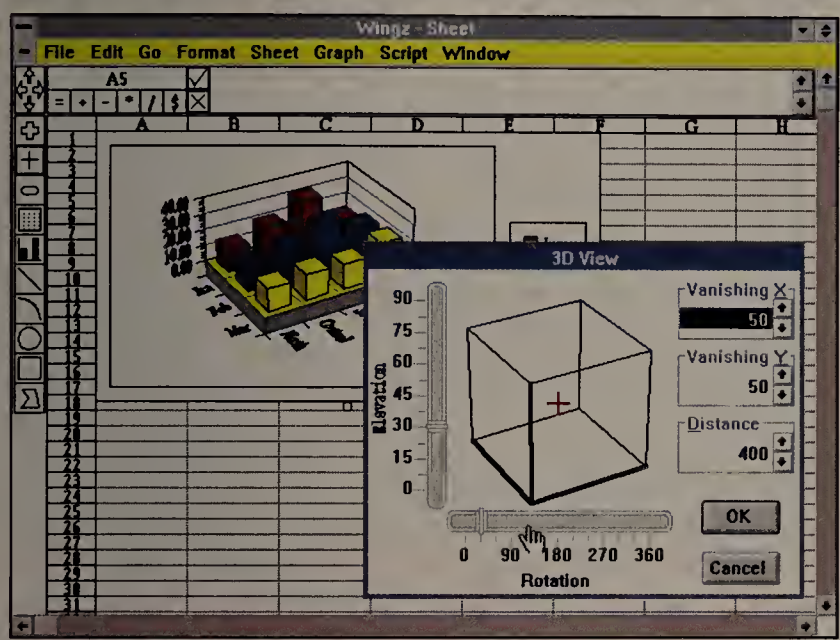
Circle 77 on reader service card

Edited by ERIC BENDER

Development Teamwork Collapses

IBM, Microsoft Conflict on Software

Is a Smooth Windows-to-OS/2 Migration Assured?



While Windows and OS/2 versions of packages like Informix's Wingz may look identical, the environments are incompatible.

The two giants in PC system software have agreed to disagree. They're steering users in opposite directions—which bodes ill for customer investments down the road.

Under a September agreement, IBM will push the OS/2 operating system, while co-developer Microsoft will drop most OS/2 work and concentrate on *Windows* and DOS. With a downsized OS/2 version 1.3 appearing soon, IBM and Microsoft will offer competing graphical environments with almost identical hardware requirements—realistically, a 386 with 4MB of memory and a large hard disk. Microsoft chairman Bill Gates acknowledges the obvious: "There will be overlaps between these products."

In this uneasy alliance, the two companies still jointly own DOS and OS/2 and are cross-licensed on related products—and *Windows*. IBM will develop 16-bit and 32-bit versions of OS/2, with Microsoft focusing on distant "OS/2 3.0" releases for both Intel and non-Intel platforms. This switch raises many questions about what Microsoft has been telling users since 1987. It also creates problems for PC vendors who must license IBM-created OS/2 through Microsoft—a clumsy arrangement.

Since *Windows 3.0* debuted in May, users have jumped on the only graphical bandwagon that carries a full suite of applications. IBM saw the *Windows* wave coming last November and signed Microsoft to a truce that put a ceiling on advanced features for *Windows*. Apparently, though, such restrictions no longer apply. Gates won't be specific, but future *Windows*-DOS combinations presumably could include an improved file system, more advanced multitasking, and a cleaner memory architecture.

Developers Stay on Course

This is a tempest in a teapot for most users now, since OS/2 has met only meager acceptance. And most software developers are relatively unperturbed because their heavy bets on *Windows* don't appear threatened.

Still, software makers expect most users to eventually move to OS/2 and are keeping OS/2 efforts simmering. "Although *Windows* will be successful in the stand-alone DOS world, OS/2 will be dominant in the client-server world," says Fred Gibbons, chairman of Software Publishing Corporation in Mountain View, California.

Corporate customers are "buying machines that are capable of running OS/2 eventually, even if they are only used for *Windows* now," remarks Bill Cornfield, president of The Windows Support Group, a New York consulting firm. "OS/2 remains part of Microsoft's master plan. It's more a question of timing than anything else."

What's the Upgrade Path?

But how will *Windows* users make the transition? Microsoft reaffirmed its promise that OS/2 2.0 will run off-the-shelf *Windows* packages and declared that OS/2 3.0 would do so more elegantly. But the necessary cooperation with IBM will become much harder to orchestrate.

Another user concern: Many early adopters are less than enthusiastic about IBM's versions of OS/2. "IBM's work has been slipshod," says Bob Holmes, systems evaluation manager at Southern California Gas in Los Angeles. Missing drivers, poor documentation, and inadequate technical support have plagued Holmes and other users. —*Alice LaPlante*

OS/2: Who's in Charge?

HARRY AUNG

IBM and Microsoft have broken up their joint development efforts, assigning prime responsibility for DOS to Microsoft and responsibility for OS/2 to IBM.

Software-Only Stores Face Greater Competition

Users Turn Toward Superstores

The marketing was clever, but large selection and low prices were what originally attracted crowds to Egghead Discount Software stores. Since 1984, when Victor Alhadeff opened his first outlet in Bellevue, Washington, the software-only store that maintains more than a thousand titles has seemed unbeatable, especially to the small-business customer. Today, however, it's being challenged by a new breed of retailer that pushes selection and pricing even further.

Besides discounting software 10 to 50 percent, Egghead has always offered a liberal return policy. Customers can return any package for any reason within 30 days of purchase—providing a safety net for buyers.

With its winning combination of price and service, Egghead grew rapidly, hitting almost 200 stores by early 1989. But then the chain faltered financially. One factor was the increased competition from mail-order houses and other software-only stores, such as Walden Software in Stamford, Connecticut, and Software Etc. in Minneapolis. More important, Egghead was suffering the pains of such rapid growth.

However, the chain brought in new management who sharpened operating practices, and it began turning a profit again a year ago. (Egghead's direct sales group, which accounts for more than half of its revenues, also is prospering.)

Superstores Soar

Now Egghead and its rivals face another hurdle: the superstore. The size of the largest supermarkets, these warehouses—stocked with every kind of hardware, software, and peripheral imaginable—are springing up all over, from Soft Warehouse in Dallas to Micro Center of Columbus, Ohio, to Fry's Electronics in Palo Alto, California. "We watch the buildings go up and our parking lots empty out," says a ComputerLand sales manager in Dallas.

The superstores' appeals are selection first and price second, notes Seymour Merrin, president of Merrin Information Services in San Francisco. "A superstore will have over twice as many titles as an Egghead, and they'll all be in stock," says Merrin. The pricing is likely to be a tad lower than a software-only outlet's.

On the other hand, superstores may not be as consumer friendly. "Some superstores have a hard-nosed attitude about returns and don't take products back for any reason, much less because the customer 'just didn't like it,'" points out Jerry Schneider, a Washington, D.C., small-business computer consultant and prominent user group leader.

Superstore critics maintain that the sales staffs are ignorant about the products. "People shouldn't go into one of these stores thinking they will get enough information to make a smart buying decision," says Tracy Licklider, president of the Boston Computer Society.

Some PC users turn instead to mail order, but their numbers seem to be dwindling. "I need immediate gratification," says George Yates, a Houston CPA, summing up why most users avoid mail-order houses. "The discount prices aren't enough compensation for the wait."

Software buyers are virtually unanimous in their distaste for retail computer chains. "Their prices are always higher, and their knowledge is insufficient to be of any real use," says Tom Kelly, a process engineer for OxyChem in Alvin, Texas.

Egghead and its peers won't surrender to superstores without a fight. The superstore chains have yet to span coast to coast, and thus each local software market remains just that: dependent on local influences. If a superstore has arrived in town, it's a good bet that the local Egghead store will drop prices and overstock its shelves. —*Alice LaPlante*

Egghead Back in the Black

After expanding tao aggressively and pasting lasses last year, Egghead Discaunt Software brought in an executive team that boasted efficiency and strengthened financial contrals, bringing the chain back into the black.

Software Superstores on the Rise

Existing software stares such as Walden and Egghead face a strang challenge fram "superstores" led by Saft Warehause. These supermarket-sized autlets, which aim ta stack an even wider selectian af software, are few in number but are spreading rapidly, says Merrin Infarmatian Services.

Printer Sharing Solutions

8 Parallel and 2 Serial Ports Now Available With New SL

SL 10 Ports from $495

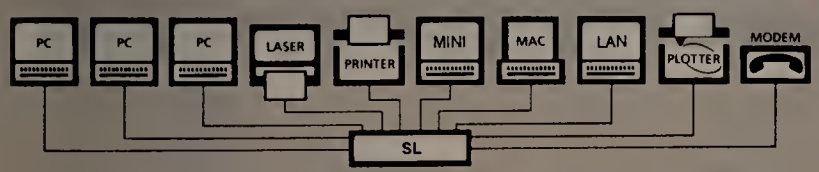
New Model – SLP™ has 8 parallel and 2 serial ports: The original SL™ has 4 parallel and 6 serial ports. Both can share any combination of ten printers or PCs; automatic switching, queuing, and serial-to-parallel conversion

Improved Data Throughput – True 115,200 bps: use other vendors' file transfer software with serial connected PCs

Pop-up Menu via Hotkeys: Keyboard selection of printers

Simple Installation: Just plug in your cables and run the menu-driven installation software

User Upgradable Memory: From 256KB to 4MB buffer



Save by Sharing Resources: The SL enables everyone to share lasers, printers, plotters, and modems. Greater access by more users reduces unproductive idle time and the expense of purchasing additional peripherals. All users can simultaneously send print data and quickly release their PCs to continue working.

BUFFALO®

45 Day Money Back Guarantee

CALL TODAY (800) 345-2356

Fax (503) 585-4505

Buffalo Products, Inc. 2805 19th St. SE, Salem, OR 97302-1520

HWP — *5 Ports from $275*

All ports are parallel and user configurable as either 3 inputs to 2 outputs with a pop-up menu, or 4 inputs to 1 output as a buffered auto-switch; memory is user upgradable from 256KB to 16MB buffer

AS-41 — *5 Ports $200*

4 parallel inputs to 1 parallel output, automatic switch with no buffer; use the AS-31 for up to 3 inputs to 1 output, $175

CE — *2 Ports from $175*

Printer buffer with 1 parallel input to 1parallel output, from 256KB to 4MB buffer

SPPS — *Converter $100*

Combination serial-to-parallel, or parallel-to-serial interface converter in a single unit, no power supply needed, serial transfers to 115,200 bps, DIP switch configurable

RCJ — *Toshiba Memory Module*

Memory expansion module for the Toshiba T1000SE, T1000XE, or J3100SS laptop (notebook) computer, 1MB - $299, 2MB - $549

Cables & Adapters

High quality, 24 gauge shielded cables, parallel or serial; modular cable adapters

Circle 215 on reader service card

Heavyweight 486s Remain Niche Products

Most Users Prefer Price/Performance on 386 Machines

High-end machines based on Intel's 486 chip have been shipping for almost a year, but the powerhouses haven't yet found their way into the PC heartland.

Vendors and dealers say interest in 486 systems has been confined to three principal tasks: computer-aided design (CAD), engineering, and network service. For most other business applications, 386-based PCs remain the systems of choice.

CitiCorp is buying 486 PCs for network server jobs, but Roger Bender says 386 machines can handle most desktop tasks.

YVONNE HEMSEY

Slow Ramp Up

Everex Systems in Fremont, California, began shipping its first 486 system, a 25-MHz desktop unit, last December. Sales were slow at first but picked up over the summer and now account for one-tenth of Everex's revenues. "We can't build them fast enough," says Product Marketing Manager Steven Dougherty.

Dougherty attributes the slow initial response to the "natural learning process that goes on whenever a new processor is introduced. A few users have to have it right away, but the majority of them sit back and wait and see what happens."

There's currently a $3000 price differential between Everex's 33-MHz 486 and a similarly configured 33-MHz 386 system, which lists for $5399 with 4MB of RAM and no hard drive. That price jump places the 486 out of range for many users. But for some the dramatic performance advantages of a 486 make it a smart buy, says Dougherty.

"If you need the power, it's well worth the price," agrees Robert Charlton, analyst with Dataquest in San Jose. He notes that in some engineering applications, a 33-MHz 486 system can be up to four times faster than its 386-based counterpart.

386 Meets Business Needs

But when it comes to mainstream business applications, the 386 still fits the bill, and the 486 hasn't created the kind of user excitement sparked by its predecessor.

"The 486 is not going to be commonplace for some time," says Roger Bender, vice president at CitiCorp in New York and former president of the Microcomputer Managers Association. Although CitiCorp has purchased 486-based systems for use as network servers, Bender believes that the need for desktop power is nicely filled by high-end 386 systems.

Most of today's software doesn't demand the power of a 486 chip, says Bender. "You hit the <Enter> button on an upscale 386 and you get a good response," he says. But given time, Bender believes, software developers will write applications with the 486 in mind, as many now write for the 386.

Tighter Budgets, Slower Sales

Bruce Stephen, an analyst with International Data Corporation in Framingham, Massachusetts, says the lukewarm response to 486 systems exemplifies an overall trend toward prudent purchasing. "Budgets are flat, and [customers] are more careful now about how they spend money on systems," says Stephen. IDC expects this year's 486 shipments to total 86,000—a tiny fraction of the 3.725 million shipments projected for 386 and 386SX systems.

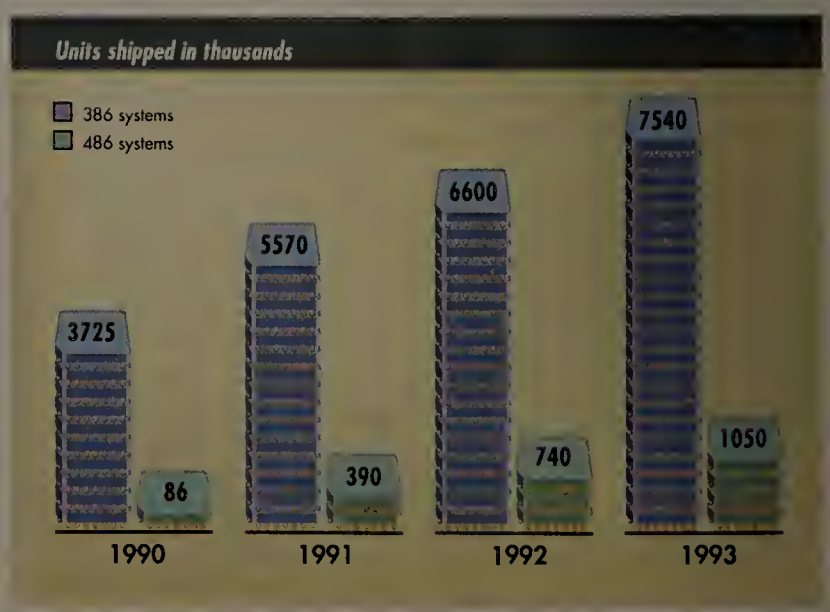
Another factor slowing demand, says Stephen, is that many 486 systems are so-called super servers, high-end systems designed to be alternatives to minicomputers.

Additionally, some vendors have been slow to enter this race—most notably IBM, which didn't introduce full-blown 486 PCs until this fall.

Most observers agree that 33-MHz 486s, which began to ship in volume only this fall, should boost demand. "With all the press about the 33-MHz chip, we didn't sell many 486/25s," says Keith Carter of Necad Northside, a computer dealer in Omaha, Nebraska.

Intel isn't stopping at the 33-MHz version; a 50-MHz offering--close to the limit that conventional system board circuitry can handle—should appear early next year. Despite such rapid advances, we're likely to see "mainstream PCs staying at the 25-MHz level for years to come," says Michael Slater, publisher of the *Microprocessor Report* in Sebastopol, California. —*Roberta Furger*

486 Sales Take Off Slowly



Computers based on Intel's 486 chip will continue to be used almost exclusively as network servers and high-end workstations, and sales won't top 1 million until 1993; 386 and 386SX systems will rapidly become general-purpose PCs. Source: International Data Corporation.

Shopping for Sound?

Fill Your Bag With Music, Special Effects, Digitized Voice, and MIDI... the sound solution for games and multi-media presentations.

EXCHANGE POLICY: You can exchange your Adlib, C/MS, Covox, or GAME BLASTER and **SAVE $100** off the suggested retail price. Just send your card and $139.95 (check or credit card number) to Brown-Wagh, 130-D Knowles, Los Gatos, CA 95030.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS: SOUND BLASTER requires 512K or RAM. DOS 2.0 or higher, and CGA, EGA, VGA, or Hercules monographics, and external speakers.

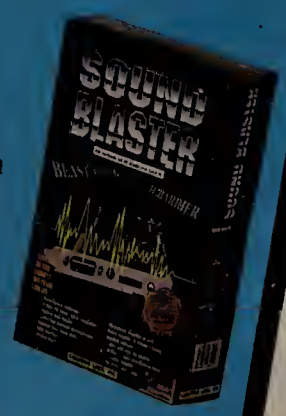
Get the MIDI Connector Box and Voyetra's Sequencer Plus Jr. for $129.95 (a $150 value)

SOUND BLASTER $239.95

Partial list of companies in development or currently supporting SOUND BLASTER: Access Software, Accolade, Activision, Asymmetrix, Autodesk, B.A.O., Broderbund, Capcom, Cinemaware, Corel Systems, Cosmi, Data East USA, Davidson Assoc., Dynamix, Electronic Arts, Farallon, First Byte, Gamestar, Hewlett-Packard, IBM, ICS, JRM Software, Konami/Ultra, Kyodai, Level 9 Computing, Lucasfilm, Macromind, Mastertronics/Virgin, Mediagenics, Michtron, MicroGrafix, MicroProse, Microsoft, Mindscape, Omnitrend, Origin System, Rix Software, Sierra On-Line, Software Toolworks, Spectrum Holobyte, Strategic Simulations, Synergistic Software, Sublogic Corporation, Taito, The Learning Company, Voyetra and Zuma Group.

SHOPPING LIST:

- ✓ Digitized Voice (sampling and playback)
- ✓ Synthesized Music (Adlib Compatible)
- ✓ MIDI Interface*
- ✓ Text-to-Speech Converter
- ✓ Microphone Jack
- ✓ Joystick Port
- ✓ Volume Control
- ✓ Built-in Amplifier
- ✓ Speaker Connection
- ✓ 4 FREE Software Programs
  - • Talking Parrot
  - • Intelligent Organ
  - • Voice Kit
  - • Dr. Spaitso (Computer Psychologist)



Brown Wagh

408-378-3838 (inside CA)
800-451-0900 (outside CA)

*Exchange offer expires January 15, 1991. MIDI interface requires the MIDI Connector Box. Referenced products and companies are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 86 on reader service card

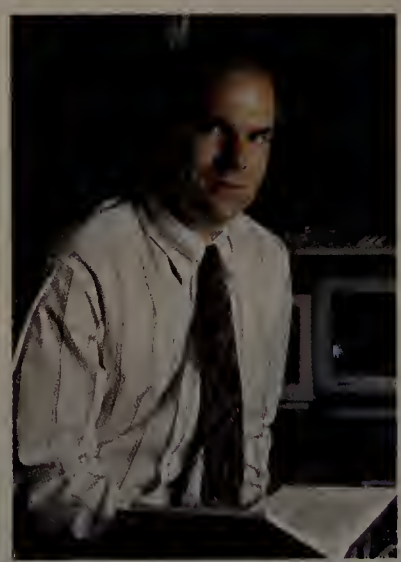
Users Applaud NetWare, Request Better Support

Upgrade Prices Seen as Excessive

Novell didn't gain its dominance in local area network software through dissatisfied customers. Most NetWare users wouldn't think of switching. They praise their favorite LAN operating system for its performance, reliability, and flexibility. But after the paeans are finished, nearly all voice dissatisfaction with Novell's technical support and upgrade pricing.

Better Support, Please

"If you're just an end user, there is no free technical support," protests Bruce Berrens, LAN administrator for Holiday Companies, a Bloomington, Minnesota, wholesale-retail conglomerate. "Novell's response is either 'Give us a credit card number' or to send you back to the reseller. We had a problem with that, since we no longer do business with the company we bought the product from."



"It would be nice if Novell got rid of its voice-mail system and got real people," suggests Jeff Walters.

ERIC BAKKE

Ted Hall, MIS manager for the *Asbury Park Press* in Asbury Park, New Jersey, has "never been able to get a problem resolved through Novell's technical people." He subscribed to NetWare Assurance, a recently discontinued phone support and upgrade service, but "the only thing it did was provide upgrades. The technical support just wasn't adequate."

"It would be nice if Novell got rid of its voice-mail system and got real people," says Jeff Walters, vice president of Denver's Accelerated Bureau of Collections. "When I wanted to know if a particular board would work in my server I had to go through ten levels of menus, then answer a whole lot of questions. It took three days for a guy to call me back to tell me no."

Frustrated by such experiences, NetWare users have turned to each other for help through user groups, bulletin boards, and especially NetWire, CompuServe's Novell forum. "I really appreciate NetWire, especially since they dropped the surcharge," says Berrens. "Our problems have been solved either over NetWire or by talking with other users."

But NetWire isn't the answer to everyone's problems. When Charles Raley, a programmer analyst in the Department of Instructional Media at the University of California at Davis, has problems with his department's LAN, members of his user group tell him to turn to NetWire. "But you have to be comfortable enough with CompuServe to get into NetWire, then you have to wade through the forums to find what you want. It would be very helpful if Novell included a tutorial on navigating NetWire with their products." Walters also finds NetWire intimidating. "It's huge. How do you know what's new? I can't tell. Where do you begin to look? You have to talk with Novell's phone support—at $200 an hour—to find out."

MARC LONGWOOD

Both Nancy and Charles Raley say that their organizations depend on NetWare but often struggle to find technical advice.

The LAN administrators who report to Nancy Raley, manager of office systems for CalFarm Insurance in Sacramento, California, are highly trained. They support CalFarm's large, fast-growing LAN themselves. But occasionally they're stumped by a tough problem. And "the people we have access to at Businessland, ComputerLand, and our other dealers don't have the expertise at the advanced level we need," says Raley.

Her options? "There's NetWire [or] I can hire a consultant," she says. "We go to user groups, but we find ourselves the most experienced of the lot." Raley suggests that Novell make its technical experts available to meet with user groups to help resolve tricky problems. "I know they're worried about their most valuable engineers spending too much time on support, but I've seen this done successfully by other vendors."

Helping NetWare Dealers

How do NetWare dealers rate the support they get from Novell? Bruce Umamoto of America's Computer Center in La Mirada, California, is quite content. "I like Novell's service—it's improved a lot over the last six months, and now it's excellent. I don't get put on hold as often, and when they have to return calls they do it within 15 minutes. That means that when our customers call us with a question, we can get them an answer right away."

But not all dealers are as satisfied. "Whenever I call their dealer support number I get put on hold for half an hour, then they tell me they'll call me back," says Todd Gould, technical director for Loren Data in Santa Monica, California, a custom LAN data base *(see NetWare, p. 86)*

WORK FASTER AND SMARTER WHILE YOU SAVE 43% ON A ONE-YEAR SUBSCRIPTION TO PC WORLD!

FREE DISK

35 SOFTWARE TIPS AND UTILITIES

☐ **YES!** I want to stay on top with PC WORLD's product reviews, Hot News and How To tips and techniques. I'll pay only $19.97 for 12 monthly issues—43% off the annual newsstand price—plus I'll receive FREE: PC WORLD's PowerBase*.* disk.

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

City/State/Zip_____

Basic annual subscription price is $29.90. Savings based on annual newsstand price of $35.40. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good only in the U.S. PowerBase *.* diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation.

4ED84

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

EXTRA! EXTRA!

MoreFonts®

VOLUME 1 NUMBER 1 17 TYPEFACES AND MUCH MORE

Get More Fonts For Less

EMERYVILLE, CA—MicroLogic Software has released Version 2.0 of MoreFonts; its popular font design and generation program. MoreFonts helps you create thousands of typefaces for use with the most popular PC word processing and desktop publishing programs. It includes 17 typefaces with 40 symbol sets containing legal, international, and graphic characters. All font selections can be previewed on screen.

On-The-Fly Scaling

The new release adds "on-the-fly" downloading of fonts directly to your printer when using WordPerfect or Microsoft Word, to save hours of time and megabytes of disk space. "MoreFonts loads requested fonts directly into the LaserJet, thereby avoiding the hassle of selecting and making separate bitmapped fonts in advance," explained Frank Hainze, president of MicroLogic Software. "Just select any size font from within your application, choose the shading or special effect, and then print. MoreFonts provides more scaling capabilities than either a

LaserJet III or a PostScript printer — for all the HP compatible lasers."

Fonts for Windows 3.0

MoreFonts provides quick installation for WordPerfect 5.01/5.1, Microsoft Word 4.0/5.0, MultiMate 4.0, XyWrite III Plus, Xerox Ventura Publisher 1.1/2.0, First Publisher 2.0/2.1, and all applications under Windows 2.0/2.1/3.0 including PageMaker, Excel, Ami, etc. For Windows applications, Word Perfect and Microsoft Word, MoreFonts supports bitmap as well as scalable printer fonts, with matching screen fonts.

LaserJetIII Support

MoreFonts generates the largest fonts your printer can print (from 2 to 999 point) in the highest resolution possible (300 dpi) on the popular Hewlett-Packard LaserJet III, IIP and IID printers. It also supports the LaserJet Series II, 2000, Plus, 500 Plus, DeskJet, DeskJet Plus, and Dot-Matrix printers (for First Publisher). MoreFonts runs on any IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or compatible with at least 384K bytes of memory, DOS 2.0 or later, and a hard disk.

Thousands of Special Effects On Exhibit

LOS GATOS, CA—Thousands of special effect fonts, created with MicroLogic Software's MoreFonts font generator, went on exhibit today.

"Once you've selected a typeface, you can specify over 50,000 combinations of point size, pattern, outline, shadow, orientation and symbol set," said Dick Brown, president of Brown-Wagh. "So when black type isn't enough, you can combine your choice of 6 outlines, 8 shadows, 27 fill patterns, and 28 background effects for eye-catching variety. You can use a touch of conservative gray or a splash of something really wild."

Critics Say "Thumbs Up" to MoreFonts

Dale Lewallen, PC Week
"MoreFonts could be a one-stop shop for most users. By providing automatic font installation for several different applications, a surfeit of special effects, 40 symbol sets and a good selection of typefaces, the package earns a high rating for value."

David Dean, PC Publishing
"MoreFonts wins on speed hands down. The typefaces included are comparable with typefaces costing more than eight times as much."

Mark Brownstein, InfoWorld
"Even if the fonts weren't so good, MoreFonts would be a great way to experiment with fonts. With the outstanding quality, it's an even better deal."

David Dean, PC Publishing
"Finally the ease of use of MoreFonts should make this a good choice for those just learning about their LaserJet or compatible printer; advanced users will find this package suits all of their font needs."

Benchmarks, LaserJet Journal
"MoreFonts is the overall winner of the seven font generators we tested..."

JULY 1989 TEST RESULTS

Rank	Product	Speed	Font Qty.	Features	Total
1	MoreFonts	7	5	6	18
2	Font Solution Pack	2	6	7	15
3	Type Director	6	4	4	14
4	Glyphix	3	7	3	13
5	Fontware	5	3	2	10
6	Digi-Quilt	1	1	5	7
6	FontMaker	4	2	1	7

Reprinted from JAN/FEB '90 LASERJET JOURNAL

ONLY $149.95
ORDER YOURS TODAY!
Available thru your local dealer or call

Brown Wagh

800-451-0900 (outside CA)
408-378-3838 (inside CA)

130-D Knowles Drive
Los Gatos, California 95030

*MoreFonts is a registered trademark of MicroLogic Software, Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 87 on reader service card

MIS head Ted Hall (center) says that the Asbury Park Press never gets problems resolved through Novell's technical people.

NetWare

(continued from p. 84)

development shop. "So instead I put it on NetWire, and we get a response within 24 hours."

Gould does praise the technical information data base Novell distributes to resellers and user groups. "It's by far the best documentation of any software product on the market," Gould says. "I can quickly find every occurrence of a particular item in all the manuals, browse the actual pages from the printed manuals, and even see the diagrams."

Wanted: Faster Bug Alerts

Users and dealers alike lament the lack of any system to quickly warn them of NetWare bugs and disseminate fixes as soon as possible. "I need to hear about those bugs right away, not over lunch months after they've been discovered," says Jeff Seals, Jr., in-house computer consultant for Sealcore, a Charlotte, North Carolina, ceramic-plant builder. CalFarm's Raley agrees. "Novell needs a mechanism to quickly provide patches, so people with problems affecting their productivity can fix them without waiting for the next upgrade to roll around."

Until Novell comes up with such a mechanism, Seals suggests that the association of NetWare user groups, NetWare Users International (NUI), take on the responsibility for informing users of bugs and fixes. "If a user group discovers a bug or comes up with a great fix, they should give it to NUI to be passed along to all the other user groups."

Michael Wegerbauer, a programmer analyst supervisor in the University of California at Los Angeles psychology department, thinks NetWire could handle the job. "We'd like a NetWire forum dedicated specifically to listing known bugs, so that people don't knock themselves out trying to figure out what's happening. There should be another section for the latest fixes, too."

End Overpriced Upgrades

Most of Novell's customers think NetWare upgrades are too expensive. "I think upgrades should be in line with the price of the product," says Douglas Crum, a Clearwater, Florida, system integrator, NetWare dealer, and president of the Tampa Bay NetWare User Group. For example, upgrading from ELS NetWare Level II to Advanced NetWare 2.15 costs $2065—63 percent of 2.15's $3296 list price. "It's way out of line," Crum declares. "When you can get an upgrade for *PC Tools* for $15 to $30 and it retails for $150, that's reasonable. Ten to 20 percent of list price is a reasonable price for an upgrade."

Upgrading to NetWare 386 is even more expensive. Seals would like to do so but balks at the $4745 price. "That's what we bought Advanced for, four years ago." Bill Spencer, president of Network Communications Technology of Park Ridge, New Jersey, which creates LAN diagnostic and management tools, feels that "if someone's going to have 250 nodes, they should probably pay $8000 for it. But Novell should have a lower-priced version, for 25 or 50 computers, to allow people to migrate from [NetWare] 286."

Robert Dahlen, director of information systems and technology for the University of Denver, takes issue with Novell's plans to sell Macintosh support, global name service, and other features separately. "It's $2000 for this, $1500 for that, another $2000 for that. They're nickel and diming us to death."

Conversely, many users with smaller LANs would like to see NetWare 386's improved memory management, easy installation, and other new features added to the cheaper NetWare 286 line. But Spencer points out a flaw in that approach. "Novell has got to be wasting resources by supporting two environments, so they must be looking ahead to where [NetWare] 286 will disappear. That would be the best thing for the users—and for Novell." When questioned by *PC World*, Novell declined to respond or to comment on other user suggestions. —*Robert Lauriston*

Alice LaPlante is a freelance writer in Palo Alto, California; Robert Lauriston is a contributing editor for PC World.

Novell: What Users Say

From PC World interviews

Overall satisfaction
Most users say that NetWare is the best network operating system around and that they're basically happy with it and Novell.

Cost of support
Many users think Novell should offer free telephone support to end users—particularly when their problems are caused byNetWare bugs.

Quality of support
Some who use phone support complain about being put on hold too long, or waiting days for Novell to call back. Others complain they can't get answers from their dealers or phone support. Many say CompuServe's NetWire forum is the best source of assistance, but others find it confusing and too hard to use.

Bug and fix notification
Users want to hear of bugs and fixes as soon as possible. One user suggests dedicating a specific topic in NetWire to this; another suggests that NetWare Users International coordinate the exchange of such information between user groups.

Upgrades
Most users think Novell charges too much for upgrades and should charge only 10 to 20 percent of list price.

Accessories
Some users say NetWare accessory programs (such as backup and print utilities) often are flawed. Many users resent having to buy third-party utilities for almost everything beyond the basic network operating system.

Users are generally comfortable with NetWare and Novell but want improvements in customer relations and purchase policies.

BRAD BOWER

TWO-FISTED MANAGEMENT

MARK MAREK

Don't look now, but moving on

Suddenly, IBM Personal System/2®s with Micro Channel™ on desks everywhere are exhibiting some pretty wild and wonderful tendencies. They're creating incredible on-screen presentations. Interactive tutorials with full-motion video and stereo sound. Graphics, text and animation in harmonious coexistence. What makes it all possible is the multimedia capability of the IBM PS/2® with Micro Channel.

MICRO CHANNEL MAKES IT LOOK EASY.

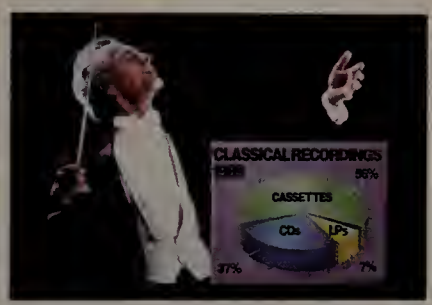
The PS/2 itself is designed to put multimedia applications to their best use. Micro Channel has always given the PS/2 extremely fast data rates and better multitasking capabilities. But in multimedia applications, it really gets a chance to shine. The multilane highway design of Micro Channel Architecture is perfect for processing complex multimedia applications. Most conventional PCs just don't have the power or the data paths to do it at all. Plus, Micro Channel in the PS/2 lets you use the new IBM CD-ROM that gives you the storage equivalent of over 400 diskettes on

there's something your desk.

a single CD, so you can have access to all kinds of data-intensive material like clip art and digital stereo sound.

Do It All. All At Once.

With a PS/2 with Micro Channel, you can start using some hot products right now. One is IBM's Audio Visual Connection.™ It's both a software and a hardware tool that allows your PS/2 to import high-quality audio, dazzling still images, even special effects, as well as text, graphics and other data. Then, you can edit and present it in any combination you like right on your PS/2 screen, share it with a network or project it on a wall. It's impressive, but don't take our word for it—IBM's Audio Visual Connection received *PC Magazine*'s Technical Excellence Award for 1989.



Another exciting multimedia product is the IBM M-Motion Video Adapter/A.™ Coupled with the power of Micro Channel, it lets you incorporate full-motion video and high-quality sound from sources like video disks, VCRs and video cameras, digitize them, and display them in an endless array of formats.

And for software developers, there are ActionMedia™ cards, a collaborative effort between IBM and Intel. ActionMedia cards use the latest DVI™ Technology, which allows full-motion video and analog sound to be compressed, digitized, stored on a hard or optical disk and played back in real time, with incredibly sharp resolution.

You've Already Got The Best Seat In The House.

Best of all, you can do it all today with the Micro Channel PS/2s you've already got. No special monitors to buy. And you'll be perfectly poised for tomorrow's most exciting multimedia technology, like interactive touch displays and much more.

Contact your IBM Authorized Dealer or IBM marketing representative. For a free demonstration videocassette or a dealer near you, call **1 800 255-0426, ext. 26.**

Your desk will never be the same.

For a free PS/2 MultiMedia demonstration videocassette call 1 800 255-0426, ext. 26
or send this completed coupon to: IBM Corporation
P.O. Box 92835, Rochester, NY 14692

Name_____

Title_____ Phone_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

☐ If you are a software developer, check here.

How're you going to do it?

PS/2 it!

IBM

IBM, Personal System/2 and PS/2 are registered trademarks and Micro Channel, Audio Visual Connection and M-Motion Video Adapter /A are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. DVI and ActionMedia are trademarks of Intel Corp. © 1990 IBM Corp.

DR DOS 5.0.
WE COULDN'T HAVE SAID IT BETTER.

So what's all the hoopla about?

MemoryMAX™ for one thing. A breakthrough in memory management that can give you more than 620K so you can run today's memory-intensive applications, including, for example, dBASE IV® on Novell NetWare®.

In fact, John Dvorak calls MemoryMAX nothing short of "amazing."

The Press goes on to mention that because DR DOS 5.0 is fully DOS compatible, you can run all your current DOS applications. And because it is easy to install and requires no hard disk reformatting, upgrading to DR DOS is simple. Since DR DOS 5.0 also includes ViewMAX™, a graphical interface, DOS is easier than ever to use.

Now if we could just get a word in edgewise, we would simply like to add that DR DOS 5.0 is available now. Call your reseller now.

DR DOS 5.0

Digital Research®
WE MAKE COMPUTERS WORK

For Laptop and Notebook manufacturers, DR DOS 5.0 is fully executable from either RAM or ROM. And, it's available with BatteryMAX™, a battery-saving feature that can increase battery life 2–3 times (dependent upon OEM implementation).

Digital Research is a registered trademark, and the Digital Research logo, DR DOS, MemoryMAX, ViewMAX, and BatteryMAX are trademarks of Digital Research Inc. Copyright © 1990, Digital Research Inc.

Reprinted from PC Week May 14, 1990. Copyright © 1990 Ziff Communications Company.
Reprinted with permission from The San Francisco Examiner. Copyright © 1990 The San Francisco Examiner.

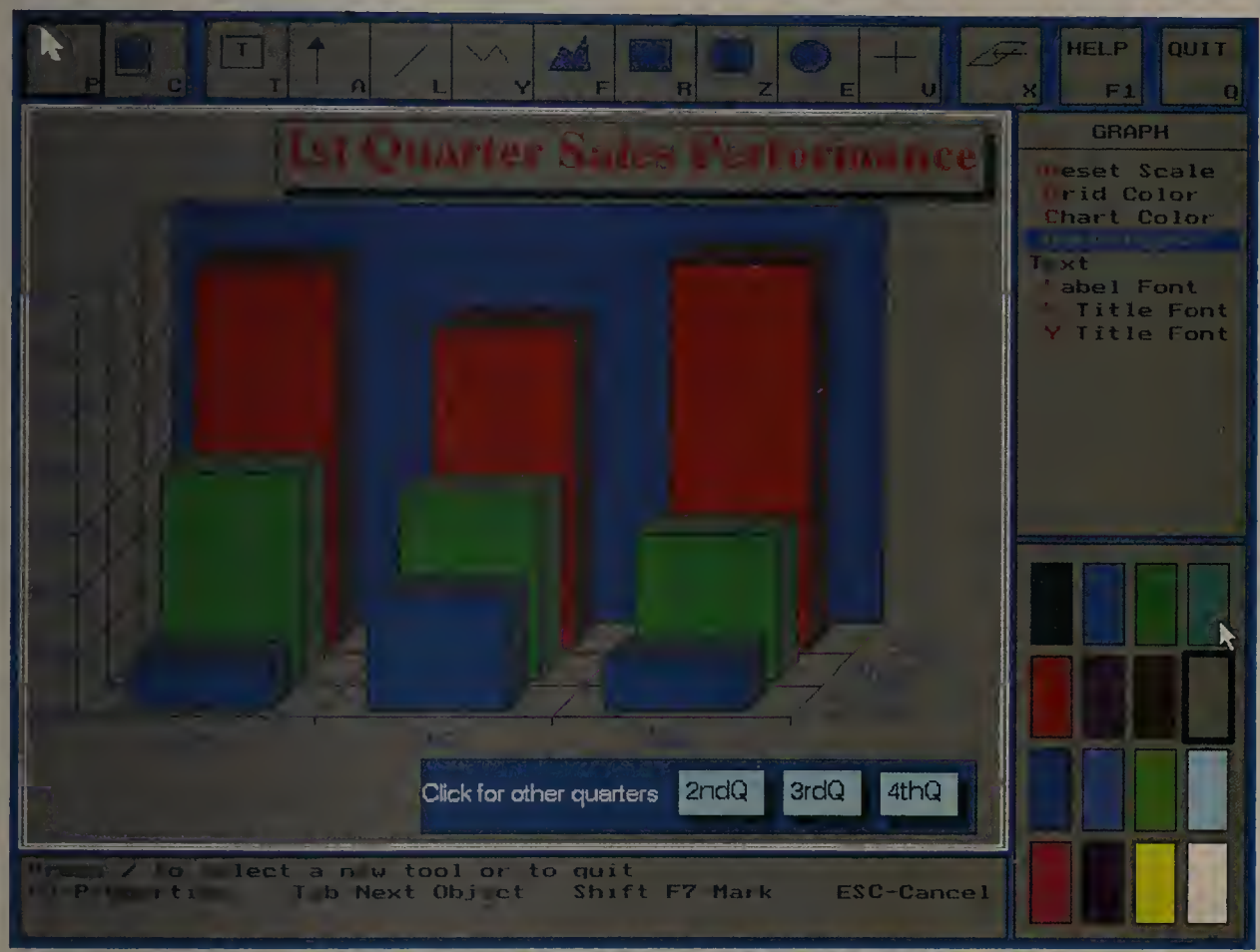
Circle 51 on reader service card

PREVIEW

PC WORLD OFFERS FIRST IMPRESSIONS OF PRERELEASE HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE

Quattro Pro 2.0, the Presentation Spreadsheet

More than just a spreadsheet, Quattro Pro 2.0 adds great features that rival presentation packages.



Quattro Pro 2.0 offers graphics tools that rival those of some stand-alone presentation packages. New features include 3-D graphs and the ability to insert hypertext buttons in a graph that will run a macro or jump to another graph.

John Walkenbach

Ask your friends to recommend a spreadsheet, and chances are they'll suggest Borland's *Quattro Pro.* Faster and easier to use than *1-2-3, Quattro Pro* has steadily chipped away at Lotus's share of the spreadsheet market. And with its superb macro facility, intelligent memory management, and advanced math functions, *Quattro* has won near-universal praise, including a *PC World* Best Buy (see "Seven Sensible Spreadsheets," April 1990).

But *Quattro Pro*'s biggest selling point has always been its business graphics, even though it's the only major spreadsheet that has not yet embraced a graphical user interface. Version 2.0 adds more sparkle with three-dimensional graphs, hypertext slide shows, and 35mm slide output. It also includes a goal-seeking command and a handy link to Borland's *Paradox 3.5* data manager.

Half Spreadsheet, Half Graphics

From the beginning, *Quattro Pro*'s business graphics have outshined the competition's. The key element is its graph annotate mode, which lets you augment a chart using drawing tools and clip art. Version 2.0 enhances the program's graphics prowess, making *Quattro Pro* a reasonable and inexpensive alternative to graphics packages such as *Harvard Graphics* and *Freelance Plus.*

The most important new feature is 35mm slide support. Output options were formerly limited to the PIC format; version 2.0 adds support for EPS and PCX formats, which can be used by service bureaus to create slides. *Quattro Pro* now imports CGM files in ad-

SNAPSHOT

Quattro Pro 2.0

The latest upgrode to this popular spreadsheet offers graphics features that compare well with those of leading presentotion grophics packoges.

KEY FEATURES

- **Exports graphics in EPS and PCX formats for 35mm slides**
- **Four new 3-D chart types**
- **Hypertext slide-show buttons**
- **Hot link to Paradox 3.5**
- **Goal-seeking function**

AVAILABILITY

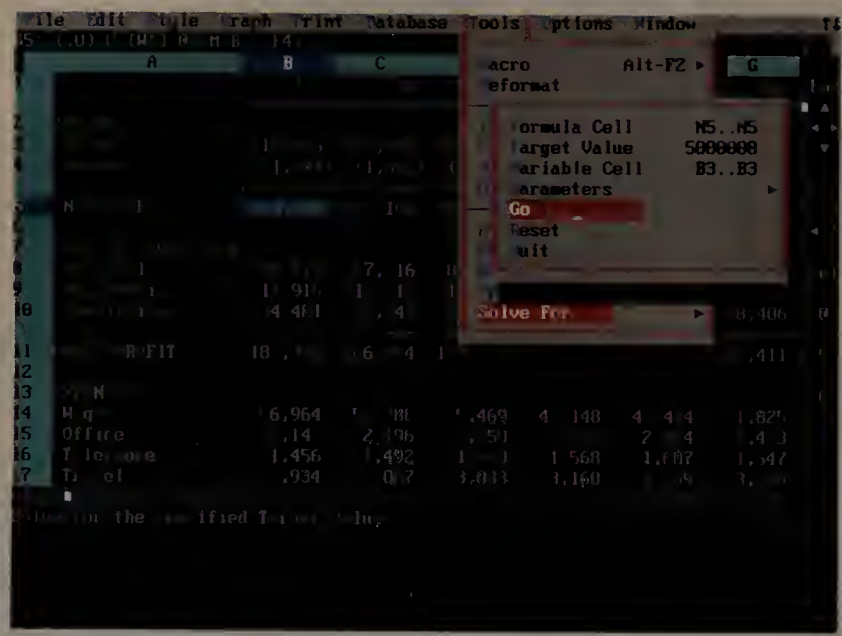
Fourth quarter 1990

PRICING

$495 (includes ProShow Power Pack); for registered 1.0 users upgrade $79.95, ProShow Power Pack $39.95; for 1-2-3 owners Quattro Pro 2.0 $99.95, ProShow Power Pack $39.95

Borland Int'l
1800 Green Hills Rd.
P.O. Box 660001
Scotts Valley, CA
95067-0001
800/331-0877

Reader service no. 813



Quattro Pro 2.0 adds a helpful goal-seeking procedure. Called Solve For, the command lets you determine the value in a target cell needed to produce a desired result.

dition to the 30 clip-art files provided. You can copy images between presentations as well.

Version 2.0 offers four new layered 3-D graph types: bar, area, step, and ribbon charts. Unfortunately, you can't adjust their perspective or orientation; therefore, you may need to rearrange the data series so data plotted at the rear of a chart won't be obscured.

Also new is the ability to insert hypertext buttons in a graph, à la *Harvard Graphics 2.3*. You can place buttons anywhere on the screen and then attach a macro or graph name. When you click the button with a mouse, the macro executes or the graph displays. You can even hide the buttons behind graphic elements, so that clicking on a bar, for example, could display additional details. This feature is ideal for on-screen presentations, especially for customer-controlled sales demonstrations. With a bit of work, you could even use *Quattro Pro* for an attractive front end to a *Quattro* data base.

For extra graphics clout, Borland bundles a *ProShow Power Pack* option, which includes 100 additional clip-art files, two Bitstream headline fonts, a 60-page presentation tip book, and a $100 credit with a slide service. Current *Quattro Pro* users must add $39.95 to the $79.95 upgrade price to get *ProShow*.

Frequent business presenters will find *Quattro Pro* no substitute for the latest presentation packages (such as *Microsoft PowerPoint*) that offer presentation aids, aimed at speeding slide show creation. But Borland is close to the mark in claiming 80 percent of the functionality of most presentation packages.

Paradox Links and Goal Seeking

Like *1-2-3* release 3.*x*, *Quattro Pro* can query external data base files, including *dBASE* and *Paradox*. But for complex queries of large data bases, you'll want to exploit the new ability to run *Quattro Pro* from within *Paradox 3.5* and quickly toggle between them. You'll need at least 2MB of RAM to do so, however, since both products remain in memory and use a context-switching process.

While in *Paradox*, you can generate a query and dispatch the matching records directly to a *Quattro* worksheet for manipulation and charting. If you own *Paradox SQL Link*, you can even bring in data from SQL data base servers, mainframes, and minis—but you must issue the query from within *Paradox*.

Version 2.0 also boasts a handy new Solve For command, but don't let the name mislead you. It's nothing like *1-2-3/G*'s powerful Solver function. Rather, it's a goal-seeking procedure that determines the value of a single input cell that will yield a desired value in a dependent formula. For example, if you know January sales will be $50,000 and you project volume to increase steadily, you can set up the formulas and ask *Quattro Pro* what monthly percent increase will yield an annual sales level of $650,000. In previous versions you could get the same result, but you had to go through the tedious process of plugging in test values manually. Solve For gives you the answer in an instant.

Quattro is clearly a step ahead of its rivals with its Solve For function: *Excel* provides a macro that attempts to do the same thing, but it doesn't work as well. To get a similar goal-seeking feature in *1-2-3* release 3.1, you'll need an add-in. For more complex problems involving linear programming, *Quattro Pro* users can turn to the optimization feature, although it's less powerful than *1-2-3/G*'s Solver and far more difficult to use.

As in the previous version, you can select a graphics mode to display graphs and spreadsheet data on the same screen. And you can squeeze even more text onto the screen in text mode—version 2.0 now supports extended screen modes, including 132 characters by 60 rows, for most popular VGA adapters.

Another welcome improvement is an enhanced LaserJet driver that speeds *Quattro*'s rather slow printer output. It downloads up to eight Bitstream fonts and takes advantage of the printer's internal processing. (Unfortunately, there's still no background printing.) Network users also can save disk space by sharing font files.

Does It Stack Up?

Although superb graphics is its most obvious attribute, *Quattro Pro* continues to be a powerful spreadsheet with features that stand up well to the competition.

If your hardware isn't quite up to the standards required for running *Excel* or *1-2-3* release 3.1, you'll find that *Quattro Pro*'s VROOMM (virtual runtime object-oriented memory management) overlay technology can help you fit more data in the same amount of RAM. With VROOMM, you can load large files that would choke *1-2-3* release 2.2, even without *Allways* loaded.

Like *Excel*, *Quattro Pro* lets you work with multiple spreadsheets in resizable windows, and its pulldown menus are accessible by mouse or keyboard. *Quattro Pro* lacks the 3-D worksheets of *1-2-3* 3.*x*, but with its flexible file-linking commands, you'll hardly miss them. Version 2.0 is fully compatible with *1-2-3* release 2.2's files, including those with linked cell references. The optional *1-2-3* menu system remains, along with a special introductory offer for *1-2-3* users.

While most developers jump headfirst into graphical environments, *Quattro Pro* shows that a high-end spreadsheet can still run on low-end equipment. You give up a display that matches printed output, but you don't lose much in other areas, and you can still create top-notch business graphics.

John Walkenbach is a PC World *contributing editor.*

A Computerized Atlas of the United States and the World.

Detailed Maps, Graphics, Facts And Figures at Your Fingertips.

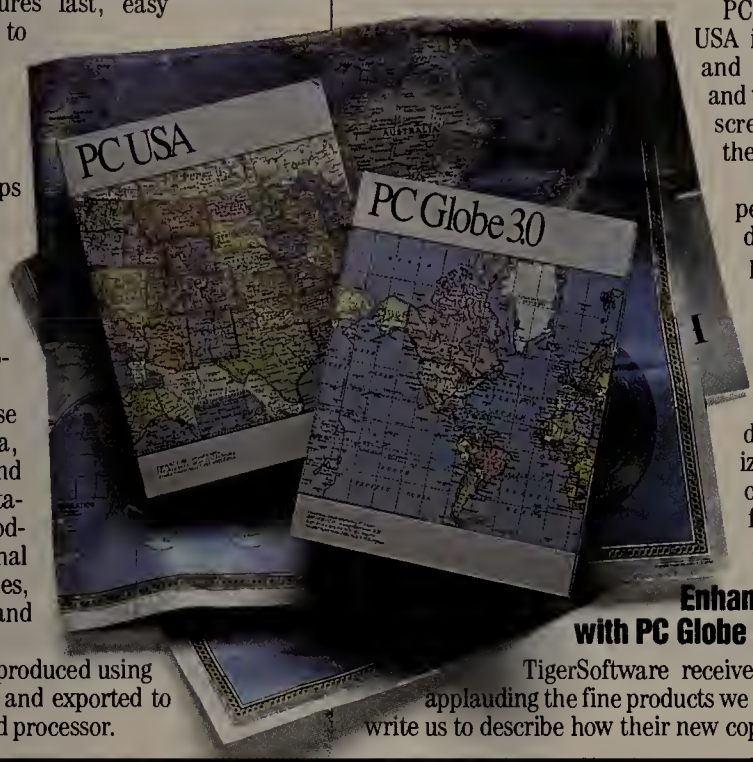
More Than Just a Map.

PC Globe and PC USA provide instant information — dazzling maps, graphics, socio-economic and cultural information, time zones, currency exchange rates and much more — on over 177 countries and all 50 United States (and Puerto Rico). This critically-acclaimed package features fast, easy point-and-shoot operation to put a wealth of visual data at your command.

► **PC Globe 3.0.** Includes world, continent and individual country maps showing city locations and major world organizations. Each country map displays elevations, lakes, rivers, mountains and other important geographical features.

The PC Globe database contains population data, age distribution, ethnic and religious groups, health statistics, economic, commodity and trade data, national leaders and political parties, plus tourist attractions and visa requirements.

Custom charts can be produced using data, maps and graphics, and exported to desktop publishing or word processor.



► **PC USA.** Spectacular maps of the entire country, all 50 states (and Puerto Rico), as well as information on major cities, including populations, average retail sales, average per capita incomes, private housing construction, economic trends, tax rates, average temperatures, area and zip codes — and more.

Great for students! PC USA includes information on individual state history, industrial trends, and more — explore geography in a vivid new way.

The Perfect Gift!

PC Globe and PC USA include keyboard and mouse support, and the ability to save screens and export them for printing.

Both are the perfect gift for students, business people, teachers and travelers. Each map is accurate, thorough and brilliantly drawn and colorized. The wealth of data will inform, teach — and amaze!

Enhance Learning with PC Globe and PC USA.

TigerSoftware receives stacks of mail applauding the fine products we sell. Many people write us to describe how their new copy of WordPerfect has helped them write better letters, or how FormTool has helped them create more efficient forms. We've also gotten letters about how PC Globe and PC USA have helped their children gain a solid understanding of not only geography, but important events occuring today around the world. Like how the situation in the Middle East can have a dramatic effect on their lives. How the reunification of East and West Germany changes the face of Europe, or how the economic events that will take place in 1992 will open unparalleled opportunities for everyone. By putting a wealth of information within their reach in such a visual way, children can see quickly how the world works.

PC Globe

FY 2550 PC Globe 5¼″	$69.95
FY 2555 PC Globe 3½″	$69.95
FY 2750 PC USA 5¼″	$69.95
FY 2755 PC USA 3½″	$69.95

Save $30 when you order both!

FY 2950 PC Globe & USA 5¼″	$109.90
FY 2955 PC Globe & USA 3½″	$109.90

IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles with 512K and graphics.

Let Your PC Improve Your Marketing Power and Boost Your Sales!

Give Your Business That Competitive Sales Edge

With the competition for sales as fierce as it is these days, no business can last very long without a systematic marketing plan. There are just so many critical aspects of selling from the pre-sale planning to the after sale follow-up that without a great marketing system, you may doom your products or services to instant failure. And so often, getting off to the wrong start in a marketing effort can be tons more costly than you even want to think about.

Now, your PC and Persistence can help. With Persistence, you can accurately manage your marketing and help turn all those promising prospects into paying customers. A fully integrated system with word processing, mass marketing, automatic letter-writing, automatic follow-ups and telephone dialing capabilities, Persistence can manage up to 10,000 prospects or customers easily and effectively, giving you that marketing power you need to sell.

Sell and Market Effectively.

The best salespeople know that repeated, professional contacts with a prospect or customer make for the most sales. Use Persistence to send an introduction letter to your prospects, then have it call them and contact them again before or after the sale. Persistence will handle it all for you and will also let you develop increase reports, track past due accounts and create a variety of other useful reports. And it's so easy to use.

Finding prospects and customers is simple with Persistence. Unlike many other systems, names are used instead of numbers to bring up prospects and customers. If a user can't remember the whole name, Persistence's exclusive search option allows them to find the correct person using part of the name or address e.g. first name, street name or number, last name, etc. This mean's it's impossible to lose someone in Persistence.

Mass Market Like a Pro.

With Persistence's mass marketing function, select criteria for your prospects or customers to send selected mailings, make selected calls or just print mailing labels for a segmented group. Each record can contain over 200 fields of information so your data will be in depth. And since Persistence is so flexible, you can customize your own screens or use one of the pre-designed set-ups for service, retail or wholesale businesses.

Persistence Features:

- ► **Easy Data Entry** — Step by step all from one screen.
- ► **Complete Access** — Simply obtain the information you need.
- ► **Marketing Steps** — Build in steps to schedule your different efforts.
- ► **Notes** — Up to 100 lines of notes can be put in the system per prospect.
- ► **Birthdays and Anniversaries** — Use it to send special letters.
- ► **Letter Printing** — Quick and easy way to reach an individual customer.
- ► **Phone Dialing** — Allows automatic dialing with an auto-dial modem.

The Affordable Marketing System.

At an unbelievable price compared to expensive competitors on the market, Persistence is a true value in marketing systems. Whether you're in a small business or a large one, Persistence will give you all the tools you need to launch a successful, multi-staged marketing strategy. Get the competitive edge you need and boost your sales with Persistence.

The "Right-Hand Man" (Specializing in Marketing) For Your Customers, Prospects and Associates!

Keystone Software Systems

FY 3350 Persistence 5¼″ & 3½″ $129.95

IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or compatible with 384K and a 10MB hard disk.

TIGERSOFTWARE **CALL TO ORDER (800) 888-4437** **FREE FEDERAL EXPRESS SHIPPING**

International Orders: (305) 443-8212

Circle 259 on reader service card

"Hello, I won't be coming to work on Monday! I just won the lottery!"

A Professional Approach to Winning Pick-6 Lotteries.

We've seen over 30 "Lottery" software packages in the last year, but only one truly provides an intelligent, professional approach to winning — and winning often. Specializing in the lucrative "Pick-Six" games, Lottery Tracker And Wheeler has actually proven to increase the odds of winning by several hundred times! A unique concept in "wheeling" numbers (playing various combinations of the same numbers) maximizes payoff possibilities on any "Pick-Six" from any state.

Lottery Tracker And Wheeler also has enough power to produce detailed trend charts, record and analyze hundreds of past winning numbers, produce accurate statistics on frequency, recency, percentages and HOT or DUE numbers.

The Pick of the Experts.

Lottery experts agree that Lottery Tracker And Wheeler's sophisticated techniques are the most effective for "Pick-Six."

"We've been playing the Florida Lottery for three weeks using Lottery Tracker And Wheeler, and as a group have won over $1100.00! "

Letters keep pouring in from the happy Pick-Six winners that have used the all-new Lottery Tracker And Wheeler. They're turning the Lottery into a science.

Fun and Profitable!

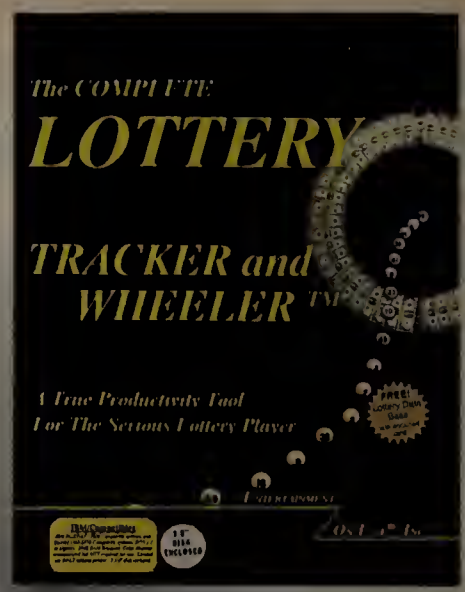
This remarkable system makes playing Pick-6 games fun — and profitable! It can systematically increase your chances of winning by HUNDREDS of times. It includes 20 of the most popular wheeling systems of the world.

By using the power of your PC, you can actually track as many state and international lottery games as you like — there's no limit! As you collect information, you can produce expert "trend charts" to identify "hot" numbers that frequently win or pinpoint "due" numbers.

5

In Use Around the World.

"The Complete Lottery Tracker and Wheeler" is sold in all 50 U.S. states and 23 foreign countries. You can be confident that you are using a tested and accepted tool for "handicapping" (*tracking*) and wheeling lottery numbers.



"I hit 54 CASH PRIZES *the first 8 weeks with the help of your program! The Tracker and Wheeler* IS *the* BEST *lottery software program I have used overall... Over $2100.00 ahead after ALL expenses!*
— B.C., El Paso, Texas

Lottery Tracker And Wheeler Features:

- **Record** hundreds of past winning lottery numbers and dates.
- **Track** as many state and international lottery games as you want — no limit!
- **Chart.** Produce expert trend charts to identify those HOT and DUE numbers!
- **Produce Statistics** for all numbers you play — no randomizing here!
- **Select Numbers** to play 5 different ways! You choose what YOU like best!
- **Analyze** "hits" four ways: *bell curves,* to display overall tracks; *recency,* to identify numbers that hit within certain periods of time; *percentages,* offering probability tables for numbers; and *frequencies,* to indicate how often certain numbers hit.
- **Check Your Bets** for *winning* combinations! Records *all* systems played including BONUS NUMBER.
- **Print** charts, statistics, recorded numbers and wheeling systems!

BONUS!
Coupon for a FREE database of your state's past winning numbers!

ENTERTAINMENT-ON-LINE®, INC.

FY 6200 **Lottery Tracker & Wheeler** 5¼″ . $39.95
FY 6205 **Lottery Tracker & Wheeler** 3½″ . $39.95
IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles. Requires 256K.

A Powerful Program To Manage All of Your Personal Information!

Collect Notes, Tasks, Schedules, Names, Addresses, Phone Numbers & Have Them At Your Fingertips!

Today in business and at home, there are so many important details you need to remember that having to depend on your own memory has become impossible.

Enter Instant Recall, the personal information program that manages all your personal information right on your PC. Instant Recall helps you get things done by tying together all your tasks, deadlines, meetings, phone numbers, suggestions, reports, and lists. Now, you never have to worry where you put that piece of information you were looking for. Instant Recall is so dependable, it's like having a personal secretary inside your PC.

Designed for Maximum Efficiency.

Since Instant Recall can be run as a memory-resident program, it's always available. With the touch of a button, Instant Recall pops up over any other software you're using, requiring only 28K in resident mode. In an instant, you can bring up loads of information to help you in whatever you're doing. And with the special clipboard, you can move information into and out of your other applications.

With Instant Recall's Note format, you can enter freeform text like ideas, memos, lists, reports, and key facts. Use the Task format for tracking and delegating assignments with priorities, target dates, and advance notice. Manage your time with the Schedule format, which includes conflict checking, week-at-a-glance, periodic events, and an open time display. Lastly, the People format is perfect for names, addresses, phone numbers, notes, follow-up dates. It includes an autodialer and allows you to address copy to a word processor, so you never have to type a name and address again.

An Integrated Solution.

Instant Recall goes one further by giving you integrated views that make connections for you, speeding your work. You can pull together your notes, tasks, schedules, names, and addresses on a single screen by topic, date, person assigned, priority or embedded text. This replaces your desktop organizer and text database software with a powerful integrated solution — making connections between pieces of information, giving you multiple perspectives, creating timelines from dates you've entered piecemeal. So Instant Recall actually shoulders much of the work for you.

Instant Recall is easy to use and easy to learn. Among its user-friendly features are pull down menus, mouse support, help screens, date and time stamps, a clipboard for exchange of information with other applications and import and export capabilities. It's compatible with all popular word processors and spreadsheets and has conversion utilities for Sidekick, Tornado, Memory-Mate, and delimited ASCII files. It's powerful, too, allowing up to 65,000 characters (over 30 pages) of text per entry and schedules for 64 individuals and 16 groups possible.

Instant Recall has received rave reviews in the industry press. In a recent *InfoWorld* comparative review, Instant Recall was rated tops in its category, garnering their coveted "Best In Class" and "Excellent Value" Awards.

With so much to offer anyone who needs to get organized, Instant Recall is *the* personal information manager. Say goodbye to the paper chase and hello to Instant Recall.

- Freeform data entry.
- Memos, ideas, lists, reminders and more.
- Organizes all of your personal information.
- A personal manager on a disk!
- Nothing faster or easier!

CHRONOLOGIC

FY 2710 **Instant Recall** 5¼″ & 3½″ **$99.95**
IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or compatible with 512K RAM (28K in resident mode), DOS 2.1 or higher (resident mode requires hard disk and DOS 3.0 or higher); autodialer supports Hayes or compatible modem, Microsoft, Logitec, or compatible mouse.

FREE FEDERAL EXPRESS SHIPPING **CALL TO ORDER: (800) 888-4437** **TIGERSOFTWARE**
International Orders: (305) 443-8212

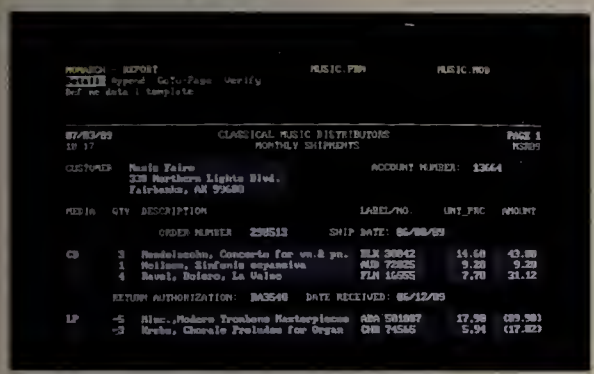
Circle 259 on reader service card

Now You Can Download Reports From Any Mini or Mainframe and Bring the Data Alive on Your PC!

Turns a Report File into a Ready-Made Database.

Consider for a moment the vast ocean of information that governments, corporations and other organizations around the world accumulate, store and manage. Every day, billions of bytes of new information are added to the pool. If handled with thoughtful care, this information can be a priceless resource.

The sheer volume of information demands a mainframe or mini-computer for data storage. But here's the paradox: All the best tools for data analysis are on the PC. PC users who need to get their hands on the data cannot gain access to it. They must sift through stacks of printed reports to find what they want. Now, for the first time, there's a remarkably intuitive new tool to help PC users bridge the data gap.



Monarch reads report files and extracts the data. Here, the extraction template overlays the report.

Existing Reports Become Valuable, Ready-Made Databases.

Monarch reads computer-generated reports and extracts the data! To understand the magic of Monarch, picture all the reports that come across your desk. All those cost summaries, transaction reports, customer lists, asset schedules, payroll reports and more. Think of flipping through all those pages trying to understand what's going on. Imaging trying to rekey all that data into your spreadsheet for analysis. With Monarch, the data comes alive.

Monarch can read any report downloaded from a mainframe or mini-computer. (Or generated on a PC.) It extracts data from the report file and serves it up any way you want. You can see it, sift it, select it, summarize it and send it out to your spreadsheet, word processor, graphics package or database manager. Monarch can read any report stored on disk, including ASCII files, TXT files, PRN files and SDF files.

CASE STUDY: The Agony of Printed Reports...

Suppose you've got a 500-page customer activity report that's been downloaded from your company's mainframe. You've been asked to analyze sales trends, but you don't want to spend hours digging through the printed report. Monarch allows you to automate the analysis by turning the report into a live database.

Here's how it's done. Simply load the customer report file into Monarch, quickly define a data extraction template, and then explore the report using powerful data analysis commands.

You can tell Monarch to show you all the sales transactions for a particular customer, product, salesman or region. Then produce crosstab summaries that show the field totals and record counts broken out in a variety of useful formats. Data and reports can be output on a printer, or exported to applications like Lotus 1-2-3.

personics

FY 1002 **Monarch** 5¼″ & 3½″ **$495.00**
IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles with 512K. Hard disk recommended.

Expand Your Power and Control Over Lotus 1-2-3 Macros!

Go Inside and Diagnose Any 1-2-3 Macro Error!

Many PC users all over the world have come to realize the power of Lotus 1-2-3. Not only is it a great spreadsheet program, its macros make it a powerful computing language unto itself. Anyone who knows 1-2-3 quickly realizes you don't know 1-2-3 until you know how to do macros. 1-2-3 macros let you automate a whole range of tasks that save time and energy. They make Lotus 1-2-3 the revolutionary program it is.

But 1-2-3 macros, like any programming language, have their special characteristics that turn little syntax errors into monstrous problems. Everyone who uses 1-2-3 macros undoubtedly knows the frustrating ERROR message that inevitably crops up when you're trying to run a new macro. Even the best 1-2-3 macro developers run into snags when putting together a macro.

The Macro Solution.

Until now, the only answer for those frustrating situations has been invoking the 1-2-3 STEP mode. You start at the beginning and poke along until an error message pops up on the screen. After you've figured out what's wrong, you go back to the beginning and start all over again. To make matters worse, if your macro contains the [WINDOWSOFF] and [PANELOFF] commands, you're sailing in the dark. There's nothing more frustrating than trying to get a job done with a macro you can't get to work and having no help with it. On routine 1-2-3 questions, you can ask whoever is around for help or call technical support. With macros, you either find an expert or you can just give up.

Now, there's a better way — the Personics Macro Editor/Debugger (MED), an enormously powerful, truly interactive, and genuinely easy-to-use tool for developing, debugging, and maintaining 1-2-3 macros. As soon as you find a problem with one of your macros, just pop up the MED debugger window and quickly find out what you need to change. The Personics Macro Editor/Debugger will become your private technical support line, immediately available whenever you need it.

No Need To Be Frustrated Any Longer.

You'll be amazed at how much more productive you'll be with MED in your tool kit. When an error condition is identified in MED's debugger window, you can jump to the editor window, quickly make a change, then resume execution where you left off. And MED's expanded error messages give you the information you need to understand why your macro errors have occurred. Each error message is also described in depth in MED's detailed handbook. From now on, if you have a problem with a macro, you know where to turn.

With the Personics Macro Editor/Debugger, you won't dread attempting long 1-2-3 macros because you're afraid they won't work. You can track down even the most elusive macro problems simply and easily and then know how to fix them. You can start macro execution anywhere and follow along at a choice of speeds or set watchpoints to monitor important variables. With MED, you can set breakpoints to halt execution when a user-defined condition is met. Each of the Personics Macro Editor/Debugger's features are designed to make developing and debugging your macro jobs as easy as possible.

Fast, Effective, and In-Depth.

Sometimes, you have to play doctor with a software package like Lotus 1-2-3 to get the most out of it. Should I have done this in my macro? Or should I have done that? Sometimes, being the best doctor isn't enough to diagnose the problem with a complicated macro. That's when MED comes in.

The Personics Macro Editor/Debugger is receiving wide praise for its effective way to shortcut 1-2-3 macro errors. "No serious macro developer should be without this tool," says noted macro expert Scott Tucker. The Personics Macro Editor/Debugger — your complete diagnostic kit for 1-2-3 macros.

personics

FY 2830 **Macro Editor/Debugger**
5¼″ & 3½″ **$199.95**
IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 & compatibles; works with 1-2-3 Release 2.0, 2.01 and 2.2 and uses approximately 65K of RAM. If you are using 1-2-3 Release 2.0 or 2.01 and MED is your only add-in; you'll need approximately 20K of RAM for the 1-2-3 Add-In Manager.

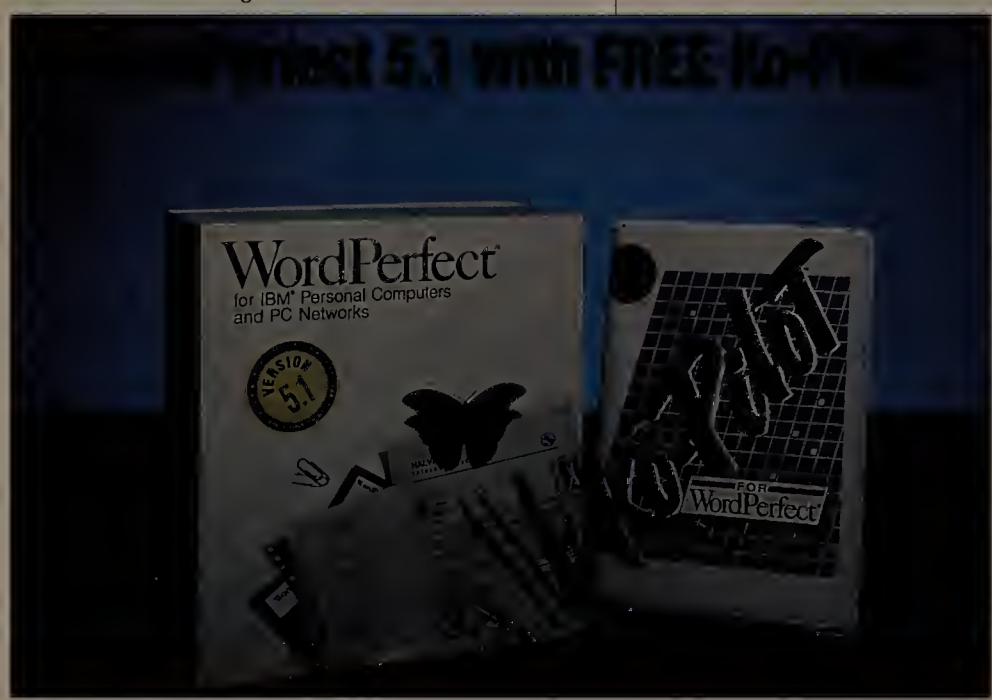
FREE FEDERAL EXPRESS SHIPPING **CALL TO ORDER: (800) 888-4437** ***TIGERSOFTWARE***
International Orders: (305) 443-8212

Circle 259 on reader service card

Isn't It About Time You Used the Finest Word Processing Software in the World?

Includes FREE Ko-Pilot and RightWriter 4.0

There's only one way we could think of to improve WordPerfect 5.1 — and that is to include RightWriter and Ko-Pilot — so we did! We call it "The WordPerfect Writer's Pack," everything you need to create magnificent documents, check them for errors in grammar, style, word usage and punctuation — even use existing documents created on other word processors. That's over $200 of award-winning software FREE!



WordPerfect is considered the standard in word processing software for the business environment (with its advanced network support), and this brand new version has been streamlined even further, making it faster and simpler to use. Now users of any expertise level can fully enjoy the amazing functionality of WordPerfect.

What's New in Version 5.1?

For starters, WordPerfect 5.1 features the most elegant pull-down menu system we've seen in word processing. It is so well designed, it glides the user through any task, and makes every document you create clean and professional. You'll love the new features for quickly setting up columns and rows, and the ability to adjust your text in seconds when making revisions, wrap text in-column, around graphics, charts or call-outs. No other system allows so much flexibility — all without the usual plethora of cryptic commands.

Speller, Thesaurus & Dictionary Hyphenation.

A 115,000-word spell check dictionary quickly detects errors in spelling, typographical errors, double words and aids in hyphenation. And Version 5.1's Speller and hyphenation dictionary have been combined into one file, requiring less disk space.

FREE Ko-Pilot!
with the Purchase of WordPerfect

Throw Away Your WordPerfect Manual!

Don't sit at your PC frustrated with WordPerfect any longer. Now, Ko-Pilot gives you the power to use all of WordPerfect's functions, from the simplest to the most advanced, at the touch of a key. All you do is press F3 when you're not sure how to use a feature and Ko-Pilot takes over from there. With simple pull-down menus that tell you your options, you have instant access to the features you want without having to memorize the complicated key combinations. ***A $69.95 value.***

BONUS OFFER!

FREE!
RightWriter 4.0
with the Purchase of WordPerfect

The premier grammar, style and punctuation checker for the PC!

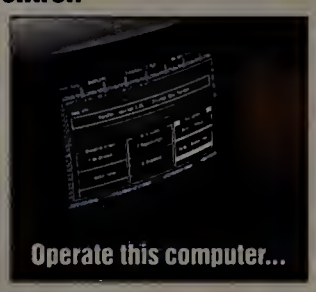
WordPerfect
CORPORATION

FY 8400 WordPerfect 5.1 with FREE Ko-Pilot and RightWriter
5¼" & 3½" **$355.26**
IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 & compatibles; minimum 384K.

The Fastest Remote Computing; Detailed System Status & Diagnostics.

CO/SESSION...
Operate Any Computer Anywhere in the World — By Remote Control!

CO/SESSION allows you to quickly connect your computer to a distant PC (on a phone line) and run that remote computer as if you were right there — at the keyboard! From a laptop in a hotel room, you can control your PC back at the office — even if it's more powerful — provide training, or troubleshoot a customer's system from your office.


Operate this computer...

...using CO/SESSION...

...from anywhere!

You can even print documents on either, or both systems simultaneously. And Co/Session 4.0 includes an all new *"windows-like"* interface for speed and convenience, plus error-checking, seven advanced new security features, EGA, VGA and Hercules support (for graphics) and much more.

Easy to Use.

The best package available for *remote computing, remote customer support, background file transfers and remote network access.* Easy to use — just install it — Co/Session sits in the background using only **51K**. Use hot keys to quickly call up Co/Session on either the host or remote PC.

Advanced Security.

Co/Session protects your data with features like: dual-passwords, password-checking and data encryption. You can restrict the ability to send or receive files on the remote PC, blank the other computer's screen — even disable its keyboard to prevent unauthorized access.

Fastest Remote Software Available.

Co/Session transfers files up to 20% faster — updates screens up to 400% faster than competitors! In fact, Co/Session was proclaimed "Fastest Remote Software Package" by *InfoWorld* in March, 1989!

And Co/Session is fully compatible with all leading software like Lotus, WordStar, WordPerfect, dBASE IV, and SideKick.

SYSTEM SLEUTH...
Discover Hidden Configuration Details inside Your PC!

System Sleuth is an easy-to-use, advanced "passive diagnostic" system that probes deep into the heart of your PC, illuminating secrets (and pitfalls) — without damaging your precious data. Extensive helps screens aid in understanding how your computer works — and why it won't! System Sleuth also gives you the information necessary to make smart configuration decisions when adding new hardware and software — maximizing its performance — and avoiding conflicts.

In addition, System Sleuth helps you avoid needless repair bills and provides details that can be helpful when obtaining technical support from hardware and software manufacturers — your system status is displayed right on the screen.

You'll have instant access to information on processor and card types, BIOS date, DOS version, ports used and memory installed, including a complete rundown of what's contained in each 64-KBtye segment up to 1 MByte. Display TSRs loaded, their functions and memory allocation, interrupt vector tables, device drivers loaded (and attributes) and disk information (including bad tracks).

Also Available, WinSleuth for Windows

An all new version of System Sleuth for Windows 3 protected environment. The familiar reporting features of System Sleuth are available as well as many new analysis tools for Microsoft.

TIGER EXCLUSIVE OFFER
SYSTEM SLEUTH FREE WHEN YOU BUY CO/SESSION

TRITON

FY 3800 Co/Session & FREE System Sleuth
5¼" & 3½" **$229.00**
FY 3830 Session/XL 5¼" & 3½" **$95.00**
FY 1060 System Sleuth 5¼" & 3½" **$99.00**
FY 1065 WinSleuth 5¼" & 3½" **$99.00**
IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, compatibles with 256K (host PC requires 50K).

FREE FEDERAL EXPRESS SHIPPING **CALL TO ORDER: (800) 888-4437** ***TIGERSOFTWARE***
International Orders: (305) 443-8212

Circle 259 on reader service card

The Personal Weather Forecaster... Instant, Up-To-The-Minute Meteorological Information.

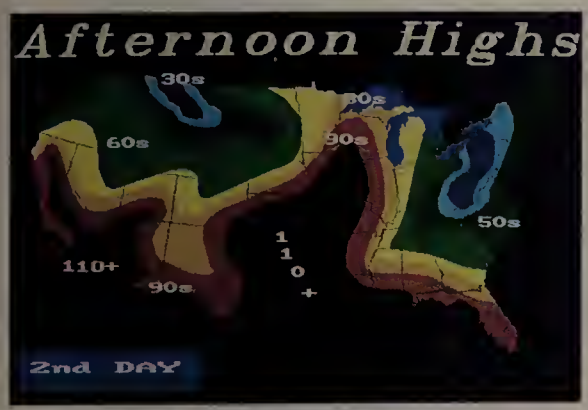
Connect to the Same Weather Database Used by Radio & TV!

Should you plan the company outing for this Saturday? Wondering about the forecast for a business or vacation destination? With WeatherBrief, your PC becomes a personal meteorological center, allowing access to the WeatherBank information service. Via modem, you'll receive up-to-the-minute forecasts for any region or the country or the world — in just a few seconds! In fact, this is the same service used by radio and television stations. The maps that appear on your screen are the very same images downloaded to television control rooms and broadcast on the air. Weather professionals depend on the precise, timely meteorological information provided by WeatherBank — now you can, too.

The detailed, color-enhanced maps display current precipitation, temperature, cloud cover, storms, lightning, hurricane tracks, jet stream movement, freezing levels, soil temperatures and radar-gathered information. The fast, menu-driven operation provides information for family use, business travelers, travel agents, pilots and others. Switch between maps for a complete picture of the current weather conditions anywhere.

As Much Detail As You Want!

What's the weather like in Paris, Tokyo, Rome, Sydney, Moscow, Frankfurt or Madrid? A menu selection displays complete information in seconds. Need highway reports, marine or aviation conditions? WeatherBrief provides fast, accurate forecasts including freezing levels and off-shore data. WeatherBrief also includes agricultural outlooks and extensive climate statistics (such as rainfall, average temperatures, etc.) for any region.



Up-to-the-minute maps with information on temperature, precipitation...

...Jet stream, freezing levels and more!

THE SOFTWARE TOOLWORKS

FY 1009 **WeatherBrief** 5¼″ & 3½″ **$99.95**
IBM PC, XT, AT. Requires modem.

Quickly Convert Files Between Word Processor Formats!

Use All Existing Files with Different Word Processors.

Now those indispensible word processing files you created six months ago can be easily converted to the format you're running now. WORD FOR WORD is ideal for exchanging files of different formats with business associates, customers, friends — you can even convert files created on your home or laptop computer to the format used in your office — with all of the formatting commands (like bold, underline, centering, tabs, etc.) intact!

WORD FOR WORD is the fastest! It can convert a 25-page document in less than one minute — 600% faster than the competition!

Allows Lotus 1-2-3 Conversion INTO Your Word Processor!

WORD FOR WORD allows you to import spreadsheet data into your word processing format! And no other product allows you to perform conversion between "integrated" packages like Enable, Framework, Q&A and pfs: First Choice.

Supports Navy DIF, Peachtext and Enable, RapidFile and WANG PC.

Converts ALL Attributes!

...contained in the original: margins, tabs, indents, soft and hard carriage returns, boldface, italics, underlines, superscripts/subscripts, newspaper columns, headers, footers, centering, footnote formats, ruler lines, page ends — and more!

Protect Your Investment!

WORD FOR WORD is a powerful, yet flexible file conversion utility that enables you to protect prior investments in document files. It saves the time of re-inputting and extensive re-editing when the need arises to either convert or to communicate with another word processor software program.

Batch Processing Ability.

Converts up to 200 files in a single session. Supports DOS Wildcard conventions and full directory pathing.

Convert in Either Direction Between Any of These Formats:

- ASCII (smart, stripped*)
- Displaywrite 3, 4 (DCA/RFT)
- EBCIDIC
- Enable 1.1, 2.0, 2.15
- Framework III 1.0, 1.1
- HP AdvanceWrite Plus
- IBM Writing Asst. Plus
- Lotus 1-2-3 1A, 2.0
- Lotus Manuscript 2.0, 2.1
- Microsoft Word 3.0, 3.1, 4.0, 5.0
- Microsoft RTF
- MultiMate 3.3
- Multimate Advantage I &II
- Navy DIF
- OfficeWriter 4.0, 5.0, 6.0, 6.1
- PeachText 5000
- pfs: First Choice 1.0, 2.0
- pfs: Write (version C)
- Professional Write 1.0, 2.0, 2.1
- Q&A Write 3.0
- RapidFile (Memo Writer) 1.2
- Samna Word IV 1.0, 2.0
- Samna Word IV Plus 1.2, 2.0
- Volkswriter Deluxe 2.2
- Volkswriter 3, 1.0
- Volkswriter 4
- WANG PC 3.0
- WordPerfect 3.0, 4.1, 4.2, 5.0
- WordStar 3.3, 3.45, 4.0, 5.0, 5.5
- XyWrite III, III Plus

New Formats Added:

- Excel – The ability to convert MicroSoft Excel spreadsheet data to and from word processors (similar to our Lotus 1-2-3 conversions).
- DCA/FFT – The ability to convert Displaywrite final form text both to and from.
- Total Word – From Volkswriter

Upgraded Support:

- Multimate 4.0
- Rapidfile 2.0
- WordStar 6.0
- WordPerfect 5.1

**The new "stripped" ASCII is designed for the needs of typesetters and desktop publishers. It contains less formatting recognition than standard ASCII.*

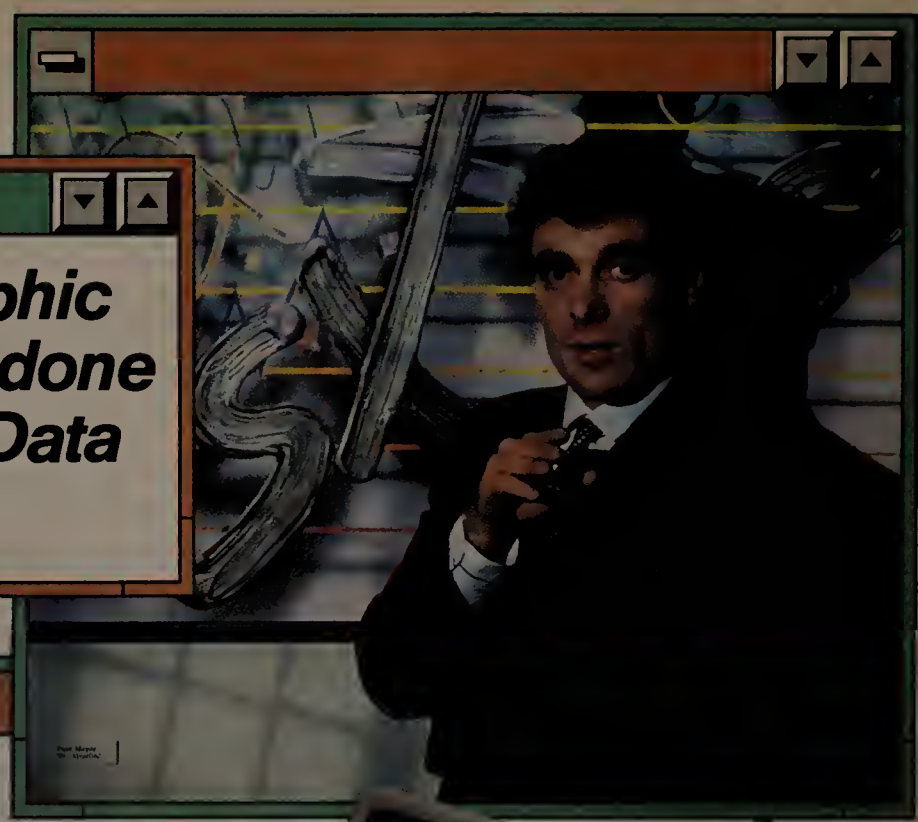
THE SOFTWARE TOOLWORKS

FY 1320 **Word For Word** 5¼″ & 3½″ **$99.00**
IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles with 256K RAM.

FREE FEDERAL EXPRESS SHIPPING **CALL TO ORDER: (800) 888-4437** **TIGERSOFTWARE**

International Orders: (305) 443-8212

Circle 259 on reader service card



"I was looking for a graphic example of what could be done with a laptop PC...Zenith Data Systems showed me two."

ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS INNOVATES AGAIN™

SupersPort 286e

SupersPort SX

The number one laptop brand in America* offers you the clear choice in portable VGA graphics.

Zenith Data Systems brings you *two* advanced laptop PCs that can run today's sophisticated color VGA applications, using 16 corresponding shades of gray for superior graphics presentations.

First, there's the number-crunching SupersPort® 286e with its dazzling backlit LCD display. Then there's the SupersPort SX with a *Page White* screen that virtually duplicates the printed page...plus Intel386SX™ power to handle tomorrow's graphical user interfaces.

And each features our *Intelligent Power Management™ System,* which puts power usage in *your* control for hours of battery life.

So, if you want to carry away the clear choice in portable VGA graphics, see our leading VGA-enhanced SupersPort laptops in action. For more information and the name of your nearest Zenith Data Systems Medallion Reseller, call: *1-800-523-9393.*

ZENITH
data systems
Groupe Bull

*Source: 1990 Dataquest estimate for U.S. battery-powered laptops. Graphics simulate Microsoft® *Windows™ version 3.0,* a product of Microsoft Corporation. Intel386SX is a trademark of Intel Corporation. SupersPort is a registered trademark and Intelligent Power Management is a trademark of Zenith Data Systems Corporation.

© 1990 Zenith Data Systems Corporation

Circle 290 on reader service card

SX Notebooks Hit 20 MHz

Compaq's LTE 386s/20 boasts a memory cache and a generous capacity for RAM, but TI's TravelMate 3000 is 2 pounds lighter and (probably) $600 cheaper.

Compaq's 8.5-pound LTE 386s/20 runs at 20 MHz, boasts a VGA display, and comes with a built-in 4K memory cache.

KIRK AMYX

Michael Goodwin

When the train's ready, everyone jumps on board: As soon as technology can support a new user benefit, manufacturers rush to deliver it. Thanks to a new generation of low-power disk drives, VGA displays, and CPUs, several lightweight 20-MHz 386SX notebooks are coming down the track. In fact, Compaq and Texas Instruments are running their 20-MHz trains on a collision course.

These lean little locomotives are both based on successful models: the LTE 386s/20 from Compaq looks very much like the company's best-selling LTE and LTE/286 except for its big, new VGA screen. TI's TravelMate 3000 is a slightly thicker version of its Best Buy TravelMate 2000—the lightest, most portable hard disk notebook on the market today.

Both 20-MHz notebooks come with 2MB of standard RAM, a 60MB hard disk (smaller drives are available), a built-in floppy drive, and a PS/2 mouse port. (TI's 60MB model won't be available until January 1991.) Both machines offer an optional expansion unit. Both boast a big, bright, beautiful VGA display (although the TI has a super-VGA output port, while the Compaq doesn't). And both promise 3 hours of battery life. If past performance is any indication, however, Compaq's battery will probably deliver at least 5 hours.

The critical differences, then, are weight, memory, keyboard, and price—and your choices here are quite significant.

Weighty Matters

When it comes to traveling weight—including the notebook itself, battery, AC charger, and power cables—TI's 6.8-pound TravelMate 3000 scores an easy victory over Compaq's LTE 386s/20, which weighs almost 2 pounds more. Despite the difference in weight, however, the two notebooks are almost identical in size and shape at 8.5 by 11 by 1.8 (or 1.9) inches.

In a world where powerful graphics applications are demanding heftier helpings of RAM, memory capacity will have a real impact on what kind of work you can do on the road—and how easily you can do it. With a 10MB ceiling for memory, the LTE 386s/20 will let you run *Windows* plus a bunch of memory-hog applications without a second thought. And while the TravelMate 3000's 6MB ceiling is anything but shabby, it might seem cramped sooner than you expect.

Unless your laptop is the *only* computer you ever use, you'll want a keyboard that's as close to standard as possible. Your fingers will find the TravelMate 3000's dedicated cursor keys in the familiar inverted T; the LTE 386s/20's nonstandard arrangement takes more getting used to. Neither computer provides dedicated <Page Up> and <Page Down> keys. New firmware from Compaq should correct the problem of unreliable key contact that some LTE users report.

Cost comparisons fall out as you might expect given Compaq's reputation for premium pricing: As we go to press, TI's $6399 baby (with the 60MB hard disk) is $600 less expensive than Compaq's $6999 60MB notebook. TI also offers 20MB and 40MB models, and you can choose a 30MB Compaq unit if you prefer.

Honed for the High End

Both Compaq and TI are aiming at users with money to spend: consultants, executives, and businesspeople whose

SNAPSHOT

Compaq LTE 386s/20

Compaq's 8.5-pound 20-MHz notebook gives you up to 10MB of CPU-speed RAM and will probably run for well over 3 hours.

KEY FEATURES

- **60MB hard disk and built-in floppy**
- **Square-pixel VGA display**
- **4K memory cache**

AVAILABILITY

Immediate

PRICING

$6999 for 60MB model

Compaq Computer Corp.
P.O. Box 692000
Houston, TX 77269-2000
800/231-0900

Reader service no. 810

SNAPSHOT

TravelMate 3000

The amazingly lightweight TM 3000 gives you a floppy drive, a 60MB hard disk, and 3 hours of battery life.

KEY FEATURES

- **6.8-pound traveling weight, including built-in floppy**
- **Cursor keys in standard inverted T**

AVAILABILITY

20MB and 40MB models immediate, 60MB model January 1991

PRICING

60MB model $6399 (estimated)

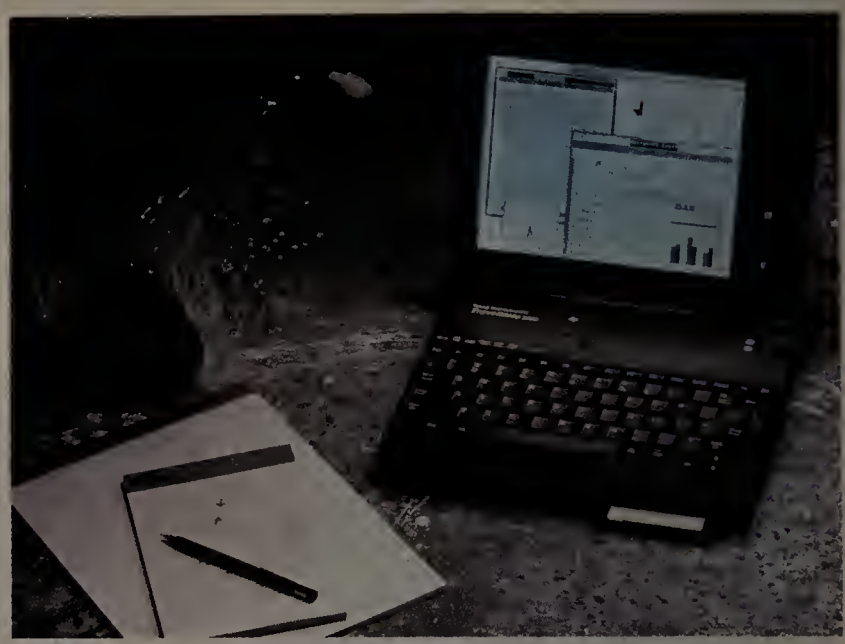
Texas Instruments Inc.
P.O. Box 202230
Austin, TX 78720-2230
800/527-3500

Reader service no. 811

companies have standardized on 386 desktops (and applications) and who need the same functionality on the road.

There's some crossover in the markets for these powerhouse notebooks and Compaq's SLT 386s/20. Since Compaq's LTE 386s/20 uses the same chip set as the SLT 386s/20, the two machines should race through the benchmarks at the same pace, but the similarity ends there. The SLT has a 120MB hard drive option, it lets you install up to 14MB of CPU-speed RAM, and its removable keyboard has a slightly better layout. On the other hand, its 18-pound traveling weight makes it more at home on a desk than in the hand of a frequent flier.

Even a quick comparison of the competing 20-MHz notebooks shows the TravelMate is 2 pounds lighter, $600 cheaper, and has a slightly slicker keyboard. The LTE offers a higher 10MB RAM ceiling and will probably run a few hours longer on its battery. And if you want a 60MB hard disk right now, the LTE is your only choice. We'll need to wait for performance testing to reveal how much difference Compaq's associative memory cache makes. But clearly, both of these trains will take you all the way home.



The featherweight (6.8-pound) TravelMate 3000 includes a floppy, a hard disk, and VGA graphics.

Michael Goodwin is an associate editor for PC World.

One communications software package stands alone in power, ease of use and affordability.

The new standard in communications software.

DATASTORM
DATASTORM TECHNOLOGIES, INC

P.O. Box 1471 Columbia, MO 65205 314.443.3282

Circle 277 on reader service card

ULTRA 96

V.32/V.42bis

X.32 (Dial X.25)

Since it was introduced four months ago, ULTRA 96 has become the fastest-selling Hayes modem ever.

Not only because the move to high-speed modems is in full swing, but because no other 9600 can deliver the features, performance, and networking capabilities of the fully loaded ULTRA 96.

ULTRA 96 provides up to 4-to-1 data compression, so it can save you money by letting you run computer equipment at its maximum speed.

In fact, you'll save so much on long-distance charges, your ULTRA 96 will pay for itself in just a few months. And its unique X.32 (Dial X.25) capability allows users to take advantage of the lower costs associated with the use of national and global packet-switched networks.

Of course, ULTRA™ works just as well on leased lines, satellite links, and other networks. It even automatically negotiates the best connection with other modems. Hayes or otherwise.

Plus, it uses the world standards for error-control and data compression, V.42 and V.42bis, and it can downshift to MNP® levels 2 through 5.

What's more, ULTRA 96 is compatible with the most popular high-speed modem on the market. The Hayes V-series® Smartmodem 9600.™

If you want to move up to the higher speeds and performance of ULTRA 96, you better order it now. Because it's going fast... even with our factory running 24 hours a day.

For more information about Hayes ULTRA 96, call 1-800-635-1225.

Hayes. *Our technology has the computer world talking. More than ever.*

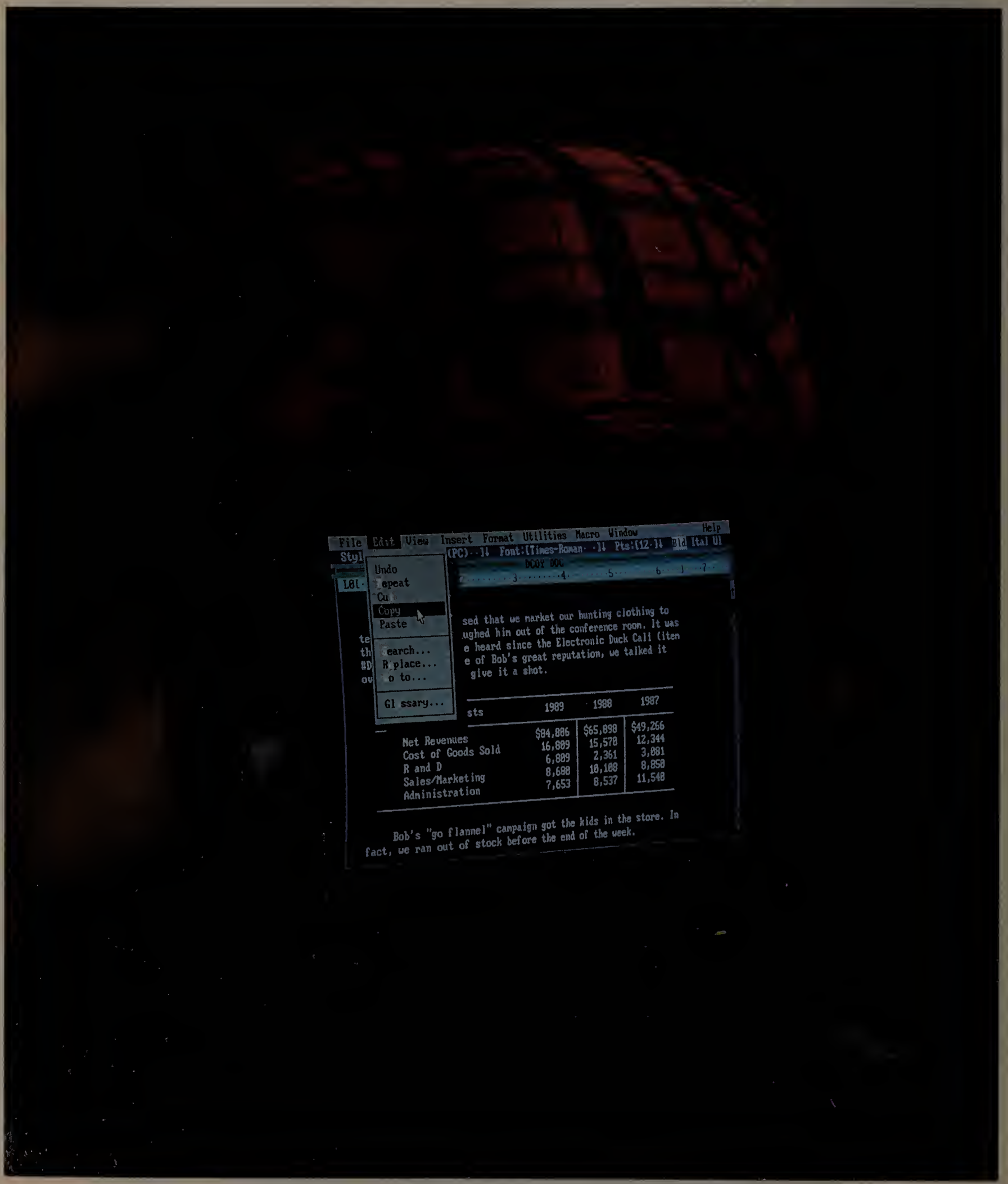
At 38,400 bps, it's not only the fastest V.32 modem on the street, it's the fastest off the showroom floor.

MNP is a registered trademark of Microcom, Inc.

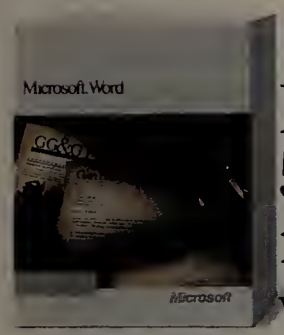
© 1990 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, GA 30348

Circle 104 on reader service card

Hunting se


File Edit View Insert Format Utilities Macro Window Help
Undo
Copy
Paste
sed that we market our hunting clothing to
ughed him out of the conference room. It was
e heard since the Electronic Duck Call (item
e of Bob's great reputation, we talked it
give it a shot.
1989 1988 1987
Net Revenues $84,886 $65,898 $49,266
Cost of Goods Sold 16,889 15,578 12,344
R and D 6,889 2,361 3,881
Sales/Marketing 8,688 18,188 8,858
Administration 7,653 8,537 11,548
Bob's "go flannel" campaign got the kids in the store. In
fact, we ran out of stock before the end of the week.

ason is over.



We created new Microsoft® Word version 5.5 with a certain aim in mind: make powerful word processing features easier for you to find and use.

Which is why we've outfitted it with a new interface that's both intuitive and visual.

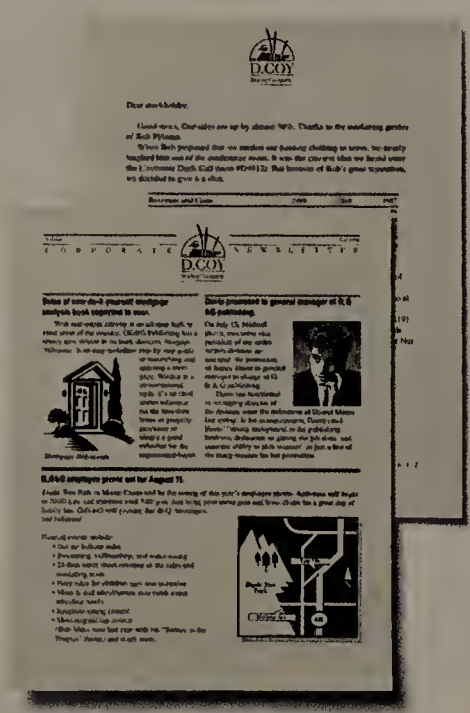
Smartly designed pull-down menus and dialog boxes now allow you to quickly access Word's familiar powerful features. Like dynamic tabs, programmable macros, outlining and styles. Then, to make everyone more productive, there are annotation and group document management features.

But not only can you bag more features, you can also insert graphics from other applications, and preview your text on-screen before printing it out. Nothing is hidden from you.

We've even added a handy new feature, called the ribbon.

It will make tracking and applying your formats, font, and font sizes a breeze. So your documents will always hit the mark.

Of course, if you do happen to venture into unfamiliar territory, online help can lead you out of the woods. Automatically.



Easily and quickly create the most outstanding documents in your field.

And you can do it all with a point and click.

New Word 5.5 runs swiftly on virtually any PC. And because it features the emerging industry standard interface (CUA), you'll have no trouble transferring your skill to other leading applications.

For more information on just how simple it is to use our new Word, give us a call at (800) 541-1261, Dept. M88.

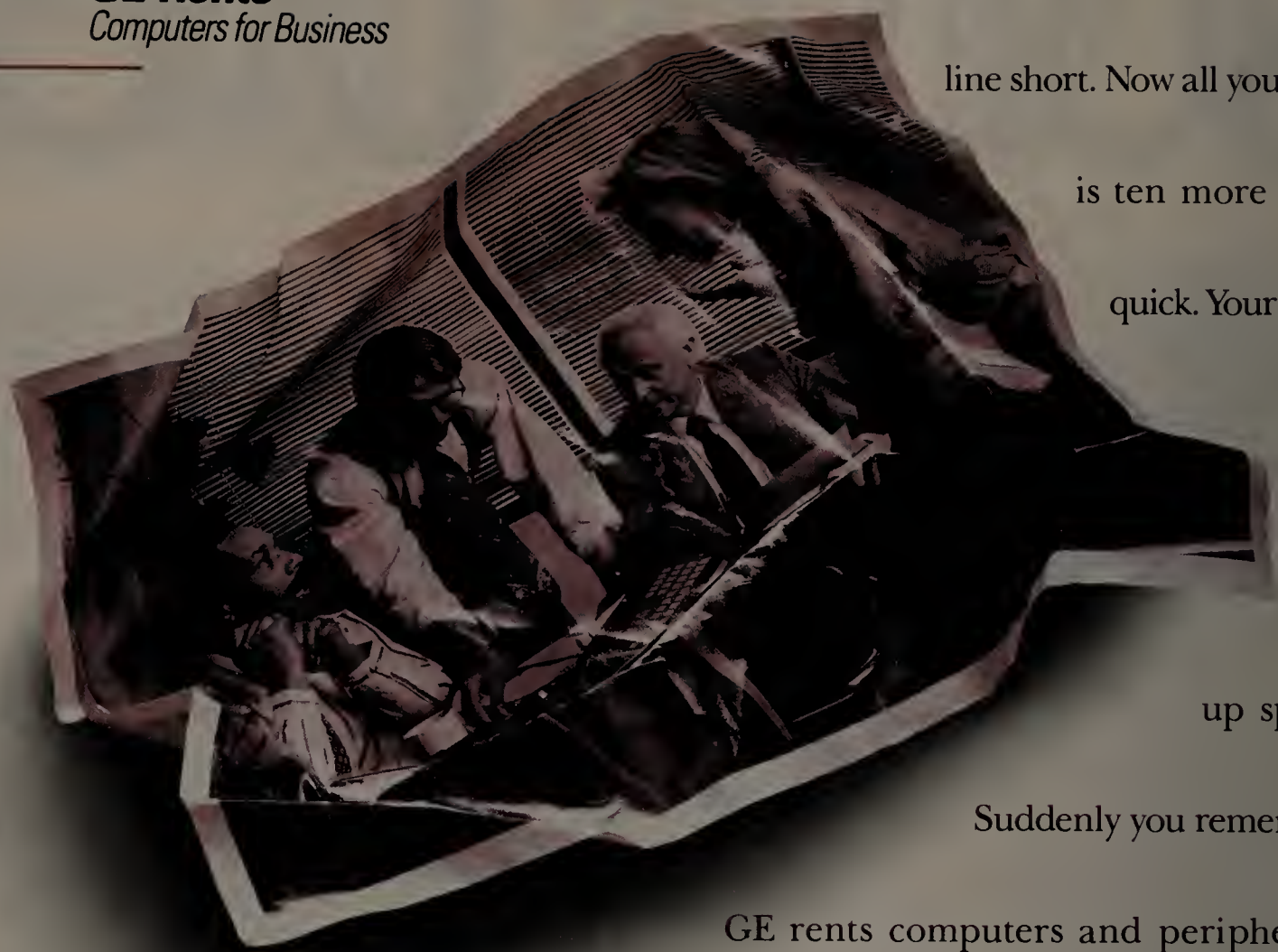
Our new ribbon lets you tie together anything from fonts to styles to formatting. And all it takes is just a point and click with the mouse.

You'll discover why, in the field of word processing, Microsoft Word 5.5 stands out from all the rest.

Microsoft
Making it all make sense™

Customers in Canada, call (416) 673-7638. Outside North America, call (206) 882-8661. © 1990 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense *is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.*

GE Rents
Computers for Business



The project is go. The deadline short. Now all you need is ten more PCs–quick. Your heart picks up speed. Suddenly you remember GE rents computers and peripherals. All the top models. By the day, week, month, or year. With overnight delivery–even the same day in some areas. No big capital investments. Just one toll-free call and your project's under control. So's your blood pressure. Next crunch, don't fold. Call GE Rents. The idea that's revolutionizing the way business uses computers.

Survive The Crunch With Computer Rental From GE.

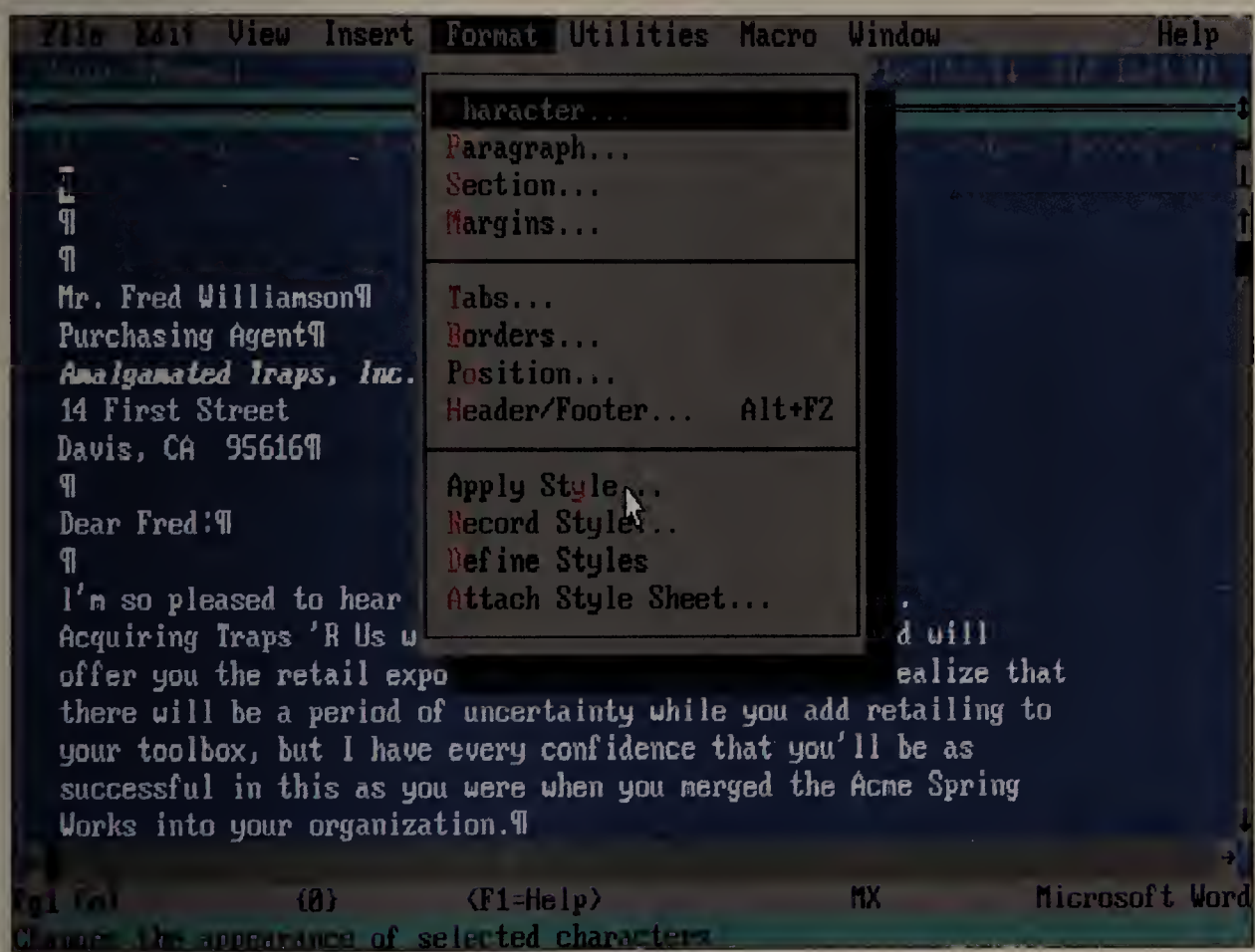
CALL 1-800-GE-RENTS

Copyright 1990, GE Rents

Circle 98 on reader service card

Word 5.5's Big Risk: A Top-to-Bottom Make-Over

Microsoft one-ups WordPerfect's pulldown menus with a total redesign of the classic Word. Is Word 5.5 a breakthrough or another "new Coke"?



Revamped with pulldown menus, dialog boxes, and a top-line ribbon bar, Word 5.5 borrows several tricks from Word for Windows.

George Campbell

What's a loyal *Microsoft Word* user to think? First, Microsoft reinvents the *Word* wheel with *Word for Windows.* Now it takes an ax to the bottom-line menus of the character-based *Word. Microsoft Word 5.5* offers a completely new look, with *Windows*-like pulldown menus and dialog boxes. It resembles a character-based *Word for Windows.*

The upgrade is only $50, but will *Word* users be willing to learn a new interface? And what was wrong with the old menus anyway? Fortunately, those who don't like the new look can opt to install *5.5* with the old menus.

Impassioned arguments with *WordPerfect* partisans aside, most *Word* users would admit amongst themselves that *5.0*'s interface is a rather awkward, Byzantine affair. The qualities that made *Word* users loyal were the powerful, elegantly implemented features and the sound underlying philosophy of "select, then format."

The good news is that *Word 5.5*'s features and philosophy remain the same, while the new interface makes the program much easier to learn and use. Although formal testing will await the final version, *5.5* appears to be just as fast as *5.0,* giving it an edge over the current crop of graphical word processors, including *Word for Windows.* There are plenty of 8088 and 80286 machines that can't efficiently run a *Windows* application, so DOS applications such as *Word 5.5* may still have a healthy future.

While archrival *WordPerfect 5.1* merely tacked optional pulldown menus onto its original tough-guy interface, *Word 5.5* risks a complete makeover. Because *WordPerfect for Windows* is still in the future, WordPerfect's approach was a sound one: Mollify existing users by leaving well enough alone. But since Microsoft already positions *Word for Windows* to lure *Word* veterans, the company may mean to nudge users from the nest.

A Classy Face-Lift

The only notable addition in *Word 5.5* is the capability to import Lotus WK3 files. But the interface modifications make this upgrade even more significant than the leap from *4.0* to *5.0.*

The old menus at the bottom of the screen are replaced with a *Windows*-like top-line menu bar. Scroll bars line the screen, and dialog boxes, complete with buttons and list boxes, replace the irritating old menu fields. Even the spelling checker and thesaurus pop up as dialog boxes. Where you used to press <F1> to see a list of menu options, now you just click on an arrow to drop

SNAPSHOT

Microsoft Word 5.5

A mouse-oriented menu interface makes Word easier to learn and use—but old-timers are in for some relearning.

KEY FEATURES

- **Pulldown menus and dialog boxes**
- **Formatting ribbon**
- **Imports WK3 files**

AVAILABILITY

October 1990

PRICING

$450, $50 upgrade from Word 5.0, $75 upgrade from earlier versions

Microsoft Corp.
One Microsoft Way
Redmond, WA
98052-6399
800/426-9400,
206/882-8080

Reader service no. 812

down a list box.

You can still use cursor keys and hot keys, but a mouse is almost essential. *Word 5.5*'s new formatting ribbon, à la *Word for Windows*, lets you select styles, fonts, and character formatting with a mouse click. The ribbon even includes "hot spots." Click twice on *Font*, for example, and up pops the character formatting dialog box. Keyboard curmudgeons will be happy to know that the ribbon display is optional, but they may be surprised at how the ribbon can speed formatting.

Windowing—always a *Word* strong point—has also been improved. You can now cascade or tile windows and expand and contract them by selecting icons. Clicking on any part of a window makes it active.

If you're a *Windows* user, you'll feel at home with the top-line menu titles. Gone are *Word*'s cryptic Library and Transfer menus—utilities are now more logically placed in Utilities, and file operations fall under File.

Style sheets, once buried in the arcane Gallery, are now found in the Format menu. Creating, editing, and attaching styles is much easier—to attach styles you merely click on a paragraph, click on the style sheet icon, and then select the style from a list.

Old Dogs Revisited

Word 5.5 bends over backward for new users, offering superb tutorials, on-line help, and manuals. Microsoft hasn't forgotten its regulars, either, providing a manual for current users and help screens that display charts of old versus new commands. The package includes disks for version 5.0 in addition to *5.1*, so corporate users can switch over smoothly. Still, *Word* veterans are in for some reeducation. Instead of pressing <Esc>TS to save a file, you'll press <Alt>-FS. For bold text, <Ctrl>-B replaces <Alt>-B. Function keys have also changed—instead of using <F6> to select text, you use the mouse or repeatedly press <F8>.

Fortunately, most of the new commands conform to the SAA/CUA standard, so if you've purchased a new application in the last few years, chances are you're familiar with them. Diehards can always revert to *Word 5.0* function keys by remapping the keyboard with the new Customize dialog box.

Word 5.0 printer drivers, dictionaries, and style sheets are still compatible, but you'll need to run macros through a conversion utility, and complex macros may need editing.

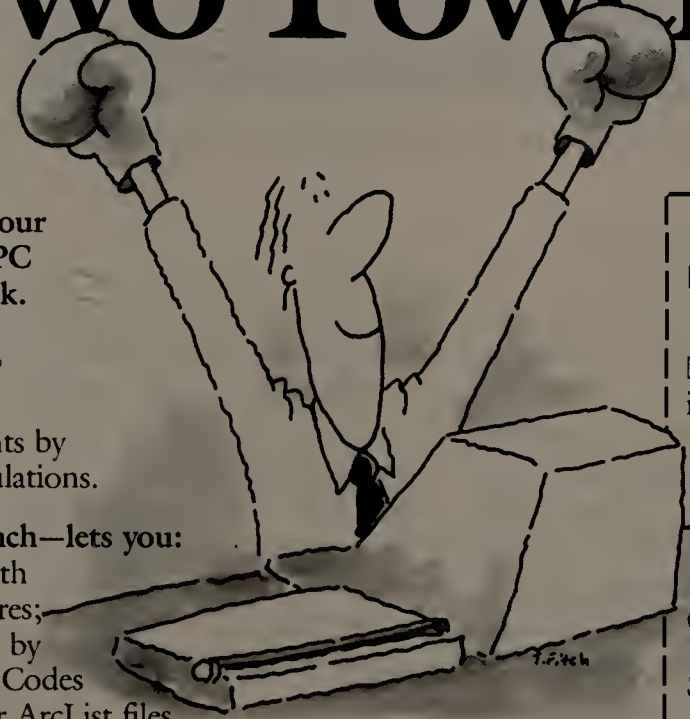
Many *Word* users will take this new version as a sign to move on to *Word for Windows*. Others will skip this upgrade and stick with *Word 5.0* until their hardware (or their thinking) is ready to embrace *Windows*.

Unless you're truly mousephobic, take a $50 risk and check out *Word 5.5*. After the initial frustration, you'll find it easier to use than *5.0*—and changing to *5.5* now will make it that much easier when and if you *do* move to *Windows*.

George Campbell is a contributing editor for PC World.

Mail smarter and save money on your PC using the

One-Two Power Punch



***ArcList*®—your first punch—lets you professionally manage your list *on your* IBM or compatible PC with 640K RAM and a hard disk.**

SAVE MONEY:

- *eliminate* duplicates from dBase®, ASCII or ArcList files;
- *take* advantage of postal discounts by presorting according to USPS regulations.

***AccuMail*™—your second punch—lets you:**

- easily *knockout* undeliverables with automatic address correction features;
- *quickly* knock down postal costs by inserting carrier route and ZIP+4 Codes into your existing dBase, ASCII or ArcList files.

Find out more about *ArcList* and *AccuMail! For a* **FREE** copy of "How to Manage Your Mailing List" *call* **1-800-368-5806** or write:

Group 1 Software, Inc.
Washington Capital Office Park
6404 Ivy Lane, Dept. P-CC70
Greenbelt, Maryland 20770-1400

GROUP 1®
GROUP 1 SOFTWARE
The Direct Marketing Software Company

☐ Please rush me a **FREE** copy of "How to Manage Your Mailing List."

☐ I'm ready to see ArcList and AccuMail in action. Please contact me at once.

Name _____
Title _____
Organization _____
Street _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Telephone (_____) _____

©1989 Group 1 Software, Inc. P–PWDO

Call for the dealer nearest you.

Circle 122 on reader service card

NEW! VERSION 3.0.
The Only Way to Accurately Fill-In Pre-Printed Forms Using Your PC.

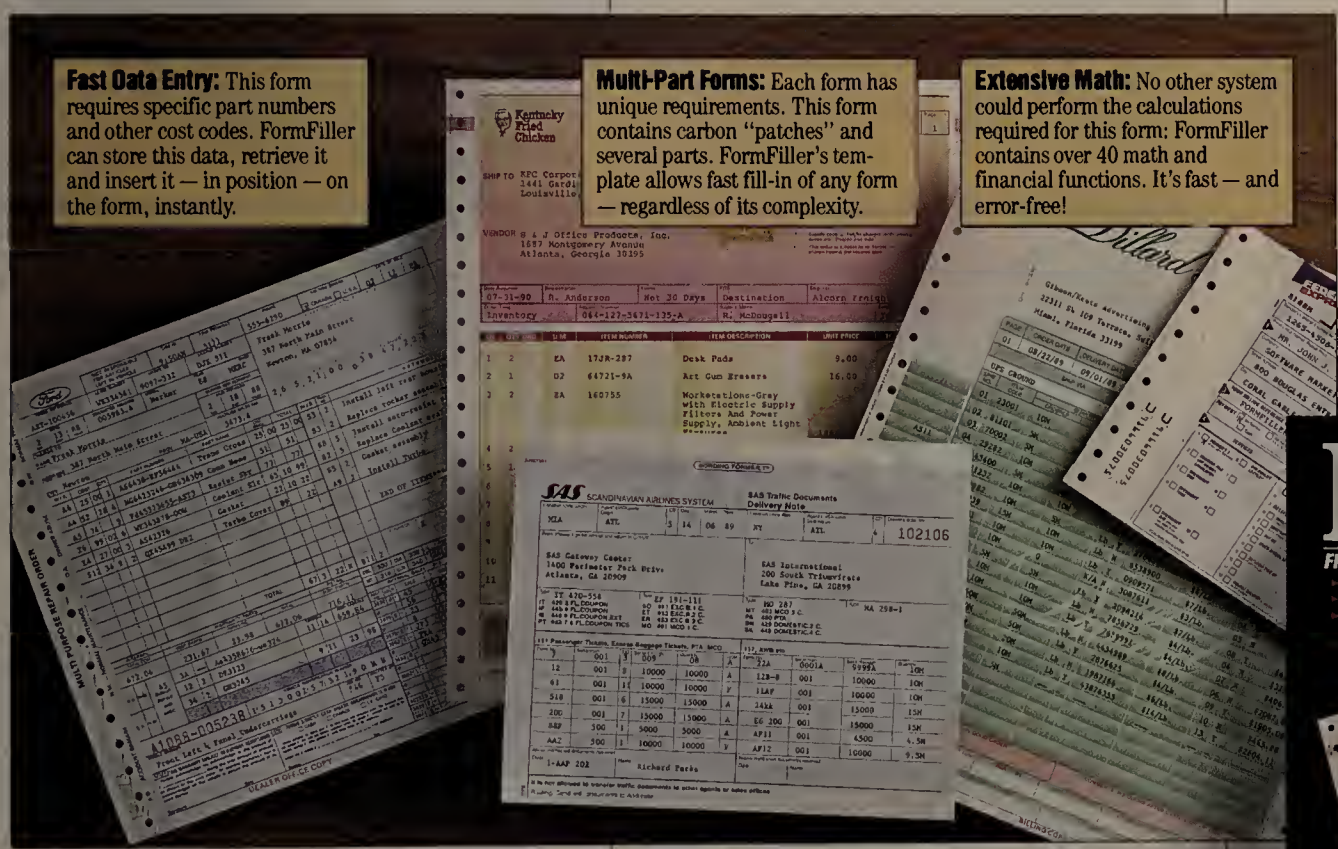
PC WORLD BEST BUY

When Only a Pre-Printed Form Will Do.

The pre-printed form remains the backbone of information flow. Corporations employ hundreds of thousands of pre-printed forms to gather and distribute information internally and externally. Many of these pre-printed forms contain multiple pages, multiple parts, interleaved carbons and other devices that must be addressed when data entry is performed. More importantly, some forms include legal language, disclaimers and other important notices on the reverse side of each sheet, and may require signatures, making them, in effect, contracts.

As corporations seek a balance between paper and electronic forms, they're placing a high priority on making paper forms more efficient, reducing fill-in time, and establishing connections with their database.

While most forms are still completed by hand or using a typewriter, FormFiller allows this task to be automated using virtually any PC and printer configuration, without special hardware, graphics or dedicated printer stations. Waste, inefficiency and error, inherent in the manual fill-in of pre-printed forms, can grind the flow of information to a standstill, and cost thousands of dollars in lost time and unproductive work.



FormFiller is the ideal fill-in solution for government, insurance, legal and tax forms, building permits, medical forms, shipping airbills and countless others.

FormFiller is the only system specifically designed to accurately fill-in pre-printed forms with pinpoint-precise accuracy — for up to 640 fields! It eliminates the tedious nature of form fill-in, and allows forms, regardless of their type or complexity, to be filled in with unparalleled speed, and without the margin for human error.

FormFiller's advanced mathematical and financial calculation capabilities allow you to enter values and have the system make the calculations (using dozens of built-in formula functions) automatically. These extensive math functions include percentages, exponents, depreciation, amortization, interest, present and future values — even advanced trigonometry functions.

FormFiller also includes a time-saving "Lookup" feature that stores details such as part numbers, phone numbers, shipping and billing addresses, wholesale/retail prices, claim and case numbers and more — than with one menu selection, retrieves them and automatically fills them into proper position in the form.

How FormFiller Works:

Step 1 — Insert The Form Into Your Printer.

The secret to FormFiller's power is its ability to tightly synchronize the computer and printer for precise positioning. You begin by creating a template for each form, matching the exact spacing, position and size for each field or blank on the form and inserting captions, help and fill-in instructions if you like.

Simply insert a sample form into the printer, with the system prompting you for alignment with your printer head. You then invoke FormFiller's "print grid" command. This actually prints vertical and horizontal lines directly on the pre-printed form, with numbers along the top and the left margin. This grid, and the corresponding numbers, are your guide in establishing the coordinates for each print position on the form.

Step 2 — Locate Precise Print Positions for Each Blank.

Using FormFiller's new menu-driven interface, the next step is to create exact print positions for each blank on the form. It's fast and simple — just two keystrokes are required to establish a print position, defining it from starting point to ending point. And FormFiller allows you to adjust your print positions in any direction in increments of up to 1/720th of an inch for pinpoint-precise alignment. You can quickly create custom grids for complex or inconsistently spaced forms.

When the data positions have been located, FormFiller will automatically insert X's to represent characters so you can visually test alignment and inspect the spacing of the fill-in areas.

Step 3 — Preparation of the 'Master Template'.

Once the coordinates for each print position on the form have been entered, you then enhance the "master template" for the form. FormFiller allows you tremendous flexibility to custom design master templates to fit the exact needs of your information flow and accommodate your data entry requirements. This master template controls the entire data entry process.

Step 4 — Swift, Simple Data Entry.

The master template for each form is stored for instant call up and fill-in anytime. FormFiller allows data to be entered into templates using any format: columns, prompts, or into the actual form image. The data is then automatically transferred to exact blank positions on the pre-printed form.

FormFiller's Extensive Math Capabilities.

FormFiller contains dozens of math and financial functions that can be used within the form. These functions can be embedded in the form templates and automatically activated when values are entered into certain fields. This allows interactions and relationships between all fields in the form. If you're filling in a mortgage form, for example, changing one number will change all subsequent values related to that number.

Use Existing Data To Fill In Forms.

FormFiller's advanced "merge" features allow users to instantly merge database information into their pre-printed forms from spreadsheets and relational databases simultaneously.

Your existing data can be quickly imported (without conversion) using FormFiller's improved new import capabilities that support dBASE II, dBASE III, Lotus 1-2-3 (WKS and WK1), DIF and ASCII.

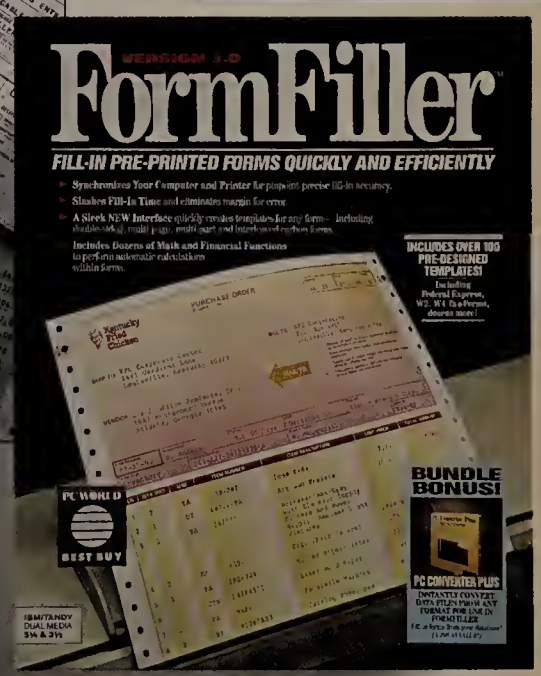
Pinpoint-Precise Accuracy.

Only FormFiller can position data in precise locations on the pre-printed form, using its unique print position "Locator Grid" which actually synchronizes the computer and printer. And FormFiller allows complete control of the printer, including print quality, fonts, attributes, variable page sizes and orientation using dot-matrix, ink jet, daisy wheel or laser printers.

Automatic Look-up And Fill-In.

FormFiller streamlines data entry with its unique "look-up" feature. This powerful function eliminates data entry by providing instant access to details frequently required during fill-in. In preparing an invoice, for example, you can simply enter a part description and FormFiller automatically finds the part number, description, price — even the customer's shipping and billing address.

NEW!



BLOCPublishing

FY 8002 FormFiller 3.0 5¼″ & 3½″ $149.00

IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or compatibles with 512K, DOS 2.0 or greater and one floppy drive and a hard disk. Supports virtually all printers. Includes "The FormFiller Sampler"— sample templates, user guide and help cards.

Call (800) 888-4437 To Order.

FREE FEDERAL EXPRESS SHIPPING **CALL TO ORDER: (800) 888-4437** ***TIGERSOFTWARE***

International Orders: (305) 443-8212

Circle 259 on reader service card

Don't Make a Quick Decision — Get the Accounting System with Room to Grow...

Money Matters for Small Businesses That Are Quickly Becoming Large Businesses.

Accounting software for home and small businesses must be two things: 1.Easy enough to get started on right away, and 2. flexible enough to ADAPT TO THE USER'S SITUATION, then grow as they become more experienced and demanding. If both these elements aren't present, the accounting system simply won't be useful.

Money Matters is a less complicated approach to financial management for the home and small office. It combines fast, on-screen transaction handling, instant balance updates, simple check writing, invoicing and detailed financial reporting.

The beauty of Money Matters is that it actually adapts its functionality to the way you run your business, instead of cramming some complex accounting concept down your throat. If you're a contractor, for example, you can easily track costs and hours for each phase of a project. If you own a fleet of taxicabs, you can track income and costs by cab. If you run a small retail store or factory, you can track inventory any way you like for complete financial control.

Get Started Right Out of the Box. Set-up is Done for You.

You don't have to know anything about accounting to become instantly productive with Money Matters. There are no time-consuming set-up procedures or accounting techniques to learn. Choose from 14 pre-defined business categories. When you select one, the account tables are automatically established. Quickly enter starting data into Money Matters' handsome interface and from then on, each function is as easy as writing a check.

The Fastest, Easiest Checkbook Management Concept Ever!

No other software program is as thorough in this area as Money Matters. Payments, deposits and reconciliations can be made automatically, and transactions can be distributed in up to 20 different ways. Money Matters will automatically track and report interest income for you and provide balance sheets, management reports, invoice analysis reports and up-to-the-minute profit and loss statements.

When tax time rolls around Money Matters is there with complete, organized information. And Money Matters automatically monitors credit card and bank account transactions, to help you forecast your cash requirements.

Take Care of Your Customers.

...And your vendors. Money Matters can easily handle up to 4,000 vendor and customer accounts. Track year-to-date figures, print mailing labels, lists, and reports.

Take Care of Your Company.

You'll collect receivables sooner because Money Matters helps you stay better organized so invoices go out on time ... stay on top of late payments ... even automatically add finance charges if you want to. You'll improve your cash flow because you can establish budgets and stick to them. And you can take advantage of vendor discounts automatically. Payroll becomes a snap. Money Matters takes care of computing taxes, writing the checks, completing quarterly reports and more with just a keystroke.

"Money Matters Sounds Great — But My Business Is Different..."

Money Matters was designed around the notion that all businesses are unique, each with a different set of procedures and situations. Because it is so flexible, you can tell Money Matters how you prefer to work and it follows your lead, adjusting to your set of requirements.

Money Matters Can Do All of These Jobs for You, While You Run the Rest of Your Business:

Dozens of built-in formats to get you up and running right out of the box!

- Invoicing/Billing
- Check Writing
- Financial Reporting
- Receipts/Deposits
- Bank Reconciliations
- Automatic Payments
- Payroll Tracking
- Tax Information
- Inventory Control
- Job Costing
- Budgeting
- Personal Financial Management
- Sales Tax Calculations
- Credit Card Accounting
- Transaction Histories
- Expense Analysis
- And Many More

Money Matters Features:

► Easy Set-Up

- 14 pre-designed business categories to choose from
- Account set-up done automatically
- Short-Cuts section
- Easy to enter starting balances
- Customized account names, titles, numbers
- Provides for departmental accounting or subcategories

► Checkbook Management

- Automatic payments
- Automatic bank deposits
- Bank reconciliation
- Distribute transactions 20 ways
- Easy edit & void feature
- Tracks interest income

► Special Tasks

- Organizes tax information
- Profit & Loss
- Optional balance sheet
- Management reports
- Invoice analysis report
- SuperTrack reports
- Automatic budgets
- Provides on line account activity reports
- Detail retained for prior period adjustments

► Invoicing

- Prints three types of invoices
- Maintains up to the minute bank balances
- Calculates finance charges, due dates, and discounts automatically

► Customers/Vendors

- Holds up to 4,000 vendor & customer cards
- Evaluate vendor & customer accounts
- Track year to date figures
- Print mailing labels, lists & reports
- Store name, address & telephone numbers

► Bank Accounts

- Handles up to 15 bank accounts & credit cards
- Includes checking, savings, money market and more

► Forms

- 3 styles of invoices
- 2 styles of checks
- Receipts
- Mailing labels
- Supports laser forms

► Short-Cuts

- Pop up lists of vendors, customers
- Pop up list of accounts
- Speed Search feature
- Find key
- Macros for repetitive entries

► Reports

- Optional Balance Sheet
- Income Statement
- Check or Receipt Register
- Account Analysis Report
- Vendor/Customer Analysis Report
- SuperTrack Reports

FREE SHIPPING
FEDERAL EXPRESS
800-888-4437

Money Matters is the perfect accounting package for 1-5 person businesses. Spend your time doing what you do best.

BONUS OFFERS!

Get @Accounting™ FREE! When You Purchase Money Matters

@Accounting provides a seamless interface between Money Matters and Lotus 1-2-3 Release 2.2 allowing you to automatically send financial information to a complete spreadsheet including headings, formulas and your data. Save time and increase accuracy with this easy-to-use feature. You'll now have additional reporting capabilities such as budgeting and forecasting trial balances, trend reports, financial ratios, and more. @Accounting is a component of Financial Manager and is also available separately. ***(A $195.00 Value)***

LIMITED QUANTITIES! FREE Business Week Business Advantage* When You Purchase Money Matters

An amazingly real big-business simulation system that puts you at the helm of some of the nation's top corporations such as Chrysler and Compaq Computers. You call the shots, make the tough decisions and take your place among the "Captains of Industry." ***A $59.95 value!***

Limited quantities — offer good while supplies last.

Great American Software, Inc.

FY 1210 **Money Matters** 5¼" & 3½" **$89.95**
FY 1215 **@ Accounting** **$195.00**

IBM, PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or compatible, MS-DOS or PC-DOS, 2.1 or higher. 512K RAM and hard disk. Printer — parallel or serial, 80 or 132 column, impact or laser. 640K required with @Accounting.

FREE* FEDERAL EXPRESS *SHIPPING **CALL TO ORDER: (800) 888-4437** ***TIGERSOFTWARE***

International Orders: (305) 443-8212

Circle 259 on reader service card

► The Sleekest Menu.
► Fast, Simple "Move & Copy."
► Detailed Labeling & Cataloging.

AND OF COURSE WE SHIP FREE VIA FEDERAL EXPRESS

You Won't Believe How Fast And Easy It is to Use Your PC!

Instant One Keystroke Access to Programs.

Most PC users, no matter how advanced, hate the time-consuming gobbledegook-like commands involved in accessing their programs and files. You have to type a backslash here, a cryptic command there, then wade through directories and subdirectories to get to work. And if your hard disk fills up, moving files involves more complex commands and tedious operations.

That's why busy computer users everywhere are turning to DiskVision. This innovative 3-in-1 system completely eliminates the ridiculous requirements of DOS.

Power Up and Go!

Just turn on your computer, and up pops a clean, simple menu of everything loaded on your hard disk — all of your programs and files. Simply select the program you want — and it's up and ready to run. Looking for a particular file? No problem. Just open a list of files with one keystroke — and select the one you need. DiskVision gives you complete control of all files and programs on your floppies or hard disk.

And when the hard disk is filled to the brim, just tag older or dead files — from the menu — and one keystroke moves them instantly to a floppy, prints a label, then asks you if you want them erased from the hard disk. It's remarkably simple, and you'll always know where the files are. If you need one of the older files at any time, one keystroke instantly loads it back onto the hard disk

A Sleek, Simple Menu.

A simple, no-nonsense point-and-shoot menu selection can call any program on the system, no matter where it resides. Programs can be on hard disk, on a floppy disk or on the network. The user does not have to learn the complexities of calling and running each and every program. Just pick the program from the menu and run it.

Menus can contain up to 16 selections. Selections can be programs or subordinate menus.

Move and Copy Files Without DOS Commands.

Moving files has always involved the dreaded DOS commands. One wrong move — and who knows what can happen to valuable (yet seldom used) files. You don't want to throw them away, but you don't want them cluttering up your hard disk.

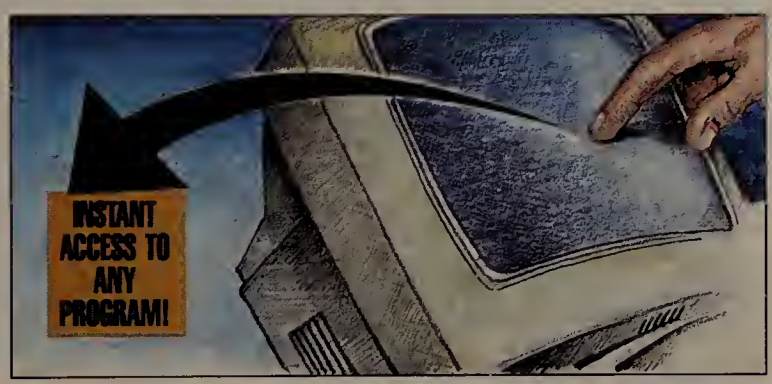
DiskVision allows you to SIMPLY move files by just tagging them — automatically the files are copied onto a floppy disk and a label is printed. Files are then (optionally) erased from the hard disk. Sort files by date and erase aged files automatically — even search for files and view them!

Create Labels, Reports and Catalogs for Your Diskettes.

Diskette Manager 4 is a state-of-the-art catalog/labeling system. New features include file-by-file comments, and the ability to use disk volume labels as disk names. Create, modify reports and labels with an innovative new report generator. Pre-designed reports and labels are included. Catalogs hold up to 1000 diskettes or 32,000 diskette files.

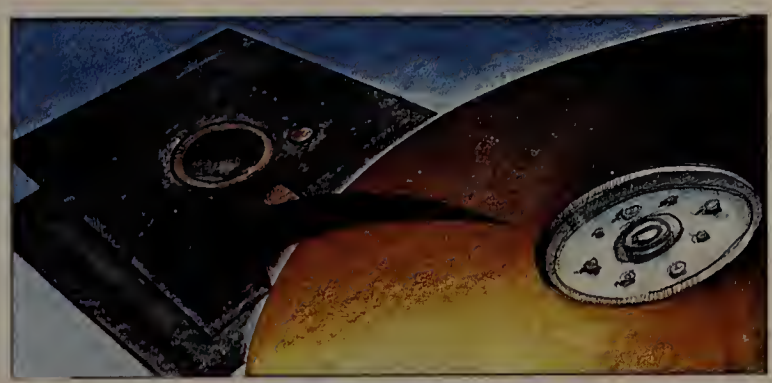
The Fastest, Easiest Menu. ▶

Turn on your computer and start working! Programs and files are accessed instantly — no navigating through DOS commands. Features advanced security and allows an unlimited number of submenus. Supports hard disk as well as floppy menuing.



Streamlined New Archiver. ▶

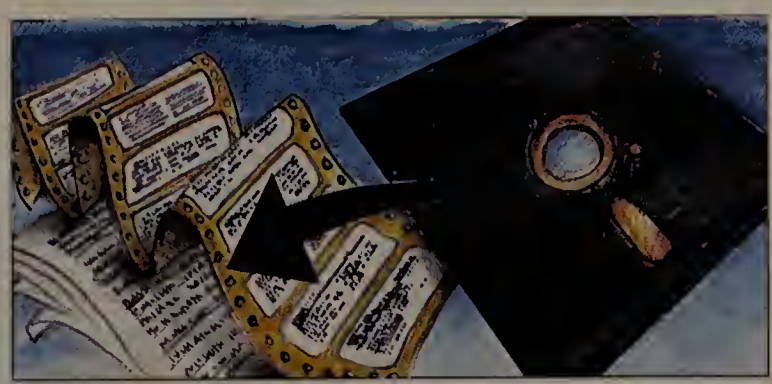
Clean up cluttered hard disks — just tag files on the menu screen — then instantly "move," "copy," or "erase" them. Move any files — from anywhere to anywhere — in seconds, with no DOS commands! Transfer and archive files without altering them — assuring total recoverability at any time.



INCLUDES NEW DISKETTE MANAGER 4!

Diskette Labeler/Cataloging. ▶

Instantly create labels for your diskettes. Now includes "File By File" commenting. Automatically labels archived diskettes. Supports virtually any label size made. Easily locate files by fast, simple searches through the catalog. Catalog 1000 diskettes of 32,000 files!



STREAMLINE YOUR WORK WITH INSTANT ACCESS TO ANY PROGRAM!

The Individual Modules: *An In-Depth Look.*

► Hard Disk Manager

- Create an unlimited number of easy-to-access submenus.
- Help screens are available for each menu item, or quickly create your own custom help topics for your particular situation.
- Supports hard disk & floppy menuing.
- Provides easy access to files, then fast access back to the menu.
- Complete password and security protection.
- Also supports mouse menu operation.

► File Archive Manager

- Remarkably simple moving, copying and erasing of files.
- Simple, no-nonsense point-and-shoot file location and selection.
- To move, copy or erase files — just tag them!
- Quickly move files from anywhere to anywhere — hard disk or floppy.
- Transfer files without altering them whatsoever — assures complete recoverability at any time.
- DiskVision maintains a complete log of all file operations for accurate file tracking.

► Diskette Manager 4

- A special, enhanced version of our popular Diskette Manager 3
- Instant cataloging and labeling of any floppy.
- Print labels and catalog files in one step.
- New! File-by-file commenting for more accurate tracking.
- Allows complete diskette commenting.
- Supports virtually any label size or style.
- Quickly locate files using fast, easy searches through the catalog.
- Catalog 1,000 diskettes or 32,000 files.

BLOCPublishing

FY 4500 DiskVision 5¼" & 3½" $69.95

Runs on IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles. Requires 14K.

TIGERSOFTWARE **FREE FEDERAL EXPRESS SHIPPING!** **(800) 888-4437** *International Orders: (305) 443-8212* **ORDER FORM ON PAGE**

Circle 259 on reader service card

The Most Powerful Income Tax Software for the PC.

Easily Handles 1990 Tax Preparation and 1991 Tax Planning.

This outstanding system has won acclaim from users, reviewers and software industry writers in each of its eight versions not just for its flawless tax preparation, but also for its fast, reliable forecasting. It is a complete package that prepares and prints your return in just a fraction of the time you'd normally be doing it by hand, or with any other computerized tax preparation system. TurboTax contains a wide variety of federal income tax forms, schedules and worksheets (over 60 in all) that can be printed on your dot matrix printer in formats APPROVED FOR FILING WITH THE IRS. Forty-four state packages are also available which integrate seamlessly with the federal version. Just insert the disk, run the brief tutorial and TurboTax tells you what information it needs from you. That's it. It handles all necessary calculations — even moves you automatically back and forth from your state and federal return worksheets, inserting amounts where needed, so you can prepare both returns at the same time. And when you've finished your taxes, TurboTax's Tax Trivia game tests your ITS IQ with an entertaining array of trivia questions.

Still The Best in the Business...

TigerSoftware has been proud to offer this magnificent software system for the past four years, and we've seen it continue to improve during that time, leaving its competitors far behind in functionality and value. The depth of TurboTax is simply amazing and it's designed for quick, easy use.

What's New for the 1990 Tax Season?

...Plenty! TurboTax assists you in preparing your taxes with a host of new and innovative features. Its new FIND TAX FORM and FIND TAX TOPIC features help you locate the appropriate form or schedule for a given income or expense item. The new LOGICAL NEXT STEP feature suggests the next thing to do in preparing your tax return, and there's a comprehensive help system that gives you on-line IRS instructions and "plain English" interpretations. The INTERVIEW WITH TURBOTAX feature takes you step by step from form to form based on your particular situation, and CONSULT WITH TURBOTAX explains exactly how to prepare each form on the screen.

Here's one you'll love. TurboTax contains an AUDIT FLAG feature that actually flags you on possible audit situations — before the IRS does. The new TAX SAVINGS feature provides instant suggestions on how to save serious money on your taxes — legally. There are features that help pinpoint omissions in your return, a TAX WINDOW that gives you a synopsis of your return at any point during data entry and a final checklist to get your return ready to mail.

TurboTax Is Easier than Ever...

This new version of TurboTax also includes a host of time saving features that make working with it a breeze. A completely new tutorial gets you up and running in less than 10 minutes. Its smooth pull-down menus and windows move you quickly through any operation, with plenty of context-sensitive help available. Over 30 new "Speed Keys" cut the number of keystrokes needed to perform any function, and the handy REMINDER NOTES feature lets you attach notes to each line of the form.

TurboTax Is Easy — But It's Also Very Powerful!

TurboTax gives you a powerful worksheet to begin with, including a calculator that automatically performs all necessary calculations including depreciation and amortization then instantly transfers totals to appropriate forms and schedules. And TurboTax does its work FAST — with the ability to calculate a completely cross-referenced form in under 5 seconds! Its on-screen and printed 1040 "lookalike" forms are approved by the IRS.

Have You Got Plans for Next Year's Taxes?

...If you're smart, you'll start now and avoid surprises. TurboTax's 1991 tax planning and forecasting system is like having another program built in! Using the tax planner, you can be ready when tax time rolls around next year, with all of your information ready to plug into TurboTax next year.

No Other System Provides You with All of these Forms...

No matter what your situation, what your income level or special consideration, TurboTax has the appropriate tax form, approved by the IRS, and ready to be completed... See the complete list in the box below.

The 44 state versions of TurboTax, available for IBM and compatible computers, are:

Alabama	Kansas	N. Carolina
Arizona	Kentucky	N. Dakota
Arkansas	Louisiana	Ohio
California	Maine	Oklahoma
Colorado	Maryland	Oregon
Connecticut	Mass.	Pennsylvania
Delaware	Michigan	Rhode Island
DC	Minnesota	S. Carolina
Florida	Mississippi	Tennessee
Georgia	Missouri	Utah
Hawaii	Montana	Vermont
Idaho	Nebraska	Virginia
Illinois	New Jersey	W. Virginia
Indiana	New Mexico	Wisconson
Iowa	New York	

ChipSoft, Inc.

FY 1250 **TurboTax** 5¼" & 3½" **$65.00**

IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or compatibles with two floppy drives or one floppy drive and a hard disk.

TurboTax Forms Library Includes:

Form 1040 ..... Individual Income Tax Return
Form 1040A ..... Individual Income Tax Return — Short Form
Form 1040A Sch 1 ..... Interest/Dividend Income
Form 1040A Sch 2 ..... Child and Dependent Care Expenses
Form 1040A Sch 3 ..... Credit for the Elderly or the Disabled
Form 1040-ES ..... Estimated Tax Worksheet
Schedule A ..... Itemized Deductions
Schedule B ..... Interest and Dividend Income
Schedule C (4) ..... Profit or Loss from Business
Schedule D ..... Capital Gains and Losses
Schedule D-1 .... Continuation Sheet for Schedule D
Sch D — Extra .. Additional Capital Gains and Losses
Schedule E ..... Supplemental Income and Loss
Sch E1 — Extra . Additional Rent and Royalty Income
Sch E2 — Extra ..... Additional Partnerships, S Corp. Income
Schedule F (2) ..... Farm Income and Expenses
Schedule R ... Credit for the Elderly or the Disabled
Schedule SE (2) .... Social Security Self-Employ. Tax
Form 2106 (2) ..... Employee Business Expenses
Form 2119 ..... Sale of Principal Residence
Form 2210 ..... Underpayment of Estimated Tax by Individuals
Form 2441 ..... Credit for Child and Dependent Care Expenses
Form 3800 ..... General Business Credit
Form 3903 ..... Moving Expenses
Form 4137 (2) ..... Social Security Tax on Unreported Tip Income
Form 4255 ..... Recapture of Investment Credit
Form 4562 (6) ..... Depreciation and Amortization
Form 4684 ..... Casualties and Thefts
Form 4797 ..... Sales of Business Property
Form 4868 . Application for Extension of Time to File
Form 4952 .. Investment Interest Expense Deduction
Form 4972 ..... Tax on Lump-Sum Distributions
Form 6251 .. Alternative Minimum Tax Computation
Form 6252 (4) ..... Computation of Installment Sale Income
Form 8283 ..... Noncash Charitable Contributions
Form 8453 ..... Declaration for Electronic Filing
Form 8582 ..... Passive Activity Loss Limitations
Form 8606 (2) ..... IRA Contributions, Basis, and Distributions
Form 8615 ..... Children Under 14 with Investment Income
Form 8814 (4) .... Parent's Election to Report Child's Interest and Dividend Income
Form 8822 ..... Change of Address
Worksheet ..... Which Forms to Complete Wkst
Worksheet ..... Personal Information Worksheet
Worksheet ..... Passive Activities Worksheets
Worksheet ..... Depreciation and Amortization Worksheet
Worksheet (7) ..... K-1 Partnership Worksheet
Worksheet (3) ..... K-1 S Corporation Worksheet
Worksheet (3) ..... K-1 Estate and Trust Wkst
Worksheet ... Tax Alternatives Worksheet (What If?)
Worksheet ..... W-2 Income Worksheet
Worksheet ..... W-2P Annuities, Pensions & IRA Payments Worksheet
Worksheet ..... Form 1099-R Income Worksheet
Worksheet ... Form 1099-Misc and Form W-2G Wkst
Worksheet ..... Form 1040/1040A Line 7 Wkst
Worksheet ..... Form 1040 Line 22 Worksheet
Worksheet ..... IRA Worksheet
Worksheet ..... Taxable Refund of State and Local Income Tax
Worksheet ..... Worksheet for Person Claimed as a Dependent
Worksheet ..... Carryover Data
Worksheet ..... Self-Employment Tax Deduction Worksheet
Worksheet ..... Worksheet for Tax Rate Schedule
Worksheet ..... Social Security Benefits Wkst
Worksheet ..... Child and Dependent Care Expenses Worksheet
W-4 ..... Withholding Allowance Certificate

TIGERSOFTWARE **CALL TO ORDER (800) 888-4437** ***FREE* FEDERAL EXPRESS *SHIPPING***

International Orders: (305) 443-8212

Circle 259 on reader service card

TIGER WAREHOUSE YELLOW SHEET

The Latest Software! The Hottest Hardware! If it's not here, call us — we'll find it!

Sorry, but because these prices are so low, shipping is not included.

AUTODESK
- [X] FY109 Autosketch 3.0 ..... $165.30
- [X] FY110 Autosketch Animator 261.60

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL
- [D] FY111 Paradox 3.5 ..... $546.50
- [D] FY112 Quattro Pro 345.00
- [R] FY113 Turbo C 2.0 ..... 105.00
- [R] FY114 Turbo C Professional Pack 1.0 ..... 175.00
- [R] FY115 Reflex 2.0 ..... 177.60

BRODERBUND
- [D] FY118 Memory Mate 3.01 (NCP) ..... $ 45.00
- [X] FY119 New Print Shop 36.60
- [X] FY250 Where In Europe is Carmen SanDiego ... 34.50
- [X] FY251 Where In Time is Carmen SanDiego 34.50

BUTTON WARE
- [X] FY252 PC File 5.0 ..... $ 99.60

CENTRAL POINT
- [X] FY122 Copy II PC 6.0 ..... $29.40
- [D] FY120 PC Tools Deluxe 6.0 ..... 98.40

CH PRODUCTS
- FY500 Flightstick ..... $ 50.40
- FY501 Mach II 25.80
- FY502 Mach III 31.20
- FY503 Rollermouse Bus 127.60
- FY504 Rollermouse Serial 98.40

CHECKFREE TECHNOLOGIES
- [D] FY123 Checkfree 1.17 ..... $ 16.20

CURTIS MANUFACTURING
- FY505 Command Center Plus $101.40
- FY506 Diamond 35.40
- FY507 Emerald 51.60
- FY508 Keyboard Spacesaver 26.63
- FY509 Monitor Arm Executive 94.80
- FY510 Ruby 59.40
- FY511 Safe Strip 17.58
- FY512 Static Mat w/10′ Ground Cord 26.70
- FY513 Tool Kit 21.45

DACEASY
- [D] FY126 DacEasy Payroll 4.1 ..... $ 62.10
- [D] FY127 DacEasy Accounting 4.1 ..... 90.00

DATASTORM
- [D] FY128 PROCOMM Plus 1.1 ..... $ 71.40

DCA/CROSSTALK
- [D] FY124 Crosstalk XVI 3.7 ..... $112.02

FOX SOFTWARE
- [R] FY130 FoxPro $528.00

GIBSON RESEARCH
- [X] FY132 Spinrite II ..... $ 73.80

GREAT AMERICAN SOFTWARE
- [X] FY133 One Write Plus Accounting Sys. 2.6 ..... $185.70

LOTUS DEVELOPMENT
- [X] FY351 Lotus 1-2-3 Release 2.2 ..... $366.00
- [X] FY352 Lotus 1-2-3 Release 3.0 ..... 450.00
- [X] FY353 Lotus 1-2-3 Release 2.2 Network Server Edition 540.00
- [X] FY354 Lotus 1-2-3 Release 2.2 Network Add'l Node 307.20
- [X] FY355 Lotus 1-2-3 Release 3.0 Network Server Edition 618.00
- [X] FY356 Lotus 1-2-3 Release 3.0 Network Add'l Node 384.60
- [X] FY357 Lotus 1-2-3 Networker, Supports 5 User LAN 1,644.50
- [X] FY358 Agenda 310.20
- [X] FY359 Lotus Express 109.20
- [X] FY360 Freelance Plus 3.01 ..... 353.40
- [X] FY361 Magellan 109.20
- [X] FY362 Manuscript 2.1 ..... 353.40
- [X] FY363 Metro 61.80

MECA
- [D] FY137 Managing Your Money 6.0 ..... $138.90

MICROSOFT
- [D] FY142 PC Excel V2.1 (80286/80386) 331.20
- [R] FY144 Works 2.0 ..... 95.15
- [R] FY146 Quick/Pascal 1.0 ..... 74.25
- [R] FY147 Quick BASIC 4.5 ..... 69.58
- [R] FY148 QuickC 2.5 ..... 69.30
- [R] FY149 QuickC 2.5 w/Assembler 2.51 ..... 158.02
- [R] FY150 C Compiler 6.0 ..... 346.50
- [R] FY256 Flight Simulator 4.0 ..... 41.53
- [R] FY366 Bookshelf CD-ROM 202.50

MULTISOFT
- [R] FY151 PC-Kwik Power Pak 1.5 ..... $ 85.80

NANTUCKET SOFTWARE
- [D] FY152 Clipper 5.0 ..... $561.00

PARADISE
- FY279 VGA Plus w/Tempra $157.30
- FY280 VGA Plus 16 ..... 198.00
- FY281 VGA Professional 261.60
- FY282 VGA 1024 256K 210.00
- FY283 VGA 1024 512K 286.00

PEACHTREE SOFTWARE
- [D] FY153 Peachtree Complete III $162.60

PETER NORTON
- [D] FY257 Norton Commander 3.0 ..... $102.00
- [D] FY258 Norton Utilities 5.0 ..... 129.20
- [D] FY259 The Norton Backup 97.80

PLUS DEVELOPMENT
- FY226 Hardcard II 40 Meg (19 ms) $609.60
- FY278 Hardcard II 80 Meg (19 ms) 679.80

QUARTERDECK
- [X] FY165 DESQView 2.3 ..... $ 84.60
- [X] FY166 DESQView 386 2.3/5.1 ..... 148.20
- [X] FY167 Expanded Memory Manager (QEMM) 386 67.20

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
- [D] FY170 Professional Write 2.2 ..... $165.30
- [D] FY171 Professional File 2.0 ..... 198.60
- [R] FY172 PFS:First Publisher 3.0 ..... 99.00
- [R] FY174 Harvard Graphics 2.3 ..... 328.50

SONY
- FY284 Multiscan 1302 13″ 800×600 ..... $660.00
- FY285 Multiscan HG CPD-1304 1024×768 .... 740.40

SYMANTEC
- [D] FY177 Q & A Write 1.01 ..... $142.80
- [D] FY178 Grandview 2.0 ..... 210.00
- [R] FY179 Budget Express 1.0 ..... 105.00
- [X] FY180 Q & A 3.0 ..... 240.60
- [X] FY181 Timeline 4.0 ..... 484.20

TOSHIBA LAPTOP
- FY290 1200XE 9.54MHz/1MB RAM 3.5″ Drive Battery/20MB Drive $2849.00
- FY291 3100SX 16MHz, 80386, 1MB RAM, 1.44MB Floppy/40MB Hard Drive 4488.00

TRAVELING SOFTWARE
- FY182 Battery Watch 2.0 (3½ ONLY) ..... $ 33.60
- [D] FY183 LapLink III 3.0 ..... 98.10

VIDEO 7
- FY242 VEGA VGA $162.00
- FY243 1024i VGA (includes 512K) 307.20
- FY244 VRAM VEGA 512K 493.90

WORDPERFECT
- FY261 DrawPerfect $297.00
- [X] FY535 LetterPerfect 159.70

WINDOWS WAREHOUSE SPECIALS

ABSOLUTE
- [X] FY1180 CCA Accounting $395.00

ADOBE SYSTEMS
- [X] FY516 Illustrator Windows 1.0 ..... $307.45
- [X] FY517 Streamline Windows 1.0 ..... 245.30

ASYMETRIX
- [X] FY518 Toolbook 1.0 Windows $306.90

ATECH
- [X] FY3430 PowerPak for Windows $79.95
- [X] FY519 Publisher Powerpack 46.75

BELL ATLANTIC
- [X] FY1430 Thinx $395.00

BLACK ORCHID
- [X] FY1530 Wind Ease $49.95

BRADFORD
- [X] FY1340 SpeedEdit $295.00

BRODERBUND
- [X] FY2730 Dragnet $129.95
- [X] FY2720 Prompt 129.95

CAERE
- [X] FY522 Omnipage 386 2.1 Windows $642.00

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES/CRICKET
- [X] FY523 Cricket Graph Windows $126.35

COREL SYSTEMS
- [X] FY255 CorelDRAW! 1.2 ..... $378.00

DCA/CROSSTALK
- [X] FY125 Crosstalk for Windows $137.50

DISTINCT
- [X] FY1350 Distinct Back Up $129.00

FORESIGHT RESOURCE
- [D] FY1920 Drafix CAD $566.00

FRANKLIN
- [X] FY524 Language Master Windows $89.00

hDC COMPUTER CORP.
- [X] FY525 First Apps ..... $ 99.00
- [X] FY526 Windows Express 3.0 ..... 99.00

IBM
- [X] FY527 Current $251.40

INFORMIX
- [X] FY528 Wingz for Windows $434.23

MICROGRAFX
- [X] FY529 Designer 3.01 ..... $533.40
- [X] FY530 Draw Plus 281.33
- [X] FY531 X-Port 281.33

MICROSOFT
- [X] FY532 Excel 2.0 Windows $376.95
- [X] FY533 PowerPoint Windows 1.0 ..... 382.95
- [X] FY534 Project for Windows 499.95
- [X] FY140 Word for Windows 384.95
- [X] FY246 Windows 3.0 ..... 99.95
- [X] FY367 Windows Software Development Kit 344.70

OKNA CORPORATION
- [X] FY1390 The Desktop Set $149.00

POLARIS
- [X] FY3580 Pack Rat $349.95

PRECISION SOFTWARE
- [X] FY260 Superbase 4 for Windows $521.40

SOFTSYNC
- [X] FY2105 Home Will Kit Windows $29.95
- [X] FY2110 Screen Works Windows 29.95

STB SYSTEM
- FY6705 2 MB RAM Board LIM EMS 4 ..... $ 839.00
- FY6710 4 MB RAM Board LIM EMS 4 ..... 1,159.00
- FY6715 6 MB RAM Board LIM EMS 4 ..... 1,699.00
- FY6720 8 MB RAM Board LIM EMS 4 ..... 1,899.00
- FY6725 256Kb 16 bit VGA Card 250.00

KEY
- [D] Dual Media Package. Includes both 5¼″ and 3½″ disks.
- [X] Specify Media. Please specify 5¼″ *or* 3½″ disk.
- [R] Manufacturer Availability. 3½″ disk available by request from the vendor.

SHIPPING

All orders on this page are billed actual shipping charges.
- Hardware charged actually shipping rates. Call for UPS second day or Federal Express next day rates to your door.
- International orders call for rates (305) 443-8212.

Prices subject to change without notice.

ALL VERSIONS OF THESE PRODUCTS ARE ABSOLUTELY THE LATEST AVAILABLE AS OF PRESS TIME.

FREE FEDERAL EXPRESS SHIPPING

CALL TO ORDER: (800) 888-4437

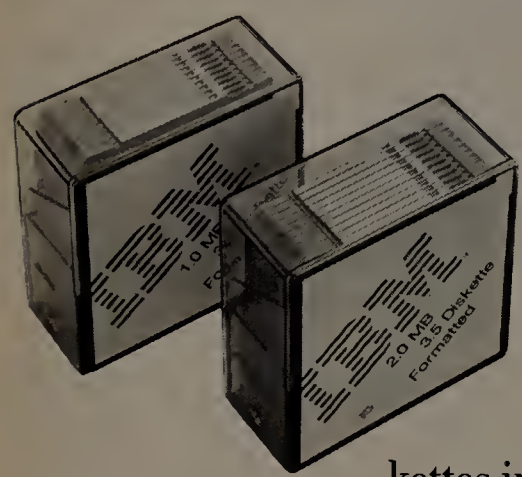
International Orders: (305) 443-8212

TIGERSOFTWARE

Circle 259 on reader service card

New from IBM, 3.5-inch Preformatted Diskettes.

They cut drive time so you can get to your work faster.



Simply insert the new IBM 3.5-inch Preformatted Diskette into your PC, and you're ready to go. No time lost in formatting. No more delays when you have to change diskettes in the middle of a job. It means a lot more convenience and productivity—and one less roadblock on your way to your work.

IBM hasn't bypassed quality with our new preformatted diskettes. Every IBM Diskette is road-tested. So it measures up to tough IBM engineering and manufacturing standards.

And new, low prices make these diskettes an even better investment than ever.

Go ahead—get your hands on the new IBM Preformatted Diskettes and keep your office in the fast lane.

See your local IBM Supplies Dealer. Or call **1 800 IBM-2468** to place an order or for the location of a dealer near you.

IBM®

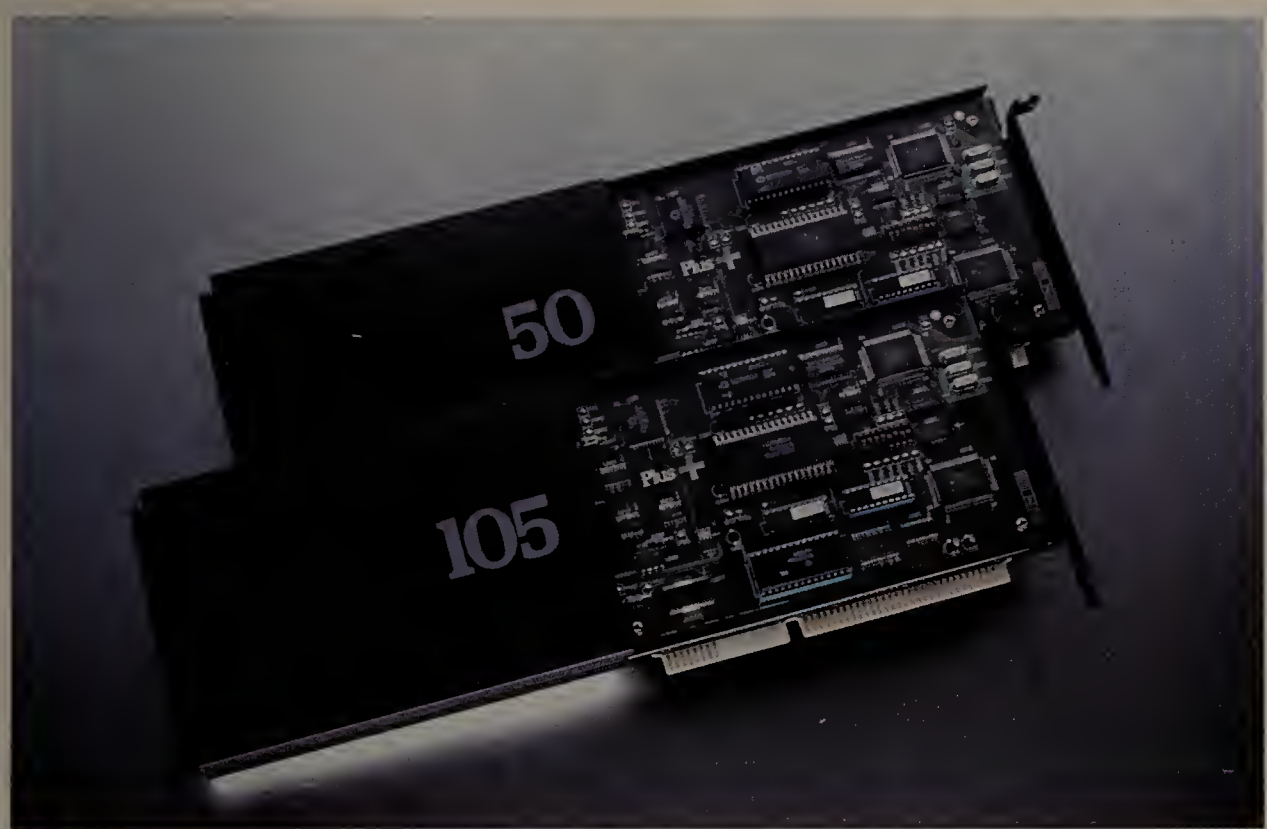
®IBM and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

IBM 3.5-inch 1.0MB Diskette, Part Number 6404088, is formatted for the IBM PS/2® with a 720KB drive, or equivalent IBM-compatible systems running on DOS 3.3 or higher.
IBM 3.5-inch 2.0MB Diskette, Part Number 6404083, is formatted for the IBM PS/2 with a 1.44MB drive, or equivalent IBM-compatible systems running on DOS 3.3 or higher.

©IBM Corporation 1990

The Hardcard Races Ahead

Greater speed and capacity give the Hardcard II XL the performance that 286 and 386 users demand.



Exploiting cache memory, the Hardcard II XL boasts an effective access time of 9ms—which Plus Development claims is the world's fastest for a 3½-inch drive. Like Plus's other drives, the Hardcard II XL installs quickly in an expansion slot and should prove highly reliable.

TJ Byers

The latest incarnation of Plus Development's popular hard disk on a board may be just what the doctor ordered for vintage or small-footprint 286 and 386 PCs whose hard disks are bursting at the seams.

The Hardcard II XL 50MB and 105MB models are roomier, faster, and cheaper than their predecessors. Prices are a slim $579 (50MB) and $999 (105MB), with Plus Development touting street prices of $399 and $699, respectively.

Pump Up Performance

The big selling point of the Hardcard II XL is its "effective" access time of 9ms, a rating derived from the throughput of the 17ms drive in combination with a hardware disk cache. This is twice as fast as the Hardcard II's effective access time (see "A New Deal for the Hardcard," March 1990).

The Hardcard II and II XL both have 1:1 interleave, 64K of static RAM cache, and a 16-bit interface. (The original Hardcard has an 8-bit interface.)

However, the effective access time is a function of the RAM cache, and applications that deal with large files, such as *Windows* programs, won't benefit significantly from this scheme. The average access time of the XL disk itself is 17ms, which is still faster than most AT-compatible hard disks in use today.

Capacity is also increased, with disk sizes of 50MB and 105MB for the Hardcard II XL, as opposed to the 40MB and 80MB capacities of the Hardcard II.

Like all Hardcards, the Hardcard II XL is ruggedly constructed. It boasts a mean-time-between-failure rate of 60,000 hours—about seven years of continuous use.

Quick Installation

Hardcard installation is fast and straightforward. Just pop the hood on your PC, and plop the Hardcard into an empty 8/16-bit slot. The Hardcard works with all existing hard disk drives, and you can install up to four Hardcards in a system, provided you have that many free 8/16-bit slots.

A simple menu-driven installation program lets you set up the drive for DOS, OS/2, or Advanced/NetWare 286 SFT. *IBM PC LAN* and *3Com 3+* networks are also supported.

The installation program automatically partitions the disk into logical drives and places them after the last logical drive. That's a big improvement over the Hardcard II's method of elbowing its way into the D: position and pushing the other logical drives up a notch, which played havoc with your batch files and path settings.

As a fast, easy storage upgrade for improving the performance of an aging or limited-capacity machine, the Hardcard II XL is hard to beat. It's reliable, and it comes with a two-year warranty. It slips into your PC without fuss (except if you have an XT clone, in which case you still must turn to the original 8-bit Hardcard).

And Plus has gotten the message on price—particularly for the 105MB board, which is cheaper than many half-height drives of equal capacity.

TJ Byers is a contributing editor for PC World.

SNAPSHOT

Hardcard II XL 50MB and 105MB

Low cost and high speed make the Hardcard an excellent hard disk upgrade for vintage and small-footprint 286 and 386 PCs.

KEY FEATURES

- **9ms effective access time**
- **Two-year warranty**
- **Works with existing hard disk**
- **16-bit interface**

AVAILABILITY

Immediate

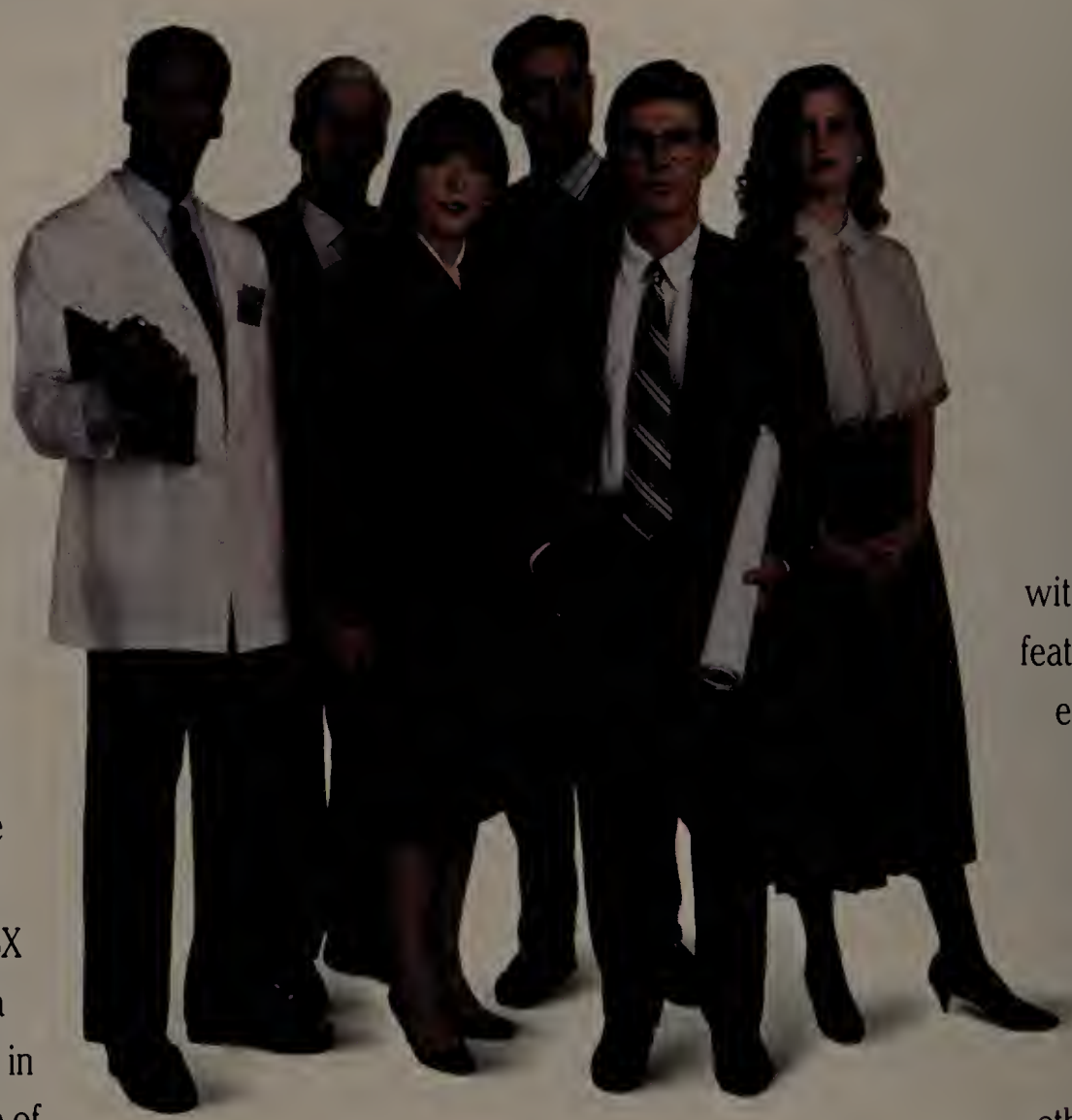
PRICING

50MB $579, 105MB $999

Plus Development Corp.
1778 McCarthy Blvd.
Milpitas, CA 95035
800/624-5545,
408/434-3309 (fax)

Reader service no. 818

What does Compaq give 386 users who expect the moon?



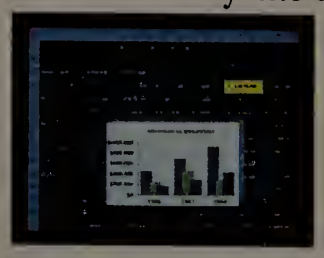
Giving demanding users the best PC possible is a tradition at Compaq. A tradition we upheld when we introduced the world's first PCs based on Intel's 386 and 386SX microprocessors. And a tradition that continues in our comprehensive line of desktop PCs.

Within this line you'll find six different levels of 386 performance and affordability. And a PC designed to give you the perfect balance of features and power. You'll find the reliability and compatibility you've come to expect from Compaq. Plus the flexibility to choose from a wide array of optional features.

You'll also find an Authorized COMPAQ Computer Dealer, who's trained to match the right peripherals and software with the right PC. And to tailor a solution to your exact needs. All at prices that are more competitive than ever.

Come look at the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386N Personal Computer, for example. It's a full-function PC with breakthrough features for networked environments. As a stand-alone PC, its 16-MHz 386SX microprocessor handles all of the general business applications our other 386SX-based PCs run. With so many integrated features, you can take care of your expansion needs using only two slots.

And it comes with a host of unique network features like multilevel security, making it the best full-function PC for connected environments. All of this fits neatly into a space-saving design.

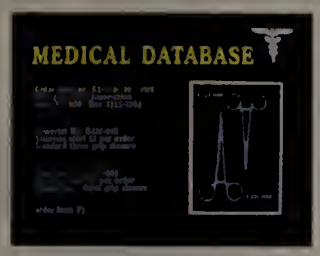


The COMPAQ DESKPRO 386S Personal Computer is also designed to handle general business applications. Its 16-MHz 386SX microprocessor gives you exceptional 386 performance. And its 32-bit architecture lets you run today's popular business software. It also offers the flexibility to run tomorrow's advanced business software.

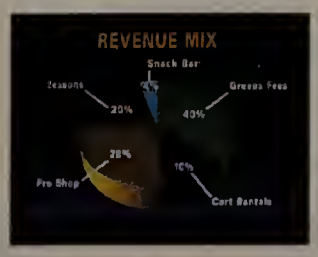
COMPAQ, DESKPRO, Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of other companies. ©1990 Compaq Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

The stars.

Project managers and other general business users will find everything they need to manage databases and speed through complex spreadsheets in the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386s/20 Personal Computer. It delivers the maximum in 20-MHz 386SX performance and a broad range of integrated features.



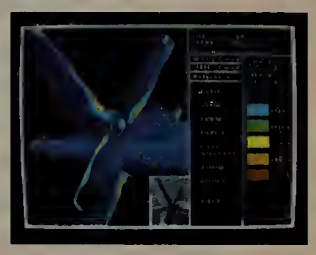
The COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20e Personal Computer is for experienced users. It's perfect for demanding applications like presentation graphics. And it's loaded with high-performance features like an advanced cache architecture. So it runs up to 50% faster than other 20-MHz, non-cached 386-based PCs.



For users doing similar jobs, but with more stringent performance needs, we offer the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/25e Personal Computer. Its 25-MHz 32-bit performance lets you fly through financial analysis as well as other demanding applications.

It's the perfect personal computer for people who are serious number crunchers, administrators who manage massive loads of information and engineers who work on generating complex two-dimensional CAD drawings.

At the most demanding level of 386 computing are the power users who do graphic-intensive applications like 3-D CAD drawings and other performance-intensive applications. These people need the kind of high performance that the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/33L Personal Computer delivers. It combines the fastest 386 chip with high-performance innovations. And it lets you easily upgrade to the power and performance of a 486 chip.



If you're looking for the 386 desktop PC that simply works better for whatever you do, call 1-800-231-0900, Operator 129. In Canada, call 1-800-263-5868, Operator 129.

COMPAQ

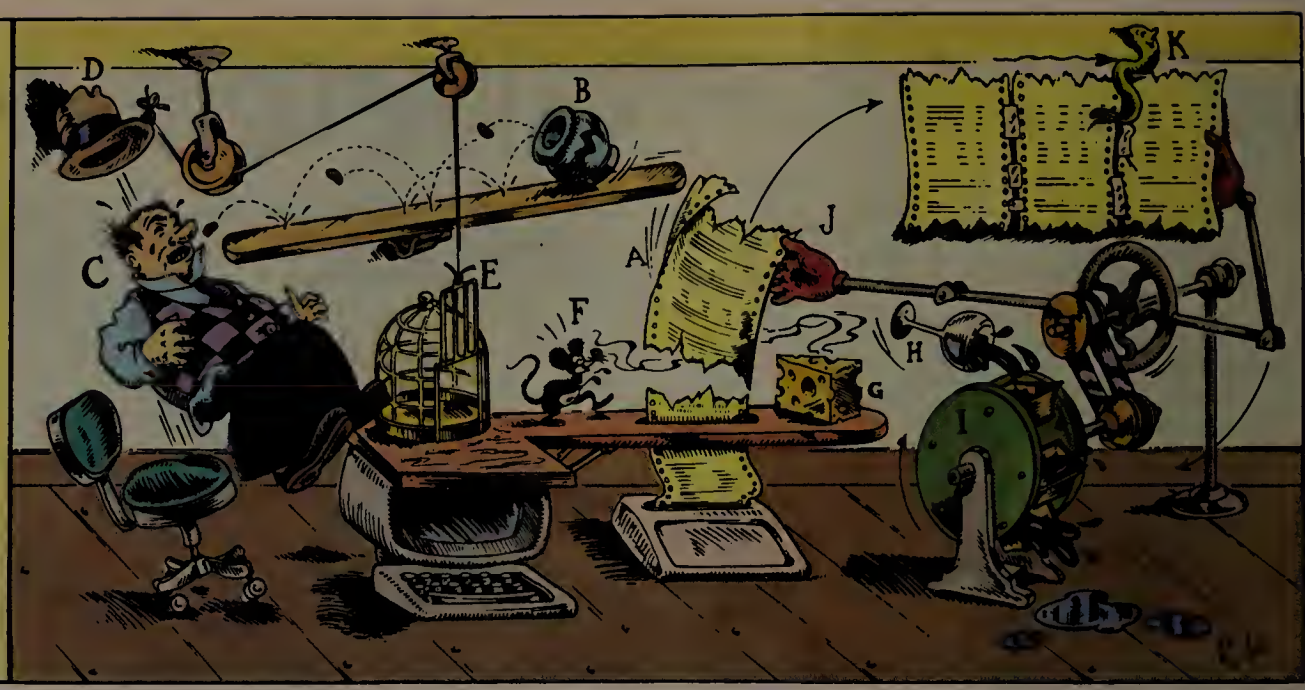
It simply works better.

RISING SPREADSHEET (A) KNOCKS MEXICAN JUMPING BEANS (B) INTO MOUTH OF NEUROTIC MAN (C) WHO IS SO DISCOMBOBULATED THAT HIS HAIR STANDS ON END, DISLODGING HAT (D) WHICH OPENS CAGE (E) AND RELEASES EPICUREAN MOUSE (F).

MOUSE, INSPIRED BY SCENT OF PERFECTLY AGED CAMEMBERT CHEESE, GNAWS THROUGH SPREADSHEET, ONLY TO DISCOVER HE HAS BEEN FOOLED BY AROMA OF OVER-RIPE GORGONZOLA (G).

IN A FIT OF PIQUE HE SPILLS VINTAGE WINE (H) INTO WATER-WHEEL (I) WHICH TURNS PULLEY THAT CAUSES GLOVE (J) TO GRASP SPREADSHEET AND MOVE IT TO TAPING AREA.

SHEET IS TAPED SECURELY IN PLACE BY TRAINED ADHESIVE TAPE WORM (K).



New Sideways takes all the fun out of printing your 1-2-3 spreadsheets.

Introducing new Sideways version 3.3.

What do you do when your spreadsheet's too wide for your printer?

Simple. Just get out your scissors. Get out your stapler. Get out your glue and tape.

Or simpler yet, get Sideways.® It's everyone's favorite way to make high-quality, one-piece printouts with no assembly required.

Nothing's as straightforward as Sideways.

Sideways runs as an add-in to 1-2-3 Releases 2 and 3. As well as Symphony. So printing is fast and easy.

Done creating your spreadsheet? Just pop up Sideways from your 1-2-3 menu, highlight a range and print. With a wide range of printing options.

Mix bold, underlined, and expanded type, all on the same page. Print through or skip over perforations. Add borders, change page size, adjust margins just the way you want. With Sideways, it's simple.

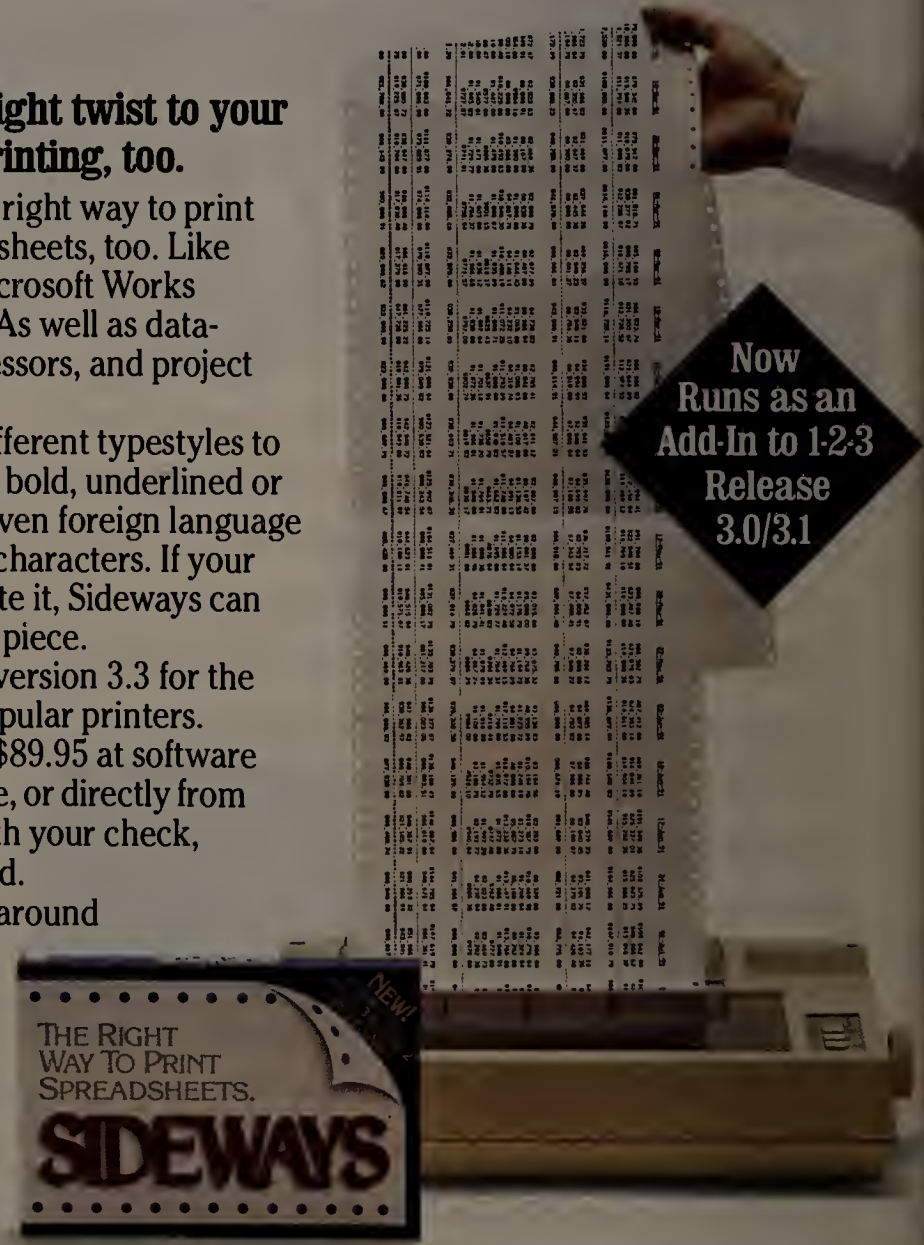
Add just the right twist to your other printing, too.

Sideways is the right way to print with other spreadsheets, too. Like Quattro, Twin, Microsoft Works and LotusWorks. As well as databases, word processors, and project planners.

You get nine different typestyles to choose from. Plus bold, underlined or expanded type. Even foreign language and line drawing characters. If your software can create it, Sideways can print it. All in one piece.

New Sideways version 3.3 for the IBM PC and all popular printers. Available for just $89.95 at software dealers worldwide, or directly from Funk Software with your check, Visa or MasterCard.

So stop fooling around with your wide spreadsheets. And get down to business with Sideways.



FUNK SOFT WARE

Funk Software, Inc., 222 Third Street, Cambridge, MA 02142

© 1990 Funk Software, Inc. Sideways is a trademark of Funk Software, Inc. Other product names are trademarks of their respective owners.
Sideways version 3.3 works with all releases of 1-2-3 as well as other software. Add-in capability requires 1-2-3 Release 2, Release 3, or Symphony.

To order call 1-800-822-3865, Ext. 228
(617-497-6339 in MA)

Circle 148 on reader service card

PRODUCT OUTLOOK

Edited by MIKE HOGAN

UltraLite 286V, 1500 HD

Widely Varying Notebook Entries From NEC and Tandy

Tandy's 1500 HD fits both a floppy and a fast 20MB hard drive in a tidy 6-pound package.

With the footprint clearly defined, the notebook field has become crowded. Now two of the oldest purveyors of portables have new entries that reflect their different strategies.

You pay twice as much for an NEC UltraLite 286V as you do for the Tandy 1500 HD—$3999 versus $1999 list price—but NEC provides more processor speed, a bigger and sharper display, greater expandability, and a more sophisticated package. You also get twice the parts; the 3½-inch floppy drive is an external device. Like the Tandy, it packs a fast 20MB hard drive, measures about 12 by 10 inches, and is under 2 inches high.

With a 12-MHz 286 CPU and the ability to boost memory to 5MB, you can run some of the most demanding applications when you're on the road. Even *Windows 3.0* looks good on its 10-inch backlit VGA-compatible LCD display. NEC says users would rather have the full-sized VGA screen in a 6½-pound package than an internal floppy.

Not so, says Tandy; the 1500 HD contains a 3½-inch floppy along with a fast 20MB drive and is still able to keep its weight under 6 pounds. The machine's NEC V-20 CPU running at 10 MHz is nonstandard, but it's adequate for most word processing and spreadsheet tasks. The 640K standard memory can be augmented by 1MB—again, adequate for most tasks. Of more concern is the 640 by 200 CGA display. That's a little behind the technology curve, but the *DeskMate* environment that automatically boots up on the machine looks good.

Battery packs are $100 and last 3½ hours each. NEC's 1MB memory card costs $499, and a 4MB card is $1999. A 2400-bps combined modem and send-receive fax is $799. —*Mike Hogan*

IN BRIEF

While NEC's new UltraLite shoots for the cutting edge of notebook technology, Tandy has fashioned a midrange machine priced for the masses.

NEC Technologies Inc.
1255 Michael Dr.
Wood Dale, IL 60191
708/860-9500
Reader service no. 742

Tandy Corp.
1800 One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102
817/390-3011
Reader service no. 743

INSIDE PRODUCT OUTLOOK

118 **GridCase 1550SX** The first laptop designed to run *Windows*.

118 **Canon BJ-10e** Makes ink jet printing portable and affordable.

120 **Presentation Team** Gains ground on rivals with better-integrated modules.

124 **Dauphin 3000SX** Color VGA graphics in a versatile laptop.

124 **Infinity Desktop** Small-footprint SX comes in four different models.

128 **Dell 425TE, 433TE** Nifty design in a pair of fast-performance EISA towers.

128 **Dycam Model 1** Digital camera takes pictures and uploads images.

132 **GrandView 2.0** Adds new tools to help you get organized.

132 **Packard Bell Force 386/33, Force 386X** Two low-cost machines give you the power of a 386.

136 **Howtek Personal Color Scanner, UMAX UC300** Capture up to 16 million colors per image.

136 **Little Big LAN, The $25 Network** Create a network on a shoestring.

140 **PM9600 SA V.32/V.42bis,9600EX** Quicker transmissions for less.

GridCase 1550SX

Grid's Laptop: Windows on the Road

Grid's 20-MHz GridCase 1550SX is the first laptop specifically designed for *Windows*. A muscular 386SX platform, it comes with a keyboard pointing device called Isopoint, which solves the mouse-support problem that has kept *Windows* off most laptops.

Isopoint is a thin tube about the diameter of a drinking straw, located just beneath (and parallel to) the <Space> bar. You roll the tube with your thumb to move the cursor up and down; slide it from side to side to move the cursor laterally. Buttons on each side provide clicking capability. The Isopoint is 100 percent compatible with the Microsoft Mouse and much easier to use than a trackball or touchpad.

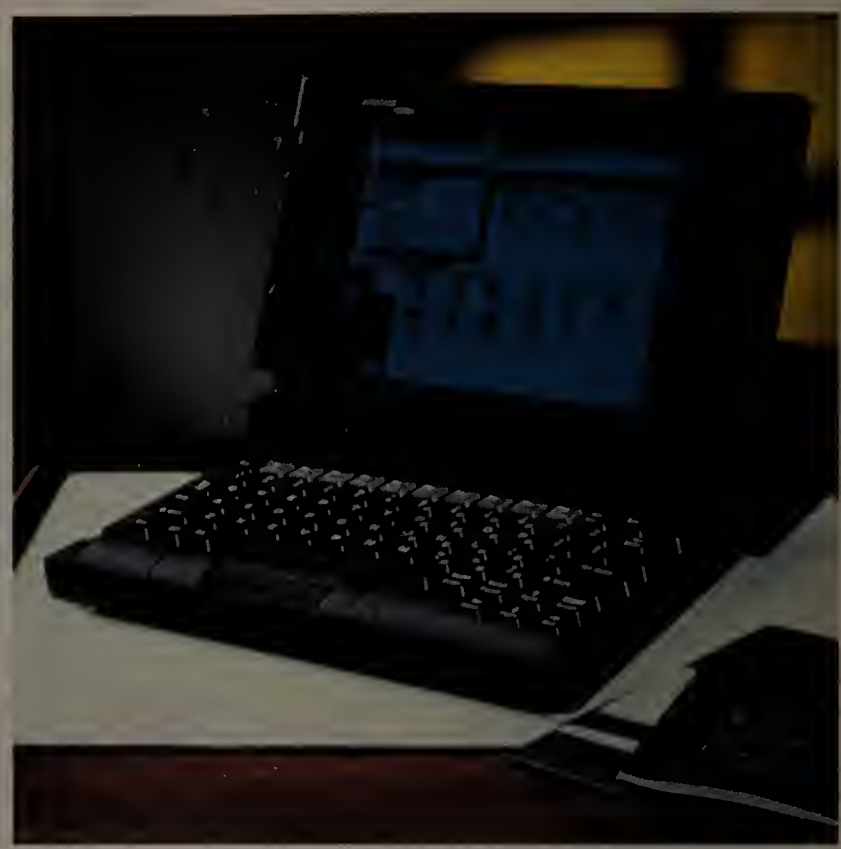
Additional *Windows*-enabling features include a 20-MHz 386SX, 2MB of RAM expandable to 8MB, a VGA-compatible screen, and a fast 60MB hard disk with a 64K disk cache. The $6295 list price includes *Windows 3.0*. Substitute a 120MB hard disk and pay another $700.

At 14.6 pounds (including built-in floppy drive, battery, charger, and cables), the 1550SX is fairly light, but its 2-hour battery life is relatively short. The keyboard features dedicated cursor keys laid out in the standard inverted T, but the <Page Up> and <Page Down> keys are aliased, as is the numeric pad. These are small prices to pay, though, for the convenience of running *Windows* on your desktop and on the road. —*Michael Goodwin*

IN BRIEF

A pointing device makes this full-powered laptop a true Windows platform.

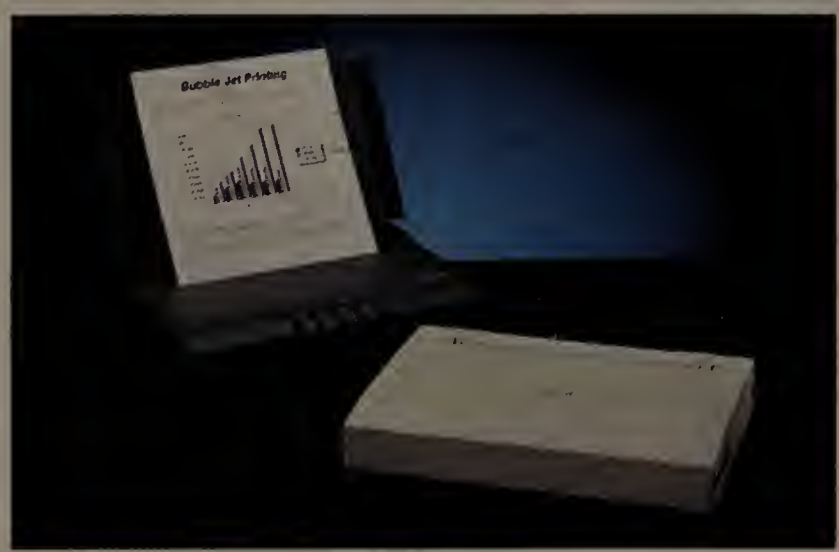
Grid Systems Corp.
47211 Lakeview Blvd.
Fremont, CA 94538
800/222-4743
Reader service no. 740



This full-featured Windows platform, the Grid 1550SX, includes a keyboard pointing device that solves laptop mouse-support problems.

Canon BJ-10e

Light and Compact Printing On the Go



Perfect for your briefcase, the 4.6-pound Canon BJ-10e lets you print wherever your laptop can compute.

Some people never leave the office; others bring it with them wherever they go. Today's powerful laptops make that possible, but you usually can't print until you return to the office. Now Canon offers a mobile printing solution.

At 4.6 pounds (including batteries) and $499, Canon's BJ-10e won't strain your back or your budget. The printer offers high-quality text printing and 360-dpi graphics in a box small enough to slip into your briefcase. The 12-by-8½-by-2-inch printer uses the same bubble–ink jet technology as its larger sibling, the BJ-130e, allowing for quiet 45db operation. And it emulates both the BJ-130e and IBM's Proprinter X24E, simplifying software support.

Typefaces include Courier and Prestige Elite in 10, 12, or 17 characters per inch (cpi) as well as proportional spacing. A 37K buffer will eventually allow for the downloading of soft fonts when Canon makes them available. The BJ-10e prints text at a speed of 83 to 142 characters per second, depending on the number of characters per inch. Print speeds are the same in either draft or letter-quality mode.

The BJ accepts letter- or legal-sized paper, envelopes, and 3M and some other brands of transparencies. A 30-sheet paper feeder adds $90 and 1.8 pounds to the package. The $50 nickel-cadmium battery is good for printing about 30 pages between recharges; a 1.3-pound AC adapter is standard. Replacement printhead cartridges cost $25 and last for about 700,000 characters each. —*Daniel Tynan*

IN BRIEF

Canon offers a lighweight portable printer that's as mobile as you are.

Canon U.S.A.
One Canon Plaza
Lake Success, NY 11042
800/848-4123,
516/488-6700
Reader service no. 741

To Write Better In Windows, Check This Box.

"The Easiest Way To Improve Your Writing." That's what our box says, and that's our guarantee. Introducing Grammatik Windows: it makes everything you write in Windows better, or your money back.*

Grammatik Windows proofreads your writing for thousands of grammar, style, usage, punctuation, and spelling errors. It's so sophisticated, it actually recognizes parts of speech. Tricky errors like incorrect homonyms (their/there), improper possessives (it's/its), and inadvertent transpositions (form/from) are flagged in a flash. Best of all, it's as easy to use as your spelling checker.

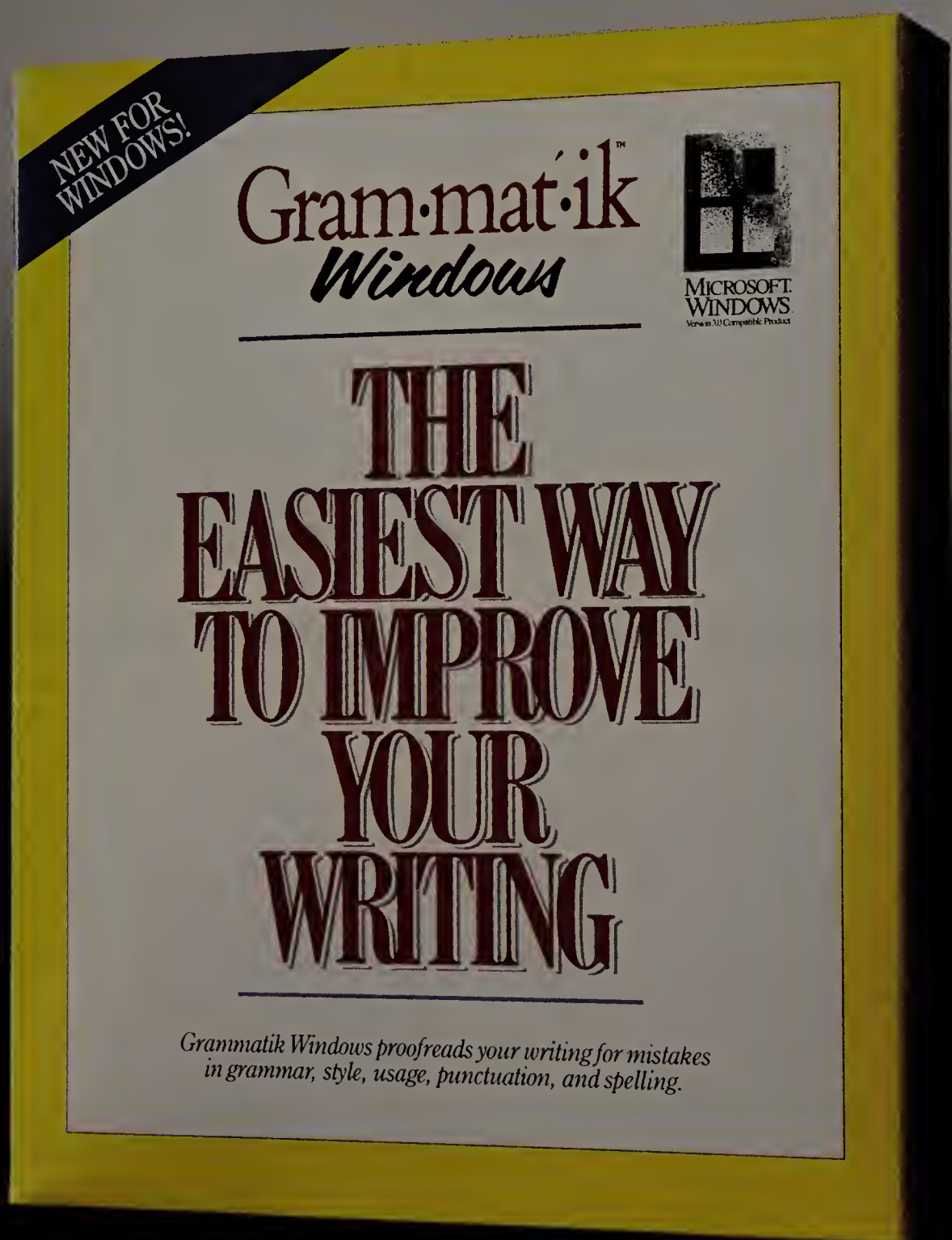
Whether you use Word for Windows, Ami/Ami Professional, Windows Write, or a DOS word processor like Word Or WordPerfect under Windows,** your writing will be active, persuasive, and error-free.

So to write better in Windows, check your writing with Grammatik, the #1 grammar and style checker.

See your dealer or order today for only $99 at (800) 872-9933.

Gram·mat·ik™

The #1 Grammar and Style Checker



Reference Software™

*330 Townsend St., Suite 123, San Francisco, CA 94107. (415) 541-0222. *Try Grammatik risk-free. If not completely satisfied, return within 30 days for a full refund (requires proof of purchase and applies to participating dealers in North America). **Works with 33 DOS word processors. Grammatik is a trademark of Wang Laboratories. All brand and product names are trademarks of their respective holders. © 1990 Reference Software International*

Attention: Grammatik III and IV Users Call For a Special $39 Offer Before 12/31/90!

Circle 282 on reader service card

Presentation Team 2.0

Better Integration for Presentation Graphics and Text

In addition to a WYSIWYG work area, Presentation Team 2.0 gains smooth integration between its text, graph, and drawing modules.

Presentation Team has always played in the shadows of *Harvard Graphics* and *Freelance Plus,* but Digital Research hopes that smoother integration among *Presentation Team 2.0*'s modules will make it a more successful contender.

Digital Research's previous version enjoyed certain advantages over its more powerful rivals, a graphical user interface being the most notable. Where *Harvard* and *Freelance* make you fill in blanks in a separate screen, *Presentation Team* had a WYSIWYG work area that displayed the changes to your presentation as you made them. What's more, it excelled at word charts—the most-used portion of any business presentation package.

But *Presentation Team* was hobbled by a lack of integration among its text, graph, and drawing modules, which forced you to bounce between them. The program also lacked certain essentials, such as the ability to import *1-2-3* WK1 files.

Version 2.0 corrects both these problems and adds many other enhancements. Word chart, graph, and drawing modules are now fully and smoothly integrated around the WYSIWYG work area, making it a snap to build and edit visual images. In addition to accepting WK1 files, the program includes an integrated version of Inset Systems' *HiJaak* file conversion utility. And Digital Research has developed a presentation manager that makes it easy to organize and output visuals.

Additionally, you get the ability to rotate text (by 1-degree increments on PostScript printers and 90-degree increments on other printers), automatic conversion of colors to black and white for output on standard printers, and up to 16 colors per chart (previously 8). Users will also find on-line, context-sensitive help, and network support.

The $495 package still lacks many of the more powerful charting capabilities offered by *Freelance Plus* and *Harvard Graphics,* such as high/low/close charts and dual *Y*-axes. *Presentation Team*'s drawing tools don't include any way to smooth curves, and its clip-art library (at 300 pieces) is notably smaller than *Freelance Plus*'s (900) or *Harvard Graphics*' (500). But where else can you find all the basics in an easy-to-use, WYSIWYG shell? For many users, that simplicity outweighs the absence of exotica.

Presentation Team 2.0 requires DOS 3.0 or a later version, 640K of memory, a hard disk, a graphics display, and a pointing device. —*Patrick Marshall*

IN BRIEF

Version 2.0 brings *Presentation Team* the integrated features of the leaders, along with WYSIWYG editing.

Digital Research
P.O. Box DRI
Monterey, CA 93942
408/649-3896,
408/646-6248 (fax)
Reader service no. 753

Back-It 4

Taking the Boredom Out of Backup

Backing up your data gets exciting only when you forget to do it and your hard disk crashes. Gazelle Systems does away with the modern equivalent of Chinese water torture with *Back-It 4,* a reworked version of *Back-It 3.1* that the company claims is fast, simple, and versatile.

Rather than offering different interfaces for different skill levels, *Back-It 4* bridges the gap between novice and expert with footnotes at the bottom of the screen and context-sensitive help.

Back-It 4's cleaner menu system leaves out the details until you need them. The first screen shows the four basic functions: Backup, Restore, Configure, and Quit. If you simply want to back up or restore your hard disk, a "direct" option appears from a pulldown menu, and you're prompted to answer the obvious questions about source and destination drives.

IN BRIEF

Back-It 4 is faster and easier to use, with a simplified interface, multilayered help screens, and the ability to automate 50 backup routines.

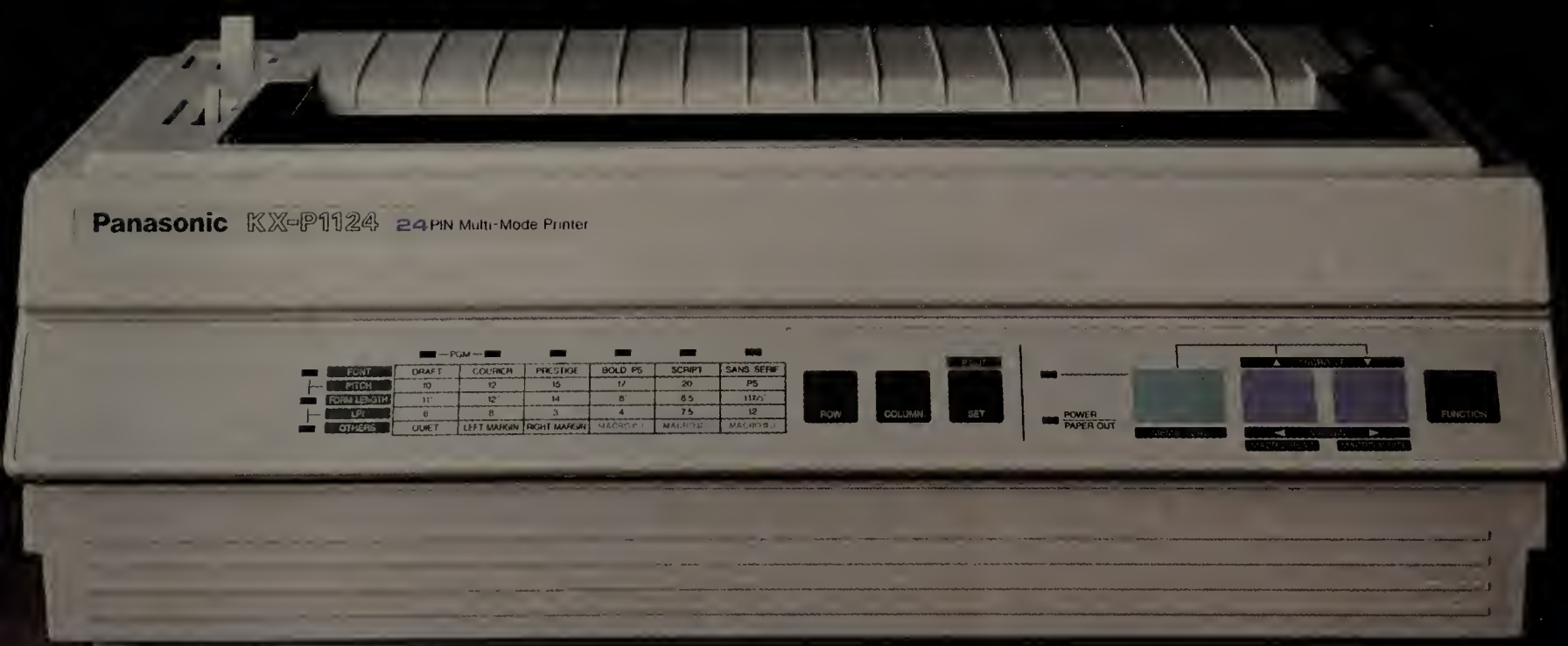
Gazelle Systems
42 N. University Ave. #10
Provo, UT 84601
800/233-0383,
801/373-6933 (fax)
Reader service no. 759

You can move faster still if you take advantage of *Back-It 4*'s preset function, which lets you create up to 50 custom backup routines—for instance, all WK1 files or only changed files—and is accessible from the Back-Up Manager. A new data compression technology actually increases the speed of the backup while compressing. *Back-It 4* can back up to anything recognized as a DOS device, including Bernoulli Boxes, DAT devices, and network drives.

Back-It 4 1.0 retails for $195, but through January 1991 it has an introductory price of $169, with the *GZFORMAT* disk formatting program as a bonus. Upgrades from any version are $40.

Back-It 4 requires DOS 2.0 or a later version, 384K of RAM, and a mass storage device. —*Melissa R. Riofrio*

To become the hottest name in dot matrix printers you simply build one terrific printer



The award-winning KX-P1124.

after another,

after another,

after another,

after another,

after another.

If you want the perfect printer for the home.

If you want a little more speed for your home office printing.

If you want the same features as the 1124, but with a wide carriage.

If you want high speed, high volume for spread-sheets and financials.

If you want near laser quality at dot matrix prices.

A few years ago, we redefined what people expect from a dot matrix printer. By creating a 24-pin as sophisticated as it is simple. And as affordable to buy as it is economical to own.

The KX-P1124 has won its share of awards. But it's not the only Panasonic® Dot Matrix to receive rave reviews. Now there's

a whole family to choose from. All with EZ Set™ operator panel, multiple paper paths, a variety of fonts, 2-year limited parts and labor warranty (see your dealer for details), and other features that typify our approach to price/performance for today's office environment.

There are feature-rich 9-pin models for every-day drafts. And superb 24-pins for important correspondence. In both regular and wide-carriage versions.

And we've just introduced what may well be the quintessential office printer for the 90's, the KX-P1654. A wide-carriage 24-pin that rockets along at up to 375 characters per second. With print quality approaching that of lasers.

Chances are, your first Panasonic printer will lead to another, and another, and another.

For further information on Panasonic Dot Matrix Printers, see your Panasonic dealer, or telephone toll-free **1-800-742-8086.**

Printers, Computers, Peripherals, Copiers, Typewriters and Facsimiles

Panasonic
Office Automation

Engineered for the office. Designed for people.

DMF-PCD

Circle 231 on reader service card

Dauphin 3000SX

Colorful Computing on the Road

At $9995, it isn't cheap, but Dauphin Technology's 3000SX makes a movable feast of color VGA graphics, thanks to some tasty active-matrix display technology.

The thin-film panel on this pricey laptop is, in effect, a single 10-inch-diagonal semiconductor. Its surface is etched with about a million transistors—three per pixel to mix just the right amounts of red, green, and blue for crisp, 640 by 480 color resolution. It's currently limited to the eight primary colors, but Dauphin says that new graphics drivers under development should soon enable each transistor to produce several different shades of the three primaries to yield 256 colors.

The power draw of this 20-MHz 386SX-based laptop makes it strictly a plug-in-and-play proposition. But at 16 pounds, it's light enough to move around if you want to give on-screen slide shows or show your engineering drawings to co-workers down the hall or across the country.

You won't lack storage space for those graphics-intensive applications, either. The Dauphin 3000SX packs a 19ms, 200MB hard drive and 2MB of memory, upgradable to 8MB on the system board. There's also a socket for a 387SX coprocessor, a half-length 8/16-bit slot for an add-on, such as a networking card, and a fax/ modem slot for Dauphin's upcoming 2400-bps fax/ modem. You'll also find two serial ports and parallel, external floppy, and external display ports, as well as a 100-pin port for Dauphin's $220 expansion bus, which holds one 8/16-bit card. —*Mark Henricks*

IN BRIEF

One of the first implementations of active-matrix color displays, this laptop also packs the power and storage you need for portable graphics applications.

Dauphin Technology Inc.
1125 E. St. Charles Rd.
Lombard, IL 61048
800/782-7922,
708/627-7618 (fax)
Reader service no. 748

The Dauphin 3000SX gives you portable VGA color, thanks to its active-matrix display technology, but you have to pay a hefty price.

Infinity Desktop Computer

The Ultra-Small SX

Downsizing is the name of the game in 386SXs, and Falco's Infinity Desktop goes most SXs a few inches better—without giving up any of the necessities.

At 13.6 by 10 inches, the 16-MHz PC saves you more than 2 inches in width and almost 6 inches in depth over the 16-by-15.6-inch footprint of IBM's 55 SX. Its 2.75-inch profile is also more than an inch lower.

Each Infinity model comes with 1MB of RAM, expandable to 8MB on the motherboard, which also stocks a super-VGA (1024 by 768) controller, a 387SX math coprocessor socket, and one serial and two parallel ports. A floppy drive controller and an Integrated Drive Electronics (IDE) hard drive connector are also on the motherboard, enabling you to add Falco hard drives of up to 200MB without using a slot.

The two 8/16-bit expansion slots for add-ons such as a fax board or modem seem a little stingy; even IBM offers three, and most SX makers give you more. On the other hand, the Falco machine doesn't need an internal fan for cooling, so there's no annoying hum.

The Infinity Desktop comes in four models, ranging from a mere $1170 for a diskless station to a still-reasonable $2765 for a single-floppy system with a 100MB hard disk. Add another $300 to $700 depending on your choice of monitor, including a super VGA at $600 and a multiscan at $685. —*Susan Lusty*

A high degree of integration on the motherboard makes the Infinity Desktop as much as 12 square inches smaller than other 386SX systems.

IN BRIEF

Nearly the smallest SX computer you'll find, the Infinity Desktop asks you to trade a little expandability for a lot more desk space.

Falco Data Products, Inc.
440 Potrero Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA
94086-4117
800/325-2648,
408/745-7860 (fax)
Reader service no. 754

NOW OVER 43% OFF!

Add PC World To Your Management Reading List

ACT NOW! Take advantage of these Special Savings and we'll BILL YOU LATER!

☑ YES! Bill Me Later

Rush me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC World for only $19.97. That's over 43% off the annual cover price of $35.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90—plus I receive FREE: PC World's PowerBase*.*.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PowerBase *.* diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

FREE PowerBase*.* Disk —35 Tips, Macros and Utilities

PC WORLD

4D891

☑ YES! Bill Me Later

Rush me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC World for only $19.97. That's over 43% off the annual cover price of $35.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90—plus I receive FREE: PC World's PowerBase*.*.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PowerBase *.* diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

FREE PowerBase*.* Disk —35 Tips, Macros and Utilities

PC WORLD

4D891

☑ YES! Bill Me Later

Rush me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC World for only $19.97. That's over 43% off the annual cover price of $35.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90—plus I receive FREE: PC World's PowerBase *.*.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PowerBase *.* diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

FREE PowerBase*.* Disk —35 Tips, Macros and Utilities

PC WORLD

4D891

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

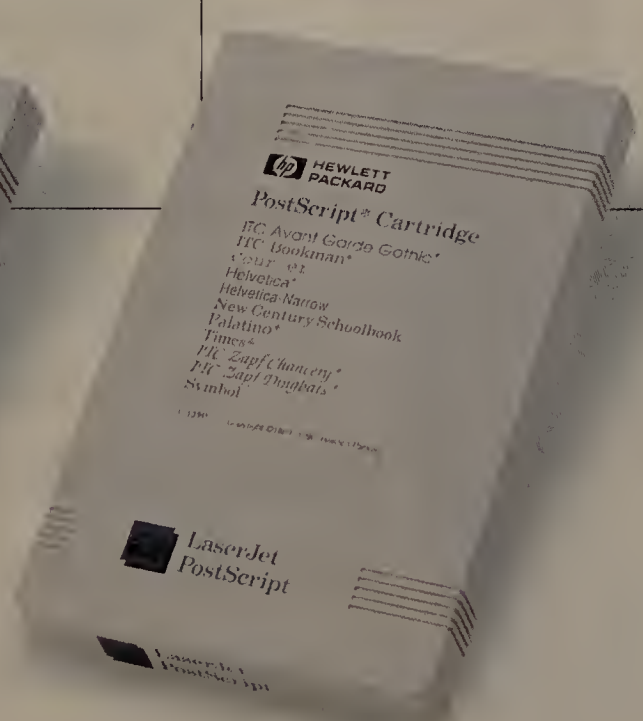
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

There's more to comparing LaserJet PostScript® Language Emulation Cartridges than just the name

	Pacific Data Products PacificPage™ P•E	Hewlett-Packard PostScript® Cartridge
Price	$499	$695
Emulation switching	Yes	No
Font cartridge option	Yes	No
Upgrade program	Yes	No
Warranty	Lifetime	One Year

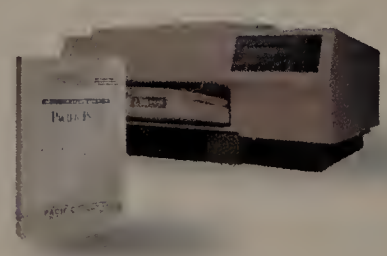


Don't settle for less just to buy the HP name. Ask for Pacific Data Products' **PacificPage P•E**. It's the PostScript language emulation cartridge for HP LaserJet IIP, IID, III and IIID printers that offers you more for less.

Compare its lifetime warranty, upgrade program for keeping current with the latest version, and ability to switch between PostScript and PCL language emulation modes. And compare the optional companion cartridge, PacificType.

There is also an option available for connecting your PacificPage P•E equipped printer to a Macintosh computer.

To learn how you can get more for less, call your nearest dealer or contact: Pacific Data Products, 9125 Rehco Road, San Diego, CA 92121, **(619) 597-4637**, Fax (619) 552-0889.



PACIFIC
DATA PRODUCTS

See us at Comdex, Booth #W818.

This cartridge is compatible with the HP LaserJet models IIP, IID, III and IIID. Prices are suggested retail list price. PacificPage P•E and PacificType are trademarks of Pacific Data Products, Inc. PhoenixPage is a registered trademark of Phoenix Technologies Ltd. Copyright 1987, 1988 Phoenix Technologies Ltd. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Inc. Pacific Data Products, 9125 Rehco Road, San Diego, CA 92121, (619) 552-0880, Fax (619) 552-0889, © 1990 Pacific Data Products, Inc.

PhoenixPage

TWO REASONS WHY TOSHIBA SELLS

At Toshiba, we think that designing a portable computer to fit real live human beings can make the difference between a computer you love and a computer you merely tolerate.

So that's exactly what we think about when we design our portable PCs.

Chances are, you're already used to our comfortable, full-function keyboard. That's because the keys are the exact size and shape you expect them to be.

And the public has told us we were right in our thinking. In fact, according to PC Magazine, Toshiba portables rank number one in customer satisfaction.

Take our T1200XE notebook PC, for example. You'll notice how our unique screen technology makes it easy to read under virtually all lighting conditions, no matter where you decide to get your work done.

The T1200XE takes up about one square foot of desk space (or lap space) so there's always room to work.

For a free brochure or the name of your nearest Toshiba dealer, call 1-800-457-7777.

Sales results based on worldwide installed base of lap tops, per 1989 Dataquest Inc. study Customer satisfaction results based on PC Magazine, 9/25/90 issue

MORE PORTABLES THAN ANYONE ELSE.

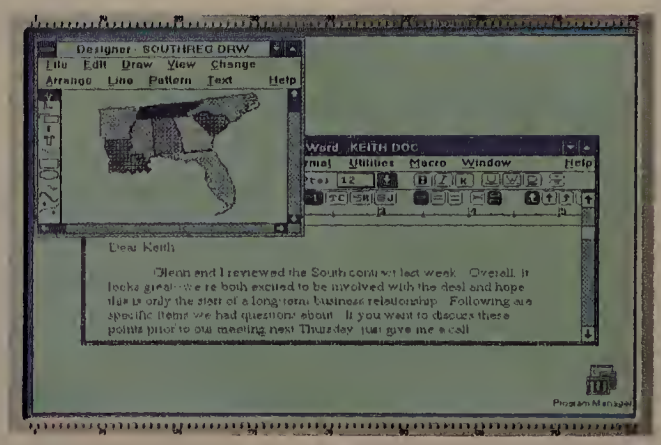
Next, you'll find the keyboard to be immediately familiar, since it's what you're already used to. All of the key spacing and sizes are standard.

You'll also discover plenty of processing power packed into the 286-based T1200XE. And the 20MB hard drive means you can keep all your programs and files right where you need them. With you.

Plus, you'll undoubtedly appreciate the T1200XE's other humane features like a slim line battery pack and AutoResume,™ which lets you pick up exactly where you left off. No grand reopening of the system, program and file every time you want to start work again.

The only thing you'll notice we've skimped on is size and weight. After all, what good is a portable if you can't take it with you?

With notebooks like the T1200XE it should come as no surprise that Toshiba sells more portable PCs than any other company in the world. After all, you're not the only one who recognizes a good thing when they see it.



Toshiba designed the large, easy-to-read display with real, live humans in mind. So now you can work without a lot of eyestrain, neckstrain or backstrain.

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

Circle 257 on reader service card

425TE, 433TE

Twin 486 EISA Towers Include Dell's First 33-MHz Server

Two 486 EISA towers are Dell's way of helping you gather your collection of office workers into a real work group. Both high-end servers come with clever design features: Expansion slots hold boards vertically, so heat rising from one board won't warm its busmates. The ports at the rear of the cards are conveniently located on the upper face of the tower along with system I/O ports—so you'll seldom need to get on your knees to hook or unhook cables to the server. And the top-face bay for ports and connectors is covered by a sliding, coffeeproof cover.

A four-character LCD on the front panel displays status and error messages during boot-up and makes troubleshooting a lot easier. The power switch and reset button are also located on the front panel. Moreover, you won't need a screwdriver to get inside: All the parts snap on and off.

Both machines feature the high-capacity EISA bus, which should help reduce or eliminate network bottlenecks. Dell maintains that the machines have been tested and found 100 percent compatible with every EISA network board it could find.

The 425TE runs at 25 MHz and omits a memory cache, since tests showed no performance improvement. The 433TE runs at 33 MHz and includes a 128K cache that Dell says bumps up performance 7 percent. In most other respects the machines are twins: Both ship with 4MB of RAM and provide 8 EISA slots and 11 drive bays (5 externally accessible) so you can pack in up to 64MB of RAM and 2GB of storage. Both also have a new ROM-based setup that includes several handy features, such as the ability to disable floppy boot. Both include a "smart," heat-sensitive fan: The hotter the machine gets, the faster the fan runs.

The basic system configuration includes a 3½-inch floppy drive and an 80MB hard drive, as well as a monochrome VGA monitor. Prices are $6749 for the 425TE and $8949 for the 433TE. —*Michael Goodwin*

IN BRIEF

Choose a fast or faster 486 network server from Dell and get a bundle of conveniences that make these towers easy to install and reconfigure.

Dell Computer Corp.
9505 Arboretum Blvd.
Austin, TX 78759-7299
800/426-5150
Reader service no. 746

Dell's 425TE (above) and 433TE EISA towers sport several clever design features that make them easier to install and configure, including a front-panel LCD that displays status and error messages during boot-up.

Dycam Model 1

A Digital Photo Finish for Your PC

Gray-scale scanners are fine for importing photographic images into your PC, but they won't take the picture for you. Now Dycam is offering a digital still camera that cuts out the middle scan. Half the cost of most 8-bit scanners, the Dycam Model 1 lets you take a picture of virtually anything and upload the image through your PC's serial port.

The $995 Model 1 is about the size of an instant camera and just as handy. Point and shoot; moments later a 376-by-240-pixel image appears on your screen in 256 levels of gray. You can slip the 7-by-3-by-1-inch shutter box into your pocket and take it on the road.

The Model 1 stores up to 32 images in memory for 24 to 48 hours on two AA nickel-cadmium batteries. To download images and/or recharge the batteries, simply snap the Model 1 back into its cradle and plug the cradle into your PC's serial port and any AC outlet.

Don't expect photographic controls; you can't manually adjust focus, shutter speed, or the intensity of the built-in flash, and there's no numeric picture counter. Audible beeps warn you when you've taken a bad picture and count down the number of remaining exposures after 26—five beeps if five exposures remain.

Dycam's software is also bare-bones. You can view each picture under *Windows 3.0* or save it as a TIFF file, previewing all the images at once via a proof sheet–like display on your computer. But if you want to crop, resize, or retouch images, you'll need to buy a darkroom-style package such as Astral Development's *Picture Publisher*. Each photo takes 90K but can be compressed using off-the-shelf archival software.

Viewing requires DOS version 3.0 or a later version, *Windows 3.0*, 1MB of RAM, and a hard disk. —*Daniel Tynan*

IN BRIEF

This pocket-sized digital camera lets you store black-and-white photos in your PC at half the price of a scanner.

Dycam Inc.
9546 Topanga Canyon Blvd.
Chatsworth, CA 91311
818/998-8008,
818/998-7951 (fax)
Reader service no. 755

How to get your life organized in 40 minutes, guaranteed.

(30 minutes if you skip ahead to the 800 number.)

That gives you ten minutes to read this ad. Probably the most luxurious deadline you've had in months.

Which is why you should buy new Lotus® Agenda® Release 2.0. It's the personal information manager for your PC or laptop that will help you get better control of information like appointments, personnel, figures, projects, stray thoughts and more, in only 30 minutes.

Just type it all in and Agenda sorts it out, grouping relevant information in an organized, easy-to-read format.

Choose from the ready-to-use starter applications, including the Activities Planner, People Manager, Account Manager or Information Sifter. Or customize applications for more specific needs. If it all sounds too good to be true, consider what these Agenda users have to say: "All of those notes, pads, and slips of paper that littered my desk are gone... I just put them into Agenda."

—Grant Tipler, Manager, Corporate Banking, Head Office, The Royal Bank of Canada

"The first program... that allows me to easily enter information, file it, and then use it." *—Corson Ellis III, President, Kessler-Ellis Products*

"The two most important things in management are follow-up and follow-through. Agenda is essential for both." *—Randy Fields, Chairman, Mrs. Fields, Inc.*

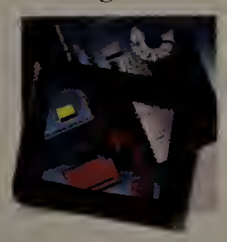
To see for yourself what Agenda can do, send someone to the nearest software store to buy it. We're so sure you'll like it, we back it with a 30-day money-back guarantee. Or, for a free demo disk, call **1-800-842-8455, extension 842**

Finally, a word to everyone who read this ad all the way from the beginning.

Your ten minutes are about up. Get back to work.

Lotus Agenda 2.0 is so easy to work with, you'll start getting better control of your professional life within 30 minutes.

Lotus Agenda



Introducing New Lotus Agenda 2.0

© 1990 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus and Agenda are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.

Now you can afford to

* Suggested U.S. list price. For Macintosh interface, add $125. © 1990 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12033

show your true colors.

No longer does your world have to be black and white.

With millions of different color shades produced by high-quality inkjet technology, the HP PaintJet printer family makes it easy for you to look brilliant.

Better yet, it doesn't take much green to get this kind of color. Only $1,395* for the PaintJet. Or for even faster printing, larger formats, and more font capabilities, only $2,495* for the PaintJet XL.

Of course, HP PaintJets are DOS and Macintosh compatible. Work with all your favorite graphics software. And print on transparencies as well as paper.

So call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1632** for your nearest authorized HP dealer. And get a firsthand demonstration of what the PaintJet family can do for your business communications.

You'll be surprised how high you can fly with color.

HEWLETT PACKARD

GrandView 2.0

Information Manager Turns Outliner

You can view the once-trendy personal information manager (PIM) category in different ways: as the best hope for managing your work load, or as a catchall for the oddballs of the software world. Symantec would prefer that you take a *GrandView* and forget the package's earlier PIM label.

In version 2.0, Symantec reaffirms *GrandView*'s identity as a "text outliner," which is a better description of its structure. But the improvements amount to a passel of PIM-like tools—including column and calendar functions and a memory-resident option—to help you organize yourself and those around you.

As with version 1.0, you can use *GrandView* to simultaneously build documents and outlines by entering free-form text beneath headings and subheads, seeing only the detail you need. You can tackle simple project management, to-do lists, and schedules and track group projects.

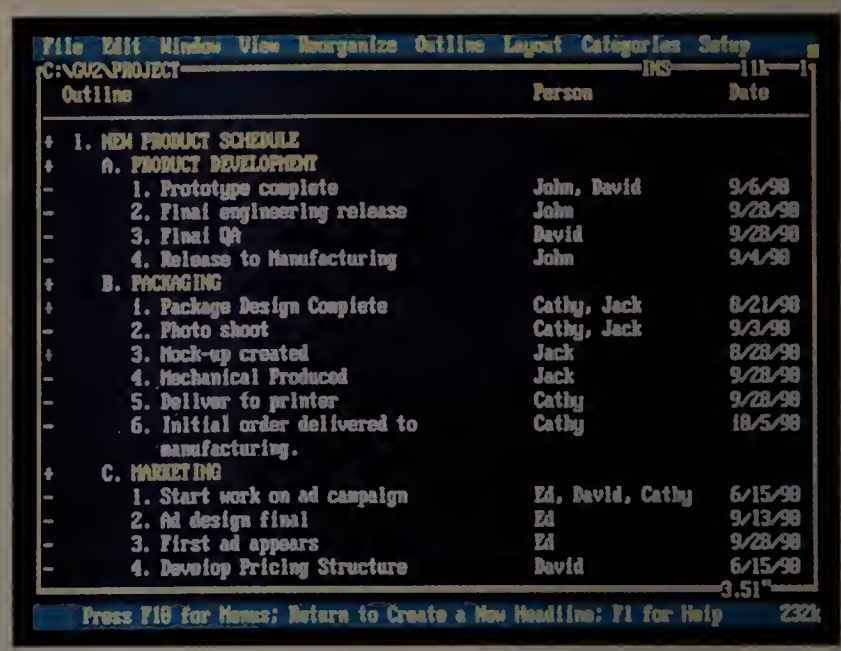
GrandView 2.0 provides new, easier ways to sort and view your schedules or projects. For example, you can create up to 22 categories for each document and arrange them in spreadsheetlike columns (although you can display or print only 3 at a time). *2.0*'s new calendar function makes it easy to juggle schedules and view or print lists of the people, tasks, or resources in a project by day, week, or month. But the package still lacks clock or alarm functions and an automatic way to schedule recurring events, such as weekly staff meetings.

Rudimentary file-locking and a handful of group-management features make *GrandView 2.0* good for networks. Link multiple outlines to one document on the network if, say, you want to hang individual to-do lists off a master work-group schedule.

GrandView 2.0 gains power as a desktop presentation tool with hooks to *Harvard Graphics* and *Freelance Plus*, letting you instantly turn outlines into a series of bulleted text charts. *GrandView* exchanges files directly with *WordPerfect*, but the new page previews, style sheets, and support for PostScript printers let you produce good-looking output without ever having to open your word processor.

GrandView 2.0 retails for $295; upgrades from earlier versions are $50.

GrandView 2.0 requires 320K and DOS 2.0 or a later version; a hard disk or expanded memory is required for the TSR option. —*Daniel Tynan*



Version 2.0 of GrandView, Symantec's text outliner, includes a bundle of PIM-like tools to help organize individuals and work groups.

IN BRIEF

This outliner/personal information manager adds a calendar, hooks to graphic programs, and other tools that aid both individuals and the work group.

Symantec Corp.
10201 Torre Ave.
Cupertino, CA
95014-2132
800/441-7234, 800/626-8847 California
Reader service no. 752

Force 386/33, Force 386X

Jumped-Up 386s

As top-of-the-line 386 machines get cheaper, 20-MHz and 25-MHz 386 models are getting squeezed out. Budget PC maven Packard Bell is dropping its 25-MHz offering from the lineup in favor of the Force 386X and Force 386/33.

Either way you jump, you get the usual Packard Bell bare-bones price with plenty of features on those bones. Configured as a decent *Windows* machine, the entry-level Force 386X comes with 2MB of memory (expandable to 8MB on the motherboard and 16MB overall) and a fast 124MB hard drive. You'll also find both 3½-inch and 5¼-inch floppies in this 16-inch-square, 16-MHz SX (which replaces a slightly larger SX model).

The drive controllers are on the motherboard, but you'll need to use one of its three 8/16-bit slots for an extended VGA card. The Force 386X lists for $4298 with a color monitor, but expect to find it at your local computer retailer for around $2200.

If you worry that service will go the way of those extra margin dollars, Packard Bell has bumped up its previous four-month, on-site service promise to a full year. DOS 4.01, *GW BASIC*, the *LotusWorks* integrated productivity package, and a $49 Prodigy software start-up kit are bundled in for free.

Step up to the Force 386/33, and you get the same software, repair policy, two floppies, and hard drive, plus 4MB of one-wait-state memory backed by a 35ns, 64K memory cache and eight expansion slots. You can add 4MB more to the motherboard, and each of the two 32-bit slots can hold a memory card with up to 16MB. Two of its five 8/16-bit slots are filled by an extended VGA card and a drive controller that will support two floppy and two hard drives.

With a color monitor, the list price on this configuration is $7387, but you can probably find the 386/33 at your local retailer for around $4000. —*Mark Henricks*

IN BRIEF

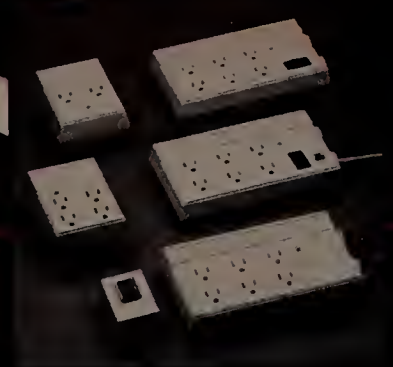
These cut-rate 386 and 386SX PCs give you the same big bundle of features at any speed.

Packard Bell Electronics
9425 Canoga Ave.
Chatsworth, CA 91311
818/773-4400
Reader service no. 692

INNOVATION GETS IN LINE BEHIND US.

Wherever you find the world's leading computer and telecommunications equipment at work, you'll often find them plugged into ACCO® products. Because ACCO is first in line with state-of-the-art surge protectors, switching and sharing devices, fax furniture and support equipment. So, if you have sophisticated electronics to plug in, plug into ACCO.

All product names and logos are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.



Elite Surge Protectors

Fax 1 Line & Cleaning Products

ACCO

© 1990 ACCO Swingline

Circle 11 on reader service card

3" x 8" x 11"

THE BRICK™

The fastest 386SX™ with 212 MB HD, 8 MB RAM, 1024 x 768 VGA, and a built-in modem weighs just 8.7 lbs.!

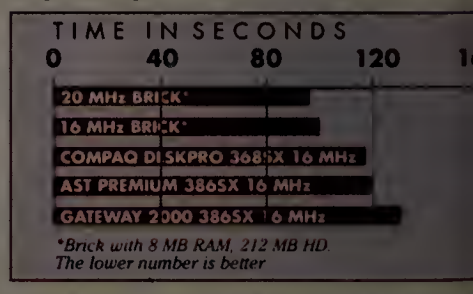
This new generation PC is remarkable for the performance and the practicality it provides. The Brick is powerful enough for the most demanding applications, while its elegance, quietness and size make traditional PC's seem downright obtrusive by comparison.

More Practical Than a Portable

For multisite computing, the Brick offers an alternative to the usual trade-offs of laptops or multiple PC's. Just keep your preferred keyboard and full size monitor, plus power supply at your regular destinations and carry only the 8 lb. Brick in between. You'll save half the cost, half the weight and all the hassle of coordinating files between multiple machines.

Blazingly Fast

Compared to published reports of **all** 386SX machines tested to date by *PC Magazine* and *Byte*, the Brick offers superior performance on the



Time to complete PC Magazine full benchmark test set.

"A Tote-able that Outperforms the Desktops...

Consistently outperforms both Compaq's and IBM's 386SX on the PC Labs computer benchmark tests...Ergo's Brick maintains the functionality of a Desktop PC within a small form factor"

— PC MAGAZINE, Sept. 1990

Fits in half a briefcase, leaving room for full-sized folders, notebooks, etc.

aggregate of system, video and hard disk benchmarks.

Massive Hard Disk

Bricks are available with 16 or 20 MHz 386SX, 1-8 MB of RAM, a fast 44, 104 or 212 MB Conner or Teac IDE hard disk, and a 387 coprocessor socket. A 2,400 bps Hayes compatible modem is standard.

The fast VGA graphics feature up to 1024 x 768 non interlaced resolution with a full 1 MB of video memory. In fact, the Brick's video performance is twice as fast as the average of 42 386SX systems tested by *PC Magazine!* This makes an enormous difference in the perceived "response" of the system, especially if you're running graphically intensive applications like Windows or Desktop Publishing.

Surprisingly Expandable

The Brick is only about the size of a ream of copier paper, yet you can still add up to two ISA half cards internally, (one card with a floppy drive). A docking port allows easy, drop-in connection to our Docking Terminal, ($249, available Q1 1991) which instantly hooks up all cables and provides another 16-bit 3/4 length slot. The "stretch" version of the Brick accommodates full length cards.

Optional back-lit VGA super twist LCD display.

Totally Versatile

When you need to travel, just add the optional VGA LCD module, ($895, available Q1 1991) and our Brick Bag for a completely self- contained, AC powered portable system.

Satisfaction Guaranteed

Because we are a direct selling manufacturer, we have a direct interest in the complete satisfaction of each and every customer. To ensure that satisfaction, **Ergo** offers: a 30-day money back guarantee, a One Year Warranty, unlimited 800-line support and our exclusive Advanced Diagnostics via modem.

Free Catalog

You'll find complete information on all Brick systems, plus a full complement of enhancements including monitors, tape backup units, external 5.25" floppies, cases, FAX and network boards and more in our free 32-page catalog. Ergo also offers "traditional" 386 and 486 computers from 16 to 33 MHz, starting at just $1,895.

Order your Brick today, Factory-Direct! Call us at **1-800-633-1925** (or 508-535-7510) and we'll help select the system that best meets your needs.

$2,495

Includes

- ▲ 16 MHz Intel 386SX
- ▲ 1 MB RAM, Exp. to 8 MB
- ▲ 44 MB hard disk with password protection
- ▲ 16-bit half card exp. slot

Standard Features

- ▲ 1024 x 768 VGA controller with 1 MB video RAM
- ▲ 2,400 bps modem
- ▲ 3.5" 1.44 MB floppy
- ▲ 2 serial & 1 parallel port
- ▲ 864k DOS capable
- ▲ One Year Warranty
- ▲ Freight included

$2,695
with 101 Keyboard & 12" Mono VGA Monitor

$2,995
with 101 Keyboard & 14" Color VGA Monitor

Ergo
A COMPUTER COMPANY

One Intercontinental Way, Peabody, MA 01960
Tel: (508) 535-7510 Fax: (508) 535-7512

Order Factory Direct
1-800-633-1925
Free 32-Page Catalog

Circle 64 on reader service card

Personal Color Scanner, UC300

Low-Cost Scanners Take You Beyond Black and White

Howtek's Personal Color Scanner and UMAX's UC300 can capture up to 256 gray shades or 16 million colors per image, and both offer incrementally adjustable resolutions of up to 300 dots per inch.

Desktop publishing on the PC has traditionally been a black-and-white affair. That's no surprise: Scanning, storing, and printing high-quality color images is expensive. Now affordable color scanners from Howtek and UMAX Technologies help solve the input part of the color conundrum.

Howtek's Personal Color Scanner and UMAX's UC300 can capture up to 256 gray shades or 16 million colors per image, letting you grab color as well as black-and-white images. You must still shell out for storage space—30MB for a single full-page color image. As for output, you may want to wait for 300-dpi color printers to become more affordable.

At $1995, the Personal Color Scanner is the cheapest color/gray-scale unit yet. It comes with Howtek's *Scan-It* software, which provides basic image-manipulation functions: cropping, resizing, and adjusting color range and intensity.

Like Epson's ES300C color/gray-scale scanner, the UMAX UC300 costs $2495 and comes with *Picture Publisher Plus*, the color version of Astral Development's sophisticated darkroom package.

Both flatbed scanners offer incrementally adjustable resolutions up to 300 dpi and feature line-art and halftone scan modes as well as gray scale and color. .Maximum image size is 8½ by 14 inches. Both feature proprietary three-pass scanning engines, but neither emulates other popular gray-scale scanners, not even the HP ScanJet Plus.

Howtek's *Scan-It* requires DOS 3.0 or a later version and 512K of RAM for a 640 by 480 video adapter, 2.5MB of RAM for a 1024 by 768 adapter. UMAX's *Picture Publisher Plus* requires *Windows 2.1* or *3.0* and 640K. —*Daniel Tynan*

IN BRIEF

Howtek and UMAX scanners bring affordable color images into your PC, even if the cost of storing and printing them remains high.

Howtek Inc.
21 Park Ave.
Hudson, NH 03051
603/882-5200,
603/880-3843 (fax)
Reader service no. 749

UMAX Technologies
2352 Walsh Ave.
Santa Clara, CA 95051
800/562-0311,
408/982-0771,
408/982-0776 (fax)
Reader service no. 750

Little Big LAN, The $25 Network

Bargain-Basement LANs Big and Small

Want to connect PCs for peanuts? Information Modes proffers two products, both at breakthrough prices: *Little Big LAN*, a peer-to-peer network operating system like *LANtastic* or *LANsmart;* and *The $25 Network*, which lets a few PCs share files and printers over serial cables.

Little Big LAN covers the whole range of standard peer-to-peer networking features. Users can share drives, printers, applications, and data files and run multiuser LAN applications. A simple pop-up messaging program is included, or you can run electronic mail programs like *cc:Mail* or *DaVinci* instead. *Little Big LAN* will link as many as 254 workstations over common Ethernet or Arcnet systems, or about 10 PCs using serial or parallel cables, or even modems. In marked contrast to major peer-to-peer LANs like *LANtastic* and *TOPS*, which require you to buy a separate copy of the operating system for each PC, one copy of *Little Big LAN* per network is all you need.

The $25 Network is a simpler product that links PCs via serial cables only. Its features are similar to *Little Big LAN*'s, but *The $25 Network* doesn't support DOS file locking—which means trouble if two users try to edit the same file. While you can easily run a program stored on another user's PC, you may be better off storing it on your own disk, because applications that swap code in and out of memory via overlay files (like *WordPerfect* or *Quattro*) will run unacceptably slow. (Network boards are up to nine times faster than the fastest serial-port transfer.)

The $25 Network has several advantages over its competitors. Unlike *LANtastic Z*, which connects only two PCs, the program is limited only by the number of serial ports you can fit in a hub PC. And unlike Traveling Software's *DeskLink*, it doesn't tie up your PC while someone else uses its files or printer.

Little Big LAN costs $75 per LAN; *The $25 Network* costs $25 for the first LAN, $12.50 for each additional LAN at the same location. All prices include unlimited telephone support. A null-modem serial cable for either program costs $15 for the first 10 feet, 25 cents for each additional foot. —*Robert Lauriston*

IN BRIEF

Little Big LAN is a full-featured peer-to-peer LAN, while *The $25 Network* is a simple serial network. Either can be had for peanuts.

Information Modes
P.O. Drawer F
Denton, TX 76202
800/628-7992
Reader service no. 747

Buy This Year's Best New Tax Program and Get DacEasy™ Accounting Software Free.

Introducing Sylvia Porter's RapidTax™ by DacEasy - A Complete Tax Program That Includes DacEasy Light® Checkbook Accounting Free! (a $69.95 Value)

The leader in accounting software has teamed up with America's most trusted financial advisor to create an easy-to-use tax preparation program.

Make Tax Time a Breeze.

Over 80% of all taxpayers can use RapidTax's unique interview format to file without having to work with any forms. Just answer the simple interview questions in sequence and RapidTax fills out the correct forms automatically. Print your return and mail it in - it's that easy. Or use the FREE electronic filing software included to file via modem and get a refund in just three weeks!

Rest Assured Knowing That Your Return is Correct.

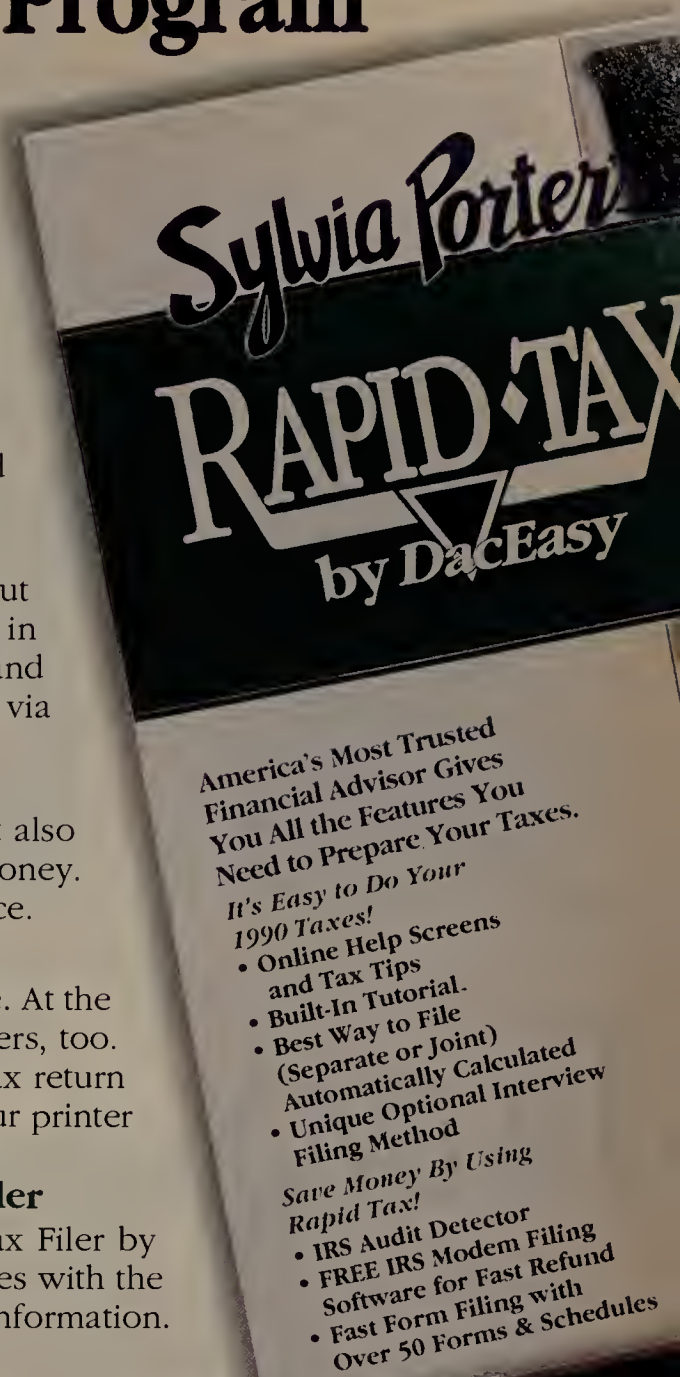
On-line help screens and special tax tips make RapidTax easy to understand. It also prompts you to file separate or joint returns depending on which way saves you money. Plus, a built-in program tests your return with over 420 checks for IRS acceptance.

Get DacEasy's Light Checkbook Accounting Free.

At home, use DacEasy Light to write checks, create financial statements and more. At the office, make 12 month forecasts, produce spreadsheet reports and track customers, too. DacEasy Light can also keep record of needed tax information for next year's tax return making it the perfect partner for RapidTax. Pre-printed checks and forms for your printer are available from DacEasy.

Also Available - Sylvia Porter's RapidTax Regional State Tax Filer

It's easy to file your State Taxes when you use the RapidTax Regional State Tax Filer by DacEasy. Sold separately through DacEasy for only $49.95, this program interfaces with the Federal RapidTax program making state tax filing simple. Call DacEasy for more information.



Order Form

❑ Send me **Sylvia Porter's RapidTax for $79.95* ea.**

Phone: _____ Ext.: _____
Name: _____
Company: _____
Address: _____
City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____
Method of Payment:
❑ Check ❑ Money Order ❑ AMEX ❑ MC ❑ Visa
Account Number: _____
Expires: _____
Signature: _____
❑ 3.5", Or ❑ 5.25" (Please specify disk size)
* Include $7.50 for shipping and handling
If not completely satisified within 30 days return the program and get a full refund. Direct mail orders only. Code: 245

Special Offer!

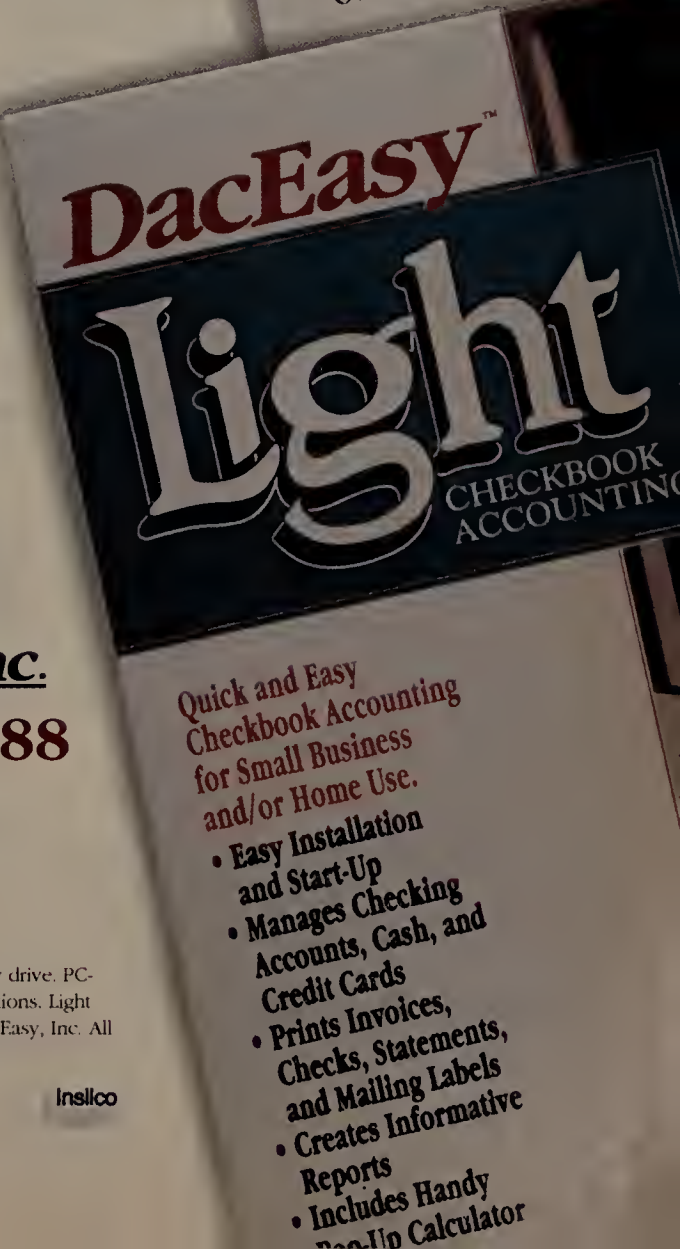
Call us at DacEasy with the serial number from any tax program you used last year and we'll sell you Sylvia Porter's RapidTax at your old tax program's upgrade price.

See Your Local Dealer, Or To Order Call:

DacEasy, Inc.

1-800-877-8088

17950 Preston Rd.
Suite 800
Dallas, TX 75252



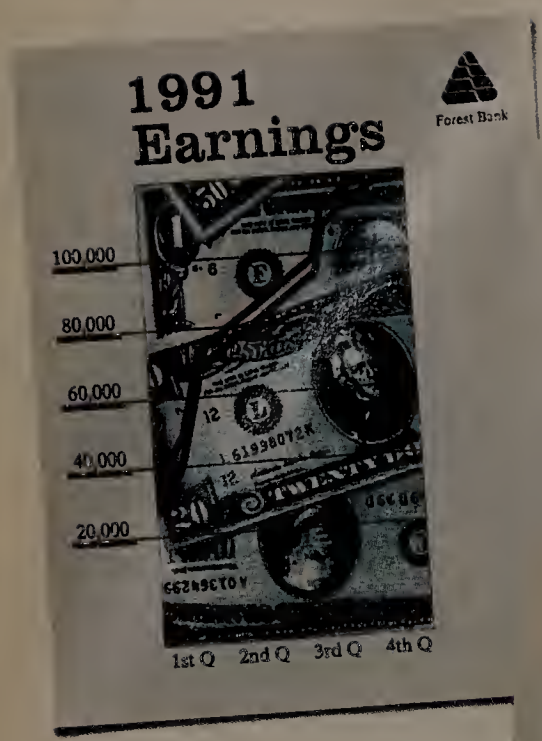
Minimum Hardware Requirements: Sylvia Porter's RapidTax requires 512K memory. IBM or compatibles. One hard drive and one floppy drive. PC-DOS or MS-DOS 2.1 or higher. 80 column printer. For use in U.S. only. IBM, PC-DOS and MS-DOS are trademarks of their respective corporations. Light and RapidTax are trademarks of DacEasy, Inc. • 17950 Preston Rd. • Suite 800, Dallas, TX • 75252. • 1-800-877-8088 © Copyright 1990 DacEasy, Inc. All rights reserved.

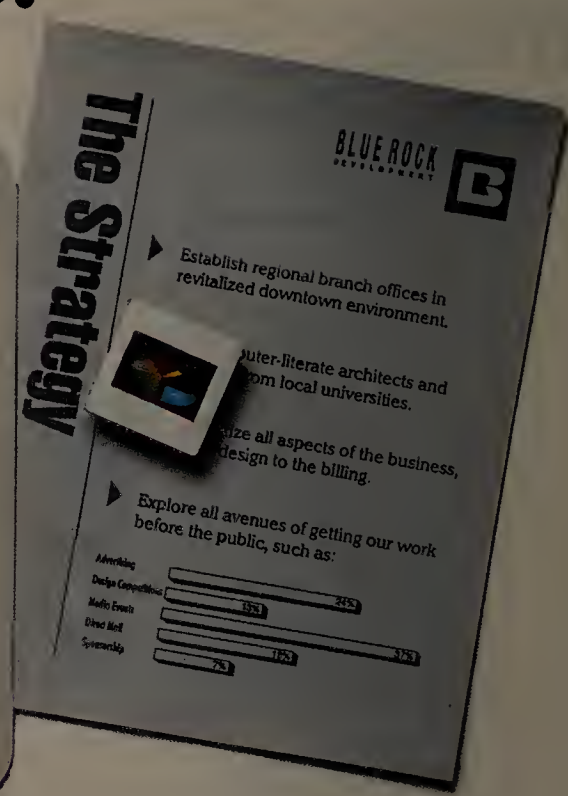
SEE US AT FALL COMDEX BOOTH #N3252

Insilco

Circle 94 on reader service card

Applause.





Bravos. Cheers. Hurrahs.

We found APPLAUSE II to be easier to work with than either Harvard Graphics or Freelance Plus, and faster than the Windows-based products.

INFOWORLD
JUNE 11, 1990

APPLAUSE II handles charting, drawing, and on-screen presentations with a fluidity and ease-of-use not found in either Harvard Graphics or Freelance Plus—and it does all this in a mere 512K.

PC MAGAZINE MARCH 13, 1990

PC/COMPUTING APRIL 1, 1990

It's graphical. It's interactive. It makes excellent use of the mouse. Best of all, it abandons the stodgy fill-in-the-form approach to creating charts that is used by Freelance, Harvard and 35mm Express.

The critics are raving about its ease-of-use and intuitive "Windows"-like interface. And how APPLAUSE II™ turns data into 37 different chart types automatically. In black and white or 3.6 million colors. Creating everything from dazzling overheads, slides and on-screen presentations to high-impact hard copy.

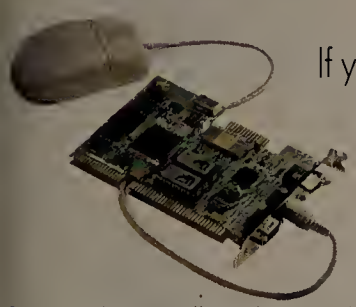
To find out more, call 1-800-437-4329 ext. 1308 for a free video and eye-opening demonstration disk.*

And see why the critics are giving APPLAUSE II a standing ovation.

Ashton-Tate®

*Requires either EGA or VGA card and monitor. Trademark/owners: APPLAUSE II, Ashton-Tate, Ashton-Tate Logo/Ashton-Tate Corp. Other product and publication names used herein are for identification purposes only and may be trademarks of their respective companies. © 1990 Ashton-Tate Corporation. All rights reserved.

VGAWONDER+ FASTER THAN VRAM



If you're about to buy a graphics card, make sure you don't get fleeced. And if anyone tells you that VRAM is the fastest, he's pulling the wool over your eyes. VGA*WONDER+** what ewe...er...you need.

While others follow, VGA*WONDER+* leads the flock with remarkable resolution, fabulous colors and outstanding value. VGA*WONDER+* offers an optimized architecture including fast 16-bit bus support and fast page mode memory which assures maximum speed...that's faster than VRAM and other VGA cards. Based on ATI's original award-winning VGA*WONDER** and available in 256K and 512K versions, you receive:

- High resolution non-interlaced and interlaced 1024×768 plus 800×600 graphics;
- 100% register-level compatible in all modes;
- Extensive drivers support including Windows 3.0*, Presentation Manager* and AutoCAD* Display List;
- Ergonomic 70Hz refresh rate in 1024×768, 800×600 and 640×480;
- Easy, switchless installation;
- Free Microsoft* compatible bus mouse;
- And much more.

With VGA*WONDER+*, performance is in the baaaaaaag.

See us at Booth N1856
Sand Expo and Convention Center
COMDEX/Fall '90
November 12—16, 1990
Las Vegas, Nevada

For more information, contact your supplier or

ATI Technologies Inc.
3761 Victoria Park Avenue
Scarborough, Ontario
Canada M1W 3S2
Tel: (416) 756-0718
Fax: (416) 756-0720

ATI® TECHNOLOGIES INC.
Technology you can Trust.

ATI's Family of Products includes: 8514/*ULTRA* • 8514/*Vantage* • 2400etc/*e* • 2400etc/*i* • 9600etc/*e*

Copyright © 1990 ATI Technologies Inc. * Trademarks are registered by their respective companies.

Circle 302 on reader service card

PM9600SA V.32/V.42bis, 9600EX

9600-bps Throughput Made Affordable

For years, the prices of high-speed modems have been up in the treetops. But now that V.32 has edged out proprietary schemes to become the 9600-bps data-transfer standard, prices are sliding earthward.

Practical Peripheral's PM9600SA V.32/V.42bis stands at the forefront of the conspicuously budget priced. It sells for a reasonable $699, about $500 less than its pay-for-the-name peers.

In addition to supporting V.32, the PM9600SA offers both MNP-5 and V.42bis error correction and data compression. That means you'll be able to swap error-checked, compressed files at any of the standard modem speeds, limited only by the capabilities of the modem on the other end. Configured properly, the modem can shuttle data at an effective throughput of 38,400 bps—but only with ideal file types under ideal circumstances.

Front-panel buttons let you switch on power and even get the modem to answer the phone. Among other things, status lights tell you the speed at which the modem is communicating with the PC's serial port and what error-correction mode—MNP or V.42bis—is in use. You control speaker volume using software, and the PM9600SA comes with a five-year warranty.

For a somewhat heftier price, Intel's V.32 modem, the 9600EX, has an equally impressive feature set and a five-year warranty. At $799, you get the same V.42bis and MNP-5 support and the same top effective throughput of 38,400 bps. It too has front-panel indicator lights, including ones to signal use of error-correction and 9600 bps. However, the Intel's power switch and volume knob are in the back.

It comes with a copy of *Communications by Crosstalk*, a simplified version of DCA's *Crosstalk Mk. 4*, and like its rival is Hayes compatible, so it can speak to any 2400-bps modem. —*Judy Heim*

IN BRIEF

Now that 9600-bps modem standards have settled down, you can boost throughput dramatically for not much more than you'd pay for a brand name 2400-bps modem.

Practical Peripherals
31245 La Baya Dr.
Westlake Village, CA 91362
800/442-4774,
818/706-2474 (fax)
Reader service no. 744

Intel Personal Computer Enhancement Operation
5200 N.E. Elam Young Pkwy.
Mail Stop CO3-07
Hillsboro, OR 97124
800/538-3373
Reader service no. 745

Practical Peripherals' PM9600 SA (above) and Intel PCEO's 9600EX are budget-priced 9600-bps modems with MNP-5 and V.42bis error correction and data compression for effective throughput of up to 38,400 bps.

ImPort for Windows

Windows Graphics Bridge Is Created From DOS Presentation Packages

Got a library of *Harvard Graphics*, *Lotus Freelance*, or other DOS images you'd rather see in *Windows 3.0? ImPort for Windows* will translate a slew of graphics formats into the *Windows* Clipboard, from which they can be cut and pasted into Micrografx's *Designer*, Aldus's *PageMaker*, or other powerful *Windows* applications.

A *Windows*-capable version of Zenographics' DOS-based graphics importer, *ImPort for Windows* supports *AutoShade* RND, *Harvard Graphics*, *Lotus Freelance*, HPGL, PIC, SCODL, CGM, and *AutoCAD*'s ADI, SLD, and DXF formats. Unlike some of Zenographics' DOS translators, *ImPort for Windows* won't convert rasterized formats, which means it won't help you translate TARGA and PCX files.

The $195 *ImPort for Windows* is limited to CGM or *Windows* Metafiles output, but these give you some appealing options. For example, you can use a DXF image in your *Corel Draw* slide show and then print to any *Windows* printer along the way. Another helpful feature, which the earlier *Metafile 3.0* lacked, is the ability to map fonts into your file formats. That DXF file-turned-slide can now have, for example, Helvetica bold titles.

ImPort for Windows requires 640K of memory and a hard drive; the program works with *Windows 2.xx* or *3.0*. —*Mark Henricks*

IN BRIEF

You can move a slew of DOS graphics formats into your Windows applications, bringing along fonts as well.

Zenographics
4 Executive Cir.
Irvine, CA 92714
714/851-6352,
714/851-1314 (fax)
Reader service no. 757

Call CompuServe at 800 848-8199.

And find out more about the largest and most comprehensive computer information service in the world. With more experts, greater capabilities, and more members than you can find anywhere else.

Or return this card today.

Please send me your free CompuServe Information Services brochure.

Name _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Telephone _____ **CompuServe®**

PCW/DEC

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 407 COLUMBUS, OHIO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

CompuServe®

ADVERTISING DEPARTMENT
PO BOX 20212
COLUMBUS OH 43220-9988

Queen Victoria

Begging your pardon Your Majesty, but the sun never sets on us either.

We're CompuServe. The world's largest network of people with personal computers.

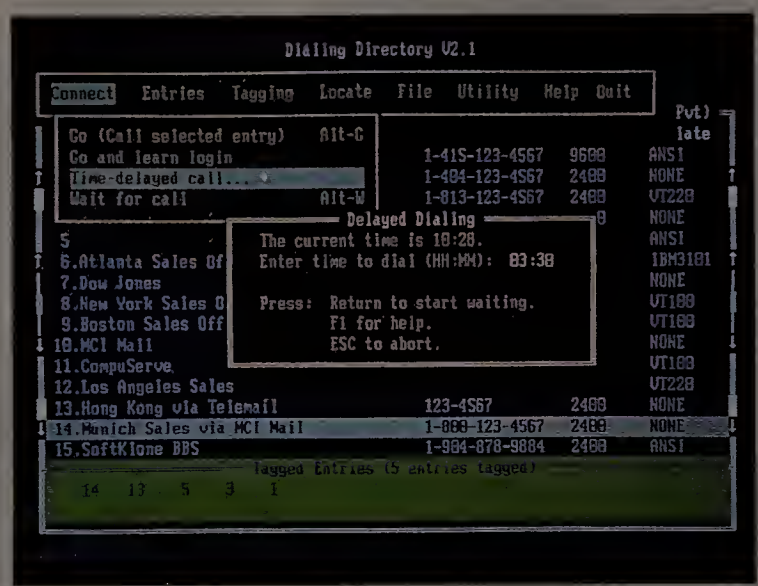
As one of our more than half a million members you will enjoy more privileges and better service than Her Majesty could ever imagine. Right from your personal computer.

To join us, call 800 848-8199. We'll give you the royal treatment too.

CompuServe®

Circle 33 on reader service card

Mirror III 2.0



Version 2.0 of Mirror III has a dialing directory interface.

In an effort to ease communication sessions and speed data transfer, SoftKlone has given version 2.0 of *Mirror III* a dialing directory interface with pulldown menus and mouse support, as well as support for more data transfer protocols. The $149 communications program gains support of ZMODEM, XMODEM, and an emulation of the MNP-5 error-correction/data-compression protocol. Upgrades are $49. SoftKlone, 327 Office Plaza Dr. #100, Tallahassee, FL 32301; 800/634-8670, 904/877-9763 (fax).

Reader service no. 768

Ami 1.2

Version 1.2 of *Ami*, Samna's *Windows* word processor for the casual user, gains speed as well as compatibility with *Windows 3.0*. There's also a bundle of new features, led off by limited versions of the mail merge and macro recording found in *Ami Professional*. Other additions to *1.2* such as automatic footnoting, nonprinting of notes, and an enhanced set of import/export filters are also the equivalents of features in *Ami Professional*. *Ami 1.2* retails for $199; registered users of the previous version may upgrade for $49.95. The software requires a 286-based computer with DOS 3.0 or a later version, 640K of RAM, at least a Hercules or CGA graphics adapter, and a hard disk. Samna Corp., 5600 Glenridge Dr., Atlanta, GA 30342; 800/831-9679, 404/255-9460 (fax).

Reader service no. 763

BASIC Professional Development System 7.1

In an effort to bring it up to par with C development tools, Microsoft has enhanced the data base engine, debugger, and programming editor of its *BASIC Professional Development System*. *BASIC PDS 7.1* gains version 3.1 of the popular CodeView debugger. Its Indexed Sequential Access Method data base engine has been enhanced to run faster than Novell's Btrieve tool or Fox Software's *FoxPro*, claims Microsoft. The $495 version 7.1 requires either DOS 3.0 with a hard disk and 640K of RAM (EMS 4.0 memory is recommended as well) or OS/2 1.1. The upgrade from *BASIC PDS 7.0* is $50, while upgrades from earlier versions cost $195. Microsoft Corp., One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052-6399; 800/426-9400.

Reader service no. 764

Sylvia Porter's RapidTax

DacEasy *RapidTax* has been converted to *Sylvia Porter's RapidTax*, gaining both IRS instructions in simple English and tax tips from the popular financial columnist. The package includes a new interface with pulldown menus, electronic filing capability, and a function that will detect when an entry exceeds historical IRS guidelines and may trigger an audit. *Sylvia Porter's RapidTax* requires DOS 2.1 or a later version and 512K of RAM. It sells for $79.95; state versions are an additional $49.95. DacEasy, Inc., 17950 Preston Rd. #800, Dallas, TX 75252; 800/877-8088, 214/250-3752 (fax).

Reader service no. 766

Microsoft Word for Windows 1.1

Version 1.1 of *Microsoft's Word for Windows* incorporates the new 3-D look of *Windows 3.0* but, more important, adds new file conversion and macro recording capabilities. *Word for Windows* gains color PCX and HPGL file filters. Moreover, it's now easier to read files from *Word for the Macintosh* and to export files to the character-based *Word 5.0*. Mail merge and paragraph-shading macros also have been added. Updates to the $495 product are a mere $7.50 for owners of version 1.0 and $150 for users of character-based *Microsoft Word*. It requires a 286-based computer with 1MB of memory, a graphics card, a hard disk, and *Windows 2.11* or a later version. Microsoft Corp., One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052-6399; 800/426-9400.

Reader service no. 765

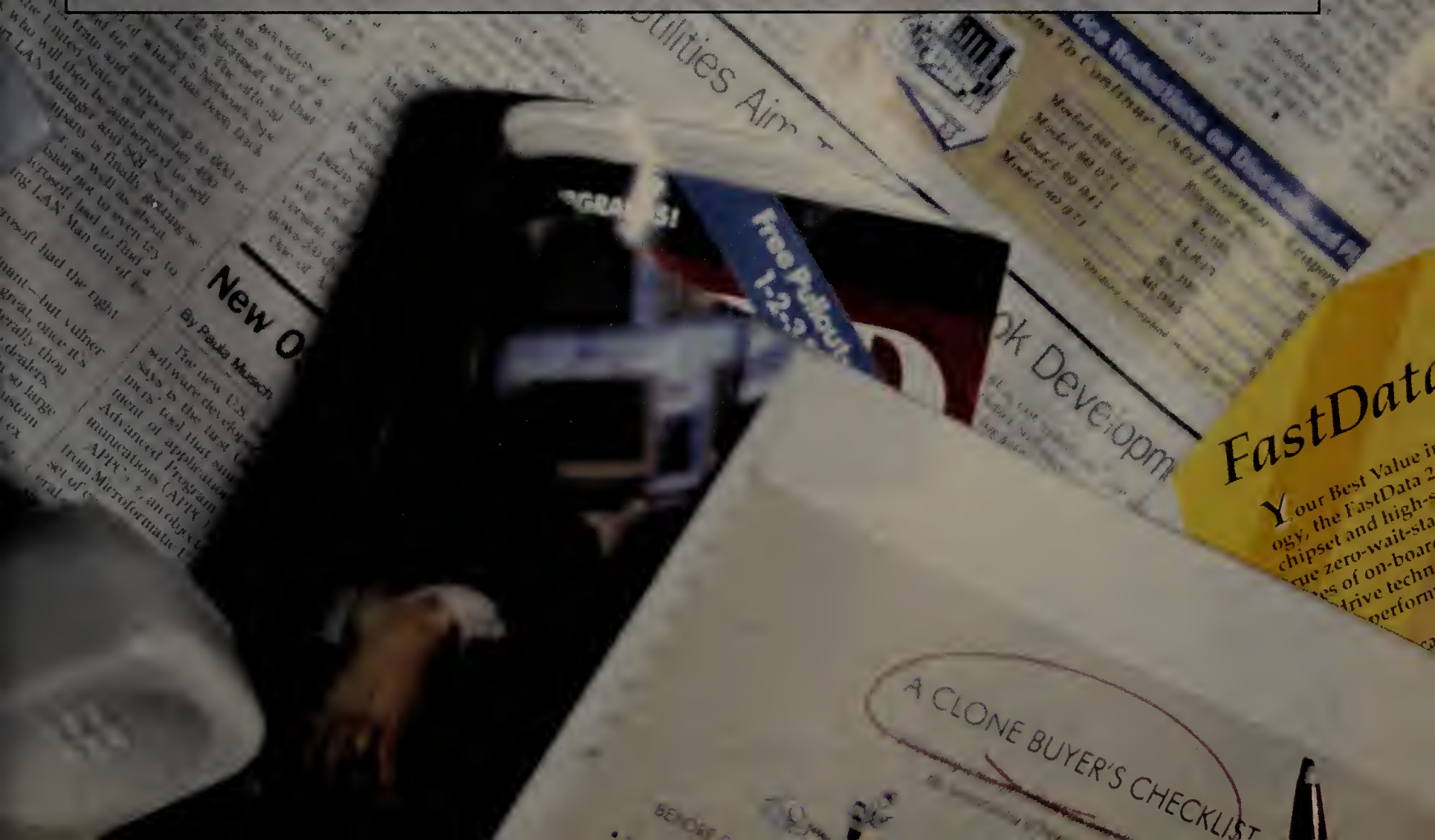
Bernoulli Transportable, Portable, Dual

Iomega has increased the features and lowered the prices on its Bernoulli storage options and made each compatible across DOS, OS/2, and Macintosh platforms. The price of the 14-pound Bernoulli Transportable has been reduced to $1399. The new Bernoulli Portable, whose 2½-hour nickel-cadmium battery adds another 2 pounds, costs $1699. Both Portable and Transportable have the same new slim-line form factor and 22ms average access speed and share the same 44MB cassettes. Iomega Corp., 1821 W. 4000 S, Roy, Utah, 84067; 800/456-5522.

Reader service no. 767

For more information about any product, contact the manufacturer or circle the number on the reader service card.

When choosing a personal computer, there are two questions you should ask.



Why FastData?

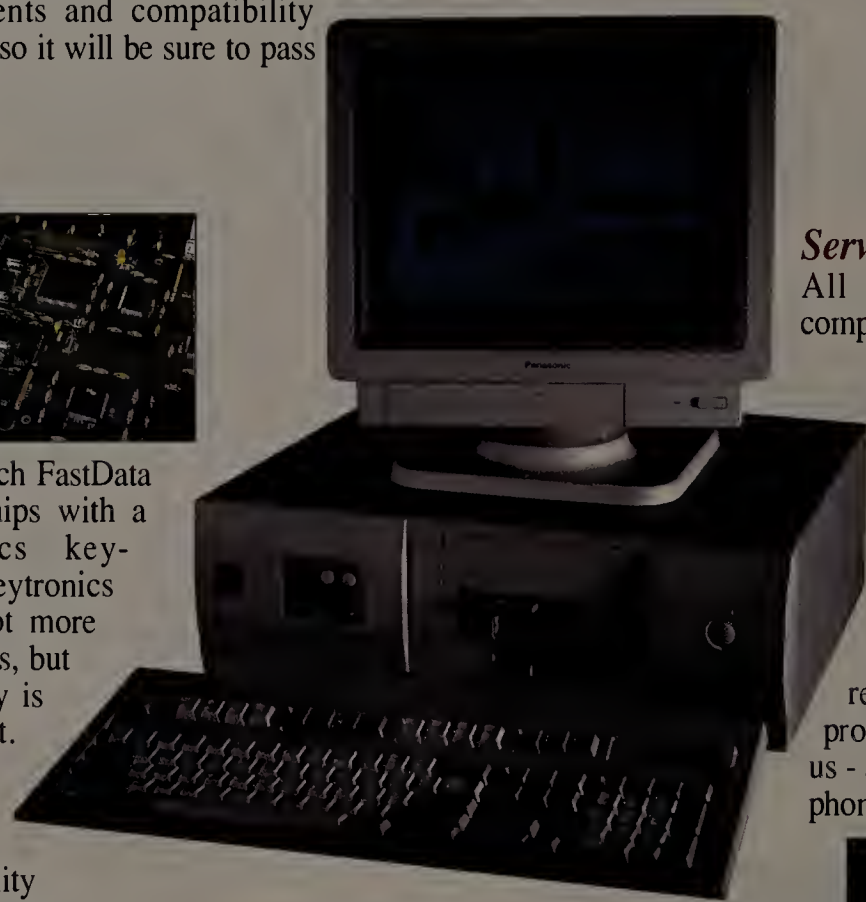
A personal computer is a large investment; before you choose, we want you to know what to expect when you purchase a FastData personal computer from FastMicro.

Superior Design.

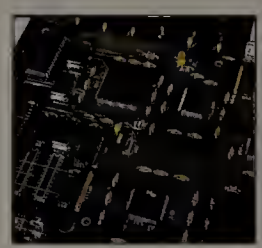
You get more out of your FastData personal computer because we put more into it. We've been building PC's longer than most of the competition and we put that experience to work for you. We use proven designs that pass our stringent performance requirements and compatibility standards so it will be sure to pass yours.

Full Support.

Our team is standing by and ready to make your FastData computer perform to its greatest potential for you. When you buy a FastData computer, you're covered by Toll-Free technical support for life. And since we sell more software than other computer companies, we are uniquely qualified to give the proper support the customer deserves.



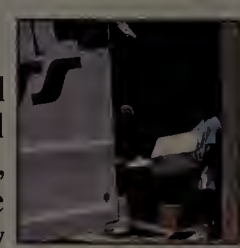
Better Components.



The whole is only as good as the sum of its parts; and FastData systems use some of the best parts in the industry. For example, each FastData system ships with a Keytronics keyboard; Keytronics costs a lot more than others, but the quality is worth it.

Our systems use exclusively Toshiba floppy drives, the industry leader. Standard equipment includes other quality components from Western Digital, Phoenix, Chips & Technologies, just to name a few.

Service.



All FastData personal computers come with a full one year warranty, but that's just the start. In the unlikely event your computer is down, it is our goal to get back up and working as quickly as possible - and we back it up with action. Call us toll-free and we'll work with you to determine the problem; if a part breaks, we will send you the replacement part through our FastSHIP program - before the broken part is returned to us - and we'll pay the freight both ways. If our phone support or FastSHIP program can't solve your problem, we will service it on-site to most U.S. locations or replace your computer at no charge. Now that's service.

Selection.

Our face to face retail background has made us never forget that the customer comes first and that a personal computer is just part of a customer's overall needs. That's why FastMicro offers thousands of hardware and software products to enhance your new personal computer. In fact, our competition will probably tell you to call us when you need something to run on their personal computer.

Risk Free.

We pass the test for the choosiest of customers; in fact, FastMicro sells to over half of the Fortune 500 and Universities in 47 states (we're working on the rest). These people buy for a living and rely on us, you can too. You can do more than take our word on it - go ahead and purchase any FastData brand product from FastMicro and if you are not thoroughly satisfied after 30 days, you can return it for a full refund of the purchase price.

Circle 100 on reader service card

Which FastData?

$1599 FastData 386/SX

Combine the benefits of an advanced Intel 386 processor, the value of a 286 and the advantages of FastData and you've got the FastData 386/SX! This machine is the choice of those who want to run today's powerful 386 and multitasking software, like Windows, and want to rip through their favorite programs, like Lotus and WordPerfect at blinding speeds. This machine is ideal to run the latest memory demanding and graphic software, right out of the box. We've made our customers' favorite options standard: it comes with an ample two megabytes of memory, a high performance 40mb hard drive, and 16 bit color VGA. Compare performance, features, and service and you will find no better SX value. Interested further? Try the FastData 386/SX for 30 days; you have to be happy - if not, we'll take it back.

Standard Features

- ✓ 16mhz Intel 80386-SX processor. (20mhz optional)
- ✓ 2 megabytes of zero wait-state RAM.
- ✓ 40 mb 28ms IDE hard disk, 1:1 interleave.
- ✓ 1.2mb 5.25" or 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drive. (Second drive add $79)
- ✓ Standard chassis with keylock, speed and reset buttons. (Optional chassis add $50)
- ✓ Five available drive bays.
- ✓ 200 watt power supply
- ✓ 14" VGA color monitor with 16 bit VGA card with 256K.
- ✓ Clock calendar, parallel port, and two serial ports. (Game port included on color systems)
- ✓ Keytronics 101 key keyboard.
- ✓ 8 expansion slots, 5 available.
- ✓ 80387-SX coprocessor socket.
- ✓ Full Shadow RAM and LIM 4.0 EMS support.
- ✓ Phoenix BIOS.
- ✓ Compatible with DOS, OS/2, Windows, Xenix and Novell.
- ✓ FCC Class B approved.

System Price	40mb	65mb	80mb	100mb
Monochrome	$1,269	$1,369	$1,519	$1,619
VGA Color	$1,599	$1,699	$1,849	$1,949
VGA 1024	$1,749	$1,849	$1,999	$2,099

FastData 386/25 $2299

The optimum combination of features, expandability, and power make the FastData 386/25 an ideal choice for those whose applications demand the most from a computer. Whether running as a network fileserver, CAD or graphics station, or power-user's workhorse, the FastData 386/25 handily meets the challenge. It comes configured with a whopping four megabytes of fast RAM, a superfast 22 millisecond 65 megabyte hard disk, and maximum VGA displaying 1024 by 768 resolution powered by a high-output 16 bit 512K VGA board. Plus, the FastMicro team will configure your FastData 386 exactly the way you want, without sending you shopping elsewhere. When evaluating 386-DX workstations, why even consider anything else?

Standard Features

- ✓ 25mhz Intel 80386-DX processor. (33mhz optional)
- ✓ 4 megabytes of zero wait-state RAM.
- ✓ 65 mb 22ms RLL hard disk, 1:1 interleave.
- ✓ 1.2mb 5.25" or 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drive. (Second drive add $79)
- ✓ Standard chassis with keylock, speed and reset buttons.
- ✓ Five available drive bays.
- ✓ 80387-DX coprocessor socket.
- ✓ 200 watt power supply
- ✓ 14" Super VGA color monitor, 1024x768 resolution, with 16 bit VGA card with 512K.
- ✓ Clock calendar, parallel port, and two serial ports. (Game port included on color systems)
- ✓ Keytronics 101 key keyboard.
- ✓ 8 expansion slots, 5 available.
- ✓ Full Shadow RAM and LIM 4.0 EMS support.
- ✓ Phoenix BIOS.
- ✓ Compatible with DOS, OS/2, Windows, Xenix and Novell.
- ✓ FCC Class B approved.

System Price	65mb	80mb	100mb	200mb
Monochrome	$1,819	$1,969	$2,069	$2,469
VGA Color	$2,149	$2,299	$2,399	$2,799
VGA 1024	$2,299	$2,449	$2,549	$2,949

FASTMICRO

For information or to order call:

1-800-441-FAST

Hardware

PRINTERS

ALPS Allegro 500 309
Citizen
200GX 189
GSX140 285

Citizen GSX140 $285

Loaded with features, this 24 pin printer is a hot seller! It comes with 6 resident fonts, paper parking, and Epson & IBM printing modes. It does up to 192 CPS and has a unique LCD control panel that lets you set everything without DIP switches. Upgrade to color anytime for just $39.

Diconix 150 Plus 329
Fujitsu
DL3400 419
NEC
P2200XE 259
P6200 479
P6300 639
LC290 2495
Okidata
182 Turbo 225
320 (IBM) 335
390 (IBM) 469
393 (IBM) 999
Panasonic
KXP1180 175
KXP1191 239
KXP1124 299
KXP1624 429
KXP4420 Laser 995
KXP4450/4455 Lasers ..... Call
Seiko Smart Label Printer 179
Star
NX1000-II 167
NX2410 279
XB2410 / 2415 ..... 429 / 569
Texas Instruments Microlaser PS 1839

MONITORS

Mitsubishi
1410 EGA 325
Diamond Scan 1381 479
NEC
Multisync 2a 469
Multisync GS 2a 205
Multisync 3d 629
Multisync 4d 1095
Panasonic
C1381 VGA 1024x768 new! 439

Panasonic Super VGA $439

The Panasonic C1381 will do VGA up to 1024x768 interlaced resolution. It has a dot pitch of .28 and is compatible with all standard VGA cards. Includes swivel base and VGA cable.

Princeton
Max15 237
Ultrasync 12" 479
Ultrasync 14" (now 1024x768) 509
Ultra 16 835
Samsung ..... Call
Seiko
CM1440 519
CM1450 659
Sony 1304 Multiscan 669
Zenith 1492 ..... Call

BOARDS

ATI
2400 ETC Internal 147
2400 ETC External 187
VGA Wonder 256 209
VGA Wonder 512 239
Brown Wagh Sound Blaster 157
Everex
1200B Int Modem 55
2400B Int Modem 105
EGA 480 Card 79
RAM3000 16 bit RAM card 75
RAM8000 16 bit RAM card 169
Hercules Graphic Card + ... 169
Intel
8087-2 115
287XL *New!* 209
387-DX20 369
387-SX16 319
Logitech ScanMan Plus 165

ScanMan Plus by Logitech $165

The perfect companion to popular desktop publishing software, the ScanMan Plus comes with PaintShow Plus editing software. It scans from 100 to 400 DPI and up to four inches wide. Add just $139, and CatchWord OCR software will let your ScanMan actually read text!

Orchid
ProDesigner 229
ProDesigner II 512/1mb 299/349
Tiny Turbo 286 207
Tiny Turbo Xtra 267
Paradise
Basic VGA - 8 bit 109
VGA 1024 256K 175
VGA 1024 512K 229

Paradise VGA 1024 $175

The 16-bit VGA 1024 comes standard with 256K and is expandable to 512K & will do up to 256 colors. It does up to 1024x768 interlaced, is compatible with EGA & CGA software, & comes with drivers for most major software. Free Indiana Jones 256 color game included (while supplies last).

Practical Peripherals
1200B Int Modem 59
2400B Int Modem 125
2400B Int with MNP 169
Prometheus
Promodem 1200B Internal 48
Promodem 2400B Internal. 98
Promodem 2400B Mini-Pocket 119
Promodem 2400G External 149
The Complete PC
Answering Machine 239
Fax 4800 229
Hand Scanner 400 139
Tiara Networking
Lancard/A PC (Arcnet) 79
Lancard/E Star 8 (Ethernet) 139
Lancard/E AT (16 bit Ethernet) 249
USRobotics
2400 Baud Internal 119
2400 Baud External 149
Courier HST 14,400 Ext. 579
Courier HST 14,400 Int. 539

BOARDS, continued

Video 7
VGA 1024i 256K 209
VGA 1024i 512K 237
Vega VGA 149
V-RAM VGA 512K 355
Western Digital Controllers
WD1006V-MM2 MFM AT 1:1 99
WD1006V-SR2 RRL AT 1:1 129
WE1007V-SE2 ESDI AT 1:1 199

FastData Products

FastData 16 Bit VGA

The FastData 16 bit VGA card features 256K of video memory, does CGA, EGA, & VGA up to 1024x768. Its expandable to 512K and comes with a 30 day money-back guarantee.

$99 256K Vers.
$129 512K Vers.

FastData CGA Card 35
FastData MGP Card 35

FastData 2400 Baud Internal Modem

$69 The FastData 2400 baud internal modem is fully Hayes compatible and can be configured to COM port 1-4. It has an internal speaker, is auto answer & auto dial, and comes with BitCom software.

Parallel/Dual Serial/Game Card 35
XT 1.44 Dual Floppy Controller 35

FastData Monitors

Your best value, we have a completeline made for us by leading manufacturers like Samsung & Hyundai. Like all FastData products, you have a full 30 day money back guarantee. Shown is the VGA Color for $319.

FastData Monitors
12" Amber Monochrome 79
14" Amber Monochrome 119
14" White Monochrome 119
14" White VGA Monochrome 129
14" CGA Color .52 dot pitch 199
14" VGA Color .31 dot pitch 319
14" Super VGA 1024 x 768i .28 dp. 399

DISK DRIVES

Colorado 40-120mb Int. Tape 249
Conner ..... Call
Mitsubishi
60MB AT RLL MR535 269

Mitsubishi 65mb AT Kit $349

RLL encoding, 1:1 controller, and 22ms access time make this a very fast performer. The perfect upgrade for your 286 or 386 compatible, this kit comes with everything you need including controller and cables.

Seagate
20MB XT Kit #225 239
30MB XT Kit #238 249
40MB AT #251-1 299
Toshiba
360K Floppy 69
720K 3.5" Floppy 69
1.2MB 5.25" Floppy 79
1.44MB 3.5" Floppy 79

Toshiba 1.44mb Floppy Drive $79

Complete with mounting brackets and installation instructions, this Toshiba works in all true 286 & 386 compatibles. Will also read/write/format 720K 3.5" disks. Rails, add $5.

POWER PROTECTION

American Power Conversion
200DL UPS - XT Size 147
450AT UPS - 386 Size 317
Curtis
Command Center 85
Ruby Plus 59
Datashield
CPS-60 - 6 oulet surge 19
S-85 - 6 oulet surge EMI/RFI protection 49
S-100 - adds modem protection 57

FastData 286/12 $899

Imagine a fast 286 computer at a super price and you've got the FastData 286/12. This system is complete, not stripped. You get one megabyte of zero-wait-state memory and a 28ms IDE hard disk - standard. Also included is an amber monitor and graphics card, your choice of a high density 1.2mb or 1.44mb floppy drive and a Keytronics keyboard. And since its a FastData, you are backed with toll-free technical support, one year warranty with the FastShip replacement program & on-site service plan, and our 30 day full money back satisfaction guarantee!

- ✓ 12mhz 80286 processor.
- ✓ 1 megabyte RAM.
- ✓ 40 mb 28ms hard disk 1:1 interleave.
- ✓ 1.2mb 5.25" or 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drives
- ✓ Standard chassis (shown with optional chassis - $50)
- ✓ Five drive bays.
- ✓ 200 watt power supply.
- ✓ Phoenix BIOS.
- ✓ Monochrome monitor with monochrome graphic board.
- ✓ Clock calendar, parallel port, and two serial ports.
- ✓ Keytronics enhanced 101 keyboard.
- ✓ 8 expansion slots, 6 available.
- ✓ Full documentation.
- ✓ FCC Class B approved.

System Price	40mb	65mb	80mb	100mb
Monochrome	$899	$999	$1,149	$1,249
VGA Color	$1,229	$1,329	$1,479	$1,579
VGA 1024	$1,379	$1,479	$1,629	$1,729

FASTMICRO 1-800-441-FAST

Software

DATABASE

Clarion Personal Developer	45
Clarion Professional Developer	Call
Clipper 5.0	459
DataEase	459
dBase III+	419

FoxPro $417

The fastest, most powerful, Dbase language relational database available today. Includes windowing, desk accessories, memo fields, and report writer. The trace window lets you watch while FoxPro debugs your programs. Add a mouse and you can run it with point and click ease.

dBase IV	479
dBXL Diamond	129
Foxbase Plus	177
FoxPro	417
Paradox	419
Q & A	214
RapidFile	99
Rbase for DOS	447
Reflex	159

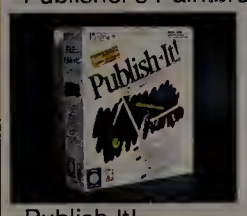
DESKTOP PUBLISHING & GRAPHICS

Autosketch	83
Corel Draw	309

Corel Draw $309

Winner of all the top awards, Corel Draw gives you more for your money. It supports the new Windows & includes incredible drawing and editing tools. Includes over 100 typefaces and 300 pieces of clipart. CorelTrace converts scanned art to smooth vector images in seconds. This is the most complete illustration package we've ever seen!

DrawPerfect	265
Freelance Plus	307
GEM Desktop Pub.	159
Generic Cadd Level 2 Starter Kit	109
Generic Cadd Level 3	199
Harvard Graphics	275
Pagemaker	479
PC Paintbrush IV Plus	109
Perspective Jr.	69
PFS:First Publisher	89
Publisher's Paintbrush	149



Publish It! $104

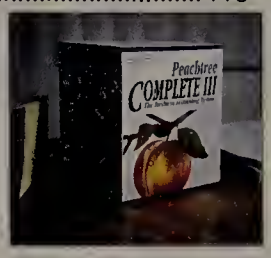
The top-rated, entry-level desktop publishing software runs well even on an XT. Includes the GEM/3 user interface with easy pull down menus and multiple size page views. Supports most popular printers and has a variety of built-in fonts and sizes.

Publish It!	104
Ventura Publisher Gold	519

FINANCIAL

Bedford Integrated Acct.	145
DAC Accounting 4.0	79
DAC Bonus Pack 4.0	157
Dollars & Sense	Call
Managing Your Money	113

Peachtree Complete III $139



A super value! Includes General Ledger, Accts. Payable, Accts. Receivable/Invoicing, Purchase Order, Payroll, Inventory, Job Cost, Fixed Assets and more. Loaded with over 450 reports, automatic backup and helpful manuals.

Peachtree Complete III	139
Peachtree with Data Query	209
Quicken	35

INTEGRATED

First Choice	105
SmartWare II	Call
Windows 3.0	89
Works	89

MICE

Keytronics Professional	59
Logitech HiRes C9 Serial	65

Logitech C9 Serial Mouse

$65 Our best-selling mouse is top rated also. Comes with software to adjust the resolution just the way you want it and includes driver software and Pop-Up-Dos to make your computer hum at your fingertips. For PaintShow, add $15.

Logitech HiRes C9 Bus	76
Logitech Trackman Serial	75
Microsoft Serial or Bus w/ paint	95
Microsoft with Windows 3.0	147
PC Mouse II Serial or Bus	79

PROGRAMMING

Macro Assembler	89
Turbo C++	Call
Turbo Pascal	90
Quick Basic	60
Quick C	60
Quick Pascal	60

SPREADSHEETS

Allways	106
Excel	Call
Lotus 1-2-3 version 2.2	325
Lotus 1-2-3 version 3.0	Call
Lucid 3-D	53
Quattro Pro (call for details)	89

Lotus 1-2-3 Version 2.2 $325

The standard for spreadsheets, Lotus 1-2-3 version 2.2 is faster and more powerful than previous versions that made it famous. Includes add-in manager and more functions for greater flexibility. Also comes with Allways for great presentations made easy.

WORD PROCESSORS

GEM First Word Plus	52
Grammatik IV	49
Multimate 4.0	267
Professional Write	149
Rightwriter	45
Sprint	117
Word	209
Word for Windows	309

WordPerfect 5.1 $239

What can we say? WordPerfect is the #1 rated word processor and the top selling software in the U.S.A. Its got almost every feature imaginable and yet it is easy to use. The current version adds pull-down menus, mouse support, table creation and equation editor. Add this to the best software support in the business and you can't go wrong!

Word Perfect 5.1	239
Word Perfect Add'l Station	153
Word Perfect Library	67
WordStar Professional	Call

WINDOWS SOFTWARE

Adobe Illustrator (GR)	279
Adobe Type Manager (UT)	59
Ami (WP)	115
Ami Professional (WP)	287
Asymetrix Toolbook	279
Corel Draw (GR)	309
DBfast/Windows (DB)	239
Excel (SS)	299
Form Publisher (DP)	139
Grammatik IV for Windows (WP)	49
PC Paintbrush for Windows (GR)	77
Pagemaker (DP)	479

Windows 3.0 $89

The graphical user interface everyone is talking about! Turns your 286 or above with 640K or more of memory into a powerful multitasking workstation that runs even non-Windows applications. Plus, if you buy Windows now from FastMicro, we'll throw in 10 of the best Windows shareware programs.

Publisher's Powerpak for Windows (DP)	45
Micrographix	Call
Microsoft Mouse w/ Windows 3.0	147
Windows 3.0	89
WingZ for the PC (SS)	309
Word for Windows (WP)	309

Utility Software

Control Room	69
CoreFast	60
Carbon Copy Plus	109
Desqview	68
Desqview 386	115

DESQview 386

$115 Bring multitaking to your 386. Includes DESQview, the award-winning multitasking environment. Also includes QEMM386, the memory manager for 386 machines that makes DESQview scream and can remap your TSR programs and transform your extended memory into expanded (EMS 4.0) memory. Includes Manifest Memory Analyzer as an added

Direct Access	54
Fastback Plus	109
FormTool Gold	52

FormTool Gold $52

The fastest, easiest way to create any form on your PC! Includes forms management, WYSIWYG preview, and intellegent line drawing. Has fill-in and merge capabilities and supports hundreds of printers. Includes over 100 pre-designed forms you can use or customize.

Formfiller	85
Headroom	59
Laplink III	85
MS-Dos 3.3	59
MS-Dos 4.01	59

Mace Utilities 1990	85
Norton Advanced	Call
PC Anywhere III	59
PC Tools Deluxe 6.0	79

PC Tools Deluxe $79

Get the collection of utilities that's won every award we've ever heard of! Includes Dos shell, desktop manager, disk cache, and data communications. Also includes hard drive utilities such as DiskFix, undelete, unfomat, backup and recovery. It also has Fax support, a special version of LapLink, and even more!

ProComm Plus	52
Prodigy	25
QEMM 386	52
QRAM	43

$52 ProComm Plus

Brings unequalled power to your modem! Includes 16 popular terminal emulations, 12 error-correction file transfer protocols, and a powerful script language. And it's easy to use and comes with an easy to understand manual and context sensitive help.

SideKick Plus	119
Sideways	37
Super PC Kwik	43
XTree Pro Gold	75

FASTMICRO

FOR INFORMATION ON PRODUCTS NOT LISTED ABOVE, CALL TOLL-FREE: 1-800-441-3278

VISA MasterCard American Express Cards Welcome

TERMS: No Charge for Visa or MasterCard. Shipping & handling charge: 3% (Min. $4). Product warranties, offers & claims are handled by the manufacturer*. DOA's repaired or replaced at our option. Unopened returns get full refund. All opened returns are subject to 15% restocking fee*. .Call for return authorization (RA) number first. No returns on used items* Shipping is not refundable. Sorry, no COD's. Personal/company checks delay shipping. Compatibility is not guaranteed*. APO addresses add $15 per box. Prices/availability subject to change. Purchase orders accepted from approved corporations only. AZ orders add 6.7% tax.

*** Excludes FastData products.**

Mailing Address:
3655 E. LaSalle St., Phoenix, AZ 85040
To place orders call: 800-441-3278
For customer service call: 602-437-0300

HARDWARE SPECIAL ISSUE

HARDWARE for a Windows World

THE RIGHT HARDWARE CAN MAKE WINDOWS SIZZLE. IN OUR FOURTH ANNUAL HARDWARE SPECIAL ISSUE, YOU'LL FIND HUNDREDS OF PRINTERS, SYSTEMS, AND DISPLAYS PERFECT FOR TODAY'S HOTTEST ENVIRONMENT.

We admit it: We're a little *Windows*-happy—so much so that we've taken this Hardware Special Issue and turned it on its head. Instead of looking at hardware in the usual way, we've rounded up hundreds of systems, printers, and displays and evaluated them with *Windows* in mind.

Why are we so wild about *Windows?* Well, it's not just us; the response to our *Windows 3.0* coverage has been phenomenal. The word is out: *Windows 3.0*'s improved interface, memory handling, and ability to multitask DOS applications make it fast and friendly enough to earn a place on almost any business PC.

Of course, you're not obligated to run *Windows* on any of the hardware examined here—we're just betting that you'll want to someday. There's hardware here for all types of users, from the entry level to the performance hungry.

GETTING IN THE DOOR

The cold, hardware fact is this: You need a 386SX, a 386, or a 486 system to reap the full benefit of *Windows 3.0.* These machines enable you to run the environment in its enhanced mode, which offers three key features: access to as much as 16MB of physical memory, multitasking for both DOS and *Windows* applications, and a virtual memory routine that swaps data to disk if memory runs short. Without those capabilities, you face the same memory and performance restrictions that hurt earlier *Windows* versions.

The cheapest ticket to enhanced mode is an SX machine. Assistant Editor Susan Lusty compiled a Buyers' Guide of 85 16-MHz SX systems, each priced in a configuration specially suited to *Windows.* Loaded with a respectable 4MB of RAM, a good-sized hard disk (80MB to 110MB), and a VGA display, the machines range from over $6000 to a mouth-watering $1695.

For those with more to spend, we present the optimum *Windows* workstation. In a review of five small-footprint, 25-MHz 386 systems, Contributing Editor Scott Spanbauer assumes you want speed in a box that won't hog your desktop. High prices in this new category prevented us from awarding a Best Buy, but for those who savor Compaq reliability and support, the 386/25e is worth the expense.

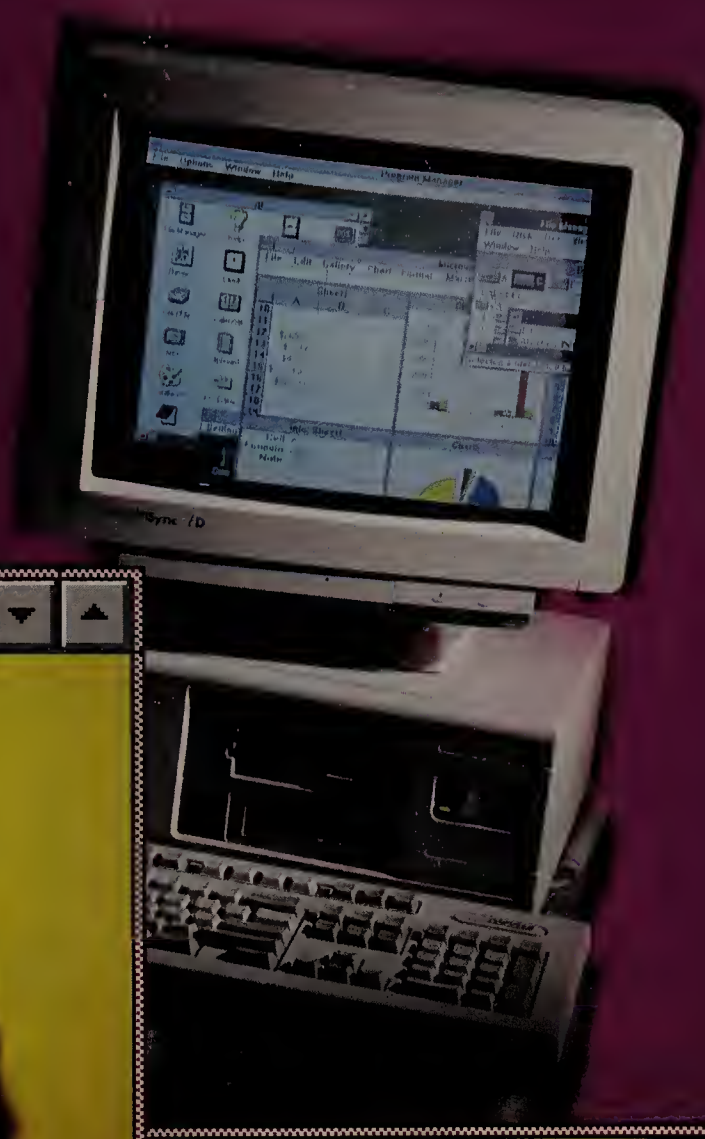
A BETTER VIEW OF WINDOWS

Look and feel are the key to *Windows'* ease of use, and what better way to enhance it than with an improved image? Contributing Editor TJ Byers and Editor Eric Knorr explore graphics one step beyond VGA in their Buyers' Guide to cost-effective monitors and video boards.

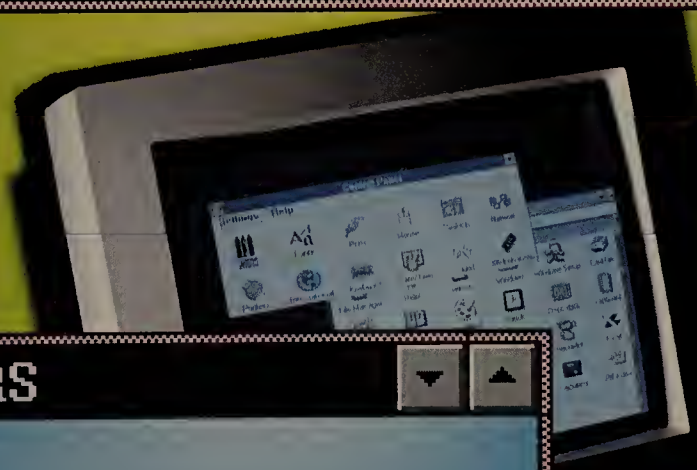
All the boards in the Guide come with special high-resolution *Windows 3.0* drivers that can make any

ROBERT CARDIN

SYSTEMS



LAPTOPS



PRINTERS

Best Buys in Windows Hardware

Basic System

To exploit Windows 3.0 you need at least a 16-MHz SX. The August Best Buy Acer 1100SX, which we've set up for Windows with 4MB of RAM and a 100MB hard disk, can hold four drives and 8MB of fast RAM. Its built-in VGA can run Windows 3.0 at 800 by 600, also the NEC MultiSync 2A's maximum resolution. The Toshiba PageLaser 6, a March Best Buy, delivers excellent print quality for text and graphics, plus enough speed to serve a work group.

Optimal Workstation

The Compaq Deskpro 386/25e, the best small-footprint 25-MHz 386 machine we've reviewed, has enough power for tomorrow's demanding Windows applications. Hercules' economical Graphics Station Card—which you can upgrade to display millions of colors—drives NEC's MultiSync 4D at a supersharp 1024 by 768 resolution. The Best Buy–winning NewGen TurboPS/480 can provide several times the resolution of standard PostScript printers, without a performance penalty.

3.0-compatible application look much sharper than VGA. For a combined list price as low as $500, a super-VGA board and an ordinary 14-inch multiscan monitor can increase resolution one-and-a-half times and the number of colors by a magnitude. For considerably more money, a graphics coprocessor board and a 16-inch monitor provide even greater resolution—plus blazing performance.

If you're willing to live with monochrome, our itinerant laptop reviewer, John Diebold, has a message for you: A new generation of VGA-equipped SX laptops proves that you *can* take *Windows* with you. These units aren't light, but they've got enough punch to knock the sluggishness out of mobile computing. Here you'll find a clear Best Buy: the Toshiba T3100SX.

WINDOWS ON PAPER

One of the pleasures of a graphical environment is having an editable, accurate display of fonts and graphics as they'll look when printed out. Without the right printer, though, that preview is a pipe dream.

As Associate Editor Daniel Tynan and Editorial Assistant Cathy Smith explain, there's no point in settling for anything less than a LaserJet II compatible. Their Buyers' Guide lists dozens of clones that do justice to graphics and print text quickly—some even serve a LAN better than a LaserJet.

Want a little more intelligence in your printer? Tynan and frequent contributor Ross Smith introduce you to six PostScript printers with built-in font-generating capabilities. Their review highlights fast printers with special high-resolution capabilities; the NewGen TurboPS/480 earns a Best Buy.

We can think of a host of reasons to buy a laser printer, an SX, a 386, or a high-resolution display. Arguably, you need such devices just to compute and stay competitive in the nineties. But if *Windows* is the main attraction, buy smart and keep the price of admission reasonable.

HARRY AUNG

From the Makers of Publish-It!™

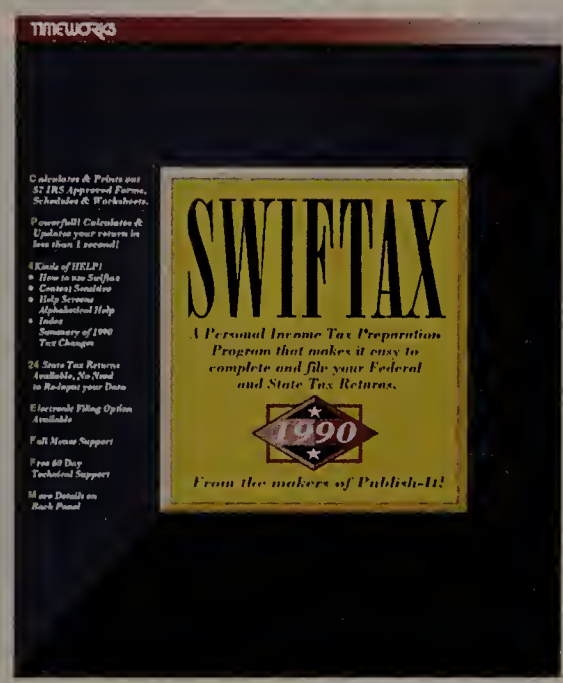
If You Can Find A Better Tax Program, We'll Buy It For You.*

"in preparing my taxes, SWIFTAX was a godsend!" —Jeff Eckert, *INFOWORLD*

Even if you've never prepared a Federal tax return, you won't find an easier, faster, and more accurate tax preparation program than SWIFTAX.™ In fact you may need the manual only for reference!

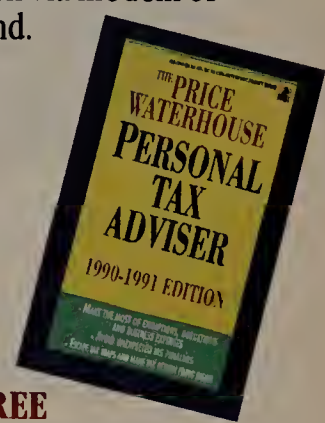
Here's How Easy It Is.

- **5 Kinds of On-Screen HELP!**
  - Summary of 1990 Tax Law Changes
  - A Quick-Start Mini-Manual™
  - Context-Sensitive Help Screens with On-Line IRS Instructions
  - Alphabetical Help Index for Specific Topics
  - Helpful Hints
- **A Taxpayer Interview** helps you select which forms and schedules you should complete.
- **Tax Summary Window** summarizes your tax return on the screen.
- **Full Mouse Support**
- **Automatic Timed Back-up** saves your documents at user-specified time intervals.
- **Free Technical Support**



Here's How Powerful It Is.

- **Calculates, Completes and Prints out 61 Forms, Schedules and Worksheets,** including IRS-approved replicas of 1040, 1040A, and 1040EZ — all you have to do is sign.
- **Automatic Linking** — forms, schedules and worksheets are linked and automatically updated when new data is entered.
- **A Data Integrity Check** — evaluates the completeness of your tax return.
- **"What If?" Scenarios** — lets you project tax alternatives.
- **24 State Tax Returns** are available and sold separately.
- **Audit Alert** advises you when your itemized deductions exceed the national average.†
- **Full EGA/VGA Support** — you can see 43 or 50 lines on your screen at one time.
- **Electronic Filing Option** lets you transmit your return via modem or mail in your diskette for a quicker refund.
- **Imports Data From** Quicken, Lotus 1-2-3, Dollars & Sense, and Managing Your Money.



Suggested Retail Price . . . ~~$79.95~~
Special Early-Bird Offer. . . $39.95

For IBM PC, PS/1, PS/2, Tandy, & Compatible Computers. 512K DOS 2.1 or Higher. Works with Dot Matrix and Laser Printers.

FREE Tax Information & Planning Guide inside every program.

* *Your No-Risk Guarantee:*

- Try the Early Bird Edition of SWIFTAX now for only $39.95 (50% off the retail price of $79.95), and get a head start on your 1990 taxes.
- If you *like* SWIFTAX, we'll send you the Final Edition in January for an additional $24.95, after Congress approves the Final Forms. You'll save $15.00 off the Retail Value. (Tax Programs released prior to January 1991 can *not* be used to *file* returns.)
- If you're *not* completely satisfied, we'll buy you any other Tax Program you choose (up to a retail value of $84.95) for only $24.95. The most you'll pay, even if you decide on a different Tax Program, is $64.90 ($39.95 + $24.95). *Details Inside Each Package.*

See your Dealer today!

See your favorite Dealer or order direct from Timeworks.
Call: **1-708-948-9206** Fax: **1-708-948-9212**

TIMEWORKS®

444 Lake Cook Rd., Deerfield, IL 60015

Timeworks, Publish-It! and SWIFTAX are trademarks of Timeworks, Inc.
© 1983, 1990 Timeworks, Inc. All rights reserved. Reg. Trademarks of the respective companies.

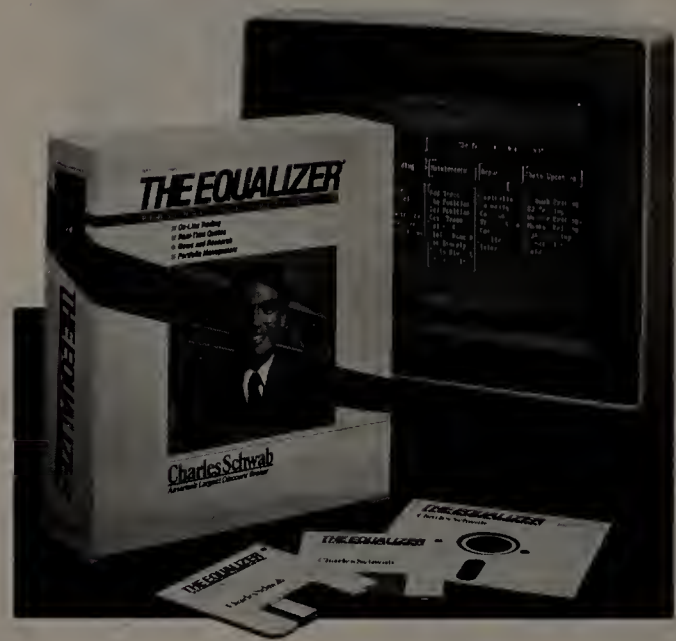
†Based on the 1987 IRS Adjusted Gross Income Ranges

Circle 287 on reader service card

MARKET MOVER

Now you can make your move in the market before the market moves on you—with The Equalizer® investment software.

The Equalizer lets you quickly trade online, get real-time quotes, check out financial news and research, see analysts' ratings and recommendations, and much more.



With The Equalizer, you have easy access to a wide range of professional investment resources, right from your personal computer. So you don't even have to move from your desk.

Find out how The Equalizer gives you more control over your investments with:

- Online trading
- 10% commission savings with every trade*
- Real-time quotes
- The latest financial news
- Account information
- In-depth research
- Easy portfolio management
- Analysts' ratings and recommendations
- Toll-free customer support

For more information, visit a Schwab branch or call:

1-800-638-5700

or send to:

Charles Schwab & Co. Inc., Investor Information Services
101 Montgomery St., Dept. S, San Francisco, CA 94104

Only $99

☐ **YES,** please send me FREE information on **The Equalizer** personal investment software.

Name:_____

Address:_____

City:_____ State/Zip:_____

Phone: Day:(____)_____ Evening:(____)_____

Charles Schwab

We give you more ways to succeed.

P9VAU

*This discount cannot be used in conjunction with any other Schwab discount or promotional offer.

Member, SIPC.
© 1990 Charles Schwab & Co., Inc.
All rights reserved.

Circle 29 on reader service card

WOLFPACK™

Introducing the two finest naval simulations in history.

WolfPack is as real as history's headlines. As a World War II Allied escort commander, you can match wits against a German U-boat commander... or switch roles and become the submarine commander. WolfPack is the first naval combat simulator that lets you command *either* side. So it's actually like getting two superb programs in one.

Whether you're commanding Allied destroyers or German U-boats, WolfPack provides an excitingly realistic simulation of World War II naval warfare; it comes with twelve authentic built-in scenarios, plus a construction set for creating original games.

Based on World War II tactics and ships

Operating in small groups called wolf packs, Admiral Karl Donitz's German U-boats sank more than 460 Allied ships in a single year at the start of World War II.

In late 1942, though, the tide began to turn. And ultimately, SONAR and RADAR breakthroughs gave the Allies undisputed control of the North Atlantic.

WolfPack takes you back to those historic years to experience all the excitement and tension of deadly naval combat.

Take command of an Allied destroyer or German submarine.

- 256 color VGA support
- ADLib,™ Sound Blaster™ and Tandy® 3 Voice support
- Intuitive commands
- 12 built-in scenarios
- Mission construction set
- Variable skill levels
- One or two player modes

AdLib SOUND

Brøderbund®

See your dealer or call Brøderbund at: (800) 521-6263 to order.

Special Sneak Preview Offer!

To receive a copy of the interactive WolfPack demo for your IBM PC or compatible, drop this coupon in the mail with a check or money order for $3.50 to cover postage and handling.

Mail this coupon and payment to:
WOLFPACK PREVIEW
BRØDERBUND SOFTWARE-DIRECT
P.O. BOX 12947, SAN RAFAEL, CA 94913-2947

NAME _____ AGE _____
AREA CODE PHONE NO. _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Check one:
3.5" disk ☐ 5.25" ☐ 5.25" (1.2 Meg) ☐
If 5.25" specify: VGA ☐ EGA or lower ☐

All demos require 512K of memory.
Canadian residents please add $1.50 for additional postage.
Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery. Offer expires 6/30/91. Valid only in continental U.S. and Canada. Void where prohibited.

R100

© Copyright 1990 Brøderbund Software, Inc., 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903-2101. All Rights Reserved.

We've Manufactured Millions Of PC Products. One By One.

Fortron's NetSet™ workstations and file servers are designed and manufactured in the USA.

FORTRON STANDARD SYSTEMS

NETSET 386SX
2-MB RAM, 1.2 & 1.44-MB F.D.D.
80-MB H.D.D., VGA Monitor (1024 x768), DOS 4.01
System Total $2,150

NETSET 386-25
4-MB RAM, 1.2 & 1.44-MB F.D.D.
200-MB H.D.D. (16.5 ms), VGA Monitor (1024x768)
DOS 4.01
System Total $3,295
With 64k Cache $3,695

NETSET 386-33
4-MB RAM, 1.2 & 1.44-MB F.D.D.
200-MB H.D.D. (16.5 ms), VGA Monitor (1024x768)
64K Cache Memory, DOS 4.01
System Total $3,995

NETSET 486I, ISA
80486- 25/33-MHz Processor, 4-MB RAM
1.2 & 1.44-MB F.D.D.
200-MB H.D.D. (16.5 ms), VGA Monitor (1024x768)
64K Cache Memory, DOS 4.01
System Total 25 MHz $5,450
With 33 MHz $5,950

NETSET 486E, EISA
80486- 25/33-MHz Processor, 4-MB RAM,
1.2 & 1.44-MB F.D.D.
200-MB H.D.D. (16.5 ms), VGA Monitor (1024x768)
64K Cache Memory, DOS 4.01
System Total 25 MHz $6,350
With 33 MHz $6,850

BANYAN · GE · 3Com · NOVELL®

At Fortron, we've been supplying high quality PC components and systems since 1983.

Now we've configured five system solutions that offer the best values in the business. They come complete with all the memory and disc storage you need for high-end applications, including Windows and Novell or Banyan LANs. Yet they're priced thousands of dollars less than competitive products that make you pay extra for "options." Plus, if you need a custom system, we can configure one for you.

Fortron systems rank high in industry comparisons. *PC Week,* for example, placed our 386-33 in the top 5 for file servers. *InfoWorld* called the same system "a step into previously uncharted territory." Similar rave reviews have appeared in *PC Computing* and *BYTE.*

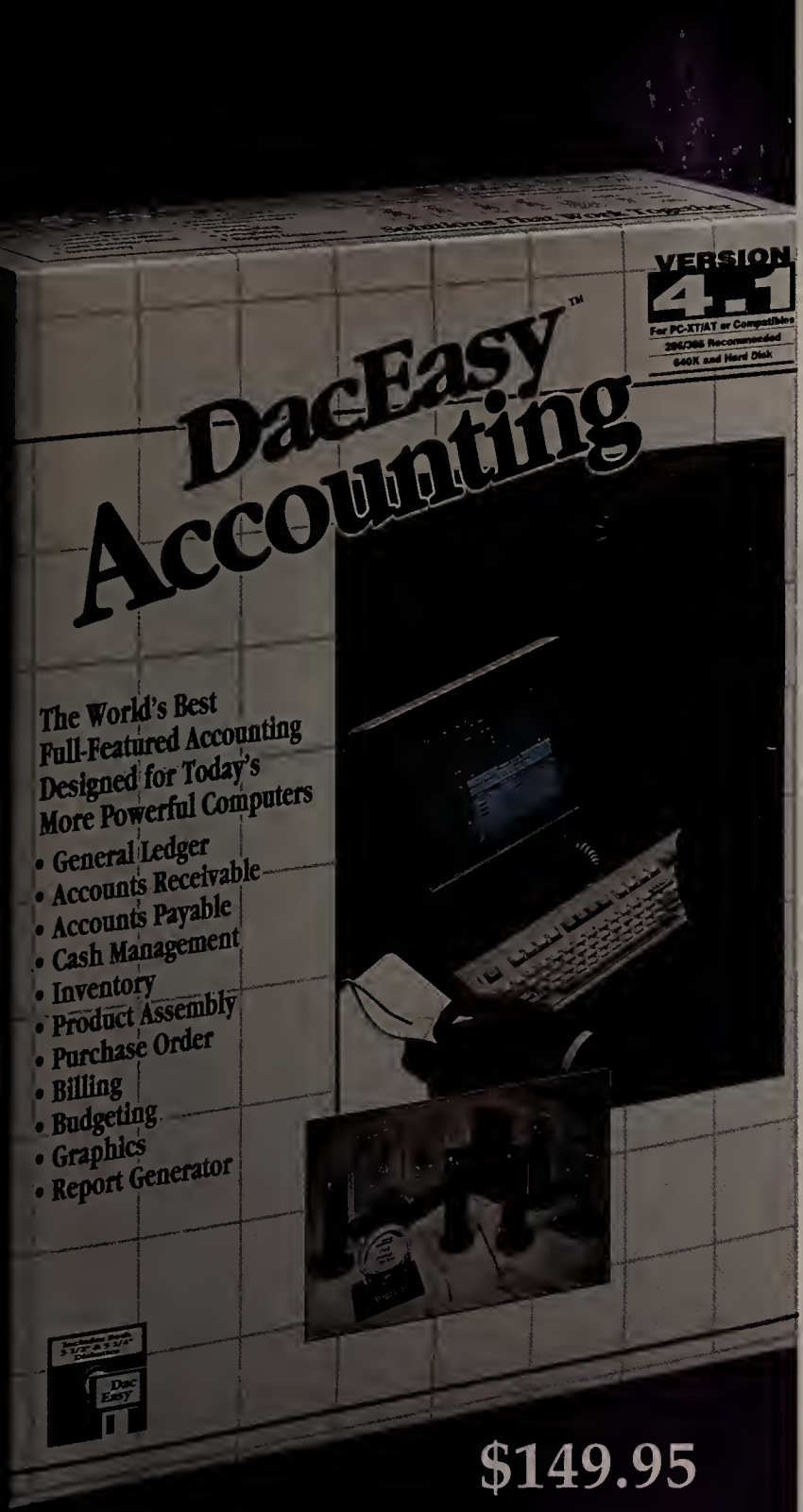
Fortron service, too, is second to none. *InfoWorld*, again, labeled it "top notch." We back all our systems with one-year on-site service, offered nationwide through GE Computer Service. So before you make another computer purchase decision, talk to a Fortron representative.

All products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies

FORTRON/SOURCE

1-800-821-9771
IN CALIFORNIA (415) 373-1008

Circle 76 on reader service card



$149.95

DacEasy™ Accounting Treats Small Business Like Big Business

Big Business Features at a Small Business Price

There's no reason why your small business should settle for anything less than the best accounting software. DacEasy Accounting 4.1 offers all the features, performance, and ease of use you would expect to find in an expensive, **BIG** business accounting system, for a price that fits your small business budget.

With over a half million users, DacEasy Accounting has become the worldwide leader in small business accounting systems. **New, Version 4.1** has 11 fully integrated modules with powerful features like transaction-oriented pull-down menus, unlimited transactions, auto-reversing transactions, instant lookups, cash management, product assembly, a versatile report generator, and built-in graphics. And for less powerful computers, there's DacEasy Accounting 3.1, the only full-featured accounting system for dual floppy systems!

A Big Commitment to Customer Support

It takes more than a great product to become the best selling accounting system. The new DacEasy Advantage Club provides a full year of priority telephone support, free revisions and updates, free editor disks, informative newsletters and more, for a low annual membership fee. With DacEasy you get **BIG** help, for a small price.

To help you get even more from your software, DacEasy offers a **BIG** choice of training resources, a Certified Consultant Program to provide you with names of qualified professional consultants in your area, and a full line of high quality forms and checks designed to work perfectly with your DacEasy software.

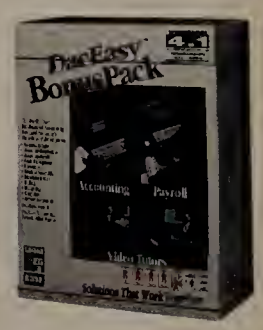
DacEasy is Ready to Grow with Your Business

As your small business grows, you can easily add to or upgrade your DacEasy Accounting 4.1 software.

DacEasy Payroll 4.1 is the **BIGGEST** value in payroll and personnel management software. And, the **BIGGEST** value in complete accounting *and* payroll software is the DacEasy BonusPack, which includes DacEasy Accounting 4.1, Payroll 4.1, plus an instructional Video Tutor.

When your business grows into a multi-user system, you can easily step up to the DacEasy Network Accounting System.

Don't think small when choosing your accounting software. Insist on DacEasy, the **BIGGEST** value in powerful, easy to use full featured accounting solutions.



$229.95

Contact Your Local Dealer, Or Call

1-800-877-8088

In Canada call 416-940-3314

Media code: 231

DacEasy, Inc.

17950 Preston Road • Suite 800 • Dallas, Texas 75252

Minimum Hardware Requirements: DacEasy Accounting 4.1 and Payroll 4.1 require an IBM or compatible PC, 640K RAM, hard disk, MS-DOS/PC-DOS 3.0 or later, mouse optional. DacEasy Accounting 3.1 requires an IBM or compatible PC, 256K RAM, 2 floppy drives, MS-DOS/PC-DOS 2.0 or later. DacEasy Network Accounting supports Novell, IBM PC NET, or any DOS 3.1 Net Bios compatible system, IBM or compatibles, hard disk MS-DOS/PC-DOS 3.1or later. IBM, Novell, Microsoft, PC-DOS, MS-DOS are trademarks of their respective corporations.

DacEasy is a trademark of DacEasy, Inc.

SEE US AT FALL COMDEX BOOTH #N3252

Circle 208 on reader service card

Just Announced!

DacEasy Accounting
Voted PC World's World Class Award
Fifth Year in a Row.

The Most Award-Winning Accounting Software Ever!

DacEasy Accounting 4.1 continues a winning streak that includes four *PC World* World Class Awards, two *PC Magazine* Editor's Choice, and two *InfoWorld* Product of the Year awards, making DacEasy the most award winning full-featured accounting software ever.

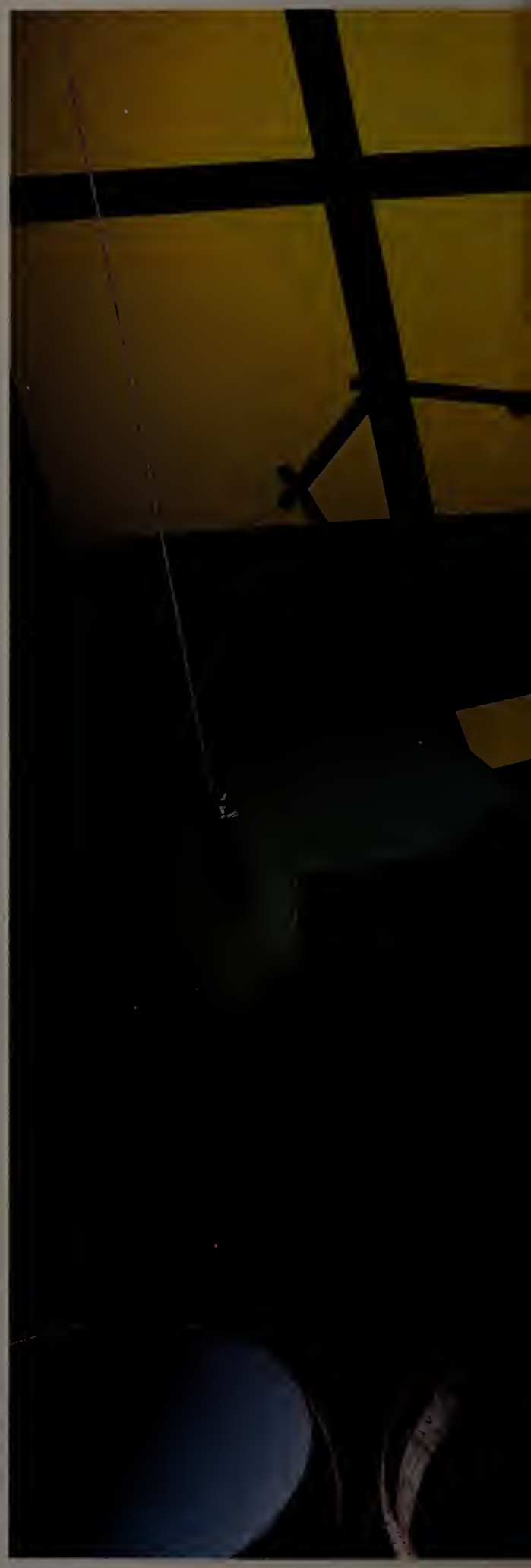
HARDWARE SPECIAL ISSUE

25-MHz 386s:

Great Performance in a Small Box

High-performance PCs don't have to be desk hogs. These alternatives offer enough power for serious Windows users.

Scott Spanbauer



MARC SIMON

Small-footprint 25-MHz 386 machines are the smartest desktop buy today—especially if you plan to run demanding graphics applications like *Windows*. These systems come with more than enough performance and RAM capacity to keep you productive through the next five years, for little more than what an AT cost in 1985.

They aren't your only choice, of course—just your best choice. *Windows* and its compatible applications are ravenous for speed and memory. While such slower machines as 16-MHz 386SXs make perfectly fine entry-level business systems, they provide merely acceptable *Windows* performance and may prove increasingly frus-

Toshiba's T8500 boasts the lowest price (and smallest footprint) here.

FEATURES EVALUATION

Compact, but Room to Grow

The Compaq Deskpro 386/25e combines expandability with high performance and quality. The Tandy 4025LX and the Toshiba T8500 Model 25 cost less but can't match the Deskpro's speed or device capacity.

● Yes
○ No
◒ Deficient

	Compaq 386/25e	IBM PS/2 Model 70-A21	NEC PowerMate 386/25S	Tandy 4025LX	Toshiba T8500 Model 25
Standard features					
Street price [1]	$6718	$7012	$5241 [2]	$6288	$4702
List price [1]	$7973	$9364	$7102 [2]	$6288	$7922
80387/Weitek 3167 support	●/●	●/○	●/●	●/●	●/●
Disk caching software	●	●	● [3]	● [3]	●
Built into motherboard					
Hard disk connector	●	● [4]	●	●	●
Mouse port	●	●	●	●	○
VGA	●	●	○	○	●
CPU-speed RAM					
Capacity	16MB	8MB	16MB	16MB	14MB
Expandability					
32-bit slots/number free	1/1 [5]	2/2 [6]	1/0 [5]	2/0 [5]	0/0
8/16-bit slots/number free	4/4	1/1 [6]	4/3	6/5	3/3
8-bit slots/number free	0/0	0/0	0/0	0/0	1/1
Third/half/full-height bays	3/1/0	0/3/0 [7]	0/3/0	2/2/0 [8]	1/2/0 [7]
300MB or larger hard disk available from manufacturer	●	○	○	●	○
Design and construction					
Switchless setup	○	●	○	●	○
Tilt-and-swivel monitor	●	●	●	○	○
Front-panel on/off switch	●	●	●	●	●
Front-panel reset button	○	○	○	●	●
Service and support					
Free on-site service	○ [9]	○ [9]	○	○	●
Toll-free support number	○ [9]	○ [9]	○ [9]	○	●
Daily support (hours)	◒ [9]	◒ [9]	◒ [9]	9½	10
Weekend support	○ [9]	○ [9]	○ [9]	○ [9]	●
Electronic bulletin board service	○ [9]	●	●	●	●

[1] Except as noted, price based on 4MB RAM, at least 100MB hard disk, 1.2MB or 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy drive, VGA and color VGA monitor, at least one parallel and one serial port, 101-key keyboard, mouse, and DOS 4.01. If the vendor doesn't offer a mouse, we added $99 to the street price and $125 to the list price to represent the cost of a basic Microsoft Mouse.
[2] List price reflects the $130 cost of adding DOS 4.01; the street price adds $100.
[3] SmartDrive (included with DOS 4.01).
[4] ESDI connector.
[5] Dedicated memory board slot(s).
[6] Micro Channel slot(s).
[7] 3½-inch form factor only.
[8] Third-height bays are 3½-inch form factor.
[9] Via dealer: Some variation will be found from one dealer to another.

trating as new, feature-heavy *Windows* versions of *WordPerfect*, *1-2-3*, and *Ventura Publisher* appear. Conversely, both 486s and 33-MHz 386s are amazingly fast, but they command cutting-edge prices—and you just don't get that much more for your money.

Besides, 486s and 33-MHz 386s generally come in full-sized, desk-hogging boxes. Smaller, 25-MHz systems sacrifice some expansion slots and some hard disk expansion capacity, but they make the most of an even more finite resource—desktop space. And since more and more office PCs are being networked, the server can pick up some of the mass storage slack.

The key buying issues for these machines are performance and RAM capacity. The need for plentiful CPU-speed memory is particularly important in the world of *Windows*. Eventually, as RAM prices fall, a desktop *Windows* workstation loaded with a full 16MB of CPU-speed memory will be perfectly feasible. If the system you buy hits the wall at much less than that, you may spend the next five years wishing you'd planned a bit better. A good number of device bays and expansion slots and a reasonable price should be critical factors in your buying decision, along with quality of design and construction, warranty, and tech support (see the sidebar "Buying Smart" for more details).

We gathered five small-footprint 25-MHz systems for a knock-down, click-and-drag GUI fight. We set up and priced these machines in a standard configuration appropriate for today's *Windows* user: 4MB of RAM, one floppy drive, a 100MB or larger hard disk, at least one parallel and one serial port, a VGA video controller and color monitor, a 101-key keyboard, a mouse, DOS 4.01, and a disk cache.

To make sure you get real-world cost comparisons you can use to make practical buying decisions, we put our crack research team to work. All the prices in the following reviews are street prices obtained through an extensive nationwide phone survey and based on the

IBM's PS/2 Model 70-A21 is something of a speedster—and thanks to its easy-access chassis design (no cables or screws allowed), you won't need any tools to remove or replace components. However, it doesn't come cheap: This is the most expensive system reviewed.

MARC SIMON

standard *PC World* configuration just noted. (Three of the five manufacturers in this review do not sell a mouse, in which case we added $99, the average street price of a mouse, to the price of their products.)

Compaq 386/25e

PROS: Top speed, top expandability

CONS: Pricey, cramped access to internal devices

If you've been around the PC block once or twice, the name Compaq is bound to conjure up two notions: high quality and high price. The Compaq 386/25e is no exception. It's the fastest system in the roundup, offers an excellent 16MB CPU-speed memory ceiling, and comes with lots of room for extra drives and expansion boards. It is, in simple fact, the best small-footprint 25-MHz 386 in the world. Not surprisingly, it's also the second most expensive system reviewed.

You don't need a screwdriver to get under this computer's hood, as the case is secured by three thumbscrews. Once you're inside, however, life becomes more complicated. The 386/25e contains an impressive four free expansion slots and four drive bays—but at the expense of accessibility. The case is so densely packed that if you should ever want to extricate one of the front-mounted drives, you'll have to disconnect and remove the internally mounted 120MB IDE hard disk first. Similarly, if you accidentally pull a cable loose, the motherboard's connectors for the floppy and hard drives' cables are very difficult to reach.

Like many manufacturers, Compaq lets its dealers handle service and tech support. Dealer support can be hit-or-miss, but it's common knowledge that Compaq has some of the most highly trained and qualified dealers in the business. Moreover, Compaq trainers make regular rounds, providing dealers with a steady supply of printed and video- and computer-based service updates.

Though it has blazing speed and excellent expansion capacity, the 386/25's price is a little hard to swallow. But if you've got to have the best and you need it today, this Compaq fills the bill.

IBM PS/2 Model 70-A21

PROS: Good performance, unmatched chassis design

CONS: Prohibitive price, limited expansion capacity

Like Compaq's offering, IBM's system is anything but a bargain. In fact, at

NEC's PowerMate 386/25S is quite inexpensive, considering that its capacity for CPU-speed RAM is outstanding and Windows 3.0 is included. But performance is not impressive.

$7012 on the street, it's the costliest system in this review. Unlike its Texas cousin, however, the Model 70-A21 suffers from substandard RAM and device capacity.

CPU-speed memory tops out at 8MB. If you ever need to expand beyond that (and in the world of *Windows* it's only a matter of time), you'll find the Model 70-A21's performance falling off, since the extra memory has to be placed in a relatively slow expansion slot. And since IBM gives you only three slots to begin with, your add-in options are severely limited.

Similarly, when it comes to a hard disk upgrade path, the Model 70-A21 gives you few choices. The standard 120MB hard disk comes preinstalled in a half-height bay with a proprietary connector. IBM doesn't sell a larger drive to go into that bay. Moreover, the two externally accessible half-height bays are designed to accept only floppy or tape drives. Hence, there's no place to put a second hard drive.

IDE or ESDI drives deliver higher throughput than SCSI or ST506 units.

IBM is still the reigning champion of easy-access chassis design. There are no cables or screws, and everything inside the box can be removed and replaced without tools, from CPU-speed memory to drives.

PS/2 machines have a well-deserved reputation for durability, and like Compaq, IBM handles service and support via a highly qualified dealer network. Nevertheless, this system's low fast-RAM capacity and astronomical price make it a bit like Cinderella's coach: In a couple of years, when your expansion needs hit the Big Blue wall, the Model 70 may start looking like a high-priced pumpkin.

NEC PowerMate 386/25S

PROS: Low price, excellent RAM capacity, includes Windows 3.0

CONS: Slow; largest hard drive option is 140MB

At $5241, the second lowest street price in the roundup, NEC's petite PowerMate 386/25 is nicely priced and has an excellent 16MB CPU-speed RAM ceiling. It could have been a Best Buy, if not for its poky performance and merely average expandability.

Although there's an IDE hard disk connector on the 386/25S's motherboard, the company didn't have IDE disk drives available when our review unit was manufactured, so an expansion slot that would otherwise have been free was tied up with an ESDI hard disk controller. NEC promises that 45MB and 100MB IDE drives will be standard by the time you read this, and that the IDE-equipped systems will be substantially less expensive than its current ESDI drive systems.

In any case, the largest hard disk (ESDI or IDE) you can buy from NEC is 140MB. If you want more hard disk capacity than that, you'll need to add a second drive—and since this system contains only three half-height bays, a second hard drive rules out a second floppy or a tape drive.

One option you should plan on adding is a copy of DOS 4.01. The 386/25S comes standard with DOS 3.3, but our first round of testing revealed surprisingly poor performance with that

MARC SIMON

BUYING SMART: WHAT TO LOOK FOR IN A WINDOWS WORKSTATION

The relentless escolation of PC power over the last decade may seem to be the result of hidden forces, like the hond of some silicon god rippling the waters of technology. In fact, the mojor factor driving the development of hordwore has always been the same: softwore. The lotest star, *Windows 3.0,* works best on an 80386-based computer—one with plenty of power, scads of memory, and a large, fast disk drive to deliver no-wait GUI performonce.

Performance

Especiolly under *Windows,* performance is determined by a number of foctors, including processor, disk, and video controller speed. Since all the 25-MHz 80386 machines reviewed here ore powered by identical CPUs, our performance tests—and the *Excel* under *Windows* test in particular—tend to reflect differences in disk ond video throughput. (On CPU-intensive tests like the *1-2-3* one, for instance, scores for oll mochines were virtually identicol.)

Because *Windows* involves a great deol of disk activity, o slow drive/controller/cache combo con hove a dire impact on an otherwise high-performonce system. We recommend systems with fost IDE or ESDI drives, since they deliver higher throughput than SCSI or old-fashioned ST506 or MFM-type units. In oddition, IDE drives hove the odded odvantoge of saving a slot becouse the controller electronics ore built onto the drive.

CPU-Speed RAM Capacity

Windows needs a lot of RAM. For one thing, when RAM runs short, *Windows* swaps data from memory to disk—preventing loothsome 'out of memory' messages but olso cousing o perceptible slowdown. Although disk-swopping deceleration can be minimized by installing a permanent swop file and (most effectively) by keeping your hard disk unfragmented, it's best to avoid the problem oltogether by moking sure you've got plenty of RAM. You'll also need o generous amount of RAM for multitasking applications and for SmartDrive, *Windows'* performonce-enhoncing disk cache utility.

CPU-speed memory (fast RAM) is instolled either on the motherboord or on o special high-speed memory bus. A low ceiling on fast RAM will force you to instoll odditionol memory on the slower 16-bit exponsion bus, degroding performance. Our stondord configuration includes 4MB—a reasonoble minimum for today's *Windows* needs and more than enough for most non-*Windows* users. The next generation of *Windows* applications is already appearing, however, brimming with memory-gobbling features—ond RAM prices are dropping. While 4MB of fost RAM seems like plenty today, it won't be long until 8MB is the bosic buy-in.

Expandability

It's astonishing how quickly exponsion slots fill up. Internol modems, network odapters, extra I/O ports, and video, mouse, and tope drive controllers all vie for the ovailoble system reol estote. Fortunotely, many devices that formerly needed exponsion slots—such os mouse odopters, video controllers, and I/O ports—ore now built onto the system board. For most users, four free slots should suffice, although if you rely on exotic peripherols such as CD ROMs ond sconners, even four slots may not be enough.

Drive boys fill up too, especiolly in o small-footprint chassis, where they're in short supply to begin with. While hord-disk capacity keeps rising, the sheer size of *Windows* itself, combined with *Windows* opplications ond their often lorge files, means that all but the largest drives will fill up a lot faster than you'd think. Our standard configuration is based on a 100MB hard disk, but the availability of a 300MB hard disk is criticol. Moreover, storage devices seem to proliferate like unpaid bills; buying a system with less than four device boys is osking for trouble (unless it will be connected to o network).

Design and Construction

Look for o chassis that gives you easy access to internal switches, connectors, ond peripherals. Important controls should be placed on the front panel. *Windows* will be easiest to use on o shorp color display with a tilt-and-swivel monitor.

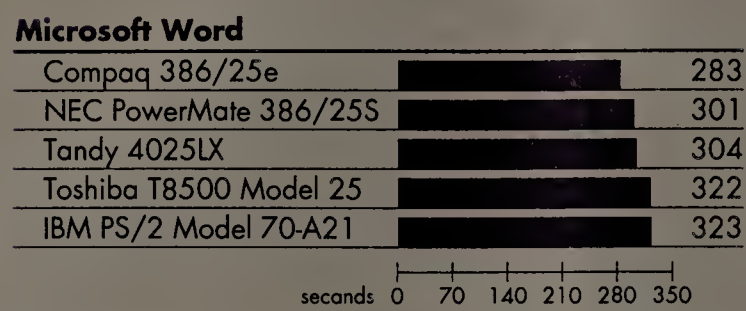
Service and Support

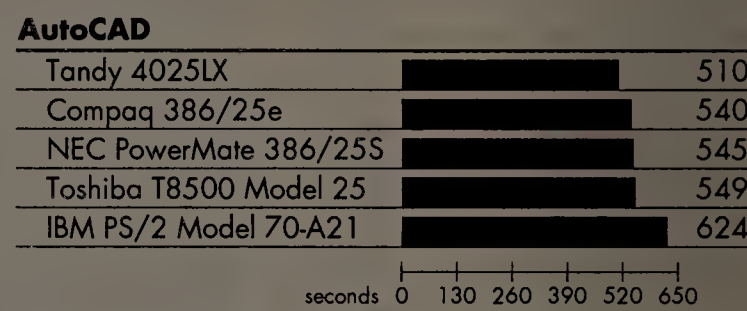
Whether it comes from the manufacturer or the deoler, you should expect to receive a one-yeor warranty. Free on-site service is relatively rore but con be a lifesover, especially for smoll businesses. (Fortunately, on-site service is often ovoiloble from dealers os part of an extended warranty packoge that usually runs about $200 o yeor.) Prompt and preferably toll-free telephone tech support can also sove your grits. Look for the monufacturer or dealer that offers the longest support hours. We called a number of them, and the averoge number of daily support hours was nine; very few dealers offered 800 numbers or weekend support. All the dealers we tolked to accepted tech support questions by fax. —*S. S.*

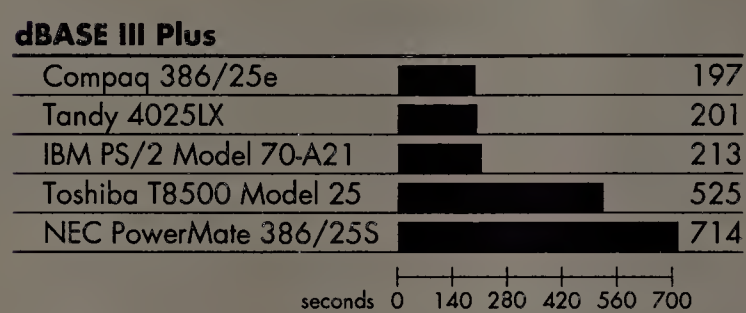
PC WORLD TEST REPORT

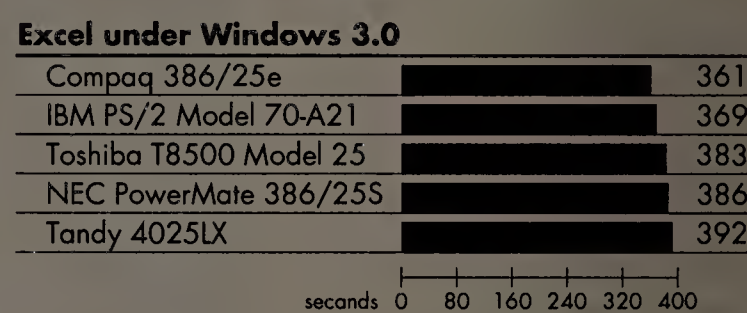
Compaq Holds the Performance Edge

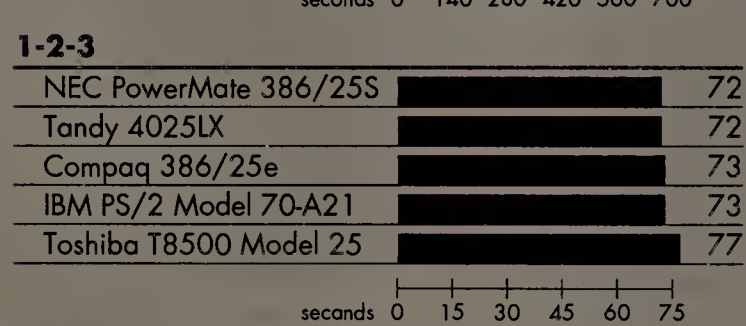
The Compaq 386/25e is quickest overall of these small-footprint 25-MHz 386s—although not by much. The Tandy 4025LX follows close behind.











Methodology
All the computer systems were tested with a 256K extended-memory disk cache except in the *Excel* under *Windows 3.0* and the *1-2-3* tests. All systems were tested with 4MB of RAM. Every computer was tested with the vendor's version of DOS. The systems had the following sizes of hard disks: NEC PowerMate 386/25S and Toshiba T8500 Model 25, 100MB; Tandy 4025LX, 105MB; Compaq 386/25e and IBM PS/2 Model 70-A21, 120MB.

Microsoft Word 5.0
Microsoft Word loads and quits the program, loads a document 50 and then 100 times, black-copies the entire document 100 times, performs multiple search-and-replace operations, and repaginates and checks the spelling of a 90-page document. The document is scrolled in both graphics and text mode, saved 25 times, and printed to an output file. Although the results of the benchmark depend primarily on processor and memory access speeds, display adapter and hard disk speeds are also contributing factors.

dBASE III Plus 1.1
The *dBASE III Plus* test measures the time required to process a batch of 250 transactions. Each transaction consists of updating a record in the Accounts, Teller, and Branch files and in an indexed History file. In this benchmark, which uses a disk cache, sequential read performance becomes more important than random access.

1-2-3 2.01
In this benchmark, a *1-2-3* macro executes a series of recalculations using five different formulas within a 75-by-75-cell matrix. Because there are few screen updates and no disk access is required, the results depend almost entirely on processor and memory access speeds.

AutoCAD 10
In this benchmark, a three-dimensional sample drawing is retrieved and displayed from multiple perspectives. A 3-D array is created using an AutoLISP routine, new elements are introduced, and a drawing is generated with filling on and off. The results of the test depend primarily on the speeds at which the processor and coprocessor operate and at which memory is accessed. The performance of the display adapter and of the hard disk also have some effect.

Excel under Windows 3.0
In this benchmark, *Excel 2.1c* running under *Windows 3.0* executes these operations: transcendental calculations; cuts and pastes; charting; inserts and deletes; financial calculations; array functions; data base functions on a 100K, 500K, and 1500K data base; file operations; defined functions; and a large recalculation. The results of this benchmark depend primarily on processor and memory access speeds.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL), Conshohocken, PA 19428. All rights reserved.

version. Accordingly, we retested with 4.01 and its SmartDrive disk cache. We got much better results with 4.01, so we have added $100 to the PowerMate's street price to cover the price of this NEC option.

Also, plan on shopping around to find the dealer with the best support policies and options: NEC's centralized support is limited to an in-house BBS. For most day-to-day problems, you'll be dependent on your dealer. Still, given its low price and high CPU-speed RAM ceiling, the PowerMate 386/25S should give you years of economical service.

Tandy 4025LX

PROS: Good performance, excellent expansion capacity, high fast-RAM ceiling

CONS: Pricey

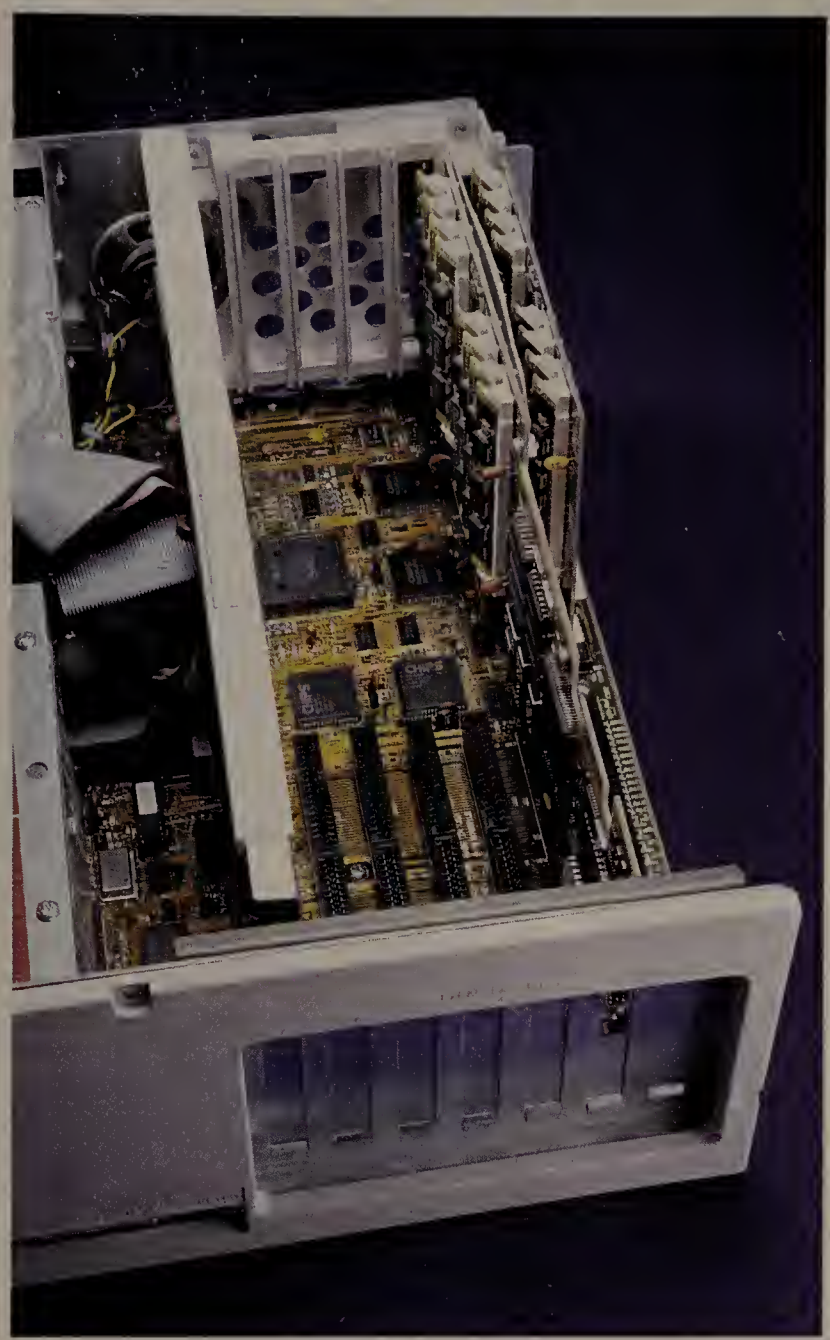
Tandy's 4025LX is a reasonably good value thanks to its high CPU-speed RAM ceiling, good performance, and generous complement of free slots and device bays. However, at $6288 it's somewhat overpriced.

The 4025LX comes in two memory "models," 2MB and 8MB. While both can be expanded to 16MB, the 2MB model will go only to 4MB before you must discard all the 256K SIMMs you've paid for and replace them with 1MB SIMMs. The 8MB model is obviously more expensive to start with, but since it starts out with 1MB SIMMs, the upgrade process lets you keep the memory you've bought and simply add more. We recommend starting with the pricier 8MB system, since the upgrade path to 16MB will then be a lot cheaper.

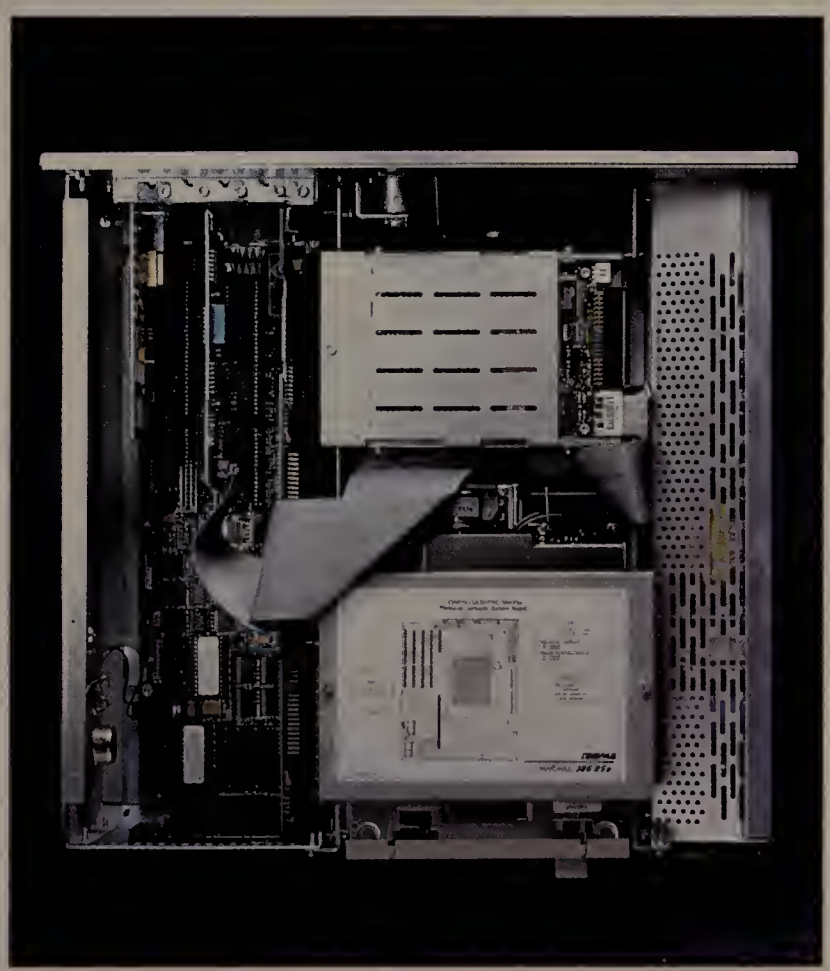
The 4025LX is slightly larger than the other systems in the roundup, but while it may take up a little extra space, its size comes with an attractive fringe benefit: outstanding expandability. Along with two half-height and two third-height drive bays, Tandy delivers five free expansion slots—the highest count in the roundup.

Tandy sells and supports its PCs through Radio Shack stores, which are generally close at hand. But Radio Shack has a reputation for frustrating customers who need parts and service in a hurry. Tandy also offers a central (not toll-free) tech support number. We called three times: The line was busy once, and twice we had to hold for several minutes before receiving service.

While the 4025LX's price is high, Tandy packs its slightly oversized case with plenty of room for CPU-speed RAM, drives, and adapter boards. Unless absolutely top performance is a must, you can't go too far wrong with this system.



The Tandy 4025LX is larger than the other systems here and gives you five free slots—the best count in the roundup.



Compaq's 386/25e gives you only four slots, but that's still better than most—and there's lots of room for drives.

MARC SIMON

Toshiba T8500 Model 25

PROS: Small, low price, easy internal access, free on-site service

CONS: Mediocre performance, limited drive capacity

The T8500 is the smallest system in this review and, at $4702, the least expensive. Moreover, it offers free on-site service and weekend tech support—very rare commodities. But before you jump for this tempting tidbit, bear in mind that its performance is merely OK and that its low profile means less room for hard disk expansion.

The T8500's unique design lets you install boards in its four expansion slots and expand the system's SIMM memory via a handy side panel that eliminates the need to lift the monitor (being careful not to yank the cable), find a place to put it, clear space to slide the cover off, and find a place to put the cover before you can get inside the unit. (Although the panel design is an improvement, it would be even more convenient if the panel were secured with fewer than six screws.) The T8500 also provides a handy, front-mounted setup switch for configuring serial ports, IRQ addresses, and the like. There's no room inside for a 5¼-inch drive, but Toshiba will sell you an external one that hooks up to a connector on the back of the machine. This is the only system in the roundup to give you either a second serial port or a SCSI connector (which you can use to attach a chain of external drives). Unfortunately, it's also the only system in the roundup without a built-in mouse port.

The T8500 offers good CPU-speed RAM capacity: You can install 2, 4, 6, or 14MB—enough to keep you crunching graphics for several years. However, since there are only three drive bays (one of which holds the floppy drive), and the biggest drive you can buy from Toshiba is 100MB, your only choices for more disk capacity are to install a second 100MB drive in the remaining bay (leaving no room for an internal tape drive) or to use the SCSI port to hook up external devices.

Toshiba is the only manufacturer in this roundup to offer free on-site support—a big plus that can save you a lot of time and money if something goes wrong. There's also a toll-free tech support number that works on weekends, and a BBS. Get out a copy of *PC World* before you pick up the phone, though; all

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Windows Workhorses

25-MHz 386 systems fit forward-looking Windows users to a T.

Fast, small-footprint 25-MHz 80386 machines are getting cheaper every minute. Windows has a powerful hunger for speed, RAM, and storage, and those factors—along with price—separate the good buys from the bad.

Although none of the machines reviewed rates a Best Buy, three are worth serious consideration. The **Compaq 386/25e** is fast and expandable, but it's a bit pricey. The **Tandy 4025LX** is a less expensive but somewhat slower alternative. The **Toshiba T8500 Model 25** boasts an unbeatable price, but it's even slower than the Tandy and has a lower capacity for CPU-speed RAM.

	Compaq 386/25e	IBM PS/2 Model 70-A21	NEC PowerMate 386/25S	Tandy 4025LX	Toshiba T8500 Model 25
Performance	Excellent	Good	Fair	Good	Fair
CPU-speed RAM capacity	Excellent	Fair	Excellent	Excellent	Good
Expandability	Excellent	Fair	Fair	Excellent	Good
Design and construction	Good	Excellent	Good	Good	Good
Service and support	Good	Good	Good	Fair	Excellent
Price	Fair	Poor	Good	Fair	Excellent
Overall value	Good	Fair	Good	Good	Good
Reader service no.	805	806	807	808	809

How we rate small-footprint 25-MHz 386 systems
We rate these systems based on information in the Features Evaluation and the PC World Test Report, combined with our opinions of quality, reliability, and user benefit.

Performance is the key to productivity with *Windows*. How quickly data appears in an on-screen window is affected by CPU, video controller, and disk drive characteristics. The standard deviation of the PC World Test Report benchmarks determines the ranges for the Executive Summary ratings.

CPU-speed RAM capacity refers to the amount of RAM installable on the motherboard or on a fast, 32-bit bus. This is a primary criterion because low capacity can significantly inhibit the performance of *Windows* applications. Only those machines with a 16MB or higher capacity receive an Excellent rating.

Expandability applies to the number of free slots and the number and density of mass storage devices supported. To receive an Excellent rating, a system must have at least four slots open and ram for a total of four half- or third-height drives (five slots and three bays will also do), and it must offer at least 300MB of hard disk storage (from combined hard drive options).

Design and construction includes quality of manufacture, accessibility of controls, and ease of setup. Excellent ratings are awarded to well-designed and -manufactured systems with switchless setup, quality monitors, and durable keyboards.

Service and support includes the length of warranty, quality and availability of phone support, documentation, support hours, and other support services. At least one year's full warranty, free on-site service, toll-free tech support, long support hours, and effective response are required for an Excellent rating.

Price ratings are awarded by calculating the standard deviation from the average street price.

Overall value takes into account all the above criteria. Because *Windows 3.0* is a processor-intensive application with an unprecedented capacity to use memory, we put extra weight on performance and CPU-speed RAM capacity. Because space is limited inside these small-footprint systems, expansion capacities for drives and boards are also major evaluation factors.

ON NOVEMBER 12, NORTON 5.0, SPINRITE II, PC TOOLS, OPTUNE AND DISK TECHNICIAN™ WILL BE OBSOLETE.

All these utilities claim to make maintaining your hard disk as easy as possible. One even claims to "do the thinking for you."

Yet, with each of these programs, you have to decide what test to run and when to run it. Which is, unfortunately, usually after a disaster has already occurred. And because of the way they test, you're forced to wait, sometimes for hours.

But on November 12, all these utilities will go the way of the dinosaur. Because that's the day new *Disk Technician Gold* arrives.

THE INSTALL-IT-AND-FORGET-IT SOLUTION TO DATA LOSS AND DISK FAILURE.

Once you install new *Disk Technician Gold*, you can forget about hard disk maintenance. Literally. Because *Disk Technician Gold* remembers for you.

A memory-resident device driver *(not* a TSR), *Disk Technician Gold* takes you no time to run at all, because it runs in the background with all your programs. You never have to worry about when to run it.

It requires less than 10K of RAM. And, unlike TSRs, it is safe and reliable.

CONTINUOUS FACTORY-STANDARD DISK TESTING AND REPAIR.

Like the original *Disk Technician*, new *Gold* uses the same rigorous soft error tests used by hard disk manufacturers in their own final quality control.

So it will find and repair problems other utilities cannot even detect. While your valuable data is still safe and readable.

No other utility software can do that: Not Norton 5.0. Not SpinRite II. Not PC Tools. Not Optune.

And *Disk Technician Gold* does it automatically. Continuously. Without any intervention on your part. It's like having a self-repairing hard disk.

But, if you want to run any of *Gold's* many powerful tests manually — or need detailed reports — have it your way! With pull-down menus and mouse support.

COMPARE FOR YOURSELF. SIDE-BY-SIDE.

Because new *Disk Technician Gold* works simultaneously with all your programs, now it's easy to compare against Norton 5.0, SpinRite II, PC Tools or Optune.

Just install *Disk Technician Gold*. Then run the other utility's most thorough test. *Disk Technician Gold* will automatically test right along with it. When the test is over, compare the utility's findings against *Disk Technician Gold's*.

That's all the evidence you'll need to retire the other utility permanently.

RUNS ON ANYTHING THAT RUNS ON DOS.

From megabytes to gigabytes, new *Disk Technician Gold* works with any size PC or laptop hard drive running under MS, PC, or DR DOS 3.0 or higher: MFM, RLL, ARLL, SCSI, ESDI, embedded AT and IDE drives. Plus Hardcards. Translating controllers. And any size partition.

MAIN FEATURES

Memory-resident *Disk Technician Gold* does all this *continuously*, while you use all your other programs!

- ✔ Hard disk repair.
- ✔ Preventive maintenance.
- ✔ Data recovery.
- ✔ Down system prevention.
- ✔ Disk crash and hardware failure prediction.
- ✔ Automatic system diagnostics.
- ✔ Virus prevention.

And you get these powerful extras, too!

- ✔ Interleave testing and resetting.
- ✔ Defragmenting/optimizing.
- ✔ Low level formatting.
- ✔ Screen and printed reports.
- ✔ Customizable user interface.
- ✔ Pull-down menus.
- ✔ Hot keys/pop-up status screens.
- ✔ Context-sensitive help.
- ✔ Mouse compatibility.
- ✔ Runs with Windows!

SPECIAL UPGRADE OFFER FOR NORTON, SPINRITE, PC TOOLS & OPTUNE.

Now through January 31, 1991, you can upgrade to new *Disk Technician Gold* direct from the factory for just $60. Nearly $90 off the regular $149.95 price!

AND FOR *DISK TECHNICIAN* OWNERS, TOO.

Until July 1, 1991, registered owners of any *Disk Technician* version can upgrade for only $40. Over $109 off! And if you buy *Disk Technician Advanced* between October 1, 1990 and February 1, 1991, we'll upgrade you to *Gold* absolutely free!

MOVE UP TO THE GOLD STANDARD TODAY.

So why waste hours testing your hard disk with obsolete utilities (if you remember to do it, that is) when *Disk Technician Gold* does a better job automatically? Move up to the utility that sets the new standard for hard disk maintenance software. Move up to the *Gold* standard.

30 DAY RISK FREE GUARANTEE.

Yes, I want your special factory-direct offer. I must be fully satisfied with *Disk Technician Gold*, or I may return it in salable condition within 30 days for full refund (less s/h).

Call 800 847 5000
or 619 274 5000 Fax 619 272 4008

Or, send this coupon with your check or VISA/MC info to Prime Solutions. Add shipping & handling (Continental USA $5.00; AK, HI, PR & Canada $10.00; all other countries $18.00). California residents, add 7¼% sales tax.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Special utility upgrade **$60.00**
☐ *Disk Technician* upgrade **$40.00**
☐ *Disk Technician Advanced* upgrade ..... **FREE**
(Send proof-of-purchase from 10/1/90-2/1/91)

My utility's serial number is:
_____

☐ Send me *Gold* at its regular low price **$149.95**

Visa or MasterCard No. Exp. Date

PRIME SOLUTIONS℠
We Make Technology Easy And Affordable℠
Prime Solutions Incorporated
1940 Garnet Avenue • San Diego, CA 92109 USA
PCW1290

©1990 Prime Solutions Inc. All trademarks/servicemarks are acknowledged.

Meet us at COMDEX booth N142

Circle 219 on reader service card

HIGHLY RECOMMENDED

When Accounting Today (May 1990) asked accountants which accounting software package they recommended to their small business clients, an overwhelming 29% said they recommend Peachtree Accounting– that's almost double the next largest competitor.

Reseller Management (March 14, 1990) asked resellers which accounting package they recommend and Peachtree came out on top again with 25% of resellers recommending it.

But accountants and resellers aren't the only ones giving Peachtree rave reviews·

"If you could find a definition for Peachtree in the dictionary, it might be 'value for your money.'"–PC Magazine 4/10/90

"It is, I believe, the best accounting package available for the price."–E.J. Bosmeny, CPA, Naperville, IL

"Complete III rivals packages costing 10 times as much."–PC Resource, July 1990

If there's one thing people agree on, it's what a great value Peachtree's Double Bonus Bundle is. That's because it includes two first-rate software packages for one low price– Peachtree Complete III, a full-featured accounting system, and Peachtree Data Query III, a reporting and analysis tool.

Peachtree Complete III includes nine high-powered modules to meet all your business accounting needs.

- General Ledger
- Accounts Payable
- Accounts Receivable
- Payroll
- Inventory
- Invoicing
- Purchase Order
- Fixed Assets
- Job Cost

Peachtree Data Query III gives you custom access to the vital accounting data in your Peachtree Complete III files. Choose from PDQ's predefined reports, customize your own reports (and store the formats for future use), even export data to popular applications like Lotus 1-2-3® and dBASE®, with no risk to your files, and no re-keying of data.

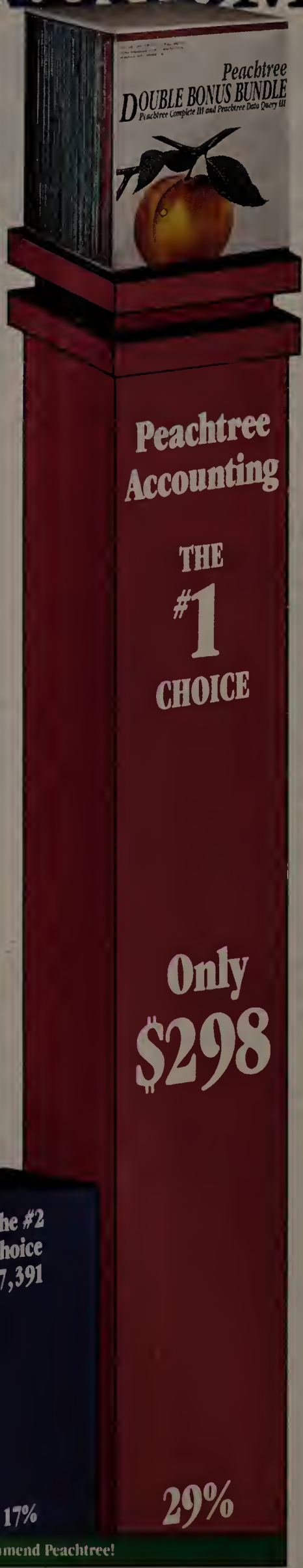
And, Peachtree is the one accounting system you won't outgrow. Install the functions your company needs now and add modules, departments or even companies to the system as your business grows.

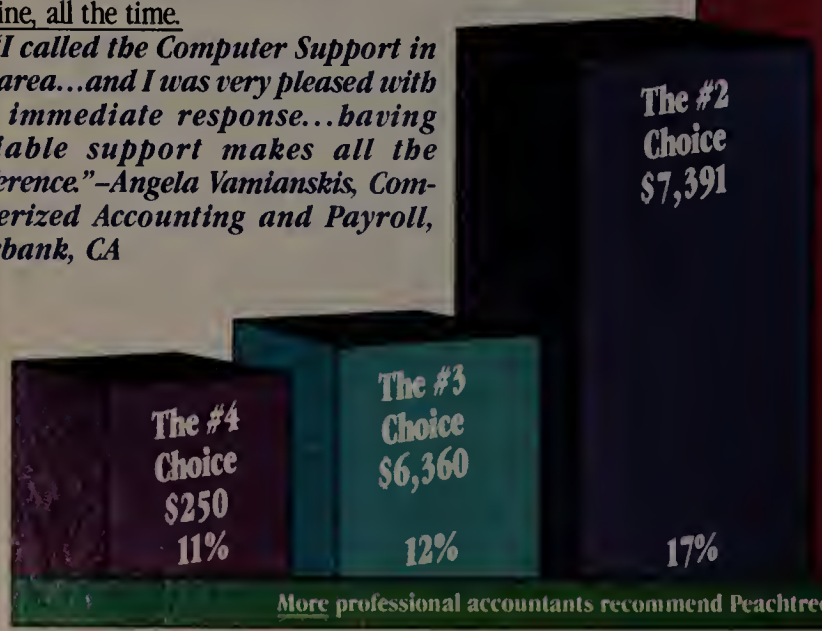
"...It is, beyond a shadow of a doubt, the best, easiest to use, most helpful program I've ever had to review."–C. McQuaid, McQuaid & Holland, Inc., Accountants, Geneva, AL

"Installation is easy, data entry is fast...a joy to use."–PC Resource, July 1990

With Peachtree, you don't have to give up ease of use to get the power and performance you need. The Double Bonus Bundle comes with on-line tutorials for each module and thorough documentation–an Accounting Primer, a quick-start Installation Guide, and a complete reference library–so you can get up and running quickly. Errors are handled with plain English messages and suggestions. Context-sensitive HELP is on-line, all the time.

"I called the Computer Support in my area...and I was very pleased with the immediate response...having reliable support makes all the difference."–Angela Vamianskis, Computerized Accounting and Payroll, Burbank, CA





At Peachtree, we make technical support convenient for you with Authorized Support Centers in over 60 cities across the country and directly from Peachtree (support charges based on the length of the call on your credit card). And we stand behind our products with a 30-day money-back guarantee when you buy directly from Peachtree. If for any reason you're not satisfied, just return the package within 30 days for a prompt refund (less a $25 restocking fee).

"Peachtree Complete III is one of the most full-featured accounting systems in its class."–INFOWORLD February 2, 1990

Features

General Ledger
- Unlimited accounts
- Comparative financial statements–present or back to 2 years
- Prior period adjustments

Accounts Payable
- Partial payment of invoices
- Prints checks
- Prints miscellaneous 1099's

Accounts Receivable & Invoicing
- Maintains open item or balance forward customers
- Unlimited transactional detail
- "Ship to" address file

Purchase Orders
- Updates purchase orders and inventory
- Generate A/P invoices from purchase order

Job Cost
- Tracks profitability on a job-by-job basis

Payroll
- Unlimited number of employees
- Accrues sick and vacation time
- Prints checks, W-2's calculates Federal and State payroll taxes

Inventory
- Supports LIFO, FIFO, Specific Unit, standard and average costing methods
- Unlimited inventory items
- Serial number tracking

Fixed Assets
- Handles 13,000 assets and 13 methods of depreciation

PDQ III
- Modify pre-defined reports
- Create your own reports
- Present data in line or bar graphs
- Transfer information to dBASE III® and Lotus 1-2-3®

Hardware Specifications. Requires PC/MS-DOS version 3.0 or higher with 640K of memory and a hard disk. For use with IBM PC, PC XT, PC AT, Personal System/2 and compatibles 3½" media optionally available. Not copy protected. All product prices represent complete accounting systems with modules comparable to Peachtree Double Bonus Bundle.

Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark and Personal System/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines.

Peachtree Software

Call Now To Order

or for the name of the dealer near you.

1-800-247-3224

or, 1-404-564-5800

To order by fax 1-404-564-5888

add $12.50 shipping to fax and mail orders*

(In Georgia, add applicable sales tax.)

*Telephone number required on all orders

1505 Pavilion Place, Norcross, Georgia 30093

Order Peachtree's Double Bonus Bundle NOW! Find out what over 350,000 satisfied Peachtree users already know–why so many people highly recommend Peachtree.

"...It's the only application I recommend. The package is superb..."–Marc Barlow, Executive Vice President, AdMedia, Largo, FL

PCW

Circle 144 on reader service card

three times we called, we were left hanging on hold for between 8 and 14 minutes.

The machine does have its shortcomings: It delivers less-than-thrilling performance, and if you need more than 200MB of mass storage, you'd better have plenty of desk space for external drives. Still, Toshiba's tiny T8500 offers easy internal access, an extra serial port, outstanding service and support, and the lowest price in the review. All in all, this is a decent buy.

Making Tough Choices

While none of these machines provides an ideal combination of price and power, three of them are still quite tempting. Compaq's 386/25e is the best small-footprint 25-MHz 386 money can buy—if money is no object. If you're not willing to drop big bucks, go with the slower Tandy 4025LX; it comes with a few built-in compromises, but its price is a lot more reasonable. Likewise, Toshiba's T8500 Model 25 is a compromise you can live with. It's even slower than the Tandy and holds slightly less fast RAM, and its slots and bays are comparatively less accommodating. Nonetheless, it's the megabargain of the roundup.

On the other hand, if you won't settle for anything less than a Best Buy, sit tight. Small-footprint 25-MHz systems with Compaq performance *and* a Toshiba price will probably be a lot more common six months from now. But remember, too, that by then a new breed of smaller, lower-priced 33-MHz powerhouses will be competing with the 25s for space on your desktop. As the technology gets better, the buying decisions just get tougher.

Scott Spanbauer is a contributing editor for PC World. *Rex Farrance and Susan Lusty contributed research to this article.*

For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 905.

UPGRADES FOR THE '90S #1

800-dpi Laser

The LaserJet Series III is a great deal. But if you're putting out documents that the world will see, you may want more. That's where LaserMaster's Series III Professional Printer Controller comes in. Depending on the board's configuration, you can get 800-by-800-dpi text and graphics output (bit maps are rendered at 800 by 300 dpi), 135 scalable typefaces, PostScript-like effects, and lightning-fast output of text and graphics. Another big plus: The LaserMaster board works with HP's Series II and in other printers based on Canon engines.

Installing the LaserMaster isn't daunting, just time-consuming. Plug the board into your PC, insert an adapter into the LaserJet's I/O port, and connect the two; then connect the printer and PC via a serial or parallel cable. Run the auto-install program, and pour the various drivers, printer fonts, and screen fonts on to your hard disk. Expect to kiss 6MB to 11MB of disk space goodbye.

A LaserMaster-equipped LaserJet is as easy to use as a PostScript printer—and about ten times faster. Simply make 'LaserMaster Direct' the active printer in *Windows 3.0*, open *PageMaker*, and voilà! All the LaserMaster's fonts are at your beck and call. As upgrades go, the LaserMaster isn't the cheapest, but the results are damn impressive. List price: 2MB board with 400 by 400 output and 35 typefaces $1495; same board with 135 typefaces $2495; 4MB board with 800 by 800 output, 135 typefaces $2995; 6MB board with 800 by 800 output, 135 typefaces $3995; MCA versions $500 extra. LaserMaster Corp., 7156 Shady Oak Rd., Eden Prairie, MN 55344-9887; 612/944-9330, 612/944-0522 (fax). —*Robert Luhn*

Reader service no. 734

Robert Luhn is a senior editor for PC World.

311 seconds **95 seconds** **60 seconds**

It's not cheap, but this LaserMaster board offers more fonts than a PostScript printer; 800-dpi output; and blazing speed.

WHERE TO BUY

Compaq 386/25e
Compaq Computer Corp.
P.O. Box 692000
Houston, TX 77269-2000
800/231-0900
LIST PRICE: Model 1 with 4MB RAM, 3½-inch 1.44MB floppy drive, one parallel and one serial port, one mouse port, VGA on the motherboard, 101-key keyboard $5499; Model 60 same as Model 1 but with 60MB hard disk $6399; Model 120 same as Model 1 but with 120MB hard disk $6999
ACCESSORIES: 1MB memory module $149, 4MB memory module $1599, 1MB memory expansion board $499, 4MB memory expansion board $1999; 40MB hard disk $899, 110MB hard disk $1799, 320MB hard disk $5899; 360K floppy drive $275, 1.2MB floppy drive $275, 1.44MB floppy drive $275; 80/120MB tape drive $899; 25-MHz 80387 coprocessor $1399, Weitek 3167 coprocessor $1499; 14-inch VGA color monitor $699, 16-inch advanced graphics color monitor $1699; advanced graphics 1024 board $1299; DOS 4.01 $150, OS/2 1.21 $340
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor, carry-in
EXTENDED WARRANTY: through dealer
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: through dealer
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 805

IBM PS/2 Model 70-A21
IBM U.S. Marketing and Services
1133 Westchester Ave.
White Plains, NY 10604
800/426-2468
LIST PRICE: with 2MB RAM, 1.44MB floppy drive, 120MB hard disk, one parallel and one serial port, one mouse port, VGA on the motherboard, 101-key keyboard $7495
ACCESSORIES: PS/2 486/25 Power Platform $3995; 1MB RAM module $495, 2MB RAM module $995, 4MB RAM module $2295, 2MB–8MB memory expansion option $1395, 4MB memory expansion kit $2695; PS/2 Micro Channel SCSI interface $495; 80MB internal tape backup $765; 5¼-inch 1.2MB floppy drive $355, 1.44MB floppy drive $263; 25-MHz 80387 coprocessor $1330; 8512 14-inch VGA color display $675; mouse $101; DOS 4.01 $150, OS/2 1.2 $340
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor, carry-in
EXTENDED WARRANTY: through dealer
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: through dealer
OTHER SUPPORT: in-house BBS
Reader service no. 806

NEC PowerMate 386/25S
NEC Technologies, Inc.
1414 Massachusetts Ave.
Boxborough, MA 01719
800/632-4636
LIST PRICE: with 2MB RAM, one parallel and one serial port, one mouse port, DOS 3.3, GW BASIC, 101-key keyboard and choice of 1.2MB floppy drive (PM-520-1000), 1.44MB floppy drive (PM-520-2000), or 42MB hard disk and controller (PM-520-1150) $4399; PM-520-1220 same as PM-520-1000 but with 100MB hard disk and controller $5299; PM-520-1002 same as PM-520-1000 but with 8MB RAM $5199
ACCESSORIES: 2MB CPU-speed RAM $499, 8MB CPU-speed RAM $1499; 42MB hard disk and controller $800, 100MB 3½-inch hard disk and controller $1700, 140MB 3½-inch hard disk and controller $1900; 360K floppy drive $300, 1.2MB floppy drive $199, 1.44MB floppy drive $199; 150MB tape drive $1399; 25-MHz 80387 coprocessor $1199; 800 by 600, 16-color super-VGA adapter $250; NEC MultiSync 2A color VGA display $799; DOS 4.01 $130, OS/2 1.0 $325
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor, carry-in
EXTENDED WARRANTY: through dealer
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: through dealer
OTHER SUPPORT: in-house BBS
Reader service no. 807

Tandy 4025LX
Tandy Corp.
1800 One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102
817/390-3011
LIST PRICE: with 2MB RAM, 3½-inch 1.44MB floppy drive, one parallel and one serial port, one mouse port, VGA adapter, 101-key keyboard $5999
ACCESSORIES: unpopulated RAM board $100, 1MB RAM $300, 2MB RAM $500; 105MB IDE hard disk $899, 80MB SCSI hard disk $999, 440MB SCSI hard disk $2599; 360K floppy drive $170, 720K floppy drive $140, 1.2MB floppy drive $170, 1.44MB floppy drive $170; 160MB internal SCSI tape drive $1099; 25-MHz 80387 coprocessor $814; monochrome VGA display $200, color VGA display $500; PS/2 mouse $50; DOS 4.01 $140; Windows 3.0 $149
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor, carry-in
EXTENDED WARRANTY: through dealer
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll number, M–F 8–5:30
OTHER SUPPORT: CompuServe and PC-Link forums
Reader service no. 808

Toshiba T8500 Model 25
Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc.
Computer Systems Division
9740 Irvine Blvd.
Irvine, CA 92718
800/457-7777
LIST PRICE: with 2MB RAM, 1.44MB floppy drive, 100MB hard disk, one parallel and two serial ports, VGA on the motherboard, 101-key keyboard, DOS 4.01 $5999
ACCESSORIES: 2MB RAM module $999, 8MB RAM module $3999; 100MB hard disk expansion kit $1199; external 360K floppy drive $499; 80MB external tape drive $1049; DOS 3.3 $99, OS/2 1.1 $325, BASIC 3.0 $75
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor; free on-site service
EXTENDED WARRANTY: available
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, M–F 9–7
OTHER SUPPORT: in-house BBS
Reader service no. 809

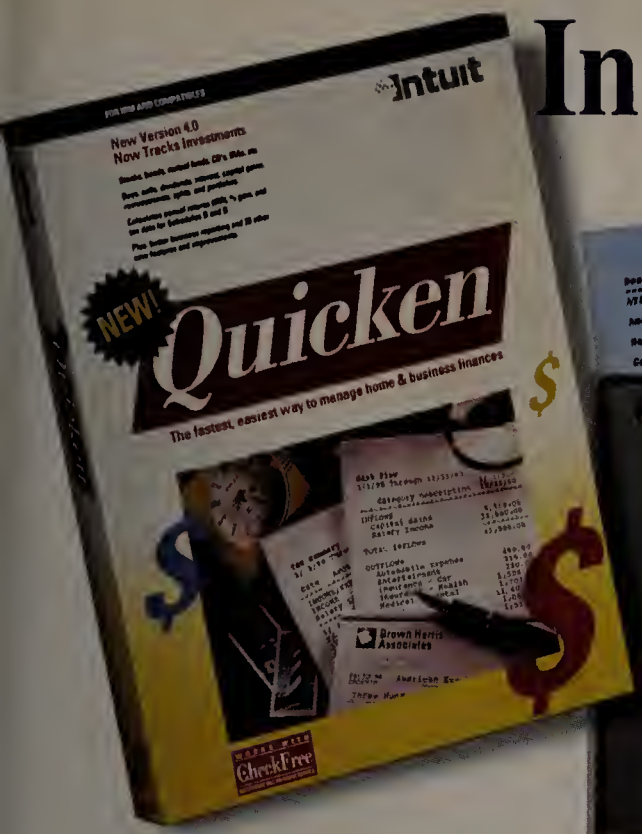
POWER TIP NO. 152

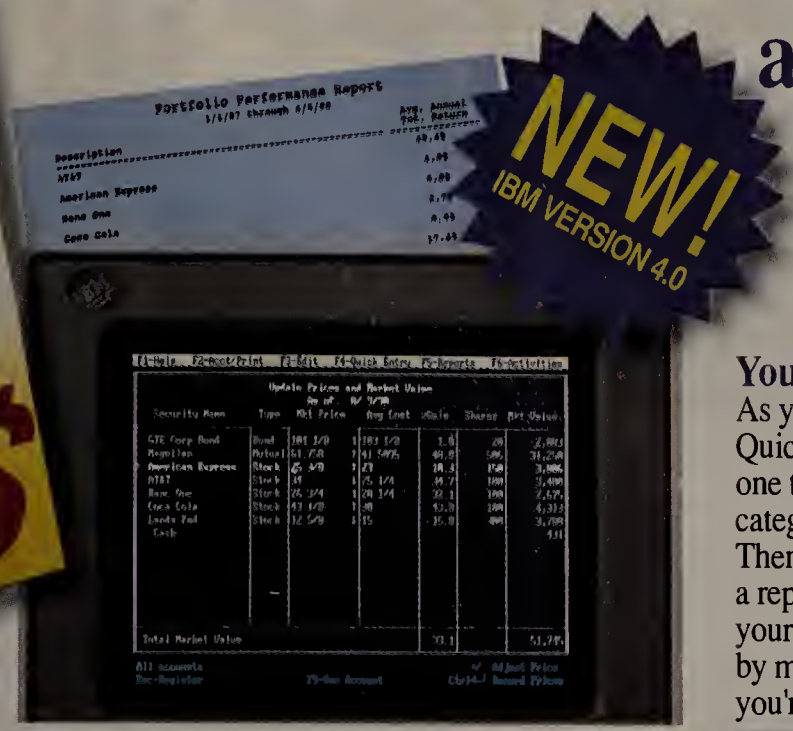
Last-Ditch Effort to Save Data

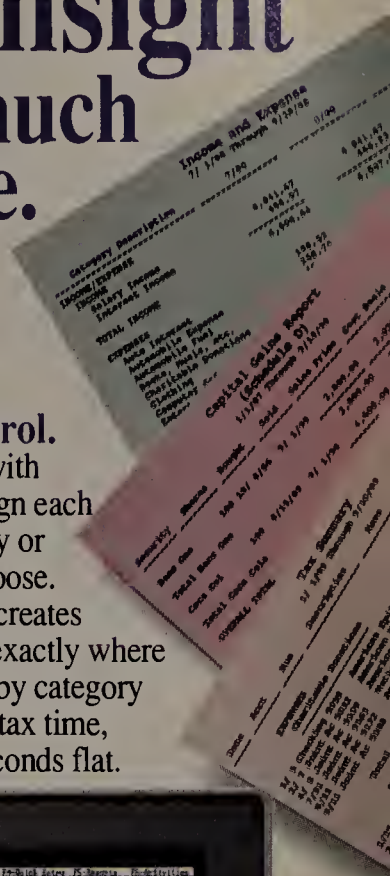
If your system hangs, try one last thing before you press <Ctrl>-<Alt>-<Del> and lose your data: Quickly and firmly sweep your hand across the keyboard twice, making sure to hit most of the keys. You may enter unintended commands and characters, but often your application will return to life.

Eric Knorr
Editor

Instant Investment Insight and much more.







You're in control.

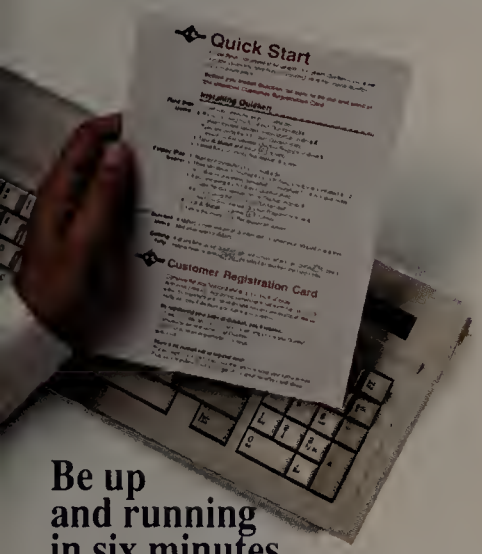
As you pay bills with Quicken, you assign each one to the category or categories you choose. Then a keystroke creates a report showing exactly where your money goes by category by month. And at tax time, you're ready in seconds flat.

Your complete financial picture.

With speed and ease, Quicken IBM Version 4.0 organizes your checking and savings accounts, credit cards, cash, loans, assets and investments.

Fast, easy investment management.

One screen shows your entire portfolio. To update each price, just scroll down the list and press the + or - key. Instantly you see your change in net worth and percent gain. Quicken's investment performance reports show your true total annual return including interest and dividends.

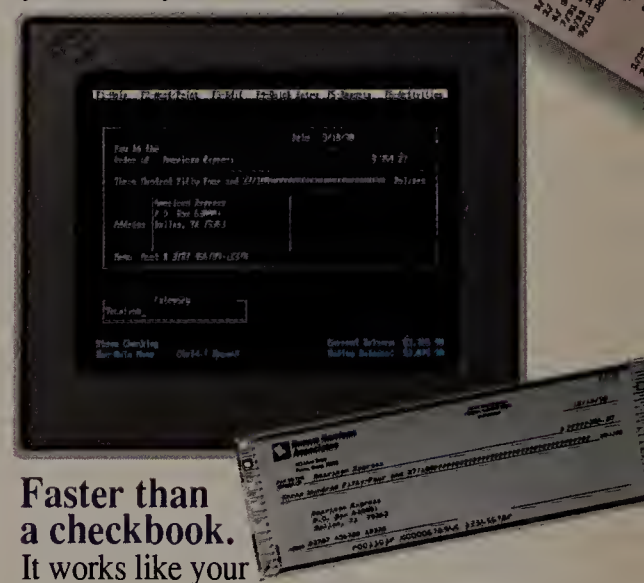


Be up and running in six minutes.

This Quick Start Card is all you need. Record your first check in six minutes. Read your first report within ten minutes. Quicken is checkbook-based, so there's no accounting to learn. None. Zip. Zero.

IBM Quicken's New Features

For all investments: Track price history and performance on your stocks, bonds, mutual funds, CDs, money markets, IRAs, Keoghs, and more.
For all investment activities: Buys, sells, dividends, reinvestments, commissions, capital gains, stock splits, margin interest, short sells and more.
Calculates performance: See % gain/loss for one security or your whole portfolio. Analyze by industry sectors, risks and goals. Keep tabs on averages like the Dow and much more.
Instant tax reports: Prints all information for completing Schedule B (Interest and Dividends) and Schedule D (Capital Gains).
More new features: New Quicken "memorizes" report formats you create. And with optional CheckFree®, now you can pay bills by modem.



Faster than a checkbook.

It works like your checkbook, but much faster. It "memorizes" your work, so next time you just pick from lists without typing. Pick the payee, confirm the amount, and it prints out the check ready to mail.

The fastest, easiest way to control home and business finances.

To order now call: 1-800-624-8742

24 hours a day, 7 days a week, U.S. and Canada.
Current IBM users call for upgrade information.

Free! Gift Box with any purchase.

Quicken is the perfect holiday gift for everyone, since everyone can use a fast, easy way to handle finances. Call today to order Quicken as a gift. We'll have it wrapped, personalized, and delivered anywhere in the continental U.S. for free.

Call 1-800-624-8742

If not completely satisfied, return for a full refund within 30 days.

PW12

Only ~~$59.95~~ $49.95

Offer Good Through 12/31/90

❑ Yes! Send me Quicken 4.0.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State ___ Zip _____
Daytime Phone _____
IBM: ❑ 5 1/4" Disk, ❑ 3 1/2" Disk
❑ Check enclosed (no COD or purchase orders)
❑ Visa, ❑ Mastercard, ❑ AmEx, ❑ Discover
Card# _____ Exp.Date _____
Signature _____

Product Specifications: All IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, PS/1, and compatibles with 320K RAM and DOS 2.0 or higher or 384K RAM with DOS 3.0 or higher. Works with all monitors and printers. Mac Version 1.5 available. Feature sets vary. Investment tracking features, Schedule D report, and Net Worth report not available for Mac. CheckFree not available for Mac or outside the U.S. Unlimited FREE technical support. Not copy-protected.

CA residents add sales tax. Free shipping inside the U.S.; elsewhere it's extra. Offers good through 12/31/90 or while supplies last.

PC MAGAZINE BEST OF 1988 AND 1989 · BYTE 1990 READERS' AWARDS BEST FINANCE PRODUCT · WORD 1988 ACCOUNTING PRODUCT · PC WORLD BEST BUY 1989

Intuit

Mail to:
Intuit, P.O. Box 3014, Menlo Park, CA 94026

Rock Solid Quality,

PC BRAND™

Rock Bottom Prices.

PC Brand's preconfigured VGA, hard drive computer systems.

All Systems Include: *Free On-Site Service by TRW†, 5 Year Warranty, 200 watt power supply, 1.2 Mb, 5.25" and 1.44 Mb, 3.5" floppy drives, 1 parallel and 2 serial ports, Medium footprint desktop case with six disk drive bays, Enhanced 101 key click/ tactile keyboard*

286/16 VGA	• 1 Mb RAM • 40 Mb/25 Ms hard drive • 14", 640 x 480 VGA color monitor • 16 bit VGA with 256K • High resolution mouse	*"Not only does the system perform, look good and have competitive pricing, but it also has the "number-one" rated mail order service and organization behind it. How can you go wrong?"* **Computer Monthly**	**$1,569** *For preconfigured 286/20 system, add $100*
386/SX-16 Super VGA	• 2 Mb RAM • 89 Mb/19 Ms hard drive • 14", 1024 x 768 Super VGA color monitor • 16 bit VGA with 512K • High resolution mouse	*"The PC Brand 386/SX-16 performed at least as well as the far costlier Compaq...We simply began marveling at what is surely the best bargain in personal computing"* **Computer Buyer's Guide**	**$2,096** *For preconfigured 386/SX-20 system, add $100*
386/25 Super VGA	• 4 Mb RAM • 125 Mb/19 Ms hard drive with caching controller • 14", 1024 x 768 Super VGA color monitor • 16 bit VGA with 512K • High resolution mouse	*"The Best Low Cost Alternative around"..."The PC Brand 386/25 is a fascinating machine. It offers flexible configuration...at a bargain price..." "and the company backs it with what may be the longest warranty on the market..."* **-PC Magazine**	**$2,724** *For preconfigured 386/25 system with 32K RAM cache, add $250*
386/33 Cache Super VGA	• 4 Mb RAM • 125 Mb/19 Ms hard drive with caching controller • 32K RAM cache • 14", 1024 x 768 Super VGA color monitor • 16 bit VGA with 512K • High resolution mouse	BUYERS ASSURANCE SEAL INFO WORLD RECOMMENDED PRODUCT	*"PC Brand's 386/33 has flawless compatibility, lowest price"* **-InfoWorld** *Product Review*	**$3,374**
486/25 Super VGA	• 4 Mb RAM • 125 Mb/19 Ms hard drive with caching controller • 14", 1024 x 768 Super VGA color monitor • 16 bit VGA with 512K • High resolution mouse	*"PC Brand is the L.L. Bean of personal computer mail order...PC Brand wants no unhappy customers,...it's service and support policies help to insure that."* **-Personal Computing**	**$4,374**
486/33 Super VGA	• 4 Mb RAM • 125 Mb/19 Ms hard drive with caching controller • 14", 1024 x 768 Super VGA color monitor • 16 bit VGA with 512K • High resolution mouse	*"The PC Brand machines are an efficient combination of in-house engineering and top-notch off-the-shelf Parts."* **-PC Magazine**	**$5,374**

Call 1-800-PC Brand Today

Call for custom configurations and casing options on 286, 386, and 486 systems. PC Brand will "factory install" name brand peripherals of your choice available from our selection of over 2000 products at outstanding discount prices.

TEL:1-800-722-7263 FAX:1-800-722-7392

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W. Washington St., Chicago, IL. 60607 International Fax #312-633-2888 International Voice #312-226-5200. We are open Mon. thru Fri.: 7am to 7pm; Sat. 8am to 4 pm Central Time. MasterCard, VISA, Discover, PC Brand Direct Advantage MasterCard, Checks and Approved P.O.s are Accepted. Prices and specifications subject to change. †TRW-National Computer Maintenance Services-Free on site service for 386/SX, 386/DX, and 486's for customers located within a 100 mile radius of any of over 200 TRW service centers. On site service for 286's available at extra cost. Call for details. WOR 8-12

Circle 198 on reader service card

REBATE! Limited time offer 50 cents a megabyte

So, now that I have my PS/2...
How can I afford to enhance it

Now CMS products are even more affordable. Buy a selected CMS Fixed Disk Drive or Tape Drive befo December 15, 1990 and we'll send you a rebate of 50 cents per megabyte. CMS Enhancements offe complete line of Fixed Disk Drives ranging from 20MB to our 1000MB for your PS/2. CMS also off tape backup drives, memory expansion boards, external floppy drives and a variety of accessori You simply will not find more ways to expand, upgrade, or enhance your genuine IBM® PS/2 comput See your authorized CMS dealer for details, or call (714) 259-9555 for the dealer nearest yo

By saving with quality CMS products, you'll be able to get what you really nee instead of worrying about what you can affo

Your PS/2 Enhancement Solution is Obvious

Circle 38 on reader service card

CMS ENHANCEMENTS
1372 Valencia Av
Tustin, California 92680, U.S.A.
(714) 259-9555 • FAX (714) 549-

CMS is a registered trademark of CMS Enhancements, Inc. IBM and PS/2 are trademarks of

FREE

GET OUR POWERBASE*.* DISK FREE, COMPLETE WITH 35 TIPS AND UTILITIES TO USE WITH YOUR SOFTWARE PACKAGES. TIPS AND TRICKS FOR:

- WordPerfect
- WordStar
- Turbo Pascal
- Turbo C
- Lotus 1-2-3
- Paradox
- Basic
- And much, much more!

☐ Yes, I want to stay on top with PC WORLD'S concise product reviews, hot news and HowTo tips and techniques. I'll pay only $19.97 for 12 monthly issues–43% off the annual newsstand price- plus I'll receive FREE PC WORLD's PowerBase*.* Disk.

MAIL THIS CARD OR CALL 800-825-7595

Name

Company

Address

City/State/Zip

Basic annual subscription price is $29.90. Savings based on annual newsstand price of $35.40. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good only in the U.S. PowerBase*.* diskette is offered solely by PC WORLD Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation.

PC WORLD

4EA95

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321–1833

CheckFree: The Fastest Way To Pay Bills And Handle Finances.

CheckFree®
Electronically Pays All Your Bills And Automates Your Recordkeeping. No Checks, No Stamps, No Paperwork.

It Couldn't Be Easier.

All you do is enter payment information, and CheckFree software automatically records, categorizes, and sends the information to the CheckFree Processing Center via modem. Payments are then processed through the Federal Reserve System—the same system that banks use to clear your checks today. Fixed, recurring payments (such as mortgages) can be made automatically; once they're set up, you never have to bother with them again.

Pay Anyone Through Any Bank.

You can pay anyone with CheckFree because the CheckFree Processing Center utilizes electronic transfers as well as laser printed checks to make payments. If a company or individual you are paying is not set up for electronic payment, the CheckFree Processing Center will print and mail a laser printed check for you. Because of its universal payment processing technology, CheckFree can process payments to anyone in the U.S. through the checking account you already have at any bank, credit union, or savings and loan.

No Loss Of Float.

You tell the CheckFree software when you want your bills paid and the CheckFree system pays them on the dates you specify. All we need is a few days advance notice to make sure your payments get processed on time.

Saves Time, Paperwork, And Money.

Your bill paying and other routine financial activities can be reduced to just a few minutes. Paperwork becomes virtually non-existent. Plus, the CheckFree service is only $9.00* per month—not much when you consider the savings in postage, bank charges, and late fees.

Organizes Your Finances.

CheckFree gives you a completely automated checking account register that's updated automatically with each transaction. You can also record deposits or other non-CheckFree transactions. Checkbook reconciliation is virtually automatic. There's even an easy-to-use package of income, expense, and budget reports that keeps you constantly aware of what's coming in and what's going out.

Completely Secure.

CheckFree is more secure than conventional check writing. Payments are processed through the Federal Reserve System, so CheckFree never requires actual access to your account. Only you have access to your funds and only you authorize payments.

Built Into Other Leading Personal Finance Programs.

CheckFree is the only software package designed specifically for the efficiency of electronic payment technology. Simply put, it's the fastest and easiest way to handle your finances. What if you like the idea of CheckFree electronic bill payment, but prefer to use Managing Your Money®, Quicken®, or Checkwrite Plus®? No problem. CheckFree is seamlessly integrated into these programs, so you can enjoy the convenience of electronic bill payment with your choice of personal finance software.

Backed By The Nation's Leader In Electronic Payment Services.

Checkfree has been the leader in electronic payment processing since 1981, with current payment volume exceeding $1,000,000,000 annually.

Used By Thousands All Over The U.S.

See what experts have to say:

"The CheckFree electronic bill-paying service belongs to that rare class of product that is forward-looking, universally useful, and available today."

PC Magazine, Best of 1989 Awards
January 16, 1990 issue

"CheckFree makes bill paying a quick, painless task rather than a monthly ritual to be dreaded ... Checkfree Corporation has been handling commercial electronic payments for companies such as CompuServe® for years, and its experience and professionalism showed in all aspects of my dealings with it."

PC Magazine

"...CheckFree did not fail me. When my banking statement arrived the first thing to catch my eye was a CheckFree check...this laser-printed paper check was reassurance that someone else could be trusted to pay my bills..."

Robert Cullen, Home Office Computing

Now that you know all about CheckFree, why would you pay your bills and handle your finances any other way? Why would you burden yourself with checks, stamps, and paperwork while your PC sits idly by? Besides, when you order by phone or mail, CheckFree comes with a money back guarantee. If you're not completely satisfied with CheckFree software, simply return it within 30 days of purchase for a full refund. You've got nothing to lose.

So order today. Call

1-800-882-5280

(Monday through Friday from 9AM to 7PM EST)

or send $29.95 (plus $4 shipping and handling) to:

CheckFree Software
P.O. Box 897
Columbus, OH 43216

(Be sure to specify disk size and machine type.)

CheckFree is also available at leading retailers including Egghead Discount Software®, Electronics Boutique®, Babbages®, Waldensoftware®, Software Etc.®, Soft Warehouse®, Radio Shack®, Best Buy®, and Price Club®.

CheckFree®

Client Support: free access via Email. **Hardware Requirements:** IBM® PC/Compatibles with 384K usable RAM, MS-DOS® 2.1, two floppy drives or a hard disk system – or Macintosh® 512KE or higher, 800K drive. Hayes® compatible modem also required. ***Limitations:** Over 20 monthly transactions involve a nominal surcharge ($3 per ten payments or portion thereof).

CheckFree is a registered trademark of Checkfree Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective corporations.

Reprinted from PC Magazine, November 14, 1989. Copyright © 1989, Ziff Communications Company.
Copyright © 1989 by Scholastic Inc. All rights reserved.
Reprinted from the May issue of Home Office Computing.

If you're thinking about utilities, consider the utilities that do the thinking for you.

The Norton Utilities® 5.0 is more than just a powerful new version of a classic, award-winning bestseller.

It's the best thing to happen to PC utilities since we invented them in the first place.

That's because the people who brought you the legendary *UnErase*® and the revolutionary *Norton Disk Doctor*® have cooked up another remarkable innovation.

Intelligence.

It's built in to each and every one of the 20 utilities in this package.

Which means that each and every person who uses a PC—yes, even outright novices—can use the Norton Utilities to perform a variety of sophisticated support tasks.

The new Norton Utilities corrects problems other programs can't even detect. File Fix, *for example, fully reconstructs damaged 1-2-3, Symphony® and dBase files.*

Without the aid of a sophisticated support person.

Whether you want to maximize your PC's performance, minimize the chances of data loss and disk failure, or just get yourself out of a jam, you need to get yourself the new Norton Utilities.

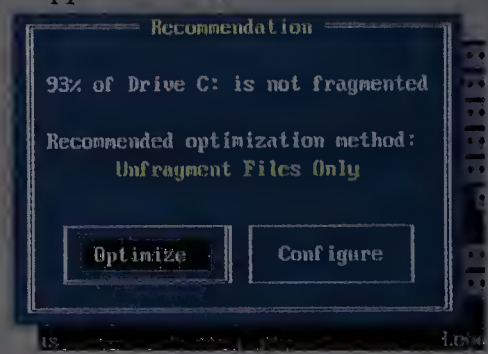
Having the Utilities on your disk—or on your network—is like having Peter Norton at your elbow.

In fact, our enhanced user interface includes a unique new feature that works with you just the way Peter would.

Advise not only helps you identify your particular problem, it also recommends the appropriate course of action and executes the appropriate utility.

Automatically.

If the problem happens to be a corrupted hard disk, you'll see right away why the *Norton Disk Doctor II* is the most sophisticated utility of its kind in the world.



Now everyone from novices to experts can safely perform in-depth preventative maintenance and file recovery with a few simple mouse clicks.

Disk Doctor II finds and fixes problems other programs can't even detect. Yet it's simple enough for beginners to use.

The same goes for *File Fix*,™ an invaluable new tool that delves into the complex internal structure of your Lotus® 1-2-3,® dBase® and compatible spreadsheets and databases to make repairs that would stymie even a skilled technician.

UnErase performs data searches automatically and shows you a list of all the deleted files on your disk. So all you have to do is point and shoot.

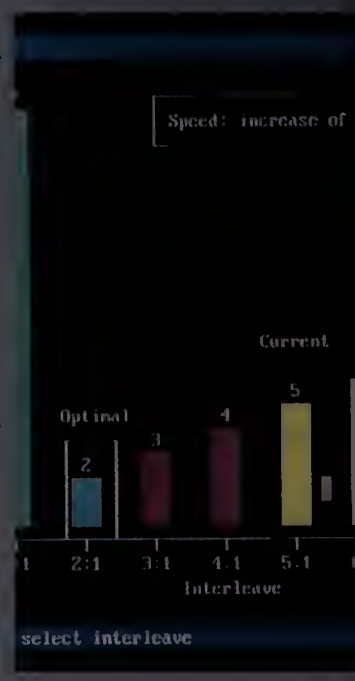
It also does something no other program can do: recover deleted files from anywhere on your network.

If all of that sounds like reason enough to join the army of happy Norton Utilities users, it is.

And we haven't even told you about the feature those users have most often requested.

Calibrate™ analyzes and adjusts the "interleave" of your hard disk, optimizing the read/write speed and dramatically improving performance.

Of course, when it comes to improving performance, there's nothing quite like *Speed Disk*.™



Our new Calibrate *utility revitalizes demagnetized disk areas and uses a low-level formatter to adjust your disk when the heads go out of alignment.*

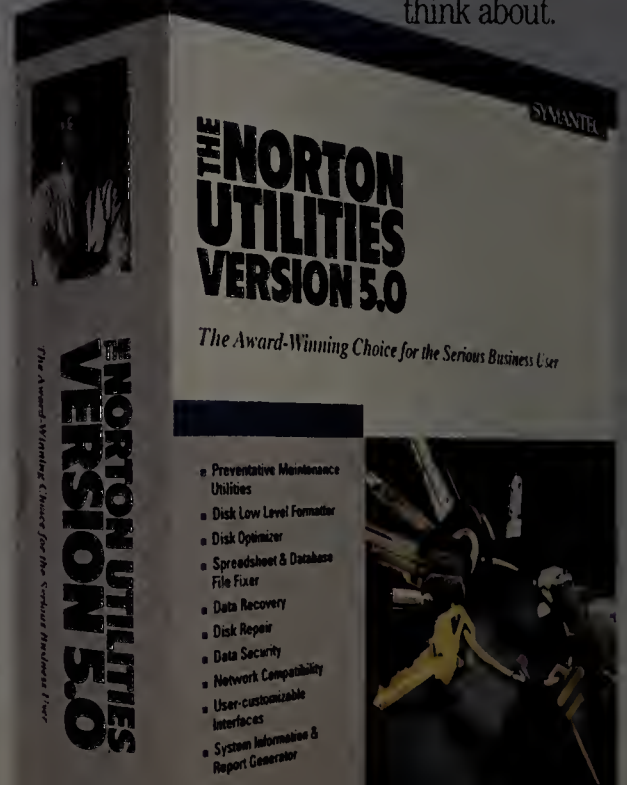
It not only offers four different optimization methods, it figures out exactly how fragmented your disk has become and tells you which method to use.

Nobody has to tell you how serious it is when the power goes out. So you'll be glad to know that *Calibrate, Speed Disk* and *Disk Doctor II* are designed with a unique failsafe architecture.

If you lose power during a procedure, you won't lose your data.

So don't lose another minute. Call 1-800-343-4714 Ext. 702W and demand more information.

We'll give you plenty to think about.



BUY VERSION 5.0 NOW AND GET A NORTON BACKUP FREE! (See package for details.)

The new Norton Utilities 5.0 from Symantec

Circle 203 on reader service card

HARDWARE SPECIAL ISSUE

PostScript Printers: Great Fonts Faster Than Ever

Looking for a printer that can meet the high demands of today's top graphics applications yet still serve your work group? We examine six heavy-duty PostScript printers that combine graphics flair with network functionality.

Ross Smith and Daniel Tynan

STEPHEN RAHN

With a fast RISC processor, ample font-storage options, and the highest resolution you can get in its price range, the NewGen TurboPS/480 is an easy Best Buy. At a street price of $6572, it's not inexpensive, but you won't find a more capable network PostScript printer.

Today's graphical applications give you lots of tools for dressing up your documents, but without the right printer, you can't take them anywhere. You can get by with a LaserJet Series II and a handful of soft fonts or a PostScript cartridge, or you can invest in the font-scaling Series III. But if you need to print large volumes of complex documents containing sophisticated images and a broad assortment of fonts, a LaserJet isn't enough.

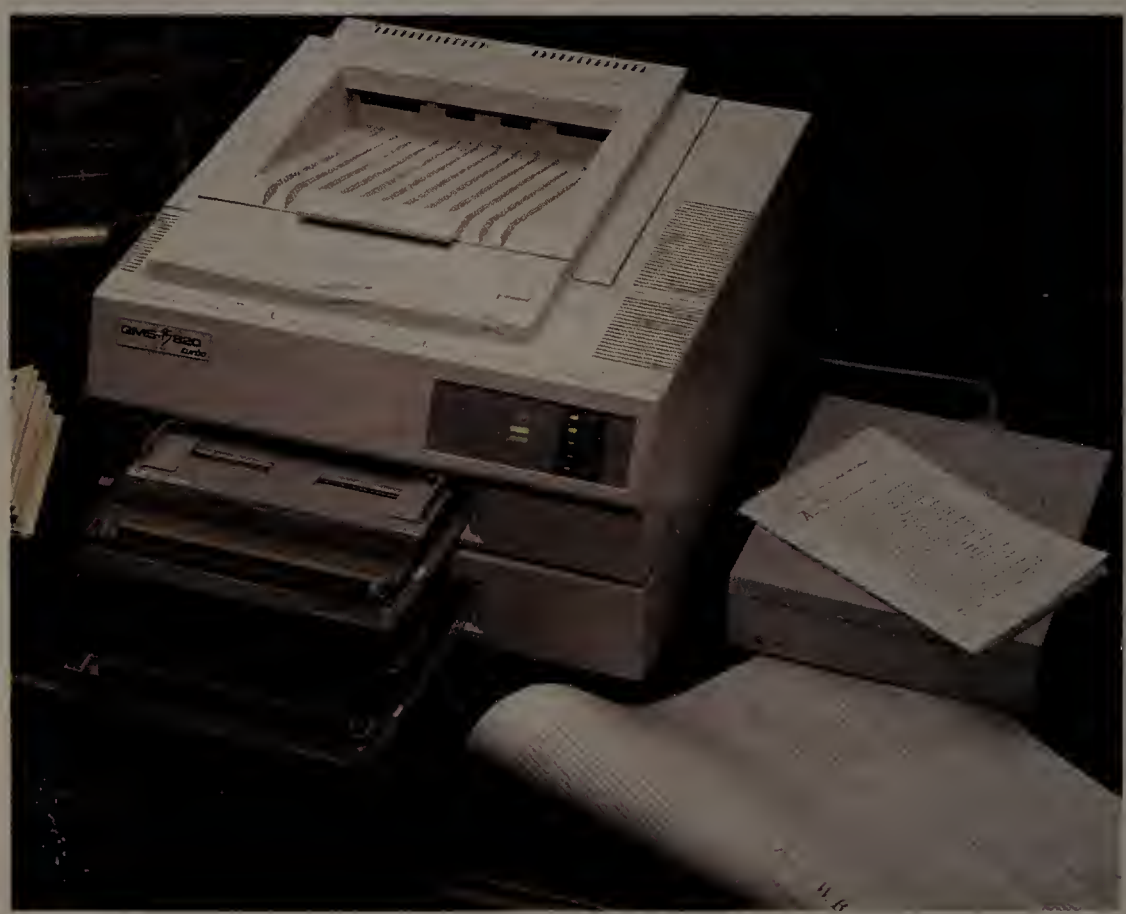
The PostScript printers reviewed here give you the whole package: a slew of scalable typefaces, unbeatable graphics capabilities, and a time-tested PostScript standard that's supported by virtually every application and by high-resolution imagesetters. Moreover, the machines' ability to emulate the HP LaserJet proves that PostScript printers aren't just for desktop publishers anymore. In the graphical nineties, a PostScript device may be the only printer you'll need.

We looked at six PostScript printers that promise the power to support busy work groups. Most of the printers offer 300-dot-per-inch (dpi) resolution and rely on PostScript interpreters licensed from Adobe Systems, the creator of this page description language. All come with at least 35 built-in typefaces, accept Adobe Type 1 downloadable fonts, and pack enough RAM to handle the heap of fonts and graphics a work group is sure to send their way.

Is your document being processed? A flashing green light (inset) is your only indicator—the Apple LaserWriter IINTX provides neither an LCD readout nor front-panel controls.

Two printers break the mold and deliver the best bargains. NewGen's 800-by-400-dpi TurboPS/480 and Qume's 600-by-300-dpi CrystalPrint Express not only offer higher resolutions but are built around ultrafast RISC processors. On the basis of speed and output quality, the NewGen and the Qume beat all comers. The Qume, however, takes second place to the NewGen, whose sharper output and hard disk option for storing extra fonts clearly make it the Best Buy for those who need a network graphical printer.

Neither of these printers uses Adobe-licensed PostScript, the absolute guarantee of PostScript compatibility. However, all nonlicensed printers in this roundup passed our rigorous PostScript compatibility tests without a glitch. If you still insist on the Adobe seal of approval, your best bet here is the QMS-PS 820 Turbo, which offers relatively fast operation and a hard disk option. Better still, wait for high-speed Adobe-licensed RISC printers, which should be available by mid-1991.



STEPHEN RAHN

The QMS-PS 820 Turbo has solid network credentials, including multiple paper trays and an interface for hooking up a SCSI hard disk (such as the Apple drive shown here).

Goodbye LaserWriter, Hello NewGen

Only the NewGen TurboPS/480 combines superior font storage options with fast, RISC-based processing and the highest resolution in its class—an unbeatable combination.

● Yes
○ No
◒ Deficient

	Apple LaserWriter IINTX	Kyocera Q-8010	NewGen TurboPS/480	QMS-PS 820 Turbo	Qume CrystalPrint Express	Texas Instruments Omnilaser 2115
Standard features						
Street price [1]	$4712 [2]	$6287 [3]	$6572 [3]	$5874	$4293 [4]	$6398 [5]
List price [1]	$7087 [2]	$7074 [3]	$7584 [3]	$7565	$5724	$8064 [5]
Rated engine speed (ppm)	8	10	8	8	12	15
Duty cycle (pages per month)	5000	10,000	5000	10,000	10,000	25,000
Engine life (pages)	300,000	n/a	300,000	600,000	600,000	1.5 million
Processor	Motorola 68020	Motorola 68020 [6]	Intel 80960KB	Motorola 68020	Weitek XL 8200	Motorola 68000
Cost of toner cartridge	$129 [7]	$36.95	$195 [7,8]	$130 [7]	$27	$39.50
Estimated cost per page (cents)	3.7	2.9	3.2	3.25	2.9	2.64
Maximum resolution (dpi)	300	300	800 by 400	300	600 by 300	300
Standard/maximum RAM	2MB/12MB	5MB/6MB	5MB/5MB	2MB/8MB	3MB/8MB	3MB/3MB
Interfaces						
Parallel	○	●	●	●	●	●
Serial	●	●	●	●	●	●
AppleTalk	●	●	●	●	●	●
Font options						
Number of standard scalable typefaces	35	35	35	39	39 [9]	35
Accepts Adobe Type 1 fonts	●	●	●	●	●	●
Accepts Adobe Type 3 fonts	●	●	●	●	●	○
Accepts third-party downloadable fonts	●	●	●	●	●	●
Accepts font cartridges	○	●	●	○	○	●
Provides hard disk interface	●	○	● [10]	●	○	○
Emulations						
HP LaserJet Series II	◒ [11]	●	●	●	●	●
HP LaserJet Series III	○	○	●	○	○	○
HP 7475A plotter (HPGL)	○	○	●	●	○	●
Epson FX	○	○	●	○	○	○
Diablo 630	●	●	●	○	○	●
Paper handling						
Standard/maximum capacity (sheets)	200/200	250/250 [12]	200/200	400/400 [12]	500/500	500/500
Dual cassette	○	○	●	●	●	●
Envelope printing	●	●	●	●	●	○
Label printing	●	●	●	●	●	●
Transparencies	●	●	●	●	●	●
			BEST BUY			

[1] Includes 4MB RAM; letter- and legal-sized paper trays; and parallel, serial, and AppleTalk ports (if available).
[2] Price includes 6MB RAM.
[3] Price includes 5MB RAM.
[4] Estimate based on average street-price discount.
[5] Price includes maximum 3MB RAM.
[6] Includes Motorola 68881 math coprocessor.
[7] Integrated toner, drum, and developer.
[8] Cost of high-resolution cartridge; normal-resolution cartridge $129.
[9] Also provides 31 scalable, rotatable typefaces in PCL mode.
[10] Available for $149.
[11] Emulates LaserJet Plus.
[12] Optional 1000-sheet paper feeder available.

BUYING SMART: FINDING THE RIGHT LAN-DUTY POSTSCRIPT PRINTER

A network-duty PostScript printer should be dependable, expandable, and fast, as well as able to handle a big work load and to switch easily between PostScript and LaserJet emulations. The good news is that the most powerful printers aren't necessarily the most expensive. Here's what to look for:

Speed Graphics files can really bog down a network printer, so fast output is crucial. With simple text printing, the key element is engine speed (usually rated in pages per minute, or ppm); with calculation-intensive font scaling and graphics composition, it's the speed of the processor. The RISC-based Qume and NewGen have a big advantage here, blazing through most of our speed tests despite placing more dots on the page. The 300-dpi QMS-PS 820, powered by a Motorola 68020 processor, finished a strong third.

Output Quality If a PostScript printer doesn't give you razor-sharp text and graphics, why buy it? Look for crisp text and distinct lines, solid black fills, and reversed (white-on-black) text that's easy to read. All the 300-dpi printers generated superior output, but the high-resolution Qume had difficulty reversing text. Overall, none could match the quality of the 800-by-400-dpi NewGen.

Font Options Even 35 fonts may not be enough to satisfy every user on your network. Demand plenty of RAM for downloading extra typefaces, a healthy selection of add-in font cards or cartridges, or—best of all—a hard disk option for auxiliary font storage. A hard disk lets you download a huge number of fonts just once, then access them as if they were resident in the printer. (List prices for dedicated 20MB disks range from $699 to $999.) With their SCSI hard disk interfaces, the Apple, NewGen, and QMS printers top this category.

LaserJet Emulation Because some applications still don't support PostScript, your graphical printer should provide flawless LaserJet emulation—and, ideally, switch between PostScript and HP modes automatically. All the units easily handled files formatted for the LaserJet Series II, though none offer full Series III emulation. Unfortunately, none of the printers can switch modes automatically—you have to send an escape code to the printer or use the printer's front-panel controls. This could wreak havoc in a network environment, where a printer set to the wrong mode can produce pages full of garbage.

Qume says it's solved half the problem: The CrystalPrint returns automatically to PostScript mode after printing a PCL file. Unfortunately, the unit we reviewed was unable to perform as claimed. And remember: All but the Kyocera require you to redownload fonts and macros every time you switch modes.

Paper Handling A network printer can never have enough paper or paper-handling options. Demand at least one 200-sheet paper cassette (two are preferable) and the ability to accommodate letter- and legal-sized paper, envelopes, and labels. With its dual 250-sheet paper trays and envelope-printing skills, the Qume CrystalPrint nudges out the Texas Instruments OmniLaser 2115 as paper-handling champ. If you need even greater paper capacity, consider investing in a 1000-page sheet feeder (QMS and Kyocera offer feeders costing $795 and $895, respectively).

Installation and Maintenance You want a printer that's fairly easy to install and maintain over the long haul. Look for easy-to-replace toner cartridges, accessible memory slots, and front-panel controls with an LCD display. A hefty duty cycle is also a must, but remember that the figures given here are vendor estimates; the printer's actual performance may vary. The TI's impressive 25,000-page monthly duty cycle indicates the greatest durability.

Price This roundup features street prices based on a survey of dealers across the country. Rather than averaging the selling prices of stripped-down models, we based our street prices on a recommended configuration for network duty: 4MB of RAM, at least one letter- and one legal-sized paper tray, and (if available) a combination of one serial, one parallel, and one AppleTalk port. In cases where street prices were unavailable, we based estimates on the average discount. —*R. S. and D. T.*

Apple LaserWriter IINTX

Only a short time ago, the Apple LaserWriter IINTX was *the* standard for office PostScript printers. But times have changed. Though capable of top-notch PostScript output and excellent font handling—and relatively inexpensive at a street price of $4712—the IINTX isn't the speediest printer. Feature for feature, the QMS-PS 820 is a better Adobe PostScript machine.

The LaserWriter lacks a parallel port—never had it, never will—and as a serial port device, the IINTX is abominably slow. Fortunately, you can install a

$299 AppleTalk interface card in your print server, which cuts print time in half. With one, the IINTX still lands in the middle of the pack for text and graphics printing. Output quality is good but no match for that of the Qume or the NewGen.

Otherwise, the IINTX provides the features required in a heavy-duty workgroup printer. You can install up to 12MB of RAM, and you can daisy-chain up to seven external hard disks to its SCSI interface for storing massive font libraries. The LaserWriter uses the durable Canon SX engine and provides a slot for a 200-sheet paper cassette or a 15-sheet envelope tray. About the only feature missing is a second paper feeder.

Switching between emulations is relatively simple—just type a mode-switching command before printing. But installing the AppleTalk interface is an added hassle, and the printer's lack of front-panel controls or LCD display means that you're printing blind, guided only by a flashing indicator light.

In short, the LaserWriter is expandable and highly capable. But it's no longer the Apple of a PC user's eye.

Kyocera Q-8010

On paper, the Kyocera Q-8010 looks impressive: It's the only printer that includes a math coprocessor to chew on calculation-intensive PostScript operations (such as generating curves), and it offers a creative approach to handling PostScript and HP files. But it's the second slowest printer in the roundup, and its font options are minimal. There just isn't enough here to justify the Q-8010's $6287 street price.

The 10-ppm Q-8010's print quality is good, but if you're looking for room to grow, you may be disappointed. The Q-8010 offers a maximum of 2MB of available RAM for downloaded fonts, yet there's no SCSI hard disk port, and cartridge options are limited to three typeface families for $325 each.

The Q-8010 does take a clever approach to networking. The printer's serial, parallel, and AppleTalk interfaces can each be configured for a different emulation, and all can receive data simultaneously. Switching from PostScript to LaserJet mode requires just a few simple software commands, and the Kyocera is the only reviewed printer that maintains downloaded fonts and macros when you switch emulations. One 250-sheet paper tray and a respectable 10,000-page monthly duty cycle round out the package.

The Q-8010 is a unique machine with solid networking capabilities. But it lacks the power and expandability to shine as a network PostScript printer.

NewGen TurboPS/480

The RISC-based NewGen TurboPS/480 offers the highest resolution of any printer in this survey and rates near the top in overall speed. With its top-flight output and support for an optional SCSI hard disk, it's worth every penny of its $6572 street price. The

UPGRADES FOR THE '90S #2

Keyboard of a Thousand Faces

Finding a keyboard you like is tough enough; finding one that actually evolves as your work changes has been—until now—impossible. But thanks to the crafty folks at Datadesk, there's the Switchboard, a modular keyboard that lets you snap in a trackball, a keypad with 15 function keys, or an IRMA/3270 function keypad. The Switchboard even works with a Mac.

Installation is simple: Open a compartment on the keyboard, set a few DIP switches, and plug the keyboard into your machine. If you want to replace a module or move the installed modules around, just flip up the keyboard, push the appropriate button, and up pops the module. Unplug the data cable, and you're ready to mix and match.

The Switchboard features the famous snappy action you might expect from Datadesk, as well as the ability to swap the <Caps Lock> and <Ctrl> keys. The company plans to release other modules, including an LCD calculator, a numeric keypad for accountants, a digitizing table, a Dvorak keyboard, and more. List price: $239.95, trackball module $149.95, 15-function keypad $49.95, 3270/Macro Key module $99.95. Datadesk Int'l, 9314 Eton Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311; 800/826-5398, 800/592-9602 (California), 818/998-0330 (fax). —*Robert Luhn*

Reader service no. 733

Pick your module and snap it in—this mix-and-match keyboard accommodates almost any taste.

TONY CARLSON

NewGen easily rates the Best Buy of the roundup.

The PS/480 uses a proprietary PostScript interpreter, but unlike the Kyocera's, it's fast. The PS/480 placed just behind the Qume CrystalPrint in overall speed—especially impressive, considering that at 800 by 400 dpi it prints nearly twice as many dots on the page as the 600-by-300-dpi Qume. Text printing at the high resolution was less spectacular—the PS/480 finished last—but crank back resolution to 400 by 400, and you can improve speed on long text documents by 50 percent.

The NewGen's output is the best we've seen. NewGen even sells special high-resolution and high-density toner cartridges, for crisper text and graphics and denser black areas. The result is output approaching that of 600-dpi imagesetters for about half the price.

The Qume CrystalPrint Express produces fast, high-resolution output, but don't bother looking for a hard disk interface or font cartridge slots—there aren't any.

Don't need higher resolution? NewGen also sells RISC-based 300- and 400-dpi printers at prices lower than any of the others reviewed here.

The PS/480 tops out at 5MB of RAM, of which only 1MB is available for downloaded fonts. However, an optional $149 SCSI interface lets you add a dedicated hard disk. Serial, parallel, and AppleTalk interfaces are standard, as are software-switchable LaserJet, HPGL, and Epson LQ-800 printer emulations. The PS/480's Canon SX engine is rated conservatively at 5000 pages a month, but Hewlett-Packard, which uses a 300-dpi version of the same engine in its LaserJet III, gives it a maximum monthly rating of 16,000 pages—plenty for most network users. One drawback: The lack of a second paper cassette means you might want to buy a third-party sheet feeder.

At this price, the NewGen TurboPS/480 sets a new standard for performance and print quality. When you get into this range of resolution, you have more than a printer, you have a network imagesetter—and a *PC World* Best Buy.

POSTSCRIPT REACHES A NEW LEVEL

Lost June, Adobe unveiled PostScript Level 2, o leaner, more capable version of its industry-standard poge description longuoge. The new PostScript promises faster output, more memory for downloaded fonts, and the ability to tockle complex graphics thot would choke o Level 1 printer. Other enhoncements are clearly oimed at moking developers' lives easier. Insteod of creoting functions from scrotch (for drowing o box, soy), developers con coll on functions built into the Level 2 longuoge. PostScript Level 2 drivers olso should be eosier to write ond less prone to error. The end result should be foster programs with fewer bugs. The only catch? The first Level 2 printers won't be ovoilooble until sometime in 1991.

The bigger question is whether you'll be oble to upgrade your current PostScript printer to Level 2. The answer from most vendors is o cautious maybe. The new PostScript likely will require more ROM chips than many printers hove room for, which means you may have to reploce the entire printer controller. However, don't turn that old PostScript printer into a boat onchor. Since Level 2 supports all Level 1 commands, your printer con still churn out files from applicotions thot rely on Level 2 drivers. You just won't get the performance gains that a Level 2 printer offers.

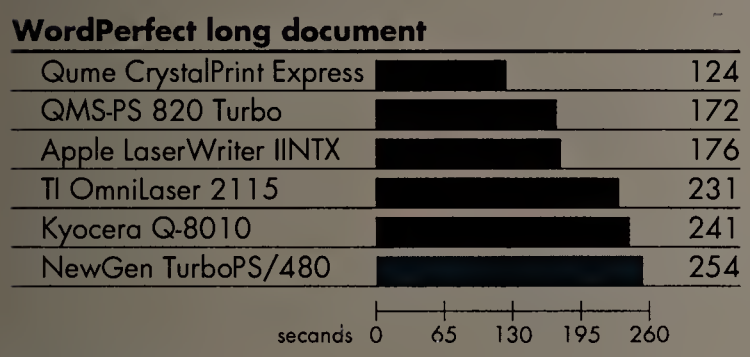
At present, how lorge a speed boost Level 2 will deliver is unknown, and the current version of PostScript con still handle just obout ony graphic you throw at it. But as your use of complex text ond images grows—ond as grophics applicotions ore rewritten to take full odvontoge of PostScript's new copabilities—you moy want to move up o level. —*D. T.*

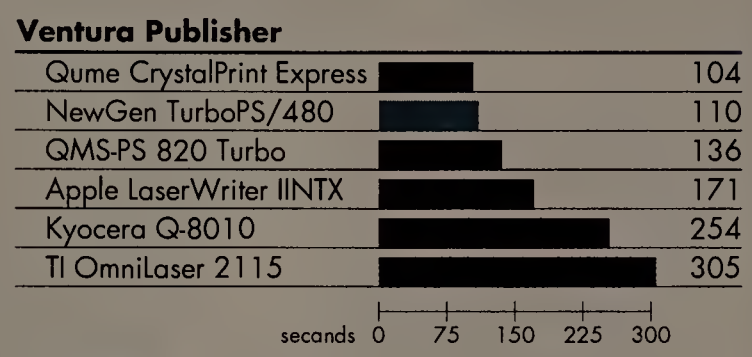
STEPHEN RAHN

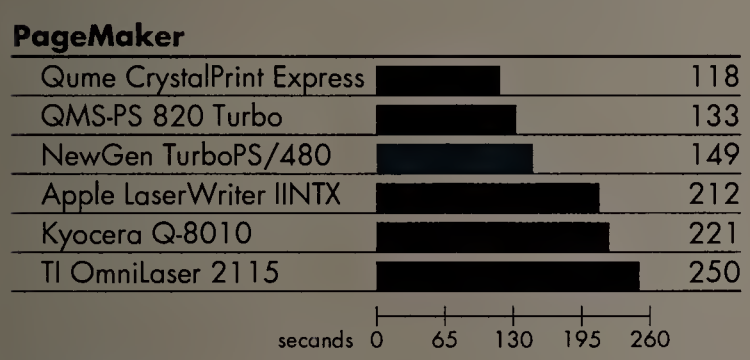
High-Resolution Printers Trounce 300-dpi Machines

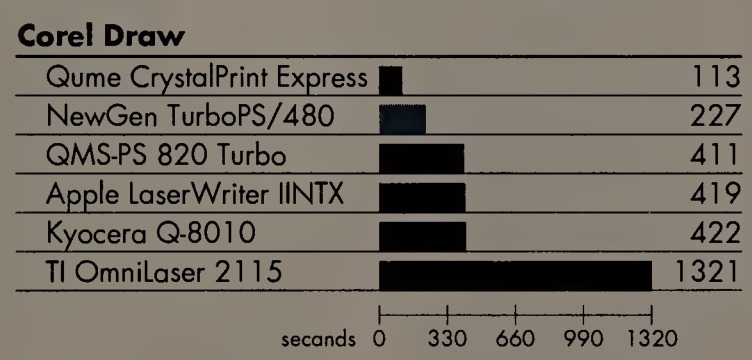
Even at 600 by 300 dpi and 800 by 400 dpi, respectively, the Qume and NewGen PostScript printers easily outperform the competition when printing complex graphics, thanks to their super-fast RISC processors.

Best Buy









Methodology
Benchmarks were conducted using a 12-MHz Campaq Deskpra 286 Madel 40 equipped with 640K af canventianal RAM and 2MB af extended RAM. The Apple LaserWriter IINTX was tested attached ta a LacalTalk card; if the printer were cannected serially, the benchmark times wauld be twa ta three times slawer. The Qume CrystalPrint Express and the NewGen TurbaPS/480 were tested at their highest resalutian settings. All the test files were printed ta disk and then capied ta the printer fram a 2MB extended-memary RAM disk. Timing began when the print cammand was issued, and ended when the last page came ta rest in the autput tray. Print times far text and TIFF files were 5 ta 10 percent faster far all printers the secand time the same print jab was run.

WordPerfect long document
An entire 20-page *WardPerfect 5.1* dacument that cantains multiple types and sizes af fants, twa tables, single- and dauble-line draw characters, and shading is printed.

PageMaker
A ane-page *PageMaker 3.0* newsletter cantaining multiple types and sizes af fants, charts, tables, and a TIFF file is printed.

Ventura Publisher
A *Ventura Publisher 2.0* page that includes a scanned image, bar charts, line drawings, and text set in variaus sizes af Helvetica is printed.

Corel Draw
A page created in *Carel Draw 1.2* cansisting af samples af camplex, detailed, highlighted, and shaded clip art is printed.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL), Conshohocken, PA 19428. All rights reserved.

QMS-PS 820 Turbo

QMS's top-of-the-line PS 820 Turbo fulfills all the requirements for a network printer and then some. It sports a fast processor, good output, and the Adobe stamp of approval. If you must have an Adobe-licensed printer, this $5874 model is the choice—but it can't match the NewGen's output quality.

Thanks to a 20-MHz Motorola 68020 processor, the PS 820 vied with the NewGen TurboPS/480 for second place in overall speed, and even bested it in text printing. (Note, however, that the NewGen prints at better than three and a half times the PS 820's resolution.)

The QMS comes with 39 fonts (the standard 35 plus a Helvetica Condensed family) and 2MB of RAM, expandable to 8MB. As with the LaserWriter, a SCSI hard disk interface is standard. And the PS 820 Turbo has what the LaserWriter lacks: a parallel port to go with its serial and AppleTalk interfaces.

The QMS emulates HPGL plotters as well as the LaserJet; both are software selectable. The PS 820 Turbo is fairly easy to set up and operate, but you'll have to place a MODE=LPT1:,,P command in your AUTOEXEC.BAT file—something not mentioned in the manual. Dual 200-sheet paper-tray options and a 10,000-page monthly duty cycle solidify its position as a durable network printer.

The QMS-PS 820 Turbo is probably

the fastest Adobe PostScript printer available in this price range, with all the features required for network use. Although it can't match the speed of the RISC-based printers, if guaranteed PostScript compatibility is your primary concern, the QMS is a good buy.

Qume CrystalPrint Express

The high-resolution Qume CrystalPrint Express is one of the fastest PostScript printers you'll find anywhere, and at an estimated street price of $4293 it's the least expensive printer in the roundup. But its lack of font expandability and hard disk options pushes it out of the winner's circle.

With a Weitek RISC chip and a proprietary PostScript interpreter, the 12-ppm Qume CrystalPrint Express blazed through all our speed tests, finishing first at both 300-dpi and 600-by-300-dpi resolutions. Although the printer does a poor job of printing reversed text, print quality at Qume's highest resolution was generally superior to all but the NewGen's output.

The CrystalPrint Express comes with 39 fonts (the standard 35 plus Helvetica Light & Black) and 3MB of RAM, expandable to 8MB. But there are no provisions for auxiliary font storage, on either font cartridges or an optional hard disk, which is almost mandatory with a heavy-duty network printer.

The CrystalPrint Express has all the other essential network features: serial, parallel, and AppleTalk interfaces, dual 250-sheet paper cassettes, and a 10,000-page duty cycle. Its LaserJet emulation is especially impressive, offering 31 *scalable* typefaces and the ability to rotate text. Qume also claims the printer will return automatically to PostScript mode after a LaserJet document is printed. Unfortunately, we couldn't get this feature to work. Qume says the problem should be solved by the time you read this, which should make the CrystalPrint Express a formidable network printer indeed.

The CrystalPrint Express has most of the qualifications for a network PostScript printer, including outstanding speed and an excellent price, but it stumbles in font handling and emulation switching. It's a good buy, but not the best.

Texas Instruments OmniLaser 2115

With a brawny 15-ppm Ricoh engine and robust paper handling, the $6398 TI OmniLaser 2115 seems like the ideal network printer. Unfortunately, under the hood of this Cadillac-priced printer is a Volkswagen motor. The OmniLaser is fine when printing long stretches of text, but it has a hard time making it up those steep graphics hills. Sleeker PostScript models have passed it right by.

Powered by a lightweight 10-MHz Motorola 68000 processor, the OmniLaser pushes out multiple pages of text reasonably fast but finished dead last in printing graphics. Output quality was good, but the printer itself was temperamental: Sometimes a document would print out, other times it would disappear

UPGRADES FOR THE '90s #3

Double Your Hard Disk

If hard disk space is running short but you lack a Fortune 500 budget, InfoChip's $199 Expanz "disk expander" card could be your low-cost solution. Plug this board into your PC, and you can double or even triple the space available on any hard disk. The secret is a data compression chip that shrinks and expands files on the fly. How much space you gain depends on the files involved. Expanz can condense some data base files to an eighth of their size; document files can be halved. In a test AT equipped with a 20MB drive, the Expanz "found" an extra 13MB.

Be forewarned: The Expanz needs another round of tweaking before it's ready for the mass market. Although installation is relatively painless and the board works transparently, it balks at Compaq DOS 3.31, DOS 4.xx, and bootable disk partitions exceeding 32MB. And while Expanz's data compression technique won't slow your drive down, performance will degrade over time because the board doesn't work with disk optimizers, defraggers, or unerase/unformat utilities. The Expanz can be a space saver: Just make sure you can live within its limits. List price: $199. InfoChip Systems Inc., 2840 San Tomas Expwy., Santa Clara, CA 95051; 800/447-0200, 408/727-4190 (fax). —*Robert Luhn*

Reader service no. 732

Scrounging for megabytes? The Expanz card can double or triple storage—and you just plug it in.

TONY CARLSON

ADD A SECOND DRIVE TO YOUR COMPUTER. FREE.

Take on the pros in the Special Maxell Edition of PGA TOUR® GOLF by Electronic Arts®. Water hazards, sand traps and shifting wind add to the challenge as you battle the top names on the tour in THE PLAYERS Championship at TPC at Sawgrass. Realistic graphics and TV-style coverage intensify the action. You can play on IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 Family and most compatibles. It's free, while supplies last, on the free 11th disk inside specially marked MD2-D, MD2-HD, MF2-DD and MF2-HD 10-packs. So tee up. And see if you've got the drive to beat the pros. Fore!

PGA TOUR, TPC, Tournament Players Club and THE PLAYERS CHAMPIONSHIP are registered trademarks. IBM PC, XT, AT and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Software © 1990 Sterling Silver Software and Electronic Arts® all rights reserved. Maxell Corp. of America, 22-08 Route 208, Fair Lawn, NJ 07410.

Our Printer Sharing Unit Does Networking!

An Integrated Solution

Take our **Master Switch**™, a sophisticated sharing device, combine it with **MasterNet**™ networking software for PCs, and you've got an integrated solution for printer and plotter sharing, file transfer, electronic mail, and a lot more. Of course you can also share modems, minis, and mainframes or access the network remotely. Installation and operation is very simple.

Versatile

Or you can use the Master Switch to link any computer or peripheral with a serial or parallel interface. The switch accepts over 20 commands for controlling the flow of data. It may be operated automatically, by command, or with interactive menus. Its buffer is expandable to one megabyte and holds up to 64 simultaneous jobs. The **MasterLink**™ utility diskette for PCs comes with every unit and unleashes the power of the switch with its memory-resident access to the commands and menus.

Other Products

We have a full line of connectivity solutions. If you just want printer sharing, we've got it. We also have automatic switches, code-activated switches, buffers, converters, cables, protocol converters, multiplexers, line drivers, and other products.

Commitment to Excellence

At Rose Electronics, we're not satisfied until you're satisfied. That's why we have thousands of customers around the world including large, medium, and small businesses, factories, stores, educational institutions, and Federal, state, and local governments. We back our products with full technical support, a one-year warranty, and a thirty-day money-back guarantee.

ROSE ELECTRONICS

Call now for literature or more information. (800) 333-9343

Give a Rose to your computer

P.O. Box 742571 • Houston, Texas 77274 • **Tel** (713) 933-7673 • **FAX** (713) 933-0044 • **Telex** 4948886

Circle 239 on reader service card

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

NewGen PS/480: Fast, Fabulous PostScript Output

The best of these PostScript printers offers speed, super resolution, and the power to handle heavy-duty work loads.

Now that most word processors and graphics packages support PostScript, you can buy a network-duty PostScript printer and give your whole work group easy access to scalable fonts and sophisticated graphics. That's good news if your office relies on Windows, OS/2, or anything else graphical. And thanks to recent improvements, you don't have to settle for slow print speed or ho-hum 300-dpi resolution.

NewGen's Turbo PS/480 easily captures the Best Buy ribbon, based on a combination of outstanding print quality (800 by 400 dpi), performance, and PostScript compatibility. The printer also features good font options, including an optional hard disk interface and the hardy Canon SX engine. The **Qume CrystalPrint Express** offers the fastest output, 39 internal fonts, and up to 8MB of RAM—but it can't match the **Turbo PS/480's** print quality or font options.

	Apple LaserWriter IINTX	Kyocera Q-8010	NewGen Turbo PS/480	QMS-PS 820 Turbo	Qume CrystalPrint Express	TI OmniLaser 2115
Performance	Fair	Fair	Excellent	Good	Excellent	Poor
Print quality	Good	Good	Excellent	Good	Good	Good
Font options	Excellent	Fair	Excellent	Excellent	Fair	Fair
Paper handling	Fair	Fair	Fair	Good	Excellent	Good
LaserJet emulation	Good	Good	Fair	Good	Fair	Good
Installation and maintenance	Fair	Good	Good	Good	Good	Fair
Price	Excellent	Fair	Fair	Good	Excellent	Fair
Overall value	Good	Fair	Excellent	Good	Good	Fair
			BEST BUY			
Reader service no.	795	796	797	799	800	801

How we rate PostScript printers
We rate these printers based on information in the Features Table and the PC World Test Report, combined with our opinions of quality, reliability, and user benefit.

Performance measures overall speed in printing a variety of text and graphics files. Performance is the primary consideration for heavy-duty PostScript printers. The printers that require the least amount of time to print the files receive an Excellent rating.

Print quality is a subjective analysis of how good the output looks. To receive an Excellent rating, the printer must produce sharp fine lines and crisp text free from jagged edges. Black areas must be solid black, with no signs of smearing or fading, and white text on a black background should be sharp and easily readable. Special consideration is given to the crispness of the text and images produced by printers exceeding 300-dpi resolution.

Font options rates the number and availability of printer fonts. An Excellent rating in font handling means the printer provides the minimum 35 standard PostScript internal typefaces plus support for Adobe Type 1 soft fonts, sufficient RAM capacity for downloading at least two additional typeface families, and a hard disk interface for auxiliary font storage.

Paper handling refers primarily to paper capacity plus expansion options. An Excellent printer must handle letter- and legal-sized paper, envelopes, and labels, and provide two easily refilled paper cassettes with at least 200 sheets each for network operation.

LaserJet emulation measures the printer's ability to imitate a LaserJet Series II and switch between emulations. An Excellent printer should provide flawless LaserJet emulation, display the current mode on an LED panel, and switch automatically between PostScript and LaserJet modes. Because none of the printers provides automatic switching, no Excellent rating was awarded.

Installation and maintenance is a subjective evaluation of how easy it is to set up and operate the printer, and of the printer's ability to handle a heavy work load. An Excellent printer provides front-panel controls and an LED display, easy access to consumables and memory slots, good documentation, and a monthly duty cycle of at least 10,000 pages.

Price ratings are awarded by calculating the standard deviation from the average street price.

Overall value weighs all of the above criteria, plus the price of the printer.

into a digital black hole.

The TI's font options also leave you wanting. You're stuck with 3MB of RAM maximum, there's no hard disk option, and though two cartridge slots are provided, you get only one typeface family per $329 cartridge—hardly a bargain.

On the bright side, the TI is a rugged machine with great paper-handling options, though it won't accept envelopes. It features an impressive 25,000-page duty cycle and comes with dual 250-sheet paper cassettes you can fill without having to remove them from the

printer. Parallel, serial, and AppleTalk interfaces are standard, and the printer provides a broad range of printer emulations, including a flawless PCL 4.

The OmniLaser was one of the first PostScript printers available for the PC, and it's showing its age. At press time, TI was readying a 16-ppm version of its 68000-based MicroLaser that will list for about $4000.

The Most Printer for the Money

All the printers in this roundup proved adequate to the task of producing quality PostScript output, but only a handful had the muscle to meet the heavy demands of network printing. The TI OmniLaser 2115 and the Kyocera Q-8010 are both too slow, and even the Apple LaserWriter IINTX falls short in some key performance areas.

If it's a matter of Adobe or die, the QMS-PS 820 Turbo is an excellent machine that's quite fast. Still, it's no match for the Qume CrystalPrint Express or the NewGen TurboPS/480 in either speed or output quality. While the Qume has a slight edge in performance and price, the NewGen combines excellent speed and font handling with the highest resolution you can buy in this price range. For graphical computing in the nineties and beyond, the Best Buy PS/480 has the stuff to make your documents shine.

Ross Smith is a freelance writer and an electronic publishing consultant. His latest book, Learning PostScript: A Visual Approach, *is available from Peachpit Press. Daniel Tynan is an associate editor for* PC World.

WHERE TO BUY

Apple LaserWriter IINTX
Apple Computer, Inc.
20525 Mariani Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
408/996-1010
LIST PRICE: with 6MB RAM, letter- and legal-sized paper trays, serial, AppleTalk, and SCSI ports $7087
ACCESSORIES: 200-sheet paper trays $89 each, 15-sheet envelope feeder $89; 1MB RAM $299, 4MB RAM $999; integrated toner/drum/developer unit $129; 20MB SCSI hard disk $699, 40MB SCSI hard disk $1299, 80MB SCSI hard disk $1799
WARRANTY: 12 months parts and labor, carry-in
EXTENDED WARRANTY: through dealer
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: through dealer
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 795

Kyocera Q-8010
Kyocera Electronics, Inc.
100 Randolph Rd.
Somerset, NJ 08873
201/560-0060,
201/560-8380 (fax)
LIST PRICE: with 5MB RAM, letter- and legal-sized paper trays, parallel, serial, and AppleTalk ports $7074
ACCESSORIES: 250-sheet letter-sized paper tray $62.95, legal- or A4-sized paper trays $78.95 each, B5-sized paper tray $131.95; 1000-sheet letter-sized paper feeder $895, legal-sized adapter kit $95; toner cartridge $36.95, drum $179.95, developer $169.95; 1MB RAM $520; Swiss 721, ITC Garamond, ITC Korinna font cards $325 each
WARRANTY: 90 days parts and labor, carry-in
EXTENDED WARRANTY: through dealer
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, M–F 7–6
OTHER SUPPORT: BBS
Reader service no. 796

NewGen TurboPS/480
NewGen Systems Corp.
17580 Newhope St.
Fountain Valley, CA 92708
714/641-8600,
714/641-2800 (fax)
LIST PRICE: with 5MB RAM, letter- and legal-sized paper trays, parallel, serial, and AppleTalk ports $7584
ACCESSORIES: 200-sheet paper trays $89 each, 15-sheet envelope feeder $89; SCSI interface $149; standard high-resolution cartridge $195, high-density toner cartridge $195, integrated toner/drum/developer unit $129
WARRANTY: 12 months parts and labor, carry-in (on-site service optional)
EXTENDED WARRANTY: available
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, M–F 7–6
OTHER SUPPORT: BBS, CompuServe, and AppleLink forums
Reader service no. 797

QMS-PS 820 Turbo
QMS, Inc.
One Magnum Pass
Mobile, AL 36618
800/631-2692,
205/633-9064 (fax)
LIST PRICE: with 4MB RAM, letter- and legal-sized paper trays, parallel, serial, AppleTalk, and SCSI ports $7565
ACCESSORIES: 200-sheet paper trays $75 each, 15-sheet envelope feeder $75; 1000-sheet paper feeder $795; 2MB RAM $995, 4MB RAM $1495; toner/drum/developer unit $130; 20MB SCSI hard disk $999, 40MB SCSI hard disk $1499
WARRANTY: 12 months parts and labor, carry-in
EXTENDED WARRANTY: available
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll number, M–F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 799

Qume CrystalPrint Express
Qume Corp.
500 Yosemite Dr.
Milpitas, CA 95035
800/223-2479,
408/942-4052 (fax)
LIST PRICE: with 3MB RAM, letter- and legal-sized paper trays, parallel, serial, and AppleTalk ports $5724
ACCESSORIES: 250-sheet legal-sized paper tray $69; toner cartridge $27
WARRANTY: 12 months parts and labor, carry-in
EXTENDED WARRANTY: through dealer
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, M–F 7–5
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 800

Texas Instruments OmniLaser 2115
Texas Instruments Inc.
Information Technology Group
P.O. Box 202230
Austin, TX 78720
800/527-3500
LIST PRICE: with 3MB RAM, letter- and legal-sized paper trays, parallel, serial, AppleTalk, and RS422 ports $8064
ACCESSORIES: 250-sheet paper trays $69 each; toner kit with two cartridges $79, master toner pack with 24 cartridges $948; Lubalin Graph, Souvenir, and Garamond PostScript font cartridges $329 each
WARRANTY: 12 month parts and labor carry-in; 90 days parts and labor on-site, or 36,000 pages, whichever comes first
EXTENDED WARRANTY: on-site or carry-in
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll number, M–F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 801

GRAND OPENING

$59.95 AND YOU'RE IN BUSINESS.

Cut quick checks and invoices, and avoid cash flow problems, with MONEY MATTERS.™ The one money manager designed specifically for small business.

If you run your business by your checkbook, you should be running Money Matters—the easy-to-use software that lets you get a grip on your cash.

Money Matters isn't a personal finance program trying to make it in business. It's designed for business. All kinds of business. Home or office. Which means when you bring Money Matters to work, it's going to do the job. Like get your invoices out on time. Speed up payments. Improve overall cash flow. And give you more control over all your finances by letting you tailor Money Matters to fit your business precisely.

Everything a small business needs.

Sure, Money Matters writes checks and balances your checkbook, just like other money management programs. But that's where the similarity ends.

Only Money Matters handles *all* financial aspects of your business. Automatically. It compiles and prints invoices for professional-looking bills that get out the door faster than the ones you write by hand. It calculates sales tax. Tracks 1099 information so you don't have to scramble at tax time. And reconciles all your banking transactions. Things no other single money management program can do.

$59.95

Unquestionably powerful, surprisingly easy.

Ready for the best part? You set up and run Money Matters with simple menus and screens that zip you through installation, checkwriting, invoicing and all the rest of Money Matters' powerful functions. So you can get on to other things. Like making money.

SuperTrack™ tracks costs one way. *Your way!*

With SuperTrack, you can quickly analyze income, expenses, inventory and more. By customer. By client. By hour. By employee. By whatever's important to your business.

It's the ultimate custom tracking and reporting feature that lets you see job costs the way it makes the most sense to you. Not the way the system wants you to.

SuperTrack gives you instant insight into where your cash is coming from. And where it's going. It generates information every business needs, no matter how small. And you won't find it anywhere else.

Take 30 days and prove it to yourself.

PC WORLD BEST BUY

Before you buy personal finance software and try to squeeze your business into it, find out how fast, easy and effective real business software can be. There's no risk. In fact, if you're not writing checks, collecting cash and managing your business better in 30 days, send us your copy of Money Matters and we'll send your money back.

In the meantime, we'll provide free hotline support to ensure your success. And you should expect nothing less. Because everything you need to manage your money is right inside the box. So pick one up at your software dealer in the U.S. or Canada. Or call to order today. **1-800-388-8000 Ext. 213**

one-write plus®

MONEY MATTERS™

I want the one for business! Please send me Money Matters—for $59.95 plus $6.00 shipping and handling. ☐ 3.5" disk ☐ 5.25" disk

Payment method ☐ Check ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ AmEx ☐ COD $3.30 extra

Credit Card # _____ Expiration date _____

Name on Card _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone # ( ) _____

Great American Software
615 Amherst Street
Nashua, NH 03063
Or FAX 603-889-7776

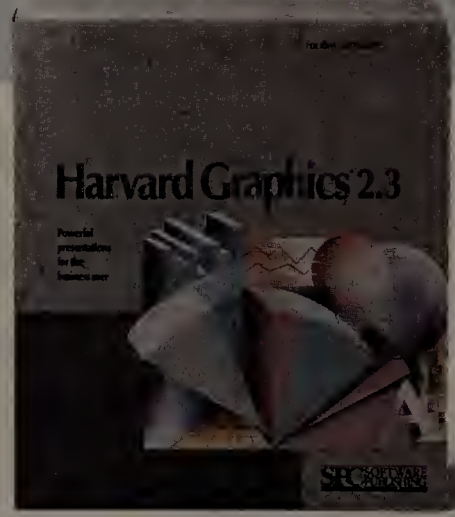
IT'S ALL BUSINESS.

© 1990 Great American Software. All rights reserved. Money Matters and SuperTrack are trademarks of Great American Software.

System Requirements: IBM® PC, XT, AT, PS/2® or compatible; DOS 2.1 or higher; 512K RAM and hard disk.

Circle 110 on reader service card

MAKE YOUR NEXT DOG AND PONY SHOW EVEN BETTER. EVEN FASTER.



INTRODUCING NEW HARVARD GRAPHICS® 2.3

Harvard Graphics 2.3 from Software Publishing Corporation is packed with new features for even more effective presentations.

For starters, we've added a gallery of pre-designed charts. Pick one that looks good, enter your data, and there's your chart, with the colors and layout you'd expect from a graphics professional.

We've also fully integrated Draw Partner,™ our advanced drawing package, so you can modify your chart with tools like rotate, skew and zoom—without losing the tie to your charting data. What's more, you can build a whole new type of ScreenShow®—HyperShow.™ Create hot buttons in any chart for instant access to backup information. And tailor the flow of your presentation as you give it.

Harvard Graphics has always been the quickest way to great-looking presentations. That's why it's the best-selling business graphics software. Now, you can do more than ever. Faster than ever.

SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORPORATION

FOR UPGRADE INFORMATION, CALL 1-303-799-4900. FOR A FREE DEMO DISK, CALL 1-800-345-2888, OPERATOR 305.

For upgrade information in Canada, call 1-416-566-0566. Harvard Graphics is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corporation. Draw Partner, ScreenShow and HyperShow are trademarks of Software Publishing Corporation. ©1990 Software Publishing Corporation. 1901 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94039-7210

HARDWARE SPECIAL ISSUE

Seven SX Laptops: Windows for the Road

Now you *can* take it with you. Seven SX laptops offer speed, displays, and hard disks suitable for wandering Windows users.

John Diebold

JOHN GREENLEIGH

Laptops such as our Best Buy, Toshiba's T3100SX, are sufficiently powerful for Microsoft Windows, yet small enough to make suitable flying companions.

With the smallest footprint of the bunch, Compaq's SLT 386s/20 leaves room for a mouse, even on an airline tray. It's fast too, but the $6318 estimated street price is high.

Not so long ago, only a masochist would have wanted to run *Windows* on a laptop. Gazing at a grainy image while waiting for *Excel* to repaint the screen was few users' idea of fun. But today, thanks to better displays, fast 386SX CPUs, and smaller, more efficient hard drives, opening *Windows* on the road is a reasonable option.

What do you need to take *Windows 3.0* for a ride? Most important, you need 4MB or more of CPU-speed RAM, good VGA graphics with 16 easily definable shades of "gray," and enough speed to keep *Windows* moving. Naturally, any laptop (whether running *Windows* or not) should be small and light and run at least 2 hours on its batteries. The hard disk should hold at least 40MB, with larger disks available if and when you need them (see the sidebar "Buying Smart" for more details).

You'll also need a serial port for your mouse or trackball; so far, bus mice are solely a desktop option, although some forthcoming laptops will pack PS/2 mouse ports or other options (see the sidebar "Portable Pointers"). Fortunately, serial ports are no problem: All these laptops have at least one.

PC World took a close look at seven *Windows*-capable 386SX laptops. In order to help you draw useful comparisons between these machines, we configured and priced each of them with a VGA display, an internal modem, a built-in floppy drive, a 40MB hard disk (or the next larger available size), and at least 4MB of RAM. We timed how long these computers would run before their batteries ran out, and we weighed them with all the paraphernalia you need when traveling. Finally, to find out what you'll really pay for these computers, we averaged street prices from more than 80 stores across the country.

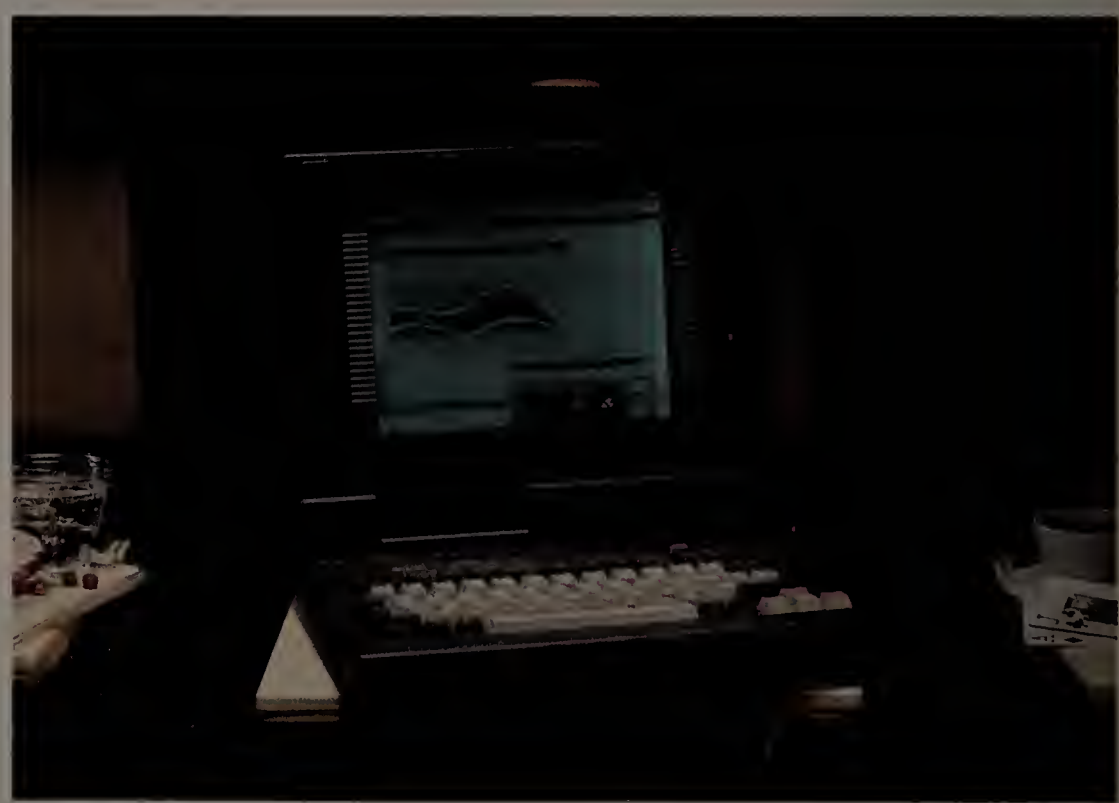
Toshiba's T3100SX won Best Buy honors for its long-lasting twin batteries, crystal-clear gas plasma display, high RAM capacity, and reasonable price. With a laptop like this, you need never leave *Windows* behind.

Compaq SLT 386s/20

PROS: Top speed, compact, long battery life, high memory capacity

CONS: Expensive, limited shades of gray

If you like your laptops small and fast, the diminutive SLT 386s/20—the only 20-MHz SX laptop available at press time—is the one you're looking for. It leads in memory capacity (you can stuff this powerhouse with 14MB of RAM) and is near the top in battery life. In fact, we ran it for nearly 3 hours in "normal mode" (with battery-saving features disabled). But the display has limited capabilities, and the estimated $6318 street price is the second highest in the roundup. (Because the 386s/20



At $4078, Dell's 316LT costs less than the competition, but its bulky size, relatively heavy weight, and short battery life make it a demanding traveling partner.

JOHN GREENLEIGH

BUYING SMART: CHOOSING A WINDOWS MACHINE TO GO

If you simply run into your local Computers-R-Us store, plunk down a wad of cash, and ask for their best SX laptop, you'll probably live to regret it. But if you know what you're looking for and check out each model carefully, you'll get a good computer at a good price.

Memory Capacity Multitasking environments need a lot of RAM. When they don't get it, they swap programs to the hard disk, dragging down performance and battery life. An increase in RAM will reduce disk use, speed up Windows' performance, and provide a net increase in battery life.

Four megabytes of CPU-speed RAM (placed on the motherboard or in a high-speed slot) is probably adequate for most Windows users today, but if you plan on keeping your laptop for at least five years you'll want the option to expand it to 8MB or more.

Screen The G in GUI stands for *graphic*. Because Windows and its applications use complex screens, making full use of shape and color to convey information, they place severe demands on laptop displays. Look for a screen with VGA resolution, 16 discernible shades of gray within Windows, and an aspect ratio (width to height) that renders circles round and boxes square.

LCD displays can't turn pixels on and off quickly. As a result, text and graphics tend to fade slowly in and out. This can be really annoying when you move your mouse quickly and the on-screen arrow disappears. If you're buying an LCD laptop for Windows, try to arrange a presale mouse demonstration. Or you can avoid the whole issue and go for the clearer, sharper image and quicker rewrite of a gas plasma display.

Performance Because they point the screen pixel by pixel, GUIs run slower than text-based programs. Multitasking environments, in which the CPU handles several programs at once, are also slow. Hence, a multitasking GUI like Windows will crawl on a slow computer. The moral: Fast is good; fastest is best.

Portability Portability simply means weight and size. Even with a battery, an AC adapter/charger, power cables, and a carrying case, you shouldn't have to lug around more than 20 pounds. If your laptop is much larger than 500 cubic inches, it will be a hassle finding room for it on an airline table or under the seat.

Battery Life To keep you working longer, most laptops let you lower the backlighting, and they offer a power conservation mode that temporarily turns off power-consuming devices like hard disks and modems. But some components restart slowly, and no one likes a dim screen, so consider how long a laptop runs without such power-saving strategies. Two hours of battery life is the bare minimum you should accept.

When it's time to recharge, an indicator showing that battery charging is actually taking place is essential. Even better is a signal when charging is complete. Also worthwhile: the ability to change batteries without shutting down your laptop.

Keyboard The need for compactness always forces some compromises, but the closer a keyboard gets to the standard layout, the better. A separate numeric keypad is too much to expect, but you should demand 12 dedicated function keys, a set of cursor keys in the standard inverted T, and page control keys in more or less the usual locations.

Expandability Considering the enormous storage requirements of Windows and its applications, the bigger your hard disk, the better. Even if you can't afford a big disk now, you don't want to be limited in the future. Look for laptops with an 80MB or 100MB hard disk upgrade option.

Laptops don't offer much in the way of on-board slots, but some manufacturers have found room to squeeze one in. If you decide to add an ethernet or fax card somewhere down the line, you'll appreciate a slot to slide it into. An industry-standard slot will give you more choices than a proprietary slot.

Design and Construction A well-built laptop should be rugged without being too heavy. Look for lids and covers that don't fall off, a carrying handle that feels secure (and folds or slides out of the way when not in use), and a hinge sturdy enough that the display stays where it's put when opened.

Service and Support One-year warranties are standard, and you should accept nothing less. Telephone technical support—preferably toll-free—is a must. If support is offered only through dealers, make sure you can get it at any authorized store, not just the one where you bought your laptop, as service away from home is especially important.

To check the quality of support offered, we made a series of calls to the technical hot lines of manufacturers that offer direct support. We got prompt and courteous support from all of them. Such consistency cannot be guaranteed, however, when support is available through dealers. —*J. D.*

FEATURES EVALUATION

Toshiba Presses All the Right Buttons

Deeply discounted at many stores, Toshiba's T3100SX offers a large memory capacity, a gas plasma display, and excellent battery handling at a reasonable street price. Compaq's SLT 386s/20 is faster and more portable, but its street price is high and its screen has 8 instead of the usual 16 gray shades.

● Yes
○ No
◒ Deficient

	Compaq SLT 386s/20	Dell 316LT	Epson Equity LT-386SX	Grid 1450SX	NEC ProSpeed 386SX	Toshiba T3100SX	Zenith SupersPort SX
Standard features							
Street price[1]	$6318[2]	$4078	$4621	$8345[3]	$5169	$5264	$5039[3]
List price[1]	$9026[2]	$4078	$6795	$8345[3]	$9026	$9446[3]	$7555[3]
CPU speed (MHz)	20	16	8/16	16	16	16	8/16
CPU-speed RAM capacity	14MB	8MB	4MB	5MB	9MB	13MB	8MB
Screen							
Type	LCD	LCD	LCD	LCD	LCD	plasma	LCD
Size (inches)	7¾ x 5⅞	7¾ x 5¾	8¼ x 6¼	7¾ x 5	7½ x 5⅝	7¾ x 5¾	8 x 6
Portability							
Traveling weight (pounds)[4]	18.6	20.4	22.7	13.3	22.1	18.9	18.6
Volume (cubic inches)	459	591	613	489	634	556	585
Battery life							
With power-saving features enabled (hours:minutes)	3:50	2:00	2:50	2:20	2:30	3:20	4:00
With power-saving features disabled (hours:minutes)	2:55	1:40	2:20	2:05	1:50	3:05	3:05
In-use battery change	○	●	○	○	○		○
Charger indicates charge in progress	●	○	●	●	●		○
Keyboard							
Dedicated cursor keys in inverted T	●	●	●	●	●		●
Dedicated page control keys	○	●	●	●	●		○
12 dedicated function keys	●	●	●	◒[5]	●		◒[5]
Expandability							
Standard 8/16-bit slots	0	0	1[6]	0	0	0	0
Standard 8-bit slots	0	1 short	0	0	0	0	0
Proprietary slots[7]	0	0	0	0	1	1	0
Largest hard drive available	120MB	40MB	40MB	40MB	100MB	80MB	120MB
Service and support							
Warranty period (months)	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Free on-site service	◒[8]	●	○	○	○	●	○
Central toll-free support number	○	●	○	●	○		○
Daily support (hours)	◒[8]	7–7	7–5	6–5	8:30–5:30	7–5	◒[8]
Weekend support	◒[8]	○	○	○	○	●	◒[8]
Central BBS	○	●	●	○	●		●
Central tech support fax number	○	●	○	●	○	●	○
						BEST BUY	

[1] Price based on 4MB RAM, 40MB hard drive, DOS 3.3 or later version, 2400-bps internal modem, carrying case (except as noted).
[2] With 60MB hard disk.
[3] With 5MB of RAM.
[4] Including battery, carrying case, modem, AC adapter, and cables.
[5] <F11> and <F12> not dedicated.
[6] ⅔ length.
[7] Dedicated RAM or modem slots not included.
[8] Via dealer; may vary locally.

was not yet in stores at press time, we estimated the street price from discounts on other Compaqs.)

The SLT's 18.6-pound weight is lighter than most, but it's the compact size that makes this machine exceptionally portable. The 386s/20 is right at home on an airline tray table—you may even have enough room left for a mouse. But even though the display is pretty, this is the only laptop in the roundup that limits you to eight shades of gray.

There are no internal slots, but you can buy the SLT with a 120MB hard disk; no one offers a larger one, and the optional $999 expansion chassis holds two standard 8/16-bit cards. You can detach the SLT's keyboard from the main unit to find a more comfortable place for it, but it has no dedicated page control keys, and the touch is soft.

Compaq handles service and support via dealers, but your warranty will be honored by Compaq dealers worldwide. Although the quality of service may change with location, Compaq dealers generally offer good support.

It all boils down to this: If you can stomach the high cost, you'll find the SLT 386s/20 more than satisfying, screen shortcomings notwithstanding. With dazzling performance, first-rate RAM capacity, and great portability, this Compaq may be all the computer you need, even at the office.

Dell 316LT

PROS: Very inexpensive, in-use battery change, fast

CONS: Heavy, bulky, short battery life

You can buy a 316LT—in the *PC World* configuration—direct from Dell for $4078, the lowest street price of any laptop here. It did very well in our benchmarks, and its display and 8MB RAM ceiling are perfectly acceptable. The fine keyboard has dedicated page control keys and an excellent touch. But the machine's 20 pounds and 591 cubic inches make it a burden to carry.

The 316LT's battery is a good news/bad news situation. The good news is the light (1.7-pound) battery pack, which you can replace while an internal backup keeps the laptop going. The bad news is that battery life is short—we were able to keep the 316LT going for only an hour and 40 minutes—and there's no way to tell that the AC adapter is actually doing anything.

Dell's customer service policies are the best in the business. You get free on-site service for the life of the warranty; a BBS; free, automated phone-for-a-fax service; and a toll-free support number that's staffed 12 hours a day.

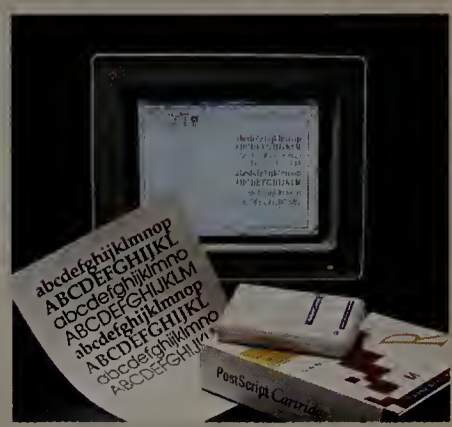
While the 316LT is something of a heavyweight, its low price, solid keyboard, clear display, and respectable 8MB RAM capacity make it a very good (though not-so-portable) vehicle for GUIs on the go.

UPGRADES FOR THE '90S #4

True-Blue PostScript on the Cheap

If you love your LaserJet Series II but hunger for fonts-fonts-fonts, don't despair. With Adobe's new PostScript Cartridge, you get real (not just compatible) PostScript power for your printer. Plug this cartridge into your Series II's left slot, and you suddenly have a LaserWriter IINT at your command, complete with 11 scalable Adobe typefaces and four variants thereof; the ability to skew, rotate, and otherwise manipulate type and graphics; and surprisingly fast output—all for $495. However, unlike JetWare's cartridge, Adobe's offering won't work in the Series IIP, IID, or III.

You even get matching screen fonts for *Ventura Publisher* and *Microsoft Windows* plus LaserTool's *Printer Control Panel*, which boosts output speed and automatically switches the LaserJet between PostScript and HP modes. Physically installing the cartridge is a snap, but installing the necessary utilities and generating screen fonts for *Windows* and *Ventura* is a convoluted process.



Adobe's cartridge isn't easy to install, but the output is fast and sharp, and the price is right.

Luckily, configuring your program for PostScript printer output is pretty straightforward. With *Windows* and most DOS programs, you simply use a PostScript printer driver. Once you're set up, printing is transparent and surprisingly fast. Getting there isn't much fun, but the end result is a dream. List price: $495, additional font cartridges $395. Adobe Systems Inc., 1585 Charleston Rd., P.O. Box 7900, Mountain View, CA 94039-7900; 800/344-8335.
—*Robert Luhn*

Reader service no. 725

TONY CARLSON

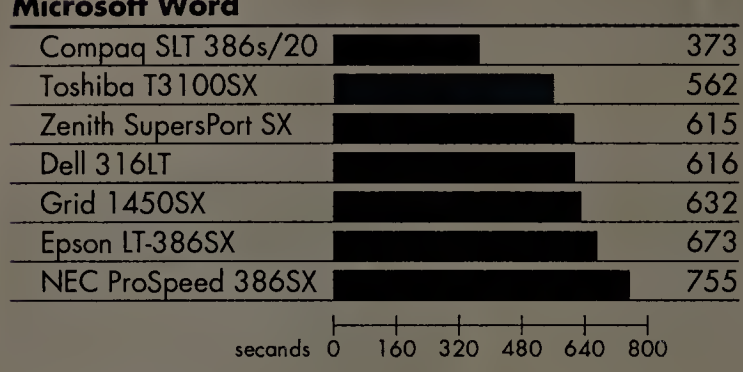
PC WORLD TEST REPORT

Compaq Comes In a Lap Ahead

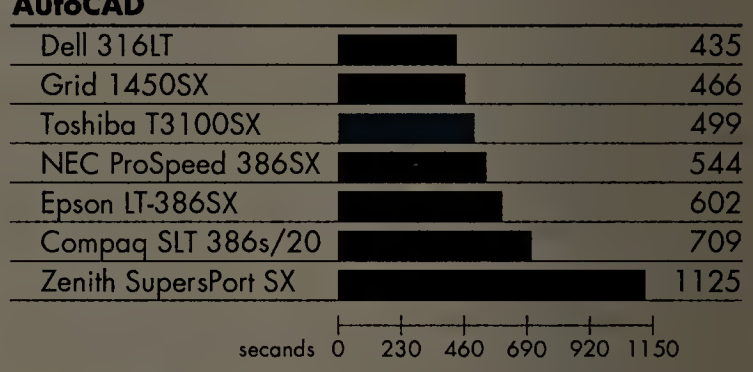
As you'd expect, the 20-MHz Compaq SLT 386s/20 beats all the 16-MHz laptops hands down. Among the 16-MHz machines, none establishes a clear performance advantage, although the Grid 1450SX and the Dell 386LT come out ahead when test results are combined.

Best Buy

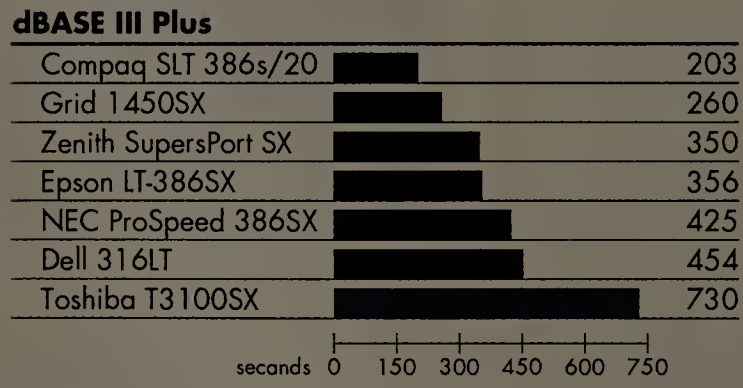
Microsoft Word



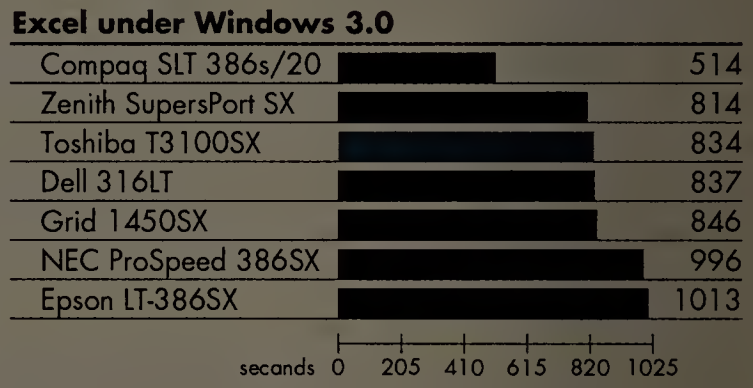
AutoCAD



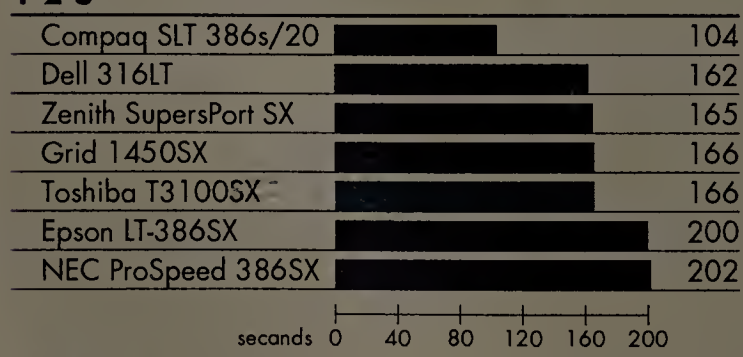
dBASE III Plus



Excel under Windows 3.0



1-2-3



Methodology
All the computer systems were tested with a 256K extended-memory disk cache except in the *Excel* under *Windows 3.0* and the *1-2-3* tests. Systems were tested with the following amounts of RAM: Compaq SLT 386s/20, Dell 316LT, Epson LT-386SX, and NEC ProSpeed 386SX, 4MB; Grid 1450SX, Toshiba T3100SX, Zenith SupersPort SX, 5MB. Every computer was tested with the vendor's version of DOS, and each system had a 40MB hard disk except the Compaq SLT 386s/20, which had a 60MB hard disk.

Microsoft Word 5.0
Microsoft Word loads and quits the program, loads a document 50 and then 100 times, block copies the entire document 100 times, performs multiple search-and-replace operations, and repaginates and checks the spelling of a 90-page document. The document is scrolled in both graphics and text mode, saved 25 times, and printed to an output file. Although the results of the benchmark depend primarily on processor and memory access speeds, display adapter and hard disk speeds are also contributing factors.

dBASE III Plus 1.1
The *dBASE III Plus* test measures the time required to process a batch of 250 transactions. Each transaction consists of updating a record in the Accounts, Teller, and Branch files and in an indexed History file. In this benchmark, which uses a disk cache, sequential read performance becomes more important than random access.

1-2-3 2.01
In this benchmark, a *1-2-3* macro executes a series of recalculations using five different formulas within a 75-by-75-cell matrix. Because there are few screen updates and no disk access is required, the results depend almost entirely on processor and memory access speeds.

AutoCAD 10
In this benchmark, a three-dimensional sample drawing is retrieved and displayed from multiple perspectives. A 3-D array is created using an AutoLISP routine, new elements are introduced, and a drawing is generated with filling on and off. The results of the test depend primarily on the speeds at which the processor and coprocessor operate and at which memory is accessed. The performance of the display adapter and of the hard disk also have some effect.

Excel under Windows 3.0
In this benchmark, *Excel 2.1c* running under *Windows 3.0* executes these operations: transcendental calculations; cuts and pastes; charting; inserts and deletes; financial calculations; array functions; data base functions on a 100K, 500K, and 1500K data base; file operations; defined functions; and a large recalculation. The results for this benchmark depend primarily on processor and memory access speeds.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL), Conshohocken, PA 19428. All rights reserved.

Epson Equity LT-386SX

PROS: Removable hard drive, low price

CONS: Heavy, bulky, low memory capacity

At 23 pounds, this $4621 machine (estimated street price) is the heaviest laptop reviewed. Moreover, its CPU-speed RAM tops out at a cramped 4MB. Display, battery life, and performance are acceptable but not outstanding. On the bright side, it has a removable hard drive (see *Product Outlook*, September 1990) and a standard 8/16-bit short slot.

The removable drive (20MB and 40MB versions are available) will come in handy if you need to lock your data in a safe or exchange large files with other LT-386SX users. The keyboard has a clacky feel, and while there *are* dedicated page control keys, and cursor keys in an inverted T, their nonstandard placement in the upper right corner will slow you down. As with the Compaq, support is handled directly through dealers, so the quality may vary.

Unless you must keep your hard disk and laptop separate, the Epson's only exciting feature is its low price. And you may be able to get the Dell for less.

Grid 1450SX

PROS: Small, fast, lightest in roundup

CONS: Expensive, low RAM capacity

You can easily take this small, fast, extremely light, well-built laptop anywhere business sends you, but you'll pay a high price for the privilege. At $8345 (direct from Grid, in the *PC World* configuration), this is by far the most expensive laptop we looked at.

When it comes to portability, nothing beats the 1450SX's 13.3-pound weight and small size. This Grid's fast too, coming in first or close to first among the 16-MHz machines in most of our speed tests. The screen is clear and readable but not outstanding, and the 2 hours plus of battery life is adequate. The big disappointment—aside from the high price—is the RAM capacity; you'll never get more than 5MB into this PC.

Grid occasionally offers discounts of 15 or 20 percent, so you may be able to get the pricey 1450SX for less than list. If portability is your main criterion in an SX laptop, the Grid is well worth considering. But if you want a machine for running *Windows*, look for one with a higher RAM ceiling.

NEC ProSpeed 386SX

PROS: 100MB hard disk option

CONS: Heavy, slow, low RAM capacity

The 22-pound ProSpeed 386SX falls down in several important areas. If you want to install more than 4MB of CPU-speed RAM, you'll need to use its one and only (proprietary) expansion slot—and even then you can get up to only

UPGRADES FOR THE '90S #5

The Palm-Sized Hard Disk

Plus Development's Hardcard proved that a hard disk doesn't have to be big and noisy. Disktec has taken this less-is-more approach to its logical extreme and produced the Disctec RHD 20, a minuscule, removable, 23ms 20MB hard disk that weighs only 7 ounces and needs only 1 watt but can take an amazing 100 g's of nonoperating shock. It's the perfect storage fix for anyone who has a laptop computer (such as a Toshiba 1100+ or Compaq LTE/286) or needs a hard disk that can be moved easily from machine to machine.

Although the Disctec is a deal compared to heftier totable drives like the Passport or Personal Data Pac, it's not much fun to install. You have to change jumpers, use FDISK, wrangle with the Disctec's confusing installation program, and dig through a manual larded with technical minutiae and conflicting instructions. A PC veteran can probably install and format the beast in about an hour.

The Disctec is tough and small, and you can plug it into any laptop or PC via a cheap docking bracket.

Once tamed, the Disctec purrs like a kitten and travels like a champ. Just pluck the drive out of your PC, drop it into your briefcase, take your cross-country flight, and slide it into PC at the other end that's equipped with a Disctec docking bracket. This is as portable as computing gets. List price: $595, docking bracket $65 to $100. Disk Technologies Corp., P.O. Box 1750, Winter Park, FL 32790; 800/553-0337, 407/628-4404 (fax). —*Robert Luhn*

Reader service no. 731

TONY CARLSON

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Power, RAM, and Good Looks: Toshiba T3100SX

A great keyboard, room for plenty of RAM, and a fast, bright display turn out to be a winning combination.

All these laptops offer VGA displays, 40MB or larger hard disks, and at least 4MB of RAM capacity, making them reasonable choices for Windows users on the go. But not all flat-screen VGA displays are equal, and some laptops offer exceptional storage and RAM expansion. Portability, battery life, and performance also vary significantly.

BEST BUY

The Best Buy **Toshiba T3100SX** scores on every level. It's got a great gas plasma display, dual batteries, solid expansion capacity, an excellent keyboard, and consistently high performance, all for a reasonable $5264 (estimated) price. If the T3100SX is meat and potatoes, Compaq's **SLT 386s/20** is caviar and champagne. Its 20-MHz performance is beyond compare, and it's highly portable, but its screen is disappointing and its $6318 (estimated) price is high.

	Compaq SLT 386s/20	Dell 316LT	Epson Equity LT-386SX	Grid 1450SX	NEC ProSpeed 386SX	Toshiba T3100SX	Zenith SuperSport SX
Memory capacity	Excellent	Good	Fair	Fair	Good	Excellent	Good
Screen	Fair	Good	Good	Good	Fair	Excellent	Good
Performance	Excellent	Excellent	Fair	Excellent	Poor	Good	Good
Portability	Excellent	Fair	Poor	Excellent	Poor	Good	Good
Battery	Excellent	Fair	Good	Good	Fair	Excellent	Excellent
Keyboard	Fair	Excellent	Fair	Good	Good	Excellent	Fair
Expandability	Good	Good	Excellent	Poor	Excellent	Excellent	Good
Design and construction	Excellent	Fair	Fair	Excellent	Good	Excellent	Good
Service and support	Fair	Excellent	Poor	Good	Good	Excellent	Fair
Price	Fair	Excellent	Good	Poor	Good	Good	Good
Overall value	Good	Good	Fair	Good	Fair	Excellent	Good
						BEST BUY	
Reader service no.	775	776	777	778	779	780	781

How we rate 386SX laptops
We rate these machines based on information in the Features Evaluation and PC World Test Report; our reseorcher's doto on street prices and the convenience of support; ond the authar's opinian af quality, reliobility, ond user benefit.

Memory capacity reflects what's required to multitosk, naw ond in the future. Yau shouldn't even consider a laptap that can't hald 4MB. With 8MB, disk swopping can be nearly eliminoted. A copocity of 10MB ar mare ensures ample multitasking roam far the foreseeable future and earns an Excellent roting.

Screen measures disploy quolity in terms of resolution ond clarity. Canveniently placed brightness and cantrast cantrals are importont, too. An Excellent rating is awarded for displays with 16 easily distinguishoble shades af gray (in *Windows*) ond a *Windaws* cursar that remains visible when yau move the mause. All these laptaps have good-sized ond well-shaped screens.

Performance assesses how fast these computers run. The 16-MHz machines were campared only with each other, while the ane 20-MHz camputer wos compored with the best 16 MHz's. Because af the GUI noture of this roundup, the *Windaws Excel* test wos given extra weight.

Portability evaluates haw easy these loptaps ore ta carry around. To earn an Excellent rating, o computer must weigh 15 pounds or less ond/ar take up less than 500 cubic inches of spoce.

Battery rotes how lang yau can keep the camputer running oway fram an AC outlet, as well os how easy it is ta change and recharge batteries. Far an Excellent roting, a laptap must deliver aver two ond o half haurs af battery life withaut using its battery-canservotian feotures. Other factars include in-use bottery chonging ond a charging indicator.

Keyboard ratings reflect the effort required for o user ta switch fram o standard desktop keybaard ta a still-nat-standard laptop. An Excellent roting requires cursar keys in an inverted T, dedicated poge cantral keys, samething clase ta a stondord layaut, and (in this reviewer's subjective apinian) o firm, responsive feel.

Expandability is ane area in which laptaps can't compete with desktop machines, but the presence of o single an-board slat and an aptian far either a 100MB ar a remavable hard disk ore still required for on Excellent rating. Extra paints are given far a slot thot occepts industry-standard boards.

Design and construction ore af utmost impartance when you're shaving a $5000 computer under the airline seat in front of you. Since o team af garillas wasn't availoble, we've relied on the reviewer's impressions ond some estimotian of the past performance af the monufocturers.

Service and support are essential when you're an the raad, cut aff fram the office gurus and easy access ta backup computers. An Excellent rating requires o tall-free technicol support number ond BBS ar fax support.

Pricing scores street (not list) price and is based an aur phane survey af deolers in seven mojar camputer markets across the country.

Overall value combines the above criteria, with extro weight given to CPU-speed RAM capacity, screen, performonce, and price.

Small and very light, Grid's 1450SX still leaves little room on an airline tray to roll a mouse. Furthermore, the $8345 price tag is very high.

9MB. The display is somewhat streaky, with lines occasionally emanating from objects on screen. Furthermore, it's big, heavy, and slow.

On the other hand, if you can live with 4MB, there's a good selection of boards for that single slot—everything from ethernet and SCSI to the interface for NEC's 4-slot expansion chassis. If you don't mind spending an extra $800, you can buy the ProSpeed with a 100MB hard drive, the second largest disk option in the roundup. But its battery pack ran for only 110 minutes.

The midpriced ProSpeed is available for around $5100 in the *PC World* configuration. But you can get a better machine—like the Dell—for less money, and a *much* better one—the Toshiba T3100SX—for about the same price. You're better off passing this one by.

Toshiba T3100SX

BEST BUY

PROS: Excellent battery life, sharp gas plasma display, fine RAM capacity

CONS: None

If you're planning to travel with *Windows,* Toshiba's $5264 T3100SX—with a great keyboard, first-rate battery life, spectacularly sharp gas plasma screen, and 13MB memory ceiling—is the laptop for you. Even in its least impressive areas, such as size, weight (18.9 pounds), and performance, it comes in no worse than average.

Despite the power-hungry gas plasma screen, the T3100SX's battery life proved excellent, with its twin batteries lasting just over 3 hours. Furthermore, thanks to those twin batteries and their accessible bays, you won't have to power

PORTABLE POINTERS

If you're going GUI, you need a pointing device. And if you think it's hard finding room for a mouse in the clutter on your desk, try rolling one on an airline tray table that's barely big enough for your laptop!

A trackball uses less room than a rodent and seems a reasonable alternative—but you're still not likely to fit one on the leftover corner of an airline tray. You could, of course, put the trackball in your lap, if you don't mind attracting stares from your fellow passengers.

The best solution is a pointing device built into the laptop. Craig Culver's Isopoint is an elegantly intuitive gadget that's making its first commercial appearance in Grid's GridCase 1550SX. (The GridCase shipped too late for inclusion in this roundup, but a report appears in *Product Outlook*.)

The Isopoint is a small cylinder about the size of a soda straw, placed beneath (and parallel to) the space bar. Sliding the cylinder from side to side with your thumb moves the cursor left and right; rolling it controls vertical position. Culver's invention is compact, integral to the keyboard, and can be used without moving your fingers from the keyboard.

Unfortunately, the Isopoint is just beginning to slide and roll its way into the world. You may have to wait awhile before you evict that mouse from your pocket. —*J. D.*

The Isopoint lets you "mouse around" without leaving the keyboard.

JOHN GREENLEIGH

down to change a battery.

The T3100SX includes one built-in proprietary slot, but the only available board so far is an ethernet adapter. The optional $999 expansion chassis can handle five standard 8-bit cards. The keyboard is the best in the roundup, with a close-to-standard layout and a firm but responsive feel.

This is a fine laptop system: Its 13MB RAM capacity, beautiful gas plasma display, long-lasting, easy-to-change batteries, great keyboard, and reasonable street price combine to earn it a Best Buy citation.

Zenith SupersPort SX

PROS: Outstanding battery life, 120MB hard disk option

CONS: Mediocre keyboard

With the exception of its long-lasting battery and large hard disk option, the only word for the Zenith Data Systems (ZDS) SupersPort laptop is "average." Its weight (18.6 pounds), size, display, and RAM capacity (8MB) are all respectable, and it comes in a bit above the norm on our speed tests. All of this is available at a low—but not exceptionally low—street price of $5039. Only the keyboard falls below par.

The battery is a dumbbell-shaped lump that snaps easily into place. At nearly 5 pounds, it feels like a dumbbell, too. But there's a lot of juice in those 5 pounds; we were able to keep the Zenith going for just over 3 hours unplugged. If you like, you can slide three standard 8-bit cards into the SupersPort's $599 optional desktop expansion chassis. Again, support is handled only through dealers, and while ZDS trains dealers in this area, the quality may vary.

ZDS's version of DOS 3.*x* conflicts with Microsoft's *Windows 3.0*, so ZDS offers its own licensed edition of *Windows*. If you're running ZDS's DOS 4.1, you can use Microsoft's *Windows* with no trouble, but it's worth getting ZDS's version anyway, as it gives you easier access to all 16 shades of gray.

In this company, "average" isn't bad; the SupersPort SX is a good *Windows* platform. But you can get a much better screen and higher RAM capacity with the Toshiba T3100SX—without paying a lot more for it.

Top of the Laptops

The clear winner here is the midpriced Toshiba T3100SX, whose long-lasting, easy-to-change batteries, clear gas plasma screen, and 13MB RAM capacity earn it a Best Buy rating. In a two-way tie for second place are the fast, powerful (but expensive) Compaq SLT 386s/20 and the very low priced (but heavy and short-battery-lived) Dell 316LT.

No monochrome laptop can offer the colorful graphics, full keyboard, and expansion options of a desktop machine, but the gap is narrowing. As this round-

UPGRADES FOR THE '90S

The 3MB Floppy

Tired of using a mess of floppies to back up your hard disk? Interested in a floppy drive that's two to four times as capacious and fast as your existing floppy? If the answer to either of the above is yes, consider the Practidisk ED, one of the first 3½-inch, 2.8MB floppy drives for the PC, XT, AT, and compatible systems. The drive is surprisingly easy to install and can read, write, and format 720K and 1.44MB 3½-inch disks. You can't boot your PC from it, but if extra storage is a must and you balk at buying a Bernoulli Box or another hard disk, this is one solution.

The Practidisk ED easily wins the No Sweat Award. Plug the floppy disk controller into a free slot, connect it to one of the PC's power supply cables, and connect the controller to the slim external drive. Run an automatic setup program, and you're ready to roll.

The drive is compatible with just about any program (including disk optimizers) or DOS command (you do have to use a supplied utility to format floppies, though). Better yet, it's compatible with other 2.8MB offerings—including the high-capacity floppy drives that IBM's rumored new line of desktop computers will reportedly use. Now *that's* planning for the future. List price: external drive and kit $598, internal drive and kit $478, 2.8MB floppy $9 each. Practical Computer Technologies, 3972 Walnut St., Fairfax, VA 22030; 703/385-3332, 703/385-0326 (fax). —*Robert Luhn*

Reader service no. 726

This plug-and-play drive uses 720K and 1.44MB disks, stores 2.8MB for $9, and may be the standard by 1992.

TONY CARLSON

Five lessons other companies have yet to learn about PostScript® printing.

1 *Genuine Adobe® PostScript.® You need a true Adobe PostScript printer. The Silentwriter2 290 printer from NEC. Some companies emulate PostScript with clone interpreters or add-on cartridges. Others have limited font capabilities. But that's not the way to produce eye-popping newsletters, or 3D charts. We've known this since we introduced our first Silentwriter LC 890 printer back in 1987.*

2 *MS-DOS® and Macintosh® Connectivity. That's right, the 290 works with both Macintosh and PC-compatibles. And with its standard Centronics parallel, RS-232C, RS-422 and AppleTalk™ interfaces, the 290 is ideal for stand-alone or network environments.*

3 *WYSIWYG Screen Fonts. As in What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get. Our printer support kit included with every 290 we sell includes software that lets you see all of the printer's 35 scalable typefaces before you print them out. Also included are diskettes that allow you to install the fonts on any Macintosh or under Microsoft® Windows™ in the MS-DOS environment.*

4 *Memory. With a full 2 MB of standard memory, there's simply no more worry. Since now you have more than enough memory to print a full page of text and graphics (letter or legal size) without losing valuable data. Plus the optional user-installable 2 MB of additional memory satisfies your need to store downloadable fonts and overlays.*

5 *Software. The Silentwriter2 290 is the printer of choice for MS-DOS or Macintosh users working with hundreds of the most popular software packages. With an installed base of over 100,000 Silentwriters, our experience with printer software is hard to beat. Meaning you get more than just a printer, you get answers.*

Since NEC began making PostScript® printers, we've learned how to stay ahead of the competition. Sure, other PostScript printers can do some of these things, but only NEC puts them all together in the Silentwriter® 2 290, the printer that goes to the head of the class. To find out more about the Silentwriter2 290, call us at 1-800-NEC-INFO. In Canada, 1-800-343-4418.

C&C Computers and Communications

NEC

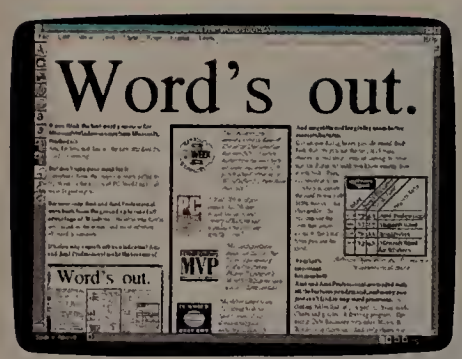
© 1990 NEC Technologies, Inc. Silentwriter is a registered trademark of NEC Corp. Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc., and are registered in the U.S.P.T.O. All other brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Word's out.

See us at COMDEX/Fall '90 Booth 208

If you think the best word processor for Microsoft Windows comes from Microsoft, think again.
Amí Professional has set the new standard for word processing.

But don't take our word for it.
Everybody from the corporate users polled by PC Week to the editors of PC World and Software Digest says so.



They may look like desktop publishers, but Amí and Amí Professional are what word processing should have been all along. Amí is yours for just $199, Amí Professional for $495.

Because only Amí and Amí Professional were built from the ground up to take full advantage of Windows. Which is why they're recognized as the easiest and most intuitive of all word processors.

It's also why experts acknowledge that Amí and Amí Professional make the best use of Windows' WYSIWYG environment. Instead of relying on archaic "page previews" like Word for Windows, Amí lets you create, see, and edit all elements of your document — text, graphics, even footnotes, headers and footers — in a variety of fully editable views.

Graphics are easier to handle, too. Because Amí "frames" (which can also contain text for page-within-page formats) are true "pick up and place" objects that can be quickly and accurately positioned and sized on screen.

CORPORATE TOP RATED PCWEEK 1990 SATISFACTION POLL

*PC Week Poll of Corporate Satisfaction**

- Amí Professional received a score in Ease of Use of the User Interface that was fully 10 points higher than the next highest score, and came in 14 points ahead of the score WordPerfect 5.1 drew from its buyers.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE July 1990 Ami Professional Version 1.18

PC Magazine Editor's Choice

- Of all GUI word processors, Amí Professional has the widest variety of features and is perhaps the most enjoyable to use.

PC Computing MVP MOST VALUABLE PRODUCT

PC Computing MVP

- A stunning achievement, one that no other PC word processing product— not even Microsoft's estimable Word for Windows — can claim to have reached.

PC WORLD BEST BUY May, 1990

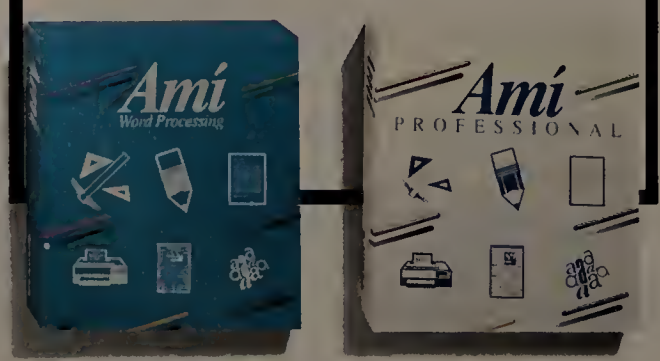
PC World Best Buy

- Amí Pro's easy to use formatting tools are hard to resist. If your documents typically include graphics, it's your Best Buy.

INFO WORLD EXCELLENT VALUE Jan. 29, 1990

Infoworld Excellent Value

- Easily handles graphics mixed with text, imports a host of text and graphics formats effortlessly, and does other office chores such as mail merge with ease and power.



And we get the nod for giving users better access to features. Our unique dialog boxes provide visual feedback that lets you see the results of your choices immediately, without having to reformat the document until you know exactly how it will look. Plus, our shortcut icons — which eliminate the need to use pull down menus — are changeable. So you can use the ones that correspond to the functions you use the most.

Software Digest Ratings Report: Rating	Overall Evaluation	Overall Power	Program Name
★★★	7.9	6.9	Amí Professional
★★★	7.7	7.7	Microsoft Word
★★★	7.6	8.1	Word Perfect
★★★	7.2	6.7	Microsoft Word for Windows

Software Digest rates Amí Professional as the best word processor for Windows and the best word processor overall.

And that's important because both Amí and Amí Professional are loaded with all the features you demand, and many you just can't find in any word processor. Including tables that let you perform basic math. Charts and graphs. A drawing program. Dynamic Data Exchange with other Microsoft Windows applications. And style sheets that make it easy to create sophisticated-looking documents — like this ad!

So whether you're an executive type who types only occasionally, or a heavy user who needs lots of specialized features, one of these programs is definitely your type. Even the experts agree.

When it comes to word processing, Amí is the first and last word.

Call 1-800-831-9679 to order your full feature demonstration version for just $9.95.

SAMNA WORD PROCESSING

MICROSOFT WINDOWS Version 3.0 Compatible Product

Requires IBM AT, PS/2 or compatible (80286 or better CPU); CGA, EGA, VGA or Hercules compatible displays; MS-DOS 3.0 or higher. A free runtime version of Microsoft Windows 2.11 is available to all purchasers of Amí and Amí Professional.

The Demonstration Version of Amí Professional is a fully functional version of the product, except for the thesaurus, some import/export filters, and the ability to save files. The demonstration version requires Windows 2.11 or Windows 3.0.

*Reprinted from PC Week July 2, 1990. Copyright © 1990 Ziff Communications Company.

Ami is a registered trademark of Samna Corporation. All other trademarks and copyrights are acknowledged.

HP NewWave Aware

Circle 338 on reader service card

up clearly shows, traveling with windows can mean more than just looking at clouds.

John Diebold is a marine geophysicist specializing in graphics-based analysis of seismic data.

For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 903.

WHERE TO BUY

Compaq SLT 386s/20
Compaq Computer Corp.
P.O. Box 692000
Houston, TX
77269-2000
800/231-0900
LIST PRICE: Model 60 with 2MB RAM, 3½-inch 1.44MB floppy drive, 60MB hard disk, one serial and one parallel port, battery pack and AC adapter/charger $6799; Model 120 same as Model 60 but with 120MB hard disk $7499
ACCESSORIES: 1MB RAM $699, 2MB RAM $1299, 4MB RAM $2599; 20-MHz 80387SX coprocessor $999; 2400-bps internal modem $599; expansion chassis $999; external storage module $299; 5¼-inch 1.2MB floppy drive for external storage module $275; 3½-inch 1.44MB floppy drive $275; 60MB tape drive $799; carrying case $89; DOS 3.31 $120, OS/2 1.21 $340
WARRANTY: 12 months, carry-in
EXTENDED WARRANTY: none
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: through dealer
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 775

Dell 316LT
Dell Computer Corp.
9505 Arboretum Blvd.
Austin, TX
78759-7299
800/426-5150,
512/338-8700 (fax)
LIST PRICE: with 1MB RAM, 3½-inch 1.44MB floppy drive, 20MB hard disk, one parallel and one serial port, two batteries and charger $2999; same as base model but with 2MB RAM $3099, with 4MB RAM $3299, with 8MB RAM $3699; same as base model but with 40MB hard disk $3199
ACCESSORIES: 16-MHz 80387SX coprocessor (factory installed) $399; 2400/9600-bps data/fax modem (factory installed) $399; spare battery $79.95; nylon case $79.95, leather case $199; DOS 3.3 $99.95, DOS 4.01 $119, OS/2 1.1 $299
WARRANTY: 12 months parts and labor, on-site
EXTENDED WARRANTY: up to 48 months, on-site
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, M–F 7–7
OTHER SUPPORT: in-house BBS
Reader service no. 776

Epson Equity LT-386SX
Epson America Inc.
20770 Madrona Ave.
Torrance, CA 90503
800/289-3776
LIST PRICE: with 2MB RAM, 3½-inch 1.44MB floppy drive, 20MB hard disk, one parallel and one serial port, DOS 4.01, battery and AC adapter $5298; same as base model but with 40MB hard disk $5598
ACCESSORIES: 2MB RAM card $799, 2400-bps internal modem $299, carrying case $99
WARRANTY: 12 months parts and labor, carry-in
EXTENDED WARRANTY: available
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: through dealer
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 777

Grid 1450SX
Grid Systems Corp.
47211 Lakeview Blvd.
Fremont, CA
94538-5003
800/222-4743
LIST PRICE: with 1MB RAM, 3½-inch 1.44MB floppy drive, 20MB hard disk, one parallel and two serial ports $4795; same as base model but with 40MB hard disk $5295
ACCESSORIES: 2MB RAM $1090, 4MB RAM $2180; 80387SX coprocessor $506; MNP-5 2400-bps internal modem $595; carrying case $125; AC power supply $210; battery pack $299, enhanced battery pack $399; DOS 3.3 $150, DOS 4.01 $150
WARRANTY: 12 months parts and labor, carry-in
EXTENDED WARRANTY: available
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll number, M–F 9–5
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 778

NEC ProSpeed 386SX
NEC Technologies, Inc.
1255 Michael Dr.
Wood Dale, IL 60191
708/860-9500
LIST PRICE: with 1MB RAM, 3½-inch 1.44MB floppy drive, 40MB hard disk, one serial and one parallel port, DOS 4.01, AC adapter $5799; same as base model but with 100MB hard disk $6599
ACCESSORIES: 1MB RAM $599, 2MB RAM $1099, 4MB RAM $1999; MNP-5 2400-bps internal modem $499; expansion chassis $899; battery cartridge $199; carrying case $139
WARRANTY: 12 months parts and labor, carry-in
EXTENDED WARRANTY: available
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll number, M–F 8:30–5:30
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 779

Toshiba T3100SX
Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc.
Computer Systems Division
9740 Irvine Blvd.
Irvine, CA 92718
800/457-7777
LIST PRICE: with 1MB RAM, 3½-inch 1.44MB floppy drive, 40MB hard disk, one parallel and two serial ports, DOS 4.01, batteries and AC adapter $5999; same as base model but with 80MB hard disk $6799
ACCESSORIES: 2MB RAM $999, 4MB RAM $2999; 2400-bps modem $349; battery pack $129; external recharger $399; expansion chassis $999; expansion chassis interface card $199; carrying case $99; OS/2 $325
WARRANTY: 12 months parts and labor, carry-in
EXTENDED WARRANTY: available
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, M–F 7–5
OTHER SUPPORT: CompuServe forum, in-house BBS
Reader service no. 780

Zenith SupersPort SX
Zenith Data Systems
1501 Feehanville Dr.
Mt. Prospect, IL 60056
800/553-0331
LIST PRICE: with 1MB RAM, 3½-inch 1.44MB floppy drive, 40MB hard disk, one serial and one parallel port, DOS 3.3, battery pack and AC adapter $5499; same as base model but with 120MB hard disk $6499
ACCESSORIES: 2MB RAM $799; 80387SX coprocessor $799; 2400-bps internal modem $399; rapid-charge battery pack $289; expansion chassis $599; carrying case $59; Zenith Data Systems Windows 3.0 $149
WARRANTY: 12 months parts and labor, carry-in
EXTENDED WARRANTY: available
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: through dealer
OTHER SUPPORT: CompuServe forum, in-house BBS available for purchasers of service plan
Reader service no. 781

ON SITE: PUTTING WINDOWS TO WORK

WHETHER THE PATH TO WINDOWS IS ROUGH OR SMOOTH DEPENDS ON YOUR APPROACH. THREE COMPANIES MAKE THE MOVE—AND LEARN VALUABLE LESSONS.

The benefits of *Windows 3.0* sound irresistible. But is the transition from character-based computing to a graphical world as smooth as Microsoft would have us believe? The answer depends largely on two factors: how quickly you make the switch, and what kind of hardware your organization currently uses.

PC World talked to *Windows* users at organizations ranging in size from a municipal office to a giant bank. We discovered that users take widely varying approaches in implementing *Windows* and often assess the costs and benefits differently.

We also found a spectrum of opinion on how much PC horsepower you want and need to run *Windows*. Some users worked quite happily with 286s, while others recommended more powerful hardware than you might think you need. No one we interviewed, however, was purchasing less than 386SX machines.

ALICE LAPLANTE

ANDY FREEBERG

Genelabs' Bruce Hallberg took a low-pressure approach to switching to Windows, offering it to any employee who wanted to make the switch.

Users were unanimous on another point: Don't expect immediate savings on support dollars when you adopt a graphical user interface (GUI). Despite what many vendors claim, *Windows* requires plenty of training and support.

USERS DEMAND A GUI

For the 26 PC users at city hall in San Carlos, California, it was practically love at first sight when they met *Windows* in late 1988 in the form of *Excel.* Within 18 months, the city had completely changed its computing habits. Microsoft's *Excel, Word for Windows,* and *PowerPoint;* Zenographics' *SuperPrint;* FutureSoft's *DynaComp;* and Micrografx's *Charisma* are the current software standards, says Brian Moura, assistant city manager.

Once the employees decided to jump on the *Windows 3.0* bandwagon, upgrading the existing hardware—eighteen 286 systems and eight 386SXs—became a top priority. The greatest cost was adding memory chips to ten systems that had only 1MB of memory, since Moura saw that the minimum configuration would need at least 2MB. Each machine that needed to be upgraded cost the city $80. Another expense was unanticipated: The ROM BIOS on the office's AST Premium 286 machines was incompatible with *Windows 3.0.* The BIOS upgrade for each Premium 286 machine cost $95. (Labor added further to the total upgrade cost.)

PC users enjoy a lot of flexibility in the small city office, and they played the leading role in the decision to go to a *Windows* environment. The transition from character-based applications to *Windows* packages was gradual and was paced according to each user's wishes.

"Our former spreadsheet standard was *1-2-3,* and everyone left that on their machines until they felt ready to switch over to *Excel,*" says Moura. As individual users grew familiar with *Excel,* they began to use other *Windows* applications. Employees are currently moving from *WordPerfect* to *Word for Windows;* Moura estimates it will be 6 to 12 months before the switch is complete.

Because the transition from the character-based DOS environment to *Windows* was so gradual, support and training were almost nonissues; the employees helped each other by sharing tips and suggestions. To encourage that kind of support, Moura organized a monthly user group.

"I knew *Excel* and *Windows* were firmly entrenched when one employee suggested at the last user group meeting that everyone erase *1-2-3* from their hard drives in order to make room for new *Windows* applications," says Moura. He believes that users' willingness to become proficient in more than one application represents a big productivity edge for *Windows.*

UPGRADES FOR THE '90S #7

Crunch Those Numbers!

Spreadsheet jockeys, CAD freaks, statisticians, scientists, programmers, and other number crunchers, your dreams have come true. If you yearn to fill that empty 80387 math coprocessor socket in your 80386-based PC with some *real* power, Cyrix Corporation has a deal for you. For the same money as Intel's chip, the company will sell you the 83D87, a math coprocessor that's totally compatible with Intel's chip but calculates 20 percent to 300 percent faster. The chip also uses less power, which means a longer life for it and your computer.

Intel is out of the picture, thanks to the FasMath, an 80387 clone that's 20 percent to 300 percent faster.

Installing the FasMath—or any processor—isn't for PC novices, but an experienced user or competent dealer can make the upgrade, which consists of finding the 80387 socket in your system and plugging the FasMath into place. Once there, anything that can tap a math coprocessor—*1-2-3, AutoCAD, Framework*—will run like a greased banana peel. List price: $647 to $994, depending on the speed of the chip. Cyrix Corp., 1850 N. Greenville #184, Richardson, TX 75081; 800/327-6284. —*Robert Luhn*

Reader service no. 727

TONY CARLSON

SAVINGS CERTIFICATE

☐ YES! I want to save 43%. Send me one-year (12 issues) of PC WORLD for only $19.97. I'll save 33% off the regular subscription rate, and 43% off the annual newsstand price. PLUS I get PC WORLD's PowerBase *.* macros/utilities disk—FREE—with my subscription.

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

*PowerBase *.* diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is database software offered by Compuware Corporation.

4EF82

FREE POWERBASE *.* DISK– 35 Tips, Macros and Utilities

PC WORLD

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

TAKING A CONSERVATIVE APPROACH

Genelabs, a biotech research firm in Redwood City, California, that develops antiviral drugs, also committed to *Windows 3.0* under relatively low-pressure, low-cost circumstances. *Windows* currently runs on 60 workstations, and the company hopes eventually to install it on a total of 100 desktops. Bruce Hallberg, MIS director, says his goal is to offer *Windows* to any employee who wants it.

A research organization in which most employees come from academia, Genelabs found Macintoshes in high demand. But Hallberg simply did not have the resources to give each staff scientist a Mac, and *Windows* was the best alternative, providing the graphical interface without the high cost. PCs currently outnumber Macs at Genelabs 8 to 1.

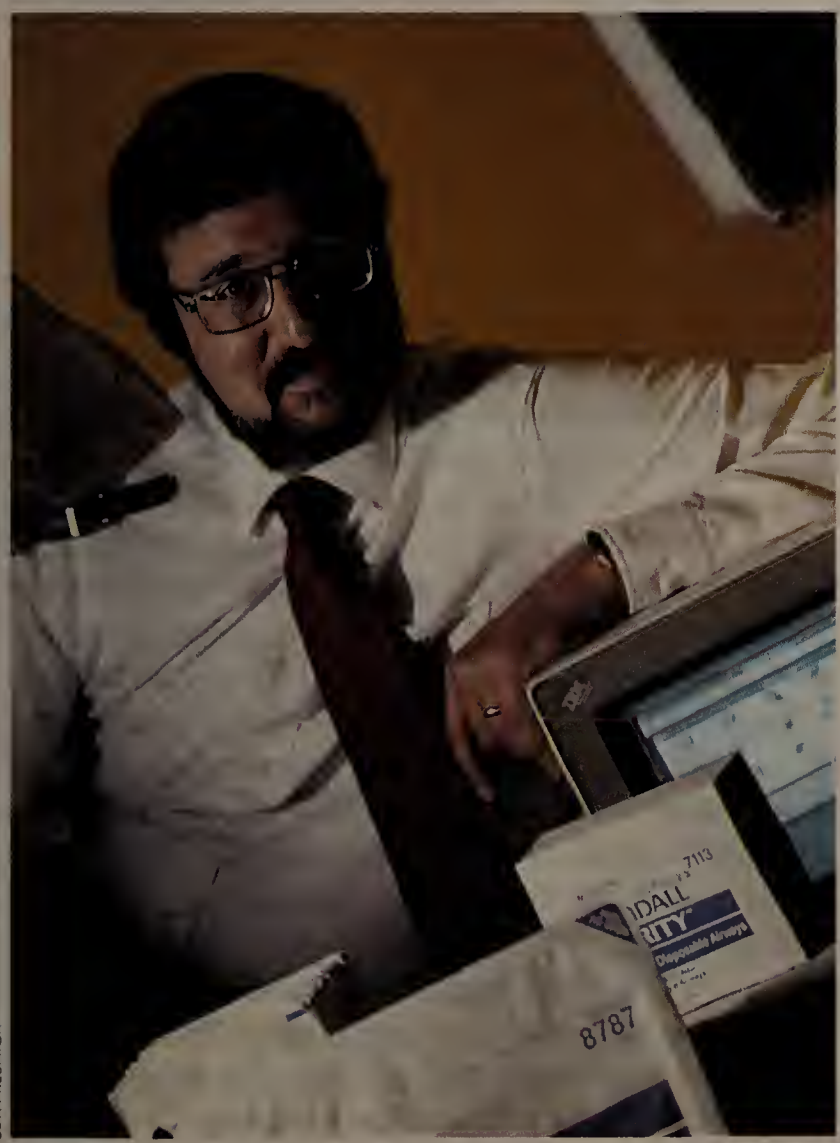
The company runs *Windows* on 286 machines, using popular off-the-shelf software like *Microsoft Word* and *Excel*. Genelabs can get away without using 386s because employees have little need for multitasking—a feature that increases requirements for horsepower and memory. "Mostly my users want to get the benefit of the graphical interface," Hallberg explains.

"Our new standard PC is a 386SX," he says. "We're not buying 286 systems any longer, but we don't have to throw away the ones we have, either. Users can still get the benefit of the interface without the expense of an upgrade"—a cost that could run as high as $500, depending on the PC. All of Genelabs' machines—286s and 386s—needed memory upgrades at $300 to $500 apiece. The company's installed base of IBM PC XTs isn't adequate for running *Windows*, so the organization is selling the XTs to employees cheap or donating them to charity.

Hallberg says the chief advantage to the somewhat conservative adoption scenario he chose was cost savings: Previously, his firm simply couldn't afford to implement a graphical interface on a companywide scale. "Costs are lower if you wait," he reasons. "Certainly the 386SX is a lot cheaper now than it was two years ago. Also, *Windows* software is more mature. Frankly, for an R&D company such as ours, waiting a couple of years makes a big difference. We get the advantages of a GUI but at a substantially lower cost."

Like many *Windows* users, Hallberg sees the environment as an interim standard rather than a permanent one. "OS/2 will replace *Windows*, but not for a couple of years," he predicts. "At that time, we can look at our hardware require-

BOB HOLMGREN



SETH RESNICK

Kendall Healthcare Products' Roy Wilsker (left) and Brian Moura (above), assistant city manager with the city of San Carlos, California, both found that upgrading their users' systems was the top priority when it came time to move to Windows 3.0. Both organizations now buy only 386 systems for users running Windows.

ments and reevaluate the situation. Because Presentation Manager applications will have the same interface as *Windows 3.0* applications, however, users will be in a good position to switch over with little fuss."

READY TO TAKE A (CAREFUL) PLUNGE

At Kendall Healthcare Products in Mansfield, Massachusetts, employees are making the move to *Windows* gradually. A cautious approach was the only way to move toward a GUI, says Roy Wilsker, manager of end-user computing. "The idea of such an interface was terrific, but the product wasn't worth the heartache and expense until recently," he says.

Wilsker and his staff have been evaluating *Windows* for several months, not only in standard benchmark and technical tests but also in real-world applications. *Windows 3.0* currently runs on about 30 machines among systems and administrative support staff, handling office automation tasks such as word processing, spreadsheet, and data base management. In these prototype installations, Wilsker and his staff have duplicated actual business use to see whether the new environment will hinder day-to-day work.

JONATHAN LEVINE

Manufacturers Hanover Trust made an early commitment to Windows, an investment that has paid off handsomely, says the bank's senior technical officer, Stephen Morse.

"Often the best way to implement a new technology is not through a full-blown pilot but in a staggered way," Wilsker says. The company is installing *Windows* department by department, being careful not to disrupt the real business that must go on. "Our worst fears are that a technology will work so poorly that a department won't be able to function."

Kendall Healthcare is an independent $400 million firm, with about 500 employees at the Massachusetts location. Most PCs in the organization are connected to IBM midrange systems; the firm has everything from 8088 to 80386 PCs installed on users' desks, but 8088 and 80286 machines dominate. As a result, upgrading hardware will be a top priority—and a staggering expense—as the company moves to *Windows*.

Approximately 150 users want to upgrade to *Windows* immediately, but only a handful—15 or 20—have the hardware to support the environment. "We figure we're going to have to increase the hard disk sizes and memory on 386 machines, get rid of a lot of old PCs and XTs, and replace them with newer machines," says Wilsker. He estimates that the replacement cost could be as high as $3000 per system.

"When we decided that we were probably going to go with *Windows 3.0,* one of the first things we did was revise our entry-level–system requirements," Wilsker says. Kendall Healthcare now buys only 386 and 386SX systems, each with at least VGA, an 80MB hard drive, and 3MB of RAM. The company has instituted a hand-me-down policy for its older-technology PCs.

A key reason for adopting *Windows* was the hope that the move will lessen the demands on Wilsker's staff, reducing the number of calls to the "help desk" as well as the need for training classes. So far, this hasn't happened. Instead, Wilsker finds he is just getting different kinds of calls. When users started playing with *Ami Professional* or *Word for Windows,* for example, Wilsker started hearing more sophisticated questions about hot linking spreadsheets to word processors, importing graphics, and other desktop publishing issues. "The new interface and functionality raise user expectations and actually create more support calls," Wilsker says.

ON THE BLEEDING EDGE—HAPPILY

Manufacturers Hanover Trust jumped into *Windows* feetfirst three years ago and hasn't looked back. The New York bank's wholesale banking sector started experimenting with *Windows* in 1987 and first implemented version 2.03 in a pilot project within the systems department. Currently, more than 2500 copies of *Windows* are installed, with both professional employees and support staff using it for word processing and financial analysis.

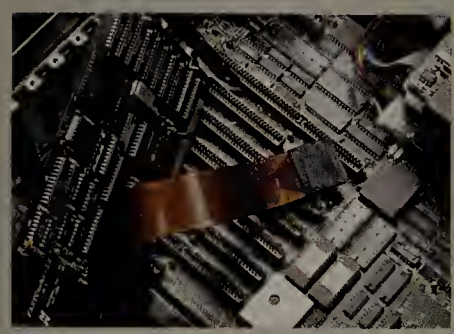
Manufacturers Hanover saw three reasons for committing to *Windows,* according to senior technical officer Stephen Morse: to provide users with a consistent interface from one application to another, to give them the ability to multitask,

UPGRADES FOR THE '90S #8

386 Your AT

The 80386 is clearly the microprocessor for the '90s—but if you're stuck with an 80286-based PC from the '80s, you can make a cost-effective upgrade: Pop a 16-MHz or 20-MHz 386 FastCache-SX board into any 8/16-bit slot. You'll get 85 percent of the speed of a comparable 386SX PC, the ability to run 16- and 32-bit software (*Windows, Desqview 386,* Xenix, and more), plus a socket for the 80387SX math coprocessor. The board even uses the RAM already installed in your system.

However, installing the FastCache-SX isn't for upgrade newcomers. The ugly stuff includes taking out your computer's 80286 and 80287 chips, plugging a special cable into the FastCache board and the vacated 80286 socket, and installing software that switches on the board's caching scheme. Once the FastCache is in place, your machine will zoom like an F-16.



Installing this 386 turbo board isn't for novices, but the card is cheap and plenty fast.

TONY CARLSO

Note: Some 6-MHz and 8-MHz IBM ATs will require a $50 BIOS ROM upgrade from MicroWay. The company's cache can also conflict with some SCSI drives, so you may have to disable it. Remember, there's no gain without pain in Upgrade Land. List price: 20 MHz $595, 16 MHz $495; installation kit for 6-MHz AT $50, cable kit for 8-MHz AT $95; Phoenix BIOS $50, 16-MHz 80387SX $280, 20-MHz 80387SX $300. MicroWay, Research Park Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364; 508/746-7341, 508/746-4678 (fax). —*Robert Luhn*

Reader service no. 728

and to enable them to share data among applications via *Windows'* DDE capability.

Morse says he and other bank officials saw the attraction of these features in their first *Windows* demonstration. "There was no doubt this was the future," he says. He was also given a generous charter from the bank's senior managers: Spend as much as you want in order to provide employees with the best strategic advantage. As a result, in terms of hardware, Manufacturers Hanover thought big—really big—for 1987, providing employees with fully loaded 386 systems. Last year the ante was raised even higher, and 486 systems are now being installed as the standard machine for all Manufacturers Hanover employees.

The first year, at least 500 *Windows* workstations were rolled out. The bank was confident that the long-term advantages would justify the initial outlay. "It was popular to say when the 386 was first introduced that only 'power users' would need them," says Morse. "So we redefined the term to mean people who needed a casual approach to power—people who couldn't afford to be worrying about bumping against a technology ceiling."

Another strategy that may have been unique for 1987 was the decision to eliminate hard disk drives on *Windows* systems and network all workstations together. The key issue was security—the information being processed was strategic, and the bank couldn't afford to take chances with data loss or corruption—but an additional benefit was lower costs for both systems and service contracts.

To be sure, installing the fledgling *Windows* environment on a network was risky, and working out bugs and incompatibilities was time-consuming. Being a *Windows* pioneer meant Morse and his colleagues spent a lot of time working with software vendors struggling to bring out the very first *Windows* packages, and this commitment turned out to be very expensive: Not only did the bank put up "seed money," it also allowed employees to take substantial time away from their bank jobs to work on third-party software.

But the risks and expense of being a *Windows* pioneer were worthwhile, Morse says. "We now have a strategic system in place at a time when other organizations are only getting started."

Alice LaPlante is a freelance writer in Palo Alto, California.

A crisper, more colorful screen means a better work environment —especially if you use Windows. Our guide to 126 boards and monitors points the way to cost-effective, better-than-VGA graphics.

FRED STIMSON

HARDWARE SPECIAL ISSUE

DISPLAYS THAT OUTSHINE VGA

TJ BYERS AND ERIC KNORR

You're on the showroom floor, and a salesman (call him Harry) has you buttonholed. All you want is a VGA board and a monitor. But Harry insists that for just a little more money, you'll get more than twice the resolution and a magnitude more colors. An alarm goes off in your head. You've heard this routine before. "Sounds good, Harry, but what software can I use with it?"

Good question.

At resolutions higher than VGA, you can't depend on widespread software compatibility. Boards that throw more pixels on the screen than the IBM VGA's 640 by 480 usually come with their own meager assortment of software drivers on disk. Each driver, once you take the trouble to install it, lets you run a single program at a fixed beyond-VGA resolution. Most boards include drivers for a few CAD, business, and desktop publishing applications, plus (last but not least) *Windows*.

If you're a *Windows* user, Harry's deal may be a hot one. Install a *Windows* driver for a beyond-VGA resolution, and most *Windows* applications will benefit—without your having to install a separate driver for each one. You get smaller text that's still quite readable, often enabling you to see more of each application when several windows share the screen. In other words, a sharper image can make *Windows* really sing.

With the benefits of *Windows* foremost in mind, we've designed this Buyers' Guide to help you navigate the territory beyond VGA. As usual, we start with the most important question: What will you use your hardware for? Based on your response, we suggest the best configurations, which you can match against our listing of 126 boards and monitors. But first let's decode some jargon and prepare you for close encounters with fast-talking salespeople.

TWO STEPS FORWARD

What lies beyond VGA? Graphics hardware solutions for professional CAD and desktop publishing abound, ready to soak up any amount of money you'd care to spend. But in this guide, we assume you're concerned with graphics hardware for mainstream business PCs, particularly *Windows* workstations. We'll focus on the most popular, cost-effective boards and monitors—those that support 800 by 600 and 1024 by 768 resolutions in either 16 or 256 colors.

When you buy a VGA graphics board, you usually get at least 800 by 600 capability—which is why just about every advertisement for a VGA board uses the term *super VGA*. If you want a super-VGA board that does 256 colors at this resolution, or one that raises the stakes to 1024 by 768 at 16 colors, you'll generally pay only $50 to $100 more than the basic board's typical $100 to $300 street price.

Buying a monitor needn't cost you a bundle either. A typical *multiscan* monitor, which handles both 800 by 600 and 1024 by 768 resolutions, goes for $500 to $600 on the street—only $75 to $150 more than a typical VGA-only monitor. Of course, multiscans are also fully compatible with the VGA standard, and both VGA and multiscan monitors can handle any number of colors.

You won't go broke buying a basic super-VGA board and a multiscan, but you may experience difficulties in performance and image quality—especially at 1024 by 768. At that resolution, your super-VGA board may turn super slow; up the color ante from 16 to 256, and you may wait all day. Moreover, most multiscans support only *interlaced scanning* at 1024 by 768. That means the electron gun inside the monitor takes two passes to create an image instead of one, causing screen flicker.

How do you solve these problems? Easy: Spend more money. Boards with special *graphics coprocessors* can speed performance immensely, but they add anywhere from $300 to thousands of dollars to the street price. As for monitor quality, multiscans that look good at 1024 by 768—that is, those that support *noninterlaced* scanning at that resolution—cost as little as $200 more.

If you long for the room to manipulate multiple applications freely, and money is no object, you might want to consider a large monitor. Garden-variety multiscans generally measure no greater than 14 inches diagonally; at 1024 by 768, text can be a bit small for easy reading. Take the step up to a 16-inch monitor, and you'll easily pay double the price of a 14-inch unit. And since you'll be running at 1024 by 768, you'll also want a pricey graphics coprocessor board. Prices are dropping all the time—NEC recently reduced the list price of its noninterlaced, 16-inch MultiSync 4D to $1500—but few *Windows* business users can justify such big-screen luxury.

WORD PROCESSING, SPREADSHEETS, AND DATA MANAGEMENT

If you use general business applications, you spend most of your time manipulating text, even within a graphics environment like *Windows*, and a basic super-VGA board running at 800 by 600 in 16 colors on a 14-inch multiscan should do just fine. You'll be able to see more on screen—about one and a half times the *Windows* desktop at standard VGA resolution. Text will be slightly smaller, but the characters will be sharp and easy to read.

You might not even need to buy new hardware to get 800 by 600 resolution. Remember that nearly every VGA board made does 800 by 600, so there's a good chance yours can. Moreover, you might have a multiscan monitor and not even know it. So if you're not sure what kind of monitor you have, check our multiscan table. If you don't see your model, contact the manufacturer: You may have a multiscan that's been discontinued.

If your VGA is built into the PC's main system board, you've probably got VGA-only hardware. In that case, going beyond VGA means starting from scratch. Not only do you need to buy and install a new board and monitor, but you'll

NEW MONITORS REDUCE EYESTRAIN

Recent studies show that the eyestrain and fatigue you experience from staring at the screen are caused in large part by screen flicker, which occurs when the screen image fades before the PC has time to refresh it. The effect, similar to an old-time nickelodeon show, occurs at a rate so fast you may not see it—but your eyes feel it.

The best way to reduce flicker is to increase the number of times per second the screen is redrawn. In technical terms, this is known as increasing the refresh rate.

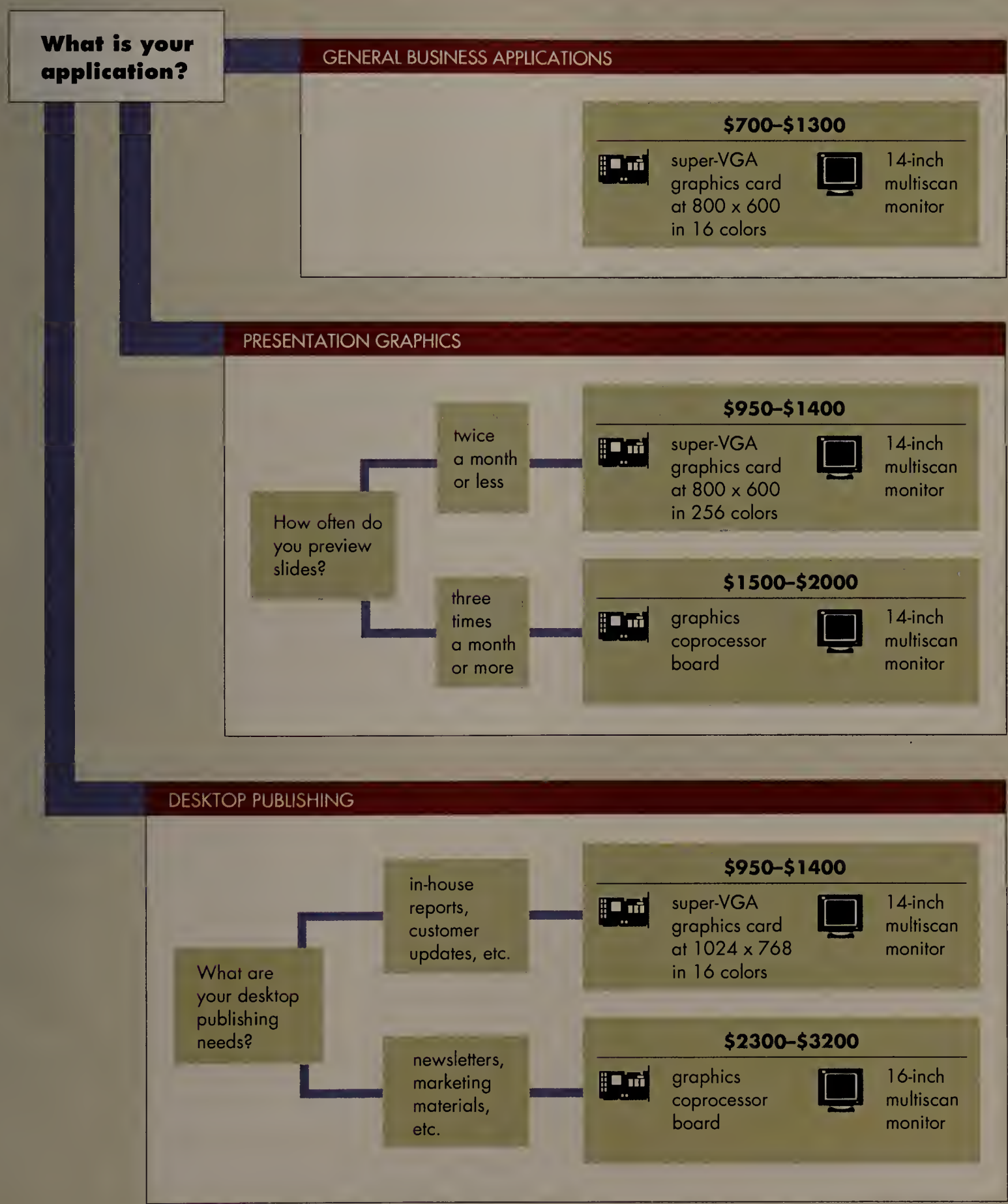
A new standard proposed by the Video Electronics Standards Association (VESA) increases the refresh rate from the current 60-Hz standard (redrawing the screen 60 times a second) to 72 Hz for 640 by 480 and 800 by 600 resolutions. This strain-reliving technique offers the added bonus of slightly crisper text and graphics.

Currently, only top-of-the-line multiscan monitors (noninterlacing 1024 by 768 models) support the new refresh rate. But help may be on the way. A number of European countries are demanding 72 Hz as a minimum standard, which should increase manufacturing volumes and lower the cost of this healthy technology. —*TJB*

KNOW YOUR OPTIONS

All the Way With Super VGA—And Beyond

Like the yellow brick road, the path beyond VGA splits three ways. Fortunately, the destinations are clearly indicated, depending on what applications you emphasize.



MULTISCAN MONITORS

Manufacturer	Product	Price	Screen size (inches)	Dot pitch (mm)	RESOLUTIONS SUPPORTED: VGA	800x 600	Interlaced 1024x768	Non-interlaced 1024x768	72-Hz refresh	Supports digital boards	Warranty (years)	Reader service number
AAMAZING TECHNOLOGIES	CM-61428S	$639	14	0.28	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	1	868
	CM-61728	$1799	17	0.28	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	1	868
	CM-8426	$899	14	0.26	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	1	868
ACER TECHNOLOGIES	7015	$695	14	0.28	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	1[1]	869
	AcerView 33	$745	14	0.28	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	1[1]	869
	AcerView 35	$995	14	0.26	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	1[1]	869
AMAX ENGINEERING	Impression AX414E	$499	14	0.28	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	1	870
AMDEK	SmartScan II	$749	14	0.28	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	1	871
COMPAQ COMPUTER	Advanced Graphics Colar	$1699	16	0.29	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	1	872
ELECTROHOME	ECM 1310	$1259	14	0.31	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	1	874
GOLDSTAR TECHNOLOGIES	1450 Plus	$699	14	0.31	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	1	875
	1460 Plus	$799	14	0.28	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	1	875
	1610 Plus	$1199	16	0.31	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	1	875
HITACHI/NSA	14MVX	$895	14	0.28	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	2	876
IBM	8514	$1665	16	0.31	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	1	877
	8515	$950	14	0.28	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	1	877
IOCOMM	ThinkSync Trio CM-4210	$549	14	0.28	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	1	878
LEADING TECHNOLOGY	1428S	$399	14	0.28	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	1	879
MAGNAVOX	6CM320	$799	14	0.28	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	2	880
	7CM320	$799	14	0.28	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	2	880
MITSUBISHI	FA3435ATK	$1280	14	0.28	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	1	881
	Diamand Scan 14	$889	14	0.31	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	1	881
	Diamand Scan 16L	$1945	16	0.31	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	1	881
NANAO	Flexscan 8060H	$899	14	0.31	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	1	882
	Flexscan 8060S	$939	14	0.28	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	1	882
	Flexscan 9070U	$1779	16	0.28	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	1	882
NEC TECHNOLOGIES	MultiSync 2A	$799	14	0.31	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	1	883
	MultiSync 3D	$1049	14	0.28	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	1	883
	MultiSync 4D	$1799	17	0.28	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	1	883
PACKARD BELL	Model 8510	$899	14	0.28	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	1	884
PANASONIC	PanaSync C1381	$699	14	0.28	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	1	885
	PanaSync C1391	$799	14	0.28	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	1	885
PC CRAFT	VGAM/1024	$595	14	0.28	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	1	886
PRINCETON	Ultra 1200	$849	14	0.28	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	5/2[2]	887
	Ultra 1400	$899	14	0.28	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	5/2[2]	887
	Ultra 1600	$1375	16	0.31	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	5/2[2]	887
RELISYS	RE5155	$745	14	0.31	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	1	888
	RE1520	$995	15	0.31	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	1	888
SAMPO	AlphaScan	$789	14	0.31	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	1	889
SAMSUNG	SyncMaster 1	$799	14	0.31	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	1	890
	SyncMaster 2	$729	14	0.31	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	1	890
	SyncMaster 3	$799	14	0.28	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	1	890
SEIKO	CM-1440	$849	14	0.25	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	1	891
	CM-1450	$999	14	0.25	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	1	891
SONY	Multiscan CPD-1302	$995	14	0.25	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	1	892
	Multiscan CPD-1304	$1095	14	0.25	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	1	892
TATUNG	CM-1496X	$749	14	0.31	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	1	893
	CM-1498X	$799	14	0.28	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	1	893
	CM-1495G	$899	14	0.31	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	1	893
TAXAN	Super Visian 790	$799	14	0.28	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	1	894
	Multi Visian 795	$1095	14	0.26	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	1	894
TVM PROFESSIONAL	SuperSync 2A+	$695	14	0.28	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	2	895
	SuperSync 3A	$745	14	0.28	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	2	895
	SuperSync 5A	$1099	15	0.28	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	2	895
T.W. CASPER	TM 5156H	$315	14	0.31	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	1	896
VIEWSONIC	ViewSanic 4	$599	14	0.28	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	1	897
	ViewSonic 5	$995	14	0.25	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	1	897
XTRON	CM 140UV	$388	14	0.28	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	1	898

[1] Includes four months on-site service.
[2] Two years replacement warranty on CRT; five years on all labor and replacement for all other parts.

For more information about all products in this table, circle reader service no. 909.

also have to find the system manual and figure out how to disable the built-in VGA.

PRESENTATION GRAPHICS

Let's say that doing the occasional slide show is part of your job. If you use presentation graphics software to create your slides, then you want to see a reasonably accurate representation of them on screen *before* you send the finished image files to a slide service.

Slide jockeys should opt for boards with 256-color drivers. Professional-looking slides often use subtle background shading, and presentation graphics packages that support 256 colors—such as *Charisma* or *PowerPoint* under *Windows 3.0*—need that many hues to simulate shading adequately on screen.

The downside is that a 256-color image at any resolution—even 640 by 480—hobbles performance considerably, and with super VGA you may bide your time waiting for that colorful screen to redraw.

That won't be a problem with a graphics coprocessor board, worth springing for if you create slides more than two or three times a month. Otherwise, you can probably live with the sluggish performance of a super VGA running at 640 by 480 or 800 by 600 in 256 colors, since the slowdown occurs only when you work with a 256-color application; with ordinary 16-color business applications, speed is unaffected.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Not everyone can afford a full-page monitor or a 23-inch, two-page display, and not every desktop publisher needs one. If you primarily use business applications but do light desktop publishing on the side, it makes sense to opt for less expensive hardware.

Still, if you put out a regular newsletter or create marketing materials on a budget, you need 1024 by 768 resolution at a minimum, along with a 16-inch monitor so you can read tiny type on a full (or close to full) page. You also need a high-performance coprocessing board. With a super VGA, you'll likely endure painfully slow performance as you pour, reformat, scroll, zoom, and redraw.

For less demanding publishing tasks, such as customer updates or important in-house reports, you can use super VGA at 1024 by 768 with a 14-inch multiscan as a kind of page preview. It'll be slow, but with fewer graphics and less fine tuning, you won't need to interact as much with the display. And it's still faster than printing out proof after proof.

Now that both *PageMaker* and *Ventura* run under *Windows*, you can install a *Windows 3.0* driver and take your pick. Every video board worth its salt has a 1024 by 768 driver for *Windows* as well as for *Ventura* under *GEM*. Unfortunately, 1024 by 768 drivers for such capable light-duty programs as *Publish-It*—an excellent program for occasional users—are hard to find.

Finally, unless color output is a must, serious desktop publishers prefer monochrome boards and displays: Why pay for color when you can invest in higher resolution instead? But for users of *Windows* business applications who employ *PageMaker* part time, it's not worth sacrificing color, an integral part of the *Windows* environment, especially in version 3.0. Losing it would take away half the fun.

WHEN YOU KNOW WHAT YOU WANT...

The rest is easy. Well, sort of. Assuming we've helped you decide which beyond-VGA setup you want to buy, the next

UPGRADES FOR THE '90S #9

A Faster, More Efficient Memory Manager for Windows 3.0

As *Windows 3.0* users know, more is better—especially when it comes to memory. Although *Windows'* HIMEM.SYS and EMM386.SYS do a fair job of managing a 386-based system's memory, there is in fact a better way to do it: *QEMM-386 5.1* from Quarterdeck Office Systems.

Run *QEMM-386's* speedy automatic install program, then load *Windows* in *any* mode, and you'll notice how perky the environment becomes. That's because *QEMM-386 5.1* frees up conventional RAM by enabling you to place drivers, TSRs, and network programs and shells in the space between 640K and 1024K. Run *Windows* in real or standard mode, and *QEMM-386* takes over the role of expanded memory manager.

Not only is *QEMM-386* faster and more efficient than *Windows'* own memory manager, it uses only a fifth as much RAM. The program will even let you run 386-specific programs (such as *Paradox 386*) in *Windows'* real mode. Other *Windows 3.0*–compatible memory managers are on the way, but for now, *QEMM-386 5.1* leads the pack. List price: $99.95. Quarterdeck Office Systems, 150 Pico Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90405; 213/392-9851, 213/314-3214 (fax). —*Robert Luhn*

Reader service no. 825

SUPER-VGA BOARDS

Manufacturer	Product	List price with RAM	RAM increments	COLORS AVAILABLE FOR WINDOWS 3.0: VGA 640x480	800x600	Interlaced 1024x768
AHEAD SYSTEMS	VGA Wizard	$199/$259	256K/512K	16/256	16/256	0/16
	VGA Wizard Deluxe	$299/$369/$449	256K/512K/1MB	16/256	16/256/256	0/16/256
AMAX ENGINEERING	Impression Card	$134/$184	256K/512K	16/256	16/256	0/16
AST RESEARCH	AST-VGA Plus	$329	256K	16/256	16	0
ATD TELEVIDEO	ATD VGA	$147	256K	16	16	0
ATI TECHNOLOGIES	VGA Wonder+	$379/$479[1]	256K/512K	256	16/256	4/16
BOCA RESEARCH	Super VGA by Baca	$195/$245	512K/1MB	256/256	256/256	16/256
CARDINAL TECHNOLOGIES	VGA400	$299	256K	16	16	0
	VGA500	$369/+256K[2]	256K/512K	16/256	16/256	0/16
	VGA600	$389	512K	256	16	16
	VGA700	$499/+512K[2]	512K/1MB	256	256	16/256
DIAMOND COMPUTER SYSTEMS	SpeedStar VGA	$445/$495	512K/1MB	256	256	16/256
EVEREX SYSTEMS	Viewpoint VGA	$239/$299	256K/512K	256	16	16
	Viewpaint VRAM	$499/$699	512K/1MB	16/256	16/256	16/256
GENOA SYSTEMS	SuperVGA 6300	$249	256K	16	16	16
	SuperVGA 6400	$299	512K	256	256	16
HEADLAND TECHNOLOGY	Video Seven V-RAM VGA	$597	512K	256	16	0
	Video Seven VGA 1024i	$347/$397	256K/512K	256	16	16
LEADING TECHNOLOGY	VGA Level 16+	$99	256K	16	16	0
	VGA Super 16	$127/$177	256K/512K	16/256	16/256	0/16
MAXLOGIC	MaxVGA/16	$199	256K	16	16	0
	MaxVGA 1024	$239/$299	256K/512K	16/256	16	16
METHEUS	Premier VGA	$499/$599	256K/512K	16/256	16	0/16
MICRO EXPRESS	Extended VGA Card	$249/$289/$369	256K/512K/1MB	16/256/256	16/256/256	0/16/256
MICRO-LABS	VGA Solution	$275/$325	256K/512K	16/256	16/256	0/16
	Ultimate VGA	$350/$425	512K/1MB	256	256	16/256
ORCHID TECHNOLOGY	PraDesigner/E	$329/$364	256K/512K	256	16/256	16
	PraDesigner II	$469/$569	512K/1MB	256	256	16/256
PACKARD BELL	PBS VGA	$289	512K	256	256	16
PRISM IMAGING SYSTEMS	EXCELSIOR	$899	1MB	256	256	256
SIGMA DESIGNS	SigmaVGA Legend	$449/$569	512K/1MB	256	16/256	16/256
SOTA TECHNOLOGY	Sota VGA 16+	$295/$345[3]	256K/512K	16/256	16/256	0/16
STB SYSTEMS	VGA 800/16	$219	256K	16	16	0
	PowerView VGA	$249/$269	256K/512K	256	16	16
	PowerGraph VGA	$349/$399/$499	256K/512K/1MB	256	16/256/256	16/16/256
	ErgoVGA	$349/$399/$499	256K/512K/1MB	256	16/256/256	16/16/256
TATUNG	OmniVGA	$449	512K	256	256	16
	OmniVGA/HR	$289/$339	256K/512K	16/256	16/256	4/16
	VGA/AD	$580	512K	256	256	16
TRIDENT MICROSYSTEMS	TVGA 8916	$245/$295/$495	256K/512K/1MB	256	16/256	4/16/256
VIEWSONIC	P800	$189	256K	16	16	0
	P1024	$209	256K	16	16	4
	1024AM	$269	256K	16	16	4
WESTERN DIGITAL IMAGING	Paradise VGA Plus 16	$329	256K	16	16	0
	Paradise VGA 1024	$369/$469	256K/512K	16/256	0	16
ZYMOS	Super RVGA II	$449/$578	256K/512K	16/256	16/256	0/16

[1] Price includes mouse port and mouse.

[2] RAM upgrade not available from company.

[3] Price includes mouse port.

step is to familiarize yourself with the features to consider when choosing among comparable boards and monitors. The following covers the basics for super-VGA boards, graphics coprocessor boards, and multiscan monitors.

Super-VGA Boards

The list prices of super-VGA boards veer wildly from $99 all the way to $899, so take a good close look at what you're getting. In most cases, pricier boards run faster, offer higher resolutions, and support more colors.

COMPATIBILITY All the boards listed come with special high-resolution drivers for *Windows 3.0*. Outside of *Windows*, you'll likely find 132-column text drivers for *1-2-3*,

Non-interlaced 1024x768	BIOS relocation available	Has DIP switches to set	Runs in 12.5-MHz bus	Supports 72-Hz refresh	Warranty (years)	Reader service number
0/16	Y	N	Y	Y	1	840
0/16/256	Y	Y	Y	Y	1	840
0	Y	Y	Y	N	1	841
0	Y	N	Y	N	2	842
0	N	Y	N	N	1	843
4/16	Y	N	N	Y	2	844
16/256	Y	N	Y	Y	5	845
0	Y	Y	Y	Y	1	846
0/16	Y	N	Y	Y	1	846
16	Y	Y	Y	Y	1	846
16/256	Y	N	Y	Y	1	846
16/256	Y	N	Y	N	5	847
0	Y	Y	N	N	2	848
16/256	Y	Y	Y	N	2	848
16	Y	Y	Y	Y	1	849
16	Y	Y	Y	Y	1	849
16	Y	Y	Y	N	7	850
0	Y	Y	Y	N	7	850
0	Y	Y	N	N	1	851
0	Y	N	N	N	1	851
0	Y	Y	Y	Y	2	852
0	Y	Y	Y	Y	2	852
0/16	Y	N	Y	N	2	853
0/16/256	Y	N	Y	Y	2	854
0	Y	Y	N	N	3	855
16/256	Y	N	N	N	3	855
16	Y	Y	Y	Y	4	856
16/256	Y	Y	Y	Y	4	856
16	Y	Y	N	N	1	857
256	Y	Y	Y	Y	unlimited	858
16/256	Y	Y	N	Y	1	859
0/16	Y	N	Y	N	2	860
0	Y	N	Y	N	2	861
16	Y	N	Y	N	2	861
16/16/256	Y	N	Y	N	2	861
16/16/256	Y	N	Y	Y	2	861
0	Y	Y	Y	Y	1	862
4/16	Y	Y	Y	Y	1	862
16	Y	N	Y	Y	2	862
0	Y	Y	Y	Y	2	863
0	Y	Y	N	N	1	864
0	Y	Y	N	N	1	864
0	Y	Y	N	N	1	864
0	Y	Y	Y	N	3	865
0	Y	Y	Y	N	3	865
0	Y	Y	N	N	2	867

For more information about all products in this table, circle reader service no. 908.

Symphony, and *Framework,* plus 800 by 600 and 1024 by 768 drivers for *Ventura* and *AutoCAD.*

Never buy a board and monitor without test-driving the two together. In the worst cases, at beyond-VGA resolutions, you may get jittery images that no amount of fiddling with monitor controls can stabilize. In addition, if you plan to run a super-VGA board at 1024 by 768, it's a good idea to buy a board that does both interlaced and noninterlaced scanning at that resolution. The capability doesn't cost much, and you may want to upgrade to an interlaced monitor later.

Don't forget that you can always fall back on good old VGA. Every multiscan and virtually every software package sold supports the IBM VGA standard, which all super-VGA–board manufacturers have implemented. This standard enables you to run even old software written for the CGA, EGA, and original IBM monochrome boards. In addition, most super-VGA boards go IBM's one better by running software written for the Hercules Graphics Card.

PERFORMANCE You can't tell which boards are fastest just by looking, and testing can be deceptive unless benchmarks match your work routine precisely. However, a couple of general guidelines can help you narrow the field.

First, if you use a 286 machine, don't worry about the board's performance: The 286 processor will be the bottleneck, not the super-VGA board. Second, if you use a fast 386 and don't mind spending money on speed, get a board that uses VRAM. It doesn't make a board fast by itself (many factors come into play), but it is expensive, so manufacturers don't use it on slow boards.

Two other features can help move those pixels along. Video BIOS relocation, a routine that automatically copies from firmware on the video board into a system's fast memory, speeds performance with some applications. (It also can cause compatibility problems with some systems, which is why all the boards listed let you turn the feature off.) Furthermore, if you use a PC that lets you turn up the speed of the expansion bus from the usual 8 MHz to 12.5 MHz, you can get a substantial performance boost if your super-VGA board is compatible with that speed.

VIDEO MEMORY Every super-VGA board has at least 256K of RAM, which is enough to display 800 by 600 graphics at 16 colors. For 1024 by 768 at 16 colors or 800 by 600 at 256 colors, you need 512K of RAM; for 256 colors at 1024 by 768, you need a full 1MB. Some boards' RAM capacity is fixed, but most come with 256K and can be upgraded to 512K. The latter arrangement provides the most flexible, cost-effective solution for most business users.

INSTALLATION If you plan to use your super-VGA board as a plain old VGA, installation is usually just a matter of sticking the board in an expansion slot and hooking up a VGA-only or multiscan monitor. To get super-VGA capabilities, however, you need to run an installation routine and select the appropriate driver. *Windows 3.0* makes this easy: When the setup routine detects a VGA, you select *Other,* and *Windows 3.0* will prompt you to put the driver disk in the A: drive.

Most boards come with a wide selection of software options that you'll probably never touch. Should you need to activate a special emulation mode or disable features that cause compatibility problems, however, it's nice to have a board that lets you do this with a utility. Otherwise you'll have to fiddle with DIP switches, and unless the switch block is accessible from the board's rear bracket, that means opening up your PC.

QUALITY A nice long warranty is the best quality assurance. But when you explore beyond-VGA resolutions, soft-

GRAPHICS COPROCESSOR BOARDS

Manufacturer	Product	List price with VRAM	VRAM increments	COLORS AVAILABLE FOR WINDOWS 3.0: VGA 640x480	800x600	Interlaced 1024x768
ARTIST GRAPHICS	XJi	$1795/$2395	384K/768K	0	16/256	0
ATI TECHNOLOGIES	8514/Vantage	$699/$849	512K/1MB[2]	0	0	16/256
	8514/Vantage + VGA	$899/$1049	512K/1MB[2]	256	16	16/256
	8514/ULTRA	$899/$1099	512K/1MB	0	0	16/256
	8514/ULTRA + VGA	$1099/$1299	512K/1MB	256	16	16/256
COMPAQ COMPUTER	Advanced Graphics 1024	$1299/$1638	512K/1MB	256	0	16/256
DESKTOP COMPUTING	AGA 1024	$1095	1MB	256	256	256
HERCULES COMPUTER	Hercules Graphics Station	$1024	1MB	256[3]	256	256
HEWLETT-PACKARD	IGC 10	$995	512K	16	16	0
IBM	8514/A	$1290	512K/1MB	0	0	16/256
MATROX	MG-104	$1395	512K	16	0	16
	MG-108	$1695	1MB	16	0	256
	PG-1024	$1995/$2595	512K/1MB	0	0	0
NEC TECHNOLOGIES	MultiSync Graphics Engine	$999/$1499	512K/1MB	16/256	16/256	16/256
NUMBER NINE COMPUTER	#9GX Levels 1, 2, 3	$895/$1195/$1495	512K/1MB/2MB	16/256/256	0	0
SOTA TECHNOLOGY	340i	$995/$1295	512K/1MB	256	16/256	16/256
VECTRIX	VX1024	$895/$1095	384K/768K	0	0	0
	EX1280	$1995/$2595	640K/1280K	16/256	16/256	16/256
VERMONT MICROSYSTEMS	Cobra Plus	$1495/$2695	384K/768K	16/256	16/256	16/256
WESTERN DIGITAL IMAGING	8514/A	$899/$1198	512K/1MB	0	0	16/256
	8514/A Camba	$1099/$1398	512K/1MB	16	16	16/256
ZYMOS	Rendition II	$1495/$2095	512K/1MB	16/256	16/256	16/256

[1] With optional module. [2] Uses DRAM. [3] Can display 32K colors at 640 × 480.

ware driver quality is almost as important as hardware reliability. Some drivers are better written than others, and the only way to find the best is to compare boards' speed and image quality on identical monitors.

Graphics Coprocessor Boards

Here's where the fast crowd lives, both in speed and in price. Take IBM's offering: Introduced three-and-a-half years ago, the IBM 8514/A was one of the first beyond-VGA boards intended to make 1024 by 768 a mainstream phenomenon. Prices have dropped considerably since then, but the 8514/A still costs $1290, and the 16-inch, interlaced 8514 monitor paired with it goes for $1665.

The competition is divided into two camps. One group of manufacturers has cloned IBM's 8514/A board; the other group uses Texas Instruments' 34010 coprocessor. Though the 8514/A-compatible boards tend to be less expensive than the 34010 boards, pricing is spread all over the map. Maximum resolution and colors, along with the ability to emulate VGA, have the biggest effect on price.

COMPATIBILITY Obviously, to run VGA software, you need VGA capability. Most graphics coprocessor boards have optional VGA modules or provide VGA pass-through, a feature that enables you to use the VGA you already have. Coprocessor boards generally provide a greater selection of drivers than do super-VGA boards, but most of them are for desktop publishing and CAD applications.

Of course, if you plan to use *Windows* exclusively, you don't need VGA capability. All you need is *Windows* compatibility, which all these boards have. Step outside *Windows*, and you'll find that more business software supports the 8514/A than the 34010.

As with super-VGA boards, make sure you try out the graphics coprocessor board with the monitor you'll be using. Note that all the graphics coprocessor boards listed drive noninterlaced monitors running at 1024 by 768, but that a few won't interlace at that resolution.

PERFORMANCE Some graphics-intensive applications will run up to 25 times faster on a graphics coprocessor board than on a VGA. The 8514/A and 34010 camps continually tout benchmarks claiming one type is faster than the other, but seeing is believing. Ask for a demo running your primary application before you buy. In some applications, the speed advantage of a graphics coprocessor board over a fast super-VGA board may be too little to justify the higher price.

VIDEO MEMORY Nearly all the boards listed use VRAM, which makes memory upgrades more expensive than with super-VGA boards. Fortunately, all but two come with enough VRAM to do 1024 by 768 at 16 colors.

Even though graphics coprocessor boards have enough memory, only about half of them run at 800 by 600 resolution. If you're considering a board with 1024 by 768 capability, you'll have to get a monitor to match (read: expensive).

INSTALLATION There's

Non-interlaced 1024x768	Processor type	VGA pass-through	VGA capability	Warranty (years)	Reader service number
16/256	34010	Y	1	5	825
0	8514/A	Y	N	2	826
16/256	8514/A	N	Y	2	826
0	8514/A	Y	N	2	826
16/256	8514/A	N	Y	2	826
16/256	34010	Y	N	1	827
256	34010	Y	N	1	828
256	34010	N	Y	2	829
16	34010	Y	N	1	830
0	8514/A	N	N	1	831
16	8514/A	Y	1	1	832
256	8514/A	Y	1	1	832
16/256	34010	Y	N	1	832
16/256	34010	Y	Y	1	833
16/256/256	34010	Y	1	2	834
16/256	34010	Y	Y	5	835
16/256	34010	Y	N	1	836
16/256	34010	Y	Y	1	836
16/256	34010	Y	1	5	837
16/256	8514/A	Y	N	3	838
16/256	8514/A	Y	Y	3	838
16/256	34010	Y	1	1	839

For more information about all products in this table, circle reader service no. 907.

no doubt the 8514/A crowd has an advantage here: *Windows* comes with an 8514/A driver. During setup, you simply pick *8514/A* from *Windows'* list of displays, and you're ready to roll at 1024 by 768. With 34010 boards you must copy a driver from disk, the same as with a super-VGA board.

Graphics coprocessor boards, like super-VGAs, come with a bundle of utilities for turning special features on and off. A number of them also come with special software to enhance performance with certain applications (*Windows* and *AutoCAD* are the most common), and installing the program may require a separate routine.

QUALITY As with any hardware, the longer the warranty on the board, the better. Remember, too, to try it out with your chosen application before you buy to ensure that driver quality is up to snuff.

Multiscan Monitors

If you've ever seen the sorry results of hooking the wrong board to the right monitor, you'll appreciate the multiscan concept. Designed to sync up intelligently with signals from multiple graphics boards, the typical multiscan can adapt capably to both VGA and beyond-VGA resolutions.

Most multiscans can display a virtually unlimited number of resolutions within a certain range, but a new crop of entries has narrowed the choice to the two or three key resolutions—a clever cost-saving measure. Three other factors that commonly affect cost are dot pitch, scanning technique at 1024 by 768, and the ability to accept digital input (for example, from an EGA or CGA board).

DOT PITCH Next to resolution, dot pitch is the most important factor in determining the apparent sharpness of an image. Dot pitch is the distance between the tiny phosphor dots on the screen's inner surface. All other things being equal, the smaller the dot pitch, the sharper the image.

The most common dot pitches are .31mm and .28mm. On a 14-inch monitor, a .31mm dot pitch is adequate for 800 by 600 resolution, but if you want to up the ante to 1024 by 768, you need to have .28mm dot pitch or better. On a 16-inch monitor running in 1024 by 768 mode, greater screen area renders .31mm dot pitch acceptable.

COMPATIBILITY Though you may plan to use a monitor at beyond-VGA resolution, some users also need the ability to mix and match boards and monitors at will. A number of the higher-priced monitors handle digital input, which means they work with VGA, EGA, CGA, IBM Monochrome, and—usually—Hercules Graphics boards.

All the multiscans listed run at VGA resolution, but three of the 16-inch units won't do 800 by 600, and four inexpensive 14-inch units lack 1024 by 768 capability. Even if both the board and monitor can display graphics at the same beyond-VGA resolutions, remember that certain pairings may produce inferior images, so try before you buy.

SCANNING MODE The flicker caused by interlaced scanning bothers some people more than it does others. Most experienced users agree, however, that the longer you use an interlacing monitor, the more eye fatigue you'll experience. At 640 by 480 or 800 by 600, all the multiscans listed use noninterlaced scanning, but the vast majority of 14-inch multiscans fall back to interlaced scanning at 1024 by 768.

Unless you like squinting at small fonts, you should probably buy a 16-inch monitor if you need to work at that resolution fairly often. If you're willing to pony up for a monitor that size, pay the extra $100 to $200 for one that supports noninterlaced scanning and treat yourself to a flicker-free environment.

QUALITY You should always select a monitor by comparing the top contenders with your own eyes—side by side, if possible. Try switching between VGA and beyond-VGA modes. Some monitors will adjust automatically, while others will require manual adjustment to get the picture size right. Some won't align properly at all, indicating either a bad match between board and monitor or a defective unit.

Once, we thought OS/2 and Presentation Manager would lead us into a computing environment simpler, more productive, and more enjoyable than before. *Windows 3.0* has taken that role instead, and graphics hardware vendors are anxious to support it.

In this guide we've made every effort to provide you with cost-effective hardware solutions tailored to specific applications. But if you're committed to *Windows*, you may want to take a leap ahead. The near future of graphics lies with the big screen, at flicker-free resolutions of 1024 by 768 or sharper. Sure, a 16-inch monitor will cost less a year from now. But the better the hardware platform, the sooner you and your employees will enjoy the full benefit of the new environment.

TJ Byers is a contributing editor and Eric Knorr the editor for PC World.

WHERE TO BUY

Aamazing Technologies
5980 Lakeshore Dr.
Cypress, CA 90630
714/826-9680,
714/826-9681 (fax)

Acer America Corp.
401 Charcot Ave.
San Jose, CA 95131
800/538-1542, 800/782-1155 California,
408/922-0176 (fax)

Ahead Systems
44244 Fremont Blvd.
Fremont, CA 94538
415/623-0900,
415/623-0960 (fax)

Amax Engineering
47315 Mission Falls Ct.
Fremont, CA 94539
800/888-2629,
415/651-3720 (fax)

Amdek
Division of Wyse Technology
3471 N. First St.
San Jose, CA 95134
408/922-5700,
408/473-1222 (fax)

Artist Graphics
2675 Patton Rd.
St. Paul, MN 55113
800/627-8478,
612/631-8424 (fax)

AST Research
16215 Alton Pkwy.
Irvine, CA 92713
714/727-4141

ATD Televideo
550 E. Brokaw Rd.
San Jose, CA 95161
800/624-4920,
408/954-0725 (fax)

ATI Technologies
3761 Victoria Park Ave.
Scarborough, Ontario
Canada M1W 3S2
416/756-0718,
416/756-0720 (fax)

Boca Research
6401 Congress Ave.
Boca Raton, FL 33487
407/997-6227,
407/997-0918 (fax)

Cardinal Technologies
1827 Freedom Rd.
Lancaster, PA 17601
800/233-0187,
717/293-3104 (fax)

Compaq Computer
P.O. Box 692000
Houston, TX 77269
800/231-0900

Desktop Computing
4600 Bohannom Dr. #220
Menlo Park, CA 94025
415/323-5535,
415/323-4434 (fax)

Diamond Computer Systems
470 Lakeside Dr.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
408/736-2000,
408/730-5750 (fax)

Electrohome Ltd.
809 Wellington St. N
Kitchener, Ontario
N2G 4J6 Canada
519/744-7111,
519/749-3131 (fax)

Everex Systems
48431 Milmont Dr.
Fremont, CA 94538
800/821-0806,
415/651-0728 (fax)

Genoa Systems
75 E. Trimble Rd.
San Jose, CA 95131
408/432-9090,
408/434-0997 (fax)

GoldStar Technologies
3003 N. First St.
San Jose, CA 95134-2004; 800/777-1194,
408/432-6063 (fax)

Headland Technology
Video Seven Products
46221 Landing Pkwy.
Fremont, CA 94538
800/238-0101, 800/962-5700 California,
415/657-8031 (fax)

Hercules Computer Technology
921 Parker St.
Berkeley, CA 94710
415/540-6000,
415/540-6621 (fax)

Hewlett-Packard
19310 Pruneridge Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
800/752-0900

Hitachi/NSA
800 South St.
Waltham, MA 02154
800/441-4832,
617/237-2592 (fax)

IBM
900 King Dr.
Rye Brook, NY 10573
800/426-2468

IOcomm
12700 Yukon Ave.
Hawthorne, CA 90250
213/644-6100,
213/644-6068 (fax)

Leading Technology
10430 S.W. Fifth St.
Beaverton, OR 97005
503/646-3424, 800/999-5323 Oregon,
503/626-7845 (fax)

Magnavox
Philips Consumer Electronics
One Philips Dr.
Knoxville, TN 37914
615/521-4316,
615/521-4891 (fax)

Matrox Electronic Systems
1055 St. Regis Blvd.
Darval, Quebec
H9P 2T4 Canada
800/361-1408,
514/685-2853 (fax)

MaxLogic
48350 Milmont Dr.
Fremont, CA 94538
415/490-4199,
415/683-4782 (fax)

Metheus Corp.
1600 N.W. Compton
Beaverton, OR 97006
503/690-1550,
503/690-1525 (fax)

Micro Express
1801 Carnegie Ave.
Santa Ana, CA 92705
714/852-1400,
714/852-1225 (fax)

Micro-Labs
7309 Campbell Rd.
Dallas, TX 75248
214/702-8654

Mitsubishi Electronics America
991 Knox St.
Torrance, CA 90502
213/515-3993,
213/324-6466 (fax)

Nanao USA Corp.
23535 Telo Ave.
Torrance, CA 90505
800/235-2202,
213/325-5202

NEC Technologies
1255 Michael Dr.
Wood Dale, IL 60191
708/860-9500

Number Nine Computer Corp.
725 Concord Ave.
Cambridge, MA 02138
800/438-6463,
617/864-9329 (fax)

Orchid Technology
45365 North Port Loop W
Fremont, CA 94538
800/767-2443,
415/490-9312 (fax)

Packard Bell Electronics
9425 Canoga Ave.
Chatsworth, CA 91311
818/773-4400

Panasonic Communications & Systems Co.
2 Panasonic Way
Secaucus, NJ 07094
800/346-4768

PC Craft
640 Puente St.
Brea, CA 92621
800/733-6666

Princeton Graphic Systems
1100 N. Meadow Pkwy. #150
Roswell, GA 30076
800/221-1490,
404/664-1510 (fax)

Prism Imaging Systems
5309 Randall Pl.
Fremont, CA 94538
415/490-9360,
415/490-9342 (fax)

Relisys
320 S. Milpitas Blvd.
Milpitas, CA 95035
408/945-9000,
408/945-0587 (fax)

Sampo Corp. of America
5550 Peachtree Industrial Blvd.
Norcross, GA 30071
404/449-6220,
404/447-1109 (fax)

Samsung Electronics America
3655 N. First St.
San Jose, CA 95134
800/446-0262,
408/434-5653 (fax)

Seiko Instruments USA
PC Products Division
1144 Ringwood Ct.
San Jose, CA 95131
800/888-0817,
408/922-5835 (fax)

Sigma Designs
46501 Landing Pkwy.
Fremont, CA 94538
800/933-9945,
415/770-0110 (fax)

Sony Corp. of America
655 River Oaks Pkwy.
San Jose, CA 95134
800/222-0878,
408/435-7990 (fax)

Sota Technology
559 Weddell Dr.
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
800/933-7682,
408/745-1111,
408/745-1640 (fax)

STB Systems
1651 N. Glenville #210
Richardson, TX 75081
214/234-8750,
214/234-1306 (fax)

Tatung Co. of America
2850 El Presidio St.
Long Beach, CA 90810
213/979-7055, 800/827-2850 California,
213/637-8484 (fax)

Taxan U.S.A. Corp.
161 Nortech Pkwy.
San Jose, CA 95134
800/829-2641,
408/262-9059 (fax)

Trident Microsystems
321 Soquel Way
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
800/348-8808,
408/738-0905 (fax)

TVM Professional Monitor Co.
1109 W. Ninth St.
Upland, CA 91786
714/985-4788,
714/985-8377 (fax)

T. W. Casper
47430 Seabridge Dr.
Fremont, CA 94538
415/770-8500,
415/770-8509 (fax)

Vectrix Corp.
Division of Everex Systems
204 S. Olive St.
Rolla, MO 65401
314/364-7500,
314/364-9533 (fax)

Vermont Microsystems
11 Tigan St.
Winooski, VT 05404
800/354-0055,
802/655-2860,
802/655-9058 (fax)

ViewSonic
12130 Mora Dr.
Santa Fe Springs, CA 90670; 213/944-3041,
213/944-9559 (fax)

Western Digital Imaging
800 E. Middlefield Rd.
Mountain View, CA 94043; 800/832-4778,
415/968-1842 (fax)

Xtron Computer Equipment Corp.
716 Jersey Ave.
Jersey City, NJ 07310
800/854-4450,
201/798-4322 (fax)

ZyMOS Corp.
2265 116th Ave. NE
Bellevue, WA 98004
800/422-7369,
206/462-2640 (fax)

PostScript Power To The People!

The QMS-PS® 410 Printer. Developed by the greatest minds in the industry. . . Yours.

Before engineering the QMS-PS 410, we performed one very important task. We listened. Then we took everything we heard, added a few surprises, and built a revolutionary laser printer with a suggested retail price of just **$2795**!

You said make it Adobe® PostScript®. So we did. And now you can enjoy the design flexibility only PostScript offers as well as 45 resident typefaces and thousands of PostScript software applications.

You said make it reliable. So we used the Canon® LX print engine manufactured by the undisputed world leader in high-quality, easy-maintenance print engines.

You said make setup easy. So we made it truly and completely plug-and-play. Out of the box, it connects to IBM® PC's and compatibles, Apple® Macintoshes® and mini and mainframe computers.

You said make it flexible. So we added HP® LaserJet® Series II emulation to support non-PostScript printing applications.

You said make it simple. So we gave the QMS-PS 410 the intelligence to actually "think for you" by automatically switching between emulations and interfaces! This printer has ESP (Emulation Sensing Processor), which interprets incoming data and *automatically* chooses the appropriate printer language. And you can send data *simultaneously* to its AppleTalk®, serial and parallel interfaces! There's no need to change switch settings or send complicated software commands.

You said make it fast. So we created a super-fast controller with a 68020 processor and third generation QMS® ASAP™ technology (Advanced Systems Architecture for PostScript), which incorporates the latest in component and controller design.

You said make it expandable. So we made a variety of options available, including an HP-GL® emulation card, Adobe typeface cards, HP compatible font cards, memory upgrades and extended paper handling capabilities.

Call Now and Let the QMS-PS 410 Liberate You!

1-800-523-2696

You see, listening to you gave us the insight to develop a printer that offers real world solutions to real world problems. And the QMS-PS 410 delivers PostScript power to the people by giving you more solutions than any other printer on the market. Affordable. Reliable. Flexible. Solutions that set you free!

POSTSCRIPT®

QMS™

The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies: QMS, the QMS logo, QMS-PS and ASAP of QMS, Incorporated. IBM of International Business Machine, Incorporated. Adobe, PostScript and the Adobe PostScript logo of Adobe Systems, Incorporated. Canon of Canon USA, Incorporated. Apple, AppleTalk and Macintosh of Apple Computer, Incorporated. HP, HP-GL and LaserJet of Hewlett-Packard Company. Centronics of Centronics Data Computer, Incorporated.

Circle 202 on reader service card

Trying to find the

1990 World Class Award for
Best Mail-Order Company

□ 3½″ format available from us. Specify when ordering.
▣ package includes both 5¼″ and 3½″ disks.
⊞ 3½″ format available from manufacturer by request. Call us for details.
CP—copy-protected; **NCP**—not copy-protected.

The four-digit number next to each product is the product's ITEM NUMBER. Please refer to this number when ordering. Thank you.

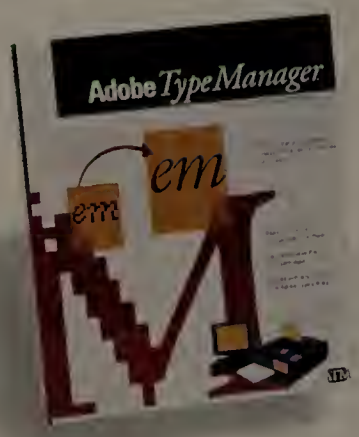
SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time.

Products listed here in red are Microsoft Windows Applications.

Adobe Systems ... NCP
6591 ▣Illustrator Windows 1.0 ..... $279.
7547 ▣Adobe Type Manager for Windows 59.
7902 □Adobe Type Manager for Windows and Microsoft Windows 3.0 ..... 149.
6590 ▣Streamline Windows 1.0 ..... 229.
7392 ▣Adobe PostScript Cartridge .... 249.
(Entire Adobe Type Library, from 1 to 133 is available. Call for more information.)

Aldus ... NCP
1332 □PageMaker 3.01 ..... 499.



Adobe Systems ... NCP
7902 □*Adobe Type Manager for Windows with Microsoft Windows 3.0*—Automatically convert Windows 3.0 screen displays and dot matrix printed output to crisp, legible text at any point size. And Windows 3.0 itself is the Graphical User interface that is revolutionizing the PC industry. We're packing them together for a limited time at a great price ..... $149.

Alpha Software ... NCP
5104 ▣Alpha Four 1.1 ..... 319.

Application Techniques ... NCP
1214 ▣Pizazz Plus 2.0 ..... 69.

ASD Software ... NCP
7847 ▣Planisoft 1.0 ..... 145.

Ashton-Tate ... NCP
6580 MultiMate 4.0 ..... 299.
4450 □dBASE IV 1.1 ..... 499.

Asymetrix ... NCP
7384 ▣Toolbook 1.0 for Windows ..... 309.

Avery ... NCP
6006 ▣Label Pro 1.0 *(Laser)* ..... 49.
7336 ▣Label Pro 1.0 for Dot Matrix ..... 49.

Bastech ... CP (5 copies)
4665 ⊞Bastech Utilities 2.07 ..... 25.

Bitstream ... NCP
7568 ▣FaceLift 1.0 for Windows 2.x/3.0 . 59.
8040 ▣FaceLift for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 . . 59.
7569 □Companion Value Pack for FaceLift 1.0 *(includes 25 typefaces)* ..... 125.
▣Collections: Newsletters, Flyers, Books & Manuals, Reports and Proposals, Presentations or Spreadsheets *each* 129.
▣Fontware ..... *each* 89.

Bloc Publishing ... NCP
1447 ▣FormTool Gold 3.0 ..... 55.
8086 ▣Personal Law Firm 1.1 ..... 59.
6245 ▣Pop Drop Plus 1.0 ..... 59.
8087 ▣Ram Pack *(Pop Drop Plus and Above Disk)* ..... 85.
4594 ▣FormFiller 3.0 ..... 89.

Borland International ... NCP
7346 □Turbo C++ 1.0 ..... 145.
7357 □Turbo C++ 1.0 Professional .... 219.
7356 □Turbo Pascal Professional 2nd Ed. 179.
5335 □Turbo Pascal 5.5 ..... 109.
6242 ▣Quattro Pro 1.0 ..... 325.
1514 ▣Paradox 3.5 ..... 569.

Broderbund ... NCP
1434 ▣New Print Shop ..... 39.
1416 ▣New Print Shop Companion .... 33.

ButtonWare ... NCP
6419 ▣PC-File 5.0 ..... 89.

Caere ... NCP
6004 ▣Omnipage 386 2.1 ..... 599.

Central Point ... NCP
5039 ▣PC Tools Deluxe 6.0 ..... 95.
5038 □Copy II PC 5.0 ..... 29.
8114 ▣Backup 6.0 ..... 65.

Checkfree
6360 CheckFree *(electronic checking srv.)* . 25.

Chipsoft ... NCP
1663 ▣TurboTax 8.0 for 1990 Taxes ..... 45.

CompuServe
7546 DOS Membership Kit ..... 23.

Concentric Data Systems ... NCP
6575 ▣R & R Relational Report Writer 3B 109.

Corel Systems ... NCP
5506 □CorelDRAW! 1.2 ..... 329.

Custom Applications ... NCP
7474 □Freedom of Press 2.2 ..... 255.

DAC Easy ... NCP
1748 ▣Accounting 4.0 ..... 89.
1751 ▣Bonus Pak 4.1 ..... 129.

Avery ... NCP
Fast & easy label printing. Design labels using special fonts, designs & clip-art. Includes pre-set layouts for Avery brand labels.
6006 ▣*Label Pro 1.0 (Laser)* ..... $49.
7336 ▣*Label Pro 1.0 for Dot Matrix* ..... 49.

Bloc Publishing ... NCP
With FormTool Gold, design any form in minutes. With FormFiller 3.0, accurately plug in your data. It's a perfect forms team.
1447 ▣*FormTool Gold 3.0* ..... $55.
4594 ▣*FormFiller 3.0* ..... 89.

PC CONNECTION®

best upgrade path?

Data Storm ... NCP
4798 ▣PROCOMM PLUS 1.1 . . . . . $65.
DCA ... NCP
7936 ▣Crosstalk Communicator 1.0 . . . . 59.
2908 □Crosstalk XVI 3.71 . . . . . 119.
5611 □Crosstalk for Windows 1.1 . . . . . 129.
Delrina Technology ... NCP
7351 ▣PerFORMPRO 1.0 for Windows . 299.
Dow Jones ... NCP
5494 ▣News/Retrieval. . . . . 24.
Fifth Generation Systems ... NCP
7725 ▣Direct Access 5.0. . . . . 59.
8804 ▣Brooklyn Bridge 3.0. . . . . 89.
8729 ▣MaceVaccine 1.0. . . . . 89.
2762 □Mace Utilities 1990. . . . . 99.
7795 ▣Disklock 1.0. . . . . 109.
3950 ▣Fastback Plus 2.1 . . . . . 119.
FNN Data Broadcasting ... NCP
7005 ▣NewsReal 1.0 . . . . . 99.
FormWorx ... NCP
5810 □FormWorx with Fill & File 2.5 . . . . 85.
7311 ▣Form Publisher for Windows 1.2. 145.
Fox Software ... NCP
2233 ▣Foxbase Plus 2.1 . . . . . 199.
6188 ▣FoxPro 1.02. . . . . 489.
Franklin Software ... NCP
7071 ▣Language Master 2.0 . . . . . 59.
7416 ▣Language Master 3.0 for Windows 59.
Funk Software ... NCP
2228 □Sideways 3.3 . . . . . 52.
7380 ▣P.D. Queue 1.0 *(print spooler)* . . . 55.
4479 □Allways 1.2 *(for 1-2-3 or Symphony)* 115.
Generic Software ... NCP
2265 ▣Generic CADD Level 3 5.0 . . . . 225.
Great American Software ... NCP
4880 □One Write Plus Acct. Sys. 2.06 . . 179.
5825 ▣Money Matters 1.0. . . . . 55.
4879 □Payroll for Accounting System 2.0 89.
7378 □Financial Manager. . . . . 479.
Harvard Associates ... NCP
2324 ▣PC Logo 3.0 . . . . . 59.
hDC Computer Corp. ... NCP
7389 ▣Windows Express 3.0 . . . . . 55.
7383 ▣First Apps 1.0 . . . . . 55.

Corel Systems ... NCP
5506 □*CorelDRAW! 1.2*–The world's leading PC illustration software now comes with even more value: CorelTRACE, over 100 typefaces, over 300 clip-art images, a Pantone license–all bundled in for free . . . . . $329.

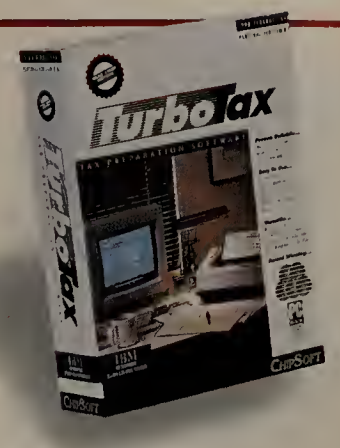
Hilgraeve ... NCP
2323 ▣HyperACCESS/5 1.1 *(DOS & OS/2)* $115.
IBM ... NCP
6599 □Current 1.1 . . . . . 239.
Individual Software ... NCP
2415 ▣Typing Instructor Encore 3.0 . . . . 19.
6222 ▣Resume Maker 1.1 . . . . . 29.
Inset Systems ... NCP
7298 ▣Hijaak 2.0 . . . . . 99.
7300 ▣Inset Plus Hijaak . . . . . 125.
Intuit ... NCP
2426 ▣Quicken 4.0. . . . . 39.
Isogon ... NCP
7478 ▣FontSpace 2.0. . . . . 59.
Laser Go ... NCP
7635 □Go Script Plus 3.0 . . . . . 189.
LaserTools ... NCP
6882 ▣PrintCache 2.3 . . . . . 99.
Lord Publishing ... NCP
5191 ▣Ronstadt's Financials 1.02. . . . . 75.

Great American Software ... NCP
4880 □*One Write Plus Accounting System 2.06*–Complete small business accounting that provides easy set-up and operation. Includes 3 best-selling programs–Master (GL), Accounts Receivable, and Accounts Payable . . . $179.

Lotus ... NCP
5417 □1-2-3 3.1 . . . . . 429.
5653 □1-2-3 2.2. . . . . 349.
5134 ▣Magellan 2.0 . . . . . 119.
MECA ... NCP
4529 ▣Checkwrite Plus 1.1. . . . . 29.
4603 ▣Andrew Tobias' Tax Cut-1990 Taxes 49.
7002 ▣Home Lawyer 1.0 . . . . . 69.
2798 □Managing Your Money 6.0. . . . . 135.
Microcom ... NCP
7649 ▣Virex 1.1 . . . . . 79.
6234 □CarbonCopy Plus 5.2. . . . . 119.
Micrografx ... NCP
7683 □Charisma 1.0. . . . . 349.
Micro Logic ... NCP
6787 ▣Info Select 1.1 . . . . . 55.

1-800/243-8088

MMC
PC Connection 790W
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603/446-7721 **FAX** 603/446-7791



Chipsoft ... NCP
1663 ▣*TurboTax 8.0 for 1990 Taxes*–The best-selling, easy-to-use and complete software for preparing individual tax returns. TurboTax provides on-line help, IRS instructions and comprehensive tax assistance. . . . . $45.

Microlytics ... NCP
2731 □GOfer 2.0 . . . . . 45.
Microsoft ... NCP
7882 □Productivity Pack for Windows. . . 45.
7010 □Windows 3.0 . . . . . 99.
7388 ▣Project for Windows 1.0. . . . . 469.
7387 ▣PowerPoint for Windows 1.0. . . . 329.
2904 □Works 2.0 . . . . . 99.
2901 □Word 5.0 . . . . . 209.
6195 ▣Word for Windows 1.1 . . . . . 329.
2856 ▣Excel 2.1 . . . . . 329.
2894 □QuickBASIC 4.5. . . . . 69.
2853 ▣C Compiler 6.0 . . . . . 339.
Multisoft ... NCP
4925 □PC-Kwik Power Pak 1.5 . . . . . 79.
Nolo Press ... NCP
5122 □For the Record 2.0. . . . . 35.
2982 □WillMaker 4.0. . . . . 39.
Norton-Lambert ... NCP
4928 □Close-Up Customer/Terminal 3.0 135.
4929 □Close-Up Support/ACS 3.0 . . . . 165.

Bitstream ... NCP
Fast & easy-to-use, FaceLift scales screen & printer fonts to any size. Includes 13 typefaces to give you professional documents instantly.
7568 ▣*FaceLift 1.0 for Windows 2.x/3.0* . $59.
8040 ▣*FaceLift 1.0 for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1* . 59.

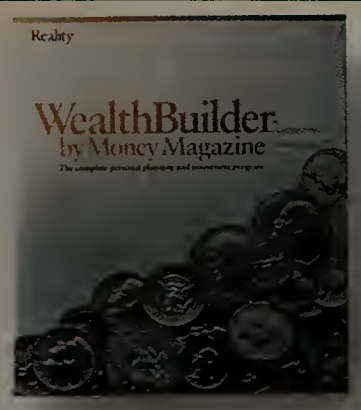
PC CONNECTION®

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

Or a faster way

Software Ventures ... NCP
6889 ▣*MicroPhone II for Windows*–Telecom software that's "a joy to use," says *PC Computing*. With Watch Me mode to automate script creation, and portability with MicroPhone scripts on the Mac..... **$215.**

PC Globe ... NCP
5902 □PC Globe 4.0..... 39.
5900 □PC USA 2.0..... 39.
Personics ... NCP
4384 ▣Ultravision 2.0..... 79.
7475 ▣Macro Editor/Debugger 1.0.... 135.
7048 ▣Monarch 1.0 *(Data Mgmt. Tool)* . 319.
PowerUp ... NCP
7860 ▣Calendar Creator Plus 3.0..... 45.
7858 ▣Express Publisher 2.0..... 89.
Precision Software ... NCP
8102 ▣Superbase 2 1.2..... 219.
6600 ▣Superbase 4 for Windows 1.2 .. 469.
Qualitas ... NCP
7539 □386MAX 5.0..... 75.
7967 BlueMAX 1.0 *(386 PS/2) (3½" only)*. 85.
Quarterdeck ... NCP
6422 □QRAM 1.0..... 49.
3221 □Expanded Memory Mgr. 386 5.1 . 59.
3220 □DESQView 2.3..... 79.
4586 □DESQView 386 5.1..... 129.

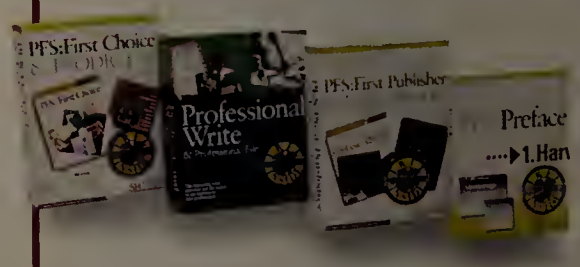


Reality Technologies ... NCP
6572 ▣*WealthBuilder by Money Magazine 1.1*–Save & invest wisely. Set financial goals & achieve them. Plan for retirement, a child's education, a home. Optimize your portfolio & track all of your investments..... **$145.**

Reality Technologies ... NCP
7891 ▣WealthStarter 1.0..... $49.
6572 ▣WealthBuilder 1.1..... 145.
Reference Software ... NCP
4396 ▣Grammatik IV 1.0..... 52.
7483 ▣Grammatik for Windows 1.0..... 52.
Revolution Software ... NCP
4480 ▣VGA Dimmer 2.01 *(screen saver)* . 29.
RightSoft ... NCP
4155 ▣RightWriter 4.0..... 55.
Samna ... NCP
5799 ▣Ami Professional 1.2..... 309.
Sitka/TOPS ... NCP
6675 □TOPS Network Bundle 3.0..... 159.
3720 Flashcard 2.1 *(AppleTalk network card; 1 year warranty)*..... 155.
6649 ▣Inbox *(20 user) (electronic mail)* . 219.
Softlogic Solutions ... NCP
3542 □Software Carousel 4.0..... 55.
Software Publishing ... NCP
7769 ▣PFS:Preface 1.0 *(with Viruscan)*.. 49.
3499 □PFS:First Publisher 3.0 *(with Deluxe Paint II)*..... 99.
3478 □PFS:First Choice 3.02 *(with Prodigy)*..... 105.
3496 □Professional Write 2.2 *(with Professional File)*..... 179.
3495 ▣Professional Plan 1.01..... 69.
3482 □Harvard Graphics 2.3..... 359.
4766 ▣First Choice Network..... 299.
7507 ▣Professional Writer Network 2.0 . 349.
7513 ▣Professional File Network 2.0... 379.
3483 ▣Harvard Graphics Network 2.0 . 599.
4342 ▣First Graphics 1.0..... 99.
Software Ventures ... NCP
6889 ▣MicroPhone II for Windows..... 215.
Solution Systems ... NCP
7977 ▣Brief 3.0 *(Programmer's Editor)* . 155.
Spinnaker ... NCP
7604 ▣PLUS for Windows 1.0..... 289.
4441 □Resume Kit 1.32..... 25.
4446 □Eight In One 2.0..... 39.
Systat ... NCP
7415 ▣Systat/SyGraph 5.0..... 649.
Symantec ... NCP
3152 ▣Norton Commander 3.0..... 105.
6397 ▣The Norton Backup 1.1..... 105.
3146 ▣The Norton Utilities 5.0..... 125.
3425 □Q&A 3.0..... 229.
3431 □Timeline 4.0..... 469.
Systems Compatibility ... NCP
6564 □Software Bridge 4.1..... 79.
6570 □Software Bridge LAN 4.1..... 155.
TIMESLIPS ... NCP
2987 □Timeslips III 4.0..... 195.
4277 □Timeslips III Network..... 399.
6994 □PercentEdge 1.0..... 69.
Timeworks ... NCP
6253 ▣Publish-It! 1.1..... 115.
Touchstone Software ... NCP
7420 ▣Check It 3.0..... 89.
Traveling Software ... NCP
5179 ▣LapLink III 3.0..... 95.
True BASIC ... NCP
3561 ▣True BASIC 2.1..... 52.
Vericomp ... NCP
6771 ▣Memory Master 1.1..... 45.

MECA ... NCP
4603 ▣*Andrew Tobias' Tax Cut*–New power for handling your 1990 taxes. Import data from Quicken and/or TurboTax, read last year's Tax Cut data, and print your return–all with new versatility..... **$49.**

Volkswriter ... NCP
6246 □Volkswriter 4 1.02..... 109.
West Lake Data Corp. ... NCP
7577 □PC-FullBak+ 1.12..... 52.
7574 ▣PathMinder+ 1.0..... 79.
7575 ▣ValuePak *(includes 4 programs)*.. 69.
WordPerfect Corp. ... NCP
7781 ▣LetterPerfect 1.0..... 135.
3804 □WordPerfect 5.1..... 265.
6685 ▣DrawPerfect 1.1..... 279.
WordStar International ... NCP
6791 □WordStar Prof. 6.0..... 279.
7605 □WordStar 6.0 Network..... 345.
Xerox ... NCP
7796 ▣Ventura Publisher for Windows 3.0 569.
XTREE ... NCP
6161 ▣XTreePro Gold 1.4..... 85.
ZSoft ... NCP
7016 ▣PC Paintbrush IV Plus 1.0..... 119.
7014 ▣PC Paintbrush Plus for Windows 1.12 89.



Software Publishing ... NCP
Holiday Bundles–"Free for all promotion!"
7769 ▣*Preface (with Viruscan)*..... **$49.**
3499 □*First Publisher (with Deluxe Paint II)*. 99.
3478 □*First Choice (with Prodigy)*..... 105.
3496 □*Professional Write (w/Professional File)* 179.

PC CONNECTION®

to do complex math?

Broderbund ... CP
8068 ▣ *Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego Deluxe Edition*–Chase Carmen & her band of thieves through 45 countries. Video & audio enhanced with location graphics provided by the National Geographic Society . . $52.

RECREATIONAL/EDUCATIONAL

Accolade ... CP
6030 ☐Test Drive II: The Duel . . . . . 32.
8081 ☐Jack Nicklaus' Unlimited Golf & Course Design . . . . . 39.
8079 ▣Search for the King . . . . . 39.
Bible Research Systems ... NCP
1464 ☐The Word 4.3 *(KJ or NIV)* . . . . . 159.
Broderbund ... CP
5701 ▣Where/Time Carmen Sandiego? . 32.
8068 ▣Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego Deluxe Edition . . . . . 52.
5851 ▣SimCity . . . . . 33.
Electronic Arts ... NCP
5698 ⊞Abrams Battletank . . . . . 11.
8112 ☐TV Sports Basketball . . . . . 39.
6881 ☐Populous. . . . . 39.
8109 ☐Harpoon . . . . . 45.
5804 ▣Deluxe Paint II *(Enhanced)*. . . . . 89.

Toyogo ... NCP
7676 ▣ *Go Master Deluxe*–Chaos Manor Users Choice Award 1990 (Byte 4/90). Unites the Go playing abilities of Go Master, the corner-opening tutorial Joseki's Genius, and the life and death consultant, Tactical Wizard. $88.

HyperGlot ... NCP
7849 ☐Word Torture - French . . . . . $29.
7853 ☐Word Torture - Spanish. . . . . 29.
Lucas Film ... CP
8113 ▣Pipe Dream . . . . . 19.
7583 ☐Indiana Jones & L.C. . . . . 35.
5803 ☐Their Finest Hour *(Battle of Britain)* 42.
Microsoft ... NCP
7881 ☐Entertainment Pk for Windows 1.0 29.
2858 ☐Flight Simulator 4.0 . . . . . 39.
Microsoft Press (Books)
8127 Working with Word for Windows . . . 20.
8126 Running with DOS 4th Edition. . . . . 20.
8129 Running Windows *(2nd Edition)* . . . 22.
8136 Running Microsoft Excel . . . . . 22.
Parlor Software ... CP
3159 ☐Bridge Parlor 2.3 . . . . . 49.
Penton Overseas ... NCP
▣VocabuLearn/ce Levels I & II (French, Italian, German, Spanish, Russian, Hebrew and Japanese). . . . . *each* 39.
Sierra On-Line ... CP
6023 ▣Leisure Suit Larry III . . . . . 39.
6796 ▣Codename: Iceman. . . . . 39.
6972 ▣Conquests of Camelot . . . . . 39.
5106 ▣Space Quest III . . . . . 39.
7972 ☐King's Quest V. . . . . 45.
Spectrum Holobyte ... NCP
3467 ▣Tetris . . . . . 22.
5993 ▣Welltris. . . . . 22.
5817 ▣Vette . . . . . 25.
7602 ▣Faces . . . . . 32.
Spinnaker ... NCP
5580 ☐Sargon IV *(Chess Game)* . . . . . 32.
Software Toolworks ... NCP
6436 ⊞Hunt for Red October . . . . . 20.
4659 ▣Chessmaster 2100 *(CP)* . . . . . 35.
4534 ▣Mavis Beacon Typing. . . . . 35.
7372 ☐World Atlas . . . . . 42.
7879 ▣U.S.A. Atlas . . . . . 42.
Stone & Assoc. ... NCP
7564 ▣Young Math *(ages 5 to 8)* . . . . . 22.
3434 ▣Kids Stuff *(ages 2 to 6)* . . . . . 22.
3435 ▣Letters, Numbers, Words *(ages 2-6)* 22.
3436 ▣Memory Lane *(ages 2 to 6)* . . . . . 22.
5231 ▣Phonics Plus . . . . . 22.
3439 ▣2nd Math *(ages 7 to 16)* . . . . . 27.
3433 ▣Algebra Plus Vol 1 *(ages 13+)* . . . 27.
Toyogo ... NCP
7676 ▣Nemesis Go Master Deluxe . . . . . 88.
True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP
⊞Kemeny/Kurtz Math Series. *each* 45.

HARDWARE

Manufacturer's standard limited warranty period for items shown is listed after each company name. Some products in their line may have different warranty periods.

Microsoft ... NCP
7881 ☐ *Entertainment Pack for Windows 1.0*–A collection of games and a screen saver made especially for Microsoft Windows 3.0. The perfect gift for any Windows user! . . . $29.

American Power ... 2 years
7108 APC Smart-UPS 400. . . . . 339.
6811 360SX *(stand-by power source)*. . . 219.
7107 450AT *(stand-by power source)*. . . 279.
7106 520ES *(stand-by power source)*. . . 329.
AST Research ... 2 years
1299 SixPakPlus 384k C/S/P . . . . . 179.
8041 SixPak 286 0k. . . . . 105.
4107 RAMpage Plus 286 512k. . . . . 419.
4105 RAMpage Plus MC 512k . . . . . 419.
6979 VGA Plus Video Card *(256K expandable to 512K)*. . . . . 199.
Boca Research ... 5 years
7001 BOCARAM/AT PLUS *(0-8 Meg) (LIM 4.0 extended)* . . . . . 125.
7061 BOCARAM/XT 0K *(0-2 Meg, LIM 4.0)* 99.
7135 TophAT *(16-bit backfill 512K to 640K)* 99.
6998 I/O Board for AT . . . . . 59.
6999 I/O Board for Microchannel S/S/P . 109.
6995 SuperVGA *(800 x 600, 16/8 bit)* . . . 115.
7026 1024 VGA *(16 bit non-interlaced)* . . 149.

CH Products ... 1 year
Pick the stick the pros use, & the thrills are on us. FlightStick w/FREE Falcon! New two-port, automatic gamecards complete the package.
8119 *FlightStick w/Falcon & GameCard III* $79.
8120 *FlightStick w/Falcon & GameCard MCA* 95.

1-800/243-8088

MMC

PC Connection 790W
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603/446-7721 **FAX** 603/446-7791

PC CONNECTION®

Or what odd glitch

Intel ... 5 years
80287XL & 80287XLT Math CoProcessors—Runs up to 50% faster than other 80287 math chips. The 80287XL works in virtually every 80286-based PC, and the 80287XLT is made especially for Compaq LTE/286.. **each $199.**

Bravo Communications ... 2 years
7400 2 Pos. Laser Compatible Switch Box 109.

Brother International ... 1 year
5787 HL-8e Laser Printer *(HP2 comp.)*. 1399.

Canon ... 1 year
7894 BJ-10e BubbleJet Printer *(4.6 lb.)* . 349.
7896 Sheet feeder for BJ-10e . . . . . 75.

CH Products ... 1 year
7341 Gamecard III Plus *(for Microchannel)* 49.
7935 Gamecard III - Automatic . . . . . 33.
8119 FlightStick w/Falcon & GameCard III . 79.
8120 FlightStick w/Falcon & GameCard MCA 95.
7345 Rollermouse *(Trackball) serial* 85. *bus* 99.

Compucable ... 2 years
1604 2-Position switch box . . . . . 25.
1605 3-Position switch box . . . . . 35.

Cuesta Systems ... 1 year
1608 400 Watt DataSaver . . . . . 429.
5130 600 Watt DataSaver . . . . . 599.

Curtis ... lifetime
1704 Universal Printer Stand PS-1 . . . . . 18.

Intel ... 5 years
2346 *Inboard 386/PC with Free Samna Ami*—Gives you 80386 processing power, 1 Mb RAM, and Samna's powerful Windows-based word processor (regularly at $129). 30 Day Money Back Guarantee. . . . . **$519.**

1694 Emerald SP-2 . . . . . $36.
1708 Ruby-Plus SPF-2 Plus . . . . . 65.
7358 Command Center. . . . . 93.
Glass Filter Plus *(specify size)*. . ea. 65.

Data Technology ... 1 year
6249 5280 *(AT Floppy/Hard Controller)*. . 119.
6248 7280 *(AT Floppy/Hard Controller)* . 129.

Datadesk ... 3 years
6901 Switchboard . . . . . 175.

Epson ... 1 year
We are an authorized Epson Service Center.
1906 FX-850 *(80 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)* . . . call
1904 FX-1050 *(136 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)*. . call
5183 LQ-510 *(80 col., 180 cps, 24 pin)*. . . call
1930 LQ-850 *(80 col., 264 cps, 24 pin)* . . call
1917 LQ-1050 *(136 col., 264 cps, 24 pin)* call
5184 LX-810 *(80 col., 180 cps, 9 pin)*. . . . call
1052 Printer-to-IBM cable *(6 feet)*. . . . . 15.
7775 Equity LT-286e Laptop. . . . . 1995.
7774 Equity LT-386SX Laptop . . . . . 3069.
Removable Hard Drives for Epson Laptops
7776 *20 Meg* . . 499. 7777 *40 Meg* . . 699.

Intel ... 5 years
Above Boards—FREE Quarterdeck QRAM and Manifest with any Above Board or piggyback, now through December 31, 1990! . . . . . **see Intel listing for prices.**

5th Generation ... 1 year
7157 Logical Connection Plus 512k. . . . 599.

Hayes ... 2 years
2307 Smartmodem 2400. . . . . 349.
8049 JT-FAX 9600B. . . . . 499.
7391 Ultra 9600 Modem . . . . . 899.

Hewlett-Packard ... 1 year
7976 DeskJet 500 *(w/ink cartridge)* . . . . 599.
6754 LaserJet III *(w/toner)* . . . . . 1699.
6582 LaserJet IIP *(w/toner)* . . . . . 1069.

Intel ... 5 years
6421 2400B MNP Internal Modem . . . . 199.
4696 2400B Internal Modem . . . . . 159.
2352 2400B Internal Modem 2 *(for PS/2)* 249.
5119 2400 Baud External Modem . . . . . 179.
6420 2400EX MNP Modem. . . . . 229.
7880 9600EX Modem . . . . . 549.
2346 Inboard 386/PC w/1 Meg *(w/free Ami)* 519.
2348 Inboard 386/PC w/1 Meg Piggyback 349.
4646 Inboard 386/PC w/4 Meg Piggyback 669.
4266 Above Board Plus 512k. . . . . 369.
4267 Above Board Plus I/O 512k . . . . . 399.

Intel ... 5 years
7880 *9600EX Modem*—Provides ultra-fast data communications without sacrificing compatibility. Supports V.32 & V.42 9600 bps operation, as well as MNP Level/5 and Hayes compatible 2400/1200/300 bps modes . **$549.**

5336 Above Board Plus 8 2 Meg . . . . . 599.
5342 Above Board Plus 8 I/O 2 Meg . . . 629.
4272 Above Board 2 Plus 512k . . . . . 469.
5396 Above Board MC 32 0k . . . . . 359.
7782 SatisFAXtion *(fax board)* . . . . . 399.
7552 NetPort *(3 year warranty)*. . . . . 489.
MATH COPROCESSORS
7385 80287XL *(16 MHz 80286 CPU's)*. . . 199.
4750 80387SX *(16 MHz 80386SX CPU's)* 309.
2371 80387 *(16 MHz 80386 CPU's)*. . . . . 349.
2372 80387-20 *(20 MHz 80386 CPU's)* 399.
4121 80387-25 *(25 MHz 80386 CPU's)* 429.
2375 8087 *(4.77 MHz 8088 CPU's)* . . . . . 89.
2374 8087-2 *(8 MHz 8088 CPU's)* . . . . . 129.

Kensington Microware ... 1 year
2582 Master Piece Plus . . . . . 109.
7899 Expert Mouse *serial* . . 119. *bus* . . 129.

Key tronic ... 3 years
4518 101 Plus Keyboard . . . . . 99.

Kraft ... 5 years
5800 3 button Thunder Joystick. . . . . 29.
5802 Trackball. . . . . 59.
7912 G/S+ *(microchannel game card)* . . 79.
5831 Game Card/Thunderstick Bundle . . 55.
7581 KI30 Joystick . . . . . 29.
7862 TopTrack *(Laptop Trackball)*. . . . . 79.

Logitech ... limited lifetime
5464 C9 Mouse for PS/2's. . . . . 69.
7768 C9 Mouse with Windows. . . . . 149.
5151 HiREZ Mouse *(C9)* . . . . . 85.
6029 Trackman *(Trackball) serial* 85. *bus* 89.
4297 ScanMan Plus *(hand scanner)* . . . 185.
4794 ScanMan Plus *(MicroChannel)* . . . 219.
7975 ScanMan 256 . . . . . 319.

Magnavox ... 1 year
5990 CM9032 *(13" VGA Monitor, .42 dot pitch)* . . . . . 299.
4762 9CM082 *(13" VGA Monitor, .31 dot pitch)*. . . . . 349.

Micron Technology ... 2 years
7595 Intensify 2 Meg Expansion for HP LaserJet IIP or III. . . . . 175.
6668 Intensify 2 Meg Expansion for HP LaserJet II or IID . . . . . 219.

PC CONNECTION®

PC Chronicles.

Call me a lyre.
(Or, how we wrote the book on PC mail order.)

Truth tends to be stranger than fiction in the telltail town of Marlow, NH (pop. 564). That's why you'll often find the local color gathered 'round the ancient sage as he recounts in vivid detail how our forest glade was transformed into a PC paradise.

For, in days of yore, buying software and peripherals by mail was a perilous task, fraught with danger and uncertainty. Only those well versed in the black arts dared risk such unpredictable delivery and uncertain compatibility.

Then one day the enlightened Order of the Connection appeared majestically on the scene, bringing the classic virtues of toll-free tech support, prompt shipping, and way-under-retail prices to the brave new world of the IBM PC. Since that glorious day our humble home has served as a beacon of light to noble users in cottages, condos, and corporations throughout America.

That'll be the day.

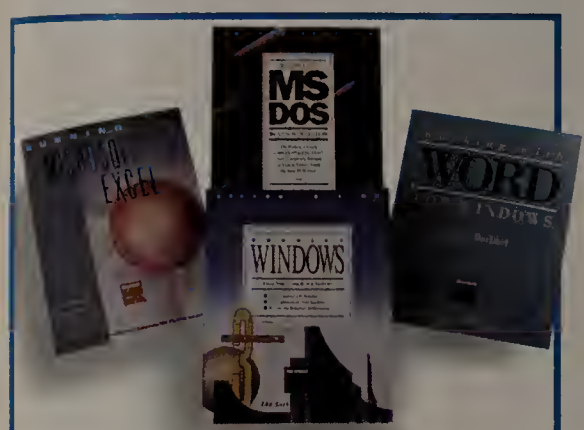
It's not every day of the week you get offered your very own 1991 PC Connection Calendar. This very timely offer includes 13 classic illustrations of our legendary mascots, all your favorite holidays, and fascinating historical facts about the fiefdom of Marlow, NH. This wondrous wall calendar is free to everyone who places an order of $750 or more between now and February 28.

Mark time with the PC Connection Calendar featuring our very own day-tripping mascots. Offer not available to accounts on net terms. One per customer.

PC CONNECTION®

©COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1990. PC CONNECTION AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH.

your hard disk hath?



Microsoft Press
Best MS-DOS & Windows computing books.
8127 *Working with Word for Windows* .... $20.
8126 *Running with DOS (4th Edition)* ..... 20.
8129 *Running Windows (2nd Edition)* ..... 22.
8136 *Running Microsoft Excel* ..... 22.

6670 Intensify 4 Meg Expansion for HP LaserJet II or IID ..... 357.
7012 Beyond Memory Board for PS/2 Model 70 *(2 Meg)* ..... 265.

Microsoft ... lifetime
7597 Microsoft Mouse ..... 89.
2897 Mouse with Paintbrush ..... 109.
2898 Mouse with Windows 3.0 ..... 149.

MicroSpeed ... 1 year
PC-TRAC Trackball *(incl. copy of Welltris)*
6007 *serial* ..... 75. 6008 *bus* ..... 85.
7271 *Inport* ..... 79. 6330 *PS/2* ..... 79.

Mouse Systems ... lifetime
5997 Trackball *(1 yr. wrnty.) serial* 75. *bus* 85.
7878 PC Mouse III ..... 99.

NEC ... 2 years
4799 Multisync 2A *(VGA Monitor)* ..... 499.
5085 Multisync 3D Monitor ..... 689.

Orchid Technologies ... 4 years
7064 Peanut VGA *(256k)* ..... 129.
7512 ProDesigner VGA II *(1024 x 768)* .. 299.
7888 ProDesigner/e *(256k)* ..... 209.
7097 8/16 Memory Card *(1 Meg)* ..... 349.

PC Power & Cooling ... 1 year
REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES
3202 Turbo Cool 150 *(25° - 40° cooler)* . 129.
7915 Turbo Cool 300 ..... 165.
3200 Silencer 150 *(84% noise reduction)* 115.
7053 Innersource 2210 *(internal UPS)* .. 399.

Pacific Data Products ... 1 year
6779 25 Cartridges in One! *(for LJ II, IIP, IID)* 275.
7072 25 Cartridges in One! *(for LJ III)* ..... 349.
Memory upgrade for LaserJet IIP/III
7054 *1 Meg* ... 149. 7055 *2 Meg* ... 199.
7758 *3 Meg* ... 279. 7759 *4 Meg* ... 339.
Memory upgrade for LaserJet II
6839 *1 Meg* ... 179. 6838 *2 Meg* ... 249.
Memory for Tec Engine Laser Printers
7634 *2 Meg* ... 219. 7633 *4 Meg* ... 369.
7158 Pacific Page *(PostScript Cartridge for LaserJet IIP/III)* ..... 379.
6834 Pacific Page with free 2 Meg Memory Board *(for LaserJet II)* ... 379.
7632 Outlines I . 209. 7631 Outlines II . 209.

6831 Plotter in a Cartridge *(LJ IIP, IID, III)* $249.
6832 Plotter in a Cartridge *(for LJ II)* ..... 249.
6835 Headlines in a Cartridge *(LJ II, IIP, IID)* 209.
7324 Pacific Print *(for Novell LANS)* .... 235.

Practical Peripherals ... 5 years
3101 1200 Baud Internal Modem ..... 65.
3100 1200 Baud External Modem *(mini)* . 77.
3103 2400 Baud Internal Modem ..... 135.
3102 2400 Baud External Modem ..... 179.
5286 2400 Baud Int. MNP Modem *(Lev. 5)* 175.
5285 2400 Baud Ext. MNP Modem *(Lev. 5)* 209.
4542 2400 Baud Internal Modem for PS/2 . 229.
8132 PM2400 Pocket Modem ..... 99.
7934 PM9600SA ..... 489.

PSION .. 1 year
7086 MC600 Mobile Computer ..... 2149.
7090 512K Flash EPROM ..... 309.
7962 3½" External Drive ..... 299.

Reflection Technology .. 1 year
7127 Private Eye *(virtual display)* ..... 499.

SAFE Power Systems ... 2 years
4561 Safe 250W ..... 199.
6747 Safe 400S *(Slimline)* ..... 399.

MicroSpeed ... 1 year
PC-TRAC Trackball—The PC Magazine Editor's Choice (8/90)! Ergonomically designed, it requires a desk space less than 4 inches wide.
6007 *Serial* .... $75. 6008 *Bus* .... $85.
7271 *Inport* ..... 79. 6330 *PS/2* ..... 79.

4562 Safe 425W ..... 329.
7913 Safe 650W ..... 459.
7914 Safe 800W ..... 599.
4560 Safe 1200W ..... 739.

Targus ... lifetime
4899 Nylon Laptop Carrying Case ..... 55.
7028 Foliopac ..... 79.
6037 Premier Leather Carrying Case ... 199.

TheComplete PC ... 2 years
5140 TheComplete Page Scanner ..... 549.
8082 TheComplete Half Page Scanner/400 w/ReadRight Personal OCR Software 289.
6797 TheComplete Fax Portable ..... 319.

1-800/243-8088

MMC

PC Connection 790W
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603/446-7721 **FAX** 603/446-7791

Borland International ... NCP
1514 ▣ *Paradox 3.5*—This powerful database manager is even stronger. It provides faster performance using less memory while managing any available expandable or extended memory (up to 16 Mb) .... $569.

4887 TheComplete Fax 9600 ..... 429.
5828 TheComplete Communicator .... 449.
4885 TheComplete Answering Machine 249.
8083 ReadRight Personal *(for TheComplete Half Page Scanner/400)* ..... 149.

Tripp Lite ... 2 years
6622 BC-200 *(200W Battery Backup)* ... 179.
6623 BC-325 *(325W Battery Backup)* ... 219.
6624 BC-450 *(450W Battery Backup)* .. 269.
7890 BC-750 *(750W Battery Backup)* .. 469.
7889 BC-1200 *(1200W LAN Backup)* ... 649.
7903 CCI6-12 *(Command Console)* ..... 69.
6018 LC-1200 *(1200W Line Conditioner)* 159.
6019 LS-600 *(600W Line Stabilizer)* ..... 85.
7979 LS-604 *(600W Line Stabilizer w/ORC Voltage Protection)* ..... 99.
6200 Isobar 6-6 *(6 outlets, 6 ft. cord)* .... 59.
6201 Isobar 8-12 *(8 outlets, 12 ft. cord)* .. 69.
6202 Isobar 8RM *(with remote control)* .. 79.
6198 Isoblok IB-2-0 *(2 outlets, no cord)* .. 29.
6203 Isotel *(4 outlets, RJ II protection)* ... 59.

RightSoft ... NCP
4155 ▣ *RightWriter 4.0*—Now available! Premier grammar and style checker with more than 5,500 rules. Works within WordPerfect, Multimate, Microsoft Word, WordStar, Professional Write and Q&A Write ... $55.

PC CONNECTION®

*DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY. DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION.

We've got the story.

Video 7 ... 7 years

3778	Vega VGA	$155.
5883	1024i VGA *(includes 512k)*	219.
4931	VRAM VGA 512k	379.

DRIVES

IOMEGA ... 1 year

5116	Bernoulli II Single 44 Meg Internal	995.
5117	Bernoulli II Dual 44 Meg External	1969.
5113	44 Meg Cartridge Tripak *(5¼")*	249.
2500	PC2B Controller	229.
2503	PC4B Controller *(Microchannel)*	299.
7551	Bernoulli II Transportable 44 Meg	997.

Mountain Computer ... 2 years

2917	40-60 Meg Internal Tape Drive	259.
2916	40-60M Ext. Tape Drive *(w/power supply)*	489.
5500	80-152M Int. Tape Drive	629.
5502	83-152M Ext. Tape Drive	799.
5190	DC2000 Pre-formatted Cartridges ea.	35.
6153	DC2120 Tape Cartridge *(5 pack)*	135.

Practical Peripherals ... 5 years
8132 *PM2400 Pocket Modem*–2400bps performance in a tiny package. Attaches to and draws power directly from the RS232 serial port. Great for laptops, desktops, or Macs . . $99.

Pacific Rim ... 1 year

5011	360k External	179.
7727	360k External for PS/2	189.
5009	1.2 Meg External	209.
5010	1.2 Meg External *(for PS/2's)*	215.
6602	1.44 External *(for PC/XT/AT)*	239.

Plus Development ... 2 years

6425	Hardcard II 40 Meg *(19 ms)*	399.
6424	Hardcard II 80 Meg *(19 ms)*	699.

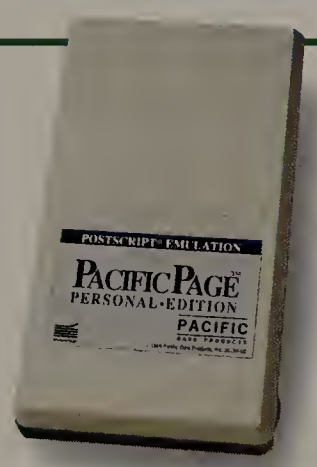
Seagate ... 1 year

2285	20 Meg Int. Hard Drive ST225 *(w/controller and cables, 65 ms)*	255.
2286	30 Meg Int. Hard Drive ST238R *(w/controller and cables, 65 ms)*	269.
4554	40 Meg Int. HD ST251-1 (28 ms)	329.
7102	ST251-1 Model 25 *(w/controller)*	339.
7103	ST251-1 Model 30 *(w/controller)*	339.
7099	ST251-1 PC/XT *(w/controller)*	329.
7154	ST138R-1 Model 25 *(w/controller)*	359.
7155	ST138R-1 Model 30 *(w/controller)*	359.
7153	ST138R-1 PC/XT *(w/controller)*	359.

TEAC ... 1 year

4950	360k Drive *(for PC)*	$79.
4951	720k Drive *(specify XT or AT, 3½")*	75.
4670	1.44 Meg Drive for PC/XT *(3½")*	89.
4326	1.44 Meg Drive for AT	109.
6951	1.2 Meg Drive for AT	99.
6952	1.2 Meg Drive for PC/XT	99.

Intel ... 5 years
7782 *SatisFAXtion*–Send and receive faxes from within most applications using the print command. Built-in 2400 bps MNP modem standard. Includes coupons for free PC Tools and Fax-It software . . . . . $399.



Pacific Data Products ... lifetime
7158 *PacificPage Personal Edition 4.0*–New and improved PostScript emulation for your HP LaserJet IIP, IID or III. Faster, superb font quality. Minimum 1.5M printer memory required . . . . . $379.

DISKS

Maxell ... lifetime

2789	5¼" MD2-D 360k Disks *(Qty. 10)*	12.
2790	5¼" MD2-HD 1.2Mb Disks *(Qty. 10)*	19.
2792	3½" DS/DD 720k Diskettes *(Qty. 10)*	14.
2793	3½" DS/HD 1.44Mb Diskettes *(Qty. 10)*	27.

Sony ... lifetime

3291	5¼" DS/DD 360k Disks *(Qty. 10)*	10.
3292	5¼" DS/HD 1.2Mb Disks *(Qty. 10)*	19.
3297	3½" DS/DD 720k Diskettes *(Qty. 10)*	13.
3298	3½" DS/HD 1.44Mb Diskettes *(Qty. 10)*	22.
6659	QD 2000 Tape Cartridge	19.

MEMORY

6556	256k DRAMs *(100 ns, set of 9)*	29.
5510	1 Meg x 9 SIMMs *(80 nanosecond)*	79.
5746	1 Meg Chips *(80 ns, set of 9)*	69.

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD only.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax.
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. $250 minimum.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- COD max. $1000. Cash, cashier's check, or money order.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products.*
- To order, call us Monday through Friday 8:00 AM to 1:00 AM, or Saturday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM.

Reflection Technology ... 1 year
7127 *Private Eye*–A large screen in a small box. A tiny virtual display which offers a full-size, 12" IBM CGA auxiliary screen to PCs & laptops. View privately in planes or meetings. Brighter than LCDs. . . . . $499.

SHIPPING

Note: Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping.

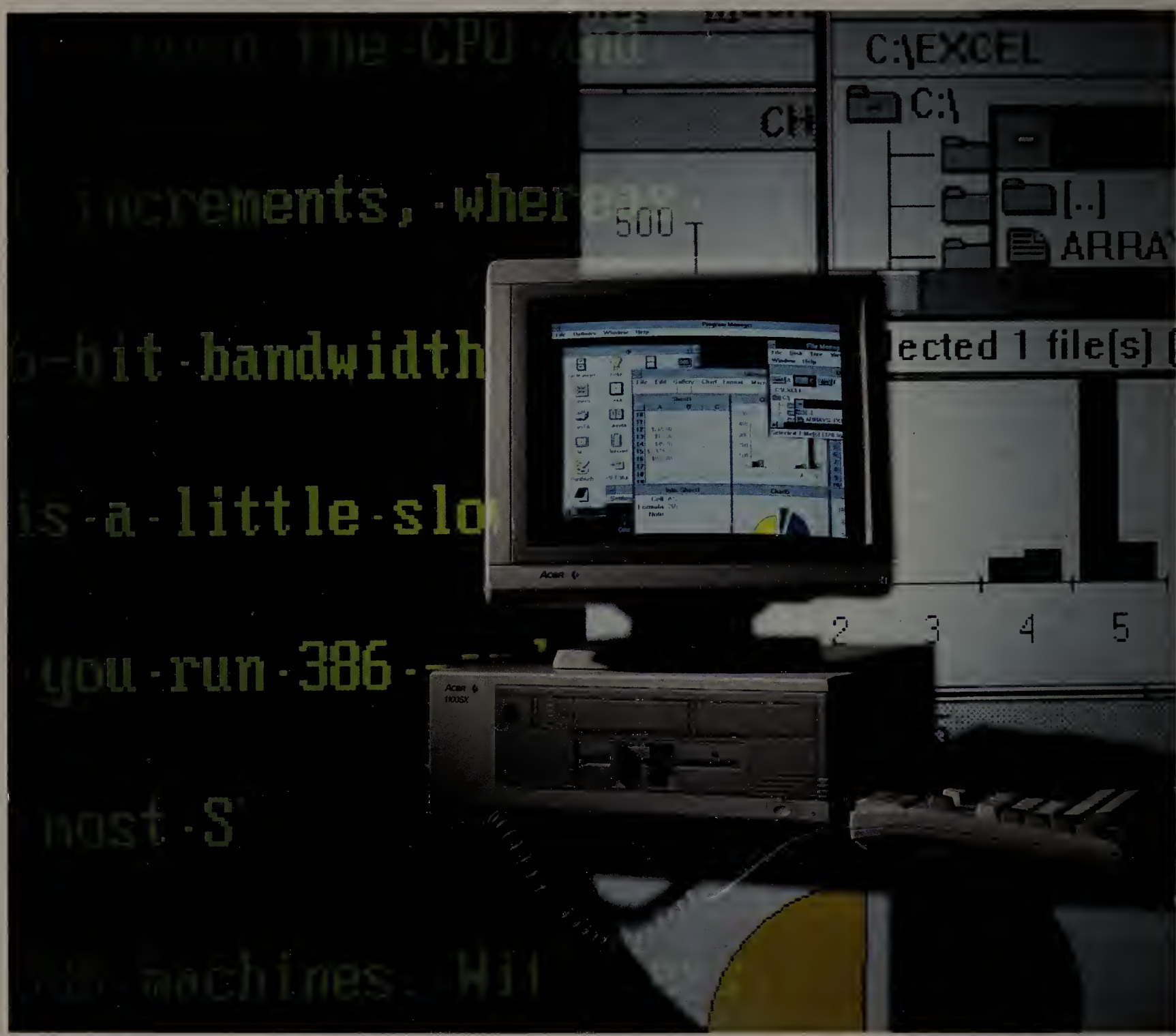
Continental US:
- For heavy hardware items such as printers, monitors, Bernoulli Boxes, etc. pay actual charges. Call for UPS 2nd-Day & Next-Day-Air.
- For all other items, add $3 per order to cover UPS Shipping. For such items, we automatically use Airborne Express at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground.

Hawaii:
- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, computers, hard drives, and power backups, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add $3 per order.

Alaska and outside Continental US:
- Call 603/446-7721 for information.

PC CONNECTION®

© COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1990. PC CONNECTION, PCTV AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH. ALL OTHER TRADEMARKS REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES.



16-MHz SX Systems

ROBERT CARDIN

A 16-MHz SX is the ideal bridge between character-based and graphical worlds. We show you how to pick the winners from a collection of 85 SX mainstays.

Susan Lusty

Think of the 16-MHz SX machine as part of the furniture. It's inexpensive enough to put in every cubicle, and if you're determined to take advantage of the best software, its 386-compatible processor is as essential as a comfortable chair. A cheaper 286 system may leave you uncomfortable, without full support for critical applications.

Buying less computer than an SX makes little sense, but you may desire more—which means shelling out for a full-fledged 386 or a 486. The average 25-MHz 386, for example, delivers 61 to 65 percent faster processing speed than the average SX, while the price typically increases $2000 or $3000. Many businesses will want to pay this premium only for CAD, LAN server, desktop publishing, and other taxing applications.

A compact chassis and entry-level pricing position the 16-MHz SX as the preferred light-duty office workstation. In this guide, you'll find 85 such systems, with vital statistics and buying information on each. Before you browse through the tables, though, let's take a look at a few key buying issues.

Standard Features Consistent with the theme of this issue, we've put together a standard configuration that makes sense for running *Windows*. The prices listed in the table are based on one parallel and one serial port, a floppy drive (with your choice of 3½- or 5¼-inch formats), a floppy/hard drive controller, an 80MB to 110MB hard disk, 4MB of memory on the motherboard, a VGA controller and color monitor, a keyboard, and DOS 3.3 or a later version. Systems sold through dealers will probably cost 20 to 30 percent less than the list price. If you want a monochrome monitor instead, you can slice about $300 to $400 off the price.

To speed throughput, most of these systems offer disk and memory caching. Disk caching keeps frequently used data in RAM to eliminate redundant disk accesses. Memory caching works similarly except that it keeps frequently used data in special high-speed static memory. Disk caching requires a software utility, while memory caching is built into the system hardware. If the system you choose doesn't include disk caching, you can buy a third-party utility for about $70. Also, to speed calculations, all the SXs listed offer an optional 387SX math coprocessor.

CPU-Speed Memory All of the systems let you expand CPU-speed memory up to 2MB, on the motherboard or via a special high-speed slot. Most allow 8MB, and some as much as 16MB of high-speed RAM. (You can always expand SXs to 16MB by placing memory boards in standard 8-MHz expansion slots, but this eats up precious slots, and the expansion RAM runs slower.) Headroom for at least 8MB is a good idea for *Windows*, especially with today's cheap RAM prices.

Expandability Most SXs have fewer slots available for expansion boards than standard 386s do. Even so, maximum flexibility demands at least four free slots after the unit is equipped in the standard configuration given above. Most of these should be 8/16-bit slots: Some boards, such as VGA adapters, can take advantage of 16-bit throughput.

Device Capacity An SX should have at least three drive bays, two of them externally accessible, so you can have a floppy drive, a hard drive, and a tape drive. Most 3½-inch drives will fit into a third-height bay, most 5¼-inch drives require a half-height bay, and many hard disks over 120MB typically need full-height bays.

Programs are hogging more and more disk megabytes these days: Together, *Windows 3.0*, a word processor, a desktop publishing package, and a spreadsheet can easily consume 25MB of hard disk space—not counting data files. Consequently, unless you can store files or share programs on a network, you'll probably need an 80MB hard disk—with 120MB an even safer choice.

Design and Construction Most of the machines reviewed have small footprints (16 by 16 inches), which can pay off on crowded desktops. However, some companies have resorted to tangled internal system designs in order to slim down, so make sure you can open the system unit easily to install boards and other add-ons. For example, some

16-MHz 386SX SYSTEMS

	STANDARD FEATURES											
	List price[1]	Disk coching softwore	Memory coching	Parallel ports (on matherbaard*)	Seriol ports	Dedi-coted mouse port	Built-in flappy con-traller	Built-in hard disk con-troller	Built-in VGA con-troller	CPU-speed RAM (MB)	8/16-bit slats: tatal/	8-bit-slots: tatal/ free
ACER 1100SX	$4120	y	n	1*	2*	y	y	y	y	8	4/4	0
ACMA 386SX	$2195	n	n	1	2	n	n	n	n	8	6/4	2/1
ADVANCED DIGITAL CORP. POWERLITE 386SX	$3772[3]	y	y	1*	1*	y	n	n	y	5	4/2	0
AMAX 386SX-16	$2085	y	n	1*	2*	n	y	y	n	8	6/5	1/1
AMERICAN MITAC MPC 2386	$3505	n	n	1*	2*	y	y	n	y	16/8	5/4	1/1
AMERICAN MITAC MPS 2386	$3620	n	n	1*	1*	y	y	n	y	16/8	6/5	0
ARCHE RIVAL 386SX	$4260	n	n	1	2	n	y[4]	y	n	16/8	6/6	2/0
ARCHE TRIUMPH 386SX	$4160	n	n	1*	2	n	y	y	y	16/8	3/3	2/1
AST PREMIUM/386SX-16	$4895	y	y	1*	2*	y	y	y	n	2	6/5	1/1
AT&T 6386SX/EL	$5900	y	y	1*	2*	y	y	y	y	8	3/3	1/1
AUSTIN 386SX WINSTATION	$2658	n	n	1*	2*	n	y	y	n	8	6/5	1/1
CAF MASTER 386SX-16	$2370	n	n	0	0	n	n	n	n	8	6/4	2/1
CLONE 386SX	$2398	y	y	1	2	n	n	n	n	8	6/4	2/1
CLUB AMERICAN CV-316SX-B	$2440	n	n	1	1	n	n	n	n	8	6/4	2/1
COMPAQ DESKPRO/386s	$5197	y	y	1*	2*	y	y	y	y	13	4/4	0/0
COMPUADD 316s	$2708	n	n	1*	2*	n	y	y	n	4	3/2	2
CORDATA CPC-8100	$2547	n	n	1*	2*	n	y	y	y	8	6/6	2/2
CPT MODEL 316-SX	$2399	n	n	1	2	n	n	n	n	5	5/4	3/2
CSR 386SX-16	$3499	n	n	1	1	y	n	n	n	8	5/3	3/2
CSS LABS. PREFERRED 386SX	$3747	n	n	0	0	n	n	n	n	8	8/5	0
DATA GENERAL DASHER/386-16C	$4835	n	n	1*	2*	n	y	y	y	8	4/2	0
DELL SYSTEM 316SX	$2699	n	n	1*	2*	n	y	y	y	8	3/3	0
DFI 386SX	$4495	n	n	1	2	n	n	n	n	8	6/4	1/1
EASYDATA 386SX	$2499	y	n	1*	2*	n	y	y	n	8	5/4	2/2
ELTECH 2160	$2579	n	n	1	2	n	n	n	n	8	5/3	3/2
EPSON EQUITY 386SX PLUS	$5270	n	n	1*	1*	y	y	y	y	14	3/3	1/1
EVEREX STEP 386is	$4096	y	n	1	1	n	n	n	n	4	6/4	2/1
EVEREX TEMPO 386SX	$4188	n	n	1	2	n	n	n	n	8	6/4	2/1
FALCO 386SX	$3985	n	n	1*	2*	n	y	y	y	8	2/2	0
FIVESTAR MODEL 386SX	$2495	y	y	1*	2*	n	y	y	y	8	4/4	0
FORTRON/SOURCE NET-SET SX	$2400	y	n	1*	1*	y	y	y	n	8	3/2	0
GATEWAY 386SX	$2245	n	n	1*	2*	y	y	y	n	8	6/4	2/2
GRID 386SX-MFP	$4299	n	n	1*	1*	y	y	y	y	4	3/3	0
GRID 386isx	$4599	n	n	1*	1*	n	y	y	y	16	6/6	0
HCI MAXAR 386SXL	$3499	n	n	1*	2*	y	y	y	y	8	4/3	0
HERTZ 386SXe	$2575	y	y	1	1	n	n	n	n	5	6/4	2/1
HEWLETT-PACKARD QS/16S	$6082	y	n	1	1	y	n	n	n	8	6/4	1/1
HIQUALITY 386SX-16	$2385	n	n	1	2	n	n	n	n	8	6/2	2/1
HYUNDAI SUPER-386	$4285	n	n	1	1	n	y	y	n	8	4/3	2/2
IBM PS/2 MODEL 55 SX	$6405[7]	y	n	1*	1*	y	y	n	y	4	3/3	0
INSIGHT 386SX-16	$2049	n	n	1	2	n	n	n	n	8	6/4	2/1
LASER 386SX	$3000	y	n	1*	2*	n	y	y	n	4	4/3	0

[1] Except os noted, price bosed on 4MB RAM, 1.2MB or1.44MB floppy drive, 80MB to 110MB hord disk, one porallel ond one seriol port, VGA controller ond color monitor, 101-key keyboord, ond DOS 3.3 or loter version.

[2] One yeor ports, two years lobor.

			DESIGN				SERVICE AND SUPPORT							
Max. number of third-/half-/full-height drives	Externally accessible drives	Longest hard disk sold with machine	Switchless setup	Compact footprint	Front-panel on/off switch	Front-panel reset button	Warranty period (months)	Free on-site service (months)	Toll-free support number	Daily support hours	Weekend support	Electronic bulletin board	Fax	Reader service number
0/2/0	2	100MB	y	y	y	y	12	4	dealer	dealer	dealer	n	y	640
1/4/0	3	676MB	y	y	n	y	[2]	n	y	11	n	n	y	641
2/0/0	1	100MB	y	y	n	y	12	n	y	9	n	y	y	642
0/4/0	4	700MB	y	y	y	y	12	n	y	8.5	n	n	y	643
2/2/0	3	200MB	y	y	y	y	12	12	y	9	n	y	y	683
2/2/0	3	60MB	y	y	y	y	12	12	y	9	n	y	y	683
0/3/0	2	380MB	y	y	n	y	24	n	y	10	n	n	y	644
0/2/2	4	380MB	y	y	n	y	24	n	y	10	n	n	y	644
0/5/0	3	320MB	y	n	n	y	12	n	y	11	n	y	y	646
1/2/0	3	80MB	y	n	y	y	12	n	y	9	n	y	y	647
0/4/0	3	175MB	y	y	n	y	12	12	y	13	y	n	y	648
1/3/0	1	200MB	y	n	y	y	12	n	y	9	n	n	y	650
0/4/0	4	220MB	y	n[5]	y	y	12	n	n	24	y	n	dealer	651
0/4/0	3	650MB	y	y	n	y	12	n	n	10	n	n	y	652
2/2/0	4	320MB	n	y	y	n	12	dealer	dealer	dealer	n	n	n	653
0/3/0	2	110MB	y	y	y	n	12	n	y	11	n	n	y	654
0/4/0	3	40MB	y	y	n	y	12	n	y	9	n	n	y	655
1/3/0	4	640MB	n	y	n	y	12	n	y	12	n	n	y	656
0/5/0	3	1.2GB	n	y	y	y	24	12	y	10	n	n	y	657
0/4/0	3	766MB	y	n	n	y	12	n	n	13	n	y	n	659
0/4/0	2	200MB	y	y	n	y	12	12	y	9	n	y	n	660
3/0/0	2	190MB	y	y	y	n	12	12	y	12	y	y	y	661
1/3/1	4	330MB	y	y	y	y	12	12	n	9	n	n	y	662
2/3/0	4	600MB	y	y	y	n	12	12	dealer	dealer	dealer	n	n	663
0/5/0	5	670MB	y	y	n	y	12	12	y	12	n	n	y	664
0/3/0	2	100MB	y	y	y	y	12	dealer	n	dealer	dealer	n	n	665
0/3/0 or 0/5/0	3 or 5	660MB	y	y	n	y	12	12	dealer	dealer	dealer	y	n	666
0/3/0 or 0/5/0	3 or 5	660MB	y	y	n	y	12	3	dealer	dealer	dealer	y	n	666
0/3/0	1	200MB	y	y	y	n	12	3	y	11	n	n	y	667
2/3/0	4	1.2GB	y	n[5]	y	y	12	12	y	10	n	y	y	668
3/3/1	2	300MB	y	y	y	y	12	12	y	9.5	n	n	y	669
0/5/0	3	650MB	y	y	n	y	12	12	y	14	y	y	y	670
1/1/0	2	440MB	n	y	y	y	12	n	y	11	n	n	y	671
0/3/0	3	1GB	n	y	y	y	12	n	y	11	n	n	y	671
0/3/0	2	120MB	y	y	y	y	12	12	y	9	n	n	y	672
0/5/0	5	383MB	n	y	n	y	12	n	y	8	n	n	y	673
0/3/0	2	168MB	y	y	y	n	12	3	y	24[6]	y	y	n	674
0/5/0	3	350MB	y	n	y	y	12	n	y	10	y	y	y	675
1/2/0	2	100MB	y	y	y	y	18	n	dealer	dealer	dealer	dealer	dealer	676
0/2/0	2	60MB	y	y	y	n	12	dealer	dealer	dealer	n	n	n	677
1/3/0	3	1GB	y	y	y	y	12	12	y	13	y	n	y	678
0/3/0	2	80MB	y	y	n	y	12	6	y	10	n	y	y	679

[2] Does not include monitor or DOS. [4] $100 extra for built-in floppy controller. [5] Case is a minitower. [6] 24-hour voice mail or pager to leave queries.

16-MHz 386SX SYSTEMS

	STANDARD FEATURES											
	List price[1]	Disk caching software	Memory caching	Parallel ports (on motherboard*)	Serial ports	Dedicated mouse port	Built-in floppy controller	Built-in hard disk controller	Built-in VGA controller	CPU-speed RAM (MB)	8/16-bit slots: total/	8-bit-slots: total/ free
MICRO EXPRESS ME 386SX	$2374	n	n	1	1	n	n	n	n	8	6/4	2/2
MICRO EXPRESS ME 386SX/SL	$2324	n	n	1*	1*	n	y	y	y	4	3/3	2/2
MIS 386SX-16	$1950	n	n	1	2	y	n	n	n	8	6/4	2/1
MISSION CYRUS DARIUS PROFESSIONAL	$4120	y	y	1*	1*	y	y	y	y	8	2/2	0
MITSUBA MINI 386SX	$2895	n	n	1	2	n	n	n	n	5	6/4	2/2
MITSUBISHI MP 386S	$3695	y	n	1*	2*	n	y	n	n	8	6/4	0
MULTIMICRO 386SX-16	$2750	n	n	1	1	n	n	n	n	8	5/3	3/2
NCR ELPCS386SX	$5714	y	n	1*	2*	y	y	y	y	5	2/2	0
NCR PC386SX	$5914	y	n	1*	2*	y	y	y	y	2	4/4	0
NEC POWERMATE SX PLUS	$6068	y	n	1	1	y	y	n	y	10	5/4	0
NETWORK CONNECTION TRIUMPH SX	$1695	n	n	1	2	n	n	n	n	8	6/3	2/2
OLIVETTI PCS 386SX	$4790	n	n	1*	1*	y	y	y	y	8	3/3	1/1
OSICOM EXECUTIVE 386SX	$3489	n	n	1*	2*	n	y	y	n	8	3/2	2/2
PACKARD BELL FORCE 386X	$2599	n	n	1*	2*	y	y	y	n	8	3/2	1/1
PAN OVERSEAS POC 386SX	$3747	n	n	1*	2*	n	y	y	n	5	5/4	1/1
PC BRAND 386SX-16	$2186	y	n	1	2	n	n	n	n	8	6/4	2/1
PC CRAFT PCC 2700/16	$3299	n	n	1	2	n	n	y	n	4	6/4	2/1
PC DESIGNS GV-386/SX	$2998	y	y	1	2	n	n	n	n	4	3/2	2/1
PHILIPS MAGNAVOX MAXSTATION 386SX	$2399	n	n	1*	2*	n	y	y	n	8	4/3	1/1
POLYWELL 386SX-16VB	$2449	n	n	1	2	n	n	n	n	8	5/3	2/2
PROTEUS MODEL 386SX-16	$2359	y	n	1*	2*	y	y	y	n	8	6/5	1/1
REPLY 386SX-16	$5645	n	n	2*	2*	y	y	y	y	8	5/5	0
SAMSUNG SD 700	$4200	y	n	1*	2*	y	y	y	n	8	5/4	0
SUN MOON STAR 386SX	$2395	y	n	1	2	n	y	y	n	8	3/2	2/2
SYNTREX 386SX-16	$3395	n	n	1*	2*	n	y	y	n	8	2/1	4/4
TANDON SLIMLINE 386SX	$3363	n	n	1*	2*	n	y	y	n	5	3/2	1/1
TANDY 4016 SX	$4498	n	n	1*	1*	y	y	y	y	4	3/3	0
TANGENT 386SX-16	$2195	n	n	0	0	n	n	n	n	8	5/3	2/2
TATUNG TCS8450S	$2425	n	n	1*	2*	y	y	y	n	8	3/2	1/1
TELEVIDEO TELESX	$3395	n	n	1*	2*	n	y	y	y	4	5/5	0
TENEX 386SX	$2247	y	n	1	2	n	n	n	n	5	6/4	2/2
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS TI 386SX	$6475	y	n	1*	1*	y	y	y	n	4	3/2	1/1
TOPLINE 386SX	$2595	n	n	1	2	y	y	y	n	8	5/4	2/0
TUSSEY SWAN 386SX	$2693	y	y	1*	2*	n	y	y	n	8	6/5	1/1
TWINHEAD SUPERSET 590-16	$2839	y	n	1*	2*	n	y	y	y	5	4/4	0
ULTRA COMP 386SX	$2395	y	n	1	2	n	n	y	n	8	5/3	3/2
UNISYS 500/16A	$5109	y	n	1*	2*	n	y	n	n	8	4/3	1/1
USIT ATHENA 386SX-16	$3150	y	n	1*	2*	y	y	y	y	4	3/3	0
WANG PC 350/16S	$5635	n	n	1	2	n	y	y	n	8	4/4	2/1
WLT AT-316S-6/8	$3143	n	n	1*	2*	n	y	y	n	8	5/4 or 7/6	1/1
WYSE WY-3016SX	$4704	y	n	1	1	n	y	y	n	8	6/5	2/2
WYSE WY-3116SX	$4704	y	n	1	2	n	y	y	n	12	4/3	2/2
ZENITH Z-386SX	$5898	y	y	1*	2*	n	y	y	n	8	5/4	0

[7] 60MB hard disk. [8] Prorated warranty. [9] Businesses only. [10] In-house labor 60 months, motherboard 24 months, VGA card 48 months, standard parts 12 months.

			DESIGN				SERVICE AND SUPPORT							
Max. number of third-/half-/full-height drives	Externally accessible drives	Largest hard disk sold with machine	Switchless setup	Compact footprint	Front-panel on/off switch	Front-panel reset button	Warranty period (months)	Free on-site service (months)	Toll-free support number	Daily support hours	Weekend support	Electronic bulletin board	Fax	Reader service number
0/5/0	3	750MB	y	y	y	y	15	n	y	10	n	n	n	680
0/3/0	2	200MB	y	y	y	y	15	n	y	10	n	n	n	680
0/5/0	3	1.2GB	y	y	y	y	12	n	y	9.5	y	n	y	681
0/3/0	1	200MB	y	n	n	y	12	n	n	n/a	n/a	n	y	682
0/3/1	3	330MB	n	y	n	y	12	n	dealer	dealer	dealer	dealer	y	684
1/2/0	2	100MB	n	y	y	y	12	dealer	y	10	n	y	y	685
0/4/0	4	677MB	y	y	y	y	12	12	n	9	n	y	y	686
0/2/0	1	100MB	y	y	y	n	12	12	dealer	dealer	dealer	n	n	687
0/3/0	2	100MB	y	y	y	n	12	12	dealer	dealer	dealer	n	n	687
0/3/0	2	140MB	n	y	y	n	12	dealer	dealer	dealer	dealer	y	y	688
1/1/1	3	1.2GB	y	y	n	y	12	n	dealer	12.5[6]	y[6]	dealer	y	689
2/0/0	2	100MB	y	y	n	n	12	12	y	9.5	n	n	n	690
1/2/0	2	140MB	y	y	y	y	12	12	y	12	n	y	y	691
0/4/0	3	124MB	y	y	y	y	12	12	y	9	y	n	y	692
0/5/0	3	600MB	y	y	n	y	12	n	dealer	dealer	dealer	n	y	693
6/4/2	4	640MB	y	y	y	y	60[8]	3	y	16	n	n	y	694
0/3/1	3	768MB	y	y	y	y	12	4	y	9	n	y	y	695
0/4/0	4	350MB	y	y	n	y	12	12[9]	y	11	y[6]	n	y	696
0/3/0	2	80MB	y	y	y	n	12	6	y	13	n	n	n	697
0/4/0	4	1GB	y	y	n	y	[10]	n	y	14	y	n	y	698
0/4/0	2	340MB	y	y	y	y	15	15	y	8	n	n	y	699
2/2/1	3	800MB	y	y	y	y	12	12	y	11	n	n	y	700
0	0	[11]	y	y	y	y	12	n	y	10	n	y	y	701
0/4/0	2	200MB	y	y	y	y	36	6	y	9	n	y	y	702
0/3/0	0	660MB	y	y	n	n	12	n	y	12	n	n	y	703
3/0/0	2	200MB	y	n	y	n	12	n	y	24	y	n	y	704
0/3/1	3	440MB	n	y	y	y	12	n	n	9.5	y	y	n	705
1/3/0	4	105MB	y	n	n	y	12	n	y	11	y	n	y	706
0/4/0	2	100MB	y	y	n	y	12	4	y	10	y	n	y	707
2/3/0	3	80MB	n	y	y	n	12	12	n	10	n	n	y	708
2/2/0	3	676MB	y	y	n	y	12	n	y	9	y	n	y	709
0/3/0	2	110MB	y	y	n	n	12	n	y	9	n	y	n	710
2/3/0	3	330MB	y	y	n	y	12	n	dealer	dealer	dealer	n	y	711
0/4/0	3	200MB	y	y	n	y	12	12	y	12	n	y	y	712
2/2/0	3	200MB	n	y	y	y	12	12	y	10	n	n	y	713
0/5/0 or 0/3/1	3	1.2GB	n	n	n	y	12	n	y[12]	9	n	n	y	714
0/3/0	1	320MB	y	y	y	y	12	n	y	24	y	y	n	715
1/1/1	2	300MB	y	y	y	y	24	n	y	10	n	n	n	716
0/3/0	2	200MB	n	y	y	n	12	n	y	19	n	n	y	717
0/3/0 or 0/5/0	2 or 3	321MB	y	y	n	y	36	36	y	12	n	n	y	718
0/4/0	3	110MB	y	y	y	y	12	n	y	10	n	y	y	719
0/3/0	3	110MB	y	y	n	y	12	n	y	10	n	y	y	719
2/1/0	2	80MB	y	y	y	n	12	dealer	dealer	dealer	dealer	dealer	dealer	720

[11] Company does not sell hard drives.

[12] Toll-free for out-of-state only.

For more information about all products in this table, circle reader service no. 902.

systems hide the coprocessor socket behind the power supply, forcing you to remove the motherboard.

Also look for niceties such as front-panel power and reset buttons. A switchless setup procedure that employs menu-driven software is far more convenient than flipping DIP switches. Keyboard style tends to be a matter of personal preference, so there's no substitute for a hands-on test drive.

Warranty and Technical Support When systems are similar in price and functionality, look to service and support as the tie breaker. All the vendors listed provide at least 12 months of warranty, but to play it safe you may want to choose one of the systems that

WHERE TO BUY

Acer America Corp.
401 Charcot Ave.
San Jose, CA 95131
800/538-1542,
800/782-1155 California, 408/922-0176 (fax)

ACMA Computers, Inc.
117 Fourier Ave.
Fremont, CA 94539
800/456-1818,
415/623-0818 (fax)

Advanced Digital Corp.
5432 Production Dr.
Huntington Beach, CA 92649
714/891-4004,
714/893-1546 (fax)

Amax Engineering Corp.
47315 Mission Falls Ct.
Fremont, CA 94539
800/888-2629,
415/651-3720 (fax)

America Mitac
410 E. Plumeria Dr.
San Jose, CA 95134
800/648-287 ext. 345, 408/432-0866 (fax)

Arche Technologies, Inc.
48881 Kato Rd.
Fremont, CA 94539
800/422-4674,
415/683-6754 (fax)

AST Research Inc.
16215 Alton Pkwy.
P.O. Box 19658
Irvine, CA 92713-9658
714/727-4141,
714/727-9357 (fax)

AT&T
One Speedwell Ave.
Morristown, NJ 07920
800/247-1212

Austin Computer Systems
10300 Metric Blvd.
Austin, TX 78758
800/752-1577,
512/454-1357 (fax)

CAF Technology, Inc.
600 S. Date Ave.
Alhambra, CA 91803
800/289-8299,
818/289-8752 (fax)

Clone Technologies, Inc.
1213 Bittersweet Rd.
Lake Ozark, MO 65049
314/365-2050,
314/365-2080 (fax)

Club American Technologies, Inc.
3401 W. Warren Ave.
Fremont, CA 94539
415/490-2201,
415/490-2687 (fax)

Compaq Computer Corp.
20555 State Hwy. 249
Houston, TX 77070
800/231-0900,
713/374-4583 (fax)

CompuAdd Corp.
12303 Technology Blvd.
Austin, TX 78727
800/627-1967,
512/250-5760 (fax)

Cordata Technologies, Inc.
1055 W. Victoria St.
Compton, CA 90220
213/603-2901,
213/763-0447 (fax)

CPT Corp.
8100 Mitchell Rd.
Eden Prairie, MN 55344-9833
612/937-8000,
612/937-1858 (fax)

CSR
200 Meadowlands Pkwy.
Secaucus, NJ 07094
800/366-1277,
201/617-1255 (fax)

CSS Laboratories, Inc.
1641 McGraw Ave.
Irvine, CA 92714
800/966-2771,
714/852-9464 (fax)

Data General Corp.
Marcom
3400 Computer Dr.
Westboro, MA 01580
508/898-4051,
508/898-2684 (fax)

Dell Computer Corp.
9505 Arboretum Blvd.
Austin, TX 78759-7299
800/426-5150

DFI
2544 Port St.
W. Sacramento, CA 95691
916/373-1234,
916/373-0221 (fax)

EasyData Computer Products
777 E. Middlefield Rd.
Mountain View, CA 94043
800/366-4560,
415/968-3400,
415/964-9747 (fax)

Eltech Research Inc.
47266 Benicia St.
Fremont, CA 94538
800/234-4331

Epson America, Inc.
20770 Madrona Ave.
Torrance, CA 90503
800/289-3776

Everex Systems, Inc.
48431 Milmont Dr.
Fremont, CA 94538
800/821-0806,
415/498-1111

Falco Data Products, Inc.
440 Potrero Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086-4117
800/325-2648,
408/745-7860 (fax)

Fivestar Computers
2100 N. Greenville Ave.
Richardson, TX 75081
214/470-9000,
214/470-0191 (fax)

Fortron/Source
6818-G Patterson Pass Rd.
Livermore, CA 94550
800/821-9771,
415/373-1168 (fax)

Gateway 2000
610 Gateway Dr.
N. Sioux City, SD 57049
800/523-2000,
605/232-2023 (fax)

Grid Systems Corp.
47211 Lakeview Blvd.
Fremont, CA 94538
800/222-4743

Hertz Computer Corp.
325 Fifth Ave.
New York, NY 10016
800/232-8737,
212/684-3658 (fax)

Hewlett-Packard
Customer Information Center
19310 Pruneridge Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
880/752-0900

HiQuality Systems, Inc.
740 N. Mary Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
408/432-3300

Hyosung Computer & Information Systems (HCI)
710 Lakeway #285
Sunnyvale, CA 94085
408/733-0810,
408/733-2638 (fax)

Hyundai Electronics America
166 Baypointe Pkwy.
San Jose, CA 95134
408/473-9200

IBM
1133 Westchester Ave.
White Plains, NY 10604
800/426-2468

Insight Computers
1912 W. Fourth St.
Tempe, AZ 85281
800/776-7600,
602/350-1182 (fax)

Laser Computer, Inc.
800 N. Church St.
Lake Zurich, IL 60047-1596
708/540-8086,
708/540-8335 (fax)

Micro Express
1801 Carnegie Ave.
Santa Ana, CA 92705
714/852-1400,
714/852-1225 (fax)

offers two to five years. Make sure you read the fine print; most warranties cover parts and labor, but some cover only parts—a difference that could end up costing you hundreds of dollars.

Toll-free telephone tech support is another money saver, and some vendors also offer tech support via fax or modem. Watch out for 900 numbers, though; they can end up costing more than toll calls.

In today's SX market, selection is wider and prices are better than ever before. If you're looking for a low-cost ticket into the future, you're looking at an SX.

Susan Lusty is an assistant editor for PC World.

MIS Computer Systems
P.O. Box 70897
Sunnyvale, CA
94086-0897
800/733-9188,
408/730-5933 (fax)

Mission Cyrus Corp.
3700 Gilmore Way
Burnaby, BC
V5G 4M1 Canada
604/432-7727,
604/432-1130 (fax)

Mitsuba Corp.
650 Terrace Dr.
San Dimas, CA 91773
800/648-7822,
714/592-2866,
714/592-2179 (fax)

Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.
991 Knox St.
Torrance, CA 90502
213/515-3993

MultiMicro Inc.
582 Folsom St.
San Francisco, CA
94105
415/979-0140,
415/979-0142 (fax)

NCR Corp.
1700 S. Patterson Blvd.
Dayton, OH 45479
800/225-5627

NEC Technologies, Inc.
1414 Massachusetts
Ave.
Boxbarough, MA
01719
800/632-4636

The Network Connection
1324 Union Hill Rd.
Alpharetta, GA 30201
800/327-4853,
404/751-1884 (fax)

Olivetti Office USA
765 U.S. Hwy. 202
Somerville, NJ
08876-1289
201/526-8200,
201/526-8405 (fax)

Osicom Technologies
198 Green Pond Rd.
Rockaway, NJ 07866
201/586-2550,
201/586-9740 (fax)

Packard Bell Electronics
9425 Canoga Ave.
Chatsworth, CA 91311
818/773-4400

Pan Overseas Computer
44 Rte. 46 W
Pine Brook, NJ 07058
201/808-1900,
201/808-9889 (fax)

PC Brand Inc.
954 W. Washingtan St.
Chicago, IL 60607
800/722-7263,
312/633-2888 (fax)

PC Craft, Inc.
640 Puente St.
Brea, CA 92621
800/733-6666,
714/256-5025 (fax)

PC Designs
2504 N. Hemlock Cir.
Broken Arrow, OK
74012
800/324-5550,
918/251-7057 (fax)

Philips Consumer Electronics Co.
One Philips Dr.
P.O. Box 14810
Knoxville, TN
37914-1810
615/521-4499,
615/593-0065 (fax)

Polywell Computers
61-C Airport Blvd.
South San Francisco,
CA 94080
415/583-7222,
415/583-1974 (fax)

Proteus Technology Corp.
377 Rte. 17 S
Airport 17 Center
Hasbrouck Heights, NJ
07604
800/878-6427,
201/288-2245 (fax)

Reply Corp.
4435 Fortran Dr.
San Jose, CA 95134
800/955-5295,
408/942-4897 (fax)

Samsung Information Systems America
3655 N. First St.
San Jose, CA 95134
800/446-0262,
408/434-5653 (fax)

Sun Moon Star
1941 Ringwaad Ave.
San Jose, CA 95131
408/452-7811,
408/452-1411 (fax)

Swan Technologies
3075 Research Dr.
State College, PA
16801
800/468-9044,
814/237-5416 (fax)

Syntrex Inc.
246 Industrial Way W
Eatontown, NJ 07724
800/526-2829,
201/542-3957 (fax)

Tandon
405 Science Dr.
Maarpark, CA 93021
800/800-8850,
805/529-8408 (fax)

Tandy Corp.
1800 One Tandy
Center
Fort Worth, TX 76012
817/390-3300

Tangent Computers Inc.
197 Airport Blvd.
Burlingame, CA 94010
800/223-6677,
415/342-9380 (fax)

Tatung Company of America, Inc.
2850 El Presidio St.
Lang Beach, CA 90810
213/979-7055,
213/637-8484 (fax)

TeleVideo Systems, Inc.
550 E. Brokaw Rd.
P.O. Box 49048
San Jose, CA
95161-9048
408/954-8333,
408/954-0623 (fax)

Tenex Computer Express
56800 Magnetic Dr.
Mishawaka, IN
46545-7481
800/776-6781,
219/255-1778 (fax)

Texas Instruments Inc.
Information Technology Group
P.O. Box 202230,
ITG-004
Austin, TX
78720-2230
800/527-3500

Topline Technologies
310 E. Orangetharpe
Ave., Ste. J
Placentia, CA 92670
714/524-6900,
714/524-0125 (fax)

Twinhead Corp.
1537 Centre Pointe Dr.
Milpitas, CA 95035
408/945-0808,
408/945-1080 (fax)

Ultra-Comp
11988 Darsett Rd.
Maryland Heights, MI
63043
314/991-1988,
314/991-0437 (fax)

Unisys Corp.
P.O. Box 500
Blue Bell, PA 19424
215/986-3501

US Integrated Technologies (USIT)
3023 Research Dr.
Hilltop Industrial Park
Richmond, CA 94806
800/543-2294,
415/223-2766 (fax)

Wang Laboratories, Inc.
One Industrial Ave.
Lowell, MA 01851
800/225-9264,
508/967-5877 (fax)

WLT Systems, Inc.
800 Chelmsford St.
Lowell, MA 01851
800/835-9264

Wyse Technology
3471 N. First St.
San Jose, CA 95134
408/473-1200,
408/473-2080 (fax)

Zenith Data Systems
1501 Feehanville Dr.
Mt. Prospect, IL 60056
800/553-0331

THE ONLY EXECUTIVE TOOLS MORE COLORFUL THAN THE GSX-140.

The GSX-140 is the ultimate executive business tool for office and home. It has proven to be the best in its class of 24-wire printers. Especially for a suggested retail of under $500.00.

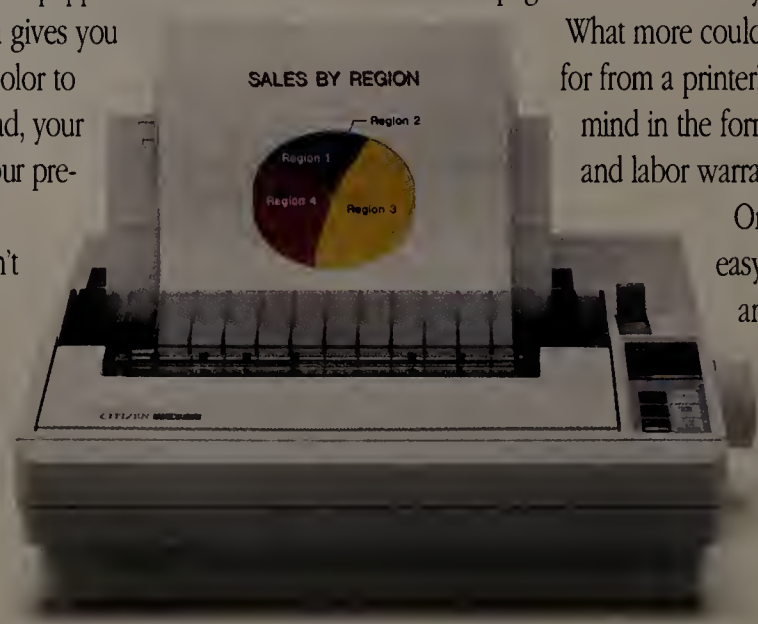
Like its wide carriage cousin the new GSX-145, the print quality rivals that of any printer in its class and its six resident fonts give you more flexibility to design your output.

And, like all our new printers, it's equipped with our exclusive Color On Command™ feature which gives you the capability of installing dynamic color to make your spread sheets easier to read, your graphics easier to understand, and your presentations simply brilliant.

Speaking of ease of use, it doesn't take a MIS manager to operate the GSX-140 printer. That's because the Command-Vue™ control panel prompts you with plain English directions on its LCD panel. The "Quick" menu gives you instant access to the printer settings most often changed. It remembers your four favorite software programs and sets them up just the way you like them, every time you use them.

Blending 192 cps, logic seeking, bidirectional printing and high speed paper feed, the GSX-140's high throughput design quietly cranks out page after page far faster than any of the competition.

What more could a busy executive ask for from a printer? How about peace of mind in the form of a 24-month parts and labor warranty.



Once you've tried the new GSX-140, it'll be easy to see how it makes your reports brighter and life easier. For the dealer near you, just call 1-800-441-2345, ext. 34 in Calif., 1-800-556-2345, ext. 34 outside Calif.

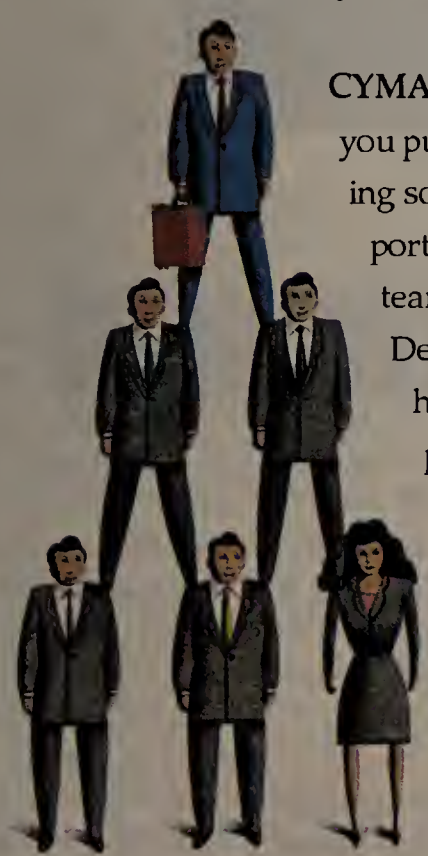
©1990 Citizen America Corporation.
Citizen, Color On Command, Command-Vue and the Citizen logo are trademarks of the Citizen Watch Co. Ltd.

CITIZEN™

Circle 91 on reader service card

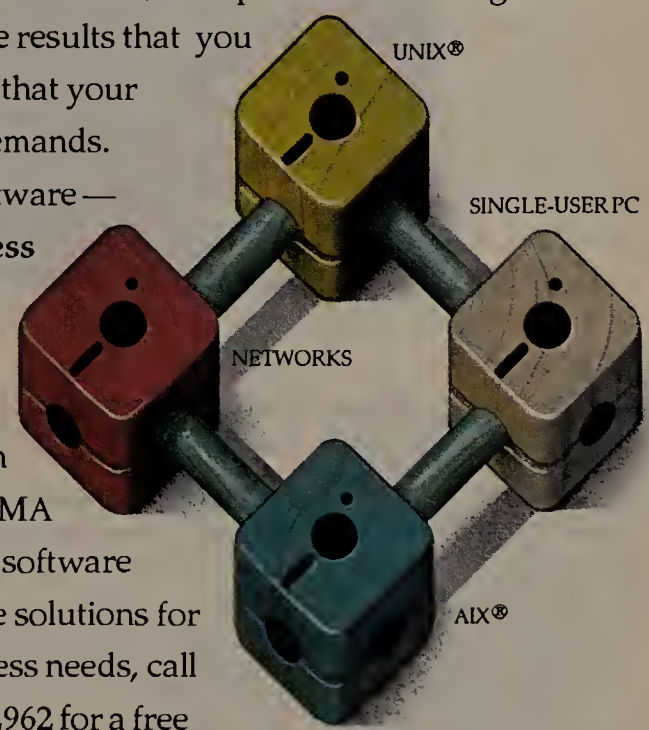
CYMA Software Means Solutions

STEP UP WITH CYMA — At CYMA, we've designed our accounting software products with your company's growth in mind. For example, each of CYMA's accounting systems is compatible with the other. This means, that as your business grows, you may step up to a CYMA product with more power and more capability. CYMA software — **Solutions for today and tomorrow.**



CYMA SUPPORT — When you purchase CYMA accounting software, you will be supported by one of the strongest teams around. Our Certified Dealers and Consultants are highly trained support professionals, backed by the CYMA support staff and its 10 year Tradition of Excellence. CYMA support — **It won't let you down.**

BUILD YOUR BUSINESS — To help you build your business, CYMA's accounting software products are designed to operate in a wide range of environments. Whether you've chosen a single PC, a PC network, or a multi-user system, such as UNIX® or XENIX,® our products are designed to produce the results that you desire, and that your business demands. CYMA Software — **The Business Builder.**



For more information on how CYMA accounting software can provide solutions for your business needs, call 1-800-292-2962 for a free information kit. Or write to: CYMA, 1400 East Southern, Tempe, Arizona 85282

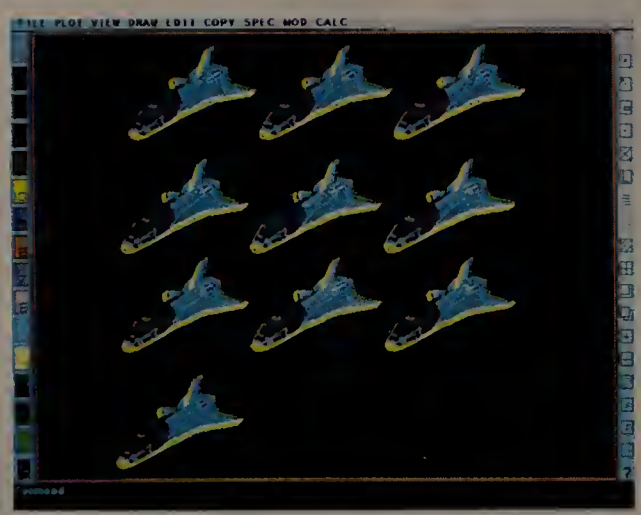
CYMA
. . . solutions

See us at Comdex Booth #N4012

Circle 54 on reader service card

See us at
COMDEX/Fall '90
November 12-16, 1990
Las Vegas, Nevada
Booth #4104

The Fastest 386® CAD!



FastCAD® regen of ten shuttles was 10 times faster than AutoCAD 386™

FastCAD Flys Past AutoCAD for Only $795

AutoCAD® claims their 386 version solves the problem of slow regen times. If you think that makes them the fastest 386-optimized CAD on the market, think again. In side-by-side speed comparisons pitting FastCAD's optimized 386 version against AutoCAD's 386, FastCAD literally flys past AutoCAD.

With both programs running on a 386, FastCAD regenerated a drawing of ten shuttles 10 times faster than AutoCAD 386, and in some drawings the difference is even greater.

FastCAD burns speed, not money.

Written in assembly language for blazing speed, FastCAD is the undisputed 386 speed champion. It zooms the fastest. Pans the fastest. And draws the fastest. Period.

Equally important, FastCAD comes with productivity boosting features – like unique interactive windows, transparent icons, and exclusive plot assembly. FastCAD is loaded with features worth far more than the $795 price.

If you haven't got time to waste, call (800)874-4028 now.

Contact Evolution Computing and we'll send you convincing information that will change your mind about CAD once and for all. You'll find out why FastCAD is consistently rated number one by the leading computer magazines. Why thousands of users won't settle for anything less than the fastest. FastCAD. *Anything less is a waste of time and money.*

EVOLUTION
FastCAD
COMPUTING

437 South 48th Street, Suite106
Tempe, Arizona 85281-9936
Toll Free (800) 874-4028
Phone (602) 967-8633
Fax (602) 968-4325

Personal Computing TOP RATED

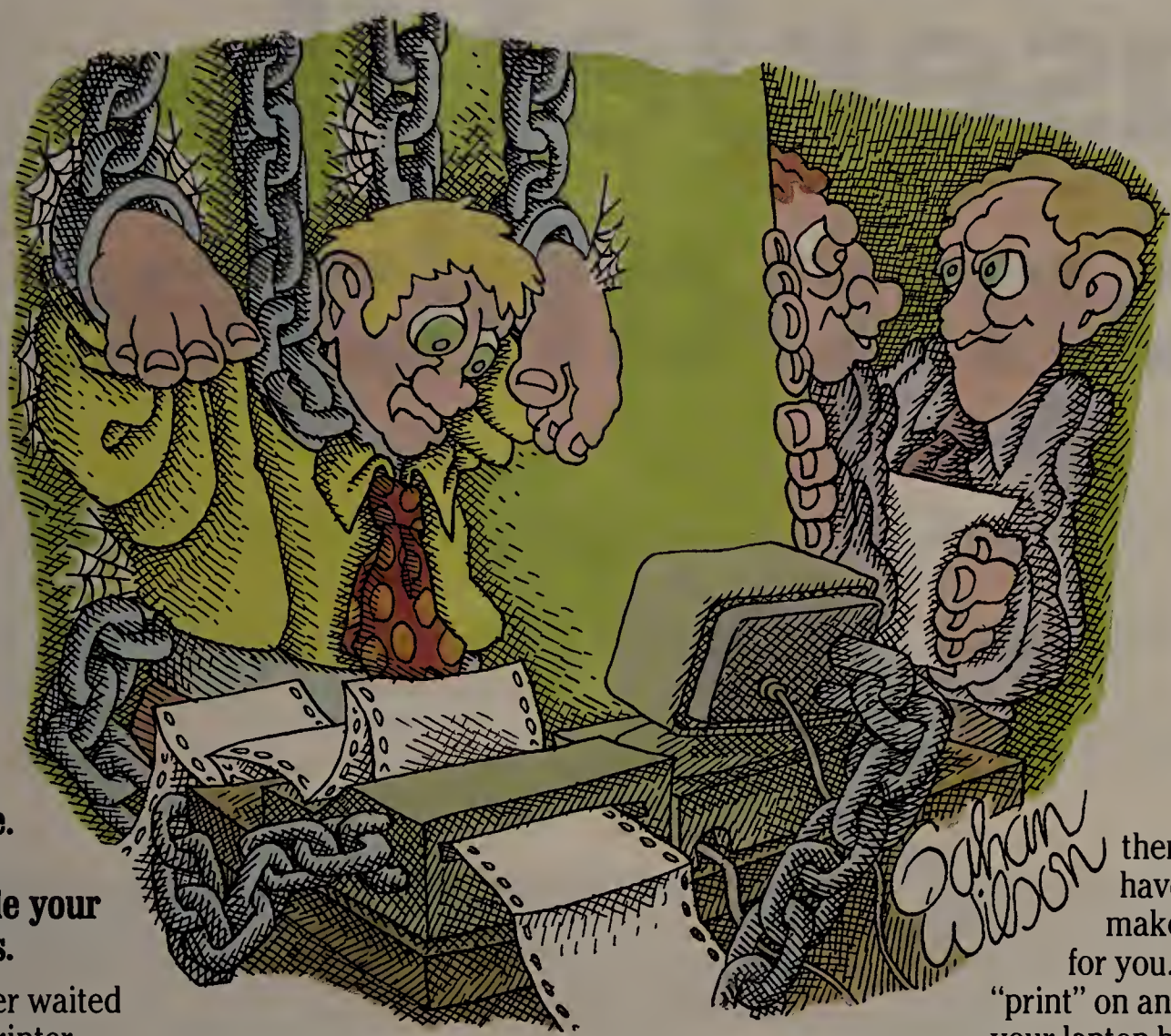
BEST OF PC MAGAZINE

Timing tests were done an ALR Flex Cache 386 33 MHz machine with 4 MB RAM, DOS 3 3 and a standard VGA card Drawings are shown after 74 seconds elapsed time

©1990 Evolution Computing
Product names mentioned herein are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies

Circle 93 on reader service card

Still hanging around, waiting for your spreadsheets to print?



"Obviously Fenwick hasn't discovered P.D.Queue yet."

Get P.D.Queue. And keep on working while your printer prints.

If you've ever waited idly for your printer to finish a spreadsheet, then here's a product that's been worth hanging around for.

P.D.Queue is the add-in print spooler for all kinds of printing with 1-2-3 and Symphony. Including Allways and Sideways® printing.

With P.D.Queue, you get back control of your computer seconds after starting a printout. Without waiting for your printer. Without doing anything different.

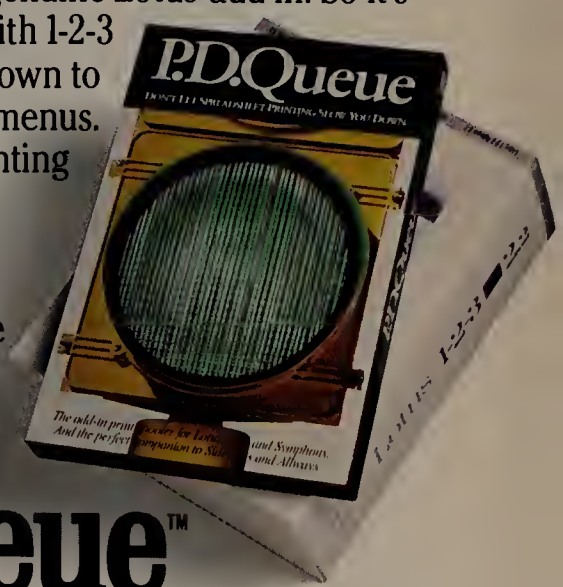
Just print as usual in 1-2-3, Symphony, Sideways, Allways, or any other add-in, and P.D.Queue takes over automatically. Sending your files to your hard disk—which takes just seconds—instead of to your printer—which could take minutes. While you're back at work, P.D.Queue takes care of printing for you. Silently, in the background.

In fact, you can queue up and manage up to 99 different print jobs at once. Change the order they're printed in. Cancel, pause, restart or postpone any of them. Print once and have P.D.Queue make multiple copies for you. You can even "print" on an airplane, take your laptop back to the office printer, and let P.D.Queue generate your printouts.

And P.D.Queue is a genuine Lotus add-in. So it's perfectly compatible with 1-2-3 and Symphony. Right down to the familiar Lotus-like menus.

So if spreadsheet printing is hanging you up, let P.D.Queue set you free.

P.D.Queue is just $89.95 at your software dealer, or direct from Funk Software.



P.D.Queue™

To order call 1-800-822-3865, ext. 228
(617-497-6339 in MA).

FUNK SOFT WARE

Funk Software, 222 Third Street, Cambridge, MA 02142
Requires Lotus 1-2-3 Release 2.0, 2.01 or 2.2, or Symphony Release 1.1 or higher. Works while in 1-2-3, Symphony or any add-in.
© 1990 Funk Software, Inc. P.D.Queue and Sideways are trademarks of Funk Software, Inc. Lotus, 1-2-3, Symphony and Allways are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp.

Circle 60 on reader service card

HARDWARE SPECIAL ISSUE

LaserJet II Compatibles

Why buy more printer than you need? If you're looking for basic graphics and fast text printing, this guide to 31 LaserJet II clones can help you meet an officeful of printing requirements.

Considering the PostScript-like features of the LaserJet III, investing in a LaserJet II compatible seems silly. After all, buying a LaserJet III is like getting a microwave for the price of a toaster: You get scalable fonts, resolution enhancement, and slick effects like rotated and shadowed text all for a measly $2395.

Unfortunately, most applications can't yet tap these special features, and people who need such finesse can get much more from a PostScript printer. Most of us will gladly settle for a toaster: a durable printer that handles simple graphics and cranks out text in a hurry—in other words, a LaserJet II. The problem is that HP doesn't sell it anymore. The solution? Try a LaserJet II clone.

This Buyers' Guide examines a host of laser printers that walk, talk, and print just like the LaserJet II. Thanks to longer duty cycles and faster engine speeds, many of the printers make more efficient LAN printers than the LaserJet III or the now-defunct II. Just remember that even the best imitations have limitations: While software written for the LaserJet II runs trouble-free on nearly all these printers, most can't use cartridges or other expansion products designed specifically for HP's unit.

Daniel Tynan and Cathy Smith

Romancing the Clones
Which printer should you choose as your work-group workhorse? If you shop carefully, you can find a laser that meets or beats the Series II and III in the key areas of price, speed, and durability. Here's what to look for:

Price The $2395 Series III sells on the street for well under $2000; you should pay a lot less for your laser or get a lot more printer in the bargain. But the price tag is only part of the story. For example, the Qume CrystalPrint costs almost 2 cents less per page than the PCPI LaserImage 1030—a difference that can add up to big savings over the life of the printer. Consider the cost and life expectancy of consumables and whether the print drum and toner cartridge come separately or as an integrated unit. Though integrated consumables are usually more expensive, they're also easier to install.

Speed Text-printing performance depends largely on engine speed. While the Series III clocks in at 8 ppm, the printers in this survey range from smaller 6-ppm machines to brawny 12-ppm units that can shoulder LAN-sized work loads.

Durability The III offers a monthly duty cycle of 16,000 pages and comes with a one-year warranty and HP's sterling reputation for reliability. Printers like IBM's LaserPrinter and Panasonic's KX-4450i offer even heftier duty cycles, and most are backed by solid one-year warranties. How can you gauge a printer's reliability before you buy? Check out the cost of the vendor's extended service contract. An expensive service agreement may mean the manufacturer expects the printer to require extensive repair.

Fonts None of the printers in this guide can match the Series III's font-scaling talents—and as simple text printers, they don't have to. Still, look for a generous selection of resident typefaces (the PCPI and Kyocera printers come with 38 and 79, respectively), plus compatibility with HP and third-party downloadable soft fonts, for those times when your documents demand a high-quality look.

Expandability The Series III comes with 1MB of RAM; the printers here come with between 512K and 1.5MB—fine for simple text printing, but not enough for downloadable fonts or full-page graphics. None of the printers accepts HP memory boards, so adding RAM may cost a little more—from $295 to $520 for a 1MB upgrade. And since few accept HP font cartridges and some don't work with PostScript emulators, you're also at the mercy of a vendor's proprietary options.

Paper Handling The III's paper capacity tops out at 200 sheets—far less than Kyocera's 1000-sheet options. Look for multiple trays, face-down output, and duplex printing options, as well as the ability to handle all the usual suspects—letter- and legal-sized paper, envelopes, labels, and transparencies.

Even in a graphical world, the vast majority of output will be documents and spreadsheets requiring a handful of fonts and minimal graphics. Unless you hunger for scalable fonts and flashy graphical effects, a fast, bread-and-butter

PIERRE-YVES GOAVEC

SERIES II COMPATIBLES: LASER POWER FOR YOUR LAN

			STANDARD FEATURES							EMULATIONS	
Manufacturer	Printer	List price	Standard RAM	Maximum RAM	Rated speed (ppm)	Monthly duty cycle (pages)	Cost of toner cartridge	Number of pages per cartridge	Estimated cost per page (cents)[1]	HPGL	EpsonFX
DATAPRODUCTS	LZR 650	$1695	512K	4.5MB	6	3000	$60	3000	2.8	y	y
	LZR 1230	$3695	512K	2MB	12	25,000	$31	5000	3	y	y
EPSON AMERICA	Epson EPL-6000	$1399	512K	4.5MB	6	3000	$29	1500	2.5	n	y [2]
FACIT	Facit P6060	$1599	512K	4.5MB	6	4000	$24	1500	3.4	n	n
FUJITSU AMERICA	RX 7200	$3995	640K	4.6MB	12	10,000	$68	10,000	3.5	y [2]	y
IBM	LaserPrinter	$2395	512K	4MB	10	20,000	$199 [3]	10,000	2	n	n
KYOCERA ELECTRONICS	F800A	$2295	512K	4.5MB	8	10,000	$40.95	4000	3.22	n	y
	F1000A	$2895	512K	1.5MB	10	10,000	$36.95	3000	3.37	n	y
	F2000A	$4695	1MB	5MB	10	10,000	$36.95	3000	3.37	n	y
MANNESMANN TALLY	MT905	$1499	512K	4.5MB	6	4000	$45 [4]	1500	3	n	y [2]
	MT906	$1695	512K	4.5MB	6	4000	$45 [4]	1500	3	n	y [2]
OFFICE AUTOMATION SYSTEMS	LaserPro EXEC	$1495	512K	4.5MB	6	3000	$47	1500	[5]	n	y [2]
	LaserPro LP 90/8	$2350	1MB	5MB	8	5000	$47	1500	[5]	y	y
OKIDATA	OkiLaser 800	$1795	512K	4.5MB	8	5000	$33	2500	3.2	n	n
	OkiLaser 820	$2295	512K	4.5MB	8	5000	$33	2500	3.2	n	n
OLIVETTI OFFICE USA	PG 306	$1595	512K	4.5MB	6	3000	$29	1500	2.5	n	y
PACKARD BELL	PB 9500	$2195	1.5MB	4.5MB	6	4000	$27.50	1500	[5]	n	y
PANASONIC COMMUNICATIONS & SYSTEMS	KX-4420 Laser Partner	$1695	512K	4.5MB	8	3000	$45	3000	2.9	n	n
	KX-4450i Laser Partner	$2095	512K	4.5MB	11	20,000	$45	5000	2.9	n	y
PCPI	LaserImage 1030-PP	$2395	1MB	5MB	6	3000	$32	1500	4.12 [6]	y	y
	LaserImage 1030-ID	$2795	1MB	5MB	6	3000	$32	1500	4.12 [6]	n	y
	LaserImage 1030-IS	$2995	1MB	5MB	6	3000	$32	1500	4.12 [6]	n	y
	LaserImage 2020-PP	$3495	1MB	5MB	8	10,000	$84	6000	3.4	y	y
	LaserImage 2020-ID	$3895	1MB	5MB	8	10,000	$84	6000	3.4	n	y
	LaserImage 2020-IS	$4095	1MB	5MB	8	10,000	$84	6000	3.4	n	y
QUME	CrystalPrint Super Series II	$1999	1.5MB	1.5MB	6	5000	$125 [3]	7500	2.3	y	y [2]
SHARP ELECTRONICS	JX-9500	$1795	512K	4.5MB	6	3000	$57	3000	2.7	n	y
TANDY	Tandy LP 950	$1599	512K	2MB	6	3000	$64.95	3000	3.1	n	y
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	MicroLaser	$1799	512K	4.5MB	6	3000	$60	3000	[5]	n	y
TOSHIBA AMERICA	PageLaser6	$1549	512K [8]	4.5MB	6	4000	$49 [4]	1500	3.1	n	n
UNISYS	AP9210	$2395	512K	4MB	10	20,000	$195 [3]	10,000	2	y	n

[1] Vendor estimate, based on cost of toner, drum, and developer.
[2] Extra-cost option.
[3] Integrated drum, toner, and developer package.
[4] Package of two.
[5] Information unavailable.
[6] Includes cost of cleaning cartridges.

LaserJet clone may be all your office really needs—no matter how you slice it.

Daniel Tynan is an associate editor and Cathy Smith the editorial assistant for PC World.

WHERE TO BUY

Dataproducts Corp.
6200 Canoga Ave.
Woodland Hills, CA
91367
800/624-8999,
415/358-1990,
818/887-4789 (fax)

Epson America
20770 Madrona Ave.
Torrance, CA 90503
800/289-3776

Facit, Inc.
400 Commercial St.
Manchester, NH
03108
800/733-2248,
603-647-2724 (fax)

Fujitsu America, Inc.
3055 Orchard Dr.
San Jose, CA
95134-2022
800/626-4686,
408/432-1318 (fax)

		FONT SUPPORT			PAPER HANDLING				PORTS			
IBM Praprinter	PastScript option	Number af resident typefaces	Accepts HP fant cartridges	Accepts down-laadable soft fonts	Maximum number af paper trays	Paper capacity (standard/ maximum)	Prints legal enve-lapes, labels, transparencies	Facedown autput	Parallel/ serial	AppleTalk	Warranty	Reader service number
y	n	16	n	y	2	250/500	y	y	y/y	n	1 year	601
n	n	8	n	y	3	250/750	y	y	y/y	n	1 year	602
n	y	6	y	y	1	150/150	y	y	y/y	n	2 years	605
y [2]	y	6	y	y	1	150/150	y	y	y/y	n	1 year	606
y	n	8	n	y	2	250/500	y	y	y/y	n	90 days an-site	607
n	y	5	n	n	4	200/700	y	y	y/y	n	1 year	608
n	n	79	n	y	1	150/150	y	y	y/y	n	90 days	609
n	n	79	n	y	1	250/1000	y	y	y/y	n	90 days	610
n	n	79	n	y	2	250/1250	y	y	y/y	n	90 days	611
y [2]	n	6	y	y	1	150/150	y	y	y/y	n	1 year 90 days on-site	612
y [2]	y	6	n	y	2	150/400	y	y	y/y	y [2]	1 year 90 days on-site	613
y [2]	y	6	y	y	1	150/150	y	y	y/y	n	1 year	614
y	n	7	y	y	1	200/200	y	y	y/y	n	1 year	615
y	n	26	y	y	2	200/400	y	y	y/y	y [2]	1 year	616
y	n	26	y	y	2	200/400	y	y	y/y	y [2]	1 year	617
y	y	8	n	y	1	150/150	y	y	y/y [2]	n	1 year an-site	618
y	n	6	y	y	1	150/150	y	y	y/y	y	1 year	619
n	n	22	n	y	1	250/250	y	y	y/y [2]	n	1 year	620
y	n	28	n	y	2	500/500	y	y	y/y	n	1 year	621
y	y	38	n	n	2	250/400	y	y	y/y	n	90 days an-site	622
y	y	38	n	n	2	150/400	y	y	y/y	n	90 days an-site	623
y	y	38	n	n	2	150/400	y	y	y/y	n	90 days on-site	624
y	y	38	n	n	1	250/250	y [7]	y	y/y	n	90 days on-site	625
y	y	38	n	n	1	250/250	y [7]	y	y/y	n	90 days on-site	626
y	y	38	n	n	1	250/250	y [7]	y	y/y	n	90 days an-site	627
y	y	10	n	y	1	100/100	y	n	y/y	y	1 year	628
y	n	3	n	n	2	250/500	y	y	y/n	n	1 year	629
y	n	24	n	y	2	250/250	y	y	y/y	n	1 year	631
n	y	3	n	y	2	250/500	y	y	y/y [2]	y/y [2]	1 year	632
y	n	8	y	y	2	150/150	y	y	y/y	n	1 year	633
y	y	6	n	y	2	200/500	y	y	y/y	n	1 year	634

[7] Not legal-sized paper.
[8] 1MB required for 300-dpi resolution.

For more information about all products in this table, circle reader service no. 901.

IBM
Natianal Distributian Divisian
101 Paragan Dr.
Montvale, NJ 07645
800/426-2468

Kyocera Electronics
100 Randalph Rd.
Samerset, NJ 08873
201/560-0060,
201/560-8380 (fax)

Mannesmann Tally
8301 S. 180th St.
Kent, WA 98032
800/843-1347,
206/251-5520 (fax)

Office Automation Systems
9940 Barnes Canyan Rd.
San Diega, CA 92121
619/452-9400,
619/452-2427 (fax)

Okidata
Customer Infarmatian Center
532 Fellawship Rd.
Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054
800/654-3282,
609/778-4184 (fax)

UPGRADES FOR THE '90S #10

The (Almost) Ultimate Floppy Upgrade

The 2.8MB floppy drive may well be standard in the next generation of personal computers. But if you want to skip a generation—and store *lots* of data—Q/Cor's 3½-inch floppy drive, the Stor/Mor, is a sure bet. The drive can pack a whopping 21.4MB on special high-capacity floppies, and it's darn fast—although not quite as fast as Q/Cor claims. The Stor/Mor can't read or write 1.44MB or 720K floppies, but the drive is compatible with programs ranging from *Norton Utilities* to *Fastback* to NetWare and works in nearly any XT, AT, or compatible.

The Stor/Mor comes in both internal and external versions; the external unit examined here is pretty easy to install. You plug the controller into a free slot, connect it to the drive with a cable, and plug the drive's power supply into an AC outlet. Turn on your PC, copy a few utilities to the hard disk, reference a device driver in your CONFIG.SYS file, and that's about it. To format a 25MB floppy, you naturally use a supplied utility. You can even boot your PC from the Stor/Mor and partition its superfloppies as you would a hard disk. If you need floppy portability and hard disk storage, the Stor/Mor is one of the best options around. List price: external $895, internal $795, 25MB floppy disk $25. Q/Cor, One Meca Way, Norcross, GA 30093; 800/548-3420, 404/564-5528 (fax).

—*Robert Luhn*

Reader service no. 730

A Bernoulli alternative: the Stor/Mor holds 21MB on a floppy yet costs $895.

TONY CARLSON

WHERE TO BUY

Olivetti Office USA
765 U.S. Hwy. 202 S
Bridgewater, NJ 08807
201/526-8200, 201/526-8405 (fax)

Packard Bell Electronics
9425 Canoga Ave.
Chatsworth, CA 91311
818/773-4400

Panasonic Communications & Systems Co.
Two Panasonic Way
Secaucus, NJ 07094
800/742-8086, 201/348-7000

PCPI
10865 Rancho Bernardo Rd.
San Diego, CA 92127
800/225-4098, 800/262-0522 California, 619/487-5809 (fax)

Qume Corp.
500 Yosemite Dr.
Milpitas, CA 95035
408/942-4000, 408/942-4052 (fax)

Sharp Electronics Corp.
Sharp Plaza
Mahwah, NJ 07430-2135 201/529-9500

Tandy Corp.
1800 One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102
817/390-3011

Texas Instruments
Information Technology Group
P.O. Box 202230
Austin, TX 78720
800/527-3500

Toshiba America Information Systems
Printer Products Division
9740 Irvine Blvd.
Irvine, CA 92718
714/583-3000

Unisys Corp.
P.O. Box 500
Blue Bell, PA 19424
800/448-1424

GET THE '91 BUICK LINEUP ON DISK—FREE.

To receive a *free* copy of Buick's 1991 Dimensions Disk, simply fill out and return this postpaid card, or call 1-512-734-2224.

The disk runs on minimum 512E Macintosh and IBM PC, PS2 or compatible with a graphics card. Offer good while supply lasts. Please allow three to four weeks for delivery.

Name _____
(please print or type)

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

Area Code (_____) Phone Number _____

CHECK BOX
1. ☐ Macintosh 800K
2. ☐ IBM PC (3 1/2)
3. ☐ IBM PC (5 1/4)

What are you currently driving?
1. ☐ Buick
2. ☐ GM
3. ☐ Ford
4. ☐ Chrysler
5. ☐ European
6. ☐ Japanese
7. ☐ other
8. ☐ none

Model: _____

Year: _____

When do you plan your next car purchase?
1. ☐ Recently purchased
2. ☐ 1-3 mos.
3. ☐ 4-6 mos.
4. ☐ 7-12 mos.
5. ☐ no plans

Are you:
1. ☐ under 25
2. ☐ 25-29
3. ☐ 30-40
4. ☐ 41-50
5. ☐ 51-60
6. ☐ 61-70
7. ☐ 71 or older

Is your Household Income:
1. ☐ under $25,000
2. ☐ $25,000-$34,900
3. ☐ $35,000-$49,900
4. ☐ $50,000-$75,000
5. ☐ greater than $75,000

Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

PC91

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

First Class Permit No. 255 San Antonio, Texas

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Buick Dimensions Distribution Center
4242 Piedras Drive East, Suite 120
San Antonio, Texas 78228-9901

FREE DISK DRIVE.

Park a *free* Buick disk in your computer. Then take the 1991 Buick lineup for a little spin.

This free Buick disk provides trunk-loads of information about the 1991 Buick models, and a challenging computer-golf game.

To get your free disk, fill out the attached card, call 1-512-734-2224, or write: Buick Dimensions Distribution Center, 4242 Piedras Drive East, Suite 120, San Antonio, Texas 78228-9901. Please specify MAC, IBM or compatible. NOTE: The computer animation requires a graphics card.

BUICK®

The New Symbol For Quality In America.

Circle 37 on reader service card

Four powerful concepts that will change the way you look at laptops

Dauphin Technology introduces the 1000 Series* of laptop computers that can be customized to your needs.

UPGRADEABLE CPU

For simple word processing or data entry a 286-12 MHz could be the CPU of choice. For quick database access speed and spreadsheet calculations you may like the 386SX-20 MHz. For power hungry users we recommend the 386DX-25 MHz with built in cache controller. Weighing under 7.5 lbs. this is the most powerful laptop ever created.

DISKLESS COMPUTER

For security conscious applications the Dauphin 1000 series can be configured as a diskless workstation. As your computing environment changes you may require a disk drive. There exist three ways of integration. A Dauphin 1050 housing which includes an internal disk drive with the same or upgraded CPU. Also available is an external floppy port for either 5 $^1/_4$" or 3 $^1/_2$" drives. An alternate solution is a proprietary screen stand with an external disk drive.

NETWORK READY

The Dauphin 1000 series is the first line of laptops to provide a proprietary network ready architecture as a standard. You can work under a DOS shell while running UNIX or ZENIX as a primary operating system. RAM and hard disk space is not a constraining factor. The Dauphin 1000 series can be expanded to 32 MB memory and optional 30, 40 or 60 MB hard drives. Bootable ROM makes the Dauphin 1000 the premier network capable workstation.

DETACHABLE SCREEN

The screen on the Dauphin 1000 series can be removed in a snap. It can also be attached to a screen stand that includes an external floppy drive. As a keyboard computer you can use your favorite external monitor at home, work or on the road. This is an ideal solution for people who need power yet every ounce they carry matters. You can pack this lightweight unit (less than 4 lbs.) in a briefcase or a backpack.

Dauphin Technology, Inc. 1125 East St. Charles Road, Lombard, Illinois, 60148 U.S.A Telephone 708 • 627 • 4004
In Canada, call our distributor LapTECH SYSTEMS Inc. at 800 • 561 • 4527

* This device has not been approved by the Federal Communications Commission. This device is not, and may not be, offered for sale or lease, or sold or leased until the approval of the FCC has been obtained.

Circle 66 on reader service card

"I Get Paid to Write Programs. And Now, I'm Writing Them Twice As Fast."

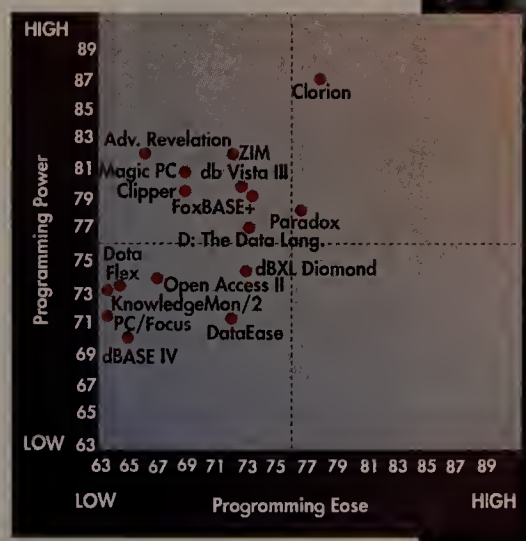
If you write programs for a living, get to know The Clarion Professional Developer® 2.1.

It can cut applications development time by 50% or more without compromising your design. It's so fast and easy, you can complete prototypes while your clients watch.

Professional Developer 2.1 can interface to routines from C and Assembler. It allows import and export of dBASE, BASIC and DIF files. Its application generator produces commented source code which can be easily adapted with its utilities to allow you to generate .EXEs. Network support is included at no extra cost. There are no run-time licenses or fees. And now Version 2.1 includes Report Writer, which allows you to easily and intuitively create ad hoc reports and queries (from Clarion files, non-Clarion files or any combination).

Professional Developer is an immensely powerful, easy-to-use DBMS application developer. We didn't say it: The PC WEEK poll of corporate satisfaction said it. We came out head and shoulders above the 15 other programmable databases. No one else came even close.

In this business where time is money, let Professional Developer help you generate more money for your time. Below is a partial list of our world-wide network of dealers. For the one nearest you, call:
(U.S.A.) 800-354-5444 (Canada) 305-785-4555



Here's what American corporations in a PC Week survey thought of the power and ease of use of Professional Developer vs. competitors. Any questions?

CLARIONSOFTWARE™

150 East Sample Road, Pompano Beach, FL 33064

SEE US AT FALL COMDEX IN THE MERISEL BOOTH #1916.

CORPORATE TOP RATED PC WEEK 1989 SATISFACTION POLL

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE NOVEMBER 15 1988 CLARION PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPER

INFO WORLD Clarion Professional Developer 8.2 Jul 4 1988

Clarion Software Products run on any IBM PC, PS/2, or true compatible with 512K of memory and a hard disk. Clarion Professional Developer, is a registered trademark and Clarion Software is a trademark of Clarion Software. Copyright 1989 Clarion Software. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton Tate.

AZ, Phoenix
Engenuity Systems
(602) 274-7993

CA, Fresno
Advanced Micro Systems
(209) 222-1776

FL, West Palm Beach
PC Systems
(407) 640-0811

ID, Pocatello
Data Solutions
(208) 232-9022

KY, Bardstown
Procom Prof. Computer Systems
(502) 348-1122

MI, Keego Harbor
Software Library Of Keego
(313) 681-6600

MN, Austin
C/M Computer Services
(507) 437-8886

TX, Houston
PC People
(713) 789-6300

CA, Concord
Whole Earth Access
(415) 686-2270

CA, Laguna Hill
Online Computer Systems
(714) 380-1730

GA, Riverdale
Common Sense Systems Inc.
(404) 473-1372

IL, Northbrook
ASAP Software Express Inc.
(708) 498-1235

MD, Baltimore
Compucare International Corp.
(301) 484-9052

MI, Inkster
All American Cash Register Inc.
(313) 561-4141

NY, Brooklyn
PC Plus LTD
(718) 692-2260

UT, Ogden
Knowledge Concepts Inc
(801) 392-1153

Circle 36 on reader service card

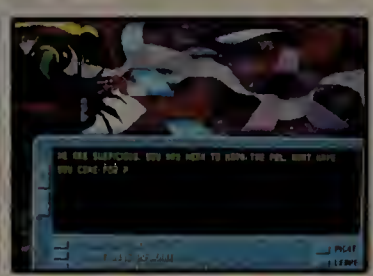
THE BEST OF THE FUTURE

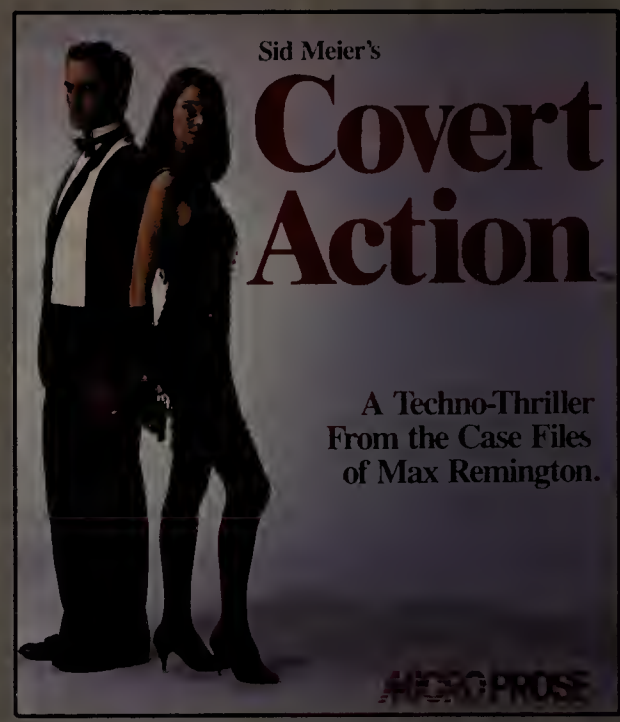
Journey to the far future, to a time when Earth is uninhabitable, and you must find a new home for Mankind. The company that revolutionized combat flight simulation has taken another bold step with *Lightspeed*.

You control a starship 15,000 feet long and armed with turret-mounted lasers, a devastating plasma cannon and fightercraft you pilot directly. Determine how much energy to use for defense screens, blasters and afterburners. Super 3-D Graphics — more detailed than ever before — deliver space combat action the way it was meant to look. A stirring original soundtrack presents the future as it was meant to sound.

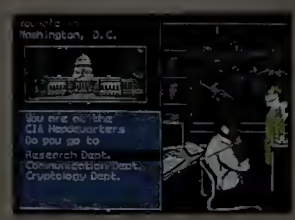
Explore star clusters and the hundreds of planets they contain. Negotiate with over 25 alien species for valuable raw materials and binding peace treaties in fascinating role-playing sequences where you must deal with each species' unique appearance, customs, cultural biases and method of communication.

The first space game to combine sophisticated role-playing with state-of-the-art technology, *Lightspeed* is the future made available today. As always, MicroProse presents the Best of Times.





THE BEST OF THE PRESENT



Experience the present world of international espionage by stepping into the shoes of special agent Max Remington. The first company to successfully merge simulation, role-playing and adventure now delivers espionage as it really is, with the scenarios and methods of operation you demand in an *authentic* spy thriller.

THE BEST OF THE PAST

Step into the past, and into the cockpit of a World War I biplane for thrilling dogfights against the greatest aerial aces of all time. The masters of combat flight simulation present the masters of aerial dogfighting with Super 3-D Graphics, evocative sounds and MicroProse's traditional dedication to realism, challenge and fun.

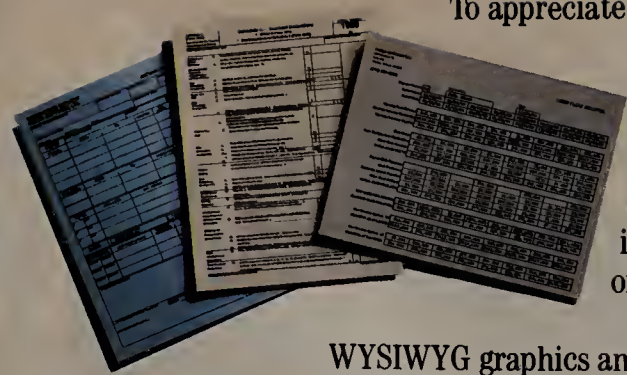
Join The MicroProse Squadron and Win Great Prizes!

Can't find these games? Call 1-800-879-[illegible] for [illegible] information. ©1990 MicroProse Software, Inc. [illegible]

MICROPROSE

The Best of Times [illegible]

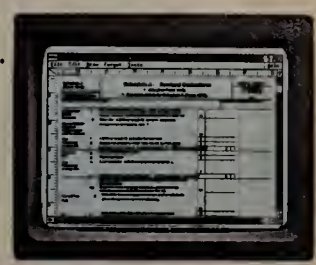
WE'D LIKE TO SUGGEST A FEW NEW CRITERIA FOR CHOOSING FORMS SOFTWARE.



To appreciate the benefits of JetForm™ software, we invite you to first examine the subject of business forms themselves. And why every business has so many.

It's because forms are the proven way to gather information. Communicate it. Store it, and process it. Which is precisely the point of view from which JetForm was developed.

Naturally, JetForm gives you complete WYSIWYG graphics and font control, using the industry standard Microsoft® Windows interface.



But we also give you something else. And that's a set of capabilities that turns forms software from a handy way to replace pre-printed forms into a powerful way to run a business.

Which is why you'll find JetForm prints faster on the laser printers that businesses use most.

And connects more effectively to networks. So both forms and the information they contain can be better shared and communicated – across departments, or entire organizations. And not just with IBM® PCs, but with HP®3000s, HP9000s, DEC® VAXs™ and UNIX® machines.

Combined with our optional JetForm-Merge and JetForm-Server software, JetForm makes it possible to completely automate and streamline the entire information management process. From design and forms completion, to printing and integration with your existing dBASE® files.

As years pass, other software makers may discover the true purpose of business forms, and upgrade their products to the capabilities of JetForm. But JetForm has them today. And a new business day starts tomorrow.

Call 800-267-9976 for complete information on the full family of JetForm forms software.

JetForm

THEY'RE MORE THAN JUST FORMS. THEY'RE YOUR BUSINESS.

SPEED

Find out how fast it prints on HP LaserJet® printers, and the new IBM LaserPrinter 4019. You'll find JetForm is three times faster than others.

RANGE

How well does it work in a network? Sending forms around the office is one thing. Managing information throughout your organization, across multiple platforms, is quite another.

CAPACITY

Will it handle all your forms needs? Including complex policies and contracts, as well as bar code labels? Will it handle them in the volume you'll need as your forms applications grow?

CONTROL

Just because it "links" to your database doesn't mean it takes full advantage of database links. JetForm verifies data, performs calculations, and fully reads and writes dBASE files.

DESIGN

Make sure you get a full set of flexible, easy to use, WYSIWYG design tools tailored to forms design. After all, this isn't desktop publishing. It's information management.

MICROSOFT WINDOWS.

See Us At Comdex, Booth #H7033

Call (800) 267-9976 (US only) or (613) 594-3026. Indigo Software Ltd., 560 Rochester Street, Suite 400, Ottawa, Canada K1S 5K2

© 1990 Indigo Software Ltd. JetForm is a trademark of Indigo Software Ltd. All company and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle 97 on reader service card

INTRODUCING ACT 1 PLUS

(We had a tough ACT to follow, and follow it we did)

THE ULTIMATE ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE PACKAGE FOR THE 90's

Cougar Mountain Software is pleased to introduce a total restructuring of our pricing and packaging policy that we believe establishes our accounting software as the best totally integrated, totally upgradeable single user package in the industry. **ACT 1 PLUS** is the accounting software by which other accounting software is judged. No other accounting software retailing for under $500.00 is as powerful, flexible, and comprehensive as **ACT 1** and no one has a better eight year track record for reliability.

Cougar Mountain has been supplying small to large businesses with accounting software since the dawn of the micro-computer age. Each module can stand alone, or can be fully integrated with the others. Use any single module, integrate 2 or more, or grow into Cougar's **ACT 2 PLUS** network version, which has been in use over seven years. UNIX and SCO XENIX versions are available too. **ACT PLUS Series** accounting software equals and exceeds systems selling for 10-20 times our affordable price. With our 30 day money back guarantee, you can try it and see what we mean.

NEW Check Reconciliation — **NEW** Purchase Order — **NEW** LYNX (ASCII File Conv.) — **NEW** User's Manual

PACKAGE NOW INCLUDES:

GENERAL LEDGER
- Full multi-company capability
- Maintains account history up to 100 years
- Queries individual accounts on screen or to printer
- Preformatted or user defined chart of accounts
- PLUS many more features

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE (Enhanced)
- Sorts reports by cost, name, zip, type, etc.
- Payment can apply to up to 250 invoices
- 60 characters per comment line
- Preformatted or user defined statements
- PLUS many more features

INVENTORY (Enhanced)
- Up to 15 character stock numbers
- Up to 45 character product descriptions
- FIFO/LIFO/standard cost/Weighted average valuation
- Enhanced reporting capacilities
- PLUS many more features

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE (Enhanced)
- Preformatted or user defined checks
- Stock description in invoice entry
- Vendor reports, master lists, payment records — 5 periods
- Prints 1099S, miscellaneous
- PLUS many more features

PAYROLL (Enhanced)
- Prints 12 payroll reports
- Allows 15 user defined benefits/deductions per employee
- User defined pay rate precision
- Daily importing of external files
- PLUS many more features

ORDER ENTRY/INVOICING (Enhanced)
- Allows adding customers on the fly
- Accommodates recurring invoices
- 45 character description in invoice detail
- Automatically updates inventory
- PLUS many more features

PURCHASE ORDER (New)
- Provides numerous reports
- Commits dollars to G.L. when P.O. is placed
- P.O. numbers pre-assigned or assigned at printing
- Tracks multiple vendors for each stock number
- PLUS many more features

CHECK RECONCILIATION (New)
- Bank/Checkbook or Checkbook/Bank reconciliation
- Accommodates recurring transactions
- Master password and operator password security
- Easy conversion from manual or other auto system
- PLUS many more features

COMPLETE USER'S MANUAL (New)

LYNX (ASCII FILE CONVERTOR) (New)

Allows data from external files such as spreadsheets, data bases, to be moved to Cougar Mountain, and also allows moving data from Cougar Mountain to external files.

NEW — COUGAR MOUNTAIN — NEW

— REPORT WRITER —

For the user who needs more than **ACT +**, 250 standard reports. Provides the user with the ability to generate a multitude of custom reports using data from any Cougar Mountain **ACT 1 PLUS** file. Custom design your unique reports using English language commands, and avoid the costs and lengthy time frames of custom programming.

ONLY **$199.50** + Shipping & Handling

(Call our sales department for details)

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
applicable on all products bought directly from COUGAR MOUNTAIN SOFTWARE. Products must be returned in resaleable condition.
15% restocking fee applicable.

TOLL FREE SUPPORT & TRAINING SEMINARS AVAILABLE.

TOTAL PACKAGE ONLY **$199.50** + Shipping & Handling

SPECIAL UPGRADE PRICING FOR EXISTING ACT 1 USERS (LIMITED TIME OFFER) **$99.50**

Save even more money when you purchase **ACT 1 PLUS & CMS REPORT WRITER** as a single unit.

BONUS BUY Reg. $399.00 — SPECIAL PRICE **$349.50** + Shipping & Handling

HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS
- IBM PC or compatible.
  Hard disk required.

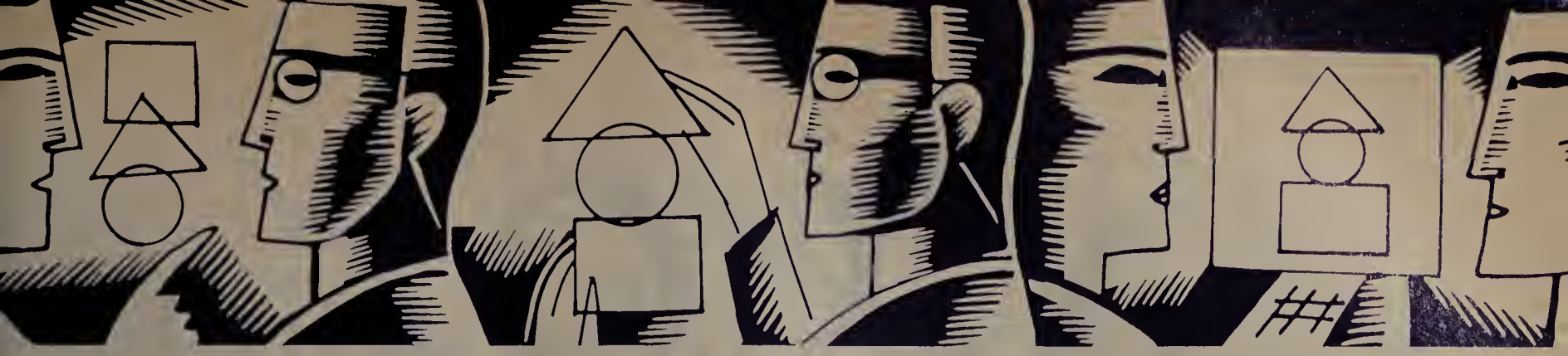
ACT 1 PLUS SERIES

COUGAR MOUNTAIN
S·O·F·T·W·A·R·E
2609 Kootenai, Box 6886
Boise, ID 83707, 208-344-2540

1-800-344-2540
8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. MST
FAX # 208-343-0267

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

Circle 57 on reader service card



STAR-DOT-STAR *.*

A global exchange of personal computer discoveries

Speed up your keyboard, detect 1-2-3's version number with a macro, improve point-and-shoot application launching in Windows 3.0's File Manager, print the unprintable on a DeskJet, and take your batch files to the carnival.

Edited by Tom Swan

Let Your Fingers Do the Flying

Good typists who are held back by a slow keyboard will appreciate a program I wrote, KBSETUP.C (see **LISTING 1**). It reprograms a keyboard's repeat delay and speed to really let your fingers fly. By lengthening or shortening the delay from when you press down on a key to when it starts to repeat and by adjusting the repeat rate, KBSETUP lets you fine-tune your keyboard to match your typing skills.

Enter the command **kbsetup m** to display a menu of choices. At the DOS prompt, enter **kbsetup** again, with two parameters. The first should be a letter from A to D, representing the delay you want; the second a value from 0 to 31 representing the desired speed. For example, **kbsetup a 0** gives you the shortest delay and fastest speed, while **kbsetup d 31** produces the longest and slowest.

Executing the program without parameters sets the keyboard rates to the

(continues)

```
/* kbsetup.c by Michael O'Connor */

#include <ctype.h>
#include <dos.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

#define ISIN(l,h,v)  ((l<=v)&&(v<=h))

int kbdelay = 0;     /* Default typematic delay */
int kbrepeat = 0;    /* Default repeat rate */

void usage(void)
{
  puts("ERROR: Type KBSETUP M for menu\n");
  exit(1);
}

void menu(void)
{
  clrscr();
  puts("\n\t\t\tKBSETUP MENU:\n\n"
       "\t  keyboard DELAY time == delay in msecs\n"
       "\t              A        ==       250\n"
       "\t              B        ==       500\n"
       "\t              C        ==       750\n"
       "\t              D        ==      1000\n"
       "\tkeyboard REPEAT rate  == characters per second\n"
       "0 == 30.0\t   8 == 15.0\t   16 == 7.5\t   24 == 3.7\n"
       "1 == 26.7\t   9 == 13.3\t   17 == 6.7\t   25 == 3.3\n"
       "2 == 24.0\t  10 == 12.0\t   18 == 6.0\t   26 == 3.0\n"
       "3 == 21.8\t  11 == 10.9\t   19 == 5.5\t   27 == 2.7\n"
       "4 == 20.0\t  12 == 10.0\t   20 == 5.0\t   28 == 2.5\n"
       "5 == 18.5\t  13 ==  9.2\t   21 == 4.6\t   29 == 2.3\n"
       "6 == 17.1\t  14 ==  8.6\t   22 == 4.3\t   30 == 2.1\n"
       "7 == 16.0\t  15 ==  8.0\t   23 == 4.0\t   31 == 2.0\n"
       "Syntax: kbsetup <A...D> <0...31>\n"
       "Default settings: A 0 (short delay, fast repeat)");
  exit(1);
}
```

(continues)

LISTING 1: Compile KBSETUP.C with Borland's Turbo C to create KBSETUP.EXE. Execute the program using the command KBSETUP M to display a menu of parameters for adjusting your keyboard's key-repeat delay and speed.

ANTHONY RUSSO

ONLY·ONE

DESKTOP PUBLISHER

LETS YOU DO ALL THIS

Make sure you buy before Dec. 31, 1990 —you'll get 5 additional fonts FREE (a $125 value) while supplies last!

If you already own PFS: First Publisher, Publish It! or any other desktop publisher, trade up to Express Publisher for just $49.95! (see details)

Introducing Express Publisher 2.0— the only layout program that lets you curve, shadow, rotate, and stretch text with TextEffects.™ Now you can create even flashier flyers, head-turning headlines, and better brochures.

Express Publisher gives you the same high quality output as PageMaker—in a package that's easier to learn and use than PFS: First Publisher.

It's also the only desktop publisher under $160 that lets you scale any font instantly,* from "mouse size" up to 2″ high. Wrap text to fit any shape, automatically. And print the crispest, cleanest output your dot matrix or laser printer can produce.

Express Publisher and Power Up are registered trademarks of Power Up Software Corporation. Intellifont is a registered trademark of Agfa Corporation.

*Express Publisher 2.0 utilizes Intellifont® type scaling technology.

Send the title page of your current desktop publisher, this ad, and a check for $49.95 plus $3.95 shipping & handling payable to Power Up Software. Residents of CA, NY, IL, PA, WA: add applicable sales tax. Please specify 3.5″ or 5.25″ disks. Mail to: Power Up Software Corporation, EP Trade Up, PO Box 7600, San Mateo, CA 94403. Offer expires June 30, 1991.

Power Up! SOFTWARE CORPORATION

M125

Circle 211 on reader service card

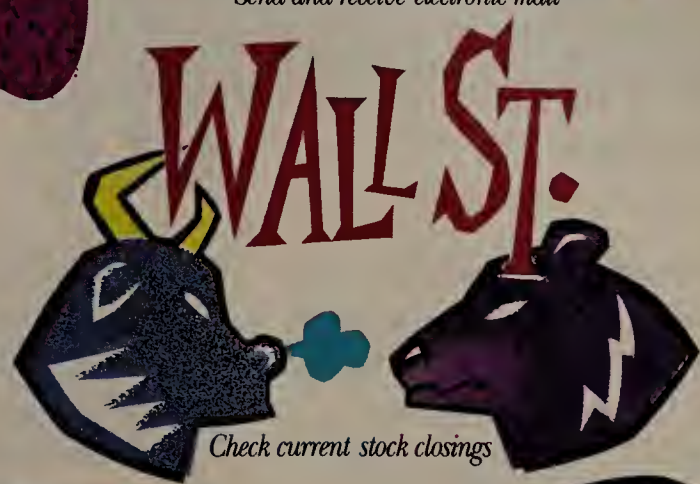
Now $4.95 Stops The Clock On Over 100 GEnie Services.

Get top news and weather reports

Learn from our online encyclopedia

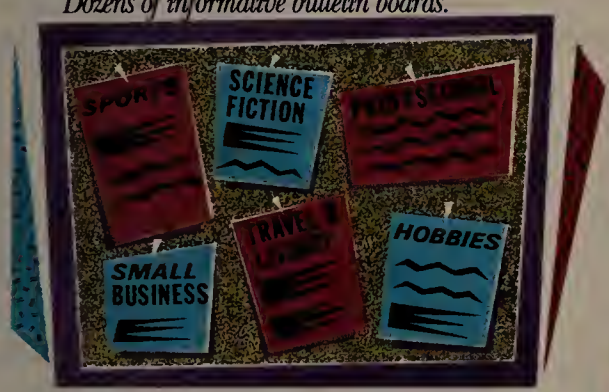
Send and receive electronic mail

Play single player games



Check current stock closings

Dozens of informative bulletin boards.



Book flights with EAAsy Sabre

Shop over 25 popular stores

Now enjoy unlimited non-prime time usage of over 100 popular GEnie Service features. For just $4.95 a month.* You get everything from electronic mail to exciting games and bulletin boards. Nobody else gives you so much for so little.

Plus enjoy access to software libraries, computer bulletin boards, multi-player games and more for just $6 per non-prime hour for all baud rates up to 2400. And with GEnie there's no sign-up fee.

JUST $4.95

Moneyback guarantee
Sign up now. If you're not satisfied after using GEnie for one month, we'll refund your $4.95.

Sign-up today.

Just follow these simple steps.

1. Set your communication software for half duplex (local echo), up to 2400 baud.
2. Dial toll free 1-800-638-8369. Upon connection, enter HHH
3. At the U#=prompt, enter XTX99492,GENIE then press RETURN.
4. Have a major credit card or your checking account number ready.

For more information in the U.S. or Canada, call 1-800-638-9636.

GE Information Services

*Applies only in U.S. Mon.-Fri., 6PM-8AM local time and all day Sat., Sun., and select holidays. Prime time hourly rate $18 up to 2400 baud. Some features subject to surcharge and may not be available outside U.S. Prices and products listed as of Oct. 1, 1990 subject to change. Telecommunication surcharges may apply. Guarantee limited to one per customer and applies only to first month of use.

Circle 133 on reader service card

```
void main(int argc, char *argv[])
{
  int i;

  if (toupper(argv[1][0]) == 'M') menu();
  else for (i = 1; i < argc; i++)
    if (isdigit(*argv[i])) {
      kbrepeat = atoi(argv[i]);
      if (!ISIN(0, 31, kbrepeat)) usage();
    } else {
      argv[i][0] = toupper(argv[i][0]);
      if (!ISIN('A', 'D', argv[i][0])) usage();
      kbdelay = argv[i][0] - 'A';
    }

  _AX = 0x0305;
  _BH = kbdelay;
  _BL = kbrepeat;
  geninterrupt(0x16);
}
```

LISTING 1 (continued)

default values A 0. Entering unrecognized parameters displays an error message reminding you of how to view the program's options.

Michael D. O'Connor
Damascus, Maryland

Editor's note: Use Turbo C *to compile KBSETUP.C, creating KBSETUP.EXE. Copy that file to a directory listed in your PATH statement. After running KBSETUP with parameters as described above, load a favorite program and experiment with the new settings in a familiar environment. You may have to run KBSETUP several times to find the parameters that work best for you.*

The program works by setting register AX to 0305hex, BH to the delay value, and BL to the typematic rate. Then geninterrupt() calls the ROM BIOS keyboard service (interrupt 16hex), executing function 0305hex, which sets the delay value and the typematic rate. IBM introduced this function in the PCjr, and most ATs support it. It's also available in all PS/2s. But if your ROM BIOS is dated earlier than 11/16/85 or if you have an XT, a PC, or a similar clone, then KBSETUP probably won't work on your system.

1-2-3 Version Detector

Our company uses versions 2.01 and 2.2 of *1-2-3*, and it's important that our files be compatible. I wanted to create a macro that would use *2.2*-specific commands when available and alternative instructions when run in *2.01*, but that meant the macro had to tell one version of the program from the other.

I combed my manuals but couldn't find an @VERSION function that determined which *1-2-3* version was running. Not to be beaten, I created my own solution. Assuming the worksheet is named VERSION.WK1, place the file-link expression **+<<version.wk1>>a1** into cell A1.

Version 2.2 evaluates this expression as 0 (and not, oddly enough, as a circular reference), but in version 2.01 it results in an ERR. This makes possible the sample macro (see **FIGURE 1**), which determines whether cell A1 contains an error. If so, it branches to a macro called ver_201. Otherwise, version 2.2 is active, and the ver_22 submacro runs.

```
{IF (@ISERR(A1))} {BRANCH ver_201}
{BRANCH ver_22}
```

FIGURE 1: This sample macro uses a file-link expression in A1 to check which version of 1-2-3 is running.

Chuck Indelicato
College Point, New York

Editor's note: Before running this macro, enter the text in **FIGURE 1** *in two cells, one on top of the other. In two cells that are not adjacent to those cells or each other, enter* **version 2.01** *and* **version 2.2**. *Use /*Range Name Create *to name these three macros* **\t**, **ver_201**, *and* **ver_22**, *respectively.*

To run the macro, go to an unoccupied cell and type **<Alt>-T**. *The version of* 1-2-3 *you're using will appear in the cell as a label.*

Adding Point-and-Shoot to Windows 3.0

In *Windows 3.0*'s File Manager, you can launch an application by selecting a data file if you've told *Windows* to associate the file's extension with a particular application. (You set associations in WIN.INI's [Extensions] section.) However, if an application handles files with any number of different extensions, as Notepad does, this method is impractical. To get around this weakness, I use the Recorder accessory and the Clipboard to design macros that pass any file name to a program.

Here's how you can create a macro that launches *Windows'* Notepad and loads the currently highlighted file. First, start Recorder from the *Windows* Program Manager's Accessories group window, then open the File Manager, going to a directory that contains a text file. Select that file to highlight its name. Return to Recorder and choose *Record* from the Macro menu. Give the macro a name—**<List Files>** for example—and set the Shortcut Key to an appropriate combination; <Ctrl>-<Alt>-E, for example.

You now need to copy the selected file name into the Clipboard by preparing

(continues)

Award Winning Accounting Software Your Best Buy only $49.95

The reviews are in and Pacioli 2000™ accounting software has surpassed all expectations. Now, it has been honored by PC World as the "Best Buy". Whether you have already computerized your accounting or you are ready to purchase accounting software, please read on.

Pacioli 2000 is the hottest new accounting package on the market. Designed by J. M. Hurtado, who started the accounting software revolution in 1985 with DacEasy© Accounting, Pacioli 2000 is the FIRST full-featured, network-ready accounting software for only $49.95. It gives you everything you need while saving you hundreds, even thousands of dollars over other software. But you don't have to take our word for it. Listen to the experts.

"... the equal of other high end accounting programs in every way but cost."
New York Times, July 1, 1990

With all its power, pull-down menus, full mouse support and context-sensitive help, Pacioli 2000 is as easy to use as a checkwriter. You get examples, guides and suggestions, an automatic installation routine, and a file inquiry system that lets you make inquiries or create accounts "on the fly".

Pacioli 2000 integrates all 8 modules into one powerful system: General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Inventory Control (including true FIFO and LIFO), Billing, Purchasing, Budgeting and Auditing. Learn one and you've learned them all.

"... a full-featured package that adds the extra element of network support."
Computer Reseller News, April 23, 1990

Pacioli 2000 is fully networkable, which means one user or any number of users can enjoy the same easy-to-use, powerful features with no additional fees. It is ready to perform as multi-user accounting software that includes multi-level password protection, file and record locking, transparent user management and more.

"... the best software value of the year."
PC Week, August 27, 1990

Also included is FREE unlimited customer support. If you have any questions while using Pacioli 2000, the answers are as close as your telephone. Our Customer Support Staff is always ready to help you and there are no charges or service contracts.

Pacioli 2000 is backed by a 90 day money-back guarantee when purchased directly from M•USA. If you are not satisfied, simply return the entire package and we will refund your purchase price (less shipping charges) with no questions asked.

And now, there are two outstanding offers included. When you purchase Pacioli 2000 and send in your registration card, you can order Pacioli 2000 Payroll absolutely FREE. You can also order a FREE 2 hour instructional videocassette to help you learn MS-DOS, Basic Accounting and Pacioli 2000. With each offer you pay only the shipping and handling.

We believe Pacioli 2000 is the best accounting software for today and the future. The critics obviously feel the same way. We are confident that when you try it, you too will say "Yes, it's the best buy!"

M·USA
BUSINESS SYSTEMS, INC.

8 Modules Fully Integrated into One System
•
Easy to Install, Learn and Use
•
Network-Ready with No Additional Fees
•
Free Unlimited Customer Support
•
90 Day Money-Back Guarantee
•
Offer for Free Pacioli 2000 Payroll
•
Offer for Free Instructional Videotape

For more information call 1-214/931-2033

TO ORDER CALL OPERATOR 236
1-800-345-4243
or mail the coupon below.

Yes! Please send me _____ copies of Pacioli 2000, which contains two FREE offers, for only $49.95 each (Add $7.50 for shipping and handling. Texas Residents add 8.25% sales tax).

Name _____
Address _____
_____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Phone No. (_____) _____
Company Name _____
Amount Enclosed _____
Payment Method (Check One) No CODs please:
☐ Check ☐ Visa ☐ MC ☐ AmEx
Account # _____
Expires _____
Signature _____

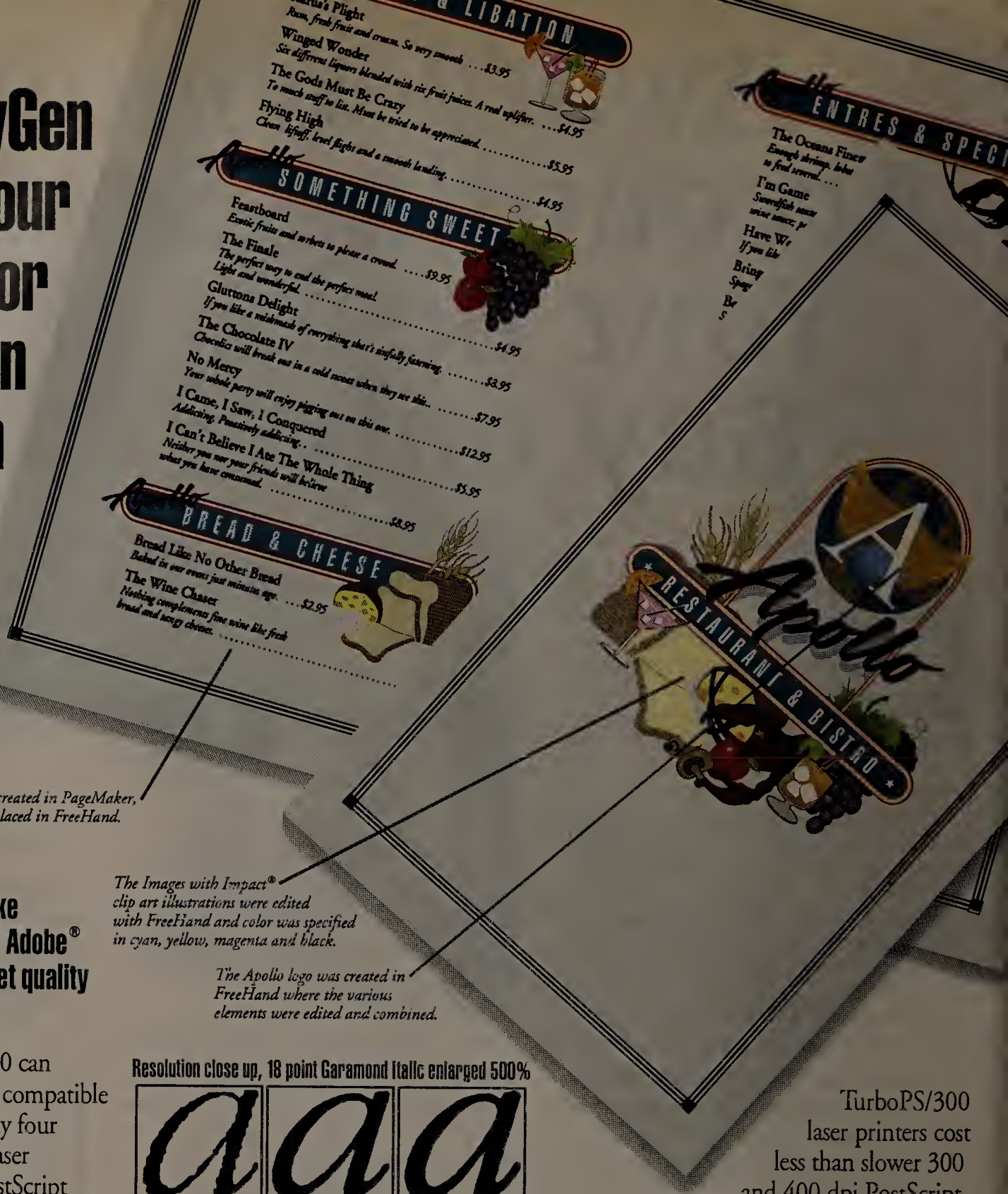
Make check payable to and mail to: 236
M•USA Business Systems, Inc.
18111 Preston Rd., Suite 500
Dallas, Texas 75252

Minimum Hardware Requirements: IBM or compatible computer with 640Kb, hard disk, monochrome or color monitor, mouse optional, MS-DOS 2.1 or later for single users (3.1 or later for networks), 132 column dot matrix printer in compressed mode.

© Copyright 1990, M-USA Business Systems, Inc. Pacioli 2000 is a trademark of M-USA Business Systems, Inc. All others are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

Circle 7 on reader service card

Let NewGen satisfy your hunger for high-resolution with an affordable 800 dpi printer!



Text for the menu was created in PageMaker, saved as EPS files and placed in FreeHand.

The Images with Impact® clip art illustrations were edited with FreeHand and color was specified in cyan, yellow, magenta and black.

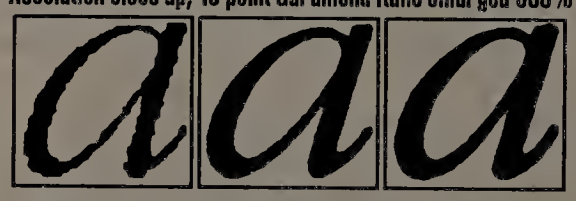
The Apollo logo was created in FreeHand where the various elements were edited and combined.

Add powerful applications like PageMaker®, FreeHand® and Adobe® Type Fonts to produce typeset quality output at your own facility.

The NewGen TurboPS/480 can produce PostScript® language compatible output at 800 x 400 dpi, nearly four times the resolution of other laser printers. And when we say PostScript compatible, we mean it, including Type 1 fonts, special effects and EPS files from all your favorite applications and programs.

The NewGen TurboPS/480 is a complete printer with built-in AppleTalk®, parallel and serial ports. And unlike some printers, it works in mixed Mac-PC environments, and it doesn't require an internal PC processing board or dedicated server.

Resolution close up, 18 point Garamond Italic enlarged 500%



300 x 300 dpi LaserWriter II	800 x 400 dpi NewGen PS/480	600 x 600 dpi Varityper VT-600

To show you how confident we are that you'll be impressed with 800 x 400 dpi output, we printed this page at actual size, including the menu which was output as color separations.

What does all this resolution and compatibility cost? Very little. The TurboPS/480 – with 800 x 400 dpi and RISC performance – lists for about 25% to 50% less than its competitors, while our TurboPS/400, TurboPS/360 and TurboPS/300 laser printers cost less than slower 300 and 400 dpi PostScript language printers.

If you have an appetite for high-speed, high-resolution PostScript language printing, call 714/641-8900 today to get your TurboPS evaluation kit.

Dealer inquiries welcome.

This ad was created and separated on a TurboPS printer.
For information about its production, contact NewGen Corporation.

SEE US AT COMDEX

BOOTH N1061

SANDS CONVENTION CENTER

newgen

NewGen Systems Corporation™

17580 Newhope Street, Fountain Valley, CA 92708
Telephone (714) 641-8900 FAX (714) 641-2800

End User Inquiries
Circle 158 on reader service card

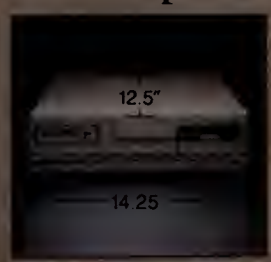
For Dealer Inquiries
Circle 159 on reader service card

NewGen, NewGen Systems Corporation, NewGen logo, TurboPS/300, TurboPS/360, TurboPS/400, TurboPS/480 are trademarks of NewGen Systems Corporation. Aldus PageMaker and Aldus FreeHand are registered trademarks of Aldus Corporation. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. NewGen's PostScript language interpreter is fully compatible with Adobe PostScript. All other brand product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Italian masters have always realized that innovative details are destined to rise above the commonplace.

Il Duomo. The dome of Florence Cathedral
Through innovative details in design and construction, Filippo Brunelleschi created what, in the 15th century, was the highest dome ever built. A masterwork of harmony and simplicity, Il Duomo marked a new standard of architecture.

The PCS 286, PCS 386SX, M290S, and M386SX. New heights of performance from one of the world's largest makers of personal computers.

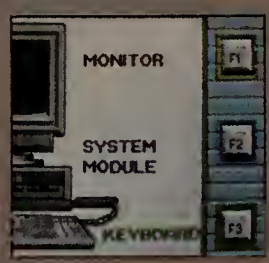


Our incredibly small footprint gives you an uncommon amount of desk space.

Innovation. At Olivetti, we achieve it through great attention to detail. Consider, for example, the details of our new MS-DOS,® OS/2® personal computers.

Notice what we've included that most others leave out.

A 16-bit VGA controller. 1 MB RAM. Intelligent hard drive interface. Serial, parallel, and PS/2® mouse ports. And all are built onto the motherboard, freeing up the three expansion slots so your capabilities can grow with your needs.



Our ingenious interactive tutorial makes learning to use your Olivetti PC a minor detail.

Then, examine our ingenious interactive tutorial. So clear and simple, you'll be up and running in no time. No small detail.

MODEL	CPU	MHz	Disk Drive
PCS 286	80286	12	3½"
M290S	80286	16	3½" & 5¼"
PCS 386SX	80386SX	16	3½"
M386SX	80386SX	20	3½" & 5¼"

And to ensure reliability, every component in the system — from chips to disk drive to monitor — meets Olivetti's meticulously stringent criteria.

So look closely at the details before choosing your PC for home or business. Because no one should have to settle for a computer that's merely commonplace. **For the Olivetti dealer nearest you, call 1-800-447-4700.**

olivetti

The details create the difference.

MS-DOS® is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. PS/2® and OS/2® are registered trademarks of IBM. You can write us at Olivetti Office USA, 765 U.S. Highway 202, Somerville, NJ 08876-1289.
© 1990 Olivetti Office USA
In Canada, call 1-800-387-9665.

Circle 192 on reader service card

Even This Is More Confining Than Clipper.

Just as the vast expanse of the American West gave its settlers a new perspective on opportunity, Clipper's open architecture lends unprecedented freedom to application development.

Unlike fixed systems, Clipper never forces you to "make do". Its language is fully extensible with user-defined functions and new user-defined commands. You can extend the language with routines written in Clipper itself, or integrate code from other languages like C, Assembler, dBASE® and Pascal. Odds are, you already have knowledge you can use with Clipper!

But if a customizable language isn't enough, there's even more elbow room. Database and I/O drivers can be supplemented or replaced. Even Clipper's linker knocks down barriers by allowing you to develop applications larger than available memory, without defining overlays! And when you're done, Clipper's compiler generates stand-alone, executable files for cost-free, unrestricted distribution.

So, don't let the bounds of fixed systems fence you in. Unleash your imagination in the wide-open spaces of Clipper. To find out more, give us a call today.

Clipper 5.0

The Application Development Standard

213/390-7923

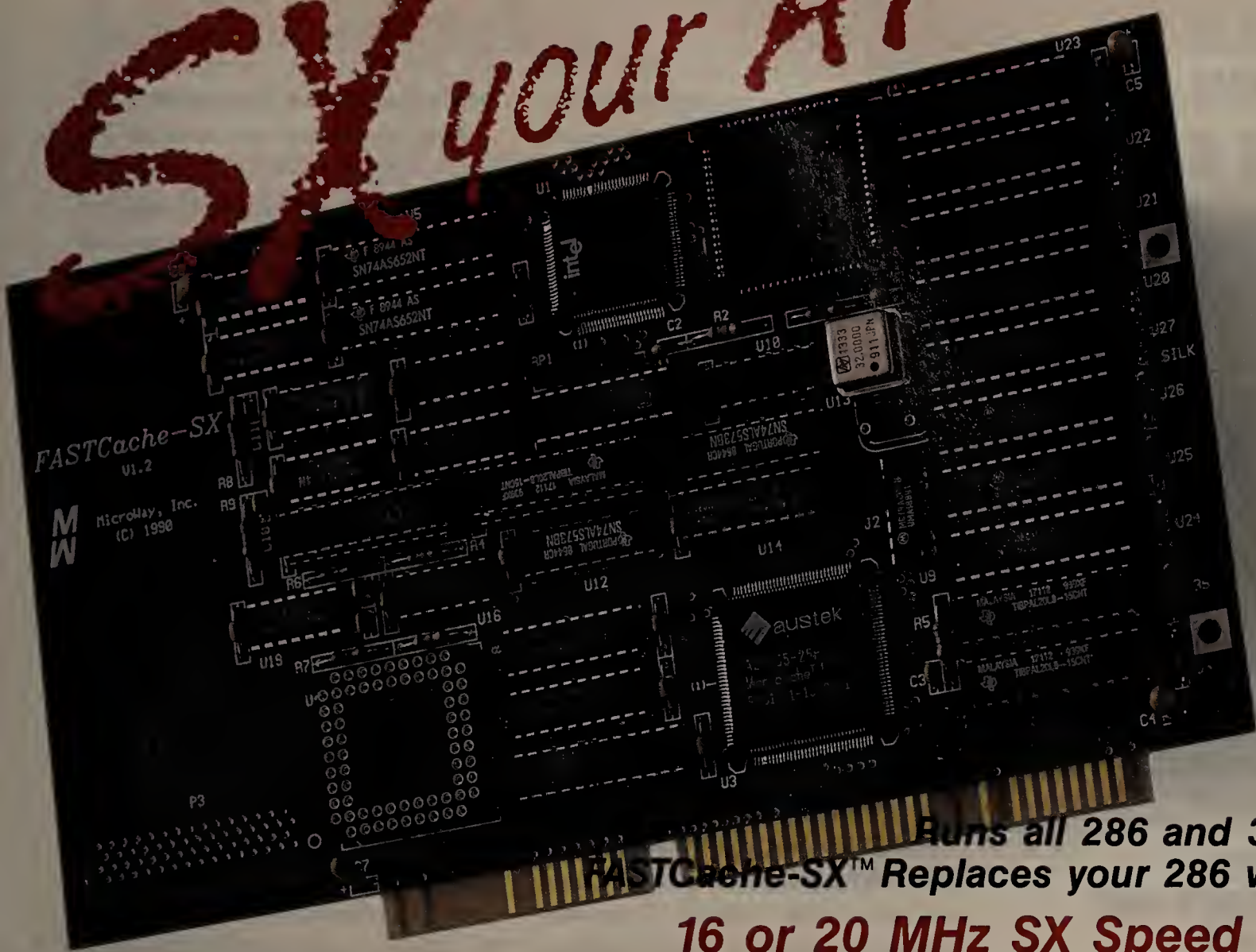
Ask For Department–Q

Nantucket®

Circle 193 on reader service card

Nantucket Corporation, 12555 West Jefferson Boulevard, Los Angeles, CA 90066. 213/390-7923 FAX: 213/397-5469 TELEX: 650-2574125. Nantucket, the Nantucket logo and Clipper are registered trademarks of Nantucket Corporation. Other brand and product names are used for identification purposes only and may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Entire contents copyright © 1990 Nantucket Corporation.

SX your AT



Runs all 286 and 386 Software!
FASTCache-SX™ Replaces your 286 with a 386SX!

16 or 20 MHz SX Speed from $495

If you currently use an 80286 and are hamstrung by the 640K memory limit or need more speed, you owe it to yourself to try a Microway accelerator. The FASTCache-SX plugs into your 80286 socket replacing it with a 16 or 20 MHz 80386SX. It is fed by a large four-way cache similar to the one built into the 80486. This results in zero wait state performance using ordinary AT memory.

Running on a 20 MHz FASTCache, the Landmark benchmark delivers 27 MHz for the CPU and 49 MHz for the FPU - four and eight times the throughput of the 286 and 287 that came with the original AT. It is 100% compatible with most 286 powered ATs running all your 286 and 386 software, including protected mode applications like Windows 3.0, DESQview-386 and, of course, Microway's NDP C-SX and Fortran-SX.

The Microway NDP Fortran-SX and NDP C-SX compilers generate the best code to take advantage of your 386SX. They feature excellent global optimizations not found in 16 bit compilers, plus the ability to take advantage of the 4 gigabyte address space of the SX. In addition, our complete line of ancillary products, including symbolic debuggers, profilers, virtual memory, plotting packages, windowing packages, graphics libraries and the NAG numerics libraries, can save you hundreds of hours moving your mainframe code to the SX. We also support the dialects you need, like VMS Fortran and ANSI C with the MS C DOS and graphics extensions. However, the best feature of these products is their price, just $595 including the DOS Extender tools needed to run the SX in protected mode!

At a suggested list price of just $495, the FASTCache-SX-16 is a real bargain!

Limited Offer - If you purchase a FASTCache-SX before October 15, we will bundle in a copy of the SX version of NDP-C, NDP-Fortran or NDP-Pascal for half price. For just $795 plus the cost of an 80387SX you will be able to convert your 286 AT into a 32 bit development platform that will provide you with VAX performance for a fraction of the price! To order please call 508-746-7341.

Microway

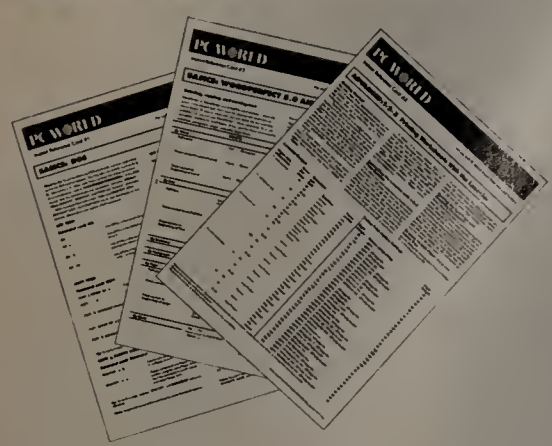
World Leader in PC Numerics

Corporate Headquarters
P. O. Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364 USA
TEL 508-746-7341 • FAX 508-746-4678

U.K. 32 High St., Kingston-Upon-Thames, 081-541-5466
Germany 069-75-2023 *Italy 02-74.90.749*
Holland 40 836455 *Japan 81 3 222 0544*

Circle 191 on reader service card

PC WORLD GIVES YOU A WINNING HAND!



Tired of flipping through user manuals?

Can't *find* the user manual?

Need lightning-quick access to key commands and features?

Need a software reference you can take anywhere?

PC WORLD'S NEW INSTANT REFERENCE CARD IS YOUR BEST BET.

This monthly pullout card gives you a full house of tips on using essential applications. One side provides basic commands that get you started; side two raises the stakes, with advanced pointers to help experienced users squeeze every bit of productivity out of their software and hardware investment.

LOOK FOR THESE INSTANT REFERENCE CARDS:

WordPerfect
Microsoft Word
Windows 3.0
Procomm Plus
Ventura Publisher
Paradox
Excel
PageMaker
1-2-3
DOS
CompuServe
...and more!

and then aborting a print job. Press <Alt>-F and p to execute the File Manager's Print command. You should see the highlighted name of your file in the input box. Press <Ctrl>-<Insert> to transfer that name to the Clipboard. Then, press <Tab> twice, followed by <Enter> to cancel printing.

The next step is to press <Alt>-F to open the File menu. Press r to run a program, and then type **notepad** (or the name of another program you want to launch), followed by a space. Press <Shift>-<Insert> to copy the file name from the Clipboard to the Run command's input box. Press <Enter> to execute the Run command.

Before doing anything else, you must save the macro. Press <Ctrl>-<Break> to call up the Recorder's dialog box, and select *Save macro OK*. You can then quit Notepad by pressing <Alt>-FX.

To use Notepad to edit a file, open the File Manager, highlight the file name, and press <Ctrl>-<Alt>-E. If you want to pass file names to other programs, you can prepare similar macros, assigning them to various key combinations.

David L. Chu
Summit, New Jersey

Editor's note: I find Mr. Chu's technique handy for editing files that lack extensions, such as the README text files on program disks.

After creating the macro, be sure to save it in a Recorder data file. To do that, open Recorder if it's displayed as an icon, and select Save *from the File menu (press* <Alt>-FS*). Enter a file name with no extension—***macros***, for example—and press* <Enter>*. These steps save all current macros in MACROS.REC.*

To reload those same macros the next time you run Windows, *you can start the Recorder utility and open the MACROS.REC file (or whatever you named it). Or you can modify WIN.INI to do that automatically. Again using Notepad to edit WIN.INI, insert* **macros.rec** *into the 'load' command under the [windows] section header, so that the command reads something like 'load=nwpopup.exe macros.rec'.*

Finally, although you can use Mr. Chu's macro to run DOS programs, you'll need to slightly modify the process described above. After executing the File Manager's Run command, return to the Recorder by holding down <Alt> *and pressing* <Tab> *repeatedly until 'Recorder' appears at the top of the display or until the Recorder window or icon is selected. Release the* <Alt> *key, and press* <Ctrl>-<Break> *to call up the Recorder's dialog box. Save the macro in the usual way, and then quit your DOS application.*

Printing the Unprintable

Hewlett-Packard DeskJet printers provide near-laser-quality printing at a much lower cost. But there are drawbacks. For one, the DeskJet prohibits you from printing close to the edge of the paper, so text files with 80-column lines don't always print correctly. Two files, DRAFT.CTL (see **FIGURE 2**) and DRAFT.BAT (see **LISTING 2**), solve this problem.

DRAFT.CTL contains the DeskJet control codes that adjust the printer margins to allow full pages of text to print. By changing the vertical and horizontal motion indexes, the file also leaves enough room at the left margin for loose-leaf binder holes.

DRAFT.BAT sends the codes in DRAFT.CTL to the printer, then calls the DOS PRINT utility to print up to nine files. Be sure that you specify DRAFT.CTL's correct drive and path name in place of 'c:\path' in the TYPE command.

The batch program is especially well

(continues)

```
Ec(s1QEc&a5Ec&l7.27cEc&k11.25H
```

FIGURE 2: DRAFT.CTL contains the DeskJet printer control codes that DRAFT.BAT (see LISTING 2) sends.

PC WORLD

Instant Reference Card #7

For use with PC World Instant Reference Card Portfolio

BASICS: WINDOWS 3.0

STARTING WINDOWS 3.0

What to do: By default, *Windows 3.0* runs in its most appropriate mode, based on your hardware setup. You may, however, want to start it in another mode. On a 386 computer, for example, real mode is used to run a program designed for *Windows 2.xx*. Use these commands at the DOS prompt to load *Windows 3.0* in the desired mode:

Command	Mode	CPU required
WIN	Automatic selection	8088 or better
WIN/E	Enhanced	80386 or better
WIN/S	Standard	80286 or better
WIN/R	Real	8088 or better

WINDOW OPERATIONS

What to do: These steps work with any window. **Note: <Alt>-<Space>** opens the Control menu for a running application; **<Alt>-<Minus>** opens it for the current document or program group window. Menu names and options you select with the mouse are shown in italics; "double left" means click the left mouse button twice. The control menu box referred to is the little gray box in the top left corner of every *Windows* application window.

Fold Here

WINDOW OPERATIONS (continued)

Action	Point at/Click	Keyboard command
Select application window or icon	Window or icon/Left	Hold **<Alt>**, **<Tab>** until highlighted
Switch back to last active application	Window or icon/Left	**<Alt>-<Tab>**
Select group window or icon	Window or icon/Left	Hold **<Ctrl>**, **<Tab>** until highlighted
Size a window	Border or corner/ Hold left, drag border outline/Release	**<Alt><Space>S** or **<Alt><Minus>S**, choose border with cursor keys, size window with cursor keys, **<Enter>**; repeat for each border
Move a window	Window title bar/ Hold left, drag outline/ Release	**<Alt><Space>M** or **<Alt><Minus>M**, use cursor keys to move, **<Enter>**
Minimize window to icon	Minimize button/Left	**<Alt><Space>N** or **<Alt><Minus>N**
Restore application or group icon to window	Icon/Double left	Select icon, **<Enter>** if group icon
Maximize application or group icon to full-screen window	Icon/Left, *Maximize*/Left	Select icon, **<Alt><Space>X** or **<Alt><Minus>X**
Maximize window to full screen	Maximize button/Left	**<Alt><Space>X** or **<Alt><Minus>X**
Close current document window	Control menu box/ Double left	**<Ctrl>-<F4>**
Close current application window	Control menu box/ Double left	**<Alt>-<F4>**
Display Task List and switch to another program	Control menu box/Left, *Switch to*/Left, select desired program, *Switch to*/Left	**<Ctrl>-<Esc>**, select desired program, **<Enter>**

WINDOW OPERATIONS (continued)

Put full-screen DOS program in window (Enhanced mode only)	none	**<Alt>-<Enter>**
Make DOS program full screen (Enhanced mode only)	Control menu box/Left, *Settings*/Left, *Full Screen*/Left, *OK*/Left	**<Alt>-<Enter>**

Tip: When running DOS applications in a window, clicking the left mouse button will turn on the text selection mode. The word *Select* will appear in the title bar, and you won't be able to operate the program. To return to normal operation, click the right mouse button or press **<Esc>**.

PROGRAM MANAGER OPERATIONS

What to do: Normally, when you first run *Windows*, Program Manager appears full screen, with the Main window center screen. From there you can load applications, add new ones to Program Manager, and create new program groups. Although *Windows 3.0* is designed to be used with a mouse, many of the following keyboard shortcuts can save you time.

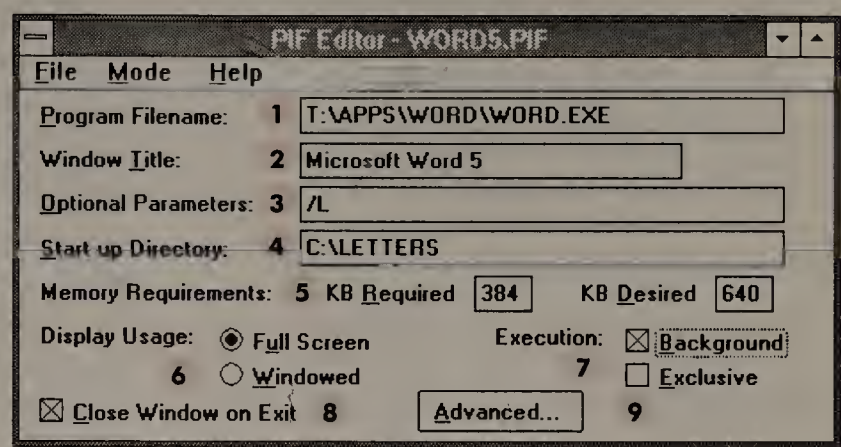
Fold Here

PROGRAM MANAGER OPERATIONS (continued)

Action	Point at/Click	Keyboard commands
Select and open program group window	Program group icon/ Double left	**<Ctrl>-<Tab>** to group icon, **<Enter>**
Select a program icon	Program icon/Left	Cursor keys
Run a program	Program icon/Double left	Select program icon, **<Enter>**
Move program to new group	Program icon/Hold left, drag to new group/ Release	Select program icon, **<Alt>FM**, **<Cursor Down>** to select group, **<Enter>**
Add new program to selected program group	*File*/Left, *New*/Left, *OK*/ Left, type description, **<Tab>**, type path and file name, *OK*/Left	**<Alt>FN<Enter>**, type description, **<Tab>**, type path and file name, **<Enter>**
Create new program group	*File*/Left, *New*/Left, *Program Group*/Left, *OK*/Left, type description, **<Tab>**, type file name, *OK*/Left	**<Alt>FNG<Enter>**, type description, **<Tab>**, type file name (no extension), **<Enter>**
Change printer	Control Panel icon/ Double left, Printers icon/Double left, select printer/Left, *Active*/Left, *OK*/Left, control menu box/Double left	Cursor to Control Panel icon, **<Enter><Alt>SP**, cursor to printer, **<Tab>**, cursor to *Active*, **<Enter>** **<Alt>-<F4>**
Exit Windows and save current desktop	Control menu box/Double left, *Save changes*/ Left, *OK*/Left	**<Alt>-<F4><Alt>S** **<Enter>**

Notes: You can combine mouse and keyboard procedures. For example, select a program icon with the mouse, and press **<Enter>** to run it. Once you've saved the desktop you want, make sure the Save Changes box is not checked when you exit *Windows*.

Tip: If you're trying to add *1-2-3* to a program group, for example, and can't remember where 123.EXE is, select the Browse button and sift through the directories to find the right executable file (EXE, COM, or BAT).



PC WORLD

Instant Reference Card #7

For use with PC World Instant Reference Card Portfolio

ADVANCED: WINDOWS 3.0

FILE MANAGER OPERATIONS

What to do: File Manager displays a directory tree of the current drive, with directories shown as folders. Those with a plus sign contain subdirectories.

Action	Point at/Click	Keyboard commands
Change disk drives	Drive icon/Left	**<Ctrl>**-*drive letter*
Select directory	Directory name/Left	Cursor or letter keys
Expand a branch	Directory folder/Left	Select directory, **<Plus>**
Show all directories	*Tree*/Left, *Expand All*/ Left	**<Ctrl>-<*>**
Collapse a branch	Directory folder/Left	Select parent directory, **<Minus>**
Display directory's files in a window	Directory name/Double left	Select directory, **<Enter>**
Select a file	File name/Left	Cursor or letter keys
Select adjacent files	First file name/Left, hold down **<Shift>**, last file name/Left	Select first file name, **<Shift>-<Cursor Down>**

Fold Here

FILE MANAGER OPERATIONS (continued)

Action	Point at/Click	Keyboard commands
Select nonadjacent files	First file name/Left, hold **<Ctrl>**, select more files using left button	**<Shift>-<F8>**, cursor to desired files, **<Space>** to select
Select all files in window	*File*/Left, *Select All*/Left	**<Ctrl>-/**
Deselect all files in window	*File*/Left, *Deselect All*/ *Left*	**<Ctrl>-**
Delete selected files or directories	*File*/Left, *Delete*/Left, *Delete*/Left, *Yes*/Left	**<Delete><Enter>**, **<Enter>** to confirm
Copy selected file(s)	*File*/Left, *Copy*/Left, Type destination file name, *Copy*/Left	**<F8>**, type destination file name, **<Enter>**
Move selected file(s)	*File*/Left, *Move*/Left, type destination directory, *Move*/Left	**<F7>**, type destination directory, **<Enter>**
Rename selected file or directory	*File*/Left, *Rename*/Left, type new file name, *Rename*/Left	**<Alt>FN**, type new file name, **<Enter>**
Run program	Program file/Double left	Select program file, **<Enter>**
Associate data file extension with program	Select file, *File*/Left, *Associate*/Left, type program path and name, *OK*/Left	Select file, **<Alt>FA**, type program path and name, **<Enter>**
Find a file or directory	*File*/Left, *Search*/Left, type name (may include ? and *), *Search Entire Disk*/Left, *OK*/Left	**<Alt>FH**, type name (may include ? and *), **<Alt>E<Enter>**

Tips: You can move selected files or directories elsewhere on the same drive simply by dragging the appropriate icons from one File Manager directory window to another. To make copies on the same drive, hold down **<Ctrl>** while dragging. If you drag them into a directory window of a *different* drive, the files are copied. To move files to a different drive, hold down **<Alt>** while dragging. To speed deletions, select *Confirmation* from the Options menu, and uncheck 'Confirm on Delete'.

CREATING PIF FILES

What to do: PIF files control how DOS programs run in Windows, from memory to window size. This example shows the PIF editor in *Windows'* Enhanced mode. To create a PIF file, double-click the PIF Editor icon in the Accessories group, and fill in the displayed form. Save the PIF file, and add it to a group window as you would any new program.

PIF Editor - WORD5.PIF
File Mode Help

Program Filename: 1 T:\APPS\WORD\WORD.EXE

Window Title: 2 Microsoft Word 5

Optional Parameters: 3 /L

Start up Directory: 4 C:\LETTERS

Memory Requirements: 5 KB Required 384 KB Desired 640

Display Usage: ● Full Screen ○ Windowed 6

Execution: ☒ Background ☐ Exclusive 7

☒ Close Window on Exit 8

Advanced... 9

Fold Here

CREATING PIF FILES (continued)

1. Type the program's drive, subdirectory, and executable file.

2. Type the name you want to appear below the program's icon.

3. Type the parameters you'd issue when running the program from DOS. Type a question mark if you want *Windows* to prompt for a parameter when the program is run.

4. Type the drive and directory the program should log on to when it runs, such as a document or worksheet directory. **Note:** The program's directory must be in the system's PATH statement.

5. Enter the minimum memory requirement, and the maximum you want to allocate (up to 640K). If you enter **-1** in either box, the application gets all available conventional RAM.

6. Select whether the program will run full screen or in a window. **Note:** If the program uses a mouse, pick *Full* Screen.

7. Select *Exclusive* if you want the program to monopolize the PC; other programs will be suspended. Choose *Background* if the program should be active when placed in the background.

8. Check this box to return automatically to *Windows* when you exit the program. If you don't, you'll have to type **<Alt><Space>C** to shut the program's window.

9. Click this button to display the Advanced Options screen, where you can more precisely allocate memory and processor time, among other options. For most users, however, the default settings will suffice.

If you use a lot of DOS programs, you may want to explore the Advanced Options screen—CPU-intensive programs like spreadsheets may need a higher value than word processors and similar programs. Under Multitasking Options, you can dictate how much *relative* processing time a program gets. Memory Options let you dole out or restrict expanded (EMS) and extended (XMS) memory use. Under 'Other Options', you can reserve keys for your program that *Windows* would normally use—such as <Alt>-<Tab>.

Until now, you've only seen a tulip standing in a vase. Until now, there's only been one way of looking at data. Now there's **Thinx**™ software. The revolutionary Windows* program that finally links graphic images with databases and spreadsheets and lets you see data in a whole new way. 1·800·688·4469.

Bell Atlantic
We're More Than Just Talk®

© Bell Atlantic

*Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

"I use Accounting Plus because it's easy to use, does my accounting and helps me manage my business"

"I have a small business. I'm not a computer expert and I'm not an accountant. With Accounting Plus,® I don't have to be.

Accounting Plus is so easy to use, it seems like it was actually written for people like me. Yet it's so powerful, my CPA can't thank me enough for using it!

But Accounting Plus does a lot more than balance my books. It actually helps me manage the business, such as tracking my inventory and streamlining my payroll.

Accounting Plus is solid. It's been on the market since 1980, and they've sold more than 60,000 systems. And if I ever have a question or problem, their support people are on top of it.

Going with Accounting Plus? It's the best decision I made for my business!"

SYSTEMS PLUS INC 10 1980 · 1990

(800)222-7701 **Systems Plus, Inc.®** (415)969-7047

500 Clyde Avenue, Mountain View, California 94043

Circle 250 on reader service card

386 and 486 Windows users:

DOS Lives. Despite what you may have read.

Insufficient memory to run application;

close one or more applications to increase available memory and try again.

Windows 3.0 may have been a big step forward for some programs.

But it was a big step backward for DOS. Suddenly, it was 1987 all over again. Not enough room for DOS programs to run because TSRs, utilities, drivers and buffers were taking up room your DOS programs need.

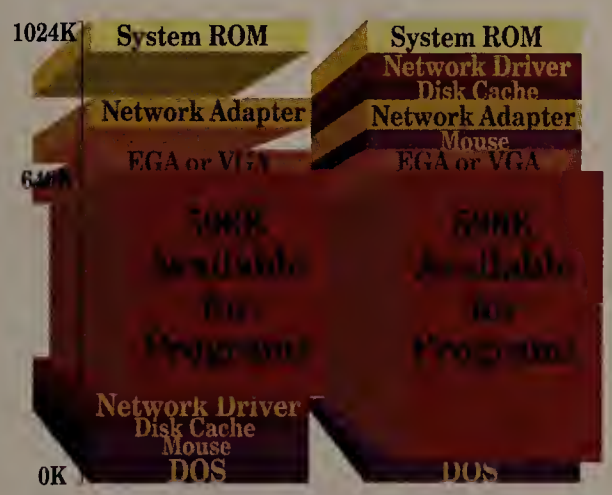
QEMM 5.1 to the rescue

Now, we've updated QEMM to provide additional memory for DOS programs within Windows 3.0.

QEMM 5.1 works with the built-in capabilities of your 80386 or i486 processor to find and recover unused memory segments. As you can see in the chart, there are gaps in your PC's memory usage above 640K. QEMM 5.1 fills those gaps and provides more room for your DOS programs to run.

And of course, QEMM 5.1 still works with DOS when you're not running Windows. You get all the same benefits: up to 130K more memory to run the new generation of memory-hungry programs; space for larger spreadsheets and database files.

When Windows 3.0 says there's not enough room to run your DOS programs, it's just trying to tell you it needs QEMM 5.1.



Before *After*

Unused memory is like hidden gold in your PC. QEMM finds it and makes it available.

Introducing DESQview 2.3 and DESQview 386 2.3 for users of Windows 3.0

They said it couldn't be done, but DESQview 2.3 can run Windows 3.0 programs. Not just in Windows "Real mode" but in "Standard" mode. That means programs can be up to 16MB.

And it can run DOS programs and DOS-extended programs i.e., 1-2-3 Release 3, side-by-side.

DESQview 386 2.3 does all that and more. It lets you run 386 DOS extended programs like AutoCAD 386 and IBM Interleaf side-by-side.

DOS, extended DOS; Windows—whatever standards you set, we will support. We're committed to helping you get the most out of your hardware and software today. And tomorrow.

QEMM-386 System Requirements: 80386-based PCs and PS/2s and PCs with 80386 add-in boards. Operating system: PC DOS 2.0-4.0, MS DOS 2.0-4.0, Windows 3.0. Conventional memory requirement 1.5K.
DESQview System Requirements: IBM Personal Computer and 100% compatibles (with 8086, 8088, 80286, 80386 or i486 processors) with monochrome or color display; IBM Personal System/2 • Memory: 640K recommended; for DESQview itself 0-155K • Expanded Memory (Optional): expanded memory boards compatible with the Intel AboveBoard; enhanced expanded memory boards compatible with the AST RAMpage; EMS 4.0 expanded memory boards • Disk: two diskette drives or one diskette drive and a hard disk • Graphics Card (Optional): Hercules, IBM Color/Graphics (CGA). IBM Enhanced Graphics (EGA), IBM PS/2 Advanced Graphics (VGA) • Mouse (Optional): Mouse Systems, Microsoft and compatibles • Modem for Auto-Dialer (Optional): Hayes or compatible • Operating System: PC-DOS 2.0-4.0; MS-DOS 2.0-4.0 • Software: Most PC-DOS and MS-DOS programs; programs specific to Microsoft Windows 1.03-3.0, GEM 1.1-3.0, IBM TopView 1.1 • Media: DESQview is available on either 5-1/4" or 3-1/2" floppy diskette.

Trademarks: Windows, MS-DOS: Microsoft Corporation; PS/2, Interleaf, TopView: IBM Corporation; 80386, i486, AboveBoard: Intel Corporation; 1-2-3: Lotus Development Corporation, AutoCAD 386: Autodesk, Inc; RAMpage: AST Research; Hercules; Mouse Systems; Hayes; GEM, Digital Research, Inc.

©1990 Quarterdeck Office Systems

Yes! I need increased DOS productivity in Windows!

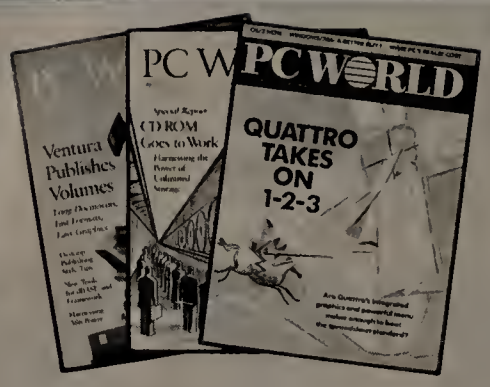
Payment method ❑ Visa ❑ MasterCard
Expiration _____/_____
Card # _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State ____ Zip _____

Qty	Product	5-1/4	3-1/2	Each	Totals
	QEMM 386 5.1			$99.95	
	DESQview 386 2.3 (includes QEMM)			$219.95	
	DESQview 2.3			$129.95	
	Shipping & Handling $5 in USA/$10 outside USA				
	California Residents add 6.75%				
	Grand Total				

Please allow 3 weeks for delivery

Quarterdeck Office Systems, 150 Pico Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90405 (213) 392-9851 Fax: (213) 399-3802

BACK ISSUES



Missing something? Back issues are available for $6 per copy (U.S. and Canada), while supplies last. Rate includes surface delivery. If you wish airmail delivery, please add $6 per copy (U.S. and Canada). For all other countries, back issues are $20 per copy, which includes airmail delivery. For foreign orders, prepayment is required in U.S. dollars.

Simply enclose payment, specify the issues and quantity you desire and send to:

PC WORLD

Back Issue Department, 144 Townsend Street, San Francisco, CA 94107
Sorry, phone or credit card orders cannot be accepted.

PREVENT COMPUTER THEFT!

Kablit ™ Security System

- Standard ***Kablit*** fasteners attach to equipment using existing screws. When cable passes through fasteners screws are concealed.
- Internal component security: ***Kablit*** fasteners secure rear panel of CPU preventing unauthorized removal of internal boards and hard drives.
- Now avalaible: new ***Kablit*** glue-on fastener to secure equipment that does not have existing screws.

Kablit works with:

• Computers	• Monitors	• Laptops	• Fax Machines
• Printers	• Keyboards	• Typewriters	• Copy Machines
• Disk Drives	•Laser Printers	• VCR's	• Audio Visual

Prices **$34.95*** to **$49.95*** depending on system. Quantity pricing available. Money back if returned in 30 days. Purchase orders accepted. Send for catalog.
*plus shipping

Secure-It, Inc. 18 Maple Court • E Longmeadow, MA 01028

1-800-451-7592, 1-413-525-7039 Dealer's Inquiries Invited.

Circle 31 on reader service card


```
@echo off
type c:\path\draft.ctl >prn
print %1 %2 %3 %4 %5 %6 %7 %8 %9
```

LISTING 2: DRAFT.BAT prepares a DeskJet for printing 80-column text, then uses PRINT.COM to print up to nine files.

suited for printing README files. Pages will break at perforations, there will be room for hole punches, and printing is done in draft mode, which conserves ink.

Jon D. Morrow
Chicago, Illinois

Editor's note: When entering DRAFT.CTL, you must insert an Escape code in the four places ^[*appears. Some editors, such as* Microsoft Word, *let you enter an Escape character by holding down* <**Alt**> *while you type* <**27**> *on the numeric keypad.*

If your editor doesn't allow inserting Escape codes, use @ signs instead; then, at the DOS prompt, enter **edlin draft.ctl** *to load the file into the DOS EDLIN utility. Type* **1r@**, *press* <**Ctrl**>-**Z**<**Ctrl**>-**V**, *type* <**[**, *and press* <**Enter**> *to change the four @'s to Escape codes. Then press* **e**<**Enter**> *to save your changes to disk and quit EDLIN. Also, make sure that DRAFT.BAT and the DOS PRINT.COM utility are in a directory listed in the current DOS path before running DRAFT.*

Tom Swan is a contributing editor for PC World *and the author of several books, including* Mastering Turbo Debugger *(Howard W. Sams and Co., Carmel, Indiana, 1990).*

Have a macro, batch file, short program, or general tip you're proud of? Star-Dot-Star *pays $25 to $200 per tip used. Send your tips to* Star-Dot-Star, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; CompuServe 74055,412; MCI Mail PC World Editorial; or 415/442-1891 (fax). We cannot acknowledge submitted materials.*

THE IRS IS A GIANT. HERE'S YOUR SLINGSHOT.

TurboTax®. It's the *PC World* World Class award winner. It's also the number one selling tax preparation software. To pick up a copy, drop by your software store, or call us at (619) 453-8722.

Your money's on the line, so choose your weapon carefully.

ChipSoft

© 1990 ChipSoft, Inc.

Circle 44 on reader service card

They Left out Features....

We Left out the COMMA!!

The only thing missing...

is the comma in the price. If you look at the chart on the right you will see prices charged by our competition. All but one contain a comma. DesignCAD 3D sells for $399.00. Period. No Comma!

In order to draw the complex pictures shown below it is desirable to have the following 3D features:

- **Interactive design with 3D cursor**
- **Blending of surfaces**
- **Boolean operations such as add, subtract, and intersection**
- **Complex extrusions**
- **Cross sectioning**
- **Block scaling**
- **On screen shading**
- **Shaded output to printers and plotters**

All of these competitors left out one or more of these desirable features in their standard package. They didn't forget the most horrible feature - the comma.

DesignCAD 3D offers **ALL** the listed features plus many more!

If DesignCAD 3D has the power to create the 3D objects shown below, imagine how it could help with your design project!

DesignCAD 3D sells for $399. We left out the comma. We didn't think you would mind!

PC MAGAZINE SAYS...

DesignCAD 3D, the latest feature-packed, low-cost CADD package from American Small Business Computers, delivers more bang per buck than any of its low-cost competitors and threatens programs costing ten times as much. For a low-cost, self-contained 3D package... DesignCAD's range of features steals the show."

$399

AutoCAD rel. 10	$3,000.00	AutoCAD AEC $1,000.00 AutoShade $500.00
CADKEY 3.12	$ 3,195.00	Solids $995.00 IGES translator $1,995.00
DataCAD with DC Modeler	$ 3,990.00	DataCAD Velocity $2,000.00
DesignCAD 3D ver. 2.0	$ 399.00	NO expensive options! IGES Free, Shading Free
MaxxiCAD 1.02	$ 1,895.00	N/A
Mega Model	$ 995.00	MegaDraw $195, List $295, MegaShade $395
MicroStation PC 3.0	$ 3,300.00	Customer Support Libraries $1,000.00
ModelMate Plus 2.8	$ 1,495.00	N/A
VersaCAD Design 5.4	$ 2,995.00	N/A

Source: Byte Magazine

BYTE MAGAZINE SAYS...

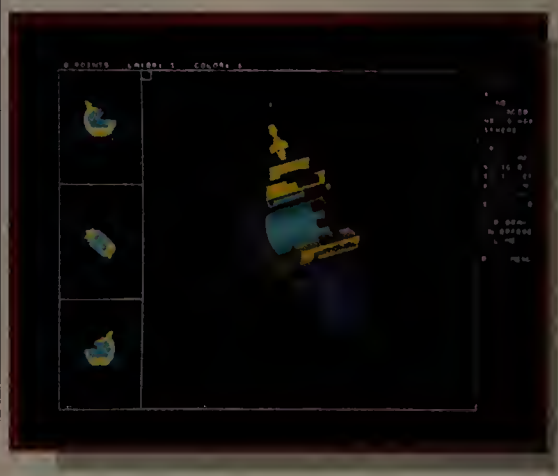
"At $399, DesignCAD 3D was the least expensive package we saw, yet it was one of the more powerful. ..Don't be fooled by the remarkably low price, this program can really perform!"

Complete 3-Dimensional design features make it easy for you to construct realistic 3-D models. With full solid-object modeling capabilities you can analyze your drawing to determine the volume, surface area or even center of gravity! DesignCAD 3-D even permits you to check for interference between objects! Aeronautical Engineers can now find the center of gravity for a new airplane design with a couple of keystrokes. The Architect can determine the surface area of a roof for decking in a matter of minutes. The Civil Engineer can calculate the volume of a lake or dam in seconds. The Mechanical Engineer will know for sure if certain parts fit together without interference. The uses for DesignCAD 3-D are only limited by YOUR imagination!

HOW DO I GET ONE?

DesignCAD 3-D and DesignCAD 2D are available from most retail computer stores, or you may order directly from us. If you have questions about which program to purchase please give us a call. All you need to run DesignCAD 3-D is an IBM PC or compatible computer with 640 K RAM memory and a hard disk. Both products support most graphics cards, printers, plotters and digitizers. Free Information and a demo disk are available by faxing (918) 825-6359 or telephoning:

1-(918) 825-4844



American Small Business Computers • 327 South Mill Street • Pryor, OK 74361 U.S.A.

Circle 306 on reader service card

DEVELOPER'S TOOLBOX

Batch File Thrills

Tom Swan

Has the thrill of completing your first batch file program melted like a snow cone in June? If so, you're not alone. Like thrill seekers looking for that ultimate roller coaster ride, most batch file programmers are disappointed to discover that batch commands have serious limitations and that the kicks just get harder to find. For example, there are no WHILE or REPEAT loop-the-loops available to batch programs as there are in C and Pascal. File, string, and display functions are as plentiful as honest wheels of fortune in a shore-town amusement park. And I'd sooner guess weights for a buck on the beach than use a batch program to detect expanded memory.

Then I tried a new version of *The Builder* from Hyperkinetix. The product is a combination compiler and text editor that can convert BAT files into EXE or COM executable programs. If you prefer writing batch files to using more complete languages like C and Pascal but have cursed DOS's meager set of standard batch commands, *The Builder* is your ticket to adventure.

Using *The Builder* is as easy as crashing bumper cars. Just load or enter a BAT file into the built-in editor, press a key, and wait a few seconds as the program converts your batch commands to an intermediate format and then compiles the text. The result is an OBJ file similar to that produced by most high-level languages. This is then linked to create the final EXE or COM program. The entire process is automated, but you can execute the steps individually if necessary—if, for example, you wanted to use another linker instead of *The Builder*'s.

The product's extensions to standard batch commands are what make *The Builder* truly exciting. The intermediate language to which the program converts BAT files includes CASE, REPEAT, and WHILE control structures. (You can also use the language to write new programs.) There are functions that determine the current drive and detect whether a subdirectory exists—key features for writing goofproof application installers, one of the most difficult chores to accomplish with plain batch commands.

Other functions in *The Builder*'s library include keyboard handlers for getting responses from program users, file and string operations, display controls, and menu commands for creating pop-up and pulldown menus. A complete set of functions tells you how much expanded RAM is available.

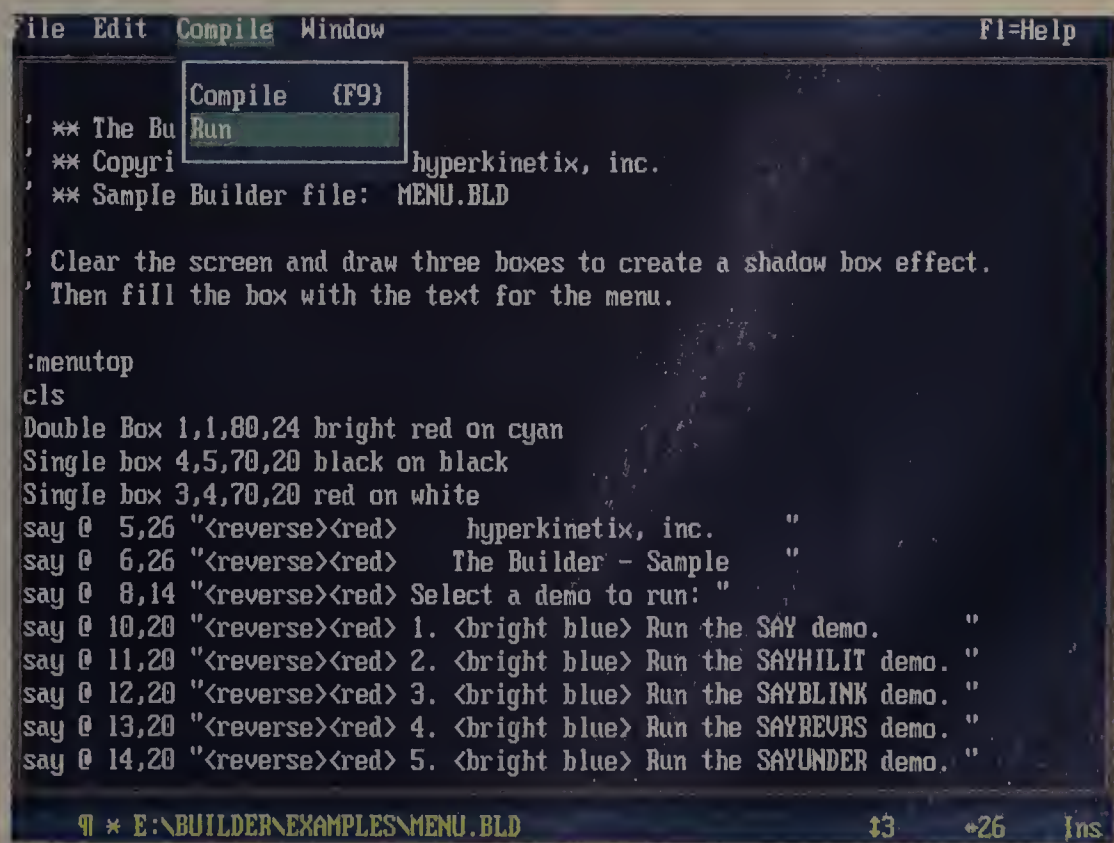
While the forms of these and other commands differ significantly from standard batch commands, if you can write moderately complex batch programs you'll have no trouble mastering *The Builder*'s intermediate language. To help you learn the twists and turns quickly, the product comes with several helpful examples, including a menu program that you can use as a template.

When it comes to thrills, I usually try to get mine with both feet on solid ground. But I'll ride with *The Builder* anytime. While writing batch programs, I don't even scream much anymore.

Let's talk it over. My MCI Mail handle is TSWAN; my CompuServe ID is 73627,3241.

WHERE TO BUY

The Builder
Hyperkinetix, Inc.
666 Baker #405
Casta Mesa, CA 92626
800/873-9993, 714/979-2813 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $149.95
REQUIREMENTS: 384K, DOS 2.1 ar later versian
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited free suppart far registered users, additianal suppart plans available; tall-free number, M–F 9–5
OTHER SUPPORT: company BBS, CompuServe
Reader service no. 817



The Builder compiles standard BAT files to EXE or COM programs, and it also lets you write programs in an intermediate language, used by the menu program shown here.

SHARP PRESENTS THE CASE FOR A VGA 286 NOTEBOOK COMPUTER.

VGA DISPLAY.
The first in a notebook computer. It's bright, paper-white, with a crisp 640 x 480 resolution and 16 shades of gray.

TRUE NOTEBOOK SIZE.
8.5" x 11" x 1.4", 4.4 lbs.

12Mhz 286.
Runs the latest software with exhilarating efficiency. And it's fully expandable.

20MB HARD DISK.
With a speedy 23ms access time.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
October 16, 1990
Sharp PC-6220

PC WORLD BEST BUY

© 1990 Sharp Electronics Corp. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.

THE PC-6220.

About the only thing you *don't* get with the Sharp PC-6220 is another piece of luggage to carry. It's a mere 8½" x 11" and weighs only 4.4 lbs., yet has the kind of power you need. To run Windows.™ To do desktop publishing. To have instant access to your programs and files.

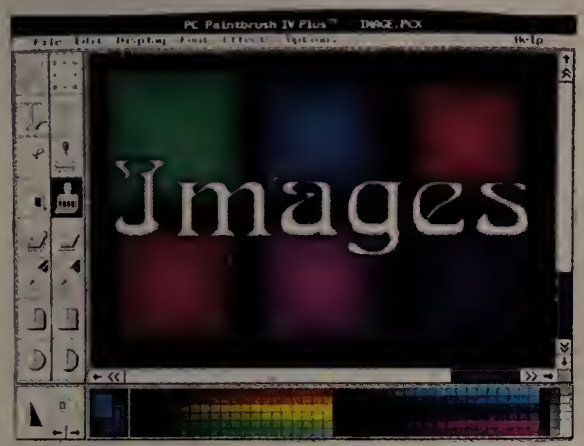
Find out how you can put a serious computer in your briefcase. Without taking everything out of it. Call 1-800-BE-SHARP.

SHARP®
FROM SHARP MINDS COME SHARP PRODUCTS™

Circle 273 on reader service card

PC Paintbrush IV Plus

Now you can scan, create, edit and dramatically enhance images. All with one program: the new PC Paintbrush IV Plus.™ It brings you all the power of ZSoft's PC Paintbrush IV™ – and builds in complete scanner control, large image support and other powerful pluses.



Dress up your documents and presentations with gradient color backgrounds, impressive text effects, and automatic patterns.

Scanning power.

Control your scanner from *within* PC Paintbrush IV Plus. Scan and edit full-page, black-and-white, gray-scale and color images with a 640K system. Rescale images (25 to 400 percent). And with the unique pre-scan feature, simply frame the precise area you want, then scan *only* that area at high resolution.

Image enhancement.

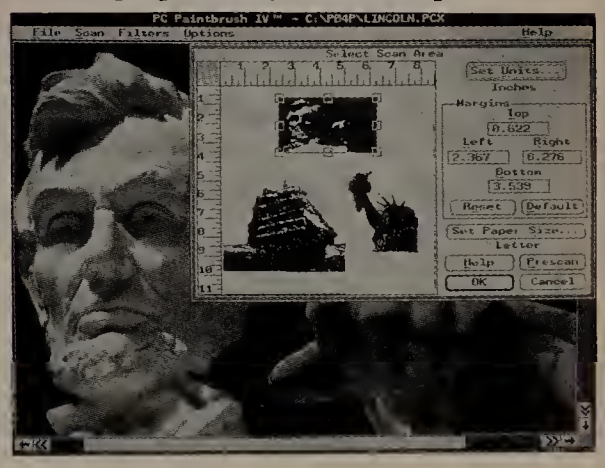
The new PC Paintbrush IV Plus is packed with innovations. New retouching features let you blend, lighten, darken, adjust contrast, change tints and blur portions of any image. New image processing functions let you automatically correct poor originals. It's like having a photo lab in your computer!

Persuasive presentations.

For compelling overheads, slides and documents, choose from a huge arsenal of features. For example, use the "tiling" feature to create 3-D effects and intricate textures. Automatically shadow, outline and graduate text for dynamic effects. Load and save PCX and TIFF images. Capture screens. You can even overlay two images.

Intuitive interface.

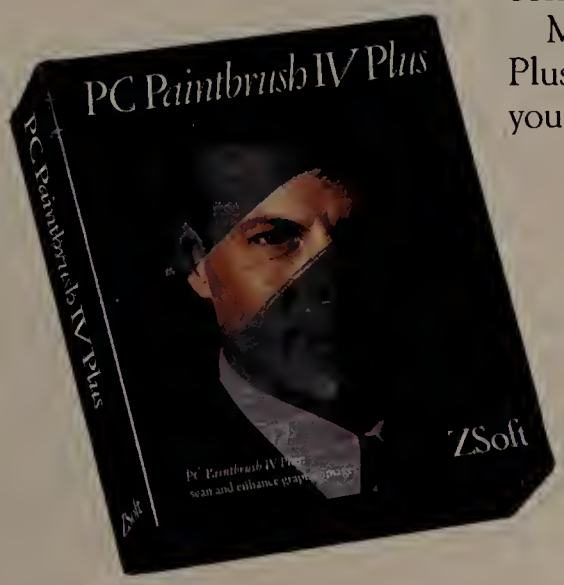
PC Paintbrush IV Plus is packed with convenience: Pull-down menus, customizable screen layouts, graphically labeled options,



Complete control of your scanner . . . select resolution, halftone pattern, brightness, contrast and rescale from 25 to 400 percent.

multiple levels of context-sensitive help, and a combination of mouse control and keyboard accelerators.

Move up to PC Paintbrush IV Plus. It's the perfect finish to what your scanner started.



ZSoft
CORPORATION

450 Franklin Road / Suite 100
Marietta, Georgia 30067
(404) 428-0008
FAX: (404) 427-1150

© 1989 ZSoft Corporation

PC Paintbrush IV and PC Paintbrush IV Plus are trademarks of ZSoft Corporation.

To update, send $50 plus $4.90 shipping and handling and your original PC Paintbrush Plus program disk to: ZSoft Update, Dept. WX, P.O. Box 8123, San Francisco, CA 94128. Specify 5.25" or 3.5" disk. CA (6%) and TX (7.5%) residents, add sales tax. Canadian customers, add $15.90 for air shipping. Outside N. America, add $15.90 for surface shipping or $24.90 via air. Payments must be in U.S. funds by check, money order, VISA, MasterCard or American Express.

Circle 206 on reader service card

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

HARDWARE

- Accessory Boards ____ 273
- Bios Chip ____ 273
- CD ROM ____ 273-274
- Communications/Modems ____ 274
- Computer Rental ____ 274
- Computer/Systems ____ 275-276
- Laptops ____ 276
- Memory Boards ____ 276
- Peripherals ____ 276-278
- Plotters ____ 278
- Security ____ 278
- Tandy Peripherals ____ 278
- Tape Back-Ups ____ 278

MISCELLANEOUS

- Accessories ____ 279
- Bar Coding ____ 279-280
- Business Opportunities ____ 280-281
- Catalogs ____ 281
- Computer Insurance ____ 281
- Data/Disk Conversion ____ 281
- Disk Copy Service ____ 282
- Disks ____ 282
- Supplies ____ 282

SOFTWARE

- Accounting ____ 282-283
- Business Applications ____ 283-284
- Church Applications ____ 284
- Construction ____ 284
- Data Base ____ 284
- Data Entry ____ 284-285
- Educational ____ 285
- Engineering ____ 285
- Entertainment/Games ____ 285-286
- Financial ____ 286
- Flow Charting ____ 286
- Genealogy ____ 286-287
- Graphics ____ 286
- Health ____ 287
- Home Use ____ 287
- Inventory Control/Management ____ 287
- Languages ____ 287
- Laser Logos & Signatures ____ 287
- Mailing Programs ____ 287-288
- Maintenance Management ____ 288
- Manufacturing ____ 288
- Medical ____ 288
- Music ____ 288
- Networking ____ 288
- Productivity ____ 288
- Project Management ____ 288
- Public Domain/Shareware ____ 289-290
- Real Estate ____ 290
- Security ____ 290
- Statistics ____ 290
- Surveys ____ 291
- Taxes ____ 291
- Time Management ____ 291
- Utilities ____ 291
- Windows ____ 291

ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

Sandra Wade - *Catalog Manager*
Elizabeth Maffly - *Catalog Advertising Coordinator*

ADVERTISING RATES&INFORMATION

The *PC World Catalog* serves as a cost-effective monthly meeting place for advertisers and volume purchasers. *Our readers don't want to shop, they want to buy!* And your message can reach them in two formats—display or text. Both are arranged by product category for easy reference.

Display ads are sold by the column-inch (2-inch minimum). You must supply camera-ready type and artwork. Standard red is available as a second color.

Text ads are sold at a minimum three-time rate of $475 per issue for a total of $1,425. You supply copy. We set type.

For further information regarding the *Catalog*, space closings and material deadlines, please call Toll-Free 800/435-7766. Within California, call 800/435-7760.

PC World
501 Second Street
San Francisco, CA 94107

PcW PCW Communications, Inc.
An IDG Communications Publication

CATALOG

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

HARDWARE/ Accessory Boards

PC WORLD

TAKING CARE OF BUSINESS

THE PC WORLD SUBSCRIBER HOTLINE

Do you have a subscription problem that needs attention? Are you moving? Have an address change? Do you need to check your expiration date?
For the fastest service simply call our toll-free subscriber hotline: 1-800-234-3498 between the hours of 6 AM and 8 PM, Mountain Time.
Or if you prefer, write us at :

PC World Subscription Service
P.O. Box 55029
Boulder, CO 80322-5029

PC WORLD

VOICE MAIL
CALL PROCESSING
TELEMARKETING

Let Powerline transform your PC/XT/AT/386 into a multi-line voice processing command center. Have your computer intelligently process your sales, inquiries and messages. Complete package.

Single Line (BigmOuth) . . **$295.00**
Multi-Line **$895.00**
(Developer/OEM packages available)
VISA - MC - AMEX - COD
Call: (415) 522-3800
FAX: (415) 522-5556
TALKING TECHNOLOGY, INC.
1125 ATLANTIC AVENUE, ALAMEDA, CA 94501

©1990 TALKING TECHNOLOGIES INC.

CIRCLE 521 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE!

CATALOG

Bios Chip

AWARD BIOS ROM UPGRADES

Upgrade your IBM XT, AT or Compatible with a new AWARD BIOS ROM. Add high density floppies, 101 keyboards, etc.
Call for FREE Catalog.
KOMPUTERWERK
851 Parkview Blvd.,
Pittsburgh, PA 15215
Orders (800) 423-3400
Tech. (412) 782-0384

CIRCLE 478 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ROM BIOS UPGRADES
Complete Upgrades For Your IBM or Compatible

FEATURES

The new ROM BIOS UPGRADES will give your computer support for 360K, 720K, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy drives; EGA & VGA support; NOVELL and NETWARE compatible; support for 48 different hard drive types plus two user defined; 84, 101 & 102 key keyboard support; built-in diagnostics in ROM; complete set-up in ROM; 100% IBM compatible; supports 0, 1 or 2 wait states; full OS/2 support; complete documentation; latest versions.

*The XT BIOS upgrades require a high-density controller card for 1.44 or 1.2MB floppy drive.

XT BIOS UPGRADES	
PHOENIX-XT BIOS	59.95
AMI-XT BIOS	59.95
PATERSON-XT TURBO BIOS	59.95
AT 286 BIOS UPGRADES	
PHOENIX-286 BIOS	69.95
PHOENIX 286 AST BIOS	69.95
PHOENIX 286 IDS BIOS	69.95
AMI-286 C&T BIOS	69.95
AMI-286 VLSI BIOS	69.95
AMI-286 SUNTAC BIOS	69.95
IBM BIOS UPGRADES	
PHOENIX-IBM PC BIOS	69.95
PHOENIX-IBM XT BIOS	49.95
PHOENIX-IBM AT 286 BIOS	69.95
AT 386 BIOS UPGRADES	
PHOENIX-386 BIOS	69.95
PHOENIX-386 C&T BIOS	69.95
PHOENIX-386 XT BIOS	69.95
AMI-386 BIOS	69.95
AMI-386 C&T BIOS	69.95
AMI-386 SX BIOS	69.95
AMI-386 COMPAO BIOS	69.95
IBM PS/2 BIOS UPGRADES	
AMI-PS/2 MODEL 30 BIOS	69.95
AMI-PS/2 MODEL 50 BIOS	69.95
AMI-PS/2 MODEL 80 BIOS	69.95

UPGRADES, ETC.
(800)541-1943
15822 NE 165th Street
Woodinville, WA 98072
FAX (206) 881-8294
VISA ★ MC ★ COD

- 2-Year Warranty
- 45-Day Money-Back Guarantee
- Volume Discounts
- Free Technical Support
- We Ship UPS & Federal Express
- Dealers — OEM'S — VAR'S Welcome
- Free Catalog
- P.O.'s Are Welcome
- Same-Day Shipping
- Add $5 for Shipping
- Factory Authorized

CIRCLE 560 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD Rom

CD-ROM

U.S. History CD-ROM Special

100 U.S. History books including 1,000 images, tables & maps on one CD-ROM disc, an indispensable resource!

U.S. History on CD-ROM disc	$395
Complete CD-ROM drive kit bundled with U.S. History (Save $200)	895
CD-ROM Drives	
NEC CDR-35 w/ audio PC ($549) or Mac	499
Hitachi Drive with audio for PC	699
CD-ROM Titles	
Between Heaven & Hell practical/perverse	99
Exotica-ROM exotic adult art by Olivia	189
Microsoft Bookshelf writers reference	199
McGraw-Hill Ref. set 100,000 terms	245
Grolier's Encyclopedia 20 vol, PC & Mac	289
Countries of the World over 100 study books	295
NEC Type Gallery full Adobe type library	319
Programmer's Library 20,000 pages on-line	369

MORE! Over 200 different titles
FREE subscription to *CD-ROM End User*
Money back guarantee Free tech support
Call- Bureau On-Line CD-ROM Library, Free access to 12 different CD-ROM discs
Guaranteed Lowest Prices

Bureau of Electronic Publishing, Inc.
Dept.A • 141 New Road, Parsippany, NJ 07054
Fax # 201-808-2676
Call: 1-800-828-4766 orders only
201-808-2700 information

CIRCLE 540 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OUR READERS KNOW WHAT THEY WANT!

CATALOG

And they're ready to buy. Give them the information they need with an ad in *The PC World Catalog*, and you'll fill an important need of your own...improved sales and profits!
Call **800-435-7766** for complete details.
In California, call 800-435-7760.

CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

CD Rom

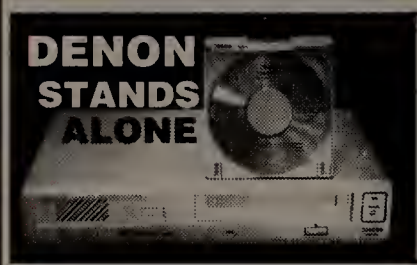
EXOTICA • ROM

Over 100 pictures of breathtaking beauty.

The ***Exotica • ROM*** is the first IBM & Mac CD-ROM dedicated to a single artist's work. This electronic gallery features exotic art painted by the world-famous artist Olivia, scanned in brilliant color and grayscale.

Olivia's works are exhibited in galleries around the world and have been featured on the T.V. series *Beauty and the Beast*.

#1-1397 only $199



Denon CD-ROM drive complete for IBM PC/AT/XT. One year warranty. Comes with caddy, interface cable & card. Features: speaker with volume control & input/output jacks.
#1-1317 $699 (reg. $1100)

Part #	Title	Price
1-1333	Grolier Encyclopedia	$299
1-1334	Prof. Photo. Collection	$129
1-1324	Comstock Photo. vol. 1	$299
1-1355	Microsoft Bookshelf	$189
1-1321	CD Caddy (Sony comp.)	$12.95

SAVE $100!
Exotica • ROM Denon drive package.
#1-1356 only $799

FREE CATALOG OF ACCESSORIES & CD-ROMS

SONY 3.5" Disks
Qty 50 - 69¢ ea.
100 - 59¢ ea.
#915 Bulk with labels.

Add $4 shipping/handling for UPS, $7 for Federal Express (2 day service). CA. residents add 7.25% sales tax. Credit card orders call toll-free **1-800-843-9497.** Mail order with payment to: **EDUCORP** 531 Stevens Ave. #B Dept. PC, Solana Beach, CA 92075
FAX: 619-259-0367 Info: 619-259-0255

1 • 800 • 843 • 9497

CIRCLE 414 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Rental

RENTALS

Also Available:
- IBM PS/2
- Compaq
- Macintosh
- Laser Printers
- Laptops
- Portables

And a host of other peripherals!

PC Computer Rental

Next Day Delivery Anywhere in the U. S. A.

Call Toll-Free
800-765-4727

CIRCLE 545 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PICK THE HARDWARE CATEGORY THAT'S RIGHT FOR YOU:

- Accessory Boards
- Bios Chip
- Cables
- Computer Rental
- CD-Rom
- Communications/ Modems
- Computer Systems
- Connectivity
- Disk Drives
- Expansion Units
- Insurance
- Laptops
- Memory Boards
- Memory Chips
- Optical
- Peripherals
- Plotters
- Power Supplies
- Printers
- Security
- Speed Devices
- Tandy Peripherals
- Tape Back-Ups

FREE MARKETING INFORMATION

Call your PC WORLD representative for actual response numbers our advertisers have received in your Category.

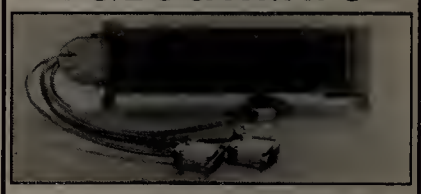
See how well the CATALOG performs.

CATALOG

800-435-7766
800-435-7760 in CA

Communications/ Modems

Adapter Boards for PS/2's & XT/AT's



Add Parallel, Serial, or Special Ports for IBM Models 50, 55, 60, 70, 80
- 100% compliance to MCA spec
- Quantity and dealer discounts available

Parallel Port	$129	Dual Serial	$199
Dual Game Port	$129	Dual RS422/485	$295
Serial Port	$145	Quad Serial	$295
Dual Parallel	$189	GPIB-IEEE488	$379
Parallel + Serial	$189	Quad RS422/485	$495

XT/AT Adapters

LPT/Serial Converter	$189
GPIB-IEEE488	$199

EZBarcode® Readers for PS/2, PC/XT/AT, & Mac/ADB
- Keyboard Wedge or Serial I/O
- Free Barcode Printing Software
- Plastic, Metal, CCD, Laser Wands
- Mag-stripe and Barcode swipe options
- Low cost: Unit prices from $289

1-800-533-6116
Method Systems, Inc.
3511 Lost Nation Road
Willoughby, OH 44094 • 216-942-2100

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

CALL FOR LOW $$$ MONTHLY PAYMENTS

SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING
Acopax BPI GL, AP, AR $227
Bedford Accnt $145
Check It $78
DAC Easy $79
DAC Easy Bonus pack 4.0 $152
DAC Easy Payroll $54
Dollars & Sense (3.1) w/ecanom $94
GREAT AMERICAN:
One Write Plus $87
Accounts Payable $125
Accounts Recevable $125
Payroll $125
Time Slips II $168
One Write $156
UK Lasser Income Tax $243
Money Matters $47
Peachtree II $141
Peachtree Dble Bonus Bndl $210
Profitwise Bus. 10 pak $138
Profitwise/Solomon report & graph $108
Quicken 3.0 $33
Tobias Managing your Money (6.0) $108
Tobias Tax Cut $44
Tobias Managing Your $ $116
Turbo Tax $37
Wealth Builder $131
Turbo Tax Professional $214
Time Slips III $158

DESKTOP PUB
Adobe Illustrator/windows $458
Express Publisher $78
Finesse $83
NewsMaster II $44
Newsroom Pro $34
PageMaker 3.0 $457
PC Paintbrush IV plus $104
Perform w/Designer & filler $154
Printshop $44
Publish It! $105
Publishers Paintbrush $158
Ventura Publishing $486
Ventura Pro Extension $288
Arts & Letters 2.0 $48
Autodesk Animator $198
Dan Bricklin's Page Garden $52
Corporate Ladder $25
Draw Perfect $252
Freelance Plus 3.01 $314
Go Script $115
Go Script Plus $175
Hijaak $98

CAD & ENG.
Auto Sketch (2.0) $84
Design CAD 2D $143
Design CAD 3D $187
Prantx Ultra $241
Generic CAD Level 3 $186
Generic CAD 3D drafting $174
Math CAD $272
Turbo CAD $44

DATA BASE
Ask Sam $158
Clarion Personal Developer $104
Clarion Pro Developer $525
Data Perfect 2.1 $225
Clipper 4.0 $407
dBase IV $450
dBase IV Developers Edition $788
Data Ease $418
DB Publisher Pro $369
DB Publisher Report Maker $165
Foxbase 386 $264
Foxbase Plus $178
Foxbase Pro $418
Lotus Agenda $248
Oracle Database add in $142
Paradox 3.0 $444
Paradox 386 $548
PFS Prof File $169
Q&A $214
R Base compiler $574
R Base for DOS $450
Revelation Advance $506
Revelation Advance Runtime $98
VP Expert $112
VP info $112
DBXL Diamond 1.3 $Call
Rapid File 1.2 $188
BCR Code generator $118
BCR Report Writer $118
Reflex 2.0 $157

LANGUAGES
Lattice C compiler 6.0 $145
Macro Assembler $90
MS Basic Pro develop sstm $299
MS C Compiler 5.1 $272
MS Cobol Compiler 3.0 $545
MS Fortran Compiler $272
MS Quick Pascal $145
Quick Basic 4.5 $61
Quick C $61
Ryan McFarland Fortran $458
Ryan McFarland Cobol $458
Turbo Basic 1.1 $64
Turbo C 2.0 $94
Turbo C Pro $158
Turbo Pascal 5.5 Pro Pack $158
Turbo Pascal Dev. Library $254
Microsoft Pascal $180
Micro Windows Dev. $307
Turbo Power Tools Plus $96
Turbo Prolog 2.0 $88

GRAPHICS
Colorix (VGA Paint) $94
Corel Draw $312
Deluxe Paint II Enhanced $75
Designer $114
First Publishers Power Pack $97
Flowcharting II Plus $121
Form Tools $48
Form Works w/fill & file $81
Graph Plus $318
Graphic in the Box $64
Harvard Graphics $274
Harvard Graphics Draw Prtnr $85
Impress $68
Lotus Freelance Plus $314
PC Paintbrush (for Windows) $78
PC Paintbrush IV+ $104
PFS First Publisher Art Gllry $74
Pixaz $42
VP Grafix $68
PrintMaster Plus $33

SPRDSHEETS
Excel $458
Lotus 123 ver. 2.2 $458
Lotus 123 ver. 3.0 $458
Lucid 3D $254
MS Excel 2.1 $458
MS Multi-Plan 4.0 $318
Multiplan 4.01 $119
Plan Perfect 5.0 $254
Quattro $198
Quattro Pro $458
SuperCalc 5 $587
Twin Advanced $58
VP Planner $44
SuperCalc V LAN $299
VP Planner 2.0 $112

PRJCT MGMT
Harvard Project Manager III $384
Microsoft Project 4.0 $298
MS Multiplan $118
Org & Advanced $Call
Super Project Expert $407
Timeline 3.0 $357

VP Planner 3D $132
Timeline Graphics $114

MICE & ACCES.
Kensington Expert Mse PS/2 $103
Logo Mouse Hi-res XT/AT $65
Masterpiece $81
Masterpiece Plus $92
MS Bus/Serial Mouse $96
MS Bus/Serial Mouse w/Windows $144
Omni Mouse II Bus w/Paint $54
Omni Mouse II Serial w/Paint $57
MS Business 5 Pack $298
PC Track Ball Serial w/Magician $74
Summa Sket II 12x12 $[illegible]
Summa Sket II 12x18 Pro $[illegible]
Summa Bu[illegible]

INTEGRATIVE
[illegible]
Framework II $[illegible]
Framework $[illegible]
PFS First Choice $[illegible]
Framework II w/Spell $[illegible]
[illegible]

SONY DISKS
5.25" DS/DD 100 $[illegible]
5.25" High Density 100 $16
3.5" DS/DD 100 $[illegible]
3.5" High Density 100 $[illegible]

WORD PROC.
WP Professional $278
WP Word $204
WP Word Companion $29
WP Word for Windows $294
WP Word for Windows Upgrade $138
WP PFS Professional Write $127
Volkswriter 4 $98
Volkswriter Deluxe Plus $78
Word Perfect 5.1 $244
Word Perfect Library $99
Word Perfect Office $299
Wordstar 2000 Plus $59
XyWrite III $203

XENIX
MS Word Xenix $[illegible]
MS Multiplan Xenix $388
SCO FoxBase $664
SCO Lyrix $438
SCO VP/ix $[illegible]
SCO Xenix 386 ver. 2.3.1 $299
SCO Xenix 286 ver. 2.3.2 $414
SCO Xenix 386 Complete $1008
SCO Xenix 286 Complete $698
WordPerfect Xenix 4.2 $[illegible]

COMMUNICAT.
Carbon Copy Plus 5.0 $103
CompuServe Membership kit $18
Crosstalk XVI $102
Crosstalk Windows $116
Crosstalk Mark IV $126
Direct Access 4.1 $47
Fastwire II $69
Laplink III $47
Mirror III $47
PC Anywhere IV $59
Procom Plus $47
Remote 2 $102
Smartcom II $77
Smartcom III $133
Smartcom 320 $102
Close-up $117
Co|session $42
Reflex Point $157

LAN & NETWRK
Accpac BPI Network $228
DataEase LAN 3 pack $339
dBase IV LAN $598
Foxbase LAN $294
MS Excel Network node $151
MS Word Network node $118
Novell Netware ELS I $505
Novell Netware ELS II $965
Paradox Network $526
PFS Professional LAN $277
R & A Network Pak (8 user) $251
R Base for DOS 1-6 Netwrk $516
Supercalc 5 LAN $294
Ventura Publisher Network $756
Word Perfect additional user $154
Xtree Networking $[illegible]

OCR
Complete Hand Scan 400 $174
Complete Full Page OCR/FP $288
CAT Reader 1/Change $139
CAT Reader Full Page $224
DE OCR $54
DE OCR Deluxe $147

UTILITIES
Avery List & Mail $35
1 Dir Plus $44
386 to the Max v. 3.0 $71
Above Disk $54
Backup Pro $54
Brooklyn Bridge $66
Carousel $48
Copy II PC $21
Deskview $68
Deskview 386 $115
Direct Access $45
Fastback Plus $58
Formworks w/fill & file $98
Headroom $67
Laplink III $83
Le Menu $70
Lotus Magellan $60
Mace Utilities $52
MS Windows 286 $60
MS Windows 386 $119
Move Em $42
Norton Commander 3.0 $75
Norton Utilities 4.5 $75
Norton Utilities Advnced 5.0 $106
PC Tools Deluxe 5.5 $70
Pop Drop 3.1 $28
Pop Drop Plus $54
Sidekick Plus $129
Spinwrite II $66
Xtree Pro $48
Xtree Pro Gold $68
Always for Lotus $78
Always for Symphony $78
Battery watch 2.0 $36
Bookmark Plus $29
Cruise Control $24
Dan Bricklin's Demo II $106
Go Script $115
Go Script Plus $222
Golfer $42
Lotus Metro $52
Mace Gold $78
Xtree Net $208
V Feature $84
V Feature Plus $Call
Optune $43

INSTRUCTION
For the Record $24
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing $29
PC Logo (new Ver.) $46
Personal Lawyer $34
Carmen San Diego Where in the World $28
Where in Time $28
Where in the USA $29
Resume Maker $37
Will Maker $30

GAME & EDUC.
Battle Chess $28
California Games $14
California Games II $31
ChessMaster 2100 $33
F-15 Strike Eagle II $33
F-19 Combat Pilot $30
F-19 Stealth Fighter $33
King's Quest I, II, III, IV $28
Hunt for Red October $28
Leisure Suit Larry $28
Leisure Suit Larry II, III $34
Mac Scuba $28
MS Flight Simulator 4.0 $28
PC Flightstick $28
PC Globe $34
PC USA $34
Red Storm Rising $28
Sim City $28
Tetris $18
Their Finest Hour $35
Tongue of the Taman $34
Tracon $35
Wolfpack $18
X-Men: Madness Murder/Wrld $25

$12

MONITORS
Hyundai VGA 720x400 $299
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan $479
Canasync 1391 $499
Sony 1304 Multiscan $649
Sony 1302 Multiscan $469
Sony 1320 VGA $469
NEC Multisync 2A $498
NEC Multi 3D $599
NEC 4D $765
NEC 5D $999
Packard Bell 12" $89
Packard Bell 14" $110
VGA (white) $149
Multisync $399
CM3 14" Multiscan 1024x768 $439
IBM:
8513 12" mono $199
8512 14" mono $479
8513 12" color $549
8514 16" $1169

POCKET COMPUTERS $199

MAXTRON NOTEBOOK
- 20MB HD 720k FD $1195
- 1MB RAM 7lbs. $46/mo

POQET $Call$

ATARI Portfolio $339-$15 mo
PALMTOP 80C88. MS DOS compatible. Lotus 123 file compatible. Word Processor. Address Book. Appointment Diary. Phone Dialer, Up Download thru parallel port to printers. PC XT AT 386

SHARP Notebook
PC 6220 $79/mo
- 286-12Mhz
- 20MB hard drive
- Backlit super twist VGA-LCD
- Weighs 4.4 lbs. – 11"x8.5"x14"

Memory

TOSHIBA
T1000 786k card $249
T1000/SE/XE 2MB $299
T1200XE 2MB $239
T1600/3100/3200/T5200 2MB $229
T3100SX/3200SX 4MB $648

SHARP
SHARP 6220
1M8/2MB $279/498
SH5541 1M8 $499

PANASONIC
P4420 Laser 1MB $210
P4420 Laser 2MB $279
P4450I Laser 1MB $199
P4450I Laser 2MB $249

EPSON
LP 6000 Laser 1MB $199
LP 6000 Laser 2MB $225

ZENITH
Super Sport
1M8/4MB $179/Call
Z386-20/25/33
1M8/2MB $145/249
4MB $649
Z3B6SX 2MB $199

COMPAQ
SLT 1M8 $199
LTE 286
1MB/2MB $164/225
DeskPro 286-20/20E/25/2B6-E
1MB/4MB $165/440
DeskPro 386S
1MB/4MB $165/495
DeskPro 386/33
2MB $295

IBM PS/2
Mdl 30/50Z/60
512K/2MB $75/225
Mdl 70 E61/121 1MB $125
Mdl 70 A-21 2MB $245
Mdl 80 141 1MB $199
Mdl 80 111/211
2MB $299
4019 Laser 1MB $179

HP LaserJet
HP II/IID
1MB/2MB $124/198
HP IIP/III
1MB/2MB $124/178
4MB $299

MATH COs
80287-8 $125
80287-10 $195
80287-12 $204
80387-16 $269
80387-20 $295
80387-25 $389
80387-33 $455

FAX CARDS
Quadfax JT 9600 $299
Hayes JT 9600 $459
9600 FAX + 2400 Modem card $299
Complete PC 9600 $394
9600 Fax cd $184

MODEMS
2400 int $69
2400 ext $Call
9600 int $395
9600 ext $Call
Anchor 2400 i/ex $82/116
2400 MNP i/e $155/225
9600 v32 MNP5 i $745
Everex 2400 MNP5 i $175
2400 MNP5 ext $194
Laptop modems $Call

FAX $15/mo

CANON FAX
Fax phone 15 $419
Fax phone 20 $569
Fax phone 23 $749
Fax phone 26 $895
Fax phone 35 $865
Fax 222 $1099
Fax 270 $1399
Fax 350 $1595
Fax 450 $1845
Fax 630 $1899
Fax 705 $2149
Fax 770 $3399
Fax 850 $2849

MURATA
M900 $395
M1100 $499
M1850 $698
F25 $769
F37 $849
F40 $1110
F45 $1299
Samsung 1010 $399

PANASONIC
KXF 120 $749
KXF 220 $1045
KXF 320 $1335
KXF 50 $CALL
KXF 90 $CALL
KX 110 $CALL

PANAFAX
UF 160 $645
UF 170 $925
PDE 120E $495
PDE 160E $679
PDE 170E $979

TOSHIBA
T3400 $568
T3600 $659
T3750 $748

RICOH
RF810 $399
RF860 $625
RF910 $499
RF920 $699

Fax 15 $665
Fax 35 $999
Fax 80 $1199
Fax 95 $1795
Fax 105 $1819
Fax 1010 $2795
Fax 1000L $2995

EPSON FAX
F1000 $419
F2000 $550
F3000 $599

SHARP
FO 215 $499
FO 230 $599
FO 333 $699
FO 510 $759
FO 550 $1199
FO 750 $1499
FO 800 $1695
FO 5200 $2499
UX 110 $455
UX 181 $595
Guis 110/220v $499

SCANNERS

Sharp JX 100 $665
Sharp JX 300 $2779
Sharp JX 450 $4779
Chinan DS 30DD $549
Chinan DS 30DD/OCR $699
Epson Color $Coll
HP Scanjet $1385
Oscam 400dpi full pg + doc feed + OCR $695
Panasonic 505U $784
Panosonic 506U $1078
Panasonic 307U $989
Complete PC ½ pg $165
Complete PC full pg $499
Logitech 5" ScanMan + OCR $299
DEST 8½ scan + OCR $699
Mars 400dpi 4" Hand + OCR $179
Mars 800dpi 5" HandScan + OCR $299

Telephone Product Center
800-383-3199
orders only
714-898-8626
customer service/foreign orders
FAX: 714-891-1202
M-F: 6a.m.-6p.m. Sat Sun 7a.m.-2p.m.

LAP-TOPS

INSTANT CREDIT

DESK TOPS

TOSHIBA

		MONTHLY PAYMENTS
TOSHIBA T1000	$599	$23 mo
T1000 SE Notebook		SCALL
T1000 XE 1200 XE Notebook		SCALL
T1200 HB 20MB	$1599	$58 mo
T1600 286 20MB	$2199	$64 mo
T1600 286 40MB	$2449	$69 mo
T1600 X 40MB		SCALL
T3100 E 286 40MB		$96 mo
T3100 SX 40MB 80MB		$3585 CALL
T3200 SX 40MB 120MB		SCALL
T5100 386 100MB	$3399	$112 mo
T5200 386 40MB	$4479	$119 mo
T5200 386 100MB	$4775	$130 mo

SHARP
PC 6220 Notebook 20MB $79 mo
PC 8081 80MB Color VGA $$169 mo
PC 4741 Mini Laptop SCall
PC 5741 40MB VGA $93 mo

LEADING EDGE
386SX40MB $1999

TEXAS INSTR.
TI 12 286 20MB [illegible] $1895 $200 REBATE
TI 45 286 $23-39 $63 mo
Notebook 286 20MB VGA–4lbs SCALL

ZENITH LAPTOPS
Minisport NOTEBOOK SCall
Supersport 184-2 $1695
Supersport 286 20MB $2499
Supersport 286 40MB $2699
Supersport 286E 20 40MB SCall
386SX 40MB $3199

NEC LAPTOPS
Ultralite 2MB NOTE BOOK SCall
Prospeed 286 20MB SCall $67 mo
Prospeed 286 40MB SCall $78 mo
Prospeed 386SX SCall $102 mo
Prospeed 386 40MB $3799 $92 mo

MITSUBISHI
MP 286-210 2 FD $1265 $35 mo
MP 286-220 1 FD. 20MB $1639 $45 mo
MP 286-240 1 FD. 40MB $2139 $58 mo

COMPAQ LAPTOPS
LTE 20MB $1995 $58 mo
LTE 286 20MB $2389 $80 mo
LTE 286 40MB $2699 $87 mo
COMPAQ SLT 20MB 40MB SCall
SLT 386SX VGA 60 120MB SCall

EPSON LAPTOPS
286E 20MB removable $2198 $60 mo
286E 40MB removable $2349 $65 mo
386SX 20MB removable $3159 $85 mo
386SX 40MB [illegible] $3299 $89 mo
386SX Notebook SCall

GOLDSTAR
GS500 286 20MB $1495 $40 mo
GS520 386SX VGA 40MB LOWS-Call

HYUNDAI
LT4-286 20MB VGA $50 mo
LT5-386SX 20MB $64 mo
NB-286 20MB $71 mo
Tandon LT286 LT386 40MB SCall
Panasonic CF150 B [illegible] $599 $23 [illegible]
Altima 386N SX Notebook SCall
Bondwell 310 286 40MB $1695

386-20 Goldstar
$1895
20MB drive • GA monitor system [illegible] • MS DOS & Apna Works FREE

386SX Goldstar
$999 $25 mo
1MB RAM • 1.5 [illegible] 2MB floppy drive • [illegible]

Goldstar XT
$399 $16 mo
8 Mhz IBM XT compatible • 768K RAM • 1.5 [illegible] 360KB FD • Color monitor card

486-25Mhz
4MB RAM 100MB-VGA **$3599**

Magnavox XT
20MB **$599 $21 mo**
8 Mhz IBM XT compatible • 768K RAM • [illegible] 360KB FD • Color monitor card

386-33Mhz
40MB mono **$1895**

IBM PS/2
Model 25 Mono color $975 1229
IBM 8530-286 20MB 30MB $1695 1895
IBM 8555 SX-30MB $2695
IBM 8555 SX-60MB $3025
IBM 8560 286 44MB $3175
IBM 8571E61 O61 $3495 3895
IBM 8570 A61 $5845
Portable 70 60MB 120MB SCall
IBM 8570-121 20Mhz 386 $4450
IBM 8570-A21 25Mhz 386 $6195
8580-041 16Mhz 386 40MB $4195
8580-111 20Mhz 386 115MB $5795

COMPAQ
Deskpro 286E 20MB 40MB $2099 2399
Deskpro 386S SCall
Deskpro 386 20E 40MB $4275
Deskpro 386 20E 110MB $4799
Deskpro 386 25E 84MB $5495
Deskpro 386 25E 110MB $6195
Deskpro 386 25E 300MB $8495
Deskpro 386 33 84MB $7245
Model 486 25N
120MB 320MB 650MB SCALL
Portable III 20MB 40MB $3395 3998
Portable 386 40MB 100MB $4799 5599

APPLE MACINTOSH
Portable $3899
Mac SE 30 40MB $2950
Mac IIX 40MB $4150

MORE LAPTOPS
FORA 386SX 40MB VGA $2395
FORA 386SX 100 200MB $2799 3098
PACKARD BELL 286-VGA20 $199
Samsung GS 3600 VGA 40MB $1[illegible]
Samsung GS 5200 $1[illegible]

PRINTERS

Panasonic KXP-1180 $169
Panasonic KXP-1191 $209
Panasonic KXP-1124 $289
Panasonic KXP-1695 $Call
Panasonic KXP-1624 $Call
KXP-4420 LASER $Call
KXP-4450I LASER $1299
KXO 4455 LASER $Call
Diconix 150 plus $318
TI Laser $Call
Sharp Laser SX-9500 $895
NEC 2200 $325
NEC 6200 $Call
NEC 5300 $649
Okidata ML 182 $230
Okidata ML 320 $335
Okidata ML 321 $455
Okidata ML 380 24 pin $355
Okidata ML 390 24 pin $455
Okidata ML 391 24 pin $619
Okidata ML 393 24 pin $959
Okidata ML 393C 24p $1029
Okidata ML 2410 24p $1595
Toshiba 301 $318
Toshiba 311 $409
Page Laser 6 $1099
HP Deskjet Plus $695
HP 2P Laser printer $969
HP III Laser printer $1565
HP 2D Laser printer $2399
HP Deskwriter $795
Epson LO510 $295
Epson Laser 6000 $899
Epson FX1050 $325

HARD DRIVES

Conner 40MB 25ms $349
Conner 100MB 25ms $599
Conner 200MB 18ms $945

SEAGATE
20MB ST225 $189
30MB ST238R $199
40MB ST251-1 $259
60MB ST277R $249
80MB ST4096 $539
20MB ST125 3.5" $238
30MB ST139 3.5" $258

WESTERN DIGITAL
WD 1003V-MM1 HDC $89
WD 1003V-MM2 HDFDC $99
WD 1003V-SR1 RLL $99
WD 1003V-SR2 RLL $115
WD 1006V-MM1 1:1 $99
WD 1006V-MM2 HDFD $119
WDXT-GEN2/XT HDC $58
Filecard 20MB XT/AT $349
WD 3.5" 40MB IDE AT $415

Terms: These are pre-payment prices discounted 2.9% for cash. Discover, VISA/MC/AmEx are not considered pre-payment. Restocking 20%. We accept Cashiers Checks. WE CHECK FOR STOLEN CREDIT CARDS. Prices and availability subject to change, all sales are final. Defective items repaired, in warranty. A $5.95 handling charge will be added to all orders. NO RETURNS. Monthly financing payments are approximations only.

LAN CARDS

8 bit Coax/Star	$69	16 bit 4 in 1	$179
8 bit Coax/Bus	$76	Int. 5 port Hub	$189
8 bit UTP/Star/Bus	$79	8 port ext Active Hub	$249
8 bit 4 in 1	$89	8 port ext Active Hub UTP	$329
16 bit Coax/Star	$146	Novell Boot ROM 8/16 Bit	$29
16 bit Coax/Bus	$154	8 Bit Enet Int	$164
16 bit UTP/Star/Bus	$169	16 Bit Hi-perf Enet Novell	$229

100% FINANCING No money down OAC

AD 191WD

Telephone Product Center 12603 Hoover St., Garden Grove, CA 92641

OUR 9TH YEAR

CIRCLE 420 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Computer Systems

Tandy® Computers
Nationwide Sales - Guaranteed Best Prices
The Canfield Company
1-800-633-0197
400 Pennsylvania
Holton, KS 66436
A Radio Shack® Dealer
1-913-364-2171
FAX 913-364-4311

CIRCLE 541 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Lower Prices - Better Quality

386-33 w/cache	$1730	All systems include 1MB RAM (16 MB max) 1.2 or 1.44MB floppy 1:1 HD/FD controller AT I/O (2 S/1 P/1 G) 101 keys enhanced KB Small footprint deluxe case w/200W PS Full one year warranty
386-25 w/cache	$1390	
386-25 MHz	$1140	
386-16 MHz	$790	
286-12 MHz	$570	

Options

Mono display & card	$95	20 MB (65ms)	$195
VGA display & card	$405	42 MB (28ms)	$295
Hi-res VGA & card	$535	80 MB (28ms)	$515
Modem 2400 (int)	$85	120 MB (28ms)	$795
Mouse (serial)	$45	160 MB (28ms)	$895

Low Computers	Low Monitors	Low Printers	Low Hard drives
IBM	NEC	Epson	Seagate
Apple	Mitsubishi	HP	Conner
Compaq	Samsung	Toshiba	Maxtor
AST	Zenith	Panasonic	Micropolis

VISA/ Mastercard w/srchg
Volume discount available

TO ORDER, CALL TOLL FREE
MICRO BASE TECHNOLOGIES
(800)345-4479
(408)727-6276
3000 Scott Blvd #203 Santa Clara Ca 95054

CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Great Western Electronics

Lowest Prices on

TANDY® & RADIO SHACK® COMPUTERS
&
Non-Tandy Peripherals

SAVE 20-50%
Our 8th Year of Discount Sales

1-800-447-4225
232 Main St.
Montrose, CO 81401
(303) 249-9125

Memory boards

IMPROVE YOUR MEMORY

PS/2

Model 50Z, 55SX
65SX, 70
2 MB $229

Model 70, 80
2-8 MB Board $565
4-16 MB Board $985

HP LASER

Laser Jet II, IID
1 MB $143
2 MB $215
4 MB $430

Laser Jet IIP, II
1 MB $143
2 MB $260
4 MB $520

TOSHIBA
Call for all models

COMPAQ

Desk Pros 386/20
20E, 25, 25E, S
1 MB Module $140
4 MB Module $450

Portable 386
1 MB Kit $280
4 MB Board $900

System Pro, 386/33L
2 MB $270
8 MB $1,600
32 MB $9,900

5 YEAR WARRANTY
FREE CATALOG
PROFESSIONAL SUPPORT

SPECIALIZED SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY
We carry all the major types of memories.
Call our knowledgeable staff for the most current prices and the support you need
1-800-688-8993

S S T

CIRCLE 429 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Laptops

REVITALIZE
the Compaq Portable with a complete 80386 system upgrade

Superior quality components including US-made 80386, 1 Mb RAM, 160W p/s, 1.2 Mb floppy, 45 Mb 28 Ms disk, 1:1 controller, installed and with 1 year warranty
$2,345
With 88 Mb CDC Swift, 15 ms
$2,995
You won't believe the difference!
Complete upgrades performed or kits available for IBM XT, AT and compatibles, $1,395 - $2,995.

5G Corporation
4131 Spicewood Springs - A-4
Austin, TX 78759
800/333-4131 • Fax 512/345-9575

CIRCLE 465 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LAPTOPS
800-741-LAPS
TOSHIBA COMPAQ
ALTIMA SHARP
EPSON T.I.
Much More...
We carry a full line of Modems, Memory Upgrades, Exp. Chasis, Etc...
LAPTOP CITY
3399 N.W. 72 AVE. #106
MIAMI, FL 33122

CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Peripherals

THE TRUE 100 IPS 9 TRACK TAPE SUBSYSTEM
for IBM PC/AT/386

operating at 800*/1600/3200 BPI

You don't have to sacrifice these features:
100 IPS speed ...doubles your throughput
Protects tape from dust while running*
Full 1 year Warranty
Tension control to insure IBM interchange
Popular interfaces and mountings
SHOWN W/OPTIONAL PROTECTIVE DUST COVER
AKSystems Inc *OPTIONAL
20741 Marilla St. Chatsworth CA 91311
TEL:818/709-8100 FAX: 818/407-5889

CIRCLE 584 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Never buy another ribbon!

Over 150,000 sold!!

MacInker™, the Automatic Ribbon Re-inker, re-inks **any PC printer ribbon** or typewriter (black & color) for 5 cents. Lubricating ink cools printhead, extends its life and yields better-than-new printout. Avge. re-inkings per cartridge: 60-100. **Universal MacInker** (spec. cartridge or spool) **$75.00. Epson or Imagewr. $45.00.** Adapters available for any multicolor cartridge, **$40.00.** We have a complete range of black, color, heat transfer, special ink cartridges. Satisfaction or 30 day refund. Free key-beeper-flashlight for orders >$100.00. **Order toll free** or call to get full information.

(800)547-3303
Major credit cards accepted POs from National Accounts accepted
Shipping $5.00 cod add $3.30

Computer Friends
14250 Science Pk. Dr.
Portland OR 97229
tel. (503)626-2291
fax (503)643-5379

CIRCLE 483 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Overland Data subsystems deliver spectacular performance play after play. Stay for the credits and you'll see why:

Speed. Overland Data offers subsystems with the fastest data rates in the industry. There's never a dull moment.

All Star Cast. We offer eight different tape drives by major manufacturers. And our new TXi controller card transfers data so fast, it may just steal the show.

Versatile Performance. Exchange data between your PC's, mainframes and mini's. Use any IBM PC, compatible, or PS/2. Run under DOS, UNIX, XENIX and PICK. Convert from EBCDIC to ASCII and back. Backup your hard disk. And more...

Well Developed Characters. We develop our own custom software for advanced data transfer, conversion, and backup.

A Great Supporting Cast. You have all of Overland Data behind your subsystem. Expert sales and customer service staff are always ready to help you by phone. We can deliver to you in 24 hours. We back your tape drive for one year and your controller card for **two years**. And your subsystem comes with a 30-day, money back guarantee that it will meet your application needs.

All of which means that whenever you play 9-track tape on an Overland Data subsystem, you're in for a spectacular performance. To reserve your seat, call us at

Spectacular Performance. Now Playing On 9-Track Tape.

1-800-PC9-TRAK

OVERLAND DATA
San Diego, CA

1-800-729-8725 • 1-619-571-5555 • FAX 1-619-571-0982 • TELEX 754923 OVERLAND

CIRCLE 554 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

paperTamer™

brings the flexibility and convenience of image-based **automated document storage and retrieval** within the reach of everyone.

No special hardware needed, just your PC and scanner.

from

FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING

Call (800)346-3627

CIRCLE 556 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9-Track Tape Subsystem

Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC/XT/AT and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-Track tape. Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 4 megabytes per minute on PCs and compatibles. Subsystems include 7" or 10½" streaming tape drive, tape coupler card, cables and software.

QUALSTAR®

9621 Irondale Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

CIRCLE 527 ON READER SERVICE CARD

3480 / 9 TRACK

TrackMaster™

The TrackMaster provides you with the most complete solution available. Choose from a wide range of standard or custom systems. We stock what we sell. Kelewan is the only company that can provide you the "Master" solution.

- On-site installation
- 800,1600, 3200, 6250
- On-site service available
- Custom Software Services
- Dos, Unix, Xenix, Novell, Pick
- 486/386/AT/XT/PC and PS/2

800-444-3006

Ph. (619) 679-0400
Fax (619) 748-0280

Kelewan Systems

CIRCLE 409 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Peripherals

TDX 9-TRACK TAPE DRIVES

6250 BPI

3200 · 1600 · 800

Auto/Manual Loading
True Start/Stop
Fastest Transfer Rate
Maximum Reliability
Extensive Software

Value = Speed × Reliability²

The Only Intelligent Choice

TDX equipment provides PC users data throughput unmatched by other systems. Many applications requiring hours on other drives are completed in minutes by TDX. In addition, the reliability, cost-effectiveness, and flexibility of TDX drives are second to none. TDX is the only intelligent choice.

Up to 1.0mb/sec. transfer rate
As little as 6.0ms access time
DOS, XENIX,
PC/XT/AT/386,
PS/2 Micro Channel,
SCSI, RS-232
GCR, DDPE, PE, NRZI
Rack Mounts
Desktop Enclosures
7-Track Options

TDX PERIPHERALS

800/842-0708 – 516/273-5900
TDX Peripherals, Inc.
80 Davids Drive
Hauppauge, New York 11788

CIRCLE 497 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Plotters

Plotters for people who want more but can't afford expensive.

Now, you don't need a big budget to get quality and performance from your plotter. That's why Zericon's large format plotters are becoming so popular.

Our D size starts at $1695 and our A-E model is only $2995 direct from Zericon.

Call us today for a free sample plot and info about our money back guarantee. 40491 Encyclopedia Circle, Fremont, CA 94536. In CA (415) 490-8380 FAX: (415) 490-3906

No Risk Money Back Guarantee

$1695. - $2995.
Factory Direct Pricing

(800) 727-8380

CIRCLE 532 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Security

HANDS OFF THE BOARD™

PC SECURITY

½ SIZE SECURITY BOARD

- Stop floppy boot—Require password to boot PC
- Real-time disk encrypt—prevent boot sector virus
- Prevent DOS FORMAT/FDISK and low-level formats
- Set hard disk READ ONLY or turn ON/OFF
- Turn floppies, printers and COM ports ON/OFF
- IBM XT, AT Bus—DOS V3.0+

Price **$149.95**
add 5.00—shipping/handling.
Check, Money Order, VISA, MC accepted

Systems Consulting Inc.
412-963-1624
PO Box 111209, Pittsburgh, PA 15238

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tape Back-Ups

9-Track Tape For Your IBM PC/XT/AT/PS-2™

Read 1600 or 6250 bpi 9-track tapes from a micro, mini or mainframe in EBCDIC or ASCII as mirror image or by individual files.

Use the 2000 PC™ for disk backup, data interchange or archival storage.

PC/XT/AT/PS-2 are trademarks of IBM.
2000 PC is a trademark of Digi-Data.

DIGI-DATA CORPORATION
8580 Dorsey Run Road
Jessup, MD 20794-9990
(800) 782-6395
FAX (301) 498-0771
®... First In Value

CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tandy Peripherals

Compute Rx Mechanix
1-800-448-1436
Portage Plaza HWY M 26
Houghton, MI 49931
(906) 482-9476

Tandy Computer Support
is our only Business

If it can be done, we've done it! Compatability 100% Guaranteed !!

Ask about our complete line of peripherals for Tandy PC's.

CIRCLE 472 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE MARKETING INFORMATION

Call your *PC WORLD* representative for actual response numbers our advertisers are receiving in your Category

CATALOG

800-435-7777, 800-435-7760 in CA

43% OFF

PLUS A FREE DISK!

Subscribe to PC WORLD and save 43%. Plus, receive 35 Free Utilities.

You'll receive FREE our PowerBase*•* Disk complete with 35 Tips and Utilities to use with your software packages. Tips and tricks for:

- WordPerfect
- WordStar
- Turbo Pascal
- Turbo C
- Lotus 1-2-3
- Paradox
- Basic
- And much, much more!

☐ Yes, I want to stay ahead of the competition with PC WORLD's product reviews, hot news and How To tips and techniques. I'll pay only $19.97 for 12 monthly issues–43% off the annual newsstand price–plus I'll receive FREE PC WORLD's PowerBase*•* Disk.

Mail this card or call 800-825-7595

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY/STATE/ZIP _____

Basic annual subscription price is $29.90. Savings based on annual newsstand price of $35.40. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good only in the U.S. PowerBase *•* diskette is offered solely by PC WORLD Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation.

PC WORLD

4EH80

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

MISCELLANEOUS/ Accessories

Mouse Pads w/your Logo

Qty.	Canvas	Hard Surface
•12	$8.50	N/A
•72	$5.90	$7.15
•144	$3.96	$5.21
•500	$3.40	$4.65
•1000	$3.28	$4.53

Canvas: Grey, Red, Gold, Blue, Tan
Hard-Surface: Gray, White, Blue Size: 9.5" x 8" x 3/8" Multi-color OK
SAMPLES with your logo $12.50 ALL prices include logo. Entire pad imprintable. Imprints 100% GUARANTEED

Computer Expressions
3833 Chestnut Street
Philadelphia, PA 19104
800/443-8278, 215/222-4400

PC-EZE

Introduces software keyboard template management.

* **Keyboard Template Attachment @$2.95**
  - Attaches directly to keyboard
  - Install/Remove easily
* **Keyboard Template Pouch @$3.95**
  - Safely attaches to monitor
  - Complete w/attachment
  - Size - 4" x 5"

S&H - $1.00 per order - Cheque/money order. Send to:
PC-EZE
P.O. Box 1068
Orem, UT 84057
** UT res. add 6% sales tax*

CARPAL KEYBOARD WRIST REST

Fits All IBM and Mac Type Keyboards

Made In USA

Dealer Inquires Invited

#1600 (21" x 11") vinyl pad, Plexi base - **$29.95**
#1601 (20" x 2½") vinyl pad only - **$19.95**
• Reduces Strain on Wrists • Provides Support For Hands & Wrists • Improves Posture & Keyboard Position • Reduces Fatigue • Helps Improve Keyboard Speed • Send Ck. or M.O. only. Add $2.50 for S & H. Pat. Pend.
CARPAL INDUSTRIES 2275 E. 28th St., Bklyn, NY 11229

CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NUVU

ENLARGE YOUR MONITOR SCREEN OVER 70%!

High quality lens by 3M coupled with a Polaroid anti glare filter. In several designs to fit most common monitors.

FINALLY A BIG CLEAR PICTURE!

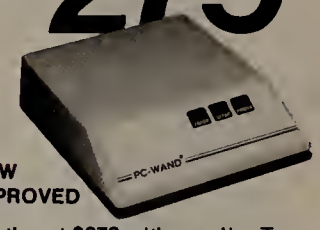
To order, or for more info:
•800-872-1051•
Other models available.
Dealer inquiries invited.
Less Gauss Inc.
Box 5006 Rhinebeck, N.Y. 12572

CIRCLE 417 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bar Coding

PC WAND BAR CODE READERS

$279



NEW IMPROVED

Starting at $279 with wand! • Transparent operation. • No software required • PC, XT, AT, Mac, PS2, others.

Look into our our full line of reliable, competitively priced readers, keyboard and serial wedges, portable data collectors, multi-drop readers, wands, laser scanners, mag stripe readers, and bar code printing software • OEM and reseller discounts. We provide solutions to systems! Custom application software for Data Collections available. Call for details.

INTERNATIONAL TECHNOLOGIES & SYSTEMS CORP. ITS
655-K North Berry St., Brea, CA 92621
(714) 990-1880• FAX (714) 990-2503
13 Welwyn Ct., Richmond, VA 23229
(804) 741-6725

CIRCLE 501 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE GLOBAL CATALOG

148 page guide to computer furniture, supplies and accessories

Dial Toll-Free
1-800-8-GLOBAL

GLOBAL COMPUTER SUPPLIES
11 Harbor Park Dr.
Port Washington, N.Y. 11050

CIRCLE 508 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE CATALOG

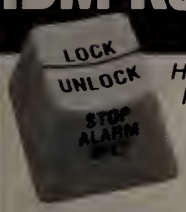
COMPUTER SECURITY PRODUCTS

•Theft Protection•Unauthorized Access/Use Control•Software Security

1-800-766-LOCK

DOSS INDUSTRIES
1224 Mariposa St. SF CA 94107

Custom Imprinted IBM Key Caps



Hooleon SnapCap Kits Supporting:
WordPerfect 5.0™ or IBM® 5251 Emulation

For **101-Key Keyboards**

Customize Your Keyboard with:
- **Custom Key Imprinting**
- Keytop Label Kits for Software
- **Relegendable Keys** for Cherry™, Wyse™ & Key Tronic™
- **Custom Keytop Label Imprinting**
- Keyboard Protectors & More

Call for your FREE CATALOG!
800 937-1337
602 634-7515 FAX: 602-634-4620

Hooleon CORPORATION P.O.B. 230, Dept. PCWD Cornville, AZ 86325

CIRCLE 518 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DUST COVERS **ComputerWear**

100% COTTON CANVAS

Breathable! Static-Free! Beige with Grey Trim
For Computers, Keyboards, Printers & Lasers
All Popular Models. Superior Quality. Best Price

NEW! Seal-Skins **For Keyboards**

$24.95

Visa **1-(800) 826-5761** MC
415 759-1466 Fax: 415 564-0506
1320-36th Ave San Francisco CA 94122

CIRCLE 543 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE CATALOG

A FULL LINE OF COMPUTER SUPPLIES, SOFTWARE, MEDIA, HARDWARE, CABLES, ACCESSORIES & MORE
BULK DISKS, WARRANTY, 25 MIN, SHIPPING EXTRA

5.25" DS/DD	**25¢**
5.25" DS/HD	**45¢**
3.5" DS/DD	**45¢**
3.5" DS/HD	**99¢**

GAAN Computer Supplies
186 B East Sunnyoaks, Campbell, CA 95008
Call 800-523-1238
8 AM - 5 PM, Mon-Fri, California Time

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE READERS

FOR PC'S:
- •PC/XT/AT & CLONES
- PS/2 - ALL MODELS
- TANDY 1000 SX/TX/SL/TL/1200/3000/4000
- ZENITH 138/148/151/158/248
- EPSON EQUITY III/I+/II+/III+

★ NO SOFTWARE CHANGES REQUIRED
★ DATA APPEARS AS KEYBOARD INPUT
★ READS CODE 39, I-2 OF 5, UPC A/E, EAN 8/13, CODABAR
★ AUTO-DESCRIMINATES BETWEEN CODES
★ DIRECT FROM MANUFACTURER
★ 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
★ SAME DAY SHIPPING

FOR TERMINALS:
- WYSE 30/50/60/75
- KIMTRON KT7/PC & KT70/PC
- LINK MC-5
- RS-232

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE:
- MS/PC DOS SYSTEMS
- 9 & 24 PIN DOT MATRIX
- H-P LASER JET/PLUS/SERIES II

RESELLER DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

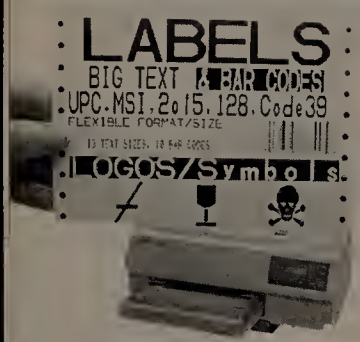
AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2190 A REGAL PARKWAY
EULESS, TX 76040 (817) 571-9015
(800) 648-4452
FAX (817) 685-6232

CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Bar Coding

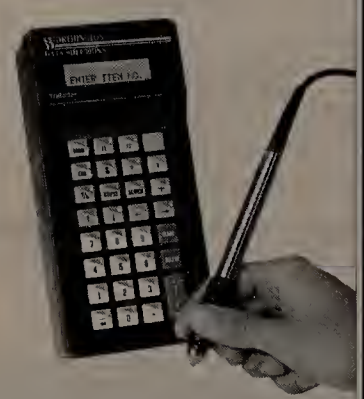
LABELING SOFTWARE



- **For Epson, Oki, IBM, and LaserJet**
- Flexible design. Any Format or size.
- On-Screen Label Design, WYSIWYG
- 16 text sizes — 3" reads at 100'
- Bar codes: 2of5, 128, UPC/EAN AIAG, MIL-STD, ZIP+4, & Code 39
- Auto-incrementing. File input.
- Logos, symbols — from scanners.
- Reversals, color, soft fonts.
- Powerful, Versatile, Fast, Easy!

- Above label printed with LabelRIGHT™ — **$279**
- Other menu driven programs from **$49**. XENIX — **$199**
- MS-DOS user callable routines from **$179**

Portable Readers



- Battery operated reader
- Simple, powerful, 64K memory
- Bar code or keyed input
- MSI, 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, Code 39
- Easily programmable prompts
- Uploads via RS-232 or keyboard
- Doubles as non-portable reader
- Wand or laser input
- Complete with wand — **$849**

Bar Code Readers

for PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Mac and all RS-232 Terminals

- Attaches as 2nd keyboard
- No software changes
- 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, MSI, Code 39
- Magstripe, laser, or wand input
- Complete with steel wand — **$399**

WORTHINGTON
DATA SOLUTIONS
417 Ingalls Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060

Direct from manufacturer
30 day $ back guarantee!

800-345-4220
CA 408-458-9938

TKS Builds a Better Bar Code Reader!

- Excellent first read rate
- Works with any program — no software required
- Plastic wand is rugged, lightweight and comfortable, even after hours of use (stainless steel wand also available)
- Durable extruded aluminum case
- Reads all major bar code types
- 30-day money-back guarantee

EZBarcode PC-WEDGE II

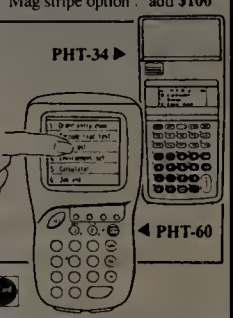
- Free bar code printing utility included
- Complete with wand, it's

only $289!

RS-232 version $319
Macintosh version $309
Stainless steel wand . add $60
Mag stripe option . add $100

- Five year warranty

Portable Hand held Data Collection Terminals
Easy-to-use application generated software included free
- PHT-34: Alphanumeric keypad, bar code wand, 128K memory .. $1095
- PHT-60: Graphics touch-sensor LCD display, programmable function keys, bar code wand, RAM card port, 256K memory .. $1795



Bar Code Printing Programs . . . $149 each
Print Code 39, UPC, EAN, 2 of 5 on dot matrix or Laser Jet printers
- EZBarcode II - Keyboard or text file input, incrementing, on-line help
- dBARCODE - Prints bar codes from within dBASE
- EZRes - Memory resident bar code printing program

TimeKeeping Systems, Inc.
1306-W East 55th Street • Cleveland, Ohio 44103 • Phone: (216) 361-9995 • Fax: (216) 361-0030

VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS
BAR CODE READERS DELIVER
WAND/ LASER/ MAGNETIC CARD CONNECTIVITY

- Keyboard wedges (Internal/External) for IBM PC/XT/AT,PS/2 and portables.
- RS232 wedges for WYSE, Link, Kimtron terminals
- Autodiscriminate between codes 3 of 9, UPC, EAN,12 OF 5, Codeabar, Code 128
- Interface with wands, Symbol Technologies, Metrologic and Photographic Sciences lasers
- Bar code and label printing software
- Full two year warranty
- **30 Day Money Back Guarantee**
- **Extensive VAR/Dealer Discounts**

VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS
3140 De La Cruz Blvd.,
Suite 200
Santa Clara, CA 95054
Phone (408) 980-1880
Fax (415) 623-1372

CIRCLE 468 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERCON® Bar Code Readers for Apple®, DEC™, IBM®, and Wyse® Computers

Call 1-800-8-PERCON for more information.

PERCON
INCORPORATED
2190 West 11th Ave., Eugene, OR97402-3503
(503)344-1189 FAX(503)344-1399
AppleLink: D3857
CONNECT: PERCONENG 1

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS for the IBM PC & PS/2

Simple & quick installation
No additional software or port
Metal wand & case
Also available:
SmartCard encoder/reader
Bar code printing software
Magnetic stripe encoders
Units for other computers & terminals

TPS ELECTRONICS
4047 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303
Telephone: 415-856-6833
1-800-526-5920
Telex: (Graphnet) 371-9097 TPS PLA
FAX: 415-856-3843

CIRCLE 522 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Business Opportunities

Software Dealers Wanted

Perfect Care program needs dealers. We teach how to sell, install & support our medical billing sys. to MDs...a profitable high growth service industry. We offer:
- Training & continuous support
- 7 yrs of medical computer exp.
- Protected territories nationwide.

Ted Itzkowitz
STI Computer Services, Inc.
251 W. DeKalb Pike-Concord 107
King of Prussia, PA 19406
215/768-9030

Call Sandie Wade
PC World Catalog Manager
1-800-435-7766
1-800-435-7760 (in CA)

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

BLACKJACK COMPUTER

The ultimate card-counting weapon, operated under complete concealment within the casinos. CPU, "magic" shoes, I/O switches, sensors, power supplies. Complete training and support provided. Win consistently with the latest generation of the technology every casino fears the most.

Contact
(714) 865-1191

CIRCLE 571 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PCjr Owners!!

Everything You'll Ever Need Plus Much, Much More!!

- Memory Sidecars - Expand now to 1.2 MB!
- Second & Third Disk Drives which Snap-on-Top
- 3½" 720K Disk Drives for PS/2 Compatibility
- Speed-Up Boards-Increase Speed to 9.54 MHz
- 20, 30, 40, 60 & 80MB Hard Disk Drive Systems
- 101-Key Enhanced PCjr Keyboards
- Serial Port Compatibility Boards
- Modifications for Tandy Compatibility
- PCjr Compatible Software & Game Cartridges
- PCjr System Units with 128K or 256K
- Diagnostic Service Only $25
- Replacement Parts and Repair Service

Remember—When you purchase all your PCjr products from PC Enterprises you'll never need to worry about compatibility. Our new full color catalog now features over 300 PCjr products on 56 pages. Call or write for your FREE copy today!!

(800) 922-PCjr (201) 280-0025

PC ENTERPRISES

"The jr Products Group"
PO Box 292 Belmar, NJ 07719
"Dedicated to the Support of the PCjr Since 1984"

CIRCLE 516 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9 TRACK MAGNETIC TAPE CONVERSION

If you process fewer than 3 tapes per week*, we can probably save you money and time. With 24 hr. turnaround (6 hr optional), we can provide:

- Tape to Diskette
- 800/1600/6250 BPI
- Database Conversion
- Diskette to Tape
- Tape data recovery
- Mail Lists from Tape
- DEC, IBM & ANSI
- Free compression
- Monthly Activity Summary

AKSystems can also analyze problem tapes for you and retrieve data that otherwise may be lost. Using an extensive array of test equipment, we can determine if tapes you have are written consistent with the appropriate ANSI and IBM interchange standards. This gives you an outside authority for verifying the quality of the tapes you receive.

AKSystems Inc. *Call for free cost analysis of tape processing
Services Division Chatsworth CA 91311, 818/709-8100 (v) 818/407-5889 (f)

CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Insurance

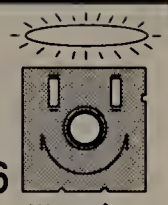
SAFEWARE

Insure your computer. Safeware provides full replacement of hardware, media & purchased software. As little as $49 a year provides comprehensive coverage. With our blanket coverage, no lists of equipment are needed. One phone call does it all! Call 8am to 10pm EST (Sat 9 to 5)

Safeware, The Insurance Agency
2929 N. High St., PO Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
800/848-3469, 614/262-0559

SCANNING *any font or typestyle* *disk or tape* CONVERSION DUPLICATION *any size, any quantity*

- Data Entry
- Custom Programming
- Data Management
- Bar Code Conversion



(708) 858-4566

We perform miracles!

MEDIA CONVERSION CORP.

Free Tests and Quotations—24 Hour Turn-Time

VISA MasterCard

CIRCLE 462 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CONVERTING YOUR DISKETTES?

ENTRUST THEM TO US
2500 Word Processor & Computer formats 3 1/2, 5 1/4, 8"Disks, MAGTAPES, MAGCARDS CARTRIDGES, CASSETTES

DISK DUPLICATION OCR SCANNING SERVICES

Customized conversions too! Call us for quality, best prices and quickest turnaround time.

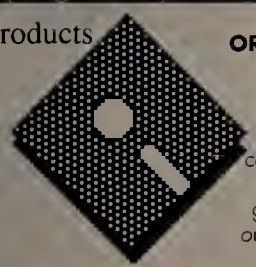
COMPANY COMPENDIA, INC
TEL: 312-419-8771 (Chicago)
FAX: 312-419-1390

CIRCLE 561 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Catalogs

The Catalog Disk™
Shopping from your home

Free Products



ORDER:
travel
jewelry
food
computer supplies
groceries
and more!

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-243-9332
ONLY $9.95 - Refundable in your 1st order
AMEX, Check or Moneyorder

COMPU-MALL
P.O. Box 165639, Miami, FL 33116

CIRCLE 410 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PCjr Specials

Full line of IBM PCjr hardware accessories including: Memory expansions, Second floppy drive, Hard drives, Cables, Larger keyboards, Modems, Printer expansions, Manuals, & software. Many more items are available. Send today for the complete catalog.

Computer Reset
Dept. PW, Box 461782
Garland, TX 75046-1782
214/276-8072

Data/Disk Conversion

TAPE/DISK CONVERSIONS

Conversion services to or from over 2000 computer systems:
- Magtapes • Mini Computers
- Micro Computers • Typesetters
- Word Processors

CALL THE INDUSTRY LEADERS

PIVAR COMPUTING SERVICES, inc.

800-CONVERT
165 Arlington Heights Rd #W
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

RGA DATA CONVERSION CENTER

Tape, disks, micros, minis, mainframes, word processors, typesetting, and more...

- Same day service
- IBM 4300 on premises
- Conversion to/from all systems
- Hundreds of conversion programs
- Customized programming
- Corporate Accounts Welcomed

(212) 995-1090
Ralph Garner Associates, Inc.
215 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003
Professional services since 1967

CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Incompatible Computers?

We transfer files between incompatible computers, dedicated word processors, and magnetic tape.

Our twelve conversion systems support thousands of different formats.

- Cartridge tapes (Incl. TK-50)
- 9-track tape (800 to 6250 BPI)
- 3 1/2", 5 1/4", 8" floppy disks
- Optical disks; other formats

Disk Interchange Service Co.
2 Park Drive • Westford, MA 01886 • (508) 692-0050

CIRCLE 525 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Disk Copy Service

DUPLICATION FROM $.59
HIGHEST QUALITY MEDIA

MSDOS duplication from $.59(5.25") and $.99(3.5"). Prices go even lower as you continue to order!

- Duplication + 100% Verification
- Custom Labels/Sleeves/Mailers
- Custom Packaging & Assembly
- Colored Media Available
- Special Rates For Demo Software & Site Licensing
- Educational Discounts Available
- 24 Hour Turn-Around
- Guaranteed Products

800-255-3142
Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TONER Cartridges Remanufactured **FREE** 2 Day Return Delivery

- Visa, MC, Amex
- Colors Available
- 24hr Turnaround
- 100% Guaranteed
- *NO CHARGE for BAD Drums!*

LaserRenew
6 Twin Rocks Rd.
Brookfield, CT 06804

$44

1-800-347-4221

CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Your Cartridge: for HP, Apple, etc. rebuilt
Black....46.50
Color....66.50
PC.....41.50

TONER
24 hour turnaround
100% Satisfaction
Toner for NEC, Ricoh, Panasonic, Qume, etc.

LASERQuipt brand cartridge for HP, etc.
Black 61.50
Colors....81.50
PC.....51.50

2 DAY AIR Return Delivery

HP II-P cartridges rebuilt: 46.50
New cartridges from 79.50

LASERQuipt™
7615 Washington Ave. S.
Edina, Minnesota 55435

•Franchises
•Wholesale

800-777-8444

CIRCLE 574 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Where Does the Small Software Developer or PC Product Manufacturer Find New Customers?

CATALOG PC WORLD

YOUR KEY TO ADVERTISING SUCCESS.

Disks

FORMATTED DISKETTES
BASF, VERBATIM, SONY

WITH FORMAT	QTY 250 MIX & MATCH	WITHOUT FORMAT
$.44	5.25" DS/DD	$.39
$.73	5.25" DS/HD	$.59
$.69	3.50" DS/DD	$.58
$1.39	3.50" DS/HD	$1.25

- **FREE FORMATTING** on First Order
- **TYVEC SLEEVES** & Labels Included
- **COLORED MEDIA** Please Add $.05
- **PRIVATE LABELING** Available
- **SAME DAY** Shipping
- **MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

800-255-3142
Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TONER RECHARGE

- 24 hr. turn around
- Satisfaction guaranteed
- New 50 point inspection test

OMEGA Computer Services
4825 E. Indianapolis Ave. • Fresno, California 93726

- Laser/PC copiers
- Color available
- Desk Jet Refills

39.95

We buy empties. **1-800-736-6342** American Express

CIRCLE 506 ON READER SERVICE CARD

reconditioned **TONER cartridges!** for laser printers & Canon PC Copiers

BETTER THAN NEW!
- 20% MORE TONER
- DARKER PRINT
- 100% GUARANTEED

From **$44.95**

We buy empties
call for brochure
800-426-8196

Willow Products Corp.
3857 Willow Ave, Pgh, PA 15234

WILLOW

CIRCLE 535 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Supplies

HEWLETT PACKARD
DESK JET USERS!
SAVE MONEY and GET TOP QUALITY PRINTING
with our
INK Refill

Savings up to 50% per page with improved quality

The latest in Ink Jet technology for HEWLETT PACKARD'S premier drop-on-demand ink jet printers

Black Twin Pack $19.95
Green, Red & Blue Twin Pack $26.95
Please add $3.00 Shipping & Handling
MD, VA, DC Sales Tax

Send Company Check or Money Order payable to
THE CARTRIDGE CONNECTION
8809 Walker Mill Road • Capitol Heights MD 20743
301-350-9146

Think Jet Quiet Jet — Available Soon

CIRCLE 424 ON READER SERVICE CARD

P.C. Copier & Laser Printer Owners

TONER Service Company

UPS To:
6827 S. Broadway St.
St. Louis, MO 63111

Ricoh Engine Toner $49.95/cs
New drums available call

(314) 352-8667

800-88-TONER

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

CIRCLE 402 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE/ Accounting

DATASMITH Payroll

Ten years in the field. Pension/cafeteria plans, magnetic filling, multi-states, multi-companies, more. Regular & special deductions with tax treatment control. Exempt/deferred payments. Easy Corrections! Advanced options include Direct Deposit, Benefit Accrual, IMPORT/EXPORT, more. Order demo today!
Datasmith, Inc.
10020 Fontana Lane
Overland Park, KS 66207
913/381-9118

MIP Fund Accounting

MIP - Finest fund accounting system for non-profit and governmental organizations. Modules - G/L, Payroll, Accounts Payable, Encumbrance (P.O.), Accounts Receivable, Fixed Assets, Budget Reporting, and Interface. For IBM XT/AT compatibles, most LANs.
Complete training available.
Micro Information Products
505 East Huntland Dr., Ste. 340
Austin, TX 78752
800-647-3863, 512-454-5004

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

CHECK US OUT

AT COUGAR MOUNTAIN SOFTWARE, WE OFFER ONLY THE BEST IN ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE.

- Field tested for over 8 years

General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, Check Reconciliation, Inventory, Order Entry/Invoicing, Purchase Order Tracking, Lynx (ASCII File Converter)

SINGLE USERS
$199.50
+ 15.50 shipping & handling

LAN VERSION
$999.50
+ 15.50 shipping & handling

COUGAR MOUNTAIN
S·O·F·T·W·A·R·E
2609 Kootenai, Box 8888, Sandpoint, ID 83707 208-344-2049

1-800-388-3038

CIRCLE 553 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Business Applications

Do You Ship by UPS®?

If you do, the Aristo Parcel Shipping System (APSS™) is for you! Meets all UPS requirements. Prints COD & regular labels, Pickup Manifest, etc. Saves customer list. Calculates zones & charges. Flexible setup menu to suit your needs. On-line help. Optional scale interface & other carriers. (RPS, Airborne, Fed EX, USPS, LTLs, etc). 60 Day $ back Gtd. UPS acceptance gtd. Full featured demo disk: $4 s/h.
Aristo Computers, Inc.
6700 SW 105th Ave. #307-J
Beaverton, OR 97005
800/3ARISTO, 503/626-6333

$45 — Complete Accounting Software

PACIOLI 2000™ CONTAINS: IBM & Compatibles
- Billing, A/R, Inventory, A/P, G/L, Purchasing, Budgeting, Auditing — All Integrated.
- FREE UNLIMITED CUSTOMER SUPPORT.
- FREE 2 HOUR TRAINING VIDEOTAPE.
- Use as single-user or multi-user system. (network ready)

"The equal of other high end accounting programs in every way but cost!
New York Times, July 1, 1990

VISA/MC Orders only: 800-243-1515 Ext. 800 MA Questions: 214-931-2033
Or: Check/MO — Add $6 shipping to S Software, 2880 Bergey Road, Dept. 800 MA Hatfield, PA 19440

CIRCLE 435 ON READER SERVICE CARD

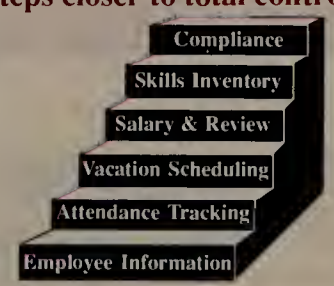
Nonprofit Software!

ECHO software has been meeting the needs of hundreds of organizations like yours since 1980. We offer complete Accounting, Fund Raising Management, Human Service Client Information & Third-Party Billing Systems. All provide clear, tight audit trails, flexible reporting & easy operation. Single user & network versions available. For information:
Echo Consulting Services, Inc.
PO Box 540
Center Conway, NH 03813
800/635-8209, 603/447-5453

StaffMinder™

A Must for *All* Managers !

Clever staff administration software brings you six steps closer to total control!



$395•Satisfaction Guaranteed
1-800-966-0707
Next Generation Software
3340 Peachtree Rd #1445•Atlanta, GA 30326

CIRCLE 475 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE GENERAL STORE

Retail Store Management

The complete software system for Retail. Multiuser/Network ready. Supports cash drawers, barcode, receipt printers, customer displays, scales and online credit card authorization. Controls all types of retail stores. Multistore, size-solor matrix, parts expolsion and serialized items. Field proven in thousands of Installations. Turnkey hardware & software systems.

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
INVENTORY CONTROL
POINT OF SALE
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
GENERAL LEDGER
MAILING LIST
•HARDGOODS
•APPAREL

$995 Complete system
Dealer inquires invited.

CRICHLOW DATA SCIENCES
804-523-6600 Fax 523-4668

CIRCLE 470 ON READER SERVICE CARD

dBASE Business Tools

- General Ledger
- Accounts Payable
- dInvoicer & A/R
- Sales Analysis
- Order Entry
- Purchasing/Invnty
- Payroll
- Lazr-Forms
- Job Costing
- Job Estimating
- Bill of Materials

$99 ea. incl. Source Code M/C-AMEX-Visa-Check-COD
Datamar Systems
4876 Santa Monica Ave. #W1
San Diego, CA 92107
800/223-9963, 619/223-3344

CheckMaster

Checking Account System
(Home or Business)
- User Friendly
- Help Displays
- Minimum Entry
- Charge Accounts
- Forecast & More ...

$99 Satisfaction Guaranteed
30 Day Free Trial/Demo $3 S&H
1-800-526-5911
MIS Contact
P.O. Box 1084
Haverhill, MA 01831

EZ-FORMS' DATABASE

Forms & DataBase Management

InFORMation processing at its best!
Native .DBF file format. Sort, Query, etc. EZFX-Forms processor features: solid lines, fill-out pre-printed too, full math, macros, auto-date/time/number, full printer support, much more...$239 +S&I
•TestDrives $10 LAN version available.
Other EZ-FORMS™ start at $69.

EZX, 917 Oakgrove, Houston,TX 77058
Info: 713.280.9900 •BBS: 8180 •FAX: 0525
Orders (D,M,V,AX), Catalog Toll Free
1☎800•359•953•9 ext. W1290

CIRCLE 548 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FUND Accounting

Automatically reports your most pressing info needs: Mgt. reports, financial stmts., budget comparisons, project expenses. FREE spreadsheet interface. Integrates with AR, AP, Payroll. PC-Network compatible. Demo, pre-sale set up, post-sale training/installation available. 30-days FREE phone support.
Executive Data Systems, Inc.
1845 The Exchange #140
Atlanta, GA 30339
800/272-3374, 404/955-3374

What do more than 1400 Government and Nonprofit Organizations Know?

When You Need Fund Accounting Software... You Need American Fundware.

American Fundware provides powerful software solutions – written specifically for the government and nonprofit sectors – that solve your fund accounting needs. Easy to Learn. Easy to Use. Easy to Produce Results.

CALL AMERICAN FUNDWARE TODAY.
1-800-551-4458 or Fax: 1-303-879-6850
P.O. Box 773028, Steamboat Springs, CO 80477

Visit us in booth #2381 at Fall COMDEX

CIRCLE 502 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PLACE YOUR AD IN *The PC World Catalog* TODAY.

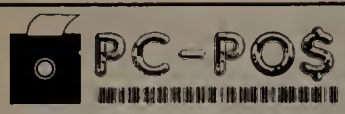
800-435-7766
In CA: 800-435-7760

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Business Applications



Point Of Sale for PC's

The *ultimate* computer solution for retailers. PC-POS™ offers real time processing of sales transactions, updating inventory records instantly. Up to the minute sales and management reports let you run your business with confidence. Handles all inventory items, customers, vendors, salespersons & commissions, purchase orders, counting & receiving stock, and more. Network available.

Introductory Offer - $995 Satisfaction Guaranteed

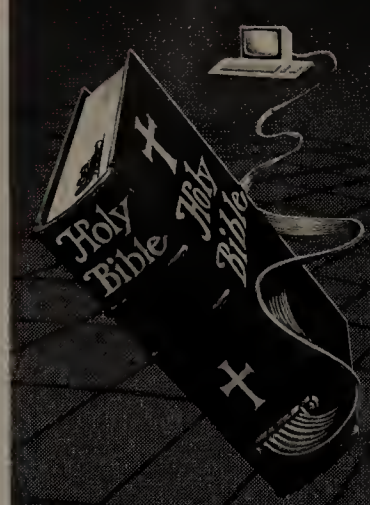
1-800-451-3363 or 214-423-4979 (in TX)

MICROSPEC INC.

840 East Central Pkwy #100 - Plano, TX 75074

CIRCLE 534 ON READER SERVICE CARD

10th Anniversary Celebration!



Ten years at the top! Version 5.0 VERSE SEARCH now offers full mouse support, unlimited windows and instant access to every word or verse. Our family of Bible study products includes: NIV, RSV, KJV or NKJV text, Bible Concordance, Bible Dictionary, Thesaurus, Chain References, Personal Commentary, Greek / Hebrew transliterators, Topical Bible, Chronological Bible. Memory resident **VERSE TYPIST** transfers verses directly to your word processor. Our $5 demo disk shows why we have sold more products than any other Bible program!

Bible Research Systems • 800-423-1228

2013 Wells Branch Parkway #304 • Austin, Texas 78728

Tech Support (512)251-7541 Call for a free Catalog. Satisfaction Guaranteed.

CIRCLE 498 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Data Entry

KeyEntry III

- ☐ Replace dedicated data input systems
- ☐ Front-end mainframe applications
- ☐ LAN or stand-alone environments
- ☐ Screen Painter and MenuManager included
- ☐ Batch Control System and Reformat utility
- ☐ Spanish, German, and French versions
- ☐ Outstanding customer support
- ☐ Thousands of users worldwide
- ☐ OS/2 version

FREE 30-day evaluations available for qualified companies.

Southern Computer Systems, Inc.
2732 Seventh Avenue South
Birmingham, Alabama 35233
(205) 251-2985 Fax (205) 322-4851
(800) 533-6879

THE DATA ENTRY EMULATOR™

HEADS-DOWN data entry and TWO-PASS verification.
Fast and powerful, of course, but more importantly, *extremely easy to use.*
Paint the screen formating in minutes. On-line help text, edit language, batch control.

PC from $395
Also for LAN's, IBM AS/400™, IBM S/36

FREE trial

206/776-6443
800/356-0203

COMPUTER KEYES
21929 Makah Rd.
Woodway, WA 98020

Church Applications

Church Mgm't Systems

Easy-to-use, flexible & integrated. Network version available. Local representatives & toll-free support back a comprehensive line of Church & School products. 1200+ satisfied Church, School & Government users. Write or call,
The Software Library
3300 Bass Lake Rd.
Brooklyn Center, MN 55429
800/247-8044, *612/566-4212*

CHURCH SOFTWARE

Discover for yourself why more churches are choosing **PowerChurch Plus**® Try out the leading membership and accounting package.

Call today for your **FREE** full-working **DEMO.**

F1 Software
6300 Variel Avenue, Suite H
Woodland Hills, CA 91367
(818) 888-1800

"church office computing has come of age."
Neil Houk, Church Bytes
October 1988

CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Church Partner

Written by Computer professionals involved in church management. Skilled users love its power, depth and flexibility. Novices love its ease of use. 13 optional modules with support and upgrades. For IBM compatibles, LANs, Macintosh, XENIX. We understand computers and churches.
Summit Systems, Inc.
Suite 121, 16 Berry Hill Rd.
Columbia, SC 29210
803-798-9749, FAX: 803-731-0349

Construction

Construction Accounting

Comprehensive, affordable software for builders & contractors. Job cost, billing & draws, payables, check writing, purchase orders, discount & retention tracking, all in one package- $795. Reviewed & approved by National Assn. of Home Builders. Also available: General Accounting & Payroll.
Yardi Systems, Inc.
813 Reddick Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805/966-3666

Data Base

Data*designer

A complete, powerful database for home or business.
Create/edit files fast.
Design reports/mailing labels.
Index, sort, query, search, Import dBase files.
50 field/million rec capacity.
IBM/Comp, 512K, 5 1/4 drive, 2.1 DOS or later.
$49.95 + 2.25 sh. NY res. add stx.
Birchwood Software
PO Box 183
Hyde Park, NY 12538
(914) 473-3216

DATA ENTRY

Why have over 85% of the largest companies in the U.S. selected the RODE/PC Data Entry System?

The answer will be obvious when you call for information and a free demonstration today.

(415) 323-8195

DPX • 490 California Avenue
Palo Alto, CA 94306

CIRCLE 558 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Viking Data Entry

New, professional quality package features:

- Faster, easier keyboard entry, verification
- Advanced data Validation insures accuracy
- Easy access to ISAM or sequential data files
- Available for MS/DOS, UNIX, XENIX, VMS, and AIX operating systems
- Incomparable technical support

Viking Software Services, Inc.
4808 E. 67th Street, Suite 100
Tulsa, OK 74145
918/491-6144 Fax: 918/494-2701

CATALOG

PLACE YOUR AD IN *The PC World Catalog* TODAY.

800-435-7766

In CA: 800-435-7760

Educational

PC-Quizzer

Courseware Authoring System. Ideal for home & School. Ask Multiple Choice, True/False, Fill-in & K-type questions. Menu driven, Windows, Music, Speech, Color Text & Graphics. 256 colors on PS/2. Many other features. Improve Grades for only $59. A Site license is available. $3 s/h. MC/VISA.

Data Assist
651 Lakeview Plaza Blvd. Suite G
Columbus, Ohio 43085
614/ 888-8088

BS & MS in Comp Sci

The American Institute for Computer Sciences offers an in-depth correspondence program to earn your Bachelor of Science & Master of Science in Computer Science at home. BS subjects covered are: MS/DOS, BASIC, PASCAL, C, Data File Proc., Data Struct. & Operating systems. MS includes SW Engineering, AI and other topics

American Inst. for Computer Sciences
2101-WO Magnolia Ave. So. Ste 200
Birmingham, AL 35205
800/767-2427, 205/323-6191

Engineering

Simulation

GPSS/PC is a full-power version of GPSS, the most popular mainframe simulation language. Specifically designed for interactive use on today's high-speed microprocessors, it is loaded with features such as interactive graphics & animation. Using GPSS/PC, predict the behavior of complicated real-world systems.

Minuteman Software
PO Box 171/W
Stow, MA 01775-0171
800/223-1430 x315, 508/897-5662 x315

Entertainment/ Games

Sports Handicapping

$$WIN with horse racing & greyhound handicapping software $32.95, $52.95, $67.95, $77.95 each. Up to 17 entries analyzed: class, speed, times, odds, track, post, stretch, & finish. Pro Football, Baseball, Basketball Software-$42.95. Handicap races & games in minutes. MC/VISA accepted. Free info.

SOFTWARE EXCHANGE
PO Box 5382-PW
W. Bloomfield, MI 48033
313/626-7208. Orders:
1-800/527-9467

Adult Software

Must State Age Over 21

Disk # 1 — An unbelievable visual encounter — MUST SEE !!
Disk # 2 — An encounter game for friends and lovers.
Disk # 3 — An anatomical arcade game with unusual animation.
Disk # 4 — 2 more incredible visual encounters — impress your friends.
Disk # 5 — Create your own Fantasies.
Disk # 6 — View, print, or edit ten gorgeous pinups.

$7 each, any 3 for $17, or all 6 for $32

for IBM and compatibles
CGA, EGA or VGA graphics reqd.
Add $3 S/H — in OK add tax
3.5" disks or foreign orders add $2 per disc

VISA/MC Orders only
800-243-1515 Ext. BF

Or check/MO to SeXXy Software, 2880 Bergey Rd, Dept. 600BF Hatfield, PA 19440

THE BEST IN ADULT SOFTWARE FOR LESS!!

CIRCLE 523 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1991 VGA SWIMSUIT CALENDAR

12 High-resolution, 256-color pictures featuring the most voluptuous bikini-clad girls (no nudity). Makes a perfect Christmas gift! Functional calendar with full-page month layout for each month.

One 5.25" HD or Three DD disks only **$14.95** no shipping.
3.5" disk and foreign orders add $2 - in CA add tax.

Check or money orders to: ----------> Cosmetic Imaging, Inc.
309 Santa Monica Blvd.
Santa Monica, Ca 90401

VISA/MC call: **(800)258-2218**

CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Actual *Graph-XXX* Image

These HOT graphics require VGA

301	23 Heart Stopping GIF Images	14.95
401	Brilliant Color - Stunning Resolution	14.95
402	Super Photographic Quality	14.95
501	"Angel", She's no angel in this movie	14.95
502	"Mandy", Sizzling live-action movie	14.95
102	VGA Movie Combo - 501 & 502	24.95
103	$75 Value Pack - ALL 5 DISKS	49.95

Images also available for CGA & EGA users
Requires high capacity floppy and hard disk
3.5" disk and foreign orders add $1 per disk
Please include $3 S&H. FL residents add 6% sales tax

Graph-XXX

We've seen the rest... We're the BEST

Must state age over 21

STARWARE PUBLISHING CORP
P.O. Box 340203 - DEPT. 1
BOCA RATON, FL 33434
407-479-0588

CIRCLE 550 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Prepare to meet your NEMESIS™

Ga has been a way of life in the Orient for over 4,000 years. As much a philosophy as it is a game, Go is considered by many to be the secret of Japanese success. *"the leading Go game for the Macintosh (or ... the IBM PC, for that matter)...Using it is an improvement over learning the game from books or from all but the most patient humans." "This is without question one of the most extraordinary automated aids to go instruction developed."* Seiter, MacWorld 6/89

Toyogo, Inc.
(800) Toyogo-9

P. Oo Box F, Dept. W, Kaneohe, Hawaii (808) 254-1166

$79 NEMESIS Go Master, **$49** Joseki Tutor, **$59** Tactical Wizard+ **$6** US S&H

CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Largest Selection *Adult Software*

Must State Age Over 21

1990 Catalog	$5.00	Volume I	$11.95
M1 thru M-20	$5.00 ea.	Volume II	$11.95
Movies 1 thru 7	$11.95 ea.	Volume III	$16.95

For IBM PC Compatibles, **No Shipping Charges**
3.5" and forgeign add $1. per disk
CT residents add 8% tax
Send check or money order to:

AOS
P.O. Box 106-PCN
Marion, CT 06444

CIRCLE 592 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE

CATALOG PC WORLD

SHOP PC WORLD

ADULT VGA SPLENDOR

- Only the Best VGA Adult Software at Lowest prices!
- Large Selection: Movies, Slideshows, Games and More.
- VISA/MASTERCARD
- Free Brochures.
- No Shipping Charges.
- Large Selection of Non-Adult Software

6-DISK ADULT SAMPLER:
$15.00 Please Specify Size
(Please State Age - 18+)

CLEARLIGHT SOFTWARE
P. O. BOX 1141, Dept. -W
Milwaukee, WI 53201

CIRCLE 439 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Entertainment/ Games

Adult VGA Software

Visualize the full potential of VGA/ SVGA with these stunning, hi-res, 256 color images.

- Vol 1 Swimsuit (6 dsk) $13.95
- Vol 2 Au Naturel (6 dsk) 13.95
- Vol 3 Daring (6 dsk) 13.95
- Vol 4 Adults Only (6dsk) 13.95
- Vol 5 Adult VGA Movies (6dsk) 13.95
- Vol 1 - 5 (All 30 disks) 59.95

Specify disk type. Include $3 S&H. State 21. Check/MO accepted. Send $5 ppd for 2 sample disks.

CJCware
Dept. CW, P.O. Box 2299
Champaign, IL 61825-2299

Adults Only Software

(800) 245-BYTE
XoptiX
Call for FREE Catalog!

Must Be Over 18 to order!

Color VGA Animations
The Italian Collection-Each volume features Super Hot color VGA animations! Requires VGA monitor and card.

Volume 1 - 5 animations. $12.00
Volume 2 - 7 animations. $12.00
Volume 3 - 7 animations. $12.00
Volume 4 - 6 animations. $12.00
Volume 5 -5 animations. $12.00
(Req: hard drive)

We Have Graphics for Mono, CGA & EGA Systems!

To Order: Send cost per collection (3.5" disks add $3) plus $4 for S/H. CA res. add 7% sales tax. We accept mostmajor credit cards. No COD's. Best Bits & Bytes, PO Box 7537-XW, Van Nuys, CA 91409. For IBM/Compatibles.

CIRCLE 576 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE LOTTO EDGE

HI-TECH LOTTO ANALYZER

Quality Computer-Assisted Number Analyzer

You make your analysis and choose your game-play numbers from computer calculated displays and reports. Data is based on your state's winning number history, using hi-tech statistical methods. You update weekly. Min. 256K. Programs, manual, one state's data, $44.95 + $4.00 shipping and handling. Each additional state $10.95. Credit card *800/992-4045, ext 439, (CA) 800/777-8814, ext 439.* Check/M.O.

The LOTTO EDGE, ODDS UNLIMITED, P.O. Box 1223, Addison, IL 60101

PLAY TO WIN
LET YOUR PC DO THE WORK!

CIRCLE 549 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Financial

When you must be accurate!

EXEC-AMORT ™
Loan Amortizer Plus™ Software
for IBM-PC,AT, 386, PS2 series & compatibles

Adopted worldwide by over 3000 Attorneys, CPA's and over 1000 financial institutions!

- ❑ Loan Amortizations
- ❑ APR'S that comply to US Regulation Z
- ❑ 18 Digit Accuracy
- ❑ Fixed & Adjustable Interest Rates
- ❑ Irregular Payments
- ❑ Recurring extra payments, credits and fees
- ❑ Balloon Payments
- ❑ Points & Fees
- ❑ Prepaid Interest
- ❑ Long and short period Interest
- ❑ Easy to use menus
- ❑ 360, 365 or 360/365 day Interest
- ❑ Solve an Unknown
- ❑ Present Value
- ❑ Future Value
- ❑ IRR
- ❑ Yield & Loan Price
- ❑ User configurable rounding and defaults
- ❑ File store & retrieve
- ❑ Great for client services
- ❑ Network, Site License and corporate versions are available

Only $149.95 + $5 S&H.
Demo disk & manual available for $30+$5 S&H

ELECTROSONICS
36380 Garfield - #1, Fraser, Mich 48026
800/858-8448 or 313/791-0770
Check, Visa, MC, Amex & Discover are welcome.
COD order's add extra $2.75

60 day money back guarantee!!

CIRCLE 526 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Creative Financing Couldn't Be Easier!

AmortizerPlus 3.0 is used by thousands of professionals to plan investments, prepare taxes, negotiate leases, and evaluate loans.

Loan schedules in seconds
Calculating and comparing different loan options couldn't be easier or quicker.

- Fixed or variable rate
- Fixed principal
- Skipped payments
- Negative amortization
- Balloon payments
- Fiscal or calendar year
- APR
- Wrap notes
- US Rule
- 360/365 days
- Canadian interest

Complete financial analysis
Instantly determine a note's yield, calculate leases, and analyze the value of any security.

Call today and take charge of your business and personal finances for only $99.95.

1-800-272-4663
GoodSoftware
CORPORATION

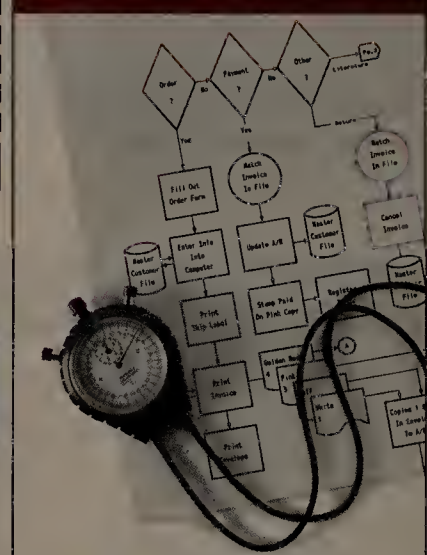
Flow Charting

Windows Flowcharter $129

RFFlow 2.0 is a professional drawing tool for flowcharts and org charts. Requires Microsoft Windows 3.0. 100 shapes auto adjust in size. Diagonal lines and curves. Auto line routing and re-routing. Click on a shape to bring up a sub-chart. Move charts to other apps. via the Clipboard. Call for free trial disk.

RFF ELECTRONICS
1053 Banyan Court
Loveland, CO 80538
303/663-5767 FAX: 303/669-4889

BY HAND. OR BY NOON.



Announcing Flow Charting™ 3: Powerful new features— for greater speed, flexibility, and ease-of-use!

- Single-page, multi-page or canvas charts—portrait or landscape
- Custom fonts support high resolution laser and 24-pin dot matrix printers
- 35 standard shapes, 10 text fonts
- Suggested retail price: only $250

PATTON & PATTON
Software Corporation
Excellence in charting the flow of ideas!

See your dealer today! Or, for a "live," interactive demo disk, call: 800-525-0082, ext. PW40.
International: 408-778-6557, ext. PW40.
485 Cochrane Circle, Morgan Hill, CA 95037-9932

CIRCLE 529 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Graphics

3 Free Slides from your PC

COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS converts your graphic files into 4000 line full color slides, overheads or printouts. All popular programs supported. 24 hour service by modem or disk. As low as $6.50. Call or FAX for your FREE valuable ($27.00) coupon & FREE 48 page catalog.

Visual Horizons
180 Metro Park
Rochester, NY 14623
Phone: 716/424-5300
FAX: 716/424-5313

PCXslide

Independent .PCX format slide show. From CGA-EGA to SVGA (800x600) in 256 colors and/or B/W. You may mix all formats and display at any intervals. Best slide presentation. Before to print, to import, to manipulate in DTP or other Graphic Packages: check your pictures with PCXslide. $24 money order or AmEx

DATALISION, Inc.
9 East 45 Street
New York, NY 10017
212/309-6888 Fax 201/992-0302

Draw it faster & easier with

PEP™ Picture Editing Package

The fastest drawing program

You can draw diagrams and illustrations of all sorts with full-featured PEP. Output PDL, PCX, or Postscript files. Compatible with many popular desktop publishing packages & word processors. PEP comes with a 30 day satisfaction guarantee, and too many features to list in this space; just call for full information. Only $175.

Call 1-800-TRIONUM

CIRCLE 514 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Genealogy

Family Roots™

Do it YOUR way! Huge variety & capacity for your family history. Make pedigree charts & descendants charts, group sheets, person sheets, indices, histories, address lables, searches, & much more. Call for FREE information. Satisfaction guaranteed. Any PC or compatible. MC/VISA/AmEx welcome.

QUINSEPT
Box 216
Lexington, MA 02173
800/637-ROOT, 617/641-2930

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

DO YOUR FAMILY TREE WITH GENE

A Program for Genealogy

- Runs at CPU speed on IBM comp. PCs. Also runs on as little as 256 Kb (like PC Jr.)
- OOS memory allows 3800 Individuals and 50 generations. Output on 8½x11" printer paper. Convertible to handsome scroll showing all generations.
- GENE organizes and prompts user. Three free outputs, including pedigree version. OOS or OS/2 with hard disk, including PCs without hard disk.

$59.95
PA residents add 6% sales tax
VISA/MC

KEBTECH, BOX 6631
WYOMISSING, PA 19610

CIRCLE 596 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mr. QuarterMaster

Providing the IC needs of business, govt. & institution stockrooms since 1983. Features include receipts & issues updating, report generation, issue slip, etc. Price $140. Manual alone with demo: $30 deductible toward later purchase. Also available: Sales reporting, PO, Estimating, Retail IC & Multi-whse IC systems.
RJL Systems
106 New Haven Avenue
Milford, CT 06460
203/878-0376

Laser Logos & Signatures

The KEY to personalizing your Documents: Unlock the Power of your KYOCERA and HP Series II or III.
Automatically print your Letterhead, Logo or Signature.
Custom Fonts & IC Cards.

This will gratify some people, & astonish the rest!
Mark Twain

Call for Free samples.
Satisfaction Guaranteed or your money back.

LogoMasters
(415) 388.FONT 354 Pine Hill Rd.
(415) 381.5546 FAX Mill Valley, CA 94941

CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Health

Analyze diets, menus & so much more! This Top-rated software has the best database of any system on the market today. Used by schools-colleges-hospitals-homes-fitness centers & businesses. 2400 foods-30 nutrients. Send for ***FREE DEMO DISK !!***

ESHA Research - PO Box 13028-B
Salem, OR 97309
Phone: (503)-585-6242

CIRCLE 573 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"THE COLLECTOR"™

Serving collectors since 1979. Stamp, Coin, Doll, Train, Antique, Gun, you name it, Collectors (and your insurance co.) will love it. Holds up to 225,000 items, all sorted alph/numeric, with cost/cur val at touch of key. For PC/PCjr/XT/AT/PS2 or similar (256k). Write/call for free brochure, or $85+ $3 s/h
The Third Rail
3377 Cimarron Dr.
Santa Ynez, CA 93460
(805) 688-7370

Stock-Master 4.0

This commercial grade, high performance inventory system for Mfgrs has Stock Status Rptg, Trend Analysis, Purchase Order Tracking, QC Rptg, Transaction History Detail Analysis, Multiple Whse Locations, Bill of Materials & Purchase Order Writing. On minis since 1978, expanded/priced for micros. Demo avail.
Applied Micro Business Systems
177-F Riverside Ave.
Newport, CA 92663
714/759-0582

Inventory Control/ Management

POINT OF SALE INVENTORY PROGRAM

$ 89.50 - $ 189.00

Inventory Control is....

MONEY IN THE BANK

Maintains Inventory
Writes Invoices
Supports Cash Drawer
Receipt Printer & Barcode
Call for Complete List

Freeman Software - Garland, Texas
800-426-6598 214-270-0625

CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Languages

FORTRAN

Features • Speed • Tools

LP77 — Full ANSI 77, Debugger, Editor for only $99

F77L — The experts' choice for DOS 640K compilers

F77L-EM/32 — 32-bit compiler that breaks the 640K barrier

Lahey Computer Systems
P.O. Box 6091
Incline Village, NV 89450
Tel: 702 831-2500 Fax: 702 831-8123

800 548-4778

CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mailing Programs

Today's PC Mail System

Fast! Accurate! Large volume mailers use PostWare software programs to:
- Standardize/correct addresses
- Add ZIP, ZIP + 4, Car. Rt.
- Presort 1/2/3 Class
- Detect duplicates
- Generate Postnet bar codes
- Palletize 2/3 Class
- Qualify for postal discounts

CASS-Certified. Reported throughputs over 100,000/hr.
Postalsoft, Inc.
4439 Mormon Coulee Rd.
La Crosse, WI 54601-8231
800/831-6245

Home Use

M.E.D., Inc.

The Dr. of Discount Software
Minford Express Data
P. O. Box 156
Minford, OH 45653
Orders **1-800-6484-MED**
Tech Support & Questions
1-614-820-2978
Fax: 1-614-820-2883

Time To Go To The Doctor

CIRCLE 449 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAIL ORDER MASTER

Software contains all routines necessary for Home Mail Order Business. Easy to use features include Invoicing, UPS Manifest, Powerful Database, Daily Report, Statements, Credit Card Printout, Inventory Control, Bulk Mail Sort plus lots more. IBM compatible Priced at $299 Call/write for Demo at $15.00
The Marshall Weiner Corp.
1700 Catalina Ave.
Seal Beach, CA 90740
800/874-4656 USA/Canada

CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Mailing List Programs

ARC TANGENT PROFESSIONAL MAIL

$695

The most advanced, professional-level mailing list management system available for IBM and compatible microcomputers. Call **(805) 965-7277** for free brochure.

- Unlimited number of names and addresses
- Sophisticated merge/purge duplicate detection
- Complete postal presorting and barcoding
- Custom letters, labels, reports
- Convert data from *dBase*, ASCII, other formats

Arc Tangent, Inc.
121 Gray Avenue
Santa Barbara,
CA 93101-1831
(805) 965-7277

CIRCLE 419 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAIL MASTER TRY IT BECAUSE...

It's genuinely easy to learn and use • It contains over 200 pre-written letters • Its zip code directory automatically enters most cities and states • It prints labels, letters and reports • It eliminates duplicate records • It supports laser printers • It uses 5 different sorting criteria • It costs only $99.95 • It holds unlimited records

ThinkSoft Corp., 1220 Broadway, Suite 604, NY, NY 10001

800-533-3466

CIRCLE 433 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Maintenance Managememt

Maintenance & Inspection

An integrated maintenance management system, including parts inventory, with clients in Fortune 500 companies, utilities, hospitals, schools, manufacturing & service industries etc. The online system provides operational, planning & analytical reports such as work orders, schedules, skill & inventory requirements, budget reports & reports that summarize history of work performed.
Penguin Computer Consultants
PO Box 20485
San Jose, CA 95160
408/997-7703, Fax: 408/927-0570

Manufacturing

Manufacturing Inventory

Integrated inventory control, bills of material, and purchase order processing. Ideal for small- to medium-sized manufacturing firms. Powerful, yet easy to learn, easy to run. Over 3,000 installed. Just $1495 with special money-back guaranty! Comprehensive Demo Disk ($5 ppd) prints sample reports.
Microcomputer Specialists, Inc.
P.O. Box 795
Woodstock, VT 05091
800/833-1500, 802/457-4600

Medical

Medical Systems with ECS

PPM offers a complt. line of med. SW from simple ins. claims proc. to comprh. A/R mgt.
PC CLAIM PLUS - claims proc. w/ECS to 100+ major ins. carriers - 30 day MB Guar.
THRESHOLD - complete A/R, Pt. Bill, comprh. practice mgt stats.
CLAIM NET - Nationwide elctrnc claims clearinghse transmits to 100+ ins. carriers. SW starts at $459. Dealer inquiries welcome.
Physicians Practice Management
350 E. New York
Indianapolis, IN 46204
800/428-3515, 317/634-8080

Music

SongWright V

MUSIC PROCESSOR prints professional sheet music, songs, scores with text, chords, dynamics. Compose, edit, record, play, transcribe, copy, transpose, extract, import, publish - all in standard notation. Symbol editor/librarian. PC, MIDI or SMF entry & playback. Matrix/laser printers. $99.95 + $5 s/h. Free sample output.
SONGWRIGHT SOFTWARE
7 Loudoun Street, S.E., Ste. 5B
Leesburg, VA 22075
(703) 777-7232

Make Music

with your computer! Find out how you can record and play music, compose, notate and learn to play your favorite songs on your personal computer. It's easy and fun. Call or write for free catalog of MIDI products:
Passport Designs
Dept. B, 625 Miramontes
Half Moon Bay, CA 94019
415/726-0280

$19.95 Test Drive

Don't buy *any* PC MIDI products before trying the full-line from the ***industry leader***. It's a risk-free way to learn about PC music. Apply the cost if you buy software from us.

Voyetra Dept. FCD, 333 5th Ave Pelham, New York 10803 (914) 738-4500 Fax: (914) 738-6946

Orders/Free Catalog: 1-800-233-9377

CIRCLE 476 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE.

The PC World Catalog

Networking

The $25 Network

Try the 1st truly low cost LAN

- Connect 2 or 3 PCs, XTs, ATs, PS/2s
- Uses serial ports and null modem cable
- Runs at 115K baud, in only 15k of ram
- Runs in background, totally transparent
- Share any device, any file, any time
- $25/network, Not Node! Version 2.3m

Skeptical? We make believers!

iModes

Information Modes
Drawer F, Denton, TX 76202
817-387-3339 Technical
1-800-628-7992 Orders

CIRCLE 407 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Productivity

EXECUTIVE UTILITY

SEE HOW THE MICE RUN

Executive Mouse Learning Kit— An Executive Productivity Tool

- Avoid DOS prompts without buying software
- Create your own menus in less than 5 min
- Use what you think is best for you, not what others think is best for you
- Avoid purchasing additional memory
- Extend the life of your earlier generation personal system
- Avoid time consuming file searches—put the file selection in a menu
- Engage file search utilities from a menu selection
- First of a 3 part series that adapts your mouse to your software

Complete Kit for $79.95

DATA TRANS, INC
2643 Cedar Lane, Vienna, VA 22180
(703) 560-0916 1 (800) 727-4DTI

CIRCLE 426 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Project Management

GREATT GANTTS!

Frustrated with slow, limited, or cumbersome gantt charting programs? GREATT GANTTS is a fast powerful, and versatile gantt chart generator for schedules, program mgmt, and more.
* Selectable options, sorting
* Displays 1 mo to 20 yrs on screen width
* Rapid charting, editing, scaling
* Flexible, easy to use

PC's $99. Demo disk $5.
InverComp Software
12116 Greenway Ct, Suite 301
Fairfax, VA 22033
(703) 591-5395

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Public Domain/ Shareware

$1.25 - IBM PC 5.25" Disks *OFFER ENDS DEC. 31, 1990*

MOST NEED 512K RAM:
1001-1003 PC-File 5.0
1014-1016 PC-Write
1025 Pianoman (music)
1073 World Flags (CGA)
1077 Planets (Herc/CGA)
1086 (DOS) TUTOR.COM
1126-1127 Zoomracks II
1130 ZIPKEY ZIP Codes
1165 ProComm (modem)
1177 Flu-Shot + (anti-virus)
1178 Virus Scan (Great!)
1187 PKZIP/PKUNZIP
1190 Bradford Printing Utility
1191-1192 ImagePrint (fonts)
1246 Super VGA Demos!
1274 Personal Asset Register
1279 4DOS DOS replacement
1285 LZEXE - Compress programs
1294-1299 Clip Art: New/Old Printshop, Printmaster, 1st Pub
1300-1301 Fractint Fractals VGA
1323-1327 SCRIPTURE - Entire KJV Bible/Concordance (Harddisk)
1355 Shooting Gallery VGA/Mouse
1372 Organize! PIM - Windows 3.0
1373 Command Post - Windows 3.0
1382 3 Superb EGA Games
1383 3 Fantastic VGA Games

Shareware requires additional payment to authors if found useful.
APPROVED ASP DISTRIBUTOR
Shipping: US $3.50, Can $5.50
For Orders or Free Catalog:
1-800-487-2148

AccuSoft PD & Shareware - P.O. Box 02214, Dept. 4 - Columbus OH 43202

CIRCLE 507 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTSHOPPE, INC.

- Selected Programs
- Latest Versions
- As Low as $1.50
- Same Day Shipping
- No Minimum Order

FREE CATALOG
IBM PD/SHAREWARE

Call 800-829-BEST (2378)
Fax 313-761-7639

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Shareware News

Keep up with the latest and best public domain & shareware.

PSL NEWS - Since 1984

The only monthly shareware magazine. $18/year.

Call for a free issue -
1-800-242-4PSL

P. O. Box 35705 - pcr
Houston, TX 77235
1-713-665-7017

PSL Public software Library

CIRCLE 503 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FLAKEY JAKE'S 47¢ HITS

ABC FUN KEYS
ACTIVE LIFE V1.2
AMY'S FIRST PRIMER
AS EASY AS
AUTOMENU
BAKER'S DOZEN
BASS TOUR
BROTHER'S KEEPER
CHARTS UNLIMITED
CHOPPER COMMANDO
COMMAND POST
CROSSWORD CREATOR
DOS TUTOR
DUP V5.7
FAMILY TIES
FORMFILL V1.1
FORMGEN V4.0
HOME HELPER V1.0
HOVER CRAFT V1.10
IDEA TREE
KID GAMES
KINDERMATH V2.0
MAHJONGG
MEDLIN ACCOUNTING
MORAFF'S BLAST V1.1
NAMES AND DATES
PC BROWSE V1.1
PC CALC
PC-DRAFT II
PC-FILE V5.0
PC JIGSAW
PC WRITE 3.03
PC-WRITE LITE
PHARAOH'S TOMB
PIVOT
POINT-SHOOT-BACKUP
PROCOMM
Q MODEM
RACE
READABILITY PLUS
RESUME SHOP V2.1
RUBICON PUBLISHER
SEESPELL
SHARESPELL
SPACE SPIRALS
THE ORDER PRO V2.0
TREE VIEW

HERE'S AN OFFER YOU CAN'T REFUSE! Get any of my 47 newest and best selling shareware programs for IBM®/clones for only 47¢ per disk, or 3.5" disks for 49¢. Shipping and handling are extra. Because of my volume, I can afford to sell at these incredible prices. You have nothing to lose! My prices will make you forget about all those other distributors. Tell your friends about Flakey Jake. Sorry, credit cards only. I MAY BE FLAKEY BUT I'M NOT NUTS - ORDER TODAY!

CALL ME AT 619 942.9939

Flakey Jake's Shareware Co.

We recommend registration with the authors if you find these programs useful

CIRCLE 413 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PUBLIC DOMAIN/SHAREWARE
GREAT PROGRAMS
ON 5.25" & 3.5" FORMATS

FREE CATALOG
SPECIAL OFFER
AS LOW AS
99¢ PER DISK

NO MINIMUM ORDER
WRITE TO:
JANE SOFTWARE
8964 EMERSON
DES PLAINES, IL 60016

CIRCLE 412 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$1.50 PER DISK!
[Buy 1 or 100]
Best IBM Shareware and Public Domain SOFTWARE

FREE CATALOG
(203) 745-5322

BRIGHT FUTURES
INCORPORATED
P.O. Box 1030, East Windsor, CT 06088

CIRCLE 453 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MegaBytes-Not MegaBucks!
Latest Versions of Virus-Free Software

25 Megabytes $39
50 Megabytes $79
75 Megabytes $119
100 Megabytes $159
125 Megabytes $199
150 Megabytes $199
175 Megabytes $239
200 Megabytes $319
225 Megabytes $359
250 Megabytes $399

Why buy only ona program per disk when you can gat HUNDREDS of quality programs per ordar from our Sharawara Nat. Our Sharawara diract from the GREATEST SHAREWARE AUTHORS in AMERICA. Dups on HD disks. Add $3.00 post/hand for aach Mag incrament Add $6.00/25 Meg inc for 1.44 disks OK rasidents add 7% sales tax. Utility disk w/catalog $10.00 Ratundable with 1st ordar.

24 HOUR ORDER LINE
1-800-876-8496
SHARE NET
Tech. Assistance/Info (405) 524-7489
POB 12368, Dept. 1 •Okla. City, OK 73157

CIRCLE 511 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE SOFTWARE CATALOG

1-800-292-3475

HUNDREDS OF IBM PUBLIC DOMAIN AND SHAREWARE PROGRAMS. LOW AS $1.29 PER DISK.

PRINCETON SOFTWARE
200 WALL STREET
PRINCETON, NJ 08540

CIRCLE 442 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Public Domain/ Shareware

HOUSE PLANNER & ESTIMATOR

FOR ALL EXISTING OR FUTURE HOME OWNERS
BEFORE YOU BUY, BUILD, SELL, or REMODEL
ESTIMATE BUILDING COSTS & SAVE $ 1,000's
DATABASE UPDATES AVAILABLE BIANNUALLY
EASY TO USE TEMPLATE FOR LOTUS 1-2-3™
800-762-1387 $29.95 (40% off) Plus $3.00 S&H; VISA, M/C, CHECK, M.O.
FLOR Intl., 2139 University Drive, Suite 364, Coral Springs, FL 33071

CIRCLE 450 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE
IBM
SOFTWARE
CATALOG
CRANSTON SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 2679
MINNEAPOLIS, MN
55402-0679
CALL NOW
1-800-321-4270
FAX: (612) 332-6216

CIRCLE 587 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Real Estate

• Property Mgt Plus/90 •

New version which looks up tenants & posts rent by Tenant Name. Prints.. Bank Deposit Slips, Rent Statements, & Automatic Checks. Reports.. Late Rents, Vacancies & Expired Leases. Posts Management Fees, Pays Owners & does 1099s. Saves up to 80% of accounting time & is the EASIEST system to use! Special pricing from $575.
Realty Software
133 Paseo de Granada
Redondo Beach, CA 90277
213/372-9419 or 801/649-6149

Property Managers

Easy-to-use software:
• Rental Manager — general purpose accting for apartments, storage units, etc. Built-in gen. ledger.
• Condo Manager — for community associations. Member payments & charges. Accounting reports.
• Resort Manager — for units rented on behalf of many owners. Timeshare, reservations, statements.
Coleman Business Systems
3654 Arcadian Drive
Castro Valley, CA 94546
415/581-7125

Property Management

Comprehensive software for managing residential, commercial, condos & more. Three versions: Basic PM for owner/manager-$495, Deluxe PM for professional management-$1,195, Multi-User with Novell network compatibility-$2,395. Includes check writing, recurring expenses, G/L, management reporting.
Yardi Systems, Inc.
813 Reddick Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805/966-3666

Property Management

Since 1978 over 7,000 users of our software have found it comprehensive, flexible & easy to use. We offer systems to manage the following types of properties: COMMERCIAL/ RESIDENTIAL/CONDOMINIUM/ HOME OWNERS ASSOC./MINI-STORAGE FACILITIES. For more information & sample printouts call:
Realty Automation, Inc.
11365 Eastshore Drive
Hayden Lake, ID 83835
208-772-3259

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE

CATALOG PC WORLD

SHOP PC WORLD

Security

FIGHT PIRACY & PROTECT YOUR PROGRAM $$$'s!

Since 1986, companies worldwide have been choosing Az-Tech security products. If you demand the strongest protection available, why not choose one of these "proven leaders":

- **EVERLOCK** Copy Protection
- **EVERTRAK** Software Security
- **EVERKEY** Hardware "Key" Software Security

For IBM and Compatibles.
30 day money back guarantee.
Free info and demo disk available.

AZ **Az-Tech Software, Inc.**
305 East Franklin
Richmond, MO 64085
(800) 227-0644 (816) 776-2700
FAX (816) 776-8398

CIRCLE 593 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Statistics

Property Management

Rental-Ease. State of the art software. Extremely fast and easy to learn and use. Everything is included: tenant tracking, repairs and maintenance, income and expense, check writing and recurring bills. No extra modules to buy. The ultimate in property management. $695 complete. Free brochure, Demo $10.
Strategic Office Systems
688 North 500 West #61
Mt. Pleasant, UT 84647
800/942-6784 or 801/462-2130

NCSS 5.x Series - $125

Easy-to-use menus & spread sheet. Multiple regression. T-tests. ANOVA (up to 10 factors, rep. measures, covariance). Forecasting. Factor, cluster & discriminant analysis. Nonparametrics. Cross Tabulation. Graphics: histograms, box, scatter, etc. Reads ASCII/Lotus. Many new add-on modules.
NCSS
865 East 400 North
Kaysville, UT 84037
Phone: 801-546-0445
Fax: 801-546-3907

StatPlan IV

Only $179. Easiest to use statistics program available. Statistics include: curve fitting, crosstabs, correlation, multiple regression, stepwise regression, ANOVA, t-tests, time-series analysis, etc. Graphics with printer/ plotter output. Handles up to 30,000 data points. Interfaces directly with Lotus and ASCII files. Demo $10.
The Futures Group
76 Eastern Boulevard
Glastonbury, CT 06033
203/633-3501

Spreadsheet Statistics

Comprehensive statistics and forecasting modules for analyzing LOTUS worksheets. Low cost $25 each. Convenient. Easy to use. Includes tutorial. Ideal for vertical markets. Basic and advanced statistics with graphics. Guaranteed best buy. Compare. Nothing else comes close. Free brochure.
StatPac Inc.
6500 Nicollet Ave. S.
Minneapolis, MN 55423
(612) 866-9022

Power Designed to Fit Your Needs

MINITAB is the easy-to-use statistical package that lets you master a broad range of functions within one hour.

- Basic Statistics
- Regression
- Control Charts for SPC
- Hi-Res Graphics
- Time Series
- ANOVA and ANCOVA

...and more

CALL 800-448-3555

MINITAB
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE
Minitab Inc.
3081 Enterprise Drive / State College, PA 16801

CIRCLE 566 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Surveys

The Survey System

A complete, easy-to-learn package for the entry, editing, processing & presentation of questionnaire data. Produces banner format crosstabs & related tables, statistics (incl. regression) & bar charts. Also codes & reports open-ends. All reports are camera-ready. CRT interviewing option available.
Creative Research Systems
15 Lone Oak Ctr., Dept. W
Petaluma, CA 94952
707/765-1001

Taxes

W2/1099 Software

Major companies and CPA's rate our software tops! Create forms on HP LaserJet or use *any* preprinted forms. Creates IRS ready diskettes. Convenient data entry or import from any other software. W2 & all 1099's. Easy to learn & use - great support! (Programmers - ask about our Laser Forms Toolbox!) $129.00
Newport Wave Software
10 Savannah
Irvine, CA 92720
(800) 999-2611 (714) 544-1099

Depreciation Plus

Since 1984, we have been saving TIME & MONEY for anyone who needs to deal with fixed assets.
- Organizes & Tracks All Assets
- Computes ALL types of Depreciation & IC Recapture
- Prints 7 Tax Summary Reports
- Maintains & Updates Records
- Make Projections and Estimates
- Menu-Driven, Manual & More

$49.95 Visa/MC/Check/COD
T. Engel & Associates
R.1 Box 175
Radcliffe, IA 50230
515/899-2308, 515/859-7151

Time Management

Time-Tamer

... personal manager takes the worry out of remembering!

- NO MORE FORGOTTEN ANNIVERSARIES
- AUTOMATICALLY SCHEDULE RECURRING EVENTS: • WEEKLY, DAILY • QUARTERLY • ANY INTERVAL OF DAYS • FULL, NEW MOON • MONTHLY, ANNUALLY
- ORGANIZE TO-DOS BY YOUR OWN CATEGORY HEADINGS

— FALL 1990 INTRODUCTORY **$39.95** —
CAN/MEX +$5 — FOREIGN +$10
• HARDDSK, 640K, XT/AT/PS2 COMPATIBLE •

CHK, M.O.
GOVT P.O.
$2.40 TAX in TEXAS

CatFish Computing
P.O. BOX 49874 DEPT W
AUSTIN, TX 78765

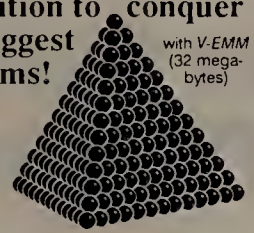
24hr ORDER: 1-800-955-4884
☐3½ 720K ☐5¼ 360K ☐5¼ 1.2mg

"Schedule You into your life! — Give yourself the Present!"

CIRCLE 446 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Utilities

Ammunition to conquer your biggest problems!



- The **Virtual Expanded Memory Manager** provides your EMS applications with up to thirty-two megabytes of LIM EMS 4.0 expanded memory.
- It turns PC/AT or PS/2 extended memory into expanded memory
- It turns hard disk storage into expanded memory.
- It's compatible with most EMS applications, including 1-2-3.
- *Only $89.95 30-day money-back guarantee.*

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

V-EMM™

Fort's Software
P. O. Box 1295
Loveland, CO 80539
(303) 663-5629

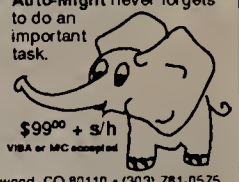
CIRCLE 551 ON READER SERVICE CARD

It's 3 A.M. — what is your PC doing?

Probably nothing.
But it could be working for you.
While you sleep, your computer could:
- √ *Run unattended Network Backups*
- √ *Initiate Communications Sessions*
- √ *Print Lengthy Reports*
- √ *Execute Batch Files*
- √ *Run any Time-Consuming Task*

Auto-Might™ simulates you typing at the keyboard, feeding keystrokes to the system at a time you desire. The leader in unattended processing, Auto-Might, is *"perfect as a way to run a series of time-consuming tasks at 3 o'clock in the morning."*
PC MAGAZINE John C. Dvorak, PC Magazine, 8/28/88

Auto-Might never forgets to do an important task.



$99.00 + s/h
VISA or M/C accepted

For Demo call 1-800-283-4759, ask for disk #2040 ($10, credited toward purchase)

The Pendulum Group, Inc. • 333 W. Hampden Avenue, Suite 1015 • Englewood, CO 80110 • (303) 781-0575

CIRCLE 405 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Opt-Tech Sort/Merge 4.0

Extremely fast Sort/Merge program. Run as a DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Unlimited filesizes, most languages, datatypes & filetypes supported including Btrieve & dBASE. Advanced features include record selection, record reformatting & much more! Call or write for more info. MS-DOS $149, OS/2, Xenix, Unix $249.
Opt-Tech Data Processing
PO Box 678
Zephyr Cove, NV 89448
702/588-3737

BREAK 640K!

Out of memory? VRAM™ ($49+4sh) creates 32M of memory by turning disk space or extended memory into expanded! VRAM/plus (8 utilities/ $99+5sh): HRAM creates 944K of DOS memory, min-mem frees memory used by TSRs, Diskpack backs up 10M to 2 disks, COMx connects PCs (w/32ft cable), and more. 30-day grt.
Biologic
7950 Blue Gray Circle
Manassas, VA 22110-2829
703-368-2949 (703-361-8251 fax)

MacMillan

Easily load and backup frequently used files onto the Ram disk. Includes a file manager, text editor, file browser, Ram disk manager and a Quick tree viewer-All in an optional Tsr which uses only 6k of Ram. Similar Windows and OS/2 interface with pulldown menus, multiple, resizeable windows with full mouse support. Uses LIM EMS if installed. $59
Clay Riley Computing
P.O. Box 28026
Queens Village, NY 11428
(800) 243-1515 Ext. 850

COPYWRITE

CopyWrite
Removes
Copy Protection.
No more diskettes,
manuals or code
wheels. $75. U.S.
1000's of products copied.
Quaid Software Limited
45 Charles St. E. 3rd Fl. Dept. W
Toronto, Ontario M4Y 1S2
416/961-8243, FAX 416/961-6448

EZ-COPY

+, Duplicates Disks Fast!

•2X+ faster than DOS •Read diskette once, then. •Quickly, accurately mass duplicate 5.25" & 3.5" disks (360K, 720K, 1.2M, 1.44M) on your own PC/XT/AT/etc.© •Supports up to 4 drives with automatic start and switching. •Formats, copies, verifies, etc. •Faster partial copies too. •Even faster with pre-formatted disks. •Serializes disks and/or labels, in 1 smooth operation. •Save disk images to HD, more... •Replaces hardware worth $1000s.

Only $495 +s/h NCP, for up to 10 mach.

EZX, 917 Oakgrove, Houston, TX 77058
Info: 713.280.9900 •BBS: 8180 •FAX: 0525
Orders (D,M,V,AX), Catalog Toll Free
1☎800•359•953•9 ext. W1090

CIRCLE 589 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Windows

PALSOFT - WINDOWS

Windows Spell $95.00
Spell checker for PageMaker, Excel, Write, Designer, Graph Plus and more

Windows Filer $195.00
Flat data base that incorporates graphics and text into the data base.

WinText $195.00
Windows based full function word processor

Palsoft
4455 S. Padre Island Dr. Ste 43
Corpus Christi, TX 78411
(512) 854-8788 Fax (512) 853-1541

CIRCLE 486 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Find out more about the PC World Catalog.
Call Elizabeth Maffly at
1-800-435-7766
1-800-435-7760 (in CA)

Simplify Your Computer Buying Decisions Call InfoWorld's PC Buyer Base

Finally, there's a way to buy computer products without becoming buried in research.

Introducing InfoWorld's PC BuyerBase. The one-call computer buying resource.

With PC BuyerBase, you'll save time by getting all the information you need to make the right buying decisions—in one place. And it only takes one phone call. That means no more stumbling through endless stacks of product literature. PC BuyerBase gives you a direct line to a Product Information Specialist who will answer your questions and give advice on your buying strategy. Or, if you prefer using electronic access, our Bulletin Board System will be available 24-hours a day.

When you call PC BuyerBase you get:

- Complete product information with detailed technical specifications.
- InfoWorld's product comparisons, full text reviews and report cards.
- Complete pricing information including:
  —National and city averages.
  —Manufacturer's list price.
- Dealer locations by city.
- Competitive product information from *PC Magazine, PC Week, Byte, Mac Week, MacWorld,* and more.

No other service brings computer buying information together like PC BuyerBase. Not only can we organize the buying information you need, we'll send it to you via telephone, fax, US mail or overnight delivery.

Let InfoWorld's PC BuyerBase take the hassle out of managing your library of buying information.

Call today for the easiest path to the right buying decision.

For rates and information call our Product Information Specialist at 1-800-344-INFO.

And don't forget, watch for our 24-hour on-line Bulletin Board System coming soon. Call now for information.

PC BuyerBase "The One-Call Computer Buying Source."

Circle 115 on reader service card

INFO WORLD

Advertiser Index A to Z

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Reader Service Number		Page Number
11	Acco, Int'l.	133
306	American Small Business	268
—	Anthro Corp.	74
—	Arlington Computer Products	314-315
6	Artisoft, Inc.	14
—	Ashton Tate	38-39, 138
10	ASP Computer Products	72
302	ATI Technologies, Inc.	139
—	Bell Atlantic Corp.	263
1	Blackship Computer	28
—	Broderbund Software	153
86	Brown Wagh Publishing	83
87	Brown Wagh Publishing	85
215	Buffalo Products	81
37	Buick Motor Division	245
24	Bulldog Computer Products	312
17	Caere Corp.	8-9
50	Canon USA	42-43
52	Central Point Software	75
58	Central Point Software	37
29	Charles Schwab & Co.	152
—	Check Free	173
44	Chipsoft, Inc.	267
91	Citizen America Corp.	236
36	Clarion Software	247
38	CMS Enhancements	172
—	Compaq Computer Corp	114-115
26	Compulynk	305
33	Compuserve	141
213	Computer Direct	313
200	Computer Discount Warehouse	298-299
48	Corel Systems	58
57	Cougar Mountain Software	250
—	Curtis Manufacturing	5, 7
54	CYMA	237
208	Dac Software, Inc.	155
94	Dac Software, Inc.	137
—	Damark, Int'l.	304
277	Datastorm Technologies, Inc.	100
66	Dauphin Technology	246
74	Dell Computer Corp.	C5-8
318	Dell Computer Corp.	56-57
51	Digital Research, Inc.	90
219	Disk Technician Gold	165
—	Epson	34-35
64	ERGO	134-135
73	Everex	48-49
93	Evolution Computing	238
77	Falco Data Products	78
100	Fast Micro	143-147
70	Fifth Generation Systems	45,47
84	Finalsoft	40
153	Formworx Corp.	22
76	Fortron/Source	154
60	Funk Software	239
148	Funk Software	116
63	Galacticom, Inc.	30-31
—	Gateway 2000	17-20
133	GE Information Services	253
98	GE Rents	104
110	Great American Software	187
122	Group 1 Software	106
79	Haventree Software	60
104	Hayes Microcomputer Products	101
—	Hewlett Packard	12-13, 130-131
—	IBM	88-89, 112
115	InfoWorld	292
109	Intel Corp.	67, 69
121	Int'l. Tele-video Marketing	300
—	Intuit	169
—	ISC	308-309
97	JetForm Corp. (formerly Indigo Software)	249
41	Kenosha Computer	318
—	LA Trade	311
126	Lexpertise	50
2	Logitech, Inc.	76-77
—	Lotus Development Corp.	52-53, 129
162	Magee Enterprises	74
169	Manzanita Software	36
—	Maxell	183
195	Micro Professionals	301
168	Microbiz Corp.	321
160	Microprose Software	248
—	Microsoft	61-63, 102-103
155	Microview Corp.	6
191	Microway	259
172	MIS Computer Systems	73
130	Murata Business Systems	24-25
7	M-USA	255
193	Nantucket Corp.	258
187	NEC Home Electronics	C2-P1
182	NEC Home Electronics	23
—	NEC Information Systems	199
159 158	NewGen Systems Corp.	256
163	NSI Computer Products	302-303
197	Okidata	70-71
192	Olivetti	257
—	Pacific Data Products	125
231	Panasonic	121-123
233	Patton $ Patton Software	46
198	PC Brand	170-171
—	PC Connection	220-227
230	PC SIG	68
144	Peachtree Software	166
203	Peter Norton Computing	174
204	Pinnacle Micro, Inc.	29
211	Power Up! Software Corp.	252
224	Printers Plus	304
201	Project DSI	320
202	QMS, Inc.	219
—	Quarterdeck Office Systems	265
229	Reasonable Solutions	310
282	Reference Software	119
239	Rose Electronics	184
338	Samna Corp.	200
31	Secure-It	266
273	Sharp	270
—	Sitka Corp.	54
23	Softlogic Solutions	64
—	Software Publishing	188
269	Sony Magnetic Products	33
258	Sourcemate	4
270	Suncom Technologies	44
250	Systems Plus	264
178	Telemart	316-317
263	Texas Instruments	55
259	Tiger Software	93-97, 107-111
287	Timeworks	151
260	Timeworks	10
257	Toshiba	126-127
288	Touchstone Software	32
—	United Computer Express	319
289	Unitex	306-307
325	Western Telematic	26
—	Wordperfect Corp.	51
290	Zenith Data Systems	98
206	ZSoft Corp.	271

Advertiser Index by Product Category

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Reader Service Number		Page Number
	HARDWARE	
	Boards/Cards/Chips	
302	ATI Technologies, Inc.	139
191	Microway	259
	Communications	
63	Galacticomm, Inc.	30-31
104	Hayes Microcomputer Products	101
130	Murata Business Systems	24-25
	Computers	
1	Blackship Computer	28
—	Compaq Computer Corp	114-115
26	Compulynk	305
66	Dauphin Technology	246
74	Dell Computer Corp.	C5-8
318	Dell Computer Corp.	56-57
—	Epson	34-35
64	ERGO	134-135
73	Everex	48-49
77	Falco Data Products	78
100	Fast Micro	143-147
76	Fortron/Source	154
—	Gateway 2000	17-20
98	GE Rents	104
—	IBM	88-89
109	Intel Corp.	67, 69
121	Int'l. Tele-video Marketing	300
168	Microbiz Corp.	321
172	MIS Computer Systems	73
182	NEC Home Electronics	23
192	Olivetti	257
198	PC Brand	170-171
273	Sharp	270
257	Toshiba	126-127
289	Unitex	306-307
290	Zenith Data Systems	98
	Connectivity	
10	ASP Computer Products	72
239	Rose Electronics	184
	Desktop Publishing	
—	Pacific Data Products	125
	Input Devices	
270	Suncom Technologies	44
	Local Area Network	
6	Artisoft, Inc.	14
215	Buffalo Products	81
239	Rose Electronics	184
	Monitors/Display	
187	NEC Home Electronics	C2-P1
	Music	
86	Brown Wagh Publishing	83
	Other	
204	Pinnacle Micro, Inc.	29
325	Western Telematic	26
	Power Protection	
11	Acco, Int'l.	133
224	Printers Plus	304
	Printers/Plotters	
50	Canon USA	42-43
91	Citizen America Corp.	236
—	Hewlett Packard	12-13, 130-131
—	NEC Information Systems	199
159 158	NewGen Systems Corp.	256
197	Okidata	70-71
231	Panasonic	121-123
224	Printers Plus	304
202	QMS, Inc.	219
263	Texas Instruments	55
	Scanners/Digitizers	
2	Logitech, Inc.	76-77
	Storage Devices	
38	CMS Enhancements	172
—	Maxell	183
204	Pinnacle Micro, Inc.	29
	SOFTWARE	
	Accounting Financial	
29	Charles Schwab & Co.	152
44	Chipsoft, Inc.	267

Reader Service Number		Page Number
57	Cougar Mountain Software	250
54	CYMA	237
94	Dac Software, Inc.	137
208	Dac Software, Inc.	155
110	Great American Software	187
—	Intuit	169
169	Manzanita Software	36
7	M-USA	255
144	Peachtree Software	166
258	Sourcemate	4
250	Systems Plus	264
287	Timeworks	151
	CAD/CAM	
306	American Small Business	268
93	Evolution Computing	238
	Communications	
—	Bell Atlantic Corp.	263
277	Datastorm Technologies, Inc.	100
63	Galacticomm, Inc.	30-31
155	Microview Corp.	6
	Database Management	
—	Ashton Tate	38-39
36	Clarion Software	247
122	Group 1 Software	106
193	Nantucket Corp.	258
	Desktop Publishing	
48	Corel Systems	58
153	Formworx Corp.	22
97	JetForm Corp. (formerly Indigo Software)	249
211	Power Up! Software Corp.	252
260	Timeworks	10
206	ZSoft Corp.	271
	Entertainment	
—	Broderbund Software	153
160	Microprose Software	248
	Graphics	
—	Ashton Tate	138
—	Software Publishing	188
	Integrated Software	
288	Touchstone Software	32
	Local Area Network	
—	Sitka Corp.	54
	Management	
—	Bell Atlantic Corp.	263
	Operating Systems	
51	Digital Research, Inc.	90
	Optical Character Recognition	
17	Caere Corp.	8-9
	Other	
—	Quarterdeck Office Systems	265
	Project Management	
79	Haventree Software	60
233	Patton $ Patton Software	46
	Shareware	
230	PC SIG	68
	Spreadsheet/Template/Forms	
—	Lotus Development Corp.	52-53
—	Microsoft	61-63
	Utilities	
58	Central Point Software	37
52	Central Point Software	75
219	Disk Technician Gold	165
70	Fifth Generation Systems	45,47
84	Finalsoft	40
148	Funk Software	116
60	Funk Software	239
—	Lotus Development Corp.	129
162	Magee Enterprises	74
203	Peter Norton Computing	174
23	Softlogic Solutions	64
259	Tiger Software	93-97, 107-111
288	Touchstone Software	32
	Windows	
97	JetForm Corp. (formerly Indigo Software)	249
155	Microview Corp.	6
338	Samna Corp.	200
206	ZSoft Corp.	271
	Word Processing/Aids	
87	Brown Wagh Publishing	85
126	Lexpertise	50
—	Microsoft	102-103
282	Reference Software	119
338	Samna Corp.	200
—	Wordperfect Corp.	51
	MISCELLANEOUS	
	Computer Accessories	
—	Anthro Corp.	74
—	Curtis Manufacturing	5, 7
	Mail Order	
—	Arlington Computer Products	314-315
24	Bulldog Computer Products	312
26	Compulynk	305
213	Computer Direct	313
200	Computer Discount Warehouse	298-299
—	Damark, Int'l.	304
100	Fast Micro	143-147
121	Int'l. Tele-video Marketing	300
—	ISC	308-309
41	Kenosha Computer	318
—	LA Trade	311
195	Micro Professionals	301
168	Microbiz Corp.	321
163	NSI Computer Products	302-303
—	PC Connection	220-227
224	Printers Plus	304
201	Project DSI	320
229	Reasonable Solutions	310
178	Telemart	316-317
259	Tiger Software	93-97, 107-111
—	United Computer Express	319
	On-Line Services	
—	Check Free	173
33	Compuserve	141
133	GE Information Services	253
	Other	
37	Buick Motor Division	245
115	InfoWorld	292
	Security	
31	Secure-It	266
	Supplies	
—	IBM	112
269	Sony Magnetic Products	33

Products Featured in Editorial

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Reader Service Number		Page Number
	Add-On Board	
820	ChargeCard, All Computers	59
732	Expanz, InfoChip Systems	182
728	FastCache-SX, MicroWay	207
818	Hardcard II XL, 50MB and 105MB; Plus Development	113
821	HiCard, RYBS Electronics	59
734	Series III Professional Printer Controller, LaserMaster	167
	Backup Software	
759	Back-It 4, Gazelle Systems	120
	Communications	
768	Mirror III 2.0, SoftKlone	142
	Computer System	
640	Acer 1100SX, Acer America	229
641	ACMA 386SX, ACMA Computers	229
642	Advanced Digital Powerlite 386SX, Advanced Digital	229
643	Amax 386SX-16, Amax Engineering	229
683	American Mitac MPC 2386, MPS 2386; American Mitac	229
644	Arche Rival 386SX, Triumph 386SX; Arche Technologies	229
646	AST Premium/386SX-16, AST Research	229
647	AT&T 6386SX/EL, AT&T	229
648	Austin 386SX Winstation, Austin Computer Systems	229
650	CAF Master 386SX-16, CAF Technology	229
651	Clone 386SX, Clone Technologies	229
652	Club American CV-316SX-B, Club American Technologies	229
653	Compaq Deskpro/386s, Compaq Computer	229
810	Compaq LTE 386s/20, Compaq Computer	99
775	Compaq SLT 386s/20, Compaq Computer	190
805	Compaq 386/25e, Compaq Computer	159
654	CompuAdd 316s, CompuAdd	229
655	Cordata CPC-8100, Cordata Technologies	229
656	CPT Model 316-SX, CPT	229
657	CSR 386SX-16, CSR	229
659	CSS Labs. Preferred 386SX, CSS Laboratories	229
660	Data General Dasher/386-16C, Data General	229
748	Dauphin 3000SX, Dauphin Technology	124
776	Dell 316LT, Dell Computer	193
661	Dell System 316SX, Dell Computer	229
746	Dell System 425TE, 433TE; Dell Computer	128
662	DFI 386SX, DFI	229
663	EasyData 386SX, EasyData	229
664	Eltech 2160, Eltech Research	229
777	Epson Equity LT-386SX, Epson America	195
665	Epson Equity 386SX Plus, Epson America	229
666	Everex Step 386is, Tempo 386SX; Everex Systems	229
667	Falco 386SX, Falco Data Products	229
668	Fivestar Model 386SX, Fivestar Computers	229
669	Fortron/Source Net-Set SX, Fortron/Source	229
670	Gateway 386SX, Gateway 2000	229
778	Grid 1450SX, Grid Systems	195
671	Grid 386is, 386SX-MFP; Grid Systems	229
740	GridCase 1550SX, Grid Systems	118
672	HCI Maxar 386SXL, Hyosung Computer & Information Systems	229
673	Hertz 386SXe, Hertz Computer	229
674	Hewlett-Packard QS/16S, Hewlett-Packard	229
675	HiQuality 386SX-16, HiQuality Systems	229
676	Hyundai Super-386, Hyundai Electronics America	229
677	IBM PS/2 Model 55 SX, IBM	229
806	IBM PS/2 Model 70-A21, IBM	159
754	Infinity Desktop Computer, Falco Data Products	124
678	Insight 386SX-16, Insight Computers	229
679	Laser 386SX, Laser Computer	229
680	Micro Express ME 386SX, 386SX/SL; Micro Express	229
681	MIS 386SX-16, MIS Computer Systems	229
682	Mission Cyrus Darius Professional, Mission Cyrus	229
684	Mitsuba Mini 386SX, Mitsuba	229
685	Mitsubishi MP 386S, Mitsubishi Electronics America	229
686	MultiMicro 386SX-16, MultiMicro	229
687	NCR ELPCS386SX, PC386SX; NCR	229
688	NEC PowerMate SX Plus, NEC Technologies	229
807	NEC PowerMate 386/25S, NEC Technologies	160

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

PC WORLD

NAME

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP (required)

TITLE PHONE ( )

Circle the number corresponding to the product or product category you need to know more about. Manufacturers will rush product information directly to you.

INFORMATION FROM ADVERTISERS

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350										

CATALOG SECTION

401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600

☐ Check this box for your subscription to *PC WORLD*. You will be billed $19.97 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription (U.S. only).

PRODUCTS FEATURED IN EDITORIAL

601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900

PRODUCT CATEGORY INFORMATION

For Information on an entire category of products or all of the products mentioned in an article, circle the appropriate number below.

Editorial Features (See Article for Number)

901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920
921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940
941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950										

Advertised Products

Computers	951	Network Products	957
Data Management (PIMs)	952	Operating Environments	958
Desktop Pub./Graphic Software	953	Printers	959
Financial/Accounting	954	Scanners	960
Memory Boards	955	Video Boards	961
Monitors	956	Word Processing	962

Dec. 1990 **Expires 04/12/91** **S1**

Free Product Information

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 758 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

Product Information Center
P.O. Box 5330
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9871

Free Product Information

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 758 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

Product Information Center
P.O. Box 5330
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9871

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

PC WORLD

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP (required) _____

TITLE _____ PHONE ( ) _____

Circle the number corresponding to the product or product category you need to know more about. Manufacturers will rush product information directly to you.

INFORMATION FROM ADVERTISERS

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350										

CATALOG SECTION

401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600

☐ Check this box for your subscription to *PC WORLD*. You will be billed $19.97 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription (U.S. only).

PRODUCTS FEATURED IN EDITORIAL

601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900

PRODUCT CATEGORY INFORMATION

For information on an entire category of products or all of the products mentioned in an article, circle the appropriate number below.

Editorial Features (See Article for Number)

901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920
921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940
941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950										

Advertised Products

Computers	951	Network Products	957
Data Management (PIMs)	952	Operating Environments	958
Desktop Pub /Graphic Software	953	Printers	959
Financial/Accounting	954	Scanners	960
Memory Boards	955	Video Boards	961
Monitors	956	Word Processing	962

Dec. 1990 **Expires 04/12/91** **S2**

Reader Service Number — Page Number

779 NEC ProSpeed 386SX, NEC Technologies. 195
742 NEC UltraLite 286V, NEC Technologies. 117
689 Network Connection Triumph SX, The Network Connection 229
690 Olivetti PCS 386SX, Olivetti Office USA 229
691 Osicom Executive 386SX, Osicom Technologies. 229
692 Packard Bell Force 386/33, Force 386X; Packard Bell Electronics. 132, 229
693 Pan Overseas POC 386SX, Pan Overseas Computer. 229
694 PC Brand 386SX-16, PC Brand. 229
695 PC Craft PCC 2700/16, PC Craft 229
696 PC Designs GV-386/SX, PC Designs 229
697 Philips Magnavox MaxStation 386SX, Philips Consumer Electronics. 229
698 Polywell 386SX-16VB, Polywell Computers 229
699 Proteus Model 386SX-16, Proteus Technology. 229
700 Reply 386SX-16, Reply 229
701 Samsung SD 700, Samsung Information Systems America 229
702 Sun Moon Star 386SX, Sun Moon Star 229
703 Syntrex 386SX-16, Syntrex . . . 229
704 Tandon Slimline 386SX, Tandon 229
743 Tandy 1500 HD, Tandy. 117
705 Tandy 4016 SX, Tandy 229
808 Tandy 4025 LX, Tandy 163
706 Tangent 386SX-16, Tangent Computers 229
707 Tatung TCS8450S, Tatung Company of America. 229
708 Televideo TeleSX, Televideo Systems 229
709 Tenex 386SX, Tenex Computer Express 229
710 Texas Instruments TI 386SX, Texas Instruments 229
711 Topline 386SX, Topline Technologies. 229
780 Toshiba T3100SX, Toshiba America Information Systems 197
809 Toshiba T8500 Model 25, Toshiba America Information Systems 164
811 TravelMate 3000, Texas Instruments. 99
712 Tussey Swan 386SX, Swan Technologies. 229
713 Twinhead Superset 590-16, Twinhead 229
714 Ultra Comp 386SX, Ultra-Comp 229
715 Unisys 500/16A, Unisys. 229
716 USIT Athena 386SX-16, US Integrated Technologies (USIT) 229
717 Wang PC 350/16S, Wang Laboratories 229

Reader Service Number — Page Number

718 WLT AT-316S-6/8, WLT Systems 229
719 Wyse WY-3016SX, WY-3116SX; Wyse Technology. 229
781 Zenith SupersPort SX, Zenith Data Systems 198
720 Zenith Z-386SX, Zenith Data Systems 229

Desktop Publishing Utility

784 Express Publisher, Power Up Software 46
786 JetDesk, Koch Software Industries 46
787 LaserTwin, Metro Software. . . . 46
789 SuperFonts 25/1, Metro Software 46

Development Tool

764 BASIC Professional Development System 7.1, Microsoft. 142

Disk Drive

731 Disctec RHD 20, Disk Technologies. 195
726 Practidisk ED, Practical Computer Technologies. 198
730 Stor/Mor, Q/Cor. 244

Display

869 AcerView 33, AcerView 35, 7015; Acer America 209
872 Advanced Graphics Color, Compaq Computer. 209
889 AlphaScan, Sampo Corp. of Amercia 209
898 CM-140UV, Xtron Computer Equipment. 209
891 CM-1440, CM-1450; Seiko Instruments USA 209
893 CM-1495G, CM-1496X, CM-1498X; Tatung Co. of America. 209
868 CM-61428S, CM-61728, CM-8426; Aamazing Technologies. 209
881 Diamond Scan 14, Diamond Scan 16L, FA3435ATK; Mitsubishi Electronics America 209
874 ECM 1310, Electrohome Ltd. 209
877 8514, 8515; IBM 209
882 Flexscan 8060H, 8060S, 9070U; Nanao USA 209
875 1450 Plus, 1460 Plus, 1610 Plus; GoldStar Technologies. 209
876 14MVX, Hitachi/NSA. 209
879 1428S, Leading Technology . . . 209
870 Impression AX414E, Amax Engineering. 209
884 Model 8510, Packard Bell Electronics. 209
894 Multi Vision 795, Super Vision 790; Taxan U.S.A. 209
892 Multiscan CPD-1302, CPD-1304; Sony Corp. of America 209
883 MultiSync 2A, 3D, 4D; NEC Technologies. 209
885 PanaSync C1381, C1391; Panasonic Communications & Systems. . . 209
888 RE1520, RE5155; Relisys. 209
880 6CM320, 7CM320; Magnavox. . 209
871 SmartScan II, Amdek. 209
895 SuperSync 2A+, 3A, 5A; TVM Professional Monitor 209
890 SyncMaster 1, 2, 3; Samsung Electronics America 209

Reader Service Number — Page Number

878 ThinkSync Trio CM-4210, IOcomm 209
896 TM 5156H, T.W. Casper 209
887 Ultra 1200, 1400, 1600; Princeton Graphic Systems 209
886 VGAM/1024, PC Craft 209
897 ViewSonic 4, 5; ViewSonic 209

Display Adapter

827 Advanced Graphics 1024, Compaq Computer. 209
828 AGA 1024, Desktop Computing 209
842 AST-VGA Plus, AST Research 209
843 ATD VGA, ATD Televideo 209
837 Cobra Plus, Vermont Microsystems 209
831 8514/A, IBM 209
838 8514/A, 8514/A Combo; Western Digital Imaging. 209
826 8514/ULTRA, 8514/ULTRA+ VGA, 8514/Vantage, 8514/Vantage+ VGA; ATI Technologies 209
861 ErgoVGA, PowerGraph VGA, PowerView VGA, VGA 800/16; STB Systems 209
858 EXCELSIOR, Prism Imaging Systems 209
836 EX1280, VX1024; Vectrix. 209
854 Extended VGA Card, Micro Express 209
829 Hercules Graphics Station, Hercules Computer Technology. 209
830 IGC 10, Hewlett-Packard 209
841 Impression Card, Amax Engineering. 209
852 MaxVGA/16, MaxVGA 1024; MaxLogic. 209
832 MG-104, MG-108, PG-1024; Matrox Electronic Systems . . . 209
833 MultiSync Graphics Engine, NEC Technologies. 209
834 #9GX Levels 1,2,3, Number Nine Computer. 209
862 OmniVGA, OmniVGA/HR, VGA/AD; Tatung Co. of America . . . 209
865 Paradise VGA Plus 16, Paradise VGA 1024; Western Digital Imaging 209
857 PBS VGA, Packard Bell Electronics. 209
864 P800, P1024, 1024AM; View-Sonic. 209
853 Premier VGA, Metheus. 209
856 ProDesigner/E, ProDesigner II; Orchid Technology. 209
839 Rendition II, Zymos 209
859 SigmaVGA Legend, Sigma Designs 209
860 Sota VGA 16+, Sota Technology. 209
847 SpeedStar VGA, Diamond Computer Systems 209
867 Super RVGA II, Zymos 209
845 Super VGA by Boca, Boca Research 209
849 SuperVGA 6300, 6400; Genoa Systems 209
835 340i, Sota Technology 209

Reader Service Number — Page Number

863 TVGA 8916, Trident Microsystems 209
855 Ultimate VGA, VGA Solution; Micro-Labs 209
846 VGA400, VGA500, VGA600, VGA700; Cardinal Technologies. 209
851 VGA Level 16+, VGA Super 16; Leading Technology 209
840 VGA Wizard, VGA Wizard Deluxe; Ahead Systems 209
844 VGA Wonder+, ATI Technologies. 209
850 Video Seven VGA 1024i, Video Seven V-RAM VGA; Headland Technology. 209
848 Viewpoint VGA, Viewpoint VRAM; Everex Systems. 209
825 XJi, Artist Graphics 209

Font

788 LJ Fonts, Weaver Graphics. 46
790 MSDfonts, Mephistopheles Systems 46
791 Publisher's Powerpak, Atech Software 46

Graphics

753 Presentation Team 2.0, Digital Research 120

Information Management

752 GrandView 2.0, Symantec. 132

Input Device

733 Switchboard, Datadesk Int'l. . . 179

LAN Application

822 LANSpace, LANSystems. 59

LAN Package

747 Little Big LAN, The $25 Network; Information Modes 136

Language

817 The Builder, Hyperkinetix 269

Miscellaneous

727 83D87, Cyrix. 204

Modem

745 9600EX, Intel PCEO. 140
744 PM9600SA V.32/V.42bis, Practical Peripherals. 140

Operating System/ Environment

815 Desqview, Quarterdeck Office Systems 322
827 Microsoft Windows 3.0, Microsoft. 59

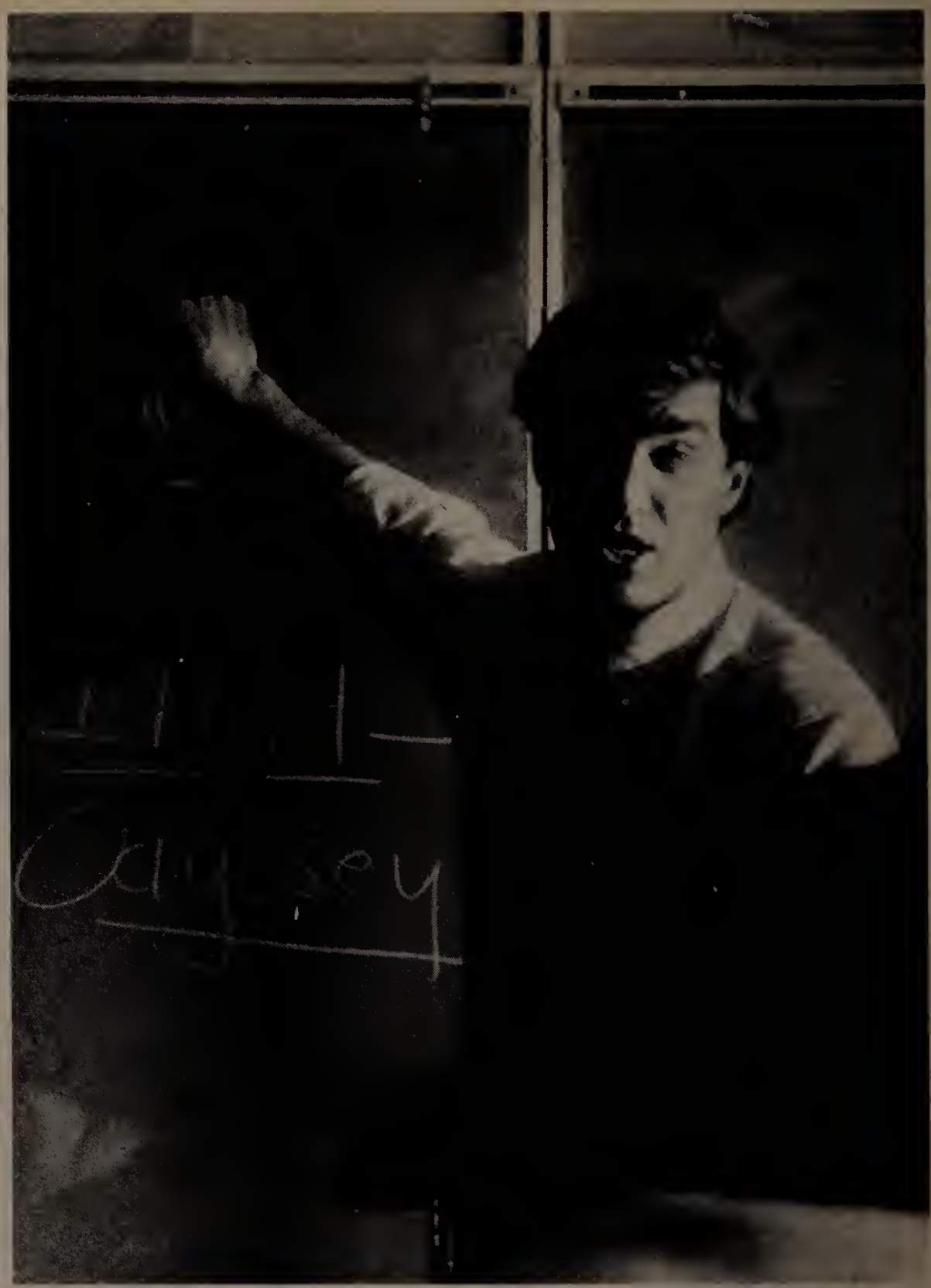
Other Peripheral

767 Bernoulli Dual, Portable, Transportable; Iomega 142
755 Dycam Model 1, Dycam 128

Printer

634 AP9210, Unisys. 241
795 Apple LaserWriter IINTX, Apple Computer. 178
741 Canon BJ-10e, Canon U.S.A. . . 118
628 CrystalPrint Super Series II, Qume 241
605 Epson EPL-6000, Epson America 241
609 F800A, Kyocera Electronics. . . 241
610 F1000A, Kyocera Electronics. . 241
611 F2000A, Kyocera Electronics. . 241
606 Facit P6060, Facit. 241

Reader Service Number		Page Number
629	JX-9500, Sharp Electronics	241
620	KX-4420 Laser Partner, Panasonic Communications & Systems	241
621	KX-4450i Laser Partner, Panasonic Communications & Systems	241
796	Kyocera Q-8010, Kyocera Electronics	179
623	LaserImage 1030-ID, PCPI	241
624	LaserImage 1030-IS, PCPI	241
622	LaserImage 1030-PP, PCPI	241
626	LaserImage 2020-ID, PCPI	241
627	LaserImage 2020-IS, PCPI	241
625	LaserImage 2020-PP, PCPI	241
608	LaserPrinter, IBM	241
614	LaserPro EXEC, Office Automation Systems	241
615	LaserPro LP 90/8, Office Automation Systems	241
601	LZR 650, Dataproducts	241
602	LZR 1230, Dataproducts	241
632	MicroLaser, Texas Instruments	241
612	MT905, Mannesmann Tally	241
613	MT906, Mannesmann Tally	241
797	NewGen TurboPS/480, NewGen Systems	179
616	OkiLaser 800, Okidata	241
617	OkiLaser 820, Okidata	241
633	PageLaser6, Toshiba America Information Systems	241
619	PB 9500, Packard Bell Electronics	241
618	PG 306, Olivetti Office USA	241
799	QMS-PS 820 Turbo, QMS	181
800	Qume CrystalPrint Express, Qume	182
607	RX 7200, Fujitsu America	241
631	Tandy LP 950, Tandy	241
801	Texas Instruments OmniLaser 2115, Texas Instruments	182
	Printer Accessory	
725	PostScript Cartridge, Adobe Systems	193
	Scanner	
749	Howtek Personal Color Scanner, Howtek	136
750	UMAX UC300, UMAX Technologies	136
	Spreadsheet	
813	Quattro Pro 2.0, Borland Int'l	91
	Tax	
766	Sylvia Porter's RapidTax, DacEasy	142
	Utility	
757	ImPort for Windows, Zenographics	140
824	Popdrop, Bloc Publishing	59
825	QEMM-386, Quarterdeck Office Systems	59, 213
816	SuperKey, Borland Int'l	322
826	386-To-The-Max 5, Qualitas	59
	Word Processing	
763	Ami 1.2, Samna	142
812	Microsoft Word 5.5, Microsoft	105
765	Microsoft Word for Windows 1.1, Microsoft	142



REACH FOR THE POWER. TEACH.

No other profession has this power. The power to wake up young minds. The power to wake up the world. Teachers have that power. Reach for it. Teach. For information call

1-800-45-TEACH.

Recruiting Young Teachers, Inc. Ad Council

PC WORLD MAIL ORDER Shopping Guide

Buy with Convenience

Buy with Confidence

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

Panasonic Office Automation

Panasonic CF-170
Notebook Size Laptop Computer

Features: NEC V20 Processor • 10 MHz Speed • 640 KB Memory Standard, Expandable to 1.6 MB Using 1 MB Simm Module • 1.44 MB 3.5" Disk Drive Standard • 20 MB Hard Drive Standard • 25 MS Access Speed • CGA Display • Paralle,l Serial Ports • 84-key Keyboard • Expansion Slots for Internal Modem and 1 MB RAM Module • MS-DQS 3.3 and GW-BASIC • Nicad Removable 4 Hour Battery with AC Adaptor/Charger • Weighs Just Over 6 Lbs.

CDW™ Price **$1399.53**

WHY PAY RETAIL?
CDW™ Sells For Less
AND **SERVICES** YOU BETTER

PACKARD BELL FORCE 386SX
Today's Best Computer Value

Features: 80386SX Microprocessor, 16 MHz • 1 MB RAM Standard • 800 x 600 Resolution VGA Video • Four Slots – 1 XT, 3 AT • Two Serial Ports, One Parallel Port, One Mouse Port, PS/2 Keyboard • LotusWorks, DQS 4.01 • 1 Year Limited Warranty

CDW™ Price
$1323.59

PACKARD BELL
America grew up listening to us. It still does.

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

SMC

SMC Coax Intelligent Hub, 8 Port	$446.35
SMC Twisted Pair Intelligent Hub, 8 Port	558.11
SMC T100 Toshiba Laptop Arcnet Board	348.23
SMC LC100 Arcnet Laptop Connection	367.05
SMC Arcnet PS110 MCA Board	310.58
SMC 3008TP 10 Base T Ethernet TP, 8 Bit	199.50
SMC 3016 10 Base T Ethernet TP, 16 Bit	253.52
SMC10 Base T 3508 TP Concentrator	744.70
ARTISOFT E143 Ethernet Adaptor Kit	249.41
ARTISOFT LANtastic Ethernet Starter Kit	517.64
ARTISOFT LANtastic 2M bps Starter Kit	376.47
ARTISOFT LANtastic 2M bps Adaptor	195.35
INTEL Net Port Printer Sharer	454.02
NOVELL NE/2 Ethernet MCA	268.23
PRACTICAL PERIPH. P/NET Server	1044.50
PRACTICAL PERIPH. P/POD	119.10
PROTEON P1308 Boards	389.82
PROTEON P2612 12 Node Wire Center	736.47
THOMAS CONRAD 6042 TP+ Arcnet	119.20
THOMAS CONRAD 6046 PS/2 Board	239.08
THOMAS CONRAD 6150-10 8 Port Smart Hub	524.50
THOMAS CONRAD 6150-11 16 Port Smart Hub	698.88
3COM 3C505B Ethernet Plus	607.95
3COM 3C523 MCA Ethernet	337.58
3COM Ethernet Repeater	898.81
3COM 3C501 Ethernet Board	345.50
WESTERN DIGITAL TP Ethernet Board	316.09
WESTERN DIGITAL 10 Base T Ethernet Board	239.76
WESTERN DIGITAL Ethernet Plus/A MCA	262.94
WESTERN DIGITAL 16 Bit Ethernet Plus	248.10

NETWORKING SOFTWARE

WordPerfect CORPORATION

ASHTON TATE dBase IV LAN Pak	$626.37
BORLAND Paradox Network 5 User	614.40
BORLAND Quattro Pro Network Node 5 User	193.18
BRIGHTWORKS PS Print	243.68
CC Mail Products	CALL
DELTA TECH Direct Net Menu	135.22
HARVARD GRAPHICS LAN Pack	CALL
LOTUS 1-2-3 2.2 Server	486.66
LOTUS 1-2-3 2.2 Network Node	282.88
LOTUS 1-2-3 3.0 Server	563.33
LOTUS 1-2-3 3.0 Network Node	349.50
LOTUS Freelance+ Server	456.93
LOTUS Symphony Server	516.13
MICRORIM Rbase V.2.11 LAN 6 Users	616.84
MICROSOFT Word 5.0 Network Node	185.39
MICROSOFT Excel Network Nodes	255.60
NANTUCKET Clipper V.5.0	485.50
NORTON LAMBERT PRODUCTS	CALL
NOVELL Network Access Server	CALL
ONTRACK Disk Manager For Novell	98.65
SOFTWARE PUB. Professional LAN Pack	309.13
WORD PERFECT 5.1 Network Node	164.11
WORD PERFECT Office File Server V 3.0	96.31
WORD PERFECT Plan Perfect Server	269.21
WORD PERFECT Plan Perfect Add. Nodules	109.75
WORD PERFECT Office Add. Stations 5PK	298.55
WORD PERFECT Draw Perfect Server	269.53
WORD PERFECT Draw Perfect Add. Station	165.93
XTREE Network	209.96

TAPE & FLOPPY DRIVES

IRWIN

IRWIN 145C 40MB Internal	$329.51
IRWIN 2020 20MB Internal	252.80
IRWIN 2040 40MB Internal	332.50
IRWIN 2080 80MB Internal	423.59
IRWIN 2120 120MB Internal	507.53
IRWIN 445A 40MB External	449.60
IRWIN 485A 80MB External	533.70
IRWIN 6151I 250MB Internal	879.33
IRWIN 6451E 250MB External	1069.77
IRWIN 785SP 80MB External	559.79

Call For Controllers, Accessory Kits and Tapes.

Mountain.

MOUNTAIN 300MB External Filesafe	$2498.19
MOUNTAIN 2.2 Gigabyte Ext. Tape Drive	4427.60
MOUNTAIN 80MB External Backup	599.30
MOUNTAIN 80MB Internal Backup	484.33
MOUNTAIN 1.2 Gigabyte External Filesafe	CALL
MOUNTAIN 40MB Internal Tape Drive	249.80
MOUNTAIN 40MB External Tape Drive	448.88
MOUNTAIN 150MB Internal Filesafe	1026.90
MOUNTAIN 150MB ExternalFilesafe	1384.30

Call For PS/2 Drives, Controllers, Accessory Kits and Tapes

PRINTERS

CANON BJ10E	$330.68
CITIZEN GSX 140	295.55
CITIZEN GSX 200	CALL
SEIKO Smart Label Printer	169.45

Manufacturers Genuine Ribbons Starting at $1.99
EPSON, OKIDATA, IBM, NEC, PANASONIC & More

COMMUNICATIONS PRODUCTS

AST 5251-11+ Enhanced Local	$497.75
AST 5251-11+ PS/2 MCA Local	497.75
AST 5251-12 Remote	462.84
DIGIBOARD PC/8i Intelligent 8 Serial	799.60
DIGIBOARD PC/16i Intelligent 16 Serial	1172.34
DIGIBOARD PC/4 4 Serial Ports	286.10
DIGIBOARD PC/8 8 Serial Ports	424.73
DIGIBOARD PS/2 Multi Serial Boards	CALL
EVEREX 2400 Internal Modem	109.75
EVEREX 2400 External Modem	165.36
EVEREX 2400 External MNP w/Sft.	189.88
EVEREX 2400 MNP Internal	145.34
EVEREX 2400 PS/2 Internal	168.60
IRMA III 3270 PS/2 MCA Board	412.35
IRMA III 3270 XT/AT	409.60
IRMA SNA Remote Board	539.32
WORLD PORT 2400 Modem	247.12
WORLD PORT Modem/Fax Ext	474.55
MULTITECH MODEMS	CALL

MISC ACCESSORIES

BROWN-WAGH Sound Blaster	$155.95
CH PRODUCTS PS/2 Gamecard III	47.25
CH PRODUCTS XT/AT Gamecard III w/Y Cable	36.50
CH PRODUCTS Flight Stick	47.00
CH PRODUCTS Roller Mouse	85.40
CH PRODUCTS Mach III Joystick	31.20
ROLAND Sound Card L/ASYS.	388.63
SOTA 286i-12 Accelerator	260.45
SOTA 386i-16 Accelerator.	375.13
WESTERN DIGITAL 1:1 1006 MM1	89.00
WESTERN DIGITAL 1:1 1006 MM2	99.00

Call For Current Pricing On Market Fluctuating Products
Memory
256K DRAMS, 1MB DRAMS, 256K Simms, 1MB Simms
Diskettes - Sony, 3M, Maxell, Verbatium
Tape & Removable Cartridges
3M, Sony, Iomega

SOFTWARE

ACT Software 2.0	$219.18
ADOBE Illustrator for Windows	258.55
ALPHA FQUR 1:1 Relational Database	299.50
AUTODESK Autosketch	89.69
AUTODESK Animator	227.27
BANNER BLUE Org. Plus Advanced	62.30
BORLAND Reflex	157.95
BORLAND Sidekick Plus	126.13
BORLAND Turbo C++	134.22
BORLAND Turbo Pascal	95.60
BORLAND Turbo C++ Professional	189.10
BORLAND Paradox V 3.5	489.56
BRODERBUND Print Shop	36.50
CAERE Omnipage 386.	579.23
CLARIQN Professional Developers	449.54
COMPUTER ASSOC. Super Project Expert	413.30
COMPUTER SUPPQRT Arts & Letters	439.12
CUSTQM Freedom of the Press Postscript	241.44
DAC Easy Accounting 4.1	85.33
DAC Easy Bonus 4.0	169.31
DATAEASE File Management	455.10
FIFTH GENERATIQN Mace Util. 1990	83.80
FIFTH GENERATIQN Fastback Plus	109.70
FORM TOOL 3.0	57.90
FOXBASE Foxpro	447.25
GIBSQN Spinwrite 2.0 V.1.1	63.95
IBM Displaywrite 5.0	235.50
INTUIT Quicken	39.70
LQTUS Agenda	256.50
LQTUS Express	99.85
LOTUS Freelance Plus	322.25
LQTUS Magellan	99.85
LOTUS Manuscript	327.79
LOTUS Symphony	469.73
MICROGRAFX Designer 3.1 for Windows	459.55
MICROGRAFX X-Port for Windows 3.0	268.42
MICRQGRAFX Draw	269.47
MICROGRAFX Graph	336.84
MICRQRIM Rbase For DQS	465.50
MICROSOFT C Compiler 6.0	305.55
MICRODSOFT Flight Simulator 4.0	39.50
MICRQSOFT Fortran Compiler 5.0	282.43
MICROSOFT Quick Basic Compiler 4.5	64.75
MICROSOFT Windows 3.0 Developers Kit	308.70
NORTHEDGE Timeslips	167.41
POWER UPI Calendar Creator Plus	36.66
QUARTERDECK Desqview 386 V.5.0	123.86
QUARTERDECK QEMM 386 Manager	58.70
QUARTERDECK QRam & Manifest	46.20
QUARTERDECK QEMM & Manifest for PS/2	57.85
QUARTERDECK Desqview	72.10
QUALITAS 386 Max 5.0	73.20
REFERENCE Grammatik 4 V.1.1	49.20
RIGHTSOFT Rightwriter 3.1	47.90
SAMNA Ami Professional	309.26
SOFTLOGIC Software Carousel	49.75
TRAVELING SOFTWARE Laplink III	87.58
TRAVELING SOFTWARE Battery Watch	33.50
TRAVELING SOFTWARE Desklink	97.60
XEROX Form Base 1.0	303.37
ZSOFT PC Paintbrush IV Plus	109.86
ZSOFT Soft Type Fonts	109.86

SURGE SUPRESSORS

CURTIS Ruby Plus	$57.60
DATASHIELD S100	59.55
DATASHIELD S85	53.95
KENSINGTON 450 Power Backup	263.73
KENSINGTON 520 Power Backup	342.20
KENSINGTON 360 Power Backup	239.50
KENSINGTON Power Tree 10	16.30
KENSINGTON Remote	98.75
TRIPPLITE Isobar 4 Outlet	44.25
TRIPPLITE Isobar 6 Outlet	49.10
TRIPPLITE Isobar 8 Outlet	57.30

7 GOOD REASONS TO BUY FROM CDW™

1. CDW™ means **Service**
2. CDW™ means **Savings**
3. CDW™ means **Frequent Buyer Program**
4. CDW™ means **Experience**
5. CDW™ means **Technology**
6. CDW™ means **Networking**
7. CDW™ means **Computing**

MOST ORDERS RECEIVED BY 5:00 P.M. C.D.T. SHIP SAME DAY

IF YOU FIND A BETTER PRICE CALL US BEFORE YOU BUY
2840 MARIA, NORTHBROOK, IL 60062 FAX (708) 291-1737

PC Magazine says..."You may find a better deal here than anywhere else."

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!

PCW174

WE SELL NAME BRAND ITEMS FOR LESS!

CDW™ EXTENDED HOURS
Sales 7:30-7:30 CST Mon-Fri.
9:00-3:30 CST Sat.
Tech Support 9:00-5:00 CST Mon-Fri.

Credit Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. Shipping and handling additional. On all hard drive orders under $200.00 please add $5.00 handling fee. Non-defective returns subject to restocking fee. All prices reflect 3% discount for cash. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change. ™ Registered trademarks of IBM and COMPAQ

CDW CIRCLE OF SERVICE™

(800) 359-4CDW

In Illinois (708) 498-1426
FAX (708) 291-1737

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment.

MEMBER MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.

PC WEEK CORPORATE SERVICE CORP. MEMBER

Apply for the CDW™ Credit Card

High Volume Bids Invited

CDW's™ EPSON $6,000,000.00 DOLLAR TRUCKLOAD SALE BRINGS YOU THE LOWEST PRICES IN THE INDUSTRY!

Our Warehouse Is Stocked To The Rafters With Epson Product!

EPSON EPL-6000 Printer

• 6 Pages Per Minute • 512 KB Memory • Standard Hewlett Packard LaserJet II Emulation • 300x300 DPI Print Density • 2 Year Warranty

CDW™ Truckload Sale Price $799.00

FREE! FREE!! FREE!!! While Quantities Last.
UDP 65-in-One Font Cartridge for Epson EPL-6000 and Compatible Laser Printers • Helv, TmsRmn, Prestige Elite, Letter Gothic, Courier & Lineprinter

EPSON®

CDW

1-800-359-4CDW

EPSON LQ-510, LQ-1010

• 180 CPS in Draft Mode • 60 CPS in NLQ Mode • Friction & Tractor Feed • Auto Single Sheet Loading • Front Panel Controls • New 2 Year Limited Warranty
Limited Offer: Free Multi-font Module

LQ-510 .....$268.00 LQ-1010.....374.00

EPSON FX-850, FX-1050 Printer

• 264 CPS in Draft Elite Mode • 54 CPS in Near Letter Quality • 8K Buffer • Friction and Tractor Feed • Automatic Single-Sheet Loading • Front Panel Controls • New 2 Year Limited Warranty **Options** • Cut-Sheet Feeder With Envelope Feed Capability • Serial Interface • Dual Bin Sheet Feeder

FX-850.....$287.00 FX-1050.....403.00

LQ-850, LQ-950, LQ-1050 Printers

• 264 CPS in Draft Mode • 88 CPS in NLQ Mode • Front Panel Controls • New 2 Year Limited Warranty **Options** • Tractor Feed • Cut-Sheet Feeder • 32 K Buffer

LQ-850....$432.00 LQ-950.....$432.00 LQ-1050....$580.00

EPSON LQ-2550 Printer

• 500 CPS (15 CPI) in Draft Mode • 167 CPS (15 CPS) in Letter Quality Mode • 8 K Buffer • 8 Letter Quality Fonts • Front Panel Controls • Color Capability **Options** • Single & Dual-Bin Cut Sheet Feeders • Color Enhancement • Stores Up to 14 Printer Functions in Memory

CDW™ Truckload Sale Price $859.00

EPSON LX-810 Printer

• 180 CPS in Draft Mode, 30 CPS in NLQ Mode • 8K Buffer • 80 Column Printer • Friction and Tractor Feed • Automatic Single-Sheet Loading • IBM ProPrinter Character Set • New 2 Year Limited Warranty

CDW™ Truckload Sale Price $169.00

7 GOOD REASONS TO BUY FROM CDW™

1. CDW™ means **Service**
2. CDW™ means **Savings**
3. CDW™ means **Frequent Buyer Program**
4. CDW™ means **Experience**
5. CDW™ means **Technology**
6. CDW™ means **Networking**
7. CDW™ means **Computing**

Compute With CDW™

FREE
Computer Products Sale Catalog

I'd like to receive a current **CDW™ Sales Catalog** so that my company can save costs.
I understand there is no cost or obligation.
CDW™ asks, **"WHY PAY RETAIL?"** We Sell Top Name Brand Computer Products For Less And Give The Best Service In The Industry.

Business Name _____

Your Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone# _____ Fax# _____

Complete this card and mail or Fax: **1-(708) 291-1737**

CDW™ Introduces the *NEW* PANASONIC NOTEBOOK SIZE LAPTOPS.

Panasonic CF-170
Notebook Size Laptop Computer

Features: NEC V20 Processor • 10 MHz Speed • 640 KB Memory Standard, Expandable to 1.6 MB Using 1 MB Simm Module • 1.44 MB 3.5" Disk Drive Standard • 20 MB Hard D rive Standard • 25 MS Access Speed • CGA Supertwist Backlit Display • Parallel , Serial, External CGA Ports • 84-key Keyboard • Expansion Slots for Internal Modem and 1 MB RAM Module • MS-DOS 3.3 and GW-BASIC • Nicad Removable 4 Hour Battery with AC Adaptor/Charger • Weighs Just Over 6 Lbs.

Price Not Available At Press Time ..... **CALL**

Panasonic CF-270
Notebook Size Laptop Computer

Features: 80286 Processor • 16 MHz Speed • 1 MB Memory Standard, Expandable to 5 MB Using 1 MB Simm Module • 1.44 MB 3.5" Disk Drive Standard • 20 MB Hard Drive Standard • 25 MS Access Speed • VGA Supertwist Backlit Display • Parallel , Serial, External VGA Ports • 84-key Keyboard • Expansion Slots for Internal Modem and for 1 MB RAM Module (4 Slots) • MS-DOS 3.3 and GW-BASIC • Nicad Removable 3 Hour Battery with AC Adaptor/Charger • Weighs Under 7 Lbs.

Price Not Available At Press Time ..... **CALL**

Panasonic
Office Automation OA

PANASONIC BUSINESS PARTNER
NOTEBOOK SIZE LAPTOP COMPUTERS: THE RIGHT CHOICE, THE RIGHT SIZE, THE RIGHT PRICE.

WHY PAY RETAIL? CDW™ SELLS NAME BRANDS FOR LESS! 1-800-359-4CDW

PLACE Stamp Here

FREE COMPUTER PRODUCT SALE CATALOG

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™
2840 Maria Avenue
Northbrook, Illinois 60062-9763

7 GOOD REASONS TO BUY FROM CDW™

1. CDW™ means **Service**
2. CDW™ means **Savings**
3. CDW™ means **Frequent Buyer Program**
4. CDW™ means **Experience**
5. CDW™ means **Technology**
6. CDW™ means **Networking**
7. CDW™ means **Computing**

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

PB FORCE I
40 MB/28 MS Hard Drive

- 80286/12 MHz CPU
- 1 MB RAM Standard
- One 5.25", One 3.5" Floppy
- 800 x 600 Res. VGA Video
- Parallel/Serial Ports
- LotusWorks, DOS 4.01
- Monitor Optional

$1095.75

PACKARD BELL
America grew up listening to us. It still does.

WHY PAY RETAIL?
CDW™ Sells For Less
AND **SERVICES** YOU BETTER

COMPAQ®

LTE 286 Mdl. 20	$2443.45	DP386/20E Mdl 1	$2445.45
LTE 386 30MB OR 60MB	CALL	DP38625E Mdl.1	3727.32
LTE 286 Mdl.40	2778.20	DP386N PC Mdl.1	CALL
DP386S20 Mdl.1	1995.20	SLT 386S20 Mdl.60	4736.26

EPSON®

LX810	$159.00	LO510	$259.00
LQ850	429.00	LQ950	432.00
FX850	287.00	LO1050	569.00
FX1050	399.00	LO2550	849.00
LO1010	368.00	EPL 6000 Laser	789.00

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

COMPUTERS

PACKARD BELL

PB 286, 40 MB VGA Laptop	$2159.33
FORCE 1, 286/12, 40 Meg, 1 MB	1095.75
FORCE 1, 1 Dr. 286/12, 1 MB	727.27
FORCE 386SX, 16 MHz, 124 MB, VGA 2MB	1772.68
FORCE 386SX, 40 MB, VGA	1323.59
FORCE SX, 84 MB, VGA	1546.63
PB 386/33 2 MB, 3.5" & 5.25" Drives	$2115.90

Panasonic

CF170 XT 10MHz 20MB Notebook Laptop	$1399.53
CF 270 286 16MHz 20MB VGA Notebook	1879.34

IBM

PS/2 30286 30MB	$1738.89	PS/2 65SX 60MB	$3575.82
PS/2 50Z 30MB	1839.21	PS/2 70E 60MB	2927.79
PS/2 55SX 30MB	2427.47	PS/2 55SX 60MB	2719.49

COMPAQ

LTE 286 Mdl. 20	$2443.45	DP386/20E Mdl 1	2445.46
LTE 386	CALL	DP38625E Mdl.1	3727.32
LTE 286 Mdl.40	2778.20	DP386N PC Mdl.1	CALL
DP386S20 Mdl.1	1995.20	SLT 386S20 Mdl.60	4736.26

SAMSUNG

S-3000VE, 4.77/10 MHz	$371.11
SD700SX 2MB RAM, 16 MHz, 386 SX	919.21
SD-630 286 12MHz 640K	579.81

MAGNAVOX

MAX STATION 286 40MB VGA	1095.75
MAX STATION 386SX 80MB VGA	1479.56

TEXAS INSTR. TRAVELMATE 2000	$2549.50

HP, IBM & COMPAQ MEMORY

1MB Module CPO - 386,386S, 20E/25E	$120.66
4MB Module CPO - 386, 386S, 20E/25E	393.60
4MB Exp. Bd. - 386S, 20E/25E	446.30
2MB Upgrade LaserJet II / IID	199.00
1MB Upgrade LaserJet IIP / III	127.75
2MB Upgrade LaserJet IIP / III	227.60
4MB Upgrade LaserJet II / IID	367.25
2MB Upgrade Toshiba 5200	195.33
2MB Upgrade Toshiba 1200XE	195.00
2MB Upgrade Toshiba 3100SX	195.00
Toshiba Laptop Memory	CALL
IBM Personal System II Memory	CALL

WYSE TERMINALS

WYSE 50/60 Amber or Green	$349.11 / 286.95
WYSE 85 / 30 Amber or Green	359.00 / 282.10
WYSE 185 VT320 Amber, Green or White	361.79
WYSE 150 Amber, Green or White	272.45

CD-ROM & WORM DRIVES

HITACHI 3600/3650	$456.81 / 530.68
NEC External / Portable	646.67 / 406.80
PANASONIC LF5010 WORM	2089.91
HITACHI 1503S External	471.59
TOSHIBA CD-ROM External	585.22

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

CalComp

1023	CALL	12 x 12	CALL
1025	CALL	12 x 18	CALL

HURTA

1212IS1	$396.59	12 x 17	$598.35

Summagraphics

Summagraphics Summa II 12 x 12	$342.60
Summagraphics Summa II 12 x 18	567.41
PANASONIC FX-RS307U 600x600 Scanner	955.20
COMPLETE PC Full Page Scanner	533.30
COMPLETE PC Half Page Scanner	177.27

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP7575A	$3388.70
HP7475A	1357.69
HP7550A	2695.56
HP7570A	2729.30
HP7576-EXL	4456.04
HP SCANJET +	1073.62

DOT MATRIX & LASER PRINTERS

EPSON

LX810	$159.00	LQ510	$259.00
LQ850	429.00	LQ950	432.00
FX850	287.00	LQ1050	569.00
FX1050	399.00	LQ2550	849.00
LQ1010	368.00	EPL6000 Laser	789.00

CALL FOR ACCESSORIES
CDW™ stocks all cut sheet feeders and ribbons.

NEC

P2200XE	$251.68	P6300 New Model	$626.90
P6200 24-pin	467.70	LC290 Postscript	2472.52

DICONIX by KODAK

150 Parallel /150 Serial	$329.07 / 339.07

OKIDATA

ML182 Turbo	$229.48	ML390+	$457.30
OKILASER 400	629.08	ML391+	620.87
OKILASER 800	955.31	ML380	295.95
OKILASER 820	1266.30	ML393+	968.90
OKILASER 840	1919.64	ML393 + Color	1049.50
ML320	329.68	ML321	459.53

Panasonic

1124	$278.00	1624	$356.60
1695	398.90	1180/1191	149.99/219.12
4420 Laser Printer			799.50

HEWLETT PACKARD

H-P LaserJet Model IIID			CALL
H-P Deskjet 500/H-P Laserjet IIP			499.50/985.95
H-P Laserjet III	CALL	H-P Deskwriter	819.22
H-P Paintjet	960.55	H-P Paintjet XL	1685.78

PACIFIC DATA 25 in 1 Cart. LAS3	$309.67
PACIFIC DATA Page Postscript 4 HP LAS3	356.75
PACIFIC DATA Plotter in a Cartridge	235.40
PACIFIC DATA 1 MB Upgrade for LaserJet II	149.60
PACIFIC DATA 1 MB for 2P / III	CALL
POSTSCRIPT CART. W/2MB HP LAS2	308.04
CPI JETMEMORY 1MB for HPIIP/III/IIID	$159.60
CPI JETPAGE for HP IIP/IID/III Postscript	323.52
CPI SUPERSET+ 425 Fonts for all HP Lasers	279.65

BOARDS & CO-PROCESSORS

AST SixPack 286 512K	$137.60
AST Rampage Plus 512K	374.76
CYRIX FasMath 16 MHz/20 MHz	286.90/326.19
CYRIX FasMath 25 MHz/33 MHz	410.72/502.39
INTEL Above Board Plus 512K	329.66
INTEL Inboard 386/PC	497.60
INTEL SatisFAXtion Fax Board	374.50

INTEL 8087-2	115.90	INTEL 80387-SX	$294.82
INTEL 287-XLT	193.55	INTEL 80387-16	325.60
INTEL 80287-XL	189.50	INTEL 80387-25	468.92
INTEL 80387-20	382.65	INTEL 80387-33	568.20

DRIVES, TAPES & CARDS

CONNER 40 MB / 104 MB	$339.29 /569.58
CONNER 84 MB / 200 MB	526.74 /895.34
IOMEGA B144I/B44 Trans	916.85 /987.73
IOMEGA B244X Dual 44MB	1809.40
PLUS II 80 Meg Hard Card	647.77
SYSGEN 5.25" /3.5" External Floppy	209.25
PACIFIC RIM 5.25" External Floppy for Laptops	185.56
TEAC and SONY Floppy Drives	CALL

Seagate

ST225 20 MB	$182.35	SEAGATE 4096 80	$539.74
ST238 30 MB	198.82	SEAGATE ST-251-1	243.10
ST4383E 329 MB	1498.84	ST1126A 111 MB	637.93
ST4182E 160 MB	931.81	ST1162A 143 MB	712.95
ST2383A 338 MB	1657.30	ST157A 44 MB 3.5	248.75
ST1100 MFM 88MB 3.5			647.65
ST2106E 106MB			657.64

MICROPOLIS

1654-7 182MB HH	$890.90	1355 142 MB	$889.40
1664-7 345MB HH	1399.14	1558 338 MB ESDI	1475.43

NOVELL NETWORKING

SOFTWARE STARTER KITS

Entry-Level 286 Starter Kit, 4 Users	CALL
Entry-Level 286 Starter Kit, 8 Users	FOR BEST
NOVELL Netware 386 V.3.1	NOVELL
NOVELL 286 Advanced Netware V. 2.15	PRICING
NOVELL SFT Netware V. 2.15	AUTHORIZED
NOVELL Netware Assurance	SALES & SERVICE

INTERFACE CARDS

3COM 3C503 ETHERLINK	$249.30
ARCNET PC270E Twisted Pair Board	CALL
ARCNET PC130 LANboard	98.50
ARCNET PC130E LANboard	CALL
ARCNET SMC 16-Bit File Server Board	289.73
ARCNET SMC 16-Bit Workstation Board	228.60
ETHERNET Interface Connector (NE1000)	167.50
SMC Active Hub 8 Port	289.63
SMC 10Base-T Ethernet Products Available	CALL
NOVELL NE2000	199.40
THOMAS CONRAD 6142 Arcnet 8-Bit	119.30
THOMAS CONRAD 6045 Arcnet 16-Bit	259.80

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

intel

2400 Internal	$145.75	2400 External	$169.94
2400B MNP	193.72	2400 External MNP	217.11
9600 External	495.40	PS/2 Internal 2400	223.22

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

2400MNP Int.	$169.11	2400 Int.	$128.88
2400SA MNP	199.50	2400SA	167.97
9600 V.32/42bis	447.67	Pocket 2400	99.50

HAYES

2400 External	325.84	2400B Internal	$224.45
ULTRA 9600 Ext.	765.55	2400 PS/2	334.40

U.S. Robotics

Courier 2400	279.60	2400B	199.70
Dual 14,400 HST	809.65	14,400 HST	586.75

MEGAHERTZ CORPORATION

2400 for TOSHIBA	139.33	2400 for COMPAQ LTE	$149.65

CPI VIVA 2400 Internal	$89.98
CPI VIVA 2400 External Faxsend Modem	129.65
CPI VIVA 2400 External Hardware MNP	159.33

MISC. & ACCESSORIES

AMERICAN

AME-1200VX	$735.95	AME-520ES	$314.60
AME-360SX	207.86	AME-800RT	552.50
AME-450AT	261.79	AME-600LS	449.19

DataShield

S100	$59.55	6 Outlet Surge	$27.85

Durant Technologies, Inc.

BPS-300	$195.14	BPS-500	$331.46
BPS-800	539.50	BPS-1200	717.60

TRIPP LITE

BC-450	$298.50	4 Outlet	$44.25
BC-1200	620.22	LC-1200	139.77
BC-2000	1179.80	LC-1800	189.77

MISC. & ACCESSORIES

A-B Switching Box /AB X Box)	$28.00 34.95
INTELLICOM Long Link	109.70
KENSINGTON Masterpiece/Plus	89.99 / 98.40
KEYTRONICS 5151 IBM or AT&T	126.70
KEYTRONICS 101	89.50
5TH GEN. Logical Connection 256K/512K	CALL / 438.59
Electronic 4-Way Switchbox Parallel	89.50
PRACTICAL PERIPH. 32K Inline Parallel Buffer	123.60
PRACTICAL PERIPH. P/LINK Parallel Extender	99.50
Electronic 4 to 2 Parallel Box	99.50
XT Power Supply 165 Watt	59.00
COMPLETE PC Communicator	426.13
COMPLETE PC Portable Fax	307.67

CompleteFax 9600	$399.50	SHARP FO-215	$538.89
JT-Fax 9600	527.65	Sharp FO-333	699.50

SOFTWARE

MICROSOFT Windows 3.0	$93.79
ALDUS Pagemaker 3.01	496.62
ASHTON TATE dBase III+ / dBase IV	324.00 / 479.77
BORLAND Quattro Pro 2.0	299.22
CENTRAL POINT PC Tools V.6.0	82.95
COREL SYSTEMS Corel Draw	324.60
DELTA TECH. Direct Access	53.69
DMP PC Anywhere IV	98.85
LAN Spool / LAN Space	265.10 /319.00
LOTUS 1-2-3 5/25" / 3.5" V2.2	349.12
LOTUS 1-2-3 V 3.1	399.66
MICROCOM Carbon Copy	109.37
MICROSOFT Excel for Windows	299.09
MICROSOFT Powerpoint for Windows	299.65
MICROSOFT Project for Windows	419.77
MICROSOFT Word V.5	212.77
MICROSOFT Word for Windows	304.89
NORTON Advanced Utilities V 5.0	113.60
PROCOMM Plus	56.12
SOFTWARE PUB. PFS: Write	154.30
SOFTWARE PUB. First Choice w/Quicken	103.93
SYMANTEC Q&A	227.60
SOFTWARE PUB. Harvard Graphics V2.3	297.21
TOBIAS Managing Your Money	128.87
WORDPERFECT 5.1 5.25" or 3.5"	249.39
XEROX Ventura Software Version 3.0	519.00
XEROX Ventura Gold for Windows	522.22

MONO & COLOR MONITORS

CDW™ Color / Mono Cards w/P	$49.00 / 59.00
SAMSUNG 12" Amber	84.10
PACKARD BELL 1474 14" Amber or White	99.35
PACKARD BELL 12" Amber	79.95
SAMSUNG RGB Color	209.36

VGA & EGA PRODUCTS

VGA & EGA MONITORS

MAGNAVOX 9CM082	$321.83
MITSUBISHI 1381 Diamond Scan	499.80
NEC Multisync 4D/5D	971.91 / 2269.43
NEC Multisync 2A / Multisync 3D	465.85 / 609.67
PACKARD BELL 8541 VGA	298.20
PACKARD BELL 8531	349.20
PANASONIC C1381 1024X768 14"	399.53
PACKARD BELL 8510 1024X768	399.56
PGS Ultrasync 14 / 16	499.66 / 859.77
SAMSUNG VGA .31mm	349.50
SAMSUNG CT4581 Multisync	438.89
SAMSUNG 4592 EGA	314.55
SONY Multiscan 1302 / 1304	619.95 / 660.52
ZENITH Z-1492	594.80

VGA & EGA DISPLAY CARDS

ATI VGA Wonder + 256 / 512	$199.98 / 249.50
GENOA 6300 / 6400	129.41/ 164.70
GENOA 6100,6400/A	115.76/220.93
PARADISE 1024i 256K /512K	185.56 / 223.60
PARADISE VGA / VGA + 16	126.43/ 149.42
ORCHID 16-bit VGA Peanut	107.70
ORCHID Prodesigner II 512K	268.18
ORCHID Prodesigner II 1MB	324.50
PARADISE 8514/A	539.32
SIGMA Legend VGA 1MB	289.53
VIDEO 7 1024i 512K	241.37
VIDEO 7 VGA	149.42
VIDEO 7 VRAM VGA 512K	359.50

CAD MONITORS & CARDS

MITSUBISHI HL6915ATK	$1959.77
SIGMA Laserview 19" Full Page	1619.18
NEC Graphics Engine 256	892.04
NEC Graphics Engine 16	599.36
HERCULES GB1024	653.40

MICE

LOGITECH C9 Serial /PS/2	$86.00
LOGITECH BUS	86.00
LOGITECH ScanMan PC/Scanman PS/2	177.89/214.50
LOGITECH Trackman	88.00
MICROSOFT Mouse (Bus Version)	108.34
MICROSOFT Mouse (Serial Version)	108.34
MICROSOFT Mouse w/Windows 3.0	147.50

MOST ORDERS RECEIVED BY 5:00 P.M. C.D.T. SHIP SAME DAY

IF YOU FIND A BETTER PRICE CALL US BEFORE YOU BUY
2840 MARIA, NORTHBROOK, IL 60062 FAX (708) 291-1737

PC Magazine says..."You may find a better deal here than anywhere else."

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!
WE SELL NAME BRAND ITEMS FOR LESS!

PCW174

CDW™ EXTENDED HOURS
Sales 7:30-7:30 CST Mon-Fri.
9:00-3:30 CST Sat.
Tech Support 9:00-5:00 CST Mon-Fri.

Credit Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. Shipping and handling additional. On all hard drive orders under $200.00 please add $5.00 handling fee. Non-defective returns subject to restocking fee. All prices reflect 3% discount for cash. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change. ™ - Registered trademarks of IBM and COMPAQ

CDW CIRCLE OF SERVICE™

(800) 359-4CDW

In Illinois (708) 498-1426
FAX (708) 291-1737

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment.

MEMBER MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.

PC WEEK CORPORATE SERVICE CODE MEMBER

Apply for the CDW™ Credit Card

High Volume Bids Invited

INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER DISCOUNTS

LOWEST DISCOUNT PRICES ANYWHERE

1-800-275-6100

From 9:00 AM

Over A Fee

IBM XT
Basic System

Keyboard, Monitor, Single Floppy 10 Free Diskettes **$749**

Package:
(A) Keyboard, Color Monitor Dual Floppy, 10 Diskettes $899
(B) Keyboard, EGA Monitor, 20 MB Hd, Dual Floppy, 10 Diskettes $1199
(C) Keyboard, VGA Monitor, Dual Floppy, 40 MB Hd, 10 Diskettes $1549

IBM AT
Basic System

80286 - 512K - 6MHZ Keyboard, Single Floppy, 10 Diskettes **$999**

Package:
(A) 80286 - 512K Ram 8 MHZ - 30 MB Hd Keyboard, Single Floppy, 10 Diskettes $1449
(B) 80286 - 640K Ram 8MHZ - 40 MB Hd Keyboard, VGA Monitor, Dual Floppy, 10 Diskettes $2388

NEC
Powermate 286
Pro System (IBM AT Comp.)
80286 - 10 MHZ - 512K Ram
1.2 MG - F/D - 40 MB Hd
VGA Monitor **$1288**

Powermate 386SX Plus
(IBM AT Compatible)
70386SX - 16 MHZ - 2 MB Ram
1.2 MG F/D - 40 MB Hd
VGA Monitor **$1949**

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

T-1000 512K	$579
NEW T-1000 XE & T-1200	CALL
T-1000 SE 1 MEG	$1049
T-1200 HB Backlite 20M HD	$1799
T-1600 Backlite 20M HD	$2599
T-1600 Backlite 40M HD	$2999
T-3200SX 16MHz 40MB	$3799
T-3100SX	$3699
T-5200 40 MB	CALL
T-5200 100 MB	CALL

AST COMPUTER
Premium 286

(IBM AT Compatible)
80286-512K Ram-Dual Floppy, 40 MB HD - Keyboard VGA Monitor DOS System 10 Diskettes **$1699**

ZENITH LAPTOPS

Mini Sport 1 MEG	$1099
Mini Sport 2 MEG	$1599
184-1 2 Floppy	$1199
184-2 20 MB	$1639
286 20 MB	$2299
286 40 MB	$2499

EPSON
Equity 1+
(IBM XT Comp.)
Basic System
Keyboard - Monitor - Single Floppy
10 Free Diskettes **$499**

Package:
(A) $799
(B) $999
(C) $1399

SANYO MBC 16EX
(IBM XT Comp.)
Basic System
Keyboard - Monitor - Single Floppy - 10 Free Diskettes **$599**

Package
(A) $825
(B) $1099
(C) $1449

SANYO MBC 17LX
(IBM AT Comp.)
Basic System
80286 - 1 MB Ram - 6/12 MHZ Switchable - Keyboard - Single Floppy-10 Free Diskettes... **$899**

Package
(A) $1299
(B) $1749

SHARP LAPTOPS

4602 2 Drive B.L.	$988
MZ-100 2 Drive B.L.	CALL
4641	$1499
5541	CALL
NEC LAPTOPS	
Ultralite 2 MB	$1539
Pro Speed 286 20 MG	$2299
Pro Speed 286 40 MG	$2599
Pro Speed 386 40 MG	$3399
SANYO LAPTOP	
MBC 16LT	CALL

Epson & Other Models Avail.

PANASONIC FX 1650
(IBM XT Compatible)
Basic System
Keyboard - Monitor - Single Floppy 10 Free Diskettes **$499**
PANASONIC FX 1750 (IBM AT Compatible) ..... CALL
PANASONIC FX 1850 (IBM AT Comp.) ..... CALL

HEAD START COMPUTERS

H.S. III	$1799
H.S. 286 w/40 Meg Hd, VGA	$879
Explorer w/mouse, monitor	$879
H.S. Lx C.D. Rom	$1668

PRINTERS

EPSON PRINTERS

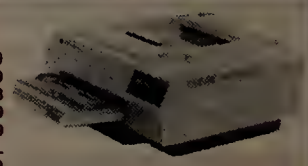
EPSON LX 810	$169
EPSON LQ 810	Call
EPSON LQ 950	$489
EPSON LQ 1050	Call
EPSON T-1000	$199
EPSON T-750	$289
EPSON T-750	$329
EPSON L-750	$429
EPSON 2000	Call
EPSON 4000	Call
EPSON 4500	Call

PANASONIC PRINTERS

KX-1180 192/38cps	$169
KXX-1191 240/48 cps	$289
KX-1124 192/48 cps	$299
HP Desk Jet	$579
HP Desk Jet Plus	$688
HP Paint Jet	$999
HP Laser Jet II D	$2399
HP Laser Jet III D	CALL
1 MB Ram Expander	$199
2 MB Ram Expander	$299
4 MB Ram Expander	$449
25 in one font cart	In stck

LASER PRINTERS

HP IIP	$999
HP LaserJet III	$1599



EPSON EPL-600	$939
Panasonic KX4450	$1299

OTHER QUALITY PRINTERS
STAR PRINTERS

STAR NX-1000 II	$159
STAR NX-2410	$279
STAR NX-2415	$399

DRIVES

HARD DRIVES—SEAGATE

ST-225 (20MB)	$209
ST-125 (20MB)	$229
ST-238 (30MB)	$209
ST-138 (30MB)	$239

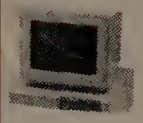
Other Models Available-Call

FLOPPY DRIVES—TOSHIBA

360K (5¼")	$69
1.2MB (5¼")	$79
720K (3½")	$69
1.44 MB (3½")	$79

Other Models Available

MONITORS



IBM	CALL
NEC	CALL
SAMSUNG	CALL
ZENITH	CALL

Other Models Available—Call

MODEMS

Packard Bell	CALL
Hayes	CALL
Intel	CALL
U.S. Robotics	CALL

CARDS & CHIPS

PERIPHERALS

Mono card	$49
Color card	$49
Ega card	$79
VGA card	$99

CO-PROCESSORS
INTEL

8087-5	$89
8087-8	$129
8087-10	$169
80287-8	$199
80287-10	$229
8087-16	$339
80387-20	$389

OTHERS AVAIL. CALL!!

SOFTWARE

Adlus Pagemaker	CALL
D base IV	CALL
Harvard Graphics 2.13	CALL
Lotus V2.2/3.0	CALL
Windows 3.0	CALL
Excel	CALL
Word	CALL
Works	CALL

MUCH MORE AVAILABLE!!!!

FAX MACHINES

SHARP		PANASONIC		MURATA		TOSHIBA		RICOH	
FO-215	$728	KXF-80	$568	M-900	$499	3200	$528	RF-810	$588
FO-330	$688	KXF-100	$599	M-1400	$599	3300	$599	RF-850	$618
FO-333	$848	KXF-120	$748	M-1800	$699	3400	$648	RF-900	CALL
FO-510	$968	KXF-145	$499	M-1850	$799	3600	CALL	RF-910	CALL
FO-550	CALL	KXF-220	$978			3750	$828	RF-920	CALL
UX-180	$588								
UX-350	$928								

EPISON: 1000....$668; 2000....$748; 3000....CALL; PANAFAX.... CALL

OTHER MODELS AVAILABLE — CALL

Circle 121 on reader service card

Guaranteed Lowest GoldStar Prices!!

VGA and High Resolution

1430 VGA 14" Display, Tilt/Swivel, High Res. Picture Tube $309
with 16 Bit ATI Small Wonder VGA Card $439
1425 VGA 14" Display, Tilt/Swivel, .369 Dot 640 x 480 Res. $269
with 16 Bit ATI Small Wonder VGA Card $409
1450 Supersync 14" Display 800 X 600 Res., MAC II Compatible . $335
with 16 Bit ATI Wonder 1024 X 768 VGA Card $529

Newest Model!
1460 VGA 14" Display, 1024 X 768 Res., .28 Dot Pitch $349
with 16 Bit ATI 1024 X 768 VGA Card $549
1610 16" Super VGA, 1024 X 768/640 X 480
Super Large Display Area $679
with 16 Bit ATI Wonder 1024 X 768 Card $859

New!
GoldStar GS1423 VGA 14" Display, Tilt/Swivel Base,
.51 Dot Pitch $219
with ATI Small Wonder Card $359

Micro Pro Video Cards

VF-EGA 800 X 600 ..... $69
VF-VGA 1024 X 768, 16 Bit, 256K $109

Monochrome

1210A 12" Amber TTL Tilt/Swivel Base $74
with GoldStar Mono Card $109
1401A 14" Amber Flat Screen Tilt/Swivel Base $109
with GoldStar Mono Card $144
1220W 12" Paper White VGA, Tilt/Swivel Base $110
1405 Plus 14" Paper White VGA, 800 X 600, Flat Screen $169

Color

1410 CGA 14" Display, Tilt/Swivel, Green Text Switch $189
with GoldStar CGA Card $229
1420 EGA 14" Display, Tilt/Swivel, Text Switch $269
with EGA Card $349

Miscellaneous

GoldStar 2400 Baud External Modem $119
GoldStar 2400 Baud Internal Modem $99
GoldStar 1200 Baud External Modem $69
GoldStar 2400 Baud MNP5 External $199
GoldStar Mono/CGA Printer Card $45

PRO SERIES PRO 286 $589.00

- 12 MHZ, IBM, AT, zero wait state
- 1 MB High Speed RAM
- 1.2 MB Floppy Diskette Drive
- 1.44 MB 3½" Floppy Diskette Drive
- Supports LIM/EMS 4.0
- Hard and Floppy Disk Controller
- Two Serial, One Parallel Port
- 101 Style Keyboard
- Mono Video Adapter
- Norton SI Rating 15.3
- Landmark Rating 15.4

0 Day Money-Back Guarantee
ne Year Nationwide Warranty

S-DOS 3.3 and GW BASIC with system $59
oldStar Monochrome Monitor with PRO 286 ..... $59

GT 316 $1549.00

386SX/16MHz AT Compatible

- 40 MB IDE Hard Disk Drive
- Super VGA with 14" 1024 x 768
- .28 Dot pitch
- GoldStar Monitor GS1460
- 80386SX CPU, 16 MHz clock speed
- 1MB RAM, expandable to 8MB
- 5.25" 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive
- Dual Floppy Disk Controller, IDE Interface on motherboard
- 16 Bit VGA, 800 x 600 Resolution
- Serial, Parallel and PS/2-type ports
- Five 8-16 Bit Expansion Slots
- MS-DOS® 4.01 with DOS Shell Utilities and GW BASIC™
- LIM EMS 4.0 Support

WESTERN DIGITAL IDE

Compare 2-Year Warranty

Hard Drive and Controller in One

0 MB, 3½" 28 MS $295
0 MB, 3½" 28 MS ..... Call

MICROSCIENCE

Compare 2-Year Warranty

5¼" Hard Disk Drives

H 1050 – 45 MB, 28 MS $325
H 1060 – 65 MB, 28 MS, RLL $335
H 1090 – 80 MB, 28 MS $549
H 2120 –122 MB, 28 MS, (ESDI) $725
T Hard Drive Controller Kit $99

CHINON

Floppy Drives

½" C354, 720 KB $58
½" C359, 1.44 KB $74
¼" C502, 360 KB $54
¼" C506, 1.2 MB $68

genoa SYSTEMS CORPORATION

GA 6300, 1024 X 768, 16 Bit, 256K $159
GA 6400, 1024 X 768, 16 Bit, 512K $169

Seagate

Hard Disks

5¼" ST225, 20 MB, 65 MS $195
5¼" ST238R, 30 MB $209
5¼" ST251-1, 40 MB, 28 MS $289
3½" ST157A, 40 MB, IDE, 28 MS $309

PARADISE

Video Cards

VGA 1024 X 768 with 256K $235
VGA 1024 X 768 with 512K $269

NEC

Monitors

Multisync GS2A 800 X 600 VGA Mono $219
Multisync 2A 14" 800 X 600 VGA Color $435
Multisync 3D 14" 1024 X 768 VGA Color $589
Multisync 4D 16" 1024 X 768 VGA Color $1129

DIAMOND Computer Systems, Inc.

SpeedStar VGA/512K (upgradeable to 1MB) ... $189
SpeedStar VGA/1MB $209

brother

Dot Matrics

M-1809 360 cps $335
M-1909 360 cps $425
M-1824L 270 cps $445
M-1924L 270 cps $569
HL-8E page printer $1350
HL-8PS post script printer $2795

Panasonic Office Automation

Printers

KXP 1180 192 cps, 80 col., 9-pin $159
KXP 1124 192 cps, 80 col., 24-pin $279
KXP 1624 192 cps, 132 col., 24-pin $349
KXP 1695 330 cps, 132 col., 9-pin $399
KXP 4420 Laser, 8 pp. per minute $839
KXP 4450i Laser, 11 pp. per minute $1299

ATI

Wonder Card 16 Bit, 256K, 1024 X 768 ..... $189
with Mouse $209
Wonder Card 16 Bit, 512K, 1024 X 768 ..... $215
with Mouse $235
Small Wonder 16 Bit, 256K, 640 X 480 ..... $139

9 LOCATIONS NATIONWIDE!

- Prices and availability subject to change without notice
- Not responsible for compatibility problems and types
- Purchase orders accepted from Fortune 1,000, Government institutions, schools and universities
- Minimum shipping charge is $6.00
- Allow 14 days for personal checks to clear
- Due to Micro Professional's low pricing we cannot offer a free trial period. All returns will be exchanged for like product only, and must be in original box with all materials. Incomplete merchandise will not be accepted for return. Defective products will be repaired or replaced at Micro Professional's discretion.
- We do not charge your card until your order is processed
- All orders are shipped within 24 hours on stock items
- All non-defective products returned will receive a 15% restocking fee
- We ship to the 50 state, APO, FPO, AK and HI add 5% to the total order to cover PAL and insurance. No sales tax outside of IL

Hours: Mon.-Fri. 7 A.M.-9 P.M.
Sat.-Sun 8 A.M.-3 P.M.

ORDERS ONLY

1-800-800-8300

Circle 195 on reader service card

VISA

MasterCard

MicroProfessionals

9261 Burnham, Suite 100 • Lansing, IL 60438

HAPPY HOLIDAYS

UNBEATABLE PRICES

NO SURCHARGE FOR VISA & MC

WE WILL BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE IN THIS MAGAZINE!

NSI has committed itself to giving our customers the lowest possible price on the highest quality products. Here are some examples of how you can save...

COMPAQ MEMORY

4Meg memory module for DP 286E, DP386/20/20E/25
COMPAQ. EQUIVALENT PART# 113132-001
NOW ONLY **$299.00**

SIMM/SIPP MODULE

1Meg X 9 — 80ns module
THIS MONTH ONLY **$55.00**

IBM MEMORY

2Meg memory module for PS/2 model 70/E61 121, 55SX, 65SX
IBM EQUIVALENT PART# 6450604
NOW ONLY **$149.00**

16 BIT MEMORY BOARD

Works with 286 & 386 systems
0-8 Meg • 4.0 LIM compatible, conventional, expanded and extended memory

OK — 119.00	**4 Meg — 319.00**
2 Meg — 219.00	**8 Meg — 499.00**

Board by BOCA Research • 5 Year Warranty

MEMORY PRODUCTS

DRAM CHIPS

DESCRIPTION	150	120	100	80	70	60
64 X 1	.90	1.50	1.80	—	—	—
64 X 4	—	2.25	2.60	3.00	—	—
256 X 1	1.65	1.95	2.15	2.30	—	—
256 X 4	—	6.50	6.75	7.00	7.50	10.00
1 Meg X 1	—	5.45	5.95	6.15	7.25	8.50

SIMM/SIPP MODULES

DESCRIPTION	150	120	100	80	70	60
256 X 8	15.00	17.00	19.00	22.00	—	—
256 X 9	17.00	19.00	21.00	24.00	—	—
1 Meg X 8	—	47.00	50.00	53.00	58.00	76.00
1 Meg X 9	—	49.00	52.00	55.00	61.00	81.00
4 Meg X 8	—	—	—	389.00	439.00	529.00
4 Meg X 9	—	—	—	429.00	499.00	579.00

IBM PS/2 MEMORY

DESCRIPTION	WORKS WITH	YOUR PRICE
512K Kit 30F5348	30-286, 50, 50Z, 60	54.00
2M8 Kit 30F5360	30-286, 50, 50Z, 60	189.00
1M8 6450603	70-E61/121, 55SX, 65SX	105.00
2MB 6450604	**70/E61/121, 55SX, 65SX**	**149.00**
2MB 6450608	70-A21	210.00
1M8 6450375	80-141	170.00
2M8 6450379	80-111/311	320.00
0-8M8 with 2M8 6450605	All models 70 and 80	499.00
2-8M8 1497259	50, 50Z, 55SX, 60	599.00

COMPAQ MEMORY

DESCRIPTION	WORKS WITH	YOUR PRICE
512 Kit 113012-001	DP286	55.00
1M8 113131-001	DP286-E, DP386-20/20E/25	140.00
4MB 113132-001	**DP 386-E, DP 386-20/20E/25,**	**299.00**
1M8 Kit 108071-001	DP386-16	245.00
4M8 Kit 108072-001	DP386-16	755.00
1M8 113646-001	DP386S	140.00
4M8 112534-001	DP386S	359.00
2M8 115144-001	DP 386-33	215.00

All Compaq boards also available!

APPLE-MAC MEMORY

DESCRIPTION	WORKS WITH	YOUR PRICE
4MB M0392LL-A	Apple IIfx	369.00
1MB M0218	Apple II, IIcx, IIx, and IIci	95.00
4MB M0292LL-A	Apple II, IIcx, IIx, and IIci	275.00

HEWLETT-PACKARD MEMORY

DESCRIPTION	WORKS WITH	YOUR PRICE
2M8 D1354A	Vectra QS/16S	165.00
1M8 D1540A	Vectra QS/16S	102.00
4M8 D1542A	Vectra QS/16S	339.00
1M8 D1640A	Vectra QS/20PC, RS/25PC and 20C	116.00
4M8 D1642A	Vectra QS/20PC, RS/25PC and 20C	355.00
1M8 D2150A	Vectra 486PC	105.00
4M8 D2151A	Vectra 486PC	380.00

AST MEMORY

DESCRIPTION		WORKS WITH	YOUR PRICE
512 Kit	500510-010	8ravo-286 Workstation	59.00
2M8 Kit	500510-002	8ravo-286 Workstation	162.00
1M8 Kit	500510-007	Premium 386-16/20C	109.00
4M8 Kit	500510-008	Premium 386-16/20C	369.00
2M8 Kit	500510-003	Premium 386-20	140.00
4M8 Kit	500510-004	Premium 386-20	369.00
2M8 Kit	500510-002	8ravo 386-SX	162.00
4M8 Kit	500510-008	8ravo 386-SX	369.00
1MB	500718-001	Premium 386-SX/25	95.00
1MB	500718-002	Premium 386-33, 486-25	95.00

LAPTOP MEMORY

	— TOSHIBA —	
1M8	Model 1000SE/XE	336.00
2M8	Model 1000SE/XE	476.00
2M8	Model T1200XE	289.00
2M8	Model T1600	289.00
2M8	Model T3100E	289.00
2M8	Model T3100SX	289.00
4M8	Model T3200SX	900.00
3M8	Model T3200	476.00
2M8	Model T3200SX	289.00
2M8	Model T5100	289.00
2M8	Model T8500, T5200	289.00
	— ZENITH —	
1M8	Super Sport 286	199.00
4M8	Super Sport 286	779.00
	— COMPAQ —	
1M8	Portable 386	299.00
1M8	Portable LTE 286	195.00
2M8	Portable LTE 286	299.00
1MB	SLT-286	245.00
	— SHARP —	
1M8	PC-6220 Notebook	455.00
1MB	PC-5541	649.00
	— APPLE —	
Apple Portable Memory		Call

LASER PRINTER MEMORY

DESCRIPTION		WORKS WITH	YOUR PRICE
1MB	33474A	HP Laser Jet IIP and III	99.00
2M8	33475A	HP Laser Jet IIP and III	149.00
4M8	33477A	HP Laser Jet IIP and III	229.00
1M8	334438	HP Laser Jet II and IID	109.00
2M8	334448	HP Laser Jet II and IID	159.00
4M8	334458	HP Laser Jet II and IID	239.00
1MB	1039136	I8M Laser 4019	149.00
2M8	1039137	I8M Laser 4019	219.00
3.5M8	1038675	I8M Laser 4019	299.00
1M8	M6005	Apple LaserWriter II/NTX	85.00
4MB	M6006	Apple LaserWriter II/NTX	345.00
1M8	S63-1300	Canon L8P-8II Laser Printer	159.00
2MB	S63-1880	Canon LBP-8II Laser Printer	259.00
4M8	Part no. N/A	Canon L8P-8II Laser Printer	439.00

MEMORY BOARDS

BOCA RESEARCH

BOCARAM/XT - Provides up to 2MG of expanded memory for 8 bit bus. Operates up to 12 MHz - Uses 256K D-RAM/
with **$110**
with 512K **$169**

BOCARAM/AT - Provides up to 2MG LIM EMS 4.0 and/or 4MG of extended, expanded or backfill memory. For 16 bit bus. Operates up to 16MHz. Uses 256K D-RAM/ with OK **$130**
with 512K **$189**

BOCARAM/AT PLUS - Provides up to 8MG of extended, expanded or backfill memory. Operates up to 33MHz and is set thru software. Uses 1MG D-RAM/ with OK **$119**
with 2MG **$219**

BOCARAM/ATI/O PLUS - Provides up to 4MG of extended, expanded or backfill memory. For 16 bit bus. Operates up to 33 MHz and is set thru software. Has serial and parallel port. Uses 1MG D-RAM/ with OK **$155**
with 2MG **$369**

BOCARAM 30 - Provides up to 2MG of expanded memory for I8M PS/2 model 25, 30 and 8-bit bus that utilizes 3.5in. floppy disks. Uses 256K D-RAM/ with OK **$139**
with 2MG **$319**

BOCARAM 50Z - Provides up to 2MG, 0 wait state, expanded or extended memory for I8M PS/2 model 50, 50Z, 60. Uses 1MG D-RAM/ with OK **$150**
with 2MG **$369**

BOCARAM 50/60 - Provides up to 4MG expanded, extended or backfill memory for PS/2 model 50, 60. Uses 1MG D-RAM/
with OK **$150**
with 2MG **$369**

CO-PROCESSORS

INTEL CO-PROCESSORS

8087	89.00	80C287A	285.00
8087-2	119.00	80387-16	325.00
8087-1	159.00	80387-16SX	325.00
80287-6	134.00	80387-20	389.00
80287-8	195.00	80387-25	469.00
80287-10	219.00	80387-33	579.00

IIT ADVANCED MATH CO-PROCESSORS

• 5 year warranty • 2-3 times faster than Intel
• Plug & object code compatible with Intel

2C87-8MHz	174.00	3C87-20MHz	314.00
2C87-10MHz	185.00	3C87-25MHz	384.00
2C87-12.5MHz	224.00	3C87-33MHz	474.00
2C87-20MHz	254.00	3C87/SX-16MHz	304.00
3C87-16MHz	284.00		

CYRIX FASMATH PROCESSOR

• 5 year warranty • Programs executed up to 3 times faster
• Plug & object code compatible with Intel

83D87-16MHz	Call	83D87-33MHz	479.00
83D87-20MHz	319.00	83D87-16SX Version	269.00
83D87-25MHz	379.00	83D87-20SX Version	Call

NSI COMPUTER PRODUCTS

We buy and sell excess inventories... call or fax list.

20308 Gramercy Place • Torrance, CA 90501

We accept Card VISA MasterCard

(213) 328-3344 FAX: (213) 328-2907 (800) 345-5568 (ORDERS ONLY)

• **TERMS:** AE (add 4%), VISA, MC, COD, PO's from qualified firms. 20% restocking fee on all non-defective returns. All returns/adjustments must be made within 15 days. CA residents Add 6¾% Tax — *Prices Subject to Change!* $8.50 Min. Shipping Charge

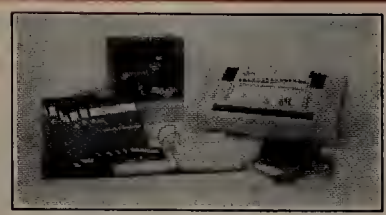
Circle 163 on reader service card

CALL TOLL FREE 800-345-5568

CHRISTMAS SPECIALS

AT&T SCANNER

AT&T Model SC-60 Scanner
Complete With:
Interface & Cable
AT&T PagePower Software Package Includes:
Draw Module, Scan Module, Fax Module,
Microsoft Runtime Windows
A $2000.00 Value



NOW ONLY **$298.00**

DAISY WHEEL PRINTER

- Fully IBM Compatible
- Centronics Parallel Interface
- Superscripts/Subscripts
- 14 CPS Bi-directional Printing

Originally Sold For $1195.00 *NOW ONLY* **$99.00**

FRECOM FAX96

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

- 9600, 7200, 4800, 4200 Baud Rate
- Full Background Operation
- Serial Broadcasting • Delayed Dialing
- 5 Year Warranty • Money Back Guarantee

NOW ONLY **$169.00**

INSTA-COM MODEM

- 2400 Baud • Internal Modem
- Fully Hayes Compatible
- Selectable to COM 1, 2, 3, & 4
- Includes Software • 5 Year Warranty

NOW ONLY **$59.00**

MAXLOGIC EGA CARD

- 100% EGA, CGA, MDA, & Hercules Compatible
- 800 X 600, 752 X 420, 640 X 480 Resolution Modes
- Light Pin Connector
- 256K Video Memory

NOW ONLY **$49.00**

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

NSI SYSTEMS

286 12 MHZ	1 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy	$689
286 16 MHZ	1 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy	$739
286 20 MHZ	1 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy	$809
386 20 MHZ	1 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy	$1145
586 25 MHZ	1 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy	$1205
386 25 CACHE	4 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy	$1885
386 33 CACHE	4 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy	$2200
486 25 CACHE	4 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy	$3149

COMPAQ

286 Desk Pro 12 MHZ	$1599
III 20/40	$3565/$4259
286E 40/100	$2420/$2969
386S 1/40	$2320/$3019
386-25 110/300	$6499/$8665
386 20E 40/100	$4365/$4965
Port. 386 40/100	$5060/$5765
SLT 20/40	$3965/$4319

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

Toshiba 1000	$649
Toshiba 1000SE	$1149
Toshiba 1000XE	$1799
Toshiba 1200HB	$1899
Toshiba 1200XE	$2699
Toshiba 1600 20/40	$2549/$3099
Toshiba 3100SX 40/80	$3999/$4699
Toshiba 3100E 40	$2949
Toshiba 3200/3200SX	$2950/$4199
Toshiba 5200 40/100	$4850/$5099

IBM

PERSONAL SYSTEM 2

Model 70 Portable 60/120	$5535/5945
Model 30 286 w/20mb	$1725
Model 50 30/60	$2069/$2445
Model 70 60/120	$3949/$4589
Model 80 40/70	$3549/$3949
Model 80 300	$6749
Model 55 SX 30/60	$2695/2999

GENIUS PRODUCTS

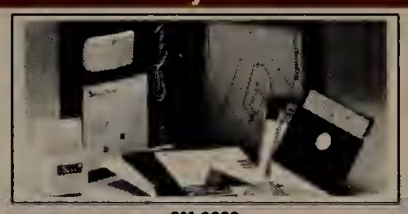
GeniScan

GS-4500
Features: • 100-400 DPI resolution
• 3x32 grey scales • Automerge feature
Includes: • Scanner & controller • Scan Edit II software
• Dr. Genius software • Prodigy OCR
NOW ONLY! $179.00

GeniusTablet

GT-1212
Features: • Full 12"x12" tablet
• Up to 1000 lines per in. • +/- 0.01 inch accuracy
Includes: • Autocad template • Dr. Halo III software
• Genius Menu Maker • Genius Menu Library
NOW ONLY! $269.00
w/Stylus $289.00

GeniusDynaMouse



GM-6000
Features: • 350-1000 DPI resolution
• 2 & 3 button modes • 9 or 25 pin serial connector
Includes: • Dr. Genius • Menu Maker & Menu Library
• Mouse pad & pocket • Dr. Halo III software
NOW ONLY! $44.95

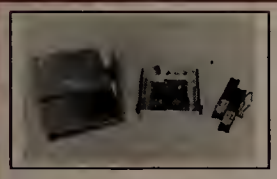
LIQUIDATIONS

TAPE BACK-UP

WANGTEK 60 MEG DRIVE

Includes: 60mg Internal Drive, Controller Card w/Cables, QIC-60 Software, DC-600 Tape, Complete with Documentation
Complete Kit-Ready to Install
1 Year Warranty
RETAIL: $1295.00
NOW ONLY $398.00

WANGTEK 40 MEG DRIVE



Includes: 40mg Internal Drive, 5¼" Bracket with Cables, QIC-40 Software, 5¼" & 3½" Disks, Complete with Documentation
Ready to Install
1 Year Warranty
RETAIL: $995.00
NOW ONLY $178.00

HIGH SPEED SCANNER

300/200/150/100/75 DPI
- 6 seconds per page
- 32 level gray shades
- w/IBM interface & cable

RETAIL $1495.00
NOW ONLY **$398.00**

CANON IX-12F

FLATBED SCANNER
300/200/150/100/75 DPI
- 6 Sec./Page • 32 Gray Shades
- w/IBM Interface & Cable

RETAIL $1895.00
NOW ONLY **$548.00**
Optional Sheet Feeder..$299

SABA PAGE SCANNER

INCLUDES OCR SOFTWARE
200 DPI SCANNER (BY CANON)
- IBM Interface Card, Cable, OCR Software (Text Only) • 1 Yr. Warr.

RETAIL $1195.00
NOW ONLY **$309.00**

NSI COMPUTER PRODUCTS

We buy and sell excess inventories...call or fax list.
20308 Gramercy Place • Torrance, CA 90501

We accept. American Express Card, VISA, MasterCard

(213) 328-3344 FAX: (213) 328-2907 (800) 345-5568 (ORDERS ONLY)

• **TERMS:** AE (add 4%), VISA, MC, COD, PO's from qualified firms. 20% restocking fee on all non-defective returns. All returns/adjustments must be made within 15 days. CA residents Add 6¾% Tax — *Prices Subject to Change!* $8.50 Min. Shipping Charge

Circle 163 on reader service card

DAMARK

LIMITED QUANTITIES ORDER TODAY! **1-800-729-9000**

KLH COMPUTERS — 386SX LAPTOP WITH 40 MB HARD DRIVE

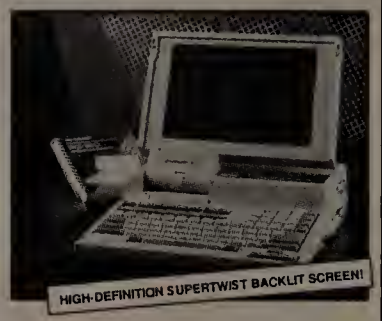
- 80386SX microprocessor operating at 8/16 MHz, zero wait state.
- 100% IBM compatible.
- 1 MB RAM expandable to 5MB.
- 40 MB hard drive with 28 millisecond access time.
- 1.44MB 3.5" floppy disk drive.
- VGA backlit screen. • Resolution: 640 x 480.
- External VGA monitor port (15-pin). • One serial port, one parallel port, external 5.25" FDD port.
- Internal modem port. • 82-key keyboard.
- Phoenix™ ROM BIOS.
- Includes MS-DOS 4.0 with GW-BASIC.
- Replaceable, rechargeable battery pack.
- Included AC adaptor. • Carry handle.
- Dim.: 12.6"W x 14"D x 2.5"H.
- Weight: 13 lbs.
- **One Year Mfr. Warranty!**
- **Factory New!**

Mfr. Sugg. Retail: **$4,495.00**

DAMARK PRICE $1999.99

Item No. B-2507-160167
Insured Ship/Hand.: $29.00

SHARP — BACKLIT LAPTOP COMPUTER



- Fast 10 MHz clock speed.
- 8088 compatible CPU.
- Dual 3.5" 720 KB floppy disk drives.
- 100% IBM compatible.
- Supertwist display with EL back-lighting.
- High res.: 640 x 400 graphics with 4 shades of gray. • Monitor compatibility: CGA, MDA & AT&T.
- 640 KB RAM expandable to 1.6 MB. • Parallel port.
- Serial port. • Lightweight & compact.
- 10 function keys. • Built-in carrying handle.
- Includes: MS-DOS 3.3 and GW-Basic 3.22.
- 25 lines x 80 characters. • Cursor control keys.
- Separate numeric key pad. • Battery or AC operation.
- Low battery indicator. • Dim.: 12.1"W x 13.7"D x 3.2"H.
- Weight: 10.8 lbs.
- Model #: MZ-100.
- **1 Year Ltd. Mfr. Warranty!**
- **Factory New!**

Mfr. Sugg. Retail: **$1,999.00**

DAMARK PRICE $599.99

Item No. B-2507-146266
Insured Ship/Hand.: $20.00

KLH COMPUTERS — 386-25 COMPUTER with 80MB HARD DRIVE and 64K CACHE MEMORY

- 80386-25 MHz, full 32 bit processor. • 80 MB hard drive/28 millisecond access time. • 1 MB RAM expandable to 8 MB on motherboard.
- One 3-1/2" 1.44 MB floppy disk drive. • One 5-1/4" 1.2 MB floppy disk drive.
- 64K disk cache memory expandable to 128K.
- 16-bit VGA card: 800x600 with 256K memory.
- Expansion slots: six 16-bit (four available), one 8-bit, one 32-bit slot. • 2 serial ports, 1 parallel port, 1 game port.
- Five 5.25" drive bays exposed (three available).
- 80387 math co-processor socket. • MS-DOS 4.01 included. • Includes instructional video tape for set-up.
- **One Year Mfr. Warranty! • Factory New!**

VGA Color Monitor:

- 14" high resolution monitor. • .31 dot pitch.
- IBM compatible.
- Resolution: 640 x 480.
- Analog input signal.
- Tilt swivel base.

Mfr. Sugg. Retail: **$5,194.00**

DAMARK PRICE $1999.99

Item No. B-2507-160159
Insured Ship/Hand.: $49.00

Name _____
Address _____
City,State,Zip _____
☐ Check/MO ☐ VISA ☐ Master Card ☐ Discover
Card No. _____
Exp. Date ____/____ Ph. # ( ) _____
Signature _____

TOLL FREE **1-800-729-9000**

Please rush me: _____ **KLH Laptop Computer**(s) @ $1999.99 each, plus $29.00 s/h each. Item No.B-2507-160167

Please rush me: _____ **Sharp Laptop Computer**(s) @ $599.99 each, plus $20.00 s/h each. Item No.B-2507-146266

Please rush me: _____ **KLH 386** computer(s) @ $1999.99 each, plus $49.00 s/h each. Item No.B-2507-160159

MN res. add 6% sales tax.

DAMARK International, Inc.
7101 Winnetka Ave. North,
Minneapolis, MN 55428-1619
Customer Service
612-531-0082

DELIVERY TO 48 U.S. STATES ONLY

Copyright 1990 DAMARK International, Inc.
All Rights Reserved

Killer Laser Deals.

No other authorized dealer offers you more printer choices than Printers Plus—over 100. And no one offers you better prices or better value-added printer packages either. Call today.

NewGen Systems Corporation™ — **Turbo PS 480**

Features
- Enhanced Resolution 800 x 400 dpi
- PostScript printing at 8ppm
- 35 resident typefaces
- 5MB memory

PRINTERS PLUS PRICE: **CALL**

QMS® — **PS 410**

Features
- 4 pages per minute
- Apple Talk, RS-232 Serial, and parallel interfaces
- Comes standard with 2 MB of RAM – expandable to 6 MB
- PostScript / HP LaserJet Series II Emulation

PRINTERS PLUS PRICE: **CALL**

GSA No. GS-00K-90-AGS-5203
For These and All Other Printers Call:

PRINTERS PLUS® SINCE 1982

Hours: Mon-Fri: 9am – 7pm EST
Sat. 10am – 3pm EST

Printers Plus, Inc.
1400 Duke Street
Alexandria, VA 22314
(703) 706-5310

APO/FPO Shipping Available

1-800-877-4683

Authorized Dealer HEWLETT PACKARD

MC / VISA Accepted

Same Day & 24 Hour Shipping On In-Stock Orders! 15% restocking fee applies to all returned or refused merchandise.

STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT, AND CIRCULATION REQUIRED BY 39 U.S.C. 3685

1. PC World Magazine, Pub. No. 0737B939
2. Date of filing: October 5, 1990
3. Published monthly
3A. No. of issues published annually: 12
3B. Annual subscription price: $29.90
4. Known office of publication: 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107
5. Complete mailing address of the headquarters of the general business offices of the publisher: PC WORLD COMMUNICATIONS, INC., 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107
6. The names and addresses of the publisher, editor, and managing editor are Publisher: Patrick Kenealy, PC WORLD COMMUNICATIONS, INC., 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; Editor: Richard Landry, PC WORLD COMMUNICATIONS, INC., 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; Managing Editor: Ed Bott, PC WORLD COMMUNICATIONS, INC., 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107
7. The owner is: IDG COMMUNICATIONS, INC., Patrick McGovern, 5 Speen St., Framingham, MA 01701. The names and addresses of stockholders owning or holding 1% or more of the total amount of stock are listed below.
None.
8. There are no known bondholders, mortgages, or other securities.
10. Extent and nature of circulation
Average no. copies each issue during preceding 12 months: A. Total no. copies (net press run), 733,641; B. Paid and/or requested circulation 1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors, and counter sales, B7,071; 2. Mail subscription (paid and/or requested), 506,088; C. Total paid and/or requested circulation (sum of 10B1 and 10B2), 593,159; D. Free distribution by mail, carrier, or other means, samples, complimentary, and other free copies, 7557; E. Total distribution (sum of C and D), 600,716; F. Copies not distributed 1. Office use, left over, unaccounted, spoiled after printing, 3507; 2. Return from News Agents, 129,418; G. Total (Sum of E, F1, and F2—should equal net press run shown in A), 733,641.

Actual no. copies of single issue published nearest to filing date: A. Total no. copies (net press run), 756,472; B. Paid and/or requested circulation 1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors, and counter sales, B3,898; 2. Mail subscription (paid and/or requested), 528,794; C. Total paid and/or requested circulation (sum of 10B1 and 10B2), 612,692; D. Free distribution by mail, carrier, or other means, samples, complimentary, and other free copies, 5100; E. Total distribution (sum of C and D), 617,792; F. Copies not distributed 1. Office use, left over, unaccounted for, spoiled after printing, 3678; 2. Return from News Agents, 135,002; G. Total (sum of E, F1, and F2—should equal net press run shown in A), 756,472.

11. I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete. Patrick Kenealy, President & Publisher

Circle 224 on reader service card

INDUS

AFFORDABLE POWER FOR A NEW GENERATION

from *CompuLynk!*

2 YEAR WARRANTY

The Indus Tall 386-25

- 2 Megs RAM
- 1.2 or 1.44 Mb
- 80 Meg Hard Drive
- 1:1 Dual HD/FD
- 16 Bit VGA Card
- FCC
- 14" NEC VGA Color Multisync Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Enhanced AT Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

ONLY $2695.

FREE
Microsoft Windows 3.0

The Indus 386 SX

- 1Meg RAM
- 1.2 or 1.44 Mb
- 40 Meg Hard Drive
- 16 Bit VGA Card
- 14" NEC VGA Color Multisync Monitor
- 1:1 Dual HD/FD
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Enhanced AT Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- FCC

ONLY $1795.

COMPLETE SYSTEMS
386-33 MHz $2995 486-25 MHz $4555

READY-TO-GO Complete Pre-Installed Networked Systems For Multiuser/Multitasking Capabilities

NOVELL ELS II 2.15

- Hardware (3 Users)
- Software (5 Users)
- Cables

ONLY $2995.

SPECIAL PRICES
286, 386 Portables & Laptops

VGA 1024X768 Monitor & Card $489

ALLOY MULTIWARE 386

- Hardware (3 Users)
- Software (5 Users)
- Cables

ONLY $1995.

System Upgrades

Additional 1 MB RAM	$95
Additional 1.2 or 1.4 MB Drive	$95
85 MB SCSI with Controller	$250
100 MB IDE with Controller	$350
110 MB RLL with Controller	$375
Send Fax/Modem	$95
2400 Baud Modem	$69
Internal Tape Back-up Kit (60MB)	$395
External Tape Back-up Kit (60 MB)	$595
SPECIAL 42 MB Hard Drive with Disk Cache Software	$195

TRW ON-SITE SERVICE

Order Now Toll Free!

1-800-969-9889

"Call us for any of your software needs"

Hours: Mon.-Fri. 9 am-7 pm ▪ Sat. 10 am- 3 pm
Eastern Standard Time

MasterCard COMMERCIAL LEASING AVAILABLE

CompuLynk

"The Computer Solution Company"

180-B Turnpike Road • Westboro, MA 01581
International Orders Welcome
Tel. 508 898-3731 • Fax 508 898-2548

** Registered Trademarks are proprietary to their respective manufacturers.

VISA

Unitex, Inc
MAIL ORDER DIVISION

Computer Memory and Peripherals

We Accept Purchase Orders from Qualified Firms, Universities and Government Agencies

FROM ANYWHERE IN THE U.S., CANADA, PUERTO RICO AND THE VIRGIN ISLANDS. **1-(800)-533-0055**

We Accept International Orders with fast delivery via DHL, Federal Express, Air Mail

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS: (714) 251-8689

SIMM/SIPP MODULES

	150ns	120ns	100ns	80ns	70ns	60ns
4MG X 9	---	---	$335	$359	$395	---
1MG X 9	---	$59	$62	$65	$73	$76
1MG X 8	---	$50	$55	$62	$71	---
256 X 8	$16	$24	$29	---	---	---
256 X 9	$12	$18	$20	$21	$26	$27

D-RAM

	150ns	120ns	100ns	80ns	70ns	60ns
1MG X 1	---	$5.00	$5.50	$6.00	$6.50	$9.00
256 X 1	$1.30	$1.50	$1.60	$1.75	$1.90	$2.20
256 X 4	---	$5.50	$6.50	$7.00	---	---
64 X 1	$1.00	$1.40	$1.50	---	---	---
64 X 4	$2.25	$2.50	$2.75	$3.00	---	---
256 X 4 Static Col	---	---	$10.00	$11.00	---	---
256 X 1 Static Col	---	---	$2.25	$3.00	$4.25	---

286 MATH CO-PROCESSORS

	6MHz	8MHz	10MHz	12MHz	12.5MHz	20MHz
IIT (2C87)		$169	$195	---	$280	$324
INTEL (80287)	$120	$183	$195	$269	---	---

8088 MATH CO-PROCESSORS

	5MHz	8MHz	10MHz
INTEL (8087)	$79	$114	$159

386 MATH CO-PROCESSORS

	16MHz	20MHz	25MHz	33MHz	SX
CYRIX (83D87)	$279	$319	$389	$479	16-$280
IT (3C87)	$299	$319	$389	$499	20-$325
NTEL (80387)	$299	$350	$450	$549	16-$290

ZENITH 386 SIMM MODULES

For Model	1MG	2MG	4MG
386/20;25;33;33E	$89	$225	$599
386/SX	$89	$225	$599

ZENITH EXPANSION CARDS

For Model	1MG	2MG
SuperSport SX;286E	$269	$425
SuperSport SX		$425(Alpha)
SuperSport SX		$425(Beta)

PS-2 PRODUCT

MODEL 70 & 80 SIMM

34F2933 - 4MG Memory Module for55SX, 65SX Memory Option IBM P/N 34F3077;34F3011 $469
6450372 - 2MG Module for 6450367 ..... $309
6450375 - 1MG Memory Bd for 80-041 ..... $139
6450379 - 2MG Memory Bd.for 80-111;311-121; 321 ..... $249
6450603 - 1MG Module for 70-E61;-121, Adaptor Board IBM P/N 6450605, 6450609, 34F3011 & 34F3077 ..... $95
6450604 - 2MG Module for 70-061;E61;-121,50Z;55SX; 65SX;P70 ..... Adaptor Board IBM P/N 6450605, 6450609, 34F3011 & 34F3077 ..... $185
*10 or more units $175
6450608 for Model 70A21, A61, B-21, B61.... $185
6451060 - 4MG Memory Bd.for 80-A21;-A31 $559

MODEL 30-286 SIMM

1MG x 9 - 100ns $75
30F5360(Kit-2ea) $150
256 x 9 - 120ns $24
30F5348 (Kit-2ea) $48

MEMORY EXPANSION BOARDS

6450605- w/2MG Expands to 8MG. $499
1497259 -w/2MG Expands to 8MG. $499
34F3011 - w/4MG Expands to 16MG. $749

LAPTOP MEMORY

1MG Card-Toshiba Portable T1000SE & SX.... $349
2MBCard-Toshiba Portable T1000SE & XE..... $449
2MG Card-Toshiba Portable T1200e..... $445
2MG Card-Toshiba Portable T1600 ..... $275
2MG Card-Toshiba Portable T3100SX $275
4MG Card-Toshiba Portable T3100SX $625
512K Card-Toshiba Portable T3100e $149
2MG Card-Toshiba Portable T3100e $269
2MG Card-Toshiba Portable T3200SX $299
4MG Card-Toshiba Portable T3200SX $699
3MG Card-Toshiba Portable T3200 ..... $429
2MG Card-Toshiba Portable T5100 ..... $275
2MG Module-Toshiba Portable T5200 ..... $275
2MG Module-Toshiba Desktop T8500 ..... $349

LASER PRINTER UPGRADES

EPSON Memory Upgrade for Model LP6000
1MG..... $154
2MG..... $213
3MG..... $336

IBM Memory Upgrade for Model 4019, 4019E
1MG..... $146
2MG..... $198
3.5MG..... $277

AST 386 MEMORY MODULES

1MG 386/25-33SX.... $79
1MG 386/16..... $79
1MG 386C..... $79
4MG 386/16..... $299
4MG 386C..... $299

PRINTERS

CITIZEN

120D..... $139
180 D..... $299
GSX 140..... $299
GSX 200 GX Color..... $199
HSP500..... $329
HSP550..... $449

PANASONIC

1124..... $299
1180..... $179
1624..... $399
1695..... $419
4450 Laser..... $1449

HOLIDAY SPECIALS

NEW Cyrix MATH COPROCESSOR
For 386SX Systems
Includes Sockets
83587-16..... $280
83587-20..... $360

MARSTEK HAND SCANNERS
MARS 105 PLUS
100-400 DPI,105 MM Scanning Width,64 Half-tone levels, 3 Patterns, 1 line art..... $189
MARS 800
800 DPI, 64 Greys, Res. 6400 dot-in sq., 12 patterns..... $278

CONTROLLERS

IDE/WFD..... $49
MFM/WFD... $89
RLL/WFD.... $79

HEWLETT-PACKARD LASERJET MEMORY

2P &3
0K..... $79
1MG..... $99
2MG..... $149
4MG..... $249

QTY PRICING AVAILABLE

2 &2D
0K..... $89
1MG..... $119
2MG..... $169
4MG..... $269

NEW AST PRODUCT

RAMvantage! for 286/AT Systems. Split Memory Addressing. Does Backfill to 640K and extended memory up to 3MG. Uses 256 D-RAM. SuperPak Software only... $47

SIX PAK 286
Up to 4 MB EMS 4.0 extended, expanded and/or backfill to 640K. 1 serial & 1PAR port. For AT & systems. Uses 256K or 1MG SIMMs. Software included.
with 0K. $119
with 512K $159
with 4MG $379

RAMPAGE PLUS 286
Up to 8MG Expanded Memory - Uses 256 x 9 or 1MG x 9 SIMM. Supports LIM4.0 and OS/2 - Up to 12.5MHz bus for AT (16 bit bus)
with 0K $299
with 2MG $409

MEMORY EXPANSION BOARDS

COMPAQ MEMORY

ADD-ON MODULES

MODEL	1MG		4MG	
386/20/20E/25/25E DESK PRO 286E 386S	$129		$350	
MODEL		**2MG**	**8MG**	**32MG**
386/33, 486/25 & SYSTEM PRO		$269	$1695	$7900

MEMORY EXPANSION BOARDS

MODEL	512K	1MG	2MG	4MG	8MG
386/16		$325	$495	$799	$1299
386/20E/25E 386S		$209		$529	
Portable 386				$895	
Portable LTE	$139	$169	$299		
SLT/286		$199		$999	

MEMORY UPGRADE KITS

MODEL	512K	2MG	4MG
Portable III	$70	$178	
DESKPRO 386/16		$199	$499

ORCHID

NEW

RAMQUEST 8/16 The only card expandable to 32MG, for IBM PCs, XTs, ATs, PS/2 Model 30-286 as well as compatibles. Supports both 8 and 16 bit bus.Uses 256K, 1MG or 4MG Modules. w/ 0K $239

RAMQUEST EXTRA 16/32 The only 0-8MG, 0 wait state card for PS/2 mod 50, 60, & 80 which fully supports both 16 and 32-bit memory access. Includes 1 SER and 1 PAR port plus free serial cable. EMS 4.0 and OS/2 compatible. Uses 256k and/or 1MG SIMMS $299

ACCELERATORS

TINY TURBO 286 Low cost, high speed, half slot PC/XT - Accelerates your PC/XT with a 8MHz 80286 microprocessor. 80287 math chip socket..... $229

TINY TURBO XT High speed half slot accelerator for PC/XT - Accelerates your PC/XT up to 4 times faster with a 12 MHz 80286 microprocessor. 80287 Math chip socket..... $259

D-RAM TESTERS

UNI-002 RT $139
Tests speed plus parameters

UNI-003 RT $189
Tests standard SIMM Modules
256 X 8, 256 X 9, 1MG X 9, 1MG X8

CALL FOR OTHER OPTIONS AVAILABLE

VIDEO ADAPTERS

BOCA RESEARCH

1024 VGA 1024 X 768 in 16 simultaneous colors. 640/480 in 256 colors. 132 col X 50, 43,25. 1024 X 768 + 800/600 drivers/ 132 col $159

SUPER VGA 800 X 600 Resolution/ 256K RAM/ 8 or 16 bit. 132 col X 50,43,25/ LIM Drivers/ 800 X 600 drivers for Windows, Auto CAD $109

VGA 640 X 480 Resolution/ 256K RAM, 8 or 16 bit $99

Multi EGA 640 X 480 Resolution on multiple frequency monitors- 640 X 480 + 752 X 410/ 256K RAM/Drivers for Auto CAD, Windows and Lotus $89

ATI TECHNOLOGIES

VGA WONDER 256™(256K video memory, user upgradable) Same as VGA wonder 512™, except with 800x600 in 16 colors and 1024x768 in 4 colors. Includes Microsoft compatible mouse $249

UNITEX

EGA CARD 640 X 480, 16 color, EGA/MGA/ CGA/Hercules $89

VGA CARD 1024 X 768, 16 color,VGA/ EGA/ MGA/CGA $119

MONO CARD w/parallel port $25
CGA CARD w/parallel port $25

SOFTWARE

DOS 3.3/GW BASIC..... $59
DOS 4.0/GW BASIC..... $65
PAINT BRUSH..... $39

BOCA RESEARCH

TOPHAT - Does backfill conventional memory from 512 to 640K on AT/ with 0K $69

TOPHAT II - Same as TophAT/ with 128K $85

BOCARAM/XT Provides up to 2MG of expanded memory for 8 bit bus. Operates up to 12 MHz - Uses 256K D-RAM/ with 0K $109
with 1MG $170

BOCARAM/AT Provides up to 2MG LIM EMS 4.0 and/or 4MG of extended, expanded or backfill memory. For 16 bit bus. Operates up to 16MHz. Uses 256K D-RAM/with 0K $109
with 512K $169

BOCARAM/AT PLUS Provides up to 8MG of extended, expanded or backfill memory. Operates up to 33MHz and is set thru software. Uses 1MG D-RAM/ with 0K $119
with 2MG $235

BOCARAM/AT I/O PLUS Provides up to 4MG of extended, expanded or backfill memory.For 16 bit bus. Operates up to 33 MHz and is set thru software. Has serial and parallel port. Uses 1MG D-RAM/ with 0K $165
with 2MG $319

BOCARAM 30 Provides up to 2MG of expanded memory for IBM PS/2 model 25, 30 and 8-bit bus PC that utilize 3.5 in. floppy disks. Uses 256K D-RAM/ with 0K $149
with 2 MG $289

BOCARAM 50Z Provides up to 2MG. 0 wait state, expanded or extended memory for IBM PS/2 model 50, 50Z,60. Uses 1MG D-RAM/
with 0K $149
with 2MG $270

BOCARAM 50/60 Provides up to 4MG expanded, extended or backfill memory for PS/ 2 model 50, 60. Uses 1MG D-RAM/
with 0K $160
with 2MG $299

I/O XT 02 41 For 8-bit bus. Has clock, parallel port, serial port, and optional 2nd serial port. $49

I/O AT For 16-bit bus. Has parallel port, serial port, and optional 2nd serial port. $69

I/O SER 2 Add 2nd serial port. to I/O AT or I/O XT $15.95

BOCA MCA PARALLEL CARD Adds 1 parallel port to PS/2 System $69

BOCA MCA SERIAL/PARALLEL CARD Adds 2 serial and 1 parallel port to PS/2 System $119

EVEREX

RAM 3000 DELUXE Up to 3MG. Selectable memory addresses, Expanded Memory Specifications (EMS) 4.0 / OS/2. Can be used to backfill base memory up to 640K and the rest as expanded and/or extended memory. Uses 256K D-RAM $99
With 512K $139

RAM 8000 Up to 8MG capacity/support to base, extended or expanded memory in any combination. Fully compatible with Lotus, Intel, Microsoft, EMS 4.0, EEMS. Supports Multi-Tasking and DMA Multi-Tasking in hardware. Software configurable (no dip switches to set). Full 16MG window for future expansion . Zero wait state, uses 1MGD-RAM $219

RAM 10000 Up to 10MG capacity/support to base, extended or expanded memory in any combination. Compatible with Lotus, Intel, Microsoft, EMS 4.0. Operates with no additional wait states. Uses 1MG D-RAM $159

UNITEX

DFI 3 BUTTON MOUSE -Microsoft Compatible w/software included..... $35

384 Multifunction Card $89
for PC/XTExpands to 384K-SER/PAR/CLK/ Game port. Uses 64K DRAM

MARSTEK 3 BUTTON MOUSE
√ Microsoft/Mouse Systems Compatable
√ Adjustable DPI up to 1280 (software)
SOFTWARE INCLUDED..... $39

NO SLOT CLOCK Runs on any empty ROM Socket for XT. Only..... $25

Retail Office
1025 E. Twain
Las Vegas, NV 89109
Phone: (702) 732-8689
FAX: (702) 732-0390
1-(800)-843-8414
Mon - Fri 8am - 6pm
Sat 8am - 2pm

TERMS AND CONDITIONS
No surcharge for MC or VISA
Terms: MC • VISA • COD • CASH • AMEX add 4%
Purchase Orders from qualified firms.
20% restocking fee on non-defective returns.
Prices subject to change

SEND ALL MAIL ORDERS TO
P.O. Box 19772
Irvine, CA 92713

Mail Order Division & Retail Store
17222 Armstrong Ave. • Irvine, CA 92714
Phone: (714) 251-UNTX(251-8 6 8 9)
Fax: (714) 251-8943
1-(800)-533-0055
Mon - Fri 7am - 5pm
Sat 8am - 2pm

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS.

Unitex, Inc
MAIL ORDER DIVISION

Computer Systems and Hardware

We Accept Purchase Orders from Qualified Firms, Universities and Government Agencies

FROM ANYWHERE IN THE U.S., CANADA, PUERTO RICO AND THE VIRGIN ISLANDS. **1-(800)-533-0055**

VISA · MasterCard · AMERICAN EXPRESS CARD

CHECK OUT THE NEW, LOWER PRICES!!

Look at these Great Computer Systems Buys !!

SPECIALS

MINI-SCRIBE AT-XT HARD DISK
40 MG 26ms
WITH CONTROLLER
$299

200MB Hard Drives
Conner 3204
$819
Rodime
RO3259A
$799

I/O CARDS
AT or XT-1P/2S/1G
$25
SERIAL, PAR OR XT GAME PORT
$15 ea.
XT-W/FDC 360K
$49

Mono VGA Monitor
12" Paper White, Tilt & Swivel Base
$89 ea.
$79-10 or more

HARD DRIVES

Kalock 20MB XT 20MB,MFM,3.5 HH,40ms $225
Micro Science HH1096 66MG RLL, 5.25HH, 28ms...$320
Conner CP3104 105MG RLL, 3.5HH, 25ms.....$519
Conner CP3204 200MG RLL/IDE, 3.5HH, 16ms.....$819
Rodime RO3259A 200MG IDE, 3.5HH, 16ms.....$799

MODEMS

EVEREX
Internal 1200 BAUD $69
Internal 2400 BAUD $129
Internal 2400 BAUD w/MNP 5 .....$169
External 2400 BAUD w/MNP 5 ..... $199

Unitex (HAYES COMPATIBLES)
Internal 1200 BAUD $59
External 1200 BAUD $99
Internal 2400BAUD $69
External 2400 BAUD $129
Internal 2400 BAUD w/MNP5 & 7.....$79
External 2400 BAUD w/MNP5 &7.....$139

FAX BOARDS

Calculus EZ-FAX *Now works with Windows 3.0 !*
The *most* Highly functional, Fully loaded, Cost effective FAX board manufactured.
CCITT Group III
Provides fully concurrent background operation. Allows user to transmit, receive and view documents on screen. Once in memory, the transmissions may be edited for retransmission, printed, stored for future, or discarded off your hard drive. SOFTWARE INCLUDED
CAL 001FX (4800 baud) Unitex Price **$189**
CAL 002FX (9600 baud) Unitex Price **$269**

ZOLTRIX 96/24 9600 baud, send/receive fax card with 2400 baud modem.
SOFTWARE INCLUDED.....**$239**

SCANNERS

LOGITECH SCAN MAN Compatible with the Calculus EZ- FAX. Scan man is a 1-400 Multi-Resolution Scanner. Real time screen image generation while scanning. Using this hand scanner makes faxing your scanned images a simple wave of the hand.
CAL 002BL INCLUDES CALCULUS EZ-FAX **$339**

DEST PERSONAL SCAN Hand held or sheet fed, full page scanner with OCR software. 300 dots per inch and 64 shades of gray.
ONLY.....**$649**

UNITEX COMPUTER SYSTEMS

WITH FULL 1 YEAR WARRANTY

The New 386 Personal Computer Systems from Unitex have some incredible features that outperform machines that cost hundreds of dollars more! We have the configuration with exactly the options you want.

ALL SYSTEMS INCLUDE DOS 3.3 AND GW BASIC

UNITEX 386 SX/16

- 14" VGA Paper White Monitor
- Phoenix Bios.
- 1MG on Board Memory (expandable to 8)
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- 2 EA. Serial and Parallel Ports
- 1 Game Port
- 101-Key Click Keyboard
- Supports EMS/LIM 4.0
- Has Math-Co Socket

INCLUDES 60 MB HD

OUR PRICE **$1295**

UNITEX-386-20

- 20MHz
- 1 MG RAM (expandable to 8 MB)
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- Fast IDE 1.1 hard/floppy drive controller
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- FCC Class B approved
- 101 keyboard
- Supports EMS/LIM 4.0
- Has Math-Co Socket

OUR PRICE **$899**

UNITEX-386-25

- 25MHz
- 1MG RAM (expandable to 8 MB)
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- Fast IDE 1.1 hard/floppy drive controller
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- FCC Class B approved
- 101 Keyboard
- Supports EMS/LIM 4.0
- Has Math-Co Socket

AVAIL. WITH 64K CACHE

OUR PRICE **$1199**

UNITEX-386-33

- 33MHz
- 1MG RAM (expandable to 8 MB)
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- Fast IDE 1.1 hard/floppy drive controller
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- FCC Class B approved
- 101 keyboard
- Supports EMS/LIM 4.0
- Has Math-Co Socket

INCLUDES 64K CACHE

OUR PRICE **$1899**

UNI-286-12/UNI-286-16

- 286-12/16 System Board
- Expandable to 4MG
- 80287 Coprocessor Socket
- 5 Drive Case & 200 W PS
- Built-In Clock & Calendar
- 1MG 0 Wait State RAM
- One 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- (1:1) HD/FD Controller
- 2 Serial/1 Par./1 Game Port
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard

12MHz **$510**
16MHz **$570**

SYSTEM OPTIONS *(Add-ons to systems only)*

CABLES	MONITORS	VIDEO CARDS	CASES	POWER SUPP.
HDD/FDD.....$5.25	√ 12" Amber w/tilt and swivel base.....$79	√ Monochrome(720X) or Color Graphics(320X) with parallel port.....$25	ALL CASES HAVE 200W OR BETTER POWER SUPPLY.	√ XT-150W.....$39
XT HD.....$4.49	√ 14" Paper w/tilt and swivel base.....$89	√ Boca EGA(640x480)...$89	√ Baby AT.....$69	√ XT-200W.....$59
Serial(6').....$7.95	√ EGA Color.....$299	√ Boca VGA(640x480)...$99	√ Mini Tower.....$139	√ AT 230W.....$59
KB Ext.(6').....$4.49	√ VGA Color.....$319	√ Super VGA(800x600)$109	√ Full Size Tower..$189	√ PS/2-200W.....$69
Monitor Ext.(6')...$4.49	√ Super VGA Color.$419	√ 1024 VGA(1024x768)$159	√ Std. XT.....$39	**FLOPPY DRIVES**
Cen to Cen(6')....$7.95	√ NEC-2A Mult-Sync. (800x600).....$495	√ ATI-VGA Wonder with 256K(1024x768).....$249	√ PS/2.....$159	√ 360K.....$60
Cen to Ce(10')..$10.95	√ NEC-3D Multi-Sync. (1024x768).....$695			√ 720K.....$75
Par. Printer(6')....$5.95				√ 1.2MB.....$79
Par. Printer(10')..$9.95				√ 1.44MB(3.5")....$89

Retail Office
1025 E. Twain
Las Vegas, NV 89109
Phone: (702) 732-8689
FAX: (702) 732-0390
1-(800)-843-8414
Mon - Fri 8am - 6pm
Sat 8am - 2pm

TERMS AND CONDITIONS
Terms: Cash • MC or VISA - no surcharge
AMEX only add 4% handling fee
COD, Purchase Orders from qualified firms.
20% restocking fee on non-defective returns.
Prices subject to change.

SEND ALL MAIL ORDERS TO
P.O. Box 19772
Irvine, CA 92713

Mail Order Division & Retail Store
17222 Armstrong Ave. • Irvine, CA 92714
Phone: (714) 251-UNTX(251-8 6 8 9)
Fax: (714) 251-8943
1-(800)-533-0055
Mon - Fri 7am - 5pm
Sat 8am - 2pm

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS.

Circle 289 on reader service card

Day After Day More Corporations, Businesses and People just like you . . .
Choose I.S.C. for Outstanding Service, Quality & Pricing!

286 Power System

- **6/12 MHz Motherboard**
- 80286 CPU
- Norton Si Rating 15.3
- 0 Wait State
- 1.2MB High Capacity Floppy
- 1 Meg RAM Expandable to 4 MB
- Serial Port/Parallel Port
- 1.2MB Floppy Controller
- 8 Expansion Slots
- 6-16 Bit, 2-8 Bit Slots
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- AT Style Keyboard
- Mono Card/Parallel Port
- Monochrome Amber Monitor

$ 675.

XT Power System

- **4.77/10 MHz Motherboard**
- 8088-10 CPU
- (1) 360K Floppy Drive
- 640/K RAM/Floppy Controller
- 8 Expansion Slots
- 150 Watt P.S./AT Style Keyboard
- Serial/Parallel/Clock & Game Port
- Mono Card/Parallel Port
- Monochrome Amber Monitor

$ 459.

386SX Power System

- **16 MHz Motherboard**
- 80386SX CPU
- 1 Meg RAM (80 nsec.) Installed
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- 2 Serial Ports
- 1 Parallel Port
- 80387SX Co-processor Socket
- Floppy Drive Controller
- Hard Drive Controller
- 8 Expansion Slots
- 5-16 Bit, 3-8 Bit
- RAM Upgradable to 8 Meg
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- Clock/Calendar w/ Battery Backup
- Mono Card/Parallel Port
- Monochrome Amber Monitor
- AC Power Pad

$ 849.

386 Power System

- **20/25 MHz Motherboard**
- 80386 CPU
- AMI Bios
- 1 Meg RAM/Upgrade to 8 Meg
- 1.2MB/1.44 High Capacity Drives
- 2 Serial Ports/1 Parallel Port
- 80387 Co-processor Socket
- Floppy/Hard Drive Controller
- 8 Expansion Slots
- 2-32 Bit, 5-16 Bit, 1-8 Bit
- 230 Watt Power Supply
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- Clock/Calendar w/ Battery Backup
- Mono Card/Parallel Port
- Monochrome Amber Monitor
- AC Power Pad

$ 1,275. 20MHz

$ 1,375. 25MHz

386 Power System

- **33 MHz Motherboard**
- 64K Cache Memory
- 80386 CPU
- AMI Bios
- 1 Meg RAM (80 nsec) Installed
- 1.2MB/1.44 High Capacity Drives
- 2 Serial Ports / 1 Parallel Port
- 80387 Co-processor Socket
- Floppy/Hard Drive Controller
- 8 Expansion Slots
- 2-32 Bit, 5-16 Bit, 1-8 Bit
- RAM Upgradable to 8 Meg
- 230 Watt Power Supply
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- Clock/Calendar w/ Battery Backup
- Mono Card/Parallel Port
- Monochrome Amber Monitor
- AC Power Pad

$ 1,749.

486 Power System

- **25 MHz Motherboard**
- 80486 CPU
- AMI Bios
- 4 Meg RAM
- 1.2MB/1.44 High Capacity Drive
- 2 Serial Ports
- 1 Parallel Port
- 80487 Co-processor Socket
- Floppy/Hard Drive Controller
- 8 Expansion Slots
- 2-32 Bit, 5-16 Bit, 1-8 Bit
- RAM Upgradable to 16 Meg
- 230 Watt Power Supply
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- Reset Button / Keyboard Lock
- LED Power & Turbo Indicators
- Clock/Calendar w/ Battery Back
- AC Power Pad

$ 3,900.

HARD DRIVE OPTIONS

- 20MB Seagate Hard Drive . . . .$175.
- 30MB Seagate Hard Drive . . . .$185.
- 40MB Seagate Hard Drive . . . .$339.
- 80MB Seagate Hard Drive . . . .$525.

MONITOR OPTIONS

- Monochrome Amber Monitor
  Mono Card/Parallel Port . . . . . $108.
- EGA Monitor
  EGA Card . . . . . $419.
- VGA Monitor
  VGA+16 Card +512K . . . . . $436.

All System Parts can be purchased separately. We also carry IIP, Epson, Panasonic, Samsung, NEC, Software and MORE. . .

90 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE - 3 YEARS PARTS & LABOR

QUICK SHIPMENTS TO US/OVERSEAS
C.O.D. AVAILABLE
HOURS: MON - FRI 8AM to 5PM
CUSTOMER/TECH SUPPORT: 9:30AM to 4:30PM
Prices subject to change without notice

MasterCard
VISA

ISC

ORDERS ONLY - 213-379-4866
Customer Service Only - 800-933-5161
Technical Support: 213-379-9209 - FAX: 213-318-0555
2629 Manhattan Avenue #235 - Hermosa Beach, CA 90254

I.S.C. Power Systems

TOLL FREE
1-800-955-4858
orders only

HEWLETT PACKARD

PRINTERS

HEWLETT PACKARD

Laser Jet III	PRICE MATCH!
Laser Jet II P	PRICE MATCH!
Laser Jet II D	$CALL
Desk Jet/Desk Jet Plus	$CALL
Laser Jet Toners	$ 79.
250 Sheet Paper/Letter Tray	$ 59.

KENSINGTON

100% HP Compatible Memory Boards

1 MG Upgrade	CALL
2 MG Upgrade	CALL
4 MG Upgrade	CALL

PANASONIC

KXP 1180 192 cps, 80 col. 9-pin	$ 164.
KXP 1124 192 cps, 24-pin	$ 275.
KXP 1624 192 cps, 132 col. 24-pin	$CALL
KXP 1695 330 cps, 132 col, 9-pin	$CALL
KXP 4420 Laser, 8 page per minute	$CALL

EPSON

LX810 180/30, 9-pin	$ 175.
FX850 330/88, 9-pin	$ 325.
LQ850 330/88, 24-pin	$ 515.
LQ950 264/88, 24-pin	$CALL
LQ510 180/60, 24-pin	$ 314.
FX1050 264/54, 9-pin	$ 429.
LQ1050 330/88, 9-pin	$ 699.
LQ2550 400/108. 24-pin	$CALL

LAPTOPS

TOSHIBA

Toshiba T1000	$ 575.
T1000 SE	$CALL
T1000 XE	$CALL
T1200 XE	$CALL
T 1600 286 20MB	$2350.
T 1600 286 40MB	$2650.
T3100 E 286 40MB	$2550.
T3100 SX 40MB	$3550.
T3200 SX 40MB	$3700.
T5100 386 100MB	$4250.
T5200 386 40MB	$4500.
T5200 386 100MB	$4900.

COMPAQ

Deskpro 286E 20mb/40MB	$ 2050/2350.
Deskpro 386S	$CALL
Deskpro 386/20E 40MB	$4225.
Deskpro 386/20E 110MB	$4750.
Deskpro 386/25E 84MB	$5450.
Deskpro 386/25E 110MB	$6150.
Deskpro 386/25E 300MB	$8450.
Deskpro 386/33 84MB	$7200.

MODEL 486/25N

120MB/320MB/650MB	$CALL
Portable III 20MB/40MB	$ 3350/3950.
Portable 386 40MB/100MB	$ 4750/5550.

SAMSUNG

MONITORS

SAMSUNG

1257 Amber (12" 720x350)	$ 74.
1464 RGB (14" 640x200)	$ 205.
1453 EGA (14" 690x350)	$ 319.
VGA (14" 720x580)	$ 349.

NEC

Multisync 2A 14" (800x600) VGA	$ 460.
Multisync GS 14" Mono	$CALL
Multisync 3D 14" (1024x768) EGA/VGA	$ 580.
Multisync 4D 16" (1024x768) .28DP	$CALL
Multisync 5D 20" (1280x1024) .31DP	$CALL

PACKARD BELL/PGS/SONY

Mono 12" Amber 720x350	$ 74.
PGS Ultrasync 14" VGA	$CALL
Sony 1302 / 1304	$CALL

VIDEO CARDS

PARADISE

VGA 1024x768 with 512K	$CALL

PC BRAND

Mono Graphics w/Printer Port	$ 34.
Color Graphics w/Printer Port	$ 34.
EGA (640x480) Autoswitch	$ 85.
VGA 16 Bit	$ 149.

HARDWARE

AT 12 MHZ (exp. 4 meg 0 wait)	$ 165.
XT 10 MHZ Turbo (exp. 0 wait)	$ 69.
Power Supply 200 Watt	$ 49.
Power Supply 150 Watt	$ 39.
XT Case (w/hardware)	$ 34.
Baby AT Case (w/hardware)	$ 52.
AT Case (Full Size)	$ 59.
Keyboard 84 Key (tactile touch)	$ 40.
Keyboard 101 key (tactile touch)	$ 54.
Multi I/O Card	$ 34.
Floppy Controller Card	$ 21.
FHDC (1.44/1.2/720K/360K)	$ 45.
AT I/O	$ 32.
Serial Card	$ 20.
Parallel Card	$ 20.
Game Card	$ 20.

LAPTOPS - continued

ZENITH LAPTOPS

Minisport 2MB RAM NOTE BOOK	$CALL
Supersport 184	$1150.
Supersport 184-2	$1650.
Supersport 286 20MB	$2450.
Supersport 286 40MB	$2650.
386SX 40MB	$3850.

NEC LAPTOPS

Prospeed 286 20MB	$1650
Prospeed 286 40MB	$2425.
Prospeed 386SX	$2650.
Prospeed 386 40MB	$3550.

Seagate

HARD DISK DRIVES

SEAGATE

20MB 65MS ST225 w/XT Controller	$ 229.
20MB 35MS ST125 w/XT Controller	$ 299.
30MB 65MS ST238 w/XT Controller	$ 239.
30MB 35MS ST138 w/XT Controller	$ 345.
40MB 28MS ST251-1	$ 339.
80MB 28MS ST4096 Full Height	$ 535.

HARD DRIVE CARDS

XT MFM (20mg Controller)	$ 55.
XT RLL 27x(30mg Controller)	$ 59.
AT MFM 2:1 Controller	$ 79.
AT MFM 1:1 Controller	$ 105.
AT RLL 1:1 Controller	$ 110.

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

TOSHIBA

360K 5.25" HH Black	$ 59.
720K 3.5" HH w/5.25" Mount	$ 64.
1.2MB 5.25" HH Grey	$ 69.
1.44MB 3.5" HH Grey w/5.25" Mount	$ 75.

TEAC

360K 5.25" HH Black	$ 59.
720K 3.5" HH w/5.25" Mount	$ 64.
1.2MB 5.25" HH Grey	$ 69.
1.44MB 3.5" HH Grey w/5.25" Mount	$ 75.

FUJITSU

360K 5.25	$ 59.
1.2, 5.25	$ 69.

SONY

720K 3.5	$ 64.
1.44, 3.5	$ 75.

MODEMS

Mastercom - 1200B (internal)	$ 44.
Mastercom - 2400B (internal)	$ 75.
US Robotics, Courier HST/9600B	$ 615.

SOFTWARE

Wordperfect 5.1	$CALL
Lotus 1-2-3 2.2/3.0	$CALL
Microsoft ALL	$CALL

MOUSE

Genius Mouse, GM6X	$ 35.
Genius Mouse F301	$ 50.
Logitech Mouse C9	$CALL

INTEL

ALL CO-PROCESSORS	$$CALL

If You Like Our Prices... You'll Love Our Guarantee!

If for Any Reason You're Not Satisfied with Our Product, Return It . . . Anytime, for a Full Refund!

BUSINESS/HOME

- ☐ **Amortization Table 3.5 (1115)** – Handles all types.
- ☐ **Express Check 4.03 (2 disks) (1110)** – A great program to manage your checking accounts! Even prints checks!
- ☐ **Home Inventory 4.0 (3137)** – Helps you keep track of everything you own. Great for insurance.
- ☐ **In-Control 3.0 (2 disks) (1220)** – Keep track of clients, customers, prospects and much more.
- ☐ **Names & Dates 3.3 (2 disks) (3140)** – Great personal information manager! Keeps track of anything and everything.
- ☐ **Takin' Care of Business (6 disks) (1230)** – Easy to use and loaded with features. General Ledger, Accounts Receivable/Payable, invoicing, check printing and much more. Professional accounting for non-accountants. (HD)
- ☐ **Personal Budget Tools 1.6 (3987)** – Great way to plan your household budget. Powerful and easy to use.
- ☐ **PC-Calc 2.0 (3 disks) (3410)** – A very powerful spreadsheet.
- ☐ **PC-File 5.0 (3 disks) (1330)** – An excellent dBase compatible data base program. Very powerful! (HD)
- ☐ **PC-Write 3.03 (3 disks) (3820)** – Easy to use word processor that is loaded with features including spell checker.

CLIP ART (PCX)

Note: These disks contain clip art in PCX (PC-Paintbrush) format. They can be used with WordPerfect 5.0/5.1, Pagemaker, Ventura Publisher, Windows or programs that can read PCX files.

- ☐ **Accent/Dingbats (2617)**
- ☐ **Birds (2 disks) (2620)**
- ☐ **Business (2 disks) (2630)**
- ☐ **Children (2614)**
- ☐ **Church (2615)**
- ☐ **Education (2 disks) (2640)**
- ☐ **Family (3 disks) (2650)**
- ☐ **Food (2 disks) (2660)**
- ☐ **Headlines (2 disks) (2670)**
- ☐ **Holidays (2616)**
- ☐ **Houses (3 disks) (2680)**
- ☐ **Ladies (2 disks) (2690)**
- ☐ **Men (2 disks) (2750)**
- ☐ **Misc. (4 disks) (2760)**
- ☐ **Sports (2 disks) (2790)**
- ☐ **Wedding (3 disks) (2850)**

EDUCATION

- ☐ **Amy's First Primer (1717)** – Six different learning programs for children ages 4-8. (CGA)
- ☐ **The DOS Learning System (1417)** – Learn how to use DOS with this great program. Covers all versions of DOS 2.0-4.01.
- ☐ **Funnels & Buckets (1727)** – Teach children basic math skills!
- ☐ **Lotus Learning System (2 disks) (1420)** – Learn Lotus 2.0 easily and quickly.
- ☐ **Play 'n' Learn 2.12 (1735)** – A collection of six programs for children 18 months to 4 years. (CGA)
- ☐ **Typing Teacher (1425)** – Five great programs designed to improve the speed and accuracy of your typing!
- ☐ **World 2.99 (1849)** – The ultimate globe! Learn about cities, countries with this computerized globe. (CGA)
- ☐ **Tutor DOS (4 disks) (1450)** – The ultimate DOS tutorial. Everything you wanted to know about DOS and more! (HD)

GAMES

- ☐ **Arcade Games 1 (1811)** – Pac-man (3 versions!), Hopper, Space Invaders, Janitor Joe and Fusion (Tetris variation). (CGA)
- ☐ **Arcade Games 2** (1812) – Double Blocks (another Tetris variation), Q-Bert, Breakout, Beast and others. (CGA)
- ☐ **BassTour 4.2/BassMap (2 disks) (2350)** – The ultimate fishing game. Loads of fun for everyone! (CGA)
- ☐ **Ed's Chess 1.99 (2425)** – The best chess game available anywhere. (It beat Chessmaster 2000.)
- ☐ **Kids' Games (2317)** – Fun for the under-12 set.
- ☐ **Mazes, Mazes, Mazes (2 disks) (2440)** – The name says it all!
- ☐ **Miramar Flight Simulator 2.0 (2319)** – Go to Top Gun flight school and pilot an F-18 into combat. (CGA)
- ☐ **Strategy Games (2461)** – Risk, Othello, Chess, Nyet (Tetris clone), and others. (CGA)
- ☐ **Tommy's Monopoly (2445)** – A great rendition of the classic game. Great color and sound! (CGA)

MISCELLANEOUS

- ☐ **Banner & Sign Makers (3215)** – Make banners or signs for any occasion. Works with any printer.
- ☐ **Brother's Keeper 4.5 (3 disks) (3120)** – Excellent, full-featured genealogy program that's easy to use.
- ☐ **FormGen 4.0/FormFill 1.2 (2 disks) (3240)** – A very versatile form generator and form filler. Create and/or fill out any kind of form for home or business on any printer. Includes numerous sample forms to get you started!
- ☐ **Mealmaster 6.14 (2 disks) (3160)** – A complete recipe filer. Comes with over 450 recipes to start you off.
- ☐ **Mr. Label 5.0 (3235)** – Powerful & versatile label maker.
- ☐ **Online Bible 4.0 (13 disks) (3170)** – Complete KJV Bible. Includes Greek/Hebrew Lexicon & Cross Reference. (HD)
- ☐ **PC-Key-Draw 3.75 (4 disks) (2780)** – An exceptionally powerful graphics program. Comes with a large collection of ready-made graphics. (CGA) (HD)
- ☐ **Pianoman 4.0 (3147)** – Create and play music on your PC!
- ☐ **Resume Shop 2.1 (3136)** – Great program to help you organize and print out a resume!
- ☐ **SpeedRead (1845)** – Learn to speed read!
- ☐ **WillKit (3157)** – Prepare a will that is valid in all 50 states.

UTILITIES

- ☐ **Automenu 4.5 (3515)** – Latest version of the most popular menuing program of all time!
- ☐ **Best DOS Utilities (2 disks) (3520)** – Essential utilities for DOS. Screen blankers, file finders, numerous other handy utilities that will save you time. Very easy to use!
- ☐ **Epson Utilities (2 disks) (3210)** – A collection of utilities for Epson and Epson-compatible printers.
- ☐ **Vaccines and Virus Killers (3627)** – A collection of utilities designed to protect your system from viruses! This disk will find (and destroy!) over 200 different viruses.

WORDPERFECT 5.0/5.1

- ☐ **WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 Art & Graphics Vol. 1 (2 disks) (3710)** – Over 100 graphics for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1.
- ☐ **WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 Art & Graphics Vol. 2 (2 disks) (3770)** – Over 100 additional graphics for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1.
- ☐ **WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 Art & Graphics Vol. 3 (2 disks) (3780)** – Over 100 more graphics for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1.
- ☐ **WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 Tools (2 disks) (3750)** – 17+ great utilities for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1.
- ☐ **WordPerfect 5.1 Learning System (3 disks) (4230)** – Learn how to use WordPerfect 5.1 easily and quickly with this great tutorial (WordPerfect 5.1 is NOT required.)
- ☐ **WordPerfect 5.1 Macros (2 disks) (4220)** – Over 100 helpful macros for WordPerfect 5.1.
- ☐ **WordPerfect 5.0 Learning System (2 disks) (3730)** – Learn how to use WordPerfect 5.0 easily and quickly with this great tutorial (WordPerfect 5.0 is NOT required).
- ☐ **WordPerfect 5.0 Macros (2 disks) (3720)** – Over 100 helpful macros for WordPerfect 5.0.
- ☐ **PC-Draft II & III (2 disks) (3760)** – Create clip art & graphics for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1. (CGA) (HD)

WINDOWS 3.0

Note: These disks require Windows 3.0.

- ☐ **Active Life 1.2 (4536)** – A great "Personal Information Manager" that will keep track of all sorts of important information.
- ☐ **Almanac (4535)** – The ultimate calendar for Windows!
- ☐ **Checkbook (4559)** – Great checkbook manager.
- ☐ **Command Post 7.0J (4537)** – Great file manager and menu system that is customizable to your needs & preferences.
- ☐ **Games for Windows (4538)** – Great games including Klotz (Tetris Clone), Worm War (Centipede clone), Atmoids, Lunar Lander, Checkers, Backgammon and more!
- ☐ **Hyperdisk 4.11 (4539)** – Make Windows run 2 to 10 times faster! (Will also help other programs run faster.)
- ☐ **Icons & IconDraw (2 disks) (4550)** – Over 1100 icons, and IconDraw so you can modify them or create your own!
- ☐ **Toolbox Programs (2 disks) (4540)** – Applications and utilities for the Windows Toolbox.
- ☐ **Utilities for Windows (3 disks) (4510)** – 40+ utilities that will help you get the most out of Windows, as well as making Windows easier to use!
- ☐ **Wallpaper for Windows (4 disks) (4520)** – If you want a different background with Windows, this set offers over 80 different backgrounds.

(CGA) Requires Color Graphic Adapter (HD) Requires Hard Disk

All orders shipped same day. Free catalog of over 200 programs with every order or by request.

Unconditional Money-Back Guarantee!

$3.50 per disk 10 disks or more **or** **4.00** per disk 1–9 disks

Order Toll Free 1-800-876-3475

Information: 503-776-5777
Fax: 503-773-7803

Name _____
Business/Company (if applicable) _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____
Phone _____

Disk size: ☐ 5¼" ☐ 3½" (add $1 per disk if you require 3½")
No. Disks _____ × $ _____ = $ _____
☑ Shipping $ $3.00
U.S. Only:
☐ Airborne Express, Overnight (add $6) $ _____
☐ UPS 2nd Day Air (add $4) $ _____
☐ COD (add $4) $ _____
☐ Foreign (add $4) $ _____
TOTAL ORDER: $ _____

Method of Payment: ☐ Check/Money Order ☐ Visa/MasterCard ☐ COD
All checks must be payable in US funds. We cannot accept Eurocheques.

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____ Signature _____

Reasonable Solutions
2101 West Main, Medford, Oregon 97501
Toll free 800-876-3475 or 503-776-5777, Fax 503-773-7803

VISA MasterCard

PCW 12/90

Circle 229 on reader service card

WE ACCEPT PO'S FROM QUALIFIED FIRMS

M E M O R Y

NO SURCHARGE FOR MC & VISA

★★ CALL TOLL-FREE 800-433-3726 ★★

Individual D-RAM Chips

MEMORY FOR IBM & APPLE

	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS	120NS	150NS
1 Meg x 1	8.75	6.25	5.90	5.80	5.75	—
4 Meg x 1	—	—	79.00	—	—	—
1 Meg x 4	—	—	79.00	—	—	—
1 Meg x 4 (Zip Pack)		—	79.00	—	—	—
256 x 4	15.00	8.00	6.25	6.20	6.00	—
256 x 1	3.10	3.00	2.30	2.10	1.90	1.70
64 x 4	—	—	3.25	3.00	—	—
64 x 1	—	—	—	1.50	1.40	1.30

SIMM MODULES (Add $5⁰⁰ for SIPP)

	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS	120NS	150NS
1Meg x 9 (IBM)	89.00	64.00	58.00	56.00	54.00	—
1Meg x 8 (Apple)	87.00	62.00	56.00	54.00	52.00	—
4Meg x 9 (IBM)	—	—	349.00	—	—	—
4Meg x 8 (Apple)	—	—	349.00	—	—	—
256 x 9 (IBM)	24.00	21.00	19.00	18.00	17.00	—
256 x 8 (Apple)	23.00	20.00	18.00	17.00	16.00	—

INTEL Math Chips

8087	79.00	80287-XLT — (50% faster)	204.00
8087-2	114.00		
8087-1	159.00	80387-16	319.00
80287-6	124.00	80387-16SX	299.00
80287-8	195.00	80387-20	355.00
80C287A	269.00	80387-25	455.00
80287-10	205.00	80387-33	555.00
80287-XL — (50% faster)	195.00		

AST MEMORY MODULES

500718-001	for use with 386-25 MHz (1 Meg upg)	89.00
500718-002	for use with 386,33 MHz (1 Meg upg)	94.00

MISC. MEMORY PRODUCTS

H.P. Vectra 486, Zenith 386, Sun Microsystems, Macintosh FX
Please call for current prices

Please call for speeds you don't see. PLCC, SOJ, Zip, Flat Packages also available. Price and availability are subject to change. California Orders, please add 6.75% sales tax. Returned orders are subject to a 20% re-stocking fee. **No surcharge for MasterCard or Visa.** *Prepaid orders, MC, Visa,* ***Fortune 500, Government, Institutional P.O.'s & P.O.'s from Qualified Corporations***

ALL CREDIT CARD CHARGES VERIFIED FOR FRADULANT USE
SORRY, NO REFUNDS AFTER 30 DAYS—EXCHANGES ONLY.

IBM PS/2 SIMM MODULES

IBM PART NO.	WORKS WITH MOOEL NO.	L.A. TRAOE'S COMPT. PRICE
30F5348 (512K)	30-286	59.00
30F5360 (2Meg)	30-286, 50 MTHR BD.	159.00
6450375 (1Meg)	80-041	149.00
6450379 (2Meg)	80-111, 311	219.00
6451060 (4Meg)	80-A21, 80-A31, 80-111, 80-311	479.00
6450603 (1Meg)	50Z, 55SX, 70-E61, 0-61, 70-121, P-70	89.00
6450604 (2Meg)	50Z, 55SX, 70-E61, 0-61, 70-121, P-70	149.00
6450608 (2Meg)	70-A21, A-61, B-21, B-61	159.00
78X8955 (128K)	25	35.00
30F2933 (4Meg)	65SX, 55SX, MTHR BD., 34F3077, 3453011, EXP. BD.	479.00
34F3077 (4-32Meg)	EXP. BD. 603, 604, 34F2933	640.00
34F3011 (8-32Meg)	EXP. BD. 603, 604, 34F2933	945.00
1383679 (512K)	P/S1	109.00
(2Meg)	P/S1	219.00

Other PS/2 models not shown please call for quote
Please call for any questions on these SIMM Modules

COMPAQ MEMORY MODULES

COMPAQ PART NO.	WORKS WITH MODEL NO.	L.A. TRADE'S COMPT.PRICE
116561-001 (8Meg Module)	DP486/25, SYS. PRO	Call
116568-001 (32Meg Module)	DP486/25, SYS. PRO	Call
115144-001 (2Meg Module)	DP386/33MHz, DP486/25, SYS. PRD	199.00
113131-001 (1Meg Module)	DP386/25MHz	119.00
113132-001 (4Meg Module)	DP386/25MHz	279.00
113131-001 (1Meg Module)	DP386/20MHz	119.00
113132-001 (4Meg Module)	DP386/20MHz	279.00
113633-001 (1Meg Board)	DP386S	229.00
113634-001 (4Meg Board)	DP386S	529.00
113646-001 (1Meg Module)	DP386S	119.00
112534-001 (4Meg Module)	DP386S	309.00
113644-001 (1Meg Board)	DP386/20E	229.00
113645-001 (4Meg Board)	DP386/20E	529.00
113131-001 (1Meg Module)	DP386/20E	119.00
113132-001 (4Meg Module)	DP386/20E	279.00
108071-001 (1Meg Kit)	DP386/16MHz	169.00
108069-001 (1-2Meg Board)	DP386/16MHz	399.00
108070-001 (4-8Meg Board)	DP386/16MHz	995.00
108072-001 (4Meg Kit)	DP386/16MHz	399.00
118688-001 (1Meg)	DP386n/286n	Call
118689-001 (2Meg)	DP386n/286n	Call
118690-001 (4Meg)	DP386n/286n	Call
107651-001 (1Meg Kit)	PORTABLE386	269.00
107653-001 (4-8Meg Board)	PDRTABLE 386	879.00
107654-001 (4Meg Dghtr Board)	PORTABLE 386	879.00
107331-001 (512K Kit)	PORTABLE III	99.00
107332-001 (2Meg Board)	PORTABLE III	219.00
110235-001 (1Meg Module)	COMPAQ SLT/286	219.00
113131-001 (1Meg Module)	DP286/E	119.00
113132-001 (4Meg Module)	DP286/E	279.00
113012-001 (512K Kit)	DP286	89.00
(1Meg)	COMPAQ LTE/286	179.00
(2Meg)	COMPAQ LTE/286	279.00

TOSHIBA LAPTOP MEMORY

LAPTOP MOOEL #	AMT UPGRADED	TOSHIBA PART #	L.A. TRADE'S COMPT. PRICE
T1000SE/XE	1 Meg	PC14-PA83110	239.00
	2 Meg	PC14-PA83120	329.00
T1200XE	2 Meg	PC13-PA83060	199.00
T1600	2 Meg	PC8-PA83020	179.00
T3100E	2 Meg	PC9-PA80410	179.00
T3100SX	2 Meg	PC15-PA83080	179.00
	4 Meg	PC15-PA83100	529.00
T3200	3 Meg	PC6-PA71370	339.00
T3200SX	2 Meg	PC12-PA83070	179.00
	4 Meg	PC12-PA83090	529.00
T5100	2 Meg	PC7-PA8301U	179.00
T5200	2 Meg	PC10-PA83040	179.00
	8 Meg	PC10-PA83040	1295.00
T8500	2 Meg	—	179.00
	8 Meg	—	1295.00
Zenith Supersport 286	1 Meg	—	149.00
NEC Prospeed 286	1 Meg	—	209.00
NEC Prospeed 286	4 Meg	—	599.00
NEC Prospeed 386	2 Meg	—	369.00
NEC Prospeed 386	8 Meg	—	1195.00

IIT ADVANCED MATH CO-PROCESSOR

• 5 year warranty • 2-3 times faster than Intel
• Plug & object code compatible with Intel

2C87-8MHz	169.00	2C87-12.5MHz	195.00
2C87-10MHz	189.00	2C87-20MHz	279.00

CYRIX FASMATH PROCESSOR

• 5 year warranty • Programs executed up to 3 times faster
• Plug & object code compatible with Intel
• ***PC Week rated it #1 over all math chips***

83D87-16MHz	279.00	83D87-33MHz	489.00
83D87-20MHz	309.00	83D87-16SX Version	279.00
83D87-25MHz	389.00	83D87-20SX Version	Call

H.P. LASER JET II, IID & IIP, III, IIID
Memory Upgrades

	II, IID	IIP, III, IIID
1 Meg Upgrade	99.00	109.00
2 Meg Upgrade	129.00	149.00
4 Meg Upgrade	229.00	249.00

H.P. COMPATIBLE FONT CARTRIDGE

Turbo 25 contains every English language font in Pacific Data's current 25 CARTRIDGES IN DNE!™
Cartridge, plus 2 Headline Fonts with 6 Additional U.S. Fonts 149.00

Turboscript™ gives you 47 scalable fonts in any point size. 12 more than Pacific Data or HP Adobe Postscript, supports the very latest Adobe Type 1 Font Formats 299.00

IBM LASER PRINTER, Model 4019

1 Meg 1039136 159.00 2 Meg 1039137 249.00
3.5 Meg 1936575 419.00

M E M O R Y B O A R D S
IBM Compatibles, Compaq & PS/2

BOCA AT PLUS

16 BIT MEMORY BOARD FOR 286, 386 AT
0K-8Meg Board • 4.0 LIM Compatible • ***New 5 Year Warranty***
Conventional, Expanded and Extended Memory
Supports OOS, OS/2, LIM/EMS & EEMS
Versatile Split Memory
Addressing • Operates with CPU Speeds to 33 MHz
Supports Oesqview, Multitask operations

1 MEG X 1 DIPS
0K — $135.00 2 Meg — $238.50
4 Meg — $342.00 8 Meg — $549.00

Board made by Boca Research, AT plus
BOCA AT PLUS I/O 1 par., 1 ser., 0-4 meg 105.00
BOCA AT I/O 44 2 ser. ports, 2 par. ports 119.00

BOCA XT 8 BIT BUS

• Expanded memory for XT • Lim 4.0 compatible
0-2Meg • Uses 256x1-150

D-K ..... $109.00 1Meg $170.00
2Meg $235.00

BOCA 50Z

• 0-2Meg for PS/2 50, 50Z, 60
• 0 wait state ram

D-K board only $159.00
2Meg with board $265.00
Uses 1Megx1-80NS

EVEREX

EV-3000, EV-159
• 0-3Meg, 4.0 Lim compatible • Uses 256x1 chips
$99.00

EV-8000, EV-178
• 0-8Meg, 4.0 Lim compatible • Uses 1Megx1 chips
• Supports multi-tasking & DMA multi-tasking in hardware
$219.00

• WE WILL TRY TO MATCH OR BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE •

All products Brand New & Guaranteed • We Buy Excess Inventory
Trademarks are registered with their respective companies.

L.A. TRADE

20950 S. Normandie, Unit M • Torrance, CA 90502

ORCHID RAM QUEST 16/32

0-8Meg of Backfill, Expanded or Extended Memory
Works with P/S2 Models 50, 50Z, 55SX, 60, 70, 80
Full Support for LIM/EMS 4.0 and OS/2 — 0 Wait State Ram
4 Year War. — Comes w/Ser, Par Ports and Free Ser Cable

USING 1 MEG X 9-10 SIMMS
0K — $329.00 2 Meg — $445.00
4 Meg — $560.00 8 Meg — $793.00

ORCHID RAM QUEST 8/16

32 MEG MEMORY BOARD FOR PC, XT, AT ANO 386
Supports Conventional, Extended & Expanded Memory
for Maximum Software Compatibility
Easy to Install, Takes 3 Minutes, No Switches, No Jumpers
4 Year War. — Number of EMS Sets of Registers 8

0K — $399.00 4 Meg — $631.00 8 Meg — $1097.00
16 Meg — $1795.00 32 Meg — $3191.00

AST 6-PK. MEMORY BOARDS

AST 6-Pak Plus for PC, XT, 64K 129.00
Same as above w/384K 159.00

213-782-2880
FAX: 213-782-0240

CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-433-3726** (US and Canada)

ESTAB. 1985

Mon-Fri, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. PST
Sat. 10:00 a.m. to 12:00 noon

If You're Not Buying From Bulldog — You're Barking Up The Wrong Tree!

BULLDOG SYSTEMS

286 12 MHZ	
1 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy	$699
286 16 MHZ	
1 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy	749
286 20 MHZ	
1 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy	819
386 20 MHZ	
1 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy	1155
386 25 MHZ	
1 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy	1215
386-25 CACHE	
4 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy	1895
386-33 CACHE	
4 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy	2250
486-25 CACHE	
4 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy	3199

FREE shipping on all **BULLDOG** systems prepaid with a Cashiers Check, Money Order or Bank Wire!

IBM

PERSONAL SYSTEM 2	
Model 70 Portable 60/120	5585/5995
Model 30 286 w/20mb	1775
Model 50 30/60	2119/2495
Model 70 60/120	3989/4639
Model 80 40/70	3569/3999
Model 80 300	6799
Model 55 SX 30/60	2695/2999

COMPAQ

286 Desk Pro 12 mhz	1629
III 20/40	3595/4289
286E 40/100	2450/2999
386S 1/40	2350/3049
386-25 110/300	6529/8695
386 20E 40/110	4395/4995
Port. 386 40/100	5080/5795
SLT 20/40	3985/4349

AST PRODUCTS

AST Premium 286 Model 70	1075
AST Premium 386 Model 300C	2899

PANASONIC

FX 1925S w/1mb, 40mb hard drive, Super VGA card & monochrome VGA monitor	1575

LAPTOPS

You can take these lightly!

Toshiba 1000	655
Toshiba 1000SE	1159
Toshiba 1000XE	1825
Toshiba 1200HB	1939
Toshiba 1200XE	2769
Toshiba 1600 20/40	2550/3129
Toshiba 3100SX 40/80	4149/4730
Toshiba 3100E 40	2979
Toshiba 3200/3200SX	2999/4239
Toshiba 5200 40/100	4915/5339
Panasonic CF 150B	765
Atari Portfolio Palmtop	249

Pacific Rim external drives available for most Laptops - Call for prices! Kingston Memory for most Systems. Call for pricing!

FAX

Oki Fax	Call!
Toshiba 3200/3400	665/795
Toshiba 3600/3750	825/925
Everex 24/96 int./ext.	$265/319

PRINTERS

EPSON	
LX 810	$173
FX 850/1050	289/399
LQ 510	269
LQ 850/950	439/439
LQ 1010/1050	369/589
LQ 2550	859
EPL 6000	799
LQ 860	549
DICONIX	
Diconix 150+	345
SEIKO	
Smart Label	189
OKIDATA	
172	199
182 Plus	229
320/321	339/469
380	359
390 Plus	459
391 Plus	639
393 Plus	989
393 Color Plus	1069
TOSHIBA	
Express 301/311	239/270
NEC	
2000 XE	265
6200	SPECIAL
6300	SPECIAL
PANASONIC	
1124	279
1180	159
1191	229
1624	349
1695	399
4420	899
4450i	1199
HEWLETT-PACKARD	
Laser Series II/Laser Series III	1269/1599
Laser II D	Call!
Laser II P	999
Desk Jet/Desk Jet Plus	579/739
LASER ACCESSORIES	
Pacific Data 1 mb/2mb	159/219
Pacific Data 25-N-1 for HPII/HPIII	259/309
Pacific Data 1 mb/2mb IIP	139/209
Pacific Bar Code	315
Pacific Outlines	189
Pacific Page	339
Plotter in a Cartridge	229
Headlines in a Cartridge	199
Pacific Print	219
CANON	
BJ 130E	639
LB P4	955
LBP 8 III	1799
BJ 10E	339

MODEMS

The Great Communicators!

Everex 1200 int.	69
Everex 2400 int./ext.	110/169
Everex 2400 ext. w/mnp	199
Hayes 1200B/2400B	199/289
Hayes 1200/2400	295/345
Megahertz 24 for Zenith	139
Megahertz 24 for Toshiba	149
Practical Per. 2400 int.	127
US Robotics 2400/9600	139/575
ViVa 24 int./ext.	79/110
Cardinal 2450 int. w/Flashlink	79
Cardinal 2400 ext.	99
Cardinal 2450 int. w/MNP	129
Cardinal 2400 ext. w/MNP	139
Cardinal 2250 F. Sendfax	110
Cardinal 9650 V. 32 int. w/MVP	459

GRAPHIC CARDS

DFI Mono/Color	39
Everex Micro Enhancer	$99
Genoa Super Hi Res.	145
Genoa 6300	199
Genoa 6400	239
Hercules Graphics Card	185
Hercules InColor	159
Hercules VGA	125
Orchid Peanut	139
Orchid Pro Designer w/256K	249
Orchid Pro Designer w/512K	299
Orchid Pro Designer II w/512K	279
Paradise Auto Switch 480	99
Paradise VGA Plus	135
Paradise VGA Plus 16	169
Paradise 1024 w/512K	219
STB Multi Res II	155
Vega VGA	139
V Ram w/512K	349
Video 7 VGA 1024i 256K/512K	169/219
ATI Wonder EGA 800 +	129
ATI VGA w/256K/512K	209/259
NEC Graphics Engine 256K	935
Cardinal VGA 100/200	79/89
Cardinal VGA 300/400	99/109
Cardinal VGA 500/600	125/159

TAPE DRIVES

Everex Excel 40T/60T	235/285
Everex 60 mb int./ext. Teac	595/699
Everex 60 mb int./ext. Wangtech	709/799
Archive 40 mb int./ext.	249/409
Archives FT 60 int. or ext. w/card	589
COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS	Call!

NETWORK

ARC Net PC 130	99
ARC Net PC 130E	129
ARC Net Active Hub/Passive Hub	289/79
ARC Net PC 500FS	305
ARC Net PC 500WS	235
Western Digital Ethemet Plus	179
Gateway 3 Com, Thomas Conrad and Western Digital	Call for Price!

DRIVES

Conner 40/110	389/649
Seagate 20mb w/contr. ST225	239
Seagate 30mb w/contr. ST238	259
Seagate 40mb for AT ST251-1	275
Seagate 80mb ST 4096	549
Ext. Drives for PS/2 360/1.2	169/199
Toshiba 3-1/2" 720K int.	79
Toshiba 3-1/2" 1.44mb int.	89
Toshiba 5-1/4" 360K int.	75
Toshiba 5-1/4" 1.2mb int.	79
Bernouli Box II 5-1/4" 20mb int.	989
20mb ext. w/card	1259
dual 20 mb ext. w/card	1939
44mb internal w/card	1169
Plus Hard Card 40	549
Plus Hard Card 20	489
Plus Hard Card II 40/80	389/659
Western Digital IDE 40	299
Maxtor 40 meg #805/AT	299

MICE & MOUSE

Microsoft Mouse w/windows 3.0	159
Microsoft Mouse w/PC Paintbrush	109
Mousesystems Mouse	89
Logitech Scan Man	179
Logitech Series 9 Serial/Bus	69/79
Logitech Track Man Serial/Bus	79/85
Summasketch 12×12	339
Summasketch 12×18	579

SOFTWARE

Aldus PageMaker	$495
Clarion ProDeveloper	449
Clipper 5.0	499
Dbase IV	489
Enable O/A	415
Foxbase	195
Freelance Plus	325
Framework III	455
Harvard Graphics	299
IBM DisplayWrite V	239
Lotus 2.01/2.2	299/345
Lotus 3.1	399
Lotus Symphony	489
Microsoft Word	219
Microsoft Word for Windows	319
Microsoft Excel	299
Multimate 4.0	249
Peachtree III Complete	145
Paradox	449
Q & A	225
Super Calc V	299
Ventura Desktop Publ.	535
Word Perfect 5.1	245
WordStar 5.5/6.0	189/259
WordStar 2000 +	279
Peachtree Double Bonus	219
Microsoft Windows 3.0	109

Lots of other software available and all the prices are byte size!

MEMORY

AST 286 6 Pack w/512K	149
AST 6 Pack Plus w/384K	145
AST 5251-11 Enhanced	519
AST Rampage 286	395
Everex Mini Magic w/o K	75
Intel Above Board w/512K	355
Intel Above Board PS w/512K	379
Intel Inboard 386 w/adapter	985
Intel Inboard 386 for PC w/1 mb	519
Intel Above Board II Plus	299
Intel Above Board +8 w/2mb	529
Intel Connection CoProcessor	509
Irma Board III	415
Logical Connection 256/512K	386/465
Orchid Ramquest 16/32 w/o K	289
Orchid Ramquest 8-16 w/1 meg.	329
Orchid Tiny Turbo 286	205
Orchid Tiny Turbo Extra	259
Orchid Tiny Turbo AT	359
Expanz	159

CPU

INTEL		CYRIX	
8087-3	99	387-16	275
8087-2	119	387-20	309
287-8	189	387-25	390
387-10	209	387-33	476
387-16	319	387-SX16	245
387-20	369		
387-25	449	1mb Simm 80NS	68
387-33	559	256K Simm 80NS	22
387-SX	289	Simm, Dram and Sipp	Call
287 XL/XLT	185		

MONITORS

Get The Picture!

NEC	
MULTISYNC	
2A	499
3D	659
4D	1150
5D	2350
IBM	
8503	229
8512	499
8513	579
PANASONIC	
1381/1391	397/499
SAMSUNG	
14" VGA Flat White	125
14" VGA Color	359
MAGNAVOX	
Amber 776	89
RGB80 8762	255
EGA 9CM053	365
MITSUBISHI	
Diamond Scan	499
HL6605-15"	1225
HL6905-19"	2050
ZENITH	
1492	629

All prices are cash prices! Retail outlet may have slightly higher prices.

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

MasterCard American Express VISA DISCOVER

SAVE UP TO 70% EVERYDAY!

ON COMPUTERS, SOFTWARE & ACCESSORIES

CALL 1-800/BUY-WISE EXT. 35 ▼ FOR FAX ORDERING 708/382-7545

INTRODUCING 4 NEW VIP COMPUTERS WITH STATE OF THE ART IDE CONTROLLERS

- Complete AT® Compatibility
- Microprocessors with Phoenix BIOS
- 512K RAM - Expand. to 4 MEG*
- Parallel, Serial & Game Card
- Choice of 1.2 or 1.44 MEG Floppy Drive
- 101 Key AT® Style Keyboard
- 200 Watt Power Supply

* 386 20MHz - 1 MEG RAM

Monitor Optional

BASE PRICES

1) 286-12MHz *Mfr. Sugg. Retail $699.95*..... $499.95

2) 286-16MHz *Mfr. Sugg. Retail $799.95*..... $599.95

3) 386SX-16MHz *Mfr. Sugg. Retail $999.95*..... $799.95

4) 386-20MHz *Mfr. Sugg. Retail $1499.95*..... $999.95

Systems Include:

▼ MS-DOS 3.3

▼ IDE Drives & Controller by Seagate

Increases your data transfer rate up to 100%. Exclusively on our VIP specially equipped personal computer systems.

CHOICE OF FLOPPY DRIVE

SYSTEMS - JUST ADD TO BASE PRICE

▼ MONITORS ▼ HARD DRIVES	MONO	MONO VGA	RGB	EGA	VGA	SUPER VGA
HARD DRIVE NOT INCL.	$190	329	340	425	520	709
20 MEG	$420	559	570	655	750	939
48 MEG	$490	629	640	725	820	1009
71 MEG	$600	739	750	835	930	1119
111 MEG	$890	1029	1040	1125	1220	1409

VGA MONITORS

HEADSTART 14" MONO VGA High-Res.....$139.95

MAGNAVOX VGA COLOR .42mm dot pitch....$279.95

AOC 14" ANALOG VGA .39mm dot pitch...$319.95

MAGNAVOX VGA COLOR .39mm dot pitch....$329.95

AOC NON-GLARE VGA .31mm dot pitch.....$369.95

AOC 14" MULTISCAN .31mm dot pitch.....$399.95

MODEMS

1200 BAUD INTERNAL by Incomm.....$39.95

1200 BAUD EXTERNAL by Incomm.....$54.95

2400 BAUD INTERNAL Modem Software Included.....$74.95

2400 BAUD EXTERNAL 100% Hayes Compatible.....$87.95

2400 BAUD SEND-FAX Transmit data & FAX.....$124.95

SEAGATE HARD DRIVES

20MB ST225 HARD DRIVE KIT.....$218.95

40MB ST251-1 HARD DRIVE.....$269.95

IDE HARD DRIVES BY SEAGATE.....Call for Prices!

ST125A-21.5MB ST138A-32.1MB ST157A-44.7MB ST280A-71MB ST1126A-11MB

SCSI HARD DRIVES BY SEAGATE.....Call for Prices!

ST157N-45MB ST296N-85MB

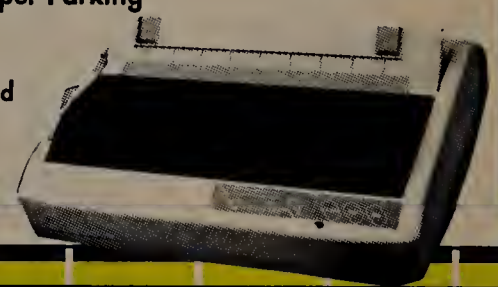
NEW! 180CPS PRINTER WITH NEAR LETTER QUALITY

- Rear Feed - Reduces Paper Drag!
- Single Sheet Auto Load & Paper Parking
- 8K Print Buffer
- Pressure Sensitive Controls
- LIFETIME WARRANTY on Printhead

NLQ 180-III

Mfr. Sugg. Retail $299.95

$149.95



30 DAY HOME TRIAL

90 DAY IMMEDIATE REPLACEMENT GUARANTEE

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

HIGHEST QUALITY ▼ LOWEST PRICE!

DS/HD 5.25" FLOPPY DISKS as low as 39¢ each

COMPUTER DIRECT, INC.

22292 N. Pepper Road Barrington, Illinois 60010

"We Love Our Customers"

CALL FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG!

Prices do not include shipping charges. Call to get your lowest delivered cost. We insure all shipments at no extra cost to you! All packages are normally shipped UPS Ground. 2nd Day or Overnight delivery available. We ship to all points in the US, Canada, Puerto Rico, Alaska, Hawaii, Virgin Islands & APO-FPO. Illinois residents add 6.5% sales tax. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors or omissions.

Circle 213 on reader service card

PC Magazine says "...Arlington offers worry-free mail order purchasing at reasonable rates!"

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II

Model 30, 286, 40 MB, w/Monitor ***$1999***
Model 50Z, 30 MB, w/Monitor ***$2299***
Model 55SX, w/60 MB w/Monitor ***$2799***
Port. 70/120 ..... ***$5695***
Model 70, w/60 MB and Monitor ***$3299***
Model 70, w/121 MB and Monitor ***$3999***
6 Month Warranty

COMPAQ 286E

(12 MHZ) 40MB, 1MG Memory, Mono VGA Card & Monitor ... ***$2199***

COMPAQ PORTABLES

Port III 40/386 100 ... ***$3495/$4999***
LTE 20 ..... ***$1949***
LTE 286 20/40 ..... ***$2499/$2849***

COMPAQ 386

Model 386S MOD I ***$1949***
Model 386S w/40 MB (16 MHZ) ***$2295***
Model 386E w/40 MB (20 MHZ) ***$3495***
Model 386E w/100 MB ***$3795***
Model 386-33 w/84 MB ***$7349***
Model w/110 MB-25 MHZ ***$6249***
6 Month Warranty

BRAND NAME COMPUTERS

286E, 12 MHz, 1 MG Memory, 40MG Drive, Mono Card & Monitor . ***$1099***

386SX, 16 MHz, 1MG, 40MG, Mono Card & Monitor ***$1495***

386E, 20 MHz, 1MG, 40MG, Mono Card & Monitor ***$1799***

AST PREMIUM

286 — 512K, 40 MB, mono monitor $1499
386 5V — 386SX, 40 MG, VGA, mono monitor $2099
386C — 20 MHZ, 40 MB, mono monitor $3199
386 25 MHZ — 40 MG, mono monitor & card ... $3599

PANASONIC

FX1650 — 8086, 3½" drive, 20 MG, monitor $699
FX1925 — 386SX, 40 MG, VGA monitor ... $1575

MODEMS

Hayes 1200/2400 .... $279/329
V-Series 9600 Int. $549
Intel 2400 ..... $139
Intel 2400 Ext. $169
Intel 9600 ..... $499
Megahertz 2400 Toshiba . $159
2400 Compaq LTE $159
Everex 1200 ..... $79
Everex 2400 ..... $119
Everex 2400 External $169
US Robotics 9600 ..... $579

CHIPS

64K Ram Chips ..... 9 for $20
256K/1 MG Chips .. each $4/$7
256K/1MB Simms ..... $40/$69
Compaq 386 1 MB $199
Compaq 386 4 MB $399
Compaq 386 2 MB-33 .... $349
2-8 MG Board $489
IBM 30-286 512K $99
IBM 70 & 80 2 MB $199
Compaq SLT 1 MB $249

intel

Intel 8087-3 ..... $99
Intel 8087-2 ..... $119
80287-10XL $189
80387-16/80387-SX . $319/$299
80387-20 ..... $359
80387-25/80387-33 .. $439/$549

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

AST 6 Pack w/384K $169
AST 6 Pack 286 ..... $189
AST Rampage Plus $359
AST Rampage Plus 2 MG $475
Orchid Tiny Turbo $219
Irma Board III $409
AST 5251-II Plus $489

intel

Intel Above 286+ $329
Intel Above 286+/2 MG .. $499
Intel Plus 8 w/2 MG $479
Intel 386 PC w/1 MG $469
Intel 386 AT $899

SCAN. & DIGIT.

Intel Connection $489
Panasonic FXRS 3070U .. $949
Summasketch 12x12 ..... $339
Summasketch 12x18 ..... $579
Sharp FO-333 Fax $749

DRIVES & TAPES

Ext. 5¼" for PSII $159
Ext. 1.2 for PSII $179
Toshiba 3½" 720K $69
Toshiba 3½" 1.44 ..... $79
Everex 40 MB Tape $259
Everex 60 MB Tape $659
Irwin 40 MB Tape $399

SEAGATE HARD DISKS

20 MB for XT (ST225) $239
30 MB for XT (ST238) $259
48 MB 3½ (157N-Kit) $299
40 MB (157A) $259
40 MB for AT (ST251-1) .. $259
80 MB for AT $549
80 MG 296 Kit $379

IOMEGA

5¼" 20 MB Int. w/card ... $899
5¼" 44 MB Int. w/card .. $1099

PLUS

Hard Card 20 MB $489
Hard Card 40 MB $549
Hard Card 80 MB $659

CONNOR HARD DRIVES

40 MB/100MB ..... $349/$579

PRINTERS

EPSON

VERY COMPETITIVE PRICES!!!

LX 810 .. $173 LQ 860 .. $549
FX 850 .. $289 LQ 950 .. $439
FX 1050 . $399 LQ 1010 . $369
LQ 510 .. $269 LQ 1050 . $589
LQ 850 .. $439 LQ 2550 . $859
EPL Laser 6000...$799

OKIDATA

ML 320 .. $339 ML 390 .. $459
ML 321 .. $459 ML 391 .. $629
ML 380 .. $359 ML 393 .. $969

CITIZEN

120D .... $139 HSP500 . $309
GSX140 . $299 HSP550 . $429

PANASONIC

1124 .... $279 1624 .... $349
1180 .... $159 1695 .... $399
1191 .... $229 4420 .... $799
4450I Laser.....$1199

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet III $1599
Laserjet II $1149
Laserjet IIP w/Toner $959
Deskjet Plus 500 ..... $569
Laserjet IIID $2649
Pacific Data 1 MG $139
Pacific Data 2 MG $189
Pacific Data 4 MG $349
Headline Cartridge $199
Pacific Page $349
Pacific Outlines $199
Plotter-in-Cartridge $229
Pacific Data 25 in 1 Font . $249
Intel Visual Edge $399

LAPTOPS

PANASONIC

CF170 Notebook $1399
CF270 Notebook $1899

NETWORKING

Advanced Network 2.15 . $1849
SFT Network 2.15 ..... $2699
ELS Level I 4 User $439
ELS Level II 8 User $1159
1000 Ethernet $199
NE2000 ..... $199

SOFTWARE

D Base III Plus $419
D Base IV $459
Harvard Graphics $289
IBM Displaywrite V $229
Logitech Mouse $74
Lotus 123 2.2/3.1 ... $329/$399
Microsoft Mouse $99
Microsoft Excel $299
Microsoft Windows 3.0 .... $99
Microsoft Word $219
Multimate Version IV $279
R Base for DOS $439
Symphony $459
Ventura Desktop Publ. ... $519
Word Perfect 5.1 ..... $249
Wordstar $189

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI 16 Basic $99
ATI VGA Wonder $219
ATI VGA Wonder 512 .... $259
Everex EGA/VGA .... $89/$119
Hercules Graphics Plus .. $179
NEC Graphics Engine ... $899
Orchid Pro w/512K $289
Paradise VGA $139
Paradise +16 ..... $169
Paradise VGA 1024 ..... $179
Vega VRAM 512K $399

MONITORS

MITSUBISHI

EGA $339
Diamond Scan $489
HL6605 16" $1175
HL6905 20" $1799

NEC

Multisync IIA $469
Multisync IIID $599
Multisync IVD $1149
Multisync VD $2275

PANASONIC

1381 VGA 1024x768 ..... $399
1391 VGA 1024x768 ..... $499

GOLDSTAR

Color/EGA ..... $219/$289
VGA $289
1425+ $279

Arlington Computer Products, inc.

Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. We cannot guarantee compatibility. Returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee. Prices and availability subject to change without notice.

HOURS C.S.T.
8 am - 6:30 pm — Mon.-Fri.
9 am - 5 pm — Sat.

1970 CARBOY
MT. PROSPECT, IL 60056

FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES: **800-548-5105**

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 708-228-6333
SHIPPING 708-228-9748
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 708-228-1470
FAX 708-228-0516

No surcharge for MasterCard or Visa.

25 in One!™ III

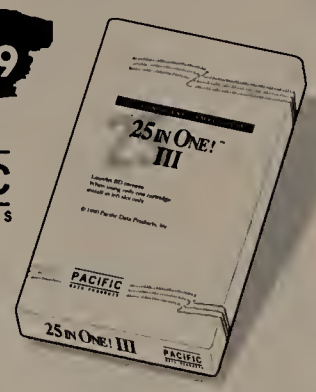
172 FONTS AND SYMBOL SETS

Get the most from your HP LaserJet Printer with 25 IN ONE! III. A single cartridge containing 172 fonts and symbol sets.

Use 25 IN ONE! III for word processing, legal, technical and scientific writing, tax forms, and presentation graphics. Pacific Data's own 3.6 pt. AFS typeface allows you to print full Lotus and Excel worksheets on your laser printer. We've also added added 69 international fonts that include the complete Roman 8 extended symbol set and characters for 10 different European languages including currency and punctuation symbols. There's a font for each of your business applications!

$259

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS



We've got the competition beat on Pacific Data Products!

FOR ORDERS:

800 548 5105

TERMS AVAILABLE TO APPROVED CUSTOMERS

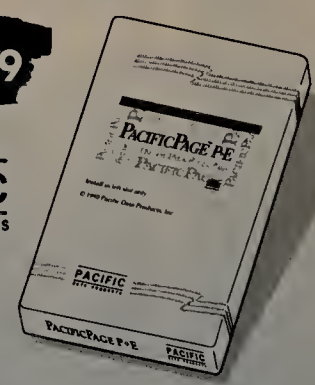
PacificPage™

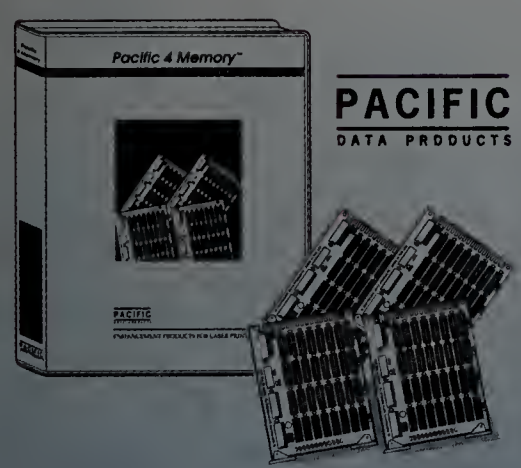
POSTSCRIPT® LANGUAGE EMULATION CARTRIDGE

Introducing PACIFIC PAGE/PERSONAL EDITION. The first PostScript emulation cartridge for the HP LaserJet IIP printer. PACIFIC PAGE/PERSONAL EDITION brings the benefits of PostScript compatibility within the reach of users who don't want to pay the high price of a PostScript printer. Right from your desktop you can produce the same high quality output of an expensive PostScript printer: 35 scalable fonts, reverse text, rotation of text and images, and halftones, to name just a few.

$339

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS





PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

Pacific 4 Memory™

UPGRADEABLE MEMORY BOARD

Bring extra power to your HP LaserJet IIP or III printer with PACIFIC 4 MEMORY. You'll get additional printer memory essential for downloading fonts and forms and printing output from sophisticated desktop publishing applications like full page 300 dpi graphics and scanned images.

1MG	$139
2MG	$189
4MG	$329

VERY COMPETITIVE PRICES!

Arlington Computer Products

1970 CARBO
MT. PROSPECT, IL 60056

HOURS C.S.T.
8 am - 6:30 pm — Mon.-Fri.
9 am - 5 pm — Sat.

NO EXTRA CHARGE FO
MASTERCARD OR VI

A Decade of Experience Delivers

A Portion Of Your Purchase Will Be Donated To The USO In Support Of Our Armed Forces.

PRICE
A DECADE OF THE LOWEST PRICES

SHIPPING
MOST ORDERS SHIPPED IN 24 HOURS

CONVENIENCE
EXTENDED HOURS LATE NIGHTS, SATURDAYS AND SUNDAYS

CONFIDENCE
WE DO NOT CHARGE YOUR CREDIT CARD UNTIL YOUR ORDER IS SHIPPED

MIT

Where smart buyers find smart buys.

COMPUTERS

ALR
- Power Flex 286/40MG $1149

AST
- All Models ..... Call

Texas Instruments Laptop
- Model 12 1969
- Model 25 2300

Toshiba
- T-1000 SE 1159
- T-1000 XE 1589

Epson
- Equity Laptop 286E-12 2140
- Equity Laptop 386SX-16 2895
- Other Models ..... Call

MIT PRODUCTS

- 286/12 1FDD 40MB DDS $1021
- 386SX/16 1FDD 40MB DDS 1271
- 386 25NC 40MB DDS 1743
- All Models ..... Call
- Modem 1200B 58
- Modem 2400B 100
- Keyboard 50
- 150MB Hard Drive 896
- Mono 12" Monitor 85
- Mono 16" Monitor 109
- EGA Monitor 229
- VGA Monitor 345

TERMINALS

Wyse
- 30 Amber $292
- 50 Amber 370
- 60 Amber, No Kay Board 289
- 85 Green 355
- 150 275

SOUND BOARDS

Creative Labs
- Sound Blaster $149

Ad Lib
- Music Synthesizer Card 109

BOARDS

AST
- RAMPAGE + 286W/512K $385
- Six Pack 384K 219
- Other Models ..... Call

ATI
- VGA Wonder 256K w/Mouse 219
- VGA Wonder 512K w/Mouse 275

Everex
- RAM 3000 Deluxe 79
- RAM 8000 175

Hercules
- Color Card 100
- Graphics Card Plus 175
- Other Models ..... Call

Intel
- Above Board + 512K Plus 339
- Above Board + w/2MG P/S 539
- Above Board + w/2MG expands to 8 MG 509
- Inboard 386 PC (1MG) 549
- Other Models ..... Call

Orchid
- Pro Designer II 279
- Tiny Turbo 286 205
- Tiny Turbo Xtra 265
- Other Models ..... Call

Paradise
- VGA + 256K 119
- VGA + 16 149
- VGA Professional 229
- VGA 1024 512K 225

Video 7
- 1024 I w/256K 209
- Other Models ..... Call

LOWEST PRICES
The products you want at the prices you like to pay.

HARD CARDS

Plus Development
- 20 Meg $485
- 40 Meg II 379
- 80 MG II 649
- Other Models ..... Call

DISK DRIVES

Iomega (Bernoulli)
- 40 Meg (Dual 20 MG) $1739
- Beta 88 MG Dual 44 1809
- Beta EXT 20 MG 1005
- Beta 44 MG Master 975
- Other Models ..... Call

Colorado Memory Systems (With Tape)
- Jumbo 40/80 INT 309
- Jumbo 40/80 EXT 415

Irwin Tape Back-up
- 20 MG INT 265
- 40 MG INT 355
- 80 MG INT 445

Seagate
- 20 MG w/Controller 249
- 20 MG EXT Drive, For PS2 235
- 30 MG w/Controller 289
- 40 MG w/Controller 425
- 40 MG 251-1 359
- 80 MG 649
- Other Models ..... Call

Teac
- 5.25 1.2 MG AT 84
- 5.25 360K XT 78

Toshiba
- 3.5 720K 65
- 3.5 1.4 MG 85

FAX BOARDS

Complete
- 4800 ..... $235
- 9600 405
- Communicator 529
- PC Portable Fax 295

PRINTERS

Cannon
- LBP-4 Laser 915
- LBP-8 Laser 219

Citizen Printer
- 120D 139
- 180D 155
- GSX 140 Color 299
- Other Models ..... Call

Diconix
- 150 Plus 339

Epson
- FX 850 315
- FX 1050 439
- LQ510 289
- LQ850 469
- LQ1050 639
- LQ2550 935
- LX810 185
- Other Models ..... Call

Hewlett Packard
- Laser Jet IIP 989
- Laser Jet III 1819
- Other Models ..... Call

IBM
- Pro Printer II XL 335
- Pro Printer II 269

NEC
- LC260 1719
- P2200XE 315
- P6200 ..... Call
- P6300 ..... Call

Okidata
- 182 Turbo 230
- 320 335
- 321 469
- 390 Plus 469
- 391 Plus 635
- 393 Plus 1009
- Other Models ..... Call

Panasonic
- 1124 295
- 1180 165
- 1191 245
- 1624 365
- 1695 430
- 4420 Laser 869
- Other Models ..... Call

Seiko
- Smart Label Printer 165

Star Micronics
- NX 1000 Rainbow 199
- NX 100 Ver. 2 165
- Other Models ..... Call

Texas Instruments
- Micro Laser Postscript 35 Font 1839
- Micro Laser 17 Font 1119

MOST RELIABLE
10 Years of Mail Order Excellence

TAPE BACKUP

Colorado Memory System
- Jumbo 40/80 EXT w/Tape $415
- Jumbo 40/80 INT w/Tape 309

Irwin
- 20 MG Internal 265
- 40 MG Internal 355
- 80 MG Internal 445

OCR/SCANNERS

HARDWARE

Complete
- 400 Hand $145
- Full Page 525
- Half Page 400 DPI 175

DFI
- Scanner HS-3000+ 159

Logitech
- Scanman + XT/AT 169
- Scanman + PS2 209
- Scanman + Catch SRD Bndl 275

SOFTWARE
- Cat Reader 1/2 Page $140
- Cat Reader Full Page 225
- Complete Full Page OCR/FP 289
- Complete Hand Scan 400 145
- DFI OCR 65
- DFI OCR Deluxe 145

MODEMS

Anchor
- 1200B w/Software $60
- 1200 EXT 90
- 2400B w/Software 85
- 2400 EXT 119

ATI
- 2400 ETC INT w/SW 155
- 2400 ETC EXT 179

Everex
- Evercom 1200 INT 49
- Evercom 2400 INT 105
- 24+ INT 139
- 24+ EXT 169
- Other Models ..... Call

Hayes
- 1200B 139
- 2400B 235
- 2400 EXT 319
- 9600V Series EXT 609
- Other Models ..... Call

Intel
- 2400 Classic 139
- 2400 EXT 165
- 2400 PS/2 220

Practical Peripheral
- 2400 125
- 2400 INT (w/MNP) 159
- Other Models ..... Call

Promethous
- 1200B w/Software 49
- 1200 EXT Pro Modem 205
- 1200G EXT 89
- 2400 w/Software 99
- 2400 EXT Pro Modem 295
- 2400G EXT 149
- Pro Modem 9600 + EXT 650

U.S. Robotics
- Courier 2400 EXT 299
- Courier 2400 E(MNP) 319
- Courier 9600 HST 575

ACCESSORIES

- Logical Connection 256K $445
- Logical Connection 512K 422
- Logical Connection Plus 559
- Masterpiece 82
- Masterpiece Plus 93
- Masterpiece Remote 99
- Summasketch 12x12 II 335
- Summasketch 12x18 Pro II 4 Button 582
- Summasketch 12x18 Pro II 16 Button 599

FONT CARTRIDGES

- Pacific Data 25 IN 1 II/IID $258
- Pacific Data 25 IN 1 III 324
- Pacific Data 25-1 Cart (II/IID) 269
- Pacific Data 1-2-4 Plus 4 MB 353
- Pacific Data 1-2-4 Plus 1 MB 164
- Pacific Data 1-2-4 Plus 2 MB 209
- Pacific Data 2 Plus 2 1 MB 139
- Pacific Data 4 Plus 4 Plus 2 2 MB ..... Call

WORDTECH SYSTEMS
Technology First

dBXL™

dBXL is an interactive database management system that is fully compatible with dBASE III Plus, and adds extended language features for better price/performance.

$133

DATA RECOVERY
HARD-DISK BACKUP
DOS SHELL
DESKTOP MANAGER

Central Point Software

$82

1-800-537-4735

VARs/Dealers • Call 1-800-537-6753

NOW ACCEPTING INTERNATIONAL ORDERS • Call our FAX (602) 944-1510

- **No Charge for VISA and MASTERCARD.**
- **We Do Not Charge Your Card Until Your Order Is Shipped.**
- You Pay The Ground Shipping 1-10 # $8.00, 11-20 # $12.00 (Except Alaska & Hawaii). We Pay the Air Difference
- Free Air Applies ONLY to Domestic Orders Over $100
- All products including D.O.A.'s carry only manufacturer's warranties. We do not honor guarantees, rebates, trial period privileges or promotional programs offered by manufacturers
- No returns on used or misordered product
- **We do not guarantee machine compatibility.**
- **Machine compatibility disclaimer does not apply to MIT Systems.**

MEMBER MMC of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc. "Serving the Direct Buyer"

COMPUTER SHOPPER Best Buy OF 1988

COMPUTER SHOPPER Best Buy OF 1988

BUYERS CHOICE

When you see the ☎ symbol, you're assured these products have been purchased most often by telemart 's national customer base.

All these products have been top ranked because you, the buyer, have selected them based on their performance and the telemart price.

You'll see the ☎ symbol in each category and know you can make the same smart choice.

MICE

Kensington Expert Mouse PS/2	$95
Logitech Serial Mouse	
New Hi-Res XT/AT ☎	65
Logitech Bus Mouse	
New Shape Hi Res	74
Logitech Serial	
New Shape w/Paint	89
High Res/Finesse Bndl	109
MS Bus or Serial Mouse 1.0	97
MS Bus or Serial w/Windows 3.0	145
Microspeed PC Trac Bus	82
Microspeed PC Trac Ser	70
Microspeed PC Trac PS/2	70
Omni Mouse II Bus	55
Omni Mouse II Serial	38
PC Trac Ball Serial	46
PC Trac Ball Bus	64
Trackman Bus	81
Trackman Serial	75

MONITORS

Amdek	
All Models	Call
Goldstar	
12" Amber	Call
14" CGA	Call
14" EGA	Call
14" VGA	Call
16" VGA	Call
Mitsubishi	
20" 3905 ATK	1579
XC 1410 C EGA	329
XC 1429 C VGA ☎	389
Diamond Scan 14"	495
Diamond Scan 16"	1025
NEC	
Multisync 2A	459
Multisync 3D 14"	659
Multisync 4D	1139
Multisync 5D	2335
Multisync GS-2A	205
Princeton	
All Models	Call
Sony	
Multiscan 1304 14"	649
Multiscan 1302A	595
Zenith	
ZCM 1492	609

CO-PROCESSORS

Intel	
B02B7-6	$125
80287-8	190
80287-10 ☎	219
80387-16	325
B0387 SX-16	299
80387-20	380
80387-25	480
B03B7-33	589
B0B7-1	159
B087-2	120

CD ROM

NEC	
540 MB RDR	$649
Panasonic	
Worm 950 MB	2199
Storage Dimensions	
All Models	Call

KEYBOARDS

Keytronics	
KB5151	$119
KB5153	149
KB101Plus ☎	88

DISKETTES AND TAPES

Sony	
3.5 D/S D/D Case Disks	$79
3.5 H/D (Case Only)	149
5.25 D/S D/D Disks (100)	50
5.25 High Density (100)	99

BEST SELECTION

We have the product you want.

SPREADSHEET

Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.2 ☎	$335
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver 3.0	410
Lotus Agenda	249
Lotus Magellan	99
Lucid 3-D	54
MS Excel for Windows	299
MS Multiplan	119
PC Outline	49
Plan Perfect	255
Quattro	84
Quattro Pro	310
See More Lotus 1-2-3	53
Supercalc 5	290
VP Planner 3D	133

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

Lotus Symphony 2.2	$483
MS Works ☎	92
PFS First Choice	94
SmartWare II w/Spell Chkr	409

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Project Mgr III	$387
Drg + Advanced	59
Superproject Expert	408
Timeline 4.0 ☎	439

LIST MANAGEMENT

Label Pro ☎	$44
List & Mail	28
List & Mail Plus	36

telemart

EXTENDED HOURS

MONDAY–FRIDAY
6:00 am–10:00 pm PST
Sat. 8:00 am–5:00 pm PST
Sun. 10:00 am–3:00 pm PST

ACCOUNTING

ACCPAC BPI	
AP, AR, GA, INV. Payroll	$229
ACCPAC Bedford Accounting	147
ACCPAC Easy Gen. Acct.	53
DAC Easy Accounting 4.1	80
DAC Easy Bonus Pack 4.1	158
DAC Easy Payroll 4.1	53
One Write + Acctg. System	159
One Write + Payroll	79
Peachtree III	142
Peachtree III w/Data Query ☎	210
Profitwise Acct. 10-Pack	139
TimeSlips III	159

PERSONAL FINANCE

Dollars & Sense w/Forecast	$95
Money Matters	50
Quicken ☎	37
Tobias Checkwrite Plus	27
Tobias Managing Your Money	112
Wealth Builder	132

GRAPHICS

Deluxe Paint II Enhanced	$77
Graph In The Box Executive	159
Harvard Graphics Draw Partner	45
Hot Shot Graphics	150
PC Paintbrush IV	54
PC Paintbrush IV Plus ☎	105
Printmaster Plus	32

PRESENTATION GRAPHICS

Animator w/Graphic Transformer	$239
Corel Draw ☎	313
Designer	455
Drafix Ultra	232
Harvard Graphics	275
Harvard Graphics Master Pack	275
Lotus Freelance Plus	319

COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy Plus	$100
CompuServe Membership Kit	19
Crosstalk XVI	103
Crosstalk Mark4	127
Mirror III	48
Procom Plus ☎	53
Prodigy Start-Up Kit	25
Remote 2 Complete Pkg	103
Smartcom II	78
Smartcom III	129

DATABASE MANAGEMENT

Ask Sam	$159
Clarion Professional Developer	449
Clipper	499
Data Perfect	258
Dbase III Plus	430
Dbase IV	485
Foxbase Plus 386	279
Foxbase Plus Single User	179
Foxbase Pro Single User	419
Oracle Database Add-In	215
Paradox	445
PFS Professional File	166
Q&A ☎	215
Revelation Advanced	489
R&R Relational Report Writer	88
Super Base 4 Windows	409
VP Expert	112

HOME OFFICE PUBLISHING

Express Publisher	$79
Finesse	89
Newsmaster II	43
Newsroom Pro	24
PFS First Publisher	83
Print Shop ☎	35
Publish It!	105
Publishers Power Pack for 1st Publisher	43

PROFESSIONAL DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Adobe Illustrator/Windows	$279
Freedom of Press	259
Pagemaker 3.01 ☎	489
Ventura Publishing	530
Ventura Publishing Pro	345

FORM PROCESSING

Form Base	$295
Form Filler	78
Formtool Gold	50
Formworks w/Fill & File	79
Perform Filler	69
Perform 2.1 ☎	157
Perform Pro	263

WORD PROCESSING

AMI Professional	$289
Grammatik IV	47
Language Master	53
Lotus Manuscript	309
MS Word	210
MS Word Companion Disk	27
MS Word for Windows	305
Multimate 4.0	245
PFS Professional Write 2.2	139
Right Writer	50
Volkswriter 4	105
Volkswriter Deluxe Plus	78
WordPerfect 5.1 ☎	245
WordPerfect Executive	129
WordPerfect Office	80
Wordstar 5.5	205
Wordstar 6.0	264
Wordstar 2000 + (Personal)	295
XY Write 3 Plus	199

LOWEST PRICES

Industry Price Leader

GAMES

688 Attack Sub	$32
Abrams Battle Tank	19
Chessmaster 2100	30
Falcon AT	30
Game Blaster/Silpheed Bundle SBW05	77
Harpoon	36
Hunt for Red October	19
Leisure Suit Larry I, II, III	Call
LHX Attack Chopper	36
Playroom	25
Red Storm Rising	29
Sim City ☎	28
Their Finest Hour	36
Trivial Pursuit	24

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

UTILITIES

BACK UP	
Back It	$55
Fastback Plus ☎	109
Norton Backup	93
PC Fullback Plus	47
GENERAL	
Copy II Option Board Deluxe	$103
Copy II PC ☎	24
Fastrax	32
Mace Vaccine	59
Norton Editor	47
Power Point for Windows	305
Sidekick Plus	129
SPF/PC	143
HARD DISK MANAGEMENT	
Check It!	$79
Disk Optimizer	37
Disk Technician Advanced	89
Disk Technician	59
Mace Utilities 1990	89
Norton Utilities 5.0	109
Norton Utilities	63
Optune	43
PC Tools Deluxe 6.0 ☎	82
SpinRite II	65
LAPTOP	
Battery Watch Release II	$27
Brooklyn Bridge	84
Desklink	96
Laplink Release III ☎	85
Software Bridge	72
VGA Dimmer	19
MEMORY MANAGEMENT	
386 Max 5.0	$69
Above Disk	55
Headroom	68
Hyper Pad	79
Memory Mate	38
Move 'Em	46
PC-Kwik Power Pak	69
Qemm 386 ☎	53
Dram	43
Super PC-Kwik	44
MENUING SOFTWARE	
1 Dir Plus	$45
Auto Menu	35
Direct Access ☎	53
Power Menu	54
XTree	24
XTree Pro	53
XTree Pro Gold	79
PRINT	
Go Script	$88
Go Script Plus	175
Impress	69
Print D	71
Sideways ☎	37

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

*Software Only**

**See Details.*

EDUCATION & TRAINING

Chuck Yeagar Flight Simulator	$19
Designasaurus	19
Math Blaster Plus	28
Math Blaster Plus Mystery	28
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	30
MS Learning PC DOS	31
MS Flight Simulator ☎	37
PC Globe, PC USA	35 ea.
Personal Lawyer	35
Reader Rabbit	24
Typing Tutor IV Plus	27
Cermen San Diego Where in USA, World, Europe, Time	29 ea.
Will Maker	34

PROGRAMMING & LANGUAGES

MS Basic Pro Development System	$299
MS C Compiler ☎	305
MS Cobol Compiler	555
MS Fortran Compiler	273
MS Macro Assembler	91
MS Pascal Compiler	182
MS Quick Pascal	61
MS Quick Basic	61
MS Quick C	62
Turbo Basic	65
Turbo C ++	105
Turbo C ++ Pro	155
Turbo Pascal 2nd Edition	159

OPERATING ENVIRONMENTS

Carousel	$49
Desqview 386 ☎	116
MS Excel for Windows	299
D DDS II	34
HDC Windows Express	48
Windows Ver. 3.0	91

FREE

FASTEST DELIVERY

FEDERAL EXPRESS

FEDERAL EXPRESS
You Pay The Ground Shipping
We Pay The Air Difference

LAN & NETWORKING

SOFTWARE	
Above LAN	$234
ACCPAC BPI Network	229
Artisoft	
Lantastic	Call
Data Ease LAN 3-Pak	439
DBase IV Lan	636
Foxbase Plus LAN	285
Harvard Graphics LAN	624
MS Excel Exec License Pack	245
MS Word License Pack	245
Novell	
Adv NW/2B6	1877
ELS I	470
ELS II	1074
Paradox Network 3.0	629
D & A Network Pack	252
R-Base for DDS 1-3	452
R-Base for DDS Unlimited	1734
Supercalc 5 LAN Pack	295
Ventura Publishing Network	759
WordPerfect Additional User	155

DOS

IBM DS/2 1.2 Extended	$725
IBM DS/2 1.2 Standard	297
MS DOS 3.3 ☎	69
MS DDS 4.01	69
PC DDS 4.01	125

CAD & ENGINEERING

Auto Sketch 2.0	$85
Design CAD 3-0 ☎	188
Generic CAD Level 3/W/DT PL	225
Generic CAD Starter Kit Level II	110
Math CAD	305
Turbo Cadd	67

WordPerfect OFFICE

WordPerfect Office 3.0 office automation software for the PC is a package of several programs designed to help you be more productive.

$80.00

1-800-537-4735

CORPORATE ACCOUNTS • Call 1-800-752-0561

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS • Call (602) 944-0402/FAX (602) 944-1510

- Now accepting International Orders. Call our FAX at (602) 944-1510
- International Orders Add 5%.
- **Call Before Submitting P.O.'s. Ask for National Accounts.**
- Personal & company checks will delay shipping 3 weeks. Prices, terms, availability & specifications are subject to change without notice
- Add 5% for C.O.D., A.P.O. & F.P.O. Orders

- **Mailing Address:** 8804 N. 23rd Ave., Phoenix AZ 85021
- **In Arizona Call (602) 944-0402.**
- Order Line Hours: Mon–Fri 7am–6pm, Sat 8am–1pm
- Order Processing: (602) 944-1037 10am–3pm Mon–Fri

- **Money Back Guarantee** Software ONLY: 30 Days from date of invoice. Refund ONLY on Product Price: Call for Return Authorization Number. Must be in original packaging
- A.P.O.'s and F.P.O.'s add 5%.

Circle 178 on reader service card

telemart

Where smart buyers find smart buys.

K E N O S H A

EPSON PRINTERS

LX 810 — 200 cps, 30 nlq $173
FX 850 — 264 cps, 54 nlq $289
FX 1050 — 264 cps, 54 nlq $399
LQ 510 — 225 cps, 75 nlq $269
LQ 850 — 330 cps, 88 nlq $439
LQ 860 — Color $549
LQ 950 — 330 cps, 88 nlq $449
LQ 1010 — 225 cps, 75 nlq $369
LQ 1050 — 330 cps, 88 nlq $589
LQ 2550 — 400 cps, 108 nlq ... $859
EPL6000 — Laser Printer $799
CALL FOR OPTIONS AND RIBBONS

KENOSHA
COMPUTER CENTER

SALES LINE OUTSIDE WISCONSIN
1-800-255-2989

Shipping, customer service & technical assistance call
414-697-9595
Fax 414-697-0620

AST COMPUTERS

286 Premium — 40 MB hard drive & monochrome monitor $1699
386 5V — 386 SX, 40 MB, monochrome card & monitor ... $2199
386C — 20Mhz, 40 MB, monochrome monitor $2999
386 — 25Mhz, 40 MB, monochrome monitor $3499
386 — 33Mhz, 40 MB, monochrome monitor $4099
AST 486 — All Models ..... CALL

COMPAQ

286E w/40MB $2099
286E w/100MB $2699
386S w/40MB $2295
386S w/110MB $2595
386E w/40MB $3495
386E w/110MB $3795
386 25MHz w/110MB ... $6249
Portable III, 20MB $3549
Portable III, 40MB $3495
SLT Laptop 20MB $3749
SLT Laptop 40MB $4199
Compaq LTE ..... CALL
Compaq LTE 286 ..... $2499

FOR ALL YOUR LASER PRINTER NEEDS

HEWLETT-PACKARD

LaserJet II w/toner . CALL
LaserJet IIP w/toner $989
LaserJet III w/toner . $1579
LaserJet IIID w/toner $2649

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

1 MB Upgrade $139
2 MB Upgrade $189
4 MB Upgrade $349

25-In-1 Font $249
172 fonts & symbol sets

Pacific Page $349
PostScript® language emulation in a cartridge

Headline Cartridge .. $199
Large fonts for all applications

Plotter In a Cartridge $229
Plotter emulation for the LaserJet Series II™

Outlines 1 & 2 ..... $199
Scaleable font for Laser III

Memory for Epson, Toshiba, AT&T, Packard Bell, Mansman Tally, NCR ..... Call for Price

Mac Page $389
Pacific Page for the Mac

EVEREX

TAPE DRIVES

Excel 40AT/B0 MG int. w/Media . $249
Excel 40T int./Ext. $529/599
Excel 60T int./Ext. ..... $589/$679
Excel 60AT/120 MG int. w/Media $279

MODEMS

Everex 2400 int. $119
w/MNP-5 ..... $159
Everex 2400 Ext. $169
w/MNP-5 ..... $199
Everex 2400 PSII int. $179

VIDEO & MEMORY BOARDS

Viewpoint VGA 16-bit w/256K ... $179
w/512K $229
Everex VGA VRAM ..... CALL
Ram B000/10000 ..... $249/159
Fax Modem 9600 ..... $279

MHz LAPTOP MODEMS

All models 2400 Baud

Toshiba T1000 ..... $159
Toshiba 1200 & 1600 ..... $159
Toshiba—All Other Models $149
Toshiba 2400w/MNP5 ..... $299
Zenith Supersport $159
Compaq SLT $169
Compaq LTE $169
NEC ProSpeed $169
Sharp, Epson, Apple & all others CALL
Ethenet & Token Ring ..... CALL

intel CHIPS

8087-3/B0B7-2 ..... $99/$119
80287-XL $189
80387-16MHz/SX ..... $319/$299
803B7-20MHz $359
80387-25MHz $439
B0387-33MHz $549
Intel 9600 Modem $499
Multifunction Boards ..... CALL

LAPTOPS

TOSHIBA

T1000SE $1149
1600/3100E ..... $2299/$2799
3100SX/3200SX ..... $3899/$3999
5200 40/100 ..... CALL
All Other Models ..... CALL

ZENITH

Supersport 286E-20 ..... $2449
Supersport 286E-40 ..... $2699
386SX-40 ..... $3449
386SX-100 ..... $3949
All Other Models ..... CALL

LAPTOP MEMORY

1 MB Compaq LTE 2B6 ..... CALL
2 MB Compaq LTE 286 ..... CALL
1 MB Compaq SLT 2B6 ..... CALL
2 MB Toshiba T1600 ..... CALL
2 MB Toshiba T3200SX ..... CALL
2 MB Toshiba 5100 ..... CALL
2 MB Toshiba 5200 ..... CALL
All other models ..... CALL

PRINTERS

OKIDATA

ML320 .... $339 ML391 ..... $629
ML321 ..... $459 ML393 ..... $969
ML390 .... $459 CALL FOR OPTIONS

PANASONIC

1124 ..... $279 T624 ..... $349
11B0 ..... $159 1695 ..... $399
1191 ..... $229 4420 ..... $799
4450I Laser ... $1199
CALL FOR OPTIONS

HARD DISKS

SEAGATE

20MB w/contr. ST225 ..... $239
30MB w/contr. ST238 ..... $259
40MB for AT ST251-1 ..... $279
40MB 157A Kit $259
80MB for AT ST296N $379
71MB IDE $549
138MB ESDI-SG1156E $899
211 IDE-SG1239A $1159

PLUS HARD CARDS

20MB/40MB ..... $489/$549
80MB $599

CONNER

40MB/100MB ..... $349/$579

TAPE BACK UP

Everex — See box at right
Maynard 60MB External $829
Mountain 40MB Internal $359
Mountain 40MB External $559

MONITORS

Mitsubishi EGA $339
Mitsubishi Diamondscan $489
Mitsubishi HL 6605 16" $1175
Mitsubishi HL 6905 20" $1799
NEC Multisync IIA $469
NEC Multisync IIID $599
NEC Multisync IVD $1150
NEC Multisync VD $2299
Panasonic C13B1 1024x768 .... $399
Panasonic C1391 1024x768 .... $499
All Goldstar Monitors ..... CALL

GRAPHICS CARDS

ATI Basic 16 ..... $99
ATI Wonder VGA $219
Everex Viewpoint VGA $179
Everex VGA VRAM ..... CALL
NEC Graphic Engine $899
Orchid Pro Designer II $299
Orchid Pro VGA w/512K $289
Paradise VGA 1024 ..... $189
Paradise VGA Plus $159
Paradise VGA Plus 16 ..... $199
Vega VGA $199
Vega VRAM VGA w/512K $419

SOFTWARE

Word Perfect 5.1 ..... $249
D Base IV $459
IBM Displaywrite IV $229
Lotus 123 Version 2.2 ..... $329
Microsoft Word $219
Multimate Adv. II $279
R Base for DOS $439
Symphony $449
Ventura Desktop Publ. $509
Wordstar 2000 Plus 3.0 ..... $269
Wordstar Pro 5.0 ..... $239

LOGITECH

Trackman Stationery Mouse $89
Scanman 400 DPI Scanner $169
High Resolution C9 Mouse $69
Finesse Desktop Pub. Software . $95

DIGITIZERS

Summasketch 12x12 ..... $349
Summasketch 12x18 ..... $579

FAX MACHINES

Sharp FO-215 ..... $579
Sharp FO-230 ..... $629
Sharp FO-333 ..... $749
Sharp FO-510 ..... $799

MEMORY & MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

COMPAQ UPGRADES

386 1MB/4MB ..... $199/$399
Portable 386 1MB $399
SLT 1MB $249
386-33 2MB $349

IBM UPGRADES

30-286 512K $99
PSII 50 & 60 2MB $399
Model 70 & B0 2MB $399
All others ..... CALL

CHIPS & MULTIFUNCTION

64K or 256K Ram Chips ..... LOW
256K Simms/1MB ..... $30/$69
1MB DRAM ..... CALL
AST 6 Pack Plus w/384K $169
AST 5251-11 Plus Enhanced $489
Intel Above Board 286 Plus $329
Intel Plus 8 w/2MB $479
Irma Board $409

MODEMS

Everex ..... See box above
Hayes 2400 ext $339
Hayes 2400B w/software $279
Hayes V Series 9600 ..... $549
Intel 9600 Modem $499
US Robotics 2400 int/ext .... $149/$169
US Robotics Cour. 2400 ..... $279
US Robotics HST 9600 ..... $579

Prices and availability subject to change

No charge for MasterCard or Visa; American Express add 5% We will ship COD on a cash or cashier's check basis only. Shipping & handling 3% — $6 minimum. AK and HI slightly higher. 15% restocking charge on returned items Purchase orders accepted from Fortune 1000, Government institutions, schools and universities 2% shipping discount available on orders over $2000 if prepaid by check

KENOSHA
COMPUTER CENTER
2133 91st St.
Kenosha, WI 53140

C O M P U T E R C E N T E R

Circle 41 on reader service card

UNITED COMPUTER EXPRESS

724 7 AVE, NEW YORK CITY, NEW YORK 10019

1800-448-3738 212-397-1081

ALL UNITS ARE TESTED AND FORMATED BEFORE SHIPPING

IBM

ORIGINAL IBM AT 25 PC PRO PACKAGE
80286 Processor · 640K RAM 5¼ · 3½ Floppy Drive · Segate 40 Mg H.D. VGA Adapter · VGA Color Monitor · Software Bundle 10 Diskettes **$2399**

IBM AT 339—512K RAM—1.2MB F/D-30MB H.D.-101 KB **$1288**
IBM AT 339—USED **$1148**
IBM AT 068—256K RAM—1.2MB F/D-84KB **$899**
IBM XT—256K RAM—360K F/D-10MB H.D. · 84 KB **$799**

EPSON

EPSON EQUITY SYSTEMS

EQUITY 11+ – FD·101 KB **$699**
· **EQUITY 1 +** - 640K · 360K FD · 101 KB **$388**
· **EQUITY 1E** - 640K · 720K FD · 101 KB **$548**
FD · 101 KB .....
· **EQUITY 386SX** - 1 MG RAM · 1.2 MB FD · 101 KB **$1348**
· **EQUITY 386/20** - 1 MG RAM · 1.2 MB FD · 101 KB **$2138**

IBM

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II

MODEL 30-286 w/30MB	CALL
MODEL 502 w/30MB	CALL
MODEL 55SX w/60MB	CALL
MODEL 65SX w/60MB	CALL
MODEL 65SX w/120MB	CALL
MODEL PORTABLE P70-031	CALL
MODEL 70-E61/60MB	CALL
MODEL 70-121 w/120MB	CALL
MODEL 70-B61/60MB	CALL
MODEL 70-B21/120MB	CALL
MODEL 80-071 w/70MB	CALL
8513 COLOR MONITOR	CALL
8515 COLOR MONITOR	CALL

LEADING EDGE

LEADING EDGE — *Authorized Dealers* **$487**

D/86 8086 - 640K · 720K FD - VGA
D2/LPS 80286 - 1MB RAM · 144MB FD - VGA **CALL**
D3/SX 80386 - 16M#2 - 1MB RAM · 12MB FD - VGA **CALL**
D3/20 80386 - 20 MHZ · 1MB FD · 1.2MB FD - VGA **CALL**
D3/25 80386 - 25 MHZ · 4MB RAM · 1.2MB FD - VGA **CALL**

PACKARD BELL

PACKARD BELL
America grew up listening to us. It still does.

FORCE 1 — *Authorized Dealers*
Power Computing Value
· 80286 microprocessor operating at 6 12 MHz
· Optional hard disk drive configurations include: 40MB 28ms or 84MB 20ms
· 1 MB of RAM standard on the motherboard
· One 5¼" 1.2 MB floppy disk drive
· One 3½" 1.44 MB floppy disk drive **CALL**

FORCE 386X
386SX Power Computing at its Best
· 80386SX microprocessor operating at 8 16 MHz
· 1 MB of RAM standard on the motherboard (2 MB of RAM standard on the 124 MB HDD configuration).
· Hard disk drive configurations available 40 MB 28ms, 84 MB 20ms or, 124 MB 20ms
· One 5¼" 1.2 MB floppy disk drive
· One 3½" 1.44 MB floppy disk drive **Call**

FORCE 386/33
High Capacity Multitasking Technology and Performance
· 80386 microprocessor operating a 8 33 MHz
· 2 MB of RAM standard on the motherboard (4 MB of RAM standard on the 124 MB HDD configuration).
· 64 KB 35ns cache memory
· Optional 124 MB hard disk drive configuration available
· One 5¼" 1.2 MB floppy disk drive
· One 3½" 1.44 MB floppy disk drive **CALL**

VENDEX

HEADSTART 300
80286 · 12 5 MHZ · IMB RAM
1.2 MB F D · 1 44 MB F D
4 DMG H D. VGA System
Software Bundle **CALL**

HEADSTART 300CD
80286 · 12 5 MHZ · IMB RAM
1 44 MB F D · 680MB CD RAM
4DMG H D. VGA System · Software Bundle **CALL**

HEADSTART 500
80386 · 16MHZ · 1MB RAM
1 44 MB F D · 1.2MB F D · 80MB H D
VGA System · Software Bundle **CALL**

HEADSTART 500CD
80386 · 16MHZ · 2MB RAM
144MB RAM · 680MB CD RAM · 80MB H D
VGA System · Software Bundle **CALL**

HEADSTART LXCD	$999
HEADSTART 111	$1299
HEADSTART TURBO 286	$1499

NEC

Powermate 286 **$1248**
40 MG Hard Drive—VGA
System 28 pc. Deal
80286-10 MHz-512K RAM-1 2 Mg F/D
40 Mg. H.D.-VGA Adapter & Monitor

Powermate 386 SX Plus **$1995**
40 MG Hard Drive-VGA
System 26 pc. Package 80386-16 MHz-2 MB RAM-1 2 Mg F/D 40 Mg Hard Drive-VGA Adapter & Monitor

Powermate 386/20 **$2099**
80386-20 MHz-2Mg RAM-VGA Adapter

LAPTOPS

SHARP

PC-4741	CALL
PC-5741	CALL
PC-6220	$2899
SHARP 386 COLOR	CALL
MZ-100	CALL
PC-4601	$899

EPSON

LT-20	$1288
LT-286E/20	CALL
LT-286E/40	CALL
LT-386 SX/20	CALL
LT-386 SX/40	CALL

TOSHIBA

T-1000	$528
T-1000 SE	$1048
T-1000 XE	$1648
T-1200 XE	$2288
T-1200 HB	$1499
T-1600/20	$2488
T-1600/40	$2788
T-3200 SX	$3899
T-3100SX	$3788
T-3100SX/80	CALL
T5200/100	$4999

TOSHIBA
T 1200F
w/DUAL DRIVE
$988
LEASING PROGRAM AVAILABLE
ZERO HALIBURTON LAPTOP CASE 3 STYLE - AVAILABLE CALL

LAPTOPS

COMPAQ

LTE-20	$1995
LTE286/20	$2599
LTE286/40	$2999
SLT-286/20	$3899
SLT-286/40	$4199
SLT-386	CALL

ZENITH

286/20	$2299
286/40	$2499
286E/20	$2799
286E/40	$2999

PACKARD BELL

PB-286/40	$1999
PB-286 VGA40	$2499

MITSUBISHI

L286/20	$1799
L286/40	$1999

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

LT-286 Model 12	CALL
LT-286 Model 25	CALL
LT-286 Model 45	CALL
LT-2000	CALL

PANASONIC

CF150B	$728

LEADING EDGE
LAPTOP D/LT 386SX
80386 - 16MHZ · 1 MB RAM · VGA SYSTEM **$2488**

WE CARRY A FULL LINE OF MEMORY MEMORY UPGRADE, CASES & BATTERY PACKS

1200/2400/9600 Internal MODEMS For Your Laptop
External Floppydrives Available

PANASONIC

PANASONIC FX-1650
IBM XT Compatible **$328**
8086 · 640K · 3 ½ H.D. · Monitor

PANASONIC FX 1950
IBM AT Compatible **$1299**
80386 · 20 MHZ · 2 MB RAM .

C-1381 Multiscan Monitor **CALL**

P R I N T E R S

EPSON

LX-810	$169
LQ-510	$299
FX-850	$325
LQ-1050	$628
LQ-850	$448
LQ-950	$555
LQ-1050	$648
LQ-2550	$899
AP-2000	CALL
AP-4000	CALL
AP-4500	CALL
ACTION LASER	CALL

STAR

NX-1000	$159
NX-1000 II	$179
NX-1000 RAINBDW	$219
NX-2400	$269
XB-2410	$419
XB-2415	$549
XR-1000	$339
XR-1500-W.C.	$419

PANASONIC

KXP-1180	$169
KXP-1191	$215
KXP-1092	$229
KXP-1124	$295
KXP-1524	$499
KXP-1595	$415
KXP-1692	$399
KXP-1695	$429
KXP-1624	$378
KXP-4420	$899
KXP-4450i	$1299

CITIZEN

200-GX	$179
GXS-140	$309
HSP-500	$369
HSP-550	$489
COLOR K 17	CALL

NEC

P-6300	CALL
P-2200	$288
P-6200	$499

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP LASER JET Series II	$1188
HP LASER JET II P	$928
HP LASER JET Series III	$1548
HP DESK SET 500	$538
HP Desk Jet Plus	$685
HP Paint Jet	$988
HP Laser Jet II D	$2399
HP Laser Jet III D	CALL
1 MG RAM. IIP, III, II	$189
2 MG RAM. IIP, III, II	$288
4 MG RAM IIP, III, II	$469
25 in one Font Cart	CALL

FAX

SHARP

FQ-215	$579
FQ-333	$749
FQ-510	$810
UX-111	CALL
UX-190	$728
UX-350	$869

PANAFAX

PD-120E	$629
PD-160E	$719
PD-170E	$899
UF-160	$729
UF-170	$949
UF-270	CALL
UF-620	CALL

EPSON

1000	$499
2000	$599
3000	$749

FAX

CANON

FAX 15	$499
FAX-20	$639
FAX-23	$829
FAX-26	$959
FAX-35	$969

MURATA

M-900	$469
M-1100	$569
M-1850	$789
F-25, 37, 45, 55	CALL

RICOH

RF-810	$469
RF-860	$599
RF-910	$599
RF-920	$799
FAX-80,85	CALL

FAX

PANASONIC

KXF-50	$499
KXF-90	CALL
KXF-220	$988

TOSHIBA

30100	$479
3700	$599
3750	$649
TF331	$999

COPIERS CANON

PC-1	$498
PC-2	$598
PC-7	$988
PC-11	$1028

SHARP

Z-50	$479
Z-55	$538
Z-70	$589

PREMIER

Premier INNOVATIONS
FREE one year onsite in Home Office Service Contract from TRW Nationwide

Premier 1400 — *Authorized Dealers*
80286 · 12MHZ · 1 MG RAM · 1.2 MG FD · 1 44 MG FD · Segate 40MG H D
ZERD WATT STATE · VGA Graphic **CALL**

Premier 1500
80386 · 16 MHZ · 1 MG RAM · 40MG H D
1 2 MG F D · 1 44MG FD ·
ZERD WATT STATE 101 Key Board **CALL**

ALL IBM COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS AVAILABLE WITH 20/30/40/60/80 HARD DRIVES ALL SYSTEMS SUPPORT MGA/CGA/VGA/MULTISCAN PACKAGE DEALS AVAILABLE ON ALL SYSTEMS!!

WE WELCOME GOVERNMENT & CORPORATION FIRMS **OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK FROM 9-10** *WE ACCEPT P.O. # W/APPROVAL*

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-448-3738 NY RESIDENTS/INFO CALL (212)397-1081

Use M/C, Visa, AMEX Or Send Money Order, Certified Checks. All Merchandise Brand New Factory Fresh. Shipping Charges Non-Refundable For Mail Orders Please Call Before Sending in Money Order All Prices Subject to Manufacturers Increase/Decrease Refunds Within 7 Days Only With Original Packaging & Unfilled Guarantee Card No Refunds Accepted Without Prior Verbal Authorization Customer Service Between 12pm-6 pm. Pictures Are For Illust. Purposes Only Not Responsible For Typographical Errors. Prices Good For Mail Orders Only Shipping, handling and insurance charges are extra and non refundable Returns are subject to a restocking charge

FAX NUMBER (212) 397-3056

★ MEMORY UPGRADE SPECIALS ★

New Low Prices for End of Year Clearance

IBM PS2

Model 30-286
512K Kit 30F5348 $49
2MB Kit 30F5360 $155

Model 50z/55sx/65sx
2MB 6450604 $155

Model 55sx/65sx
4MB 34F2933 $499

Model 70-P70/O61/E61/121
2MB 6450604 $155

Model 70-A21/A61/B21/B61
2MB 6450608 $160

Model 80-O41
1MB 6450375 $130

Model 80-111/121/311/321
2MB 6450379 $222

AST

Premium 286
512K 500510-001 $26

Bravo 286
512K 500510-010 $26
2MB 500510-002 $158

Premium 386-16/20C
1MB 500510-007 $95
4MB 500510-008 $324

Premium 386-20
1MB 500510-003 $120
4MB 500510-004 $344

Premium 386-SX
2MB 500510-002 $158
4MB 500510-008 $324

Premium 386-SX/25
1MB 500718-001 $85

Premium 386-33/486-25
1MB 500718-002 $85

TOSHIBA

T1600
2MB PC8-PA8302U $225

T3100E
2MB PC9-PA8341U $199

T3100SX
2MB PC15-PA8308U $199
4MB PC15-PA8310U $595

T3200
3MB PC6-PA7137U $340

T3200SX
2MB PC12-PA8307U $199

T5100
2MB PC7-PA8301U $200

T5200, T8500
2MB PC10-PA8304U $199

All parts are brand new & guaranteed. Prices and availability are subject to change. Non-defective return orders are subject to a 20% restocking fee. No refunds after 30 days. Shipping charges are non-refundable.

COMPAQ

Deskpro 286-E
1MB 113131-001 $118
4MB 113132-001 $292

Deskpro 386-16
1MB 108071-001 $152
4MB 108072-001 $368

Deskpro 386-20/20E/25
1MB 113131-001 $118
4MB 113132-001 $292

Deskpro 386-33
2MB 115144-001 $185

Deskpro 386S
1MB 113646-001 $118
4MB 112534-001 $297

Deskpro 286N,386N,SX/20
1MB 118688-001 $98
2MB 118689-001 $175
4MB 118690-001 $536

Portable 386
1MB 107651-001 $243

Portable SLT286
1MB 110235-001 $215
4MB 110237-001 $1179

Deskpro 486/25
2MB 115144-001 $185
8MB 116561-001 $1250
32MB 116568-001 $7375

System Pro
2MB 115144-001 $185
8MB 116561-001 $1250
32MB 116568-001 $7375

Expansion Boards

Compaq 386/16
108069-001 w/ 2MB $522
108070-001 w/ 4MB $811
108070-001 w/ 8MB $1317
Intel Above Board +8 (2-8MB) w/2MB $555

Compaq 386/20E/25E
113644-001 w/ 1MB $201
113645-001 w/ 4MB $500

Compaq 386/S
113633-001 w/ 1MB $201
113634-001 w/ 4MB $494

Compaq Portable LTE286
117081-001 w/ 1MB $170
117081-002 w/ 2MB $245

Compaq Portable SLT286
110235-001 w/ 1MB $215
110237-001 w/ 4MB $1179

Expansion Boards

IBM XT & Compatibles
Intel Above Board+8 (2-8MB) w/ 2MB $555
Bocaram XT (1-2MB) w/ 2MB $219

IBM AT & Compatibles
Intel Above Board+8 (2-8MB) w/ 2MB $555
Bocaram/AT (1-2MB) w/ 2MB $195
Bocaram/AT PLUS (2-8MB) w/ 2MB $218
Bocaram/AT I/O PLUS (2-8MB) w/ 2MB $287

IBM PS2 Model 30-286
Intel Above Board+8 (2-8MB) w/ 2MB $555
Bocaram 30 w/ 2MB $260

IBM PS2 Models 50,50z,55sx,60
IBM 1497259 (2-8MB) w/ 2MB $457
Intel Above Board 2+ (2-8MB) w/ 2MB $505
Bocaram 50/60 (2-4MB) w/2 MB $265

IBM PS2 Models 70,80
IBM 6450605 (2-8MB) w/ 2MB $448
Intel Board MC32 (2-8MB) w/ 2MB $505

DSI

A division of Project Designed Systems, Inc.
4000 Barranca Parkway, Irvine CA 92714

1-800-776-5374

International Customers:
Voice: (714) 262-3256
Fax: (714) 262-3270

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

No surcharge for using MasterCard, Discover, Visa, or American Express.

Laser Printers

HP Laserjet II & IID
1MB 33443B $119
2MB 33444B $149
4MB 33445B $239

HP Laserjet IIP & III
1MB 33474A $119
2MB 33475A $149
4MB 33477A $239

APPLE Laserwriter II/NTX
1MB M6005 $85
4MB M6006 $325

EPSON EPL 6000
2MB IBS401 $325
2MB Add-on $185

IBM 4019/4019E
1MB 1039136 $209
2MB 1039137 $375
3.5MB 1038675 $489

[illegible]

VECTRA 486 PC
1MB D2150A $104
4MB D2151A $555
8MB D2152A $1100
(Installed in Pairs)

[illegible]

	70ns	80ns	100ns
256x8	-	$18	$17
256x9	-	$19	$18
1x8	$63	$57	$55
1x9	$65	$59	$56
4x8	-	$330	-
4x9	-	$380	-

Add $3 for SIP configurations

[illegible]

	70ns	80ns	100ns
64x1	-	-	$1.50
64x4	-	$2.60	$2.25
256x1	$2.40	$2.15	$2.00
256x4	$8.40	$6.50	$6.00
1x1	$6.75	$6.00	$6.25
1x4	-	$50.00	$45.00
4x1	-	$45.00	$40.00

Please call for products, speeds and configurations not listed in this advertisement. Quantity discounts are also available. ★

It isn't necessary for you or your company to be paying high retail prices for your memory upgrades. Many Major Universities, Fortune 500 Companies, and Government Institutions have already saved thousands of dollars by buying from us direct. Compare our prices with what you are currently paying.

CALL US FIRST ...or... CALL US LAST

We will try to match or beat any competitor's advertised prices. Our costs on these products may have dropped even further since we published this ad, so please call to obtain our current pricing. We look forward to assisting you with your memory upgrades and gaining your patronage as a valued customer.

Send all mail orders & inquiries to: DSI • PO BOX 18911 • IRVINE CA 92713

PCW-1290

★ MEMORY UPGRADE SPECIALS ★

Circle 201 on reader service card

REPLACE YOUR CASH REGISTER!

NEW VERSION 2.0
JUST $179.95!

Replace your cash register with the Microbiz Controller Series... the #1 point-of-sale system.

Business Solutions for Retail Stores, Liquor Stores, Video Stores, Hair & Nail Salons, Auto Repair Shops...

"Update . . . or Evaporate!"

That's how one of our customers put it. And it's true. In today's increasingly competitive retail environment, store owners need better ways to control their inventory, streamline their operation, and keep in touch with their customers. **The Retail Controller, Jr.** is a powerful point-of-sale program that's so cost-effective and easy to use, you can't afford *not* having it!

Replace Your Cash Register with a Cash Generator!

Can your cash register tell you what's in stock, control your inventory, check and correct prices automatically, provide quicker service, get more repeat business, and optimize your purchasing? **The Retail Controller Jr.** will help you leapfrog past your competition, reduce shrinkage, billing errors, costs, and time. It puts the profit-building speed, accuracy, and power of microcomputers to work for you. It's like replacing your cash register with a cash generator!

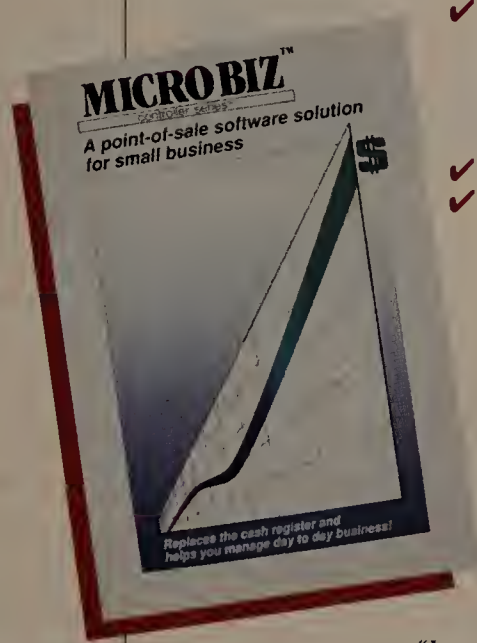
Record Control in Record Time

With **The Retail Controller Jr.**, you'll make smarter management decisions because you'll have pushbutton-quick, down-to-the-penny information. Operating at your sales counter, the program captures vital customer and sales data, organizes it, and presents it in neat, accurate reports that eliminate guesswork and improve control.

Bar Code Easy, Feature Packed

The Retail Controller Jr. is designed for first-time computer users. Even a brand new clerk can learn how to process transactions in minutes. The speed and efficiency of barcoding (optional) can keep keystrokes to a minimum. Pull- down menus, on-screen help windows, and "point and select" customer and product lookup all help to make the program almost intuitively easy to use. All transactions are performed from just one Work Screen. Yet it incorporates many of the features you'd expect to find only in systems costing hundreds of dollars more, features like:

- ✔ automatic credit card verification
- ✔ bar code compatibility
- ✔ color/size matrix
- ✔ multiple pricing levels
- ✔ tracks inventory by size/color/style
- ✔ mailing labels
- ✔ tracks customer history
- ✔ daily closeout reports
- ✔ accepts split tender
- ✔ view in-stock status
- ✔ pull down menus
- ✔ pop-up windows
- ✔ source code available
- ✔ 99 levels of password protection
- ✔ tracks promotional sales
- ✔ prints bar code labels
- ✔ reorder reports
- ✔ extensive sales reports
- ✔ item/invoice discounts
- ✔ tracks sales by employee
- ✔ set limited-time promos
- ✔ links to Quicken, ACCPAC and other popular accounting programs
- ✔ receiving reports
- ✔ pop-up calculator
- ✔ 40- or 80-col. receipts
- ✔ built-in word processor
- ✔ for any IBM PC or compatible with hard disk



"I can't imagine running my shop without it. The program gives me much better control over all my items and has more than paid for itself."
—G. Truglia, Car-Tune, New City, NY

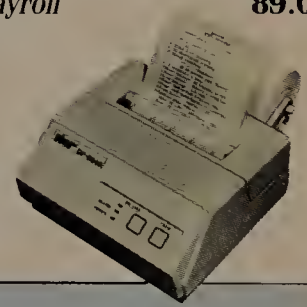
Flexible Enough to Work for You

You didn't go into business for yourself to do things someone else's way. Fortunately, we did. We've already computerized thousands of different retail stores, video stores, auto repair centers, beauty salons, clothing stores, health clubs, pet, furniture, liquor, and hardware stores . . . . So we've learned how to make **The Retail Controller Jr.** flexible enough to do the job for you by building in a number of custom-designed options. Use it with or without a bar code reader, cash drawer, or receipt printer. And, if at a later date you need the additional features of **The Retail Controller Sr.** (accounts receivable, purchase orders, layaway plans), you can upgrade easily and economically at any time.

It Pays for Itself — or You Don't. Guaranteed!
*We believe in our product, and thus offer a **100% No-Risk Guarantee.** If you are not satisfied with any unregistered MicroBiz program for any reason, you may return it within 30 days for a complete refund.*

❑ *The Retail Controller Jr.*	**$179.95**
❑ *The Video Store Controller Jr.*	**395.00**
❑ *The Auto Repair Shop Controller Jr.*	**395.00**
❑ *Cash Drawer*	**395.00**
❑ *Receipt Printer*	**495.00**
❑ *Cash Drawer with Receipt Printer*	**695.00**
❑ *Bar Code Reader*	**399.00**
❑ *ACCPAC Easy General Accounting*	**89.00**
❑ *ACCPAC Easy Payroll*	**89.00**

(The Controller Jr. Series automatically links to Computer Associates' ACCPAC modules)



Call for prices on Senior and Multi-user versions. Ask about **The Rental Store Controller, Rental-Ease Property Management, and The Restaurant Controller.** On-site demonstrations of all packages are available at your local MicroBiz dealer.

CALL FOR DEALER PRICING

Prices and specifications subject to change. NY residents add sales tax.

MicroBiz
500 Airport Executive Park
Spring Valley, NY 10977
Ph:(914)425-9500 Fx:(914)425-4598

1-800-637-8268

MicroBiz . . . programming your business for success.

Circle 168 on reader service card

TAKING IT HOME

The practical guide to home/office computing

Building your own integrated software

Lawrence J. Magid

Trying to do the same job at home as at the office, with fewer resources, may send you into the arms of low-cost integrated packages like *Microsoft Works*.

Typically, these programs offer scaled-down versions of the most-often-used applications—perfect if you have less memory, storage, and CPU power at your disposal, and perhaps less demanding computing needs at home as well. Integration provides a consistent interface for ease of use and easy data transfer among modules.

But that strength can be a weakness. Just because you like an integrated program's word processor doesn't mean that you're going to like its spreadsheet. In any case, you still may need to swap home files in and out of your jumbo apps at the office on a daily basis and deal with constantly changing commands.

Rather than having to buy an integrated sampler, what if you could configure your own integrated package? You could put together the two or three full-featured apps that you use all the time at the office—without the panoply of printer drivers and help and sample files that clog up your office hard disk.

Windows 3.0 does the trick on my beefed-up 386 home desktop, but I can't afford its RAM and disk overhead on my laptop, where I happen to do a lot of home computing. Fortunately, there are a couple of other options.

If you're using a 286 or even an XT, *Desqview* from Quarterdeck Office Systems lets you create an integrated environment using off-the-shelf DOS applications. The program uses only about 150K of RAM, most of which can be tucked into extended or expanded memory. You can run multiple programs in the remainder, cutting and pasting between them.

It isn't *Windows: Desqview* can't

TIM CARROLL

transfer live spreadsheet ranges, and it can't make your spreadsheet look and feel like your word processor. But its built-in macro language lets you create the same keyboard commands for your programs at work and at home. For example, as a longtime *WordPerfect* user, I've assigned <F10> as the Save key for all my programs.

If you don't need to run more than one program at a time or are short on memory, you can still achieve a high degree of interprogram integration with a stand-alone macro utility like Borland's *SuperKey*. It gives you the same macro capability as *Desqview*, but without the clipboard for data transfer.

And it still lets you write macros to move data between programs. For example, I use *WordPerfect* to create E-mail instead of using the editor in my communications program. Just about any communications program can save incoming text as an ASCII file, and all word processing programs speak ASCII. The trick is making the process seamless.

I use *WordPerfect* to write an article or letter, and then run a macro that automatically saves it as a text file in a specified directory under the name SEND.TXT. Since I always save to the same file name, I've programmed the macro to overwrite the previous version of SEND.TXT. Then I use a communications program macro with the same keystrokes to automatically transmit SEND.TXT. I achieve the same result as with a *Windows* or *Desqview* clipboard, and although I prefer the macros native to my applications, *SuperKey* can always fill in.

The concept applies to just about any combination of programs as long as they can agree on some common file format for data exchange. Integrated programs are fine, but there is nothing to prevent you from building your own macros to integrate the applications that you like most under your own personal user interface.

Lawrence J. Magid is a nationally syndicated computer columnist.

Desqview $129.95; Quarterdeck Office Systems; 213/392-9851, 213/314-3214 (fax)
Reader service no. 815

SuperKey $99.95; Borland Int'l; 408/438-8400, 408/439-9273 (fax)
Reader service no. 816

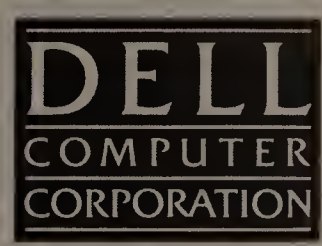
ANTHONY RUSSO

FINALLY. A COMPUTER COMPANY WITHOUT THE PUSHY SALESPEOPLE.

Dell's new free catalog has everything you need to buy a computer, except pushy salespeople. It tells you about our new computers, prices, services, and reasons we've won eight out of eight *PC Week* Polls of Customer Satisfaction for personal computers. Call (800) 873-1130 now or return this card today. In Canada, call (800) 387-5752.

TO ORDER, CALL
800-873-1130
HOURS: 6 AM-9 PM CT M-F 8 AM-4 PM CT ON SAT.

IN CANADA, CALL
800-387-5752



GET OUR FREE CATALOG NOW.

Return this postage-free card and we'll mail you the new Dell Catalog with information on our new high-performance i486™ EISA-based systems. Plus, information on our award-winning laptop, 286 and 386™SX and 386 systems.

☐ Please have a Dell Representative call me.

Name: (M) _____
Please Print

Title: _____

Company: _____
If Applicable

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Type of Business: _____

Approx. # of Employees in Company: _____

Home Phone: (_____) _____

Business Phone: (_____) _____

Fax #: (_____) _____

1. Which products are you most interested in?
☐ 286-based systems ☐ UNIX®-based systems
☐ 386-based systems ☐ Laptops
☐ 386SX-based systems ☐ Other: _____
☐ 486-based systems

2. Are you interested in computer products for:
☐ Home ☐ Business ☐ Resale

3. How many PCs does your company plan to purchase in the next twelve months?

Quantity	Timeframe	Quantity	Timeframe
_____	Less than 1 month	_____	6-12 months
_____	1-3 months	_____	More than 12 months
_____	3-6 months		

4. What do you plan to use computer products for?
_____
_____
_____

5. How many PCs do you have installed now at your company?
_____

6. Are you interested in leasing? ☐ Yes ☐ No

AD CODE 51DMO

GET OUR FREE CATALOG NOW.

Return this postage-free card and we'll mail you the new Dell Catalog with information on our new high-performance i486™ EISA-based systems. Plus, information on our award-winning laptop, 286 and 386™SX and 386 systems.

☐ Please have a Dell Representative call me.

Name: (M) _____
Please Print

Title: _____

Company: _____
If Applicable

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Type of Business: _____

Approx. # of Employees in Company: _____

Home Phone: (_____) _____

Business Phone: (_____) _____

Fax #: (_____) _____

1. Which products are you most interested in?
☐ 286-based systems ☐ UNIX®-based systems
☐ 386-based systems ☐ Laptops
☐ 386SX-based systems ☐ Other: _____
☐ 486-based systems

2. Are you interested in computer products for:
☐ Home ☐ Business ☐ Resale

3. How many PCs does your company plan to purchase in the next twelve months?

Quantity	Timeframe	Quantity	Timeframe
_____	Less than 1 month	_____	6-12 months
_____	1-3 months	_____	More than 12 months
_____	3-6 months		

4. What do you plan to use computer products for?
_____
_____
_____

5. How many PCs do you have installed now at your company?
_____

6. Are you interested in leasing? ☐ Yes ☐ No

AD CODE 51DMO

HERE'S OUR NEW STORE, SO YOU'LL NEVER HAVE TO GO TO THEIR STORE AGAIN.

When you buy from a traditional computer store, here's what you get:

A beefy retail mark-up.

Pressure to buy something you don't want.

That crummy feeling of not knowing what you're getting, because the salesman isn't sure what he's selling.

And, when there's a problem, some guy with a screwdriver taking your computer apart.

When you call Dell, on the other hand, here's what you get:

A frank talk with experts about what you need, and a recommendation about the best overall package for you.

Custom configuration, with options including monitors, memory sizes, accessories, software and peripherals.

Service—often voted the best in the industry—by computer experts who know our computers inside and out.

A variety of financing and leasing◇ options.

A firm promise to build your computers, a configured systems test, and shipment by two-day air standard.

A 30-day, no questions asked, money back guarantee.

A one-year limited warranty.

And a great price, with no retail mark-up.

Call us now. Why waste a trip when everything you need is right in front of you?

THE NEW DELL SYSTEM® 333D 33 MHz 386.

STANDARD FEATURES:

• Intel® 80386 microprocessor running at 33 MHz. • Page mode interleaved memory architecture. • Standard 1 MB of RAM*, optional 2 MB or 4 MB of RAM expandable to 16 MB on system board. • Integrated VGA controller with 1024 x 768 support. • 64 KB high-speed SRAM. • Socket for Intel 80387 or WEITEK 3167 math coprocessor. • 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive. • 6 industry standard expansion slots (five 16-bit, one 8-bit). • High-performance IDE (40 MB, 80 MB, 100 MB, 190 MB) and ESDI (330 MB, 650 MB) hard disk drives. • 1 parallel port, 2 serial ports, PS/2 compatible mouse port, all integrated. • SmartVu™-Advanced System Diagnostic Display. • 12-month On-Site Service Contract provided by Xerox.

40 MB VGA Color Plus System $3,599

Price listed includes 1 MB of RAM*. 40, 80, 100, 190, 330, and 650 hard drive configurations available.

AD CODE 11DM0

TO ORDER, CALL

800-289-1220

HOURS: 6 AM-9 PM CT M-F 8 AM-4 PM CT SAT.

IN CANADA, CALL 800-387-5752

THE NEW DELL SYSTEM 433TE
33 MHz EISA i486.™

- Intel 80486 microprocessor running at 33 MHz with 128 KB external cache.

Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $377/month.

330 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600) $10,499

Price listed includes 4 MB of RAM.*
80, 100, 190, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations available.

THE NEW DELL SYSTEM 425TE
25 MHz EISA i486.

- Intel 80486 microprocessor running at 25 MHz.

Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $278/month.

190 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600) $7,499

Price listed includes 4 MB of RAM.*
80, 100, 190, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations available.

THE DELL SYSTEM 433E
33 MHz EISA i486.

- i486 microprocessor running at 33 MHz.

Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $307/month.

100 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600) $8,499

Price listed includes 4 MB of RAM.*
80, 100, 190, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations available.

THE DELL SYSTEM 425E™
25 MHz EISA i486.

- i486 microprocessor running at 25 MHz.

Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $235/month.

100 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600) $6,499

Price listed includes 4 MB of RAM.*
80, 100, 190, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations available.

THE NEW DELL SYSTEM 325D
25 MHz 386.™

- Intel 80386 microprocessor running at 25 MHz with 32 KB external cache.

Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $112/month.

40 MB VGA Color Plus System $2,999

Price listed includes 1 MB of RAM.*
40, 80, 100, 190, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations available.

THE DELL SYSTEM 316SX
16 MHz 386SX.

- Intel 80386SX microprocessor running at 16 MHz.

Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $79/month.

40 MB VGA Color Plus System $2,099

Price listed includes 1 MB of RAM.*
20, 40, 80, 100 and 190 MB hard drive configurations available.

THE DELL SYSTEM 320LX
20 MHz 386SX.

- Intel 80386SX microprocessor running at 20 MHz.

Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $104/month.

40 MB VGA Color Plus System $2,799

Price listed includes 1 MB of RAM.*
40, 80, 100, 190, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations available.

THE DELL SYSTEM 210
12.5 MHz 286.

- Intel 80286 microprocessor running at 12.5 MHz.

Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $59/month.

20 MB VGA Monochrome System $1,549

Price listed includes 1 MB of RAM.*
20, 40, 80 and 100 MB hard drive configurations available.

THE NEW DELL SYSTEM 320LT
20 MHz 386SX.

- Intel 80386SX microprocessor running at 20 MHz.

Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $141/month.

40 MB, 2 MB RAM* $3,899

20 MB hard drive configurations also available.

THE DELL SYSTEM 316LT
16 MHz 386SX.

- Intel 80386SX microprocessor running at 16 MHz.

Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $112/month.

20 MB, 1 MB RAM* $2,999

40 MB hard drive configurations also available.

The Dell System 433TE and 425TE are class A devices sold for use in commercial environments only. *Performance Enhancements: Within the first megabyte of memory, 128 KB (316SX, 320LT, 316LT and 210), 96 KB (333D and 325D) or 384 KB (320LX, 425E, 433E, 425TE and 433TE) of memory is reserved for use by the system to enhance performance. Can be optionally disabled on 333D, 325D, 316SX and 210. All systems are photographed with optional extras. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Dell cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. †Source: From Compaq September 11, 1990 press release. ††Source: From Compaq July 23, 1990 press release. **Payment based on 36-month, open-end lease. Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. In Canada, configurations and prices may vary. DELL SYSTEM is a registered trademark. Dell, 425E and SmartVu are trademarks of Dell Computer Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark and 386, 486, and i486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Other trademarks and trade names are used to identify the entities claiming the marks and names or their products. Dell Computer Corporation disclaims any proprietary interest in trademarks and trade names other than its own. ‡On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. Shipping, handling and applicable sales tax not included in the price. For information on and a copy of Dell's 30-day Total Satisfaction Guarantee, limited warranty, and Xerox's Service Contract, please write to Dell USA Corporation, 9505 Arboretum Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78759-7299, ATTN: Warranty. ©1990 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

TOP OF THE MARK.

The new Dell 33 MHz and 25 MHz 386 computers.

TOP OF THE MARK-UPS.

Compaq's 33 MHz and 25 MHz 386 computers.

So what do you get by paying the extra mark-up for a Compaq?

Not a better computer. Dell's new 386™ systems are as fast, expandable and compatible as Compaq's.

Not better service. In 8 straight *PC Week* polls of corporate customers, Dell's service rated much higher than Compaq's, as well as everyone else's.

Not better personal attention. From the moment you first call us, and for as long as you own your computer, we'll work with you custom configuring your computer and answering any questions—no matter how small—whether it be technical, sales or service related.

In fact, the only thing extra you get from Compaq is, well, mark-up. For more details, look inside.

TO ORDER, CALL

800-289-1220

HOURS: 6 AM-9 PM CT M-F 8 AM-4 PM CT SAT.

IN CANADA, CALL 800-387-5752

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

Circle 74 on reader service card